



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
California State Library Califa/LSTA Grant



0 2007 1585451 5

California State Library

SEC



(10)

35720

n e w s

n o t e s

o f

c a l i f o r n i a

l i b r a r i e s

j a n u a r y 1958

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY STAFF

- Mrs. Carma R. Zimmerman,
State Librarian.
- Mrs. Phyllis I. Dalton,
Assistant State Librarian.
- Dorothy Sinclair, *Library
Consultant, in charge,
Field Services.*
- Barbara G. Boyd, *Library
Consultant*
- Arlene Hope, *Library
Consultant*
- M. Virginia Hughes,
*Director, Butte Co.
Project*
- Margaret W. Thompson,
*Director, Processing
Center*
- Beulah Mumm, *Principal
Librarian, Reader Services*
- Mrs. Lillian F. Altman,
Circulation Unit
- Richard H. Dillon,
Sutro Library
- Mrs. Alicia M. Hook,
Prints and Exhibits Unit
- Constance E. Lee,
Reference Section
- Charles Mastin,
*Administrative Legisla-
tive Reference*
- Melvin C. Oathout,
*Government Publications
Section*
- Allan R. Ottley,
California Section
- Mary K. Sanders,
Law Section
- Carl R. Cox,
*Principal Librarian,
Technical Services*
- Joseph Bingaman,
Union Catalog Unit
- Edith A. Irwin,
Periodicals Section
- Margaret E. Preston,
Order Section
- Mrs. Virginia S. Simpson,
*Books for the Blind
Section*
- Olive Swain,
Catalog Section
- Mrs. Lulu W. Thomsen,
Book Repair Section
- Harlo Whipple, *Property
and Shipping Section*

EDITOR: Mrs. Alice F. Reilly,
California State Library,
P.O. Box 2037,
Sacramento 9.

Issued quarterly in the interest of
the libraries of the State by the
California State Library.

Entered as second-class matter
December 1913, at the post office
at Sacramento, California, under
the act of August 24, 1912.

Accepted for mailing at the spe-
cial rate of postage provided for
in Section 1103, Act of October 3,
1917, auth. August 27, 1918.

news notes of california libraries

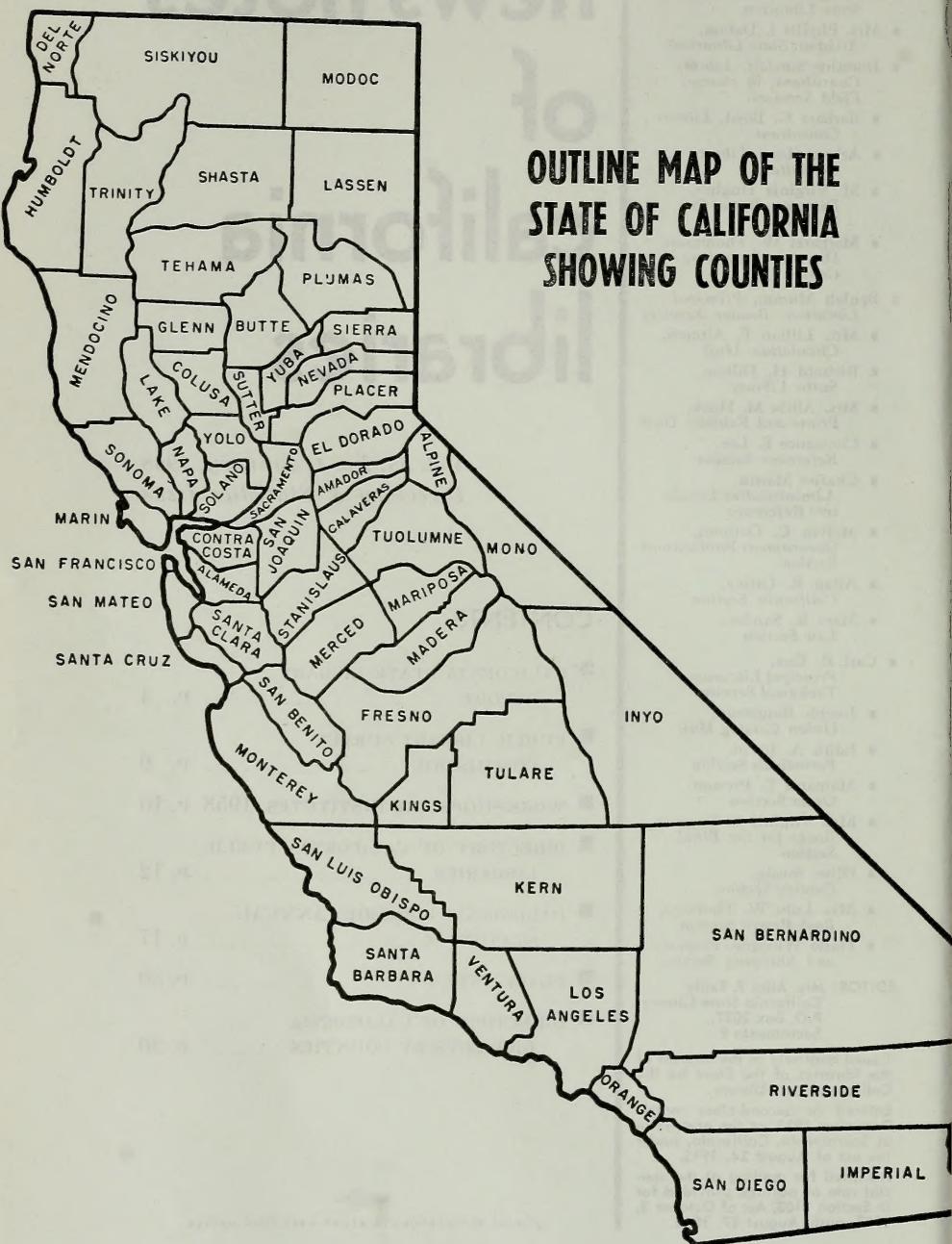
*Vol. 53, No. 1, January, 1958
Directory & Statistics Issue*

CONTENTS

■ CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY REPORT	P. 4
■ PUBLIC LIBRARY SURVEY COMMISSION	P. 9
■ WORKSHOPS AND INSTITUTES, 1958	P. 10
■ DIRECTORY OF CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES	P. 12
■ CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES ANNUAL STATISTICS	P. 17
■ PLACE INDEX	P. 80
■ DIRECTORY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES BY COUNTIES	P. 90



printed in CALIFORNIA STATE PRINTING OFFICE



OUTLINE MAP OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA SHOWING COUNTIES

PUBLICATION NOTE

Regular readers of *News Notes of California Libraries* will note at once that this issue differs from previous statistical and directory issues in a number of ways.

Most of the changes have been made in the interests of economy, as costs of publication had become prohibitive. In abridging the publication, however, the State Library has tried to keep in mind the many uses made of the magazine, and to cut where least loss would be felt.

The following features are omitted:

Directory of librarians: The recent and welcome California Library Association membership list removes the need for this list.

Lists of State Library additions: With a few exceptions, these will no longer be included. Lists of law materials, documents, and technical books are distributed regularly in other forms.

The Directory of Supplies and Equipment is omitted reluctantly, with full awareness of its value. Commercial listings by a State agency, however, create difficult policy problems. The *Library Journal's* annual Purchasing Guide (most recent, April 1, 1957) may serve as a substitute.

The County Librarians' meeting report: As the meeting is included in the Summary Report of the California Library Association Conference, and as the Secretary keeps complete minutes, there seems no need for another summary.

Other changes include re-arrangement of some of the statistical tables, and a somewhat altered format, adopted in the hope that it will facilitate quick reference use of the tables and directory. See also, on page 90 a note about changes in the directory listings.

The State Librarian will be interested in knowing how successful—or unsuccessful—has been this effort to curtail without serious loss of subject-matter. If any of the deletions creates widespread difficulties, consideration will be given to its re-inclusion in the next annual issue.

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY REPORT 1956-57

ANNUAL STATISTICAL SUMMARY

July 1, 1956-June 30, 1957

Materials added to collection

Books—volumes added	8,580
Magazines—new titles (includes Blind material)	127
Newspapers—new titles	6
Government publications	59,235
Books for the blind	1,860*
Prints	65
Maps	2,212
Art reproductions	72
Films and filmstrips—titles	16
Microfilms—reels	648
Sutro collection	231

Use of materials

Circulation of all materials except books for the blind	121,823
Circulation of materials for blind borrowers	90,459
Reference and reading aid transactions	70,100
Bibliographies compiled and revised	370
Shipments dispatched	119,525
Photocopies made	3,040
Photographs made	403

Consultant service, libraries visited

Libraries visited by Field staff	82
Total Field visits	120
Visits of Librarians, officials, etc. to Field Office	43

Total resources, July 1, 1957

Books and bound periodicals	499,969
Government publications	1,620,291
Newspapers—current subscriptions	181
Magazines—current subscriptions (includes blind materials)	2,243
Books for the blind	59,826*
Prints	5,116
Art reproductions	1,593
Maps	27,849
Films and filmstrips—titles	67
Microfilms—reels	9,025
Sutro collection	91,712

* Except for a very small percentage, these books and "talking books" remain the property of the Library of Congress and are merely deposited in the State Library for service to California and Nevada.

TECHNICAL SERVICES

In December, 1956, it was decided to establish a committee to assist in developing the Union Catalog, to be composed of the Principal Librarian-Reader Services, a representative of the Field staff and the Principal Librarian-Technical Services, who serves as Chairman. The Editor of the Union Catalog and the committee meet together once a month to discuss and decide on policies, plans and changes in operation.

The Editor of the Union Catalog devised a new type of check-in form which has allowed us to discontinue use of the battery of rubber stamps bearing individual library names and substitute underlining of library locations on the label. The result has been a substantial gain in time.

The Union Catalog list of contributors was scrutinized carefully for coverage and the list of fiction contributors shortened as a result. The San Francisco Public Library and the Oakland Public Library were asked to send cards for their new acquisitions.

Cards representing holdings of the University of California at Berkeley, received before 1950 but never incorporated in the Union Catalog, were filed into an auxiliary file to facilitate their use. Plans are now under consideration for interfiling these cards into the Union Catalog proper.

Order Section payment procedures were examined for efficiency and as a result, although the Order Section still checks the bills for actual receipt of the material, payment records are now maintained only by the Accounting Office of the Department of Education and any inquiry by dealers as to non-payment is forwarded to that office for reply.

An extensive investigation of the newspaper microfilming program was completed, in preparation for the filming of current newspaper titles by a commercial firm on a contract basis. A survey was made of microfilm holdings of newspaper titles in libraries throughout the state and newspaper publishers were asked about plans for filming their papers. In this way we hope to avoid duplication of any microfilming being done elsewhere. Titles to be done in the first year of the contract have been selected, and work is about to begin.

READER SERVICES

It is expected that a Capitol Branch of the State Library will be in operation for the 1958 legislative session. A bill was introduced in the recent legislature to provide for legislative reference service in the Capitol and in the State Office Building in Los Angeles, but the Legislature provided for a branch in Sacramento only.

Arrangements were made with the Bureau of Public Administration, University of California, Berkeley, to have duplicates of the BPA subject index cards sent to Administrative Legislative Reference Service. Melvin Oathout and John Sigel visited the Bureau in January to confer with Miss Hudson and her staff about the file problems and use of the cards. By the end of June, about five drawers of cards had been received.

During the 1956/57 fiscal year, the Government Publication Section further divided professional and clerical tasks, with a consequent improvement in quality of work. Revision of various sections of the staff procedures manual brought standardization of procedures. More uniformity and efficiency were also achieved by revision of several forms.

The Exchange program was re-assessed, and a new policy was approved to give impetus to the effort to obtain exchange outlets for California State Publications in each possible state, territory and some English-speaking foreign countries. In addition, a new policy for retention of surplus printed California documents was approved by the administration. The California published list, *California State Publications*, was placed on a monthly, rather than quarterly, basis.

A survey of newspaper use was conducted by the California Section, Administrative Legislative Reference Service, and the Reference Section during February, March and April, 1957. Questionnaires, which all newspaper users were asked to fill out, showed that 126 newspaper titles were used by 549 patrons, including 1082 bound volumes, 980 unbound issues, and 559 microfilm rolls. The most used individual title was the San Francisco *Chronicle*, with 101 requests. Out of state newspapers called for were: the Chicago *Tribune*, Manchester *Guardian*, New York *Herald*, New York *Times*, New York *Tribune*, Portland *Oregonian*, Reno *Gazette*, Seattle *Post-Intelligencer* and the Washington *Post*. Newspaper users seeking information on 207 different subjects came from 52 California communities and from seven out-of-state cities: Akron, Ohio; Cincinnati, Ohio; Hanover, New Hampshire; New York, New York; Seattle, Washington, and Washington, D. C.

Public receptions were held in the Prints Room honoring the Northern California Graphic and Decorative Arts show, and the Fifth annual exhibition of the Sacramento State College Prints Group. Other exhibitions were: Modern American prints lent by the Print Club of Philadelphia, Forty-First annual exhibit of the California Society of Etchers, the Printmakers Society of California exhibition, the exhibition of the Prairie Print Makers, the Sierra Camera Club's twenty-first annual exhibit, and others of great interest. Regular exhibits were arranged in the State Department of Education, and frequent exhibits in the Reference Section, including the annual display of the Rounce and Coffin Club's collection of beautifully published Western books.

Through the combined efforts of Reference, Catalog, Repair and Property and Shipping, the project of transferring little used sets of books to the southeast corner of the basement, was completed. This activity had taken about a year and has resulted in about 19,000 volumes being removed from regular stacks. The books in storage are paged just as other books are, after the borrower has been warned that there will be a slight delay.

The Reference Section is preparing lists of technical books currently received. These lists are issued quarterly and are available on request to any library.

As a member of the Regional Resources Sub-Committee on Newspapers, Eugene Pike, Assistant Reference Librarian, has been receiving the reports from libraries of the state as to their newspaper holdings. The reports are sent in on cards which will be held at the State Library as a union list of newspapers when the returns have been completed.

The Circulation Desk has adopted a new overdue notice form, printed on a continuous, perforated strip of eight cards to a strip. The message and address are typed on the same side of the card, and the same form is used for all overdue notices. It is estimated that with the new form the time required for each overdue is .65 minutes, while with the old system the time required was 1.45 minutes per notice.

The Law Section sent out questionnaires to large law and public libraries to determine the extent of municipal and county charters, codes and ordinances. Few libraries had even their own ordinances but the answers received were carefully noted.

All California codes have finally been cataloged. All old order cards have been removed from the card catalog, in an effort to clear up problems in the catalog before beginning the classification project which has just been authorized.

During the legislative session the Section prepares an index-digest of library legislation prior to the subject index, follows legislation and at the close of the session records the governor's signature of all bills in the last *Weekly Calendar* prior to the issuance of the *Final Calendar of Legislative Business*.

Great consideration has been given during the year to new quarters for Sutro Library, with various possibilities under discussion. The matter has now been settled, and Sutro Library will be relocated in the San Francisco Public Library Building, with added shelf space, and the great advantage of the entire library being all on one floor. There will also be a larger reading room, and easy access for the public.

The year ended with changes in Reader Services personnel. Mrs. Dalton became Assistant State Librarian, Miss Mumm was appointed Principal Librarian of Reader Services, Constance Lee became Reference Librarian, Melvin Oathout was appointed Government Publications Librarian, and Charles Mastin took over Administrative Legislative Reference Services.

FIELD SERVICES

The Library Services Act naturally affected Field Office activities, as responsibility for much of the work on the State Plan, contracts and project details fell to the Library Consultants. The project selected for the first fiscal year of the Act was the Bookmobile Demonstration in Butte County, of which Virginia Hughes was named Director. In the short period between the receipt of the check, in May, and the end of the fiscal year, the entire sum allotted to the Project for the year had to be encumbered. Bookmobile, books and equipment were ordered, personnel selected, and preliminary operations begun during the fiscal year.

Other projects destined to come into being in 1957/58 were worked on by the Field staff, in Amador, Santa Barbara, Lassen and Plumas counties. In addition, a great deal of detailed planning was done toward the projected Processing Center.

The Institute-Workshop on planning library buildings, entitled "What To Do Before the Architect Comes," and directed by Margaret Klausner of the Stockton Public Library, attracted an attendance of 79, including librarians, trustees and architects. Fifty libraries were represented, 37 of which were planning new buildings; the others were interested in major additions or remodeling. Proceedings of the Institute appeared in the July issue of *News Notes of California Libraries*.

The usual field trips, normally resulting from requests for assistance or advice by libraries, continued during the year. A check on their geographic distribution revealed that visits were fairly evenly spread through the state, as follows:

LIBRARIES VISITED BY FIELD STAFF—1956-57

Region†	County Libraries			City and District Libraries			Total Public Libraries		
	No.	No. Visited	% Visited	No.	No. Visited	% Visited	No.	No. Visited*	% Visited
I North.....	20	10	50 %	46	7	15.2%	66	17	25.7%
II Central.....	18	11	61.7%	42	16	28.1%	60	27	45 %
III South.....	10	8	80 %	70	31	44.3%	80	39	48.8%
Totals.....	48	29	60.5%	158	54	34.2%	206	83	40.3%

* This figure represents libraries, not visits. A number of libraries were visited more than once.

† For purposes of this summary, the division between North and Central is the Bay and the Southern boundaries of Sacramento and El Dorado counties; between Central and South, the Northern boundary of San Luis Obispo, Kern and San Bernardino counties.

DR. WIGHT TO DIRECT RESEARCH FOR PUBLIC LIBRARY SURVEY COMMISSION

Edward A. Wight, Professor of Librarianship, University of California (Berkeley) was granted a year's leave of absence, effective January 24, to serve as Director of Research for the California Public Library Commission.

The Commission, provided for by the 1957 State Legislature, was established "to study and investigate the organizational structure of all public libraries, their operations and needed improvements * * * and methods of financing public libraries, with particular reference to whether there is a need for state participation in such financing in view of their relationship to the educational program." The Commission, which is to report its findings and recommendations to the Governor and the Legislature on or before January 10, 1959, consists of two members each of the Senate and the Assembly and nine other members appointed by the Governor. Mr. Percy C. Heckendorf, Santa Barbara, was named Chairman of the Commission by the Governor. The bill passed by the Legislature provides for \$25,000 in each of the two years 1957-58 and 1958-59 for the study.

Dr. Wight came to the School of Librarianship at Berkeley in 1952 from the Assistant Directorship of the Newark, New Jersey, Public Library, a position he held for eight years. Previous positions included a Professorship of Education and Deanship of the Liberal Arts College, Dubuque University, and a Professorship at George Peabody College.

Professor Wight is the author of a number of works in public librarianship and personnel administration and is widely known as a surveyor and consultant in the public library field.

WORKSHOPS AND INSTITUTES, 1958

Topic: California Projects Under the Library Services Act (For Project Personnel only)
Sponsor: California State Library
Dates: February 7-8
Place: State Library, Sacramento
Speaker: Mrs. Phyllis Dalton, Assistant State Librarian, and members of the Workshop.

Topic: Standards For Public Library Service to Children
Sponsors: California State Library and CLA Children's and Young People's Section
Dates: (tentative) Week of March 24
Place: (tentative) Santa Barbara Public Library
Director: Sara Fenwick, Graduate Library School, University of Chicago
Attendance: Will probably be limited, but will include children's librarians and administrators. Watch for further announcements.

Topic: Problems of Library Service in Metropolitan Areas
Sponsor: California State Library
Dates: (tentative) Late April or early May
Place: (tentative) Kern County Free Library, Bakersfield
Speakers: Harold L. Hamill, Director. Others to be announced.
Attendance: May have to be limited. Watch for further announcements.

Topic: The Climate of Book Selection: Social Influences On School and Public Libraries
Sponsor: University of California School of Librarianship through facilities of University Extension
Dates: July 10-12
Place: Berkeley
Speakers: Harold D. Laswell, Max Lerner, Fredric J. Mosher, Talcott Parsons, Ralph W. Tyler
Fee: \$25, includes the cost of the banquet preceding the final session

For Further Information, Write: Department of Conferences and Special Activities, University Extension
University of California
Berkeley 4, California

Topic: Mean What You Say: a Conference on Written and Oral Library Reporting
Sponsor: UCLA Library, University Extension, CLA, Santa Barbara College Library
Dates: July 20-23
Place: Santa Barbara College Campus
Speakers: Marie D. Loizeaux; Lee Ash, Sol. M. Malkin, August Frugé, Sarah Wallace, Patricia Paylore, Seymour Lubetsky, Clarence R. Graham, Betty Rosenberg, Everett T. Moore, Laurence Clark Powell
Fee: \$50
For Further Information, Write: Department of Conferences,
University Extension
University of California
Los Angeles 24, California

Topic: School Library Supervision
Sponsor: Department of Library Science, Immaculate Heart College
Dates: July 21 through August 1 from 1:00 to 4:00
Place: Immaculate Heart College, Los Angeles
Speakers: To be announced
Fee: To be announced
For Further Information, Write: Director of Graduate Department of Library Science
Immaculate Heart College
Los Angeles 28, California

Topic: Catalog Code Revision
Sponsor: Catalog Code Revision Committee of the Cataloging and Classification Section, Resources and Technical Services Division, ALA
Dates: July 9-12
Place: Stanford University
Speakers: To be announced
Fee: Room and board, \$50; without room and board, \$15
For Further Information, Write: Director of Residences
Stanford University
Stanford, California

DIRECTORY OF CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Abbreviations: Co.—County; D—Daily except Sunday; F—Free; L—Library; P—Public; S—Saturday

Library	Address of Headquarters	Hours at Headquarters	Telephone No. at Headquarters	Chief Librarian
A. K. Smiley P. L.	Fourth and Vine Sts., Redlands.	M-F 9-9, S 9-5	PY 3-2201	Edith W. Taylor
Alameda Co. F. L.	1304 Winton Ave., Rm. 108, Hayward	M-F 8:30-5	JEfferson 7-5800, Ext. 337	Mrs. Dorothy F. Roberts
Alameda P. L.	Santa Clara at Oak, Alameda	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	LA 2-5413	Mrs. Theodora I. Killinger
Albany P. L.	1216 Solano Ave., Albany	M-F 10-9, S 10-4	LA 6-6116, Ext. 10	Mrs. Kathleen Watkinson
Alhambra P. L.	410 W. Main St., Alhambra	D 9-9	AT 9-4216	George F. Farris
Altadena Dist. L.	2366 N. Lake Ave., Altadena	M-F 12-9, S 12-6	SYcamore 4-0115	Mrs. Gladys W. Babcock
Amador Co. F. L.	Summit St., Jackson	M-F 12-9, S 12-6	S 5-3530	Mrs. Sylvia Neal
Anaheim P. L.	241 S. Los Angeles, Anaheim	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	HILlock 6-3115	William Griffith
Arcadia P. L.	25 N. First Ave., Arcadia	M-F 10-9, S 9-6	VA 2-6423, Ext. 8	Grace M. Clark
Arcata P. L.	Ninth and G Sts., Arcata	M-F 11-9, S 9-30-5	TU 5-9635	Mrs. Tessa N. Wood
Auburn P. L.	175 Almond St., Auburn	M-F 130-9, S 9-12	EDgewood 4-1162	Mrs. Virginia C. Alexander
Azusa P. L.	Civic Center, Azusa	M-F 10-8:30, S 10-5	VI 9-3192	Mrs. Dolores Smithpeter
Banning U. H. Sch. Dist. L.	21 W. Nicolet St., Banning	D 10-8	VI 5-1357	Helen Clapp
Beaumont Dist. L.	125 E. Eighth St., Beaumont	M-F 12-8, S 10-6	582	Mrs. LeNoir Miller
Benicia P. L.	144 E. G St., Benicia	M-F 9-9, S 1-5	THornwall 3-0800	Helen A. Kearney
Berkeley P. L.	2090 Kittredge St., Berkeley 4	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	CRestview 6-2336	Lura B. Wallace
Beverly Hills P. L.	450 N. Crescent Dr., Beverly Hills	M-F 9-5	UNION 8-5436	Mrs. Hazel B. Linford
Biggs P. L.	216 B St., Biggs	M-F 1-8-30	1484	Mrs. Exabee M. Waggoner
Blythe P. L.	142 S. Spring St., Blythe	M-F 12-9, S 12-6	LAwrence 2-1023, 2-5710	Eleanor Heimark
Brawley P. L.	609 Grand Ave., Buena Park	M-F 9-8:30, S 9-6	THornwall 6-2113	Mrs. Marie Callaway
Buena Park I. Dist. L.	425 E. Olive Ave., Burbank	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	Diamond 3-7688	Edward C. Perry
Burbank P. L.	1269 Bellevue Ave., Burlingame	D 9-9, Sun 2-5	LEnox 3-1230, Ext. 2	Mrs. Lucille Metzger
Burlingame P. L.	1366 Huntoon St., Burlingame	M-F 8:30-5	SK 4-4266	Roxie Hall
Butte Co. F. L.	Main St., San Andreas	M-F 8:30-5	ELliot 7-2605	Mrs. Floride H. Charles
Calaveras Co. F. L.	420 Heber Ave., Calxico	M-F 12-8, S 4-8	HICKory 5-4711	Mrs. Carma R. Zimmermann
Calxico P. L.	Box 2037, Sacramento 9	M-F 8-5		
California State L.	Myrtle and Lincoln Ave., Calistoga	M, W, F, S 7-8:30, T, Th, S 2-30-4:30		
Calistoga P. L.	3075 Harding St., Carlsbad	M-W, F 9-6, S 9-1	SARatoga 2-0233	Mrs. Edith McGill
Carlsbad City L.	Ocean Ave. and Lincoln Sts., Carmel	D 10-30-9, Sun 2-6	MA 4-4629	Mrs. Ruth Thornburg
Carmel Harrison L.	Second and Salem Sts., Chico	D 9-9	FIreside 2-4615	Mrs. Dorothy D. Ingalls
Chico P. L.	Memorial Way, Chula Vista	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	GARfield 2-2444	Mrs. Janice L. Stewart
Chula Vista P. L.	West St., Cloverdale		340	Mrs. Pat Henry
Cloverdale P. L.	Fourth and Durian Sts., Coalinga	D 9-9	TA 5-1585	Katherine E. Chastain
Coalinga U. H. Sch. Dist. L.	380 N. Eighth St., Colton	D 12-9, Sun 2-6	8-5148	Mrs. Jane E. MacLin
Colton P. L.	City Hall, Coachella	*M-F 8:30-5	GL 8-4161	Wilma Roggero
Coachella P. L.	Hall of Records, Colusa	*M-F 8-5	GLenview 8-4740	Sally Harrington
Colusa Co. F. L.	260 Sixth St., Colusa	*M-F 2-9, S 9:30-5	3000, Ext. 431, 432	Mrs. Patricia L. Stites
Contra Costa Co. F. L.	Hall of Records, Rm. 143, Martinez	M-F 10-9, S 10-5	TA 4-3290	Mrs. Bertha D. Hellum
Corning P. L.	Corning		REDwood 7-4774	Mrs. Dorothy Moore
Corona P. L.	805 Main St., Corona			Mrs. Helen M. Wilkins

Coronado P. L.	640 Orange Ave., Coronado.	M-F 1-9, S 9-6	H-Empstead 5-5636	Merna J. Cox
Covina P. L.	Second and Italia, Covina	M-F 10-9, S 10-5	EDagwood 2-2181	Mrs. Vera E. Fitch
Crescent City P. L.	Community Court House, Crescent City	*M-F 1-9, S 5-5	13172	Mildred Duffy
Daily City P. L.	6351 Mission St., Daily City	M-F 10-9, S 10-5	PLaza 5-0850, Ext. 16	Samuel P. Chandler
Dan Hobbs Blanchard Memorial P. L.	737 Main St., Santa Paula	D 9-9	379	Mrs. Irene Folester
Dixon U. H. Sch. Dist. L.	135 B St., Dixon	*M-F 10-8:30, S 10-5:30	OSborne 8-5447	Mrs. Mary Jean Woodman
El Centro P. L.	539 State St., El Centro	M-Th 9-9, F 9-6, S 9-1	ELgin 2-0751	Mrs. Romaine R. Magee
El Dorado Co. F. L.	25 Sacramento St., Placerville	*M-F 10-9, S 10-1	NA 2-3238	Dorothea Fitzgerald
El Segundo P. L.	608 Richmond St., El Segundo	*M-F 2-9, S 2-5	EA 2-4121	Edith Gantt
Elsinore P. L.	400 W. Graham Ave., Elsinore	*M-F 1-5, M-W 7-9	OL 2-3381	Mrs. Altha M. Cauch
Emeryville P. L.	4803 San Pablo Ave., Emeryville	M-F 9-5		Mrs. Bernice B. Lyon
Escondido P. L.	239 S. Kalmia St., Escondido	M-Th 12-9, F 10-9, S 10-6, Sun 2-5		
Etna P. L.	Main St., Etna	*D 2-8	SH 5-2217	Mrs. Martha H. Roick
Eureka P. L.	Seventh and F Sts., Eureka	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	34W	Mrs. Millie Sethman
Ferndale P. L.	807 Main St., Ferndale	*M-S 10-5, Th, F, S 7-9	HI 2-1394	Mrs. Helen B. Murie
Fort Bragg P. L.	Fort Bragg			Mrs. Hazel K. Flowers
Fresno Co. F. L.	1330 Broadway, Fresno 21	D 9-9	AD 3-5108	Mrs. Daisy Dodge
Fullerton P. L.	301 N. Pomona, Fullerton	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	LAmbert 5-4747	Mrs. Margaret G. VanDussen
Gilroy P. L.	Fifth and Church Sts., Gilroy	*D 1-30-9	CIrus 2-2965	Harry M. Rowe, Jr.
Glendale P. L.	319 E. Harvard, Glendale	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	T 2-1157	Jack Ramsey
Glendora P. L.	122 E. Foothill Blvd., Glendora	*M-F 1-9, S 1-5	EDgewood 5-1855	Mrs. Hazel M. Domer
Glenn Co. F. L.	Memorial Building, Willows	M-F 8:30-5	II1	Mrs. Addah W. Bedford
Goodman P. L.	1219 First St., Napa	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	Baldwin 6-3885	Mrs. Ella W. Pimentel
Grass Valley P. L.	Mill St., Grass Valley	D 10:30-9	354W	Alma Popp
Gridley P. L.	Kentucky and Sycamore, Gridley	*M-F 2-9		Mrs. Harriet Freeman
Hanford P. L.	109 E. Eighth St., Hanford	D 9-9, Sun 2-5	LU 4-5130	Alice E. Hall
Harrison L.	Ocean Ave. and Lincoln Sts., Carmel	D 10:30-9, Sun 2-6	MA 4-4629	Mrs. Ruth Thornburg
Hayward P. L.	737 Castro St., Hayward	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	LUerne 1-2545	William G. Webster
Healdsburg Carnegie P. L.	221 Matheson St., Healdsburg	*M-F 1-30-9, S 1-30-5:30	2951	Mrs. Marie B. Duffee
Hemet P. L.	510 E. Florida Ave., Hemet	*M-F 12-8:30, S 12-5:30	2441	Violet R. Tupper
Herbert Kniff P. L.	Jefferson St., Red Bluff	*D 10-9	85M	Mrs. Ella Hendricks
Hollister P. L.	367 Fifth St., Hollister	D 2-9	ME 7-5325	Mrs. Verne T. Endicott
Humboldt Co. F. L.	540 I St., Eureka	M-F 8:30-5, S 10-2	HILside 2-2278	Stephen D. Ewing
Huntington Beach P. L.	525 Main St., Huntington Beach	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	LEn 6-5302	Mrs. Lillian Mossing
Imperial P. L.	949 Main St., Courtthouse, El Centro	M-F 8-5	FL 2-3610	Mrs. Violet M. Thompson
Imperial P. L.	Nines and H Sts., Imperial	*M-F 12-8:30	FL 5-1352	Mrs. Norma A. Hicks
Indio P. L.	Mill at Deplet Noor, Indio	D 2-9, F 10-12	7-3737	Mrs. Jane M. Walker
Inyo Co. F. L.	Independence	*M-F 9-9	2206	Mary A. Cavitt
Kern Co. F. L.	1315 Truxtun, Bakersfield	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	FA 7-2111, Ext. 2328, 2350	Eleanor N. Wilson
King City P. L.	212 S. Vanderhurst Ave., King City	*M. W. Th, F 2:30-9, T, S 10-4	45	Mrs. Elsie V. Newman
Kings Co. F. L.	319 Lacey Blvd., Hanford	M-F 8-5	LU 4-6935	Alice M. Hanna
Lakeport P. L.	200 Park Ave., Lakeport	*M-Th 12-8:30, S 2-5	CO 3-5325	Mrs. Gertrude M. Swanson
Larkspur P. L.	City Hall, Larkspur	M 2-9, W, Th 2-5, F 7-9	5482	Mrs. Helen S. Wilson
Lauren P. L.	606 Main St., Susanville	M-F 8:30-5		Florence Biller
Lincoln P. L.	Fifth and F Sts., Lincoln	*M-F 2-9, S 2-5		Mrs. Priscilla I. Harris
Livermore P. L.	1151 W. Third St., Livermore	*M-F 12-9, S 10-5	HI 7-2376	Donald Nolte
Lodi P. L.	305 W. Pine St., Lodi	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	Endicott 9-6823	Amy L. Boynton
Lompoc P. L.	200 S. H St., Lompoc	D 10-9	2002	Miriam E. Castiel
Long Beach P. L.	Lincoln Park, Long Beach 2	D 9-9	HE 6-9821	Edwin Castagna

DIRECTORY OF CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES—Continued

Abbreviations: Co.—County; D—Daily except Sunday; F—Free; L—Library; P—Public; S—Saturday

Library	Address of Headquarters	Hours at Headquarters	Telephone No. at Headquarters	Chief Librarian
Los Angeles Co. P. L.	322 S. Broadway, Los Angeles 13	M-F 8-5	MU 9211, Ext. 3284	John D. Henderson
Los Angeles P. L.	630 W. Fifth St., Los Angeles 17	D 10-9	MA 6-7461	Harold L. Hamill
Los Gatos P. L.	123 E. Main St., Los Gatos	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	El Gato 4-3190	John Schuck
Madera Co. F. L.	135 W. Yosemite Ave., Madera	M-Th 9-9, F, S, 9-6	OR 4-4641	John Ward
Marin Co. F. L.	1711 Grand Ave., San Rafael	M-F 8-5	GL 3-7714	Mrs. Virginia V. Keating
Mariposa Co. F. L.	2125 M St., Merced	M, W, F 9-9, T, Th, S 9-6	RA 2-7411, Ext. 214	June E. Young
Merced Co. F. L.	2125 M St., Merced	M, W, F 9-9, T, Th, S 9-6	RA 2-7411, Ext. 214	June E. Young
Mill Valley P. L.	52 Lovell Ave., Mill Valley	D 10-9	DU 8-4245	Mrs. Dorothy M. Thomas
(Modesto) McHenry P. L.	1402 I St., Modesto	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	LA 4-1251, Ext. 488, 489	Carl W. Hamilton
Modoc Co. F. L.	1130 W. Third St., Box 518, Alturas	M, Th 9-9, T, W, F, 9-5	5761	Mrs. Betty L. Malson
Mono Co. F. L.	Independence	M 5-8, T-F 2:30-5:30	2206	Mary A. Cavitt
Monrovia P. L.	Library Park, Monrovia	M-F 10-8:30, S 10-5:30		Lester J. Bergsten
Monterey Co. F. L.	26 Central Ave., Salinas	M-F 8-5	HA 4-3911, Ext. 307	Mrs. Lois Koolwyk
Monterey P. L.	Pacific and Madison Sts., Monterey	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	FR 2-8121, Ext. 125	Ethel M. Soliday
Monterey Park P. L.	302 W. Garvey, Monterey Park	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	AT 9-1913	James R. Housel
Mountain View P. L.	939 Dana St., Mountain View	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	YO 7-2362	Mrs. Edith Duke
Napa Co. F. L.	1201 Franklin St., Napa	D 10-9	BALwin 6-2128	Mrs. Dorothy Donahoe
(Napa) Goodman P. L.	1219 First St., Napa	M-Th 8-5, F 8-9	BALwin 6-3885	Mrs. Ella W. Pimentel
National City P. L.	200 E. 12th St., National City	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	GR 7-5131	Mrs. Ellen Baeder
Nevada City P. L.	N. Pine St., Nevada City	D 9-8:30		Mrs. Esther M. McCluskey
Newport Beach P. L.	216 Island Ave., Balboa	M-F 12-9, S 2-6	Harbor 1228	Mrs. Dorothea H. Sheely
Oakland P. L.	125 14th St., Oakland 3	M-F 10-9, S 9:30-5	HI 4-8272	Peter T. Conny
Oceanside P. L.	331 N. Nevada, Oceanside	D 10-9	SATago 2-3425	Mary C. Love
Ontario P. L.	333 N. Euclid Ave., Ontario	D 10-9, Sun 2-5	YUKon 621-123	Alberta Schaefer
Orange Co. F. L.	1104-B W. Eighth St., Santa Ana	M-F 8-5	KI 2-7217	Mrs. Margaret Morrison
Orange P. L.	407 E. Chapman, Orange	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	KElogg 8-2171	Mrs. Ethel H. Swanger
Orland P. L.	912 Third St., Orland	*M-Th 2:30-9, F 2:30-5:30, S 10-4	UN 5-3465	Mrs. Margaret Kwate
Orville P. L.	1677 Montgomery St., Orville	M-F 9-9, S 9-5	LE 3-6322	Zella Wilkin
Oxnard P. L.	424 S. C St., Oxnard	D 10-9	HUnter 3-1616	Emile Ritchen
Pacific Grove P. L.	Central and Fountain Aves., Pacific Grove	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	FRontier 2-3331	Mrs. Josephine G. Van Deren
Palm Springs P. L.	100 S. Palm Canyon Dr., Palm Springs	M-F 10-9, S 10-5, Sun 4-8	5153	Dorothy Bear
Palo Alto P. L.	Hamilton at Bryant St., Palo Alto	M-F 9-9, S 9-6, Sun 2-5	DAvenport 3-6129	Frederick F. Mulholland
Palos Verdes L. Dist. L.	2400 Via Camposina, Palos Verdes Estates	M-F 1-9, S 10-6	FR 5-2458	Mrs. Eleanor L. Klingman
Pasadena P. L.	D 9-9	D 9-9	SYcamore 3-1151	Marjorie Donaldson
Paso Robles P. L.	12th and Park Sts., Paso Robles	M-F 10-9, S 10-5	106	Mrs. Gertrude H. Cheshire
Peris P. L.	503 D St., Peris	D 2-9	PO 2-358	Mrs. Nina Nelander
Petaluma P. L.	Fourth and JF Sts., Petaluma	M-F 10-9, S 9-6	PO 2-358	Edna Boyett
Placenta L. Dist. L.	Bradford and Center Sts., Placenta	M-F 10-8, S 1-4	LA 8-2092	Mrs. Mac F. Barless
Placer Co. F. L.	171 Almond St., Auburn	M-F 8-5:30	Turner 5-3011	Jane C. Cotton
Plumas Co. F. L.	Courthouse, Quincy	*M-Th 8:30-9, T, W, F 8:30-5	54W	Florence Biller
Pomona P. L.	380 N. Main St., Pomona	M-F 9-9, S 9-5	LYcoming 9-2501	Raymond M. Holt

Porterville P. L.	200 E. Thurman St., Porterville	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	SU 4-5964	Mrs. Dorothy D. Margo
(Red Bluff) Herbert Kraft P. L.	Jefferson St., Red Bluff	*D 10-9	85M	Mrs. Ella Hendricks
(Redlands) A. K. Smiley P. L.	Fourth and Vine Sts., Redlands	M-F 9-9, S 9-5	PF 3-2201	Edith W. Taylor
Redondo Beach P. L.	City Park, Redondo Beach	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	FR 2-2707	John W. Perkins
Richmond City P. L.	Jefferson and Middlefield Rd., Redwood City	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	EM 2-2532	Mrs. Muriel K. Merman
Richmond P. L.	Civic Center Plaza, Richmond	M-F 9-9, S 9-6, Sun 2-5	BF 2-6632	Cott Coolidge
Riverside Co. F. L.	Seventh and Orange Sts., Riverside	D 9-9, Sun 2-5	OV 3-6321	Albert C. Lake
Riverside P. L.	Seventh and Orange Sts., Riverside	D 9-9, Sun 2-5	OV 3-6321	Albert C. Lake
Roseville P. L.	557 Lincoln St., Roseville	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	2660	Mrs. Alice E. Jekes
Sacramento Co. F. L.	914 Seventh St., Sacramento 14	M-F 8-5	GI 1-3461, Ext. 316	Fredrick A. Wemmer
Sacramento P. L.	Ninth and Sts., Sacramento 14	M-F 9-9, S 9-5:30	GI 2-5041	Mrs. Grace Taylor Dean
St. Helena P. L.	Adams and Oak Sts., St. Helena	M-F 2-8:30, S 2-6	Woodward 3-3431	Alice Armstrong
Salinas P. L.	Main and San Luis Sts., Salinas	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	HA 4-4431	Howard Samuelson
San Anselmo P. L.	Tunstead Ave., San Anselmo	D 10-9	ME 7-2013	Mrs. Virginia R. Stewart
San Benito Co. F. L.	Veterans Memorial Bldg., Hollister	M-F 8:30-5	TURNER 6811	Kathryn Dooling
San Bernardino Co. F. L.	364 Mt. View Ave., San Bernardino	M-F 8-5	TURNER 4-1183	Dorothy Traver
San Bernardino P. L.	387 E. St., San Bernardino	M-F 10-9, S 10-5	JUNO 8-2671	Howard M. Rowe
San Bruno P. L.	Civic Center, San Bruno	M-F 8-5	AT 3-2231	Thelma F. Passo
San Diego Co. F. L.	3532 Meade Ave., San Diego 16	D 10-9	BEHMOCK 4-3131	Frances Anna Hahn
San Diego P. L.	820 E. St., San Diego	M-F 9-10, S 9-6	HELMOCK 1-2121	Clara E. Breed
San Francisco P. L.	Larkin and McAllister Sts., San Francisco	D 3-8	HO 6-5091	Laurence J. Clarke
San Jacinto P. L.	220 Ramona Blvd., San Jacinto	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	CY 3-7350	Mrs. Ruth H. Wedge
San Joaquin Co. F. L.	Market and Hunter Sts., Stockton 2	D 9-9	NA 3-4687	Margaret Klausner
San Jose P. L.	Market and San Fernando Sts., San Jose	M-F 2-6, W 2-8:30	Mrs. E. Zanetta	Mrs. Geraldine L. Nurney
San Juan Bautista P. L.	Second St., San Juan Bautista	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	NE 8-1641	Mrs. Marie T. Smith
San Leandro P. L.	302 Estudillo Ave., San Leandro	M-F 8-5	LI 3-1730	Walter A. Sharanowich
San Luis Obispo Co. F. L.	P. O. Box 809, 1354 Bishop St., San Luis Obispo	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	Liberty 3-6074	Patricia J. Clark
San Luis Obispo P. L.	888 Morro St., San Luis Obispo	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	JUNE E. Bayless	June E. Bayless
San Marino P. L.	1890 Huntington Dr., San Marino	M-F 8-5	EM 9-1441, Ext. 229	Virginia L. Ross
San Mateo Co. F. L.	842 Middlefield Rd., Redwood City	D 9-9	Diamond 4-7116	Mrs. Pauline H. Coleman
San Mateo P. L.	129 Second Ave., San Mateo	M-F 9-9, S 9-5:30	GI 3-3282	Mrs. Vivian W. Smith
San Rafael P. L.	1418 Fifth Ave., San Rafael	M-F 9-9, S 9-6, Sun 2-5	KIMBERLY 2-3549	Ethel Walker
Santa Ana P. L.	Fifth and Sycamore St., Santa Ana	D 10-9	WOODLAND 2-7653	John E. Smith
Santa Barbara Co. F. L.	40 E. Anapamu St., Santa Barbara	D 8-5	WOODLAND 2-7653	John E. Smith
Santa Barbara P. L.	40 E. Anapamu St., Santa Barbara		CY 5-1050, Ext. 612, 613, 614, 615	Mrs. Elizabeth Singletary
Santa Clara Co. F. L.	257 N. Market St., San Jose 10			
Santa Clara P. L.	City Plaza, Main and Lexington Sts., Santa Clara	M-F 10-9, S 1-6	AX 6-2660	Frances M. Klune
Santa Cruz Co. F. L.	224 Church St., Santa Cruz	D 10-9	GA 3-6210	Mrs. Geraldine G. Work
Santa Cruz P. L.	224 Church St., Santa Cruz	D 10-9	GA 3-6210	Mrs. Geraldine G. Work
Santa Maria P. L.	420 S. Broadway, Santa Maria	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	W/ANUT 5-1206	Mrs. Dorothea D. Nelson
Santa Monica P. L.	503 Santa Monica Blvd., Santa Monica	M-F 9-9, S 9-5:30	AX 4-2717	Hilda Glaser
(Santa Paula) Dean Hobbs Blanchard Memorial P. L.	737 Main St., Santa Paula	D 9-9	379	Mrs. Irene Folsetter
Santa Rosa P. L.	Fourth and E Sts., Santa Rosa	D 10-9, Sun 2-6	Liberty 5-0542	David Sabsay
Sausalito P. L.	735 Bridgeway, Sausalito	M-F 2-9, S 2-5	ED 2-2325	Mabel Wosser
Sebastopol P. L.	Bodega Ave., Sebastopol	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	CH 3-2317	Mrs. Florence A. McMaster
Shasta Co. F. L.	1527 Yuba St., Redding	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	54W	Esther L. Mardon
Sierra Co. F. L.	Courthouse, Quincy	M, Th 8:30-9, T, W, F 8:30-5		Florence Biller

DIRECTORY OF CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES—Continued

Abbreviations: Co.—County; D—Daily except Sunday; F—Free; L—Library; P—Public; S—Saturday

Library	Address of Headquarters	Hours at Headquarters	Telephone No. at Headquarters	Chief Librarian
Sierra Madre P. L.	440 W. Sierra Madre Blvd., Sierra Madre	†M-F 1:30-9, S 10-6	EL 5-9560	Lulu Moore
Signal Hill P. L.	2175 Cherry Ave., Signal Hill	†M-F 2-9	GA 4-8529	Mrs. Winnie E. Disney
Siskiyou Co. F. L.	300 S. Fourth St., Yreka	M-F 8:30-5	VI 2-3531, Ext. 20	Mrs. Irma Cooley
Solano Co. F. L.	P. O. Box 1008, Fairfield	†M-F 9-9, S 9-5	HA 5-5548	Robert C. Ragsdale
Sonoma Co. F. L.	1593 Cleveland Ave., Santa Rosa	M-F 8-5	LI 2-5460	Frances G. Murphy
Sonoma P. L.	First St., E., Sonoma	†M-Th 2-9, F, S 10-5	WE 8-2461	Mrs. Addie M. Sherman
Sonora P. L.	92 N. Washington St., Sonora	†D 2-9	JE 2-4879	Mae R. Kelly
South Pasadena P. L.	1115 El Centro St., South Pasadena	M-F 9:30-9, S 9:30-6	SY 9-9108	Mrs. Mary E. Murdoch
South San Francisco P. L.	440 Grand Ave., South San Francisco	D 10-9, Sun 2-5	JU 8-4285	Lauretta Hussar
Stanislaus Co. F. L.	1402 I St., Modesto	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	LA 4-1251, Ext. 488, 489, 314	Carl W. Hamilton
Stockton P. L.	Market and Hunter Sts., Stockton	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	HO 6-5091	Margaret Klausner
Stockton Co. F. L.	463 Second St., Yuba City	M-F 8:30-5	SI 4-3084	Mrs. Imminna Rudge
Tehama Co. F. L.	Courthouse, Red Bluff	M-F 8:30-5:30	346	Lillian F. Nisbet
Torrance P. L.	Torrance			Dorothy Jamieson
Trinity Co. F. L.	Weaverville	†M-W-F 10-9, T, Th, S 10-5	3-4434	Mrs. Margaret Ashill
Tulare Co. F. L.	310 N. Locust St., Visalia	M-F 8-5	RE 4-5113	Mrs. Hilda L. Collins
Tulare P. L.	Kern and I Sts., Tulare	M-Th 9:00-9, F, S 9:30-6	6-2642	Elizabeth L. Cull
Tuolumne Co. F. L.	Monterey Hall, 9 N. Washington St., Sonoma	M-F 8-5	Th 2-7842	Mrs. Helen R. Dumbacher
Turlock P. L.	250 N. Broadway, Turlock	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	ME 4-6662	Paul F. Thompson
Utah P. L.	320 S. State St., Ukiah	D 10-3	MO 2-4923	Marian R. Marwin
Upland P. L.	125 D St., Upland	D 10-3	YU 2-2100	Hazel Pulling
Upper Lake L. Dist. L.	Box 85, Upper Lake			Mrs. Elda M. Howard
Vallejo U. H. Sch. Dist. L.	Main St., Vacaville	M-F 10:30-9, S 10:30-4		
Vallejo P. L.	244 Virginia St., Vallejo	Sun 6-9	HI 8-2093	Mrs. Esther Eldredge
Ventura Co. F. L.	651 E. Main St., P. O. Box 771, Ventura	M-F 10-9, S 10-5, Sun 1-5	8-8390	Agnes M. Walsh
Ventura P. L.	651 E. Main St., P. O. Box 771, Ventura	M-F 9-9, S 9-6, Sun 2-5	MI 3-5447	Mrs. Mildred S. Spiller
Vernon P. L.	4305 Santa Fe Ave., Vernon 58	M-F 9-9, S 9-6, Sun 2-5	MI 3-5447	Mrs. Mildred S. Spiller
Visalia P. L.	Locust and Oak Sts., Visalia	M-F 8-4:30	LU 3-1666	G. A. Anderson
Watsonville P. L.	Watsonville	M-F 10-9, S 9:30-5:30	RD 4-6531	Mrs. Phoebe M. Winkler
Whittier P. L.	206 N. Greenleaf Ave., Whittier	D 10-9	RD 4-6531	Mrs. Elizabeth B. Collins
Willits P. L.	85 E. Commercial St., Willits	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	OX 4-8241	Margaret Fulmer
Willows P. L.	336 W. Walnut St., Willows	†M-F 2-9, S 10-1	Globe 9-5908	Mrs. Lucille L. Baker
Woodland P. L.	First and Court Sts., Woodland	†M-F 9-9, S 9-12	208M	Elizabeth Eubank
Yolo Co. F. L.	First and Court Sts., Woodland	†D 10-9	MO 2-6616	Mrs. Irma Bruton
Yorba Linda Dist. L.	4845 Olinda St., Yorba Linda	D 9-5	MO 2-4883	Mrs. Vivian G. Douglas
Yreka P. L.	412 W. Miner St., Yreka	†M-F 2-8, S 10-5	LA 4-7039	Mrs. March Butz
		†D 1:15-9	Victor 2-3757	Mrs. Bessie Thomas

* Closed for lunch.

† Closed for dinner.

** Periodical room only.

CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES ANNUAL STATISTICS

California library law specifies that the State Librarian shall "collect and preserve statistics and other information pertaining to libraries, which shall be made available to other public libraries within the state applying for the information."

Such statistics are supplied, in tabular form, in the pages immediately following. Permanent files of the annual reports from which the statistics are compiled are maintained in the State Library's Field Office.

Definitions:

A *library system* includes a central library or libraries with branches and/or cooperating libraries, and with smaller library service points, jointly providing the public library facilities of the area.

The term *public library* is used in the broad sense, to include city, county and district libraries which have been legally established by public officials, are supported by income from taxation or other public funds, and have their own trustees or other civil governing body.

An *agency* is any service point, such as a central library, affiliated library, branch station, or bookmobile station, that, as an integral part of the public library system, distributes books or otherwise renders library service to the public.

An *affiliated public library* is a regularly established city or district library which has joined the county library for supplementary service. The city or district library retains its own trustees or other governing body, and the city makes an appropriation for this local public library in addition to paying the county library tax.

A *branch* (according to California Public Library Service Standards) is a basic library unit operating as part of a library system, and with its services available to the public some part of five days a week. It is located in quarters with floor area of not less than 1,400 square feet, housing a general collection of at least 7,000 volumes. It has a staff equivalent to at least one professional and one non-professional employee on duty during time the branch is open to the public.

A *station* is a library unit smaller than a branch and operating as part of a library system. A school which is served by a public library and has not a central library room meeting the conditions of a branch is a school station. It is counted as one agency even though the books may be divided into a number of class-room collections. A branch housed in a school but giving service to the whole community is counted as a community agency; a school agency affiliated for school service, as a school agency.

Circulation represents statistics kept of actual count according to an established system. Total circulation of book materials is the count of one for each bound volume, pamphlet or periodical lent for home use, from the central library and its agencies, and the count of each renewal. A public library includes in its total circulation the count of books lent from schools for home use. A county library also includes the circulation of county library books from all its agencies, including affiliated libraries, which do not include such count in their own annual report totals.

The collection and circulation of nonbook materials is counted separately from that of book materials. The unit count of all types of sound recording is by disc or reel, of films by title. Circulation of all such miscellaneous materials is one for each unit lent. For example, the count of recordings is by disc, regardless of record speed or numbers of titles on a recording. The count of films is by title, and circulation is equivalent to the number of times a film title is in use for showings, regardless of the number of persons in the audience for such showings.

Interlibrary loans are loans between libraries which do not form part of a system. (Such inter-system loans are included under *Shipments*). Circulation by the borrowing library of a book borrowed on interlibrary loan is included in *Circulation*; the interlibrary loan itself is not.

A *shipment* from the central library is a group of items sent to one agency at one time.

The count of *employees* is by total number and by full-time equivalent of part-time and other employees. Professional employees are defined as those who are college or university and library school graduates, and those who have attained professional status through library experience and/or examination. They perform work of professional grade which requires training and skill in the theoretical or scientific parts of library work (as distinguished from its merely mechanical parts). If paid from the library budget, janitors and building force are included in the total count of employees.

Operating expenses are divided into three categories: salaries, library materials, service and supplies.

Capital expenses include only such major outlay items as buildings, additions and remodeling, sites, furniture and equipment, motor vehicles. Expenditures for books and other "library materials" are listed under operating expenses.

NUMBER OF LIBRARIES BY TYPE

1,699 CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES [HAVING 3,373 BRANCHES AND STATIONS] ARE LISTED FOR THE YEAR 1956-57, AS FOLLOWS:

PUBLIC LIBRARIES 211

- 1 state library
- 51 county free libraries
- 7 library district libraries (Altadena, Beaumont, Buena Park, Palos Verdes, Placentia, Upper Lake, Yorba Linda)
- 4 union high school district libraries (Banning, Coalinga, Dixon, Vacaville)
- 148 municipal libraries

LAW LIBRARIES 88

- 57 county law libraries
- 31 miscellaneous law libraries

MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL LIBRARIES 378

- 314 miscellaneous institution, association and business libraries
- 64 military installation libraries

SCHOOL AND OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION LIBRARIES 1,022

- 11 university libraries (U. C. at Berkeley, Davis, Los Angeles, Riverside and Santa Barbara, Loyola, U. S. C., Redlands, U. S. F., Santa Clara, Stanford)
- 11 state college libraries
- 28 other four-year college libraries
- 51 separate junior college libraries
- 672 public high school or combined high school and junior college libraries
- 125 private or special school and other educational institution libraries
- 96 teachers' professional and centralized school libraries
- 28 county teachers' libraries

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES STATISTICAL SUMMARY 1956-57

Item	Public libraries	State Library**	Total	Per capita*
Number of libraries.....	210	1	211	----
Outlets (central lib., branches and stations).....	3,516	2	3,518	----
Registered users.....	3,595,054	†	3,595,054	.34
Total volumes.....	18,194,307	651,507	18,845,814	1.78
Circulation—book materials.....	63,495,886	106,638	63,602,524	6.01
Circulation—non-book materials.....	1,273,946	1,438	1,275,384	.12
Total income.....	\$26,465,837	\$616,292	\$27,082,129	2.56
Income from taxation.....	\$21,591,517	\$616,292	\$22,207,809	2.10
Total expenditures.....	\$25,411,841	\$616,292	\$26,028,133	2.46
Spent for salaries.....	\$16,921,597	‡\$492,250	\$17,413,847	1.64
Spent for books and periodicals.....	\$3,196,165	¶\$68,437	\$3,264,602	.31
Capital outlay.....	\$2,115,831	-----	\$2,115,831	----

* Based on California state population of 10,586,223 (1950 census). Only 72,222 persons are without local public library service. Facilities of the California State Library are available to all residents, however. Those who have no local library service may borrow directly from the State Library, and others may request service through their city or county libraries.

† The State Library is one of a number of public libraries which ask only for personal identification rather than formal registration of borrowers.

** Includes \$40,000 Federal Funds.

‡ The proportion of total expenditures that was outlay for salaries was 67%.

¶ The proportion of total expenditures that was outlay for books and periodicals was 14%.

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS GROUPED BY POPULATION OF AREA TAXED AND SERVED

Grouping of public libraries on the basis of population served follows to some extent the classification of libraries employed in the Public Library Inquiry reports and specifications in the Public Library Service Standards for California.

This listing of all public libraries runs together county, district and municipal libraries within the four groups of population they serve (based on 1950 census figures).

It should be noted, therefore, that the statistics for an individual library affiliated with a larger library will appear only under the larger population group of the entire library system (i.e., the total population served by all affiliated library units in one system, such as a county library and several affiliated municipal or district libraries, or such as two county libraries).

To provide a uniform base for population figures, the official U. S. Census of 1950 is used. Not all communities have had a Special U. S. Census since 1950, and local unofficial estimates are based on varying measures. However, only estimated population was available for library districts. Since population figures are for area taxed and served, the population listed for a county library does not include population of cities (in that county) operating independent and unaffiliated public libraries. Population figures of affiliated libraries are, therefore, listed in parentheses to indicate they have been included in the population figure for the larger service unit or library system.

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION SERVED SUMMARY OF TABULATIONS 1956-57

Total public libraries	Population group	Total library systems	Type of independent public library			Type of affiliated public library		
			Muni- cipal	County	District	Muni- cipal	County	District
46	Serving over 100,000.....	(23)	10	13	0	19	2	2
57	Serving 25,001-100,000.....	(38)	19	18	1	14	3	2
68	Serving 7,500-25,000.....	(59)	46	12	1	7	2	0
39	Serving under 7,500.....	(39)	33	1	5	0	0	0
210		(159)	108	44	7	40	7	4

The count of 159 library systems equals the count of independent public libraries (through which 51 other public libraries were served by affiliation). The count of 210 public libraries included the 159 independent and the 51 affiliated libraries.

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES ARRANGED BY COUNTY

Based on 1956-57 Annual Reports

County	Independent municipal or library district libraries (111)	Municipal or district libraries affiliated with county library (48)
Counties without library service:		
Alpine.....	None	None
Del Norte.....	Crescent City	None
Lake.....	Lakeport Upper Lake	None
Mendocino.....	Fort Bragg Ukiah Willits	None
Nevada.....	Grass Valley Nevada City	None
Yuba.....	Marysville	None
Counties contracting with other counties for library service:		
Mariposa (Merced).....	None	None
Mono (Inyo).....	None	None
Sierra (Plumas).....	None	None
Counties contracting with cities for county library service:		
Riverside (Riverside City).....	None.	Banning Beaumont Blythe Coachella Corona Elsinore Hemet Indio Palm Springs Perris Riverside San Jacinto Stockton
San Joaquin (Stockton City).....	Lodi	
Santa Barbara (Santa Barbara City).....	None	Lompoc Santa Barbara Santa Maria
Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz City).....	Watsonville	Santa Cruz
Counties maintaining county library service:		
Alameda.....	Alameda Albany Berkeley Emeryville Hayward Livermore Oakland San Leandro	None
Amador.....	None	None
Butte.....	Chico	Biggs Gridley Oroville
Calaveras.....	None	None
Colusa.....	None	Colusa
Contra Costa.....	Richmond	None
El Dorado.....	None	None
Fresno.....	Coalinga	None

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES ARRANGED BY COUNTY—Continued

Based on 1956-57 Annual Reports

County	Independent municipal or library district libraries (111)	Municipal or district libraries affiliated with county library (48)
Glenn.....	None	Orland Willows
Humboldt.....	Eureka	Arcata Ferndale
Imperial.....	Brawley El Centro	Calexico Imperial
Inyo.....	None	None
Kern.....	None	None
Kings.....	Hanford	None
Lassen.....	None	None
Los Angeles.....	Alhambra Altadena Arcadia Azusa Beverly Hills Burbank Covina El Segundo Glendale Glendora Long Beach Los Angeles Monrovia Monterey Park Palos Verdes Pasadena Pomona Redondo Beach San Marino Santa Monica Sierra Madre Signal Hill South Pasadena Vernon Whittier	Torrance
Madera.....	None	None
Marin.....	Larkspur Mill Valley San Anselmo San Rafael Sausalito	None
Merced.....	None	None
Modoc.....	None	None
Monterey.....	Monterey Pacific Grove Salinas	Carmel King City
Napa.....	Calistoga Napa St. Helena	None
Orange.....	Anaheim Buena Park Fullerton Huntington Beach Newport Beach Orange Placentia Santa Ana Yorba Linda	None
Placer.....	Auburn Lincoln Roseville	None

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES ARRANGED BY COUNTY—Continued

Based on 1956-57 Annual Reports

County	Independent municipal or library district libraries (111)	Municipal or district libraries affiliated with county library (48)
Plumas.....	None	None
Sacramento.....	Sacramento	None
San Benito.....	None	Hollister San Juan Bautista
San Bernardino.....	Ontario Redlands San Bernardino Upland	Colton
San Diego.....	Carlsbad Chula Vista Coronado Escondido National City Oceanside San Diego	None
San Francisco.....	San Francisco	
San Luis Obispo.....	Paso Robles San Luis Obispo	None
San Mateo.....	Burlingame Redwood City San Bruno San Mateo South San Francisco	Daly City Menlo Park
Santa Clara.....	Los Gatos Mountain View Palo Alto San Jose Santa Clara	Gilroy
Shasta.....	None	None
Siskiyou.....	Yreka	Etna
Solano.....	Vallejo	Benicia Dixon Vacaville
Sonoma.....	Cloverdale Healdsburg Petaluma Santa Rosa Sebastopol Sonoma	None
Stanislaus.....	None	Modesto Turlock
Sutter.....	None	None
Tehama.....	Red Bluff	Corning
Trinity.....	None	None
Tulare.....	None	Porterville Tulare Visalia
Tuolumne.....	None	Sonora
Ventura.....	Oxnard Santa Paula	Ventura
Yolo.....	Woodland	None

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES CLASSIFIED BY OPERATING EXPENDITURES 1956-57

Size (Expenditures)	No. of Libraries Reporting (Excl. Capital Outlay)
Over \$2,000,000.....	1
\$1,000,000—1,999,999.....	3
\$500,000—999,999.....	4
\$300,000—499,999.....	5
\$200,000—299,999.....	13
\$100,000—199,999.....	15
	41 libs. above \$100,000
\$75,000—99,999.....	14
\$50,000—74,999.....	20
	34 libs. \$50,000—\$100,000
\$40,000—49,999.....	12
\$30,000—39,999.....	26
\$20,000—29,999.....	21
\$10,000—19,999.....	26
	85 libs. \$10,000—\$50,000
\$5,000—9,999.....	13
\$1,000—4,999.....	17
	30 libs. below \$10,000
Total.....	100% 190

Only 21% of public libraries reporting spent over \$100,000; 61% of them spent less than \$50,000 in the year.

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES CLASSIFIED BY NUMBER OF VOLUMES 1956-57

Size (Total Volumes)	Total Number Reporting
1,000,000—2,200,000.....	2
600,000—999,999.....	1
300,000—599,999.....	10
	300,000—2,200,000 vols.: 13, or 7% of total libs.
100,000—299,999.....	34
	100,000—299,999 vols.: 18% of total libs.
50,000—99,999.....	22
	50,000—99,999 vols.: 11% of total libs.
30,000—49,999.....	43
20,000—29,999.....	29
	20,000—49,999 vols.: 72, or 38% of total libs.
10,000—19,999.....	26
	10,000—19,999 vols.: 14% of total libs.
5,000—9,999.....	17
100—4,999.....	6
	100—9,999 vols.: 23, or 12% of total libs.
Total.....	100% 190

47 public libraries, or 25% of those reporting, have over 100,000 vols., and an equal proportion of those libraries have less than 20,000 vols.

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES
STATISTICAL SUMMARY, FISCALS 1952-57, INCLUSIVE
 Based on Annual Reports of City, County and State Libraries
 Per Capita Figures Are Based on 1950 Census Population of 10,586,223

Fiscal Year	Registered Users	Total Volumes	Circulation of Books and Periodicals	Expenditures	Total			Income from Taxation
					Spent for Books and Periodicals	Spent for Salaries	Capital Outlay	
1951-52 Per capita.....	3,032,849 .286	16,335,898 1.54	49,125,397 4.64	\$16,096,636 \$1.52	\$2,306,689 \$.218	\$10,785,410 \$1.02	\$628,734	not recorded
1952-53 Per capita.....	3,027,664 .286	16,428,045 1.55	49,678,343 4.69	\$18,166,012 \$1.71	\$2,487,445 \$.234	\$11,629,012 \$1.09	\$1,734,937	\$14,074,797 \$1.33
1953-54 Per capita.....	3,296,220 .31	16,907,002 1.59	54,676,236 5.16	\$19,768,370 \$1.89	\$2,719,197 \$.25	\$12,886,884 \$1.21	\$1,801,100	\$16,563,146 \$1.56
1954-55 Per capita.....	3,417,636 .32	17,482,182 1.65	58,735,439 5.55	\$20,906,132 \$1.97	\$2,971,997 \$.28	\$14,115,971 \$1.33	\$1,270,227	\$17,831,866 \$1.68
1955-56 Per capita.....	3,640,770 .34	18,193,831 1.71	60,676,592 5.73	\$22,848,505 \$2.16	\$3,165,809 \$.29	\$15,293,620 \$1.44	\$1,640,965	\$19,414,999 \$1.83
1956-57 Per capita.....	3,595,054 .34	18,845,814 1.78	63,602,524 6.01	\$26,028,133 \$2.46	\$3,264,602 \$.31	\$17,413,847 \$1.64	\$2,115,831	\$22,207,809 \$2.10

DISTRIBUTION OF CALIFORNIA MUNICIPAL AND DISTRICT LIBRARIES BY POPULATION (1950 Census)

(Affiliated With County Library *)

7,500 or less (70)	7,501 to 10,000 (9)	10,001 to 25,000 (51)	25,001 to 50,000 (12)	50,001 to 100,000 (9)	Over 100,000 (8)
Arcata*	Banning*	Albany	Altadena	Alameda	Berkeley
Auburn	El Segundo	Anaheim	Beverly Hills	Alhambra	Long Beach
Beaumont*	Marysville	Arcadia	Palo Alto	Burbank	Los Angeles
Benicia*	Pacific Grove	Azusa	Pomona	Glendale	Oakland
Biggs*	Palm Springs*	Brawley	Redondo Beach	Richmond	Pasadena
Blythe*	Roseville	Burlingame	Redwood City	San Bernardino	Sacramento
Buena Park	San Anselmo	Chico	Riverside*	San Jose	San Diego
Calexico*	Upland	Chula Vista	San Leandro	Santa Monica	San Francisco
Calistoga	Woodland	Coalinga	San Mateo	Stockton*	
Carlsbad		Colton*	Santa Ana		
Carmel*		Corona*	Santa Barbara*		
(Harrison)		Coronado	Vallejo		
Cloverdale	7,500 or less —Continued	Daly City*			
Coachella*	San Juan Bau-	El Centro			
Colusa*	tista*	Eureka			
Corning*	Sausalito	Fullerton			
Covina	Sebastopol	Hanford			
Crescent City	Sierra Madre	Hayward			
Dixon*	Signal Hill				
	Sonoma	Lodi			
Elsinore*	Sonora*	Menlo Park*			
Emeryville	Turlock*	Modesto*			
Escondido	Ukiah	(McHenry)			
Etna*	Upper Lake	Monrovia			
Ferndale*	Vacaville*	Monterey			
Fort Bragg		Monterey Park (Bruggemeyer)			
Gilroy*	Vernon	Napa			
Glendora	Willits	(Goodman)			
Grass Valley	Willows*	National City			
Gridley*	Yorba Linda	Newport Beach			
Healdsburg	Yreka	Oceanside			
Hemet*		Ontario			
		Orange			
Hollister*		Oxnard			
Huntington		Petaluma			
Beach		Redlands			
Imperial*		(A. K. Smiley)			
Indio*		Salinas			
King City*		San Bruno			
Lakeport		San Luis Obispo			
Larkspur					
Lincoln		San Marino			
Livermore		San Rafael			
Lompoc		Santa Clara			
Los Gatos		Santa Cruz*			
Mill Valley		Santa Maria*			
		Santa Paula (Blanchard)			
Mountain View		Santa Rosa			
Nevada City		South Pasadena			
Orland*		South San Fran-			
Oroville*		cisco			
Palos Verdes		Torrance*			
Paso Robles		Tulare*			
		Ventura*			
Perris*					
Placentia		Visalia*			
Porterville*		Watsonville			
Red Bluff		Whittier			
Saint Helena					
San Jacinto*					

CALIFORNIA LIBRARY BUILDINGS CONSTRUCTED OR REMODELED 1956-1957

Central Library Buildings

Escondido Public Library
Kern County Library
Menlo Park Public Library
Monrovia Public Library
San Luis Obispo County Library

Branch Library Buildings

Altadena Public Library: Arroyo Seco Branch
Kern County Library: Ridgecrest Branch
Long Beach Public Library: Bret Harte Branch, Los Altos Branch
Los Angeles County Public Library: Gardena Branch, Lawndale
Branch, Manhattan Beach Branch, Newhall Branch, Sorenson Branch
Los Angeles Public Library: West Los Angeles Regional Branch
Monterey County Library: Gonzales Branch
Orange County Library: San Clemente Branch, Stanton Branch
Pasadena Public Library: Linda Vista Branch, San Rafael Branch
Redwood City Public Library: Schaberg Memorial Branch
San Bernardino County Library: East Valley Branch
San Diego County Library: El Cajon Branch
San Diego Public Library: Clairemont Branch
San Mateo Public Library: Hillsdale Branch
Vallejo Public Library: Springstowne Branch

Remodeled Buildings

Coronado Public Library
Contra Costa County Library: Pacheco Park Branch
Glendora Public Library
Los Angeles Public Library: North Hollywood Regional Branch
Orange County Library: Garden Grove Branch
San Luis Obispo County Library: Arroyo Grande Branch, Halcyon
Branch, Pozo Branch, Shell Beach Branch
Santa Barbara Public Library: Carpinteria Branch

1-A. PUBLIC LIBRARIES

POPULATION AND CIRCULATION

Over 100,000 Population

Item No.	Public Library	Population of Area Taxed for Library Support		Circulation of Books, Pamphlets, Periodicals							Circulation of Non-book Materials	Interlibrary Loans		Shipments from Hdq. to Branches and Stations	Reference and Reading Aid Transactions
				Loan Period (Days)	Total Circulation	Stationary Units			Mobile Units			Vols. Lent	Vols. Borrowed		
		1950 U. S. Census	Later U. S. Census			Adult	School*	Juvenile	Adult	Juvenile					
1	ALAMEDA CO.	100,716		14	714,512	360,588		245,319	84,819	627	1,513	978		**122,937	
2	BURKELEY	113,805		28	574,892					6,739	1,222	624		48,397	
3	CONTRA COSTA CO.	199,439		14	1,326,455	655,780		615,133		3,077	2,151	2,366		112,638	
4	FRESNO CO.	265,015		14	1,062,370	535,539		526,831			523	3,302		76,427	
5	KERN CO.	228,309		14 to 20	1,653,058	650,404		945,410			678	678		320,327	
6	LONG BEACH	250,767		14	1,674,863	964,290		590,841			139	3,696		**2,083,863	
7	LOS ANGELES	1,970,358	2,243,901	14	9,554,985	5,845,870		3,309,220			1,001	11,500			
8	LOS ANGELES CO.	1,303,147		14	5,614,899	3,262,234		2,171,070			82	4,676			
8a	Torrance (no report)	(22,241)	(82,241)												
9	OAKLAND	384,575		14	2,285,613	1,105,527		1,180,086			32	53			
10	ORANGE CO.	102,790		14	767,511	430,936		336,575			527	1,263		50,244	
11	PASADENA	104,577		14	1,242,378	631,370		611,008			141	260		186,148	
12	RIVERSIDE CITY & RIVERSIDE CO. (Contracting)	(46,764)	(70,891)	14	724,397	291,350		265,797			306	1,082		70,444	
12a	Banning U.H.S.L. Dist.	170,046	(8,513)	14	68,288	38,007		(88,281)							
12b	Beaumont L. Dist.	(a,7,034)	(13,417)	14	37,191	21,550		30,281							
12c	Blythe	(4,089)	(15,417)	14	26,955	16,877		10,078							
12d	Coachella ¹	(2,755)													
12e	Corona	(10,233)	(12,707)	14	58,581	37,664		20,917			95			2,107	
12f	Elsinore (no report)	(2,068)													
12g	Hemet	(3,386)		14	44,584	32,856		11,728						**3,186	

[illegible]

* Creulation from school stations included in juvenile.

+ The count is for adult departments only.

** The count is for headquarters only.

‡ No breakdown of circulation by adult and juvenile with use of photocharging.

Library opened April, 1956, therefore, report covers only April through June, 1956.

Over 100,000 Population

REGISTRATION AND COLLECTIONS

I-B. PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Item No.	Public Library	Registered Users*					Book Stock					Periodicals Received		
		Total	Juvenile	Total Registered or Re-registered During Year	Registration Period (Years)	Non-resident Borrowers	Fee Charged Non-resident Borrowers	Total	Juvenile	School Collection	Total Vols. Added	Titles Added	Magazines	News-papers
1	ALAMEDA CO.	49,480	20,792	16,736	3	---	2	151,851	44,251	---	23,071	3,039	120	7
2	BERKELEY	46,769	8,064	15,483	3	317	---	221,225	---	---	8,743	---	311	28
3	CONTRA COSTA CO.	90,578	---	29,776	3	---	---	211,925	---	---	34,577	4,612	215	18
4	FRESNO CO.	84,080	32,787	26,337	3	---	---	338,144	102,442	---	24,402	4,193	424	62
5	KERN CO.	---	---	---	1	---	---	462,461	121,049	151,147	41,395	5,524	242	41
6	LONG BEACH	534,620	---	187,924	3	1,789	6	346,488	101,273	---	38,528	4,504	775	58
7	LOS ANGELES	447,431	168,279	170,717	3	15	2	2,297,659	295,084	---	174,398	13,163	4,752	73
8a	LOS ANGELES CO. (Torrance (no report))	---	---	---	3	---	---	1,108,125	---	---	115,594	5,618	474	14
9	OAKLAND	---	---	37,925	3	---	3	498,308	---	---	28,778	6,388	1,600	110
10	ORANGE CO.	53,289	21,501	21,245	3	---	---	254,975	---	77,986	18,976	4,021	231	23
11	PASADENA	64,351	17,545	20,494	3	1,466	4	293,026	84,244	---	20,425	1,621	684	48
12	RIVERSIDE CITY & RIVERSIDE CO. (Contracting)	35,236	---	12,866	3	---	2	367,136	---	46,913	29,126	4,548	430	47
12a	Banning U.H.S.L. Dist.	4,200	---	776	4	---	**	33,856	---	---	2,449	---	76	---
12b	Beaumont L. Dist.	3,015	1,065	724	3	10	2	17,956	4,845	---	1,102	1,102	125	9
12c	Blythe	2,271	1,011	773	3	25	**	6,488	1,843	---	780	730	13	3
12d	Coachella ²	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
12e	Corona	6,003	1,814	1,410	3	148	2	34,174	5,008	---	938	---	154	7
12f	Elsinore (no report)	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
12g	Hemet	2,573	840	899	3	340	2	23,805	4,913	---	1,038	1,000	136	10
12h	Indio	8,075	---	1,236	3	272	11.50	16,275	4,045	---	1,553	1,543	53	---

12i	Palm Springs	2,562	562	1,527	1	25,554	7,896	2,882	43	8
12j	Perris	1,668	137	†	3	7,202	402	402	19	3
12k	San Jacinto	805	302	27	3	368,881	37,065	17,793	58	63
13	SACRAMENTO CO.	63,929	10,426	3	3	125,680	10,917	3,029	331	6
14	SAN BERNARDINO CO.	63,532	22,994	3	3	302,815	56,364	37,250	41	14
15	Colton	7,862	2,679	3	1	27,235	1,676	1,676	126	8
15a	SAN DIEGO CO.	139,650	4,082	3	1	419,720	6,430	53,006	159	8
16	SAN DIEGO CO.	55,008	37,192	5	2	161,569	45,198	14,870	961	81
17	SAN FRANCISCO CITY AND CO.	162,993	56,537	3	850	734,691	725,211	8,852	111	13
18	SAN JOAQUIN CO. (See STOCKTON & SAN JOAQUIN CO. Table 1-22)							54,326	1,057	127
19	SAN MATEO CO.	57,573	15,793	3		203,095	47,458	16,966	205	17
19a	Daly City	11,160	4,459	3	1,030	14,931	6,442	2,859	75	7
19b	Menlo Park	9,604	2,236	3		1,263	319	578	72	6
20	SANTA CLARA CO.	91,316	17,998	2		434,741	219,784	37,733	157	1
20a	Gilroy	4,409	256	†		12,738	363	363	46	4
21	STANISLAUS CO.	39,959	13,569	3	2	128,806	37,652	8,872	233	19
21a	Modesto (McHenry)	22,422	4,587	3	29	27,872	6,674	371	97	6
21b	Turlock	4,926	1,639	3		19,424	6,032	1,269		
22	STOCKTON & SAN JOAQUIN CO.	1			2	378,542	61,803	22,575	356	1,107
23	(Contracting)									
23a	TULARE CO.	62,276	37,315	3	3,455	176,447	58,761	9,852	279	32
23b	Porterville	6,458	2,402	3		13,043	1,718	760	120	10
23c	Tulare	6,364	2,046	4	5	12,246	2,559	442	70	10
23c	Visalia	11,292	4,884	3		28,091	7,686	1,844	140	8
	Totals	2,258,739	412,796	12,562		10,314,433	1,152,380	863,199	15,571	2,116

* Some libraries do not report a breakdown of figures on adult and juvenile borrowers.

† Indefinite period.

** Deposit of \$2.00 in lieu of fee.

† Fee is for entire family.

† Library has discontinued formal registration of borrowers.

‡ Library opened in April, 1956, therefore, report covers only April through June, 1956.

12e	Corona	1899	1905																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
-----	--------	------	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

* R means Rental.

† In county or city building.

**** Library opened April, 1956, therefore, report covers only April through June, 1956.**

Over 100,000 Population

INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

1-D. PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Item No.	Public Library	Library Income 1956-57		Estimated Income 1957-58		Operating Expenditures 1956-57							Capital Outlay			
		Total Income* (Exclude Balance)	Taxation Income	Tax Rate or Gen-eral Fund (Mills)	Total Budget	Li-brary Tax Rate (Mills)	Totals		% of Total Oper-ating and Ex-penses	Salaries	Library Materials			% of Total Oper-ating and Ex-penses	Service and Supplies	% of Total Oper-ating and Ex-penses
											Books and Periodicals	Audio-Visual Materials				
1	ALAMEDA CO.	\$262,891	\$77,970	---	\$270,449	1.0	\$251,035	\$176,555	70	\$50,647	46	20	\$23,787	9	\$1,833	
2	BERKELEY	243,958	225,858	1.5	255,720	1.5	229,699	161,340	70	25,803	497	11	42,059	18	3,452	
3	CONTRA COSTA CO.	477,581	445,452	.87	558,453	1.0	465,491	331,944	72	54,879	---	20	39,273	8	27,580	
4	FRESNO CO.	645,645	596,122	1.19	512,372	1.14	441,648	338,637	76	54,829	1,093	13	47,089	11	109,761	
5	KERN CO.	662,067	605,350	.9	633,982	.8	562,213	419,950	75	70,991	506	15	57,937	10	19,444	
6	LONG BEACH	947,903	902,177	1.7	1,004,718	1.6	866,668	685,007	79	101,566	8,890	13	71,205	8	79,139	
7	LOS ANGELES	4,209,911	2,424,627	.7	4,352,786	.7	3,901,894	3,021,283	77	484,753	---	12	395,858	10	385,700	
8	LOS ANGELES CO.	2,204,756	2,028,387	.9	3,458,034	1.0	1,913,871	1,314,485	69	245,985	---	13	353,400	18	130,050	
8a	Torrance (no report)															
9	OAKLAND	1,218,965	1,147,416	2.1	1,363,900	2.2	1,190,105	1,012,623	85	80,892	2,232	7	94,358	8	17,603	
10	ORANGE CO.	364,255	429,430	.78	472,631	.75	298,696	217,928	73	31,063	---	15	36,468	12	6,639	
11	PASADENA	553,457	508,547	---	529,473	---	503,977	409,267	81	37,690	481	8	56,532	11	49,480	
12	RIVERSIDE CITY & RIVERSIDE CO. (Contracting)	248,899	142,380	1.3	275,000	1.3	228,579	157,471	69	45,576	796	20	24,736	11	3,853	
12a	Banning U.H.S.L. Dist.	**52,250	59,566	---	47,950	2.8	33,250	17,600	53	5,800	---	17	9,850	30	1,916	
12b	Beaumont L. Dist.	16,590	15,686	---	25,160	2.6	13,576	9,438	70	3,122	---	23	1,294	7	1,294	
12c	Blythe	7,083	6,181	---	7,839	---	7,477	4,772	63	2,252	---	29	453	7	395	
12d	Coachella ⁴			---		---										
12e	Corona	19,730	18,716	.85	21,187	.8	18,207	13,619	75	2,749	---	15	1,839	10	1,269	
12f	Elsinore (no report)			---		---										
12g	Hemet	20,469	18,545	2.8	25,282	2.9	17,921	12,290	69	2,861	---	16	2,770	15	2,225	
12h	Indio	22,809	21,867	1.5	24,250	1.5	17,995	12,870	71	1,916	---	11	3,209	18	89	
12i	Palm Springs	35,365	31,172	.65	55,408	.73	37,459	28,080	75	4,900	47	13	4,432	12	432	
12j	Perris	3,297	3,297	1.7	3,773	---	2,983	2,308	77	375	---	13	300	10	314	
12k	San Jacinto	5,342	4,817	---	5,130	2.5	4,018	3,099	77	676	---	17	243	6	500	

13	SACRAMENTO	329,152	322,725	G.F.	358,247	G.F.	313,669	254,327	81	33,776	4,466	12	21,100	7	4,576
14	SACRAMENTO CO.	147,102	137,430	.6	177,920	.7	138,065	84,645	61	24,613	---	18	28,807	21	1,180
15	SAN BERNARDINO CO.	353,543	242,826	.6	471,164	.7	322,948	211,757	66	35,848	---	25	29,845	9	5,621
15a	Colton	30,374	26,980	1.9	31,263	1.4	27,715	21,078	76	3,751	295	15	2,591	9	5,238
16	SAN DIEGO	1,359,685	867,174	G.F.	1,477,770	G.F.	844,286	614,643	73	136,107	980	17	92,556	11	139,968
17	SAN DIEGO CO.	215,692	181,926	.7	246,128	.7	220,734	134,260	61	37,045	---	16	49,449	22	15,096
18	SAN FRANCISCO CITY AND CO.	1,528,507	1,525,394	G.F.	1,537,894	G.F.	1,512,365	1,085,488	72	168,825	---	11	258,052	17	65,319
19	SAN JOAQUIN CO. (See QUIN CO. Table I-22)														
19a	SAN MATEO CO.	268,668	230,409	.83	333,847	1.0	262,976	158,401	60	43,270	426	18	56,943	22	5,483
19b	Daly City	78,558	153,138	1.95	56,098	G.F.	46,438	27,486	59	5,300	---	11	13,642	29	30,810
20	Menlo Park	827,700	7,550	G.F.	13,000	.43	4,600	1,730	38	530	---	11	2,340	51	89,020
20a	SANTA CLARA CO.	276,263	147,296	.42	317,042	.43	252,080	150,108	60	24,265	---	29	27,621	11	974
21	Gilroy	6,182	6,030	---	---	---	6,822	4,830	71	1,081	---	16	911	13	---
21a	STANISLAUS CO.	158,858	147,633	.75	175,467	.78	149,926	108,615	72	21,401	1,976	15	17,934	12	5,752
21b	Modesto (McHenry)	48,458	48,458	---	33,510	1.1	28,416	21,485	75	205	---	1	6,726	24	4,621
21c	Turlock	15,687	8,115	.7	9,642	.9	7,768	3,899	50	3,114	---	40	755	10	341
22	STOCKTON & SAN JOAQUIN CO. (Contracting)	311,922	137,451	---	354,983	---	285,352	209,323	73	42,393	1,033	15	32,603	11	30,338
23	TULARE CO.	(149,635)	149,635	.7	170,168	.62	157,074	107,715	68	24,794	---	16	24,565	16	---
23a	Porterville	162,131	157,564	.65	170,168	1.6	21,836	15,686	72	3,710	147	18	2,293	10	5,779
23b	Tulare	27,640	25,240	---	28,423	---	13,137	10,497	80	1,228	---	9	1,412	9	1,272
23c	Visalia	13,409	---	---	39,982	---	33,804	24,976	74	4,714	---	14	4,114	12	1,231
	Totals	17,717,769	14,032,248	---	19,731,045	---	15,656,783	11,603,515	---	1,962,690	23,911	---	1,941,080	---	1,255,427

* School funds, see table for County Library Service to Schools.

† Plus \$23,000 from San Mateo County.

** Including \$10,000 building fund and \$9,000 general reserve.

†† Plus \$9,060 from General Fund.

‡ Plus a Mayor-Council appropriation of \$1,134,546.

§ Plus \$7,872 from General Fund.

¶ The \$120,000 bond issue is covering building costs.

* Library opened April, 1956, therefore, report covers only April through June, 1956.

POPULATION 25,001-100,000

POPULATION AND CIRCULATION

II-A. PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Item No.	Public Library	Population of Area Taxed for Library Support		Circulation of Books, Pamphlets, Periodicals						Circulation of Non-book Materials	Interlibrary Loans		Shipments from Hdq. to Branches and Stations	Reference and Reading Aid Transactions	
		1950 U. S. Census	Later U. S. Census	Loan Period (Days)	Total Circulation	Stationary Units			Mobile Units		Vols. Lent	Vols. Borrowed			
						Adult	School*	Juvenile	Adult						Juvenile
1	ALAMEDA	64,430	70,642	21	304,909	148,477		67,563		3,946	23	104	436	11,928	
2	ALHAMBRA	51,359	53,588	14	501,864	289,384		212,480			14	231	52	61,289	
3	ALTADENA L. DIST	a 32,000		14	143,525	75,386		68,139				167			
4	BEVERLY HILLS	29,032	30,443	14	222,945	175,575		47,370			2	123		**9,884	
5	BURBANK	78,577	88,043	14	455,401	293,912		161,489				251	250	118,451	
6	BUTTE CO.	52,658		14	234,094	122,321	(29,946)	111,773			213	467	1,455	**2,668	
6a	Biggs	(784)		14	8,522	5,241		3,281							
6b	Gridley	(3,054)		14	11,274	8,491		2,781				13		3,997	
6c	Oroville	(5,387)		14	41,318	29,519		11,799				678			
7	GLENDALE	95,702		28	731,890	541,297		190,593			208	557	2,868		
8	HUMBOLDT CO.	46,193	(4,057)	14	322,046	118,611	(119,161)	159,445	28,060	15,930	41				
8a	Arcata	(3,729)		14	34,570	28,168		6,402							
8b	Ferris	(1,032)		14	8,024	5,166		2,858							
9	IMPERIAL CO.	38,463	(7,450)	14	44,049	25,386		18,663			13	120		6,000	
9a	Calexico	(6,433)		14	35,895	18,179		17,716							
9b	Imperial	(1,759)		14	21,863										
10	KINGS CO.	36,740		14	131,221	65,603		65,618			101	445	736	4,407	
11	MADERA CO.	36,964		21	219,462	91,527	(104,800)	127,935			90	775	636	2,986	
12	MARIN CO.	47,519		14	311,617	127,199		126,877	11,041	46,500	131	7,573	808		
13	MERCED CO.	74,925	(69,780)	14	295,155	149,732		145,423			150	588			
13a	& MARIPOSA CO. (Continued)	(5,145)		14	26,168	18,697		7,471							
14	MONTEREY CO.	90,753		14	421,398	137,978	(114,585)	206,588	41,089	35,743	250	128	312	3,502	
14a	Carmel (Harrison)	(4,315)		14	136,321	108,574		27,747			197	672	1,548	**11,391	
14b	King City	(2,347)		14	14,580	14,580									
15	NAPA CO.	29,309		14	146,770	86,011	(34,033)	52,786	7,973		469	660		5,003	
16	PALO ALTO	25,475	41,002	21	407,177	207,573		199,604			117	562			
17	PLACER CO.	25,863		14	106,772	74,307		32,465			245	497		795	

18	POMONA	51,428	35,405	28	336,900	211,636	(9,677)	125,264	---	27,991	12	276	680	**29,363
19	REDWOOD BEACH	43,723	25,226	14	196,719	139,724	---	56,995	---	---	60	60	---	6,089
20	REDWOOD CITY	38,960	23,544	14	335,242	160,084	(41,846)	173,158	---	77,772	352	805	312	39,974
21	RICHMOND	59,545	35,544	14	539,653	335,787	---	153,962	4,971	44,933	---	---	---	---
	RIVERSIDE (See Table I-12)	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
22	SAN BERNARDINO	83,145	63,058	14	376,345	177,294	---	199,051	---	8,797	3	284	---	**112,501
23	SAN JOSE	127,364	95,280	14	665,452	328,428	---	337,024	---	58,719	77	432	156	78,396
24	SAN LEANDRO	32,729	27,542	21	193,389	193,389	---	---	---	11,650	---	183	523	45,292
25	SAN LUIS OBISPO CO.	---	---	14	187,329	123,241	---	64,088	---	---	204	384	---	---
26	SAN MATEO	60,437	41,782	28	385,806	229,947	---	155,859	---	19,172	40	402	---	28,699
27	SANTA ANA	69,345	45,533	14	631,410	218,539	---	412,871	---	13,520	105	490	---	129,974
28	SANTA BARBARA & SANTA BARBARA CO. (Contracting)	(50,793)	(44,913)	14	550,070	344,104	---	164,120	41,846	106,889	363	1,240	557	59,908
28a	Lompoc	98,220	58,220	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
28b	Santa Maria	(5,520)	(10,440)	14	23,573	18,115	---	5,458	---	6,820	---	241	---	---
29	SANTA CRUZ & SANTA CRUZ CO. (Contracting)	(21,970)	(21,970)	14	107,521	99,034	(74,323)	37,896	---	4,772	56	378	941	18,000
30	SANTA MONICA	54,962	71,595	21	635,269	446,671	---	188,598	---	29,041	12	32	52	65,122
31	SHASTA CO.	36,413	30,733	21	183,476	117,861	(45,378)	94,350	---	---	95	937	431	6,013
32	SISKIYOU CO.	---	---	14	212,211	117,861	---	---	---	---	110	737	1,527	---
32a	Etna	(649)	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
33	SOLANO CO.	78,795	54,962	14	332,009	112,592	40,423	153,722	4,122	61,573	162	146	1,527	---
33a	Bentley	(7,284)	---	14	30,014	10,817	---	19,197	---	---	---	---	---	---
33b	Dixon U.H.S.L. Dist.	(2,244)	---	14	28,413	10,817	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
33c	Vacaville U.H.S.L. Dist.	(a,1,714)	---	14	50,672	36,385	---	14,287	---	4,683	85	1,334	2,092	12,711
34	SONOMA CO.	(7,353)	66,022	14	50,672	36,385	---	68,150	12,205	19,402	---	---	---	---
	STOCKTON (See Table I-22)	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
35	SUTTER CO.	26,239	26,239	21	128,642	78,751	(11,830)	49,891	---	---	104	140	463	---
36	VALLEJO	26,038	26,038	14	177,899	67,495	---	90,374	---	---	53	105	---	---
37	VENTURA CO.	82,031	62,490	14	626,490	181,870	(176,390)	302,586	24,704	5,161	242	643	5,409	20,144
37a	Ventura	(16,534)	---	14	37,265	66,973	---	50,292	---	---	---	---	---	---
38	YOLO CO.	31,254	168,007	14	168,007	89,655	---	78,352	---	---	143	226	1,213	**2,440
	Totals	1,949,571	1,320,342	---	13,208,342	7,013,611	---	5,234,294	176,011	345,357	4,345	24,521	24,984	---

* Circulation from school stations is included in juvenile.

† The count is for adult departments only.

** The count is for headquarters only.

II-B. PUBLIC LIBRARIES

REGISTRATION AND COLLECTIONS

Population 25,001-100,000

Item No.	Public Library	Registered Users*					Book Stock					Periodicals Received		
		Total	Juvenile	Total Registered or Re-registered During Year	Registration Period (Years)	Non-resident borrowers	Fee Charged Non-resident Borrowers	Total	Juvenile	School Collection	Total Vols. Added	Titles Added	Magazines	News-papers
1	ALAMEDA	21,593	9,305	5,068	3	9,774	2	113,988	13,720		4,832	2,003	331	9
2	ALHAMBRA	31,409	7,231	9,640	3	9,774	2	95,997	24,279		6,407	3,238	266	8
3	ALTADENA L. DIST.	9,485		3,650	3	41	1	17,053	6,323		2,948	1,607	62	
4	BEVERLY HILLS	17,339		3,937	3	1,485	4	81,107	10,083		3,827	2,796	206	11
5	BURBANK						2	115,147	25,243		15,188	6,033	210	11
6	BUTTE CO.	14,236	6,690	2,775	1	43	1	127,881	6,998	54,443	9,287	3,262	64	6
6a	Biggs	499	188	355	1	3		3,205			1,316	143	10	6
6b	Gridley	1,115		790	3	54	1.50	6,686	1,196		286		34	8
6c	Oroville	7,886	2,127	1,298	4	4,115	3	22,725	8,003		1,279		82	12
7	GLENDALE						2	186,885	38,663		14,735	5,086	489	27
8	HUMBOLDT CO.	15,016		2,966	3	1	2	198,457	16,896	129,286	32,322	1,991	90	7
8a	Arcata	3,400		792				4,880			182		22	4
8b	Eureka	718		114	1			84,626		47,602	5,130	817	20	1
9	IMPERIAL CO.	15,394		966	1			21,908	7,276			893	65	7
9a	Calxico	5,322	4,280	447	1						35		26	5
9b	Imperial			204				54,592	18,342		2,538	1,213	123	5
10	KINGS CO.	9,324	4,893	2,011	5			94,106	14,107	34,170	1,292	678	109	6
11	MADERA CO.						1	140,685	11,905	78,836	14,448	2,111	53	6
12	MARIN CO.	26,693		4,931	1		3	140,685	11,905	78,836	14,448	2,111	53	6
13	MERCED CO.	21,316		3,352	4			143,333			5,328	1,394	136	15
13a	ing & MARIPOSA CO. (Contracting)							4,526			130	97	13	1
14	MONTREY CO.	1,603		341	4			156,492	48,826	30,222	13,521	4,030	101	11
14a	Carmel (Harrison)	25,825	11,229	4,715	3			37,195	5,815		1,891		128	14
14b	King City	3,481	571		1	343	5	5,002	1,669		511		40	3
15	NAPA CO.	1,701	604	220	1			85,191		47,093	6,114	5,977	71	7
16	PALO ALTO	4,850		1,843	3		3	119,620	6,741		3,202	2,078	235	14
17	PALO ALTO	30,324	10,709	6,602	5	219	10	144,017	12,678		8,352	3,444	45	3
17	PLACER CO.	12,721	3,611	1,256	1			125,082	25,424		4,673		158	13
18	POMONA							66,847	8,380		6,393	2,693	127	14
19	POMONA							124,642	33,230		10,251	4,903	387	14
19	REDONDO BEACH	11,723		4,973	3	836	2							
20	REDWOOD CITY	10,403	3,098	6,692	3	1,017	1							
21	RICHMOND	34,405	12,002	8,782	3	1,805	12							

RIVERSIDE (See Table I-12)											
22	SAN BERNARDINO	33,489	9,140	3	929	3	131,429	48,255	8,549	3,601	257
23	SAN JOSE	40,923	13,776	3	107	3	132,387	34,293	11,065	2,774	354
24	SAN LEONRO	20,493	---	5	---	5	70,493	---	7,973	---	150
25	SAN LUIS OBISPO CO.	8,956	3,440	43	9	43	47,956	---	5,617	3,533	30
26	SAN MATEO	26,257	9,127	3	630	46	99,092	---	7,500	---	270
27	SANTA ANA	33,499	14,155	3	577	1.50	125,403	---	8,663	2,473	225
28	SANTA BARBARA	30,198	10,078	3	43	2	169,947	---	9,327	2,433	220
	(Contracting)										
28a	Lompoc	2,220	1,079	3	---	---	---	---	---	---	67
28b	Santa Maria	7,800	2,941	3	10	2	20,564	5,002	1,514	4,625	100
29	SANTA CRUZ	5,683	3,003	2	133	6	144,472	18,425	7,816	2,703	219
	& SANTA CRUZ CO. (Contracting)										
30	SANTA MONICA	6,696	3,604	2	14,516	---	148,946	37,414	11,542	4,992	415
31	SHASTA CO.	37,996	19,532	3	30	---	42,953	18,942	5,476	2,017	117
32	SISKIYOU CO.	11,286	4,147	3	3	2	135,835	21,993	5,219	2,403	67
32a	Etna	6,256	2,341	3	---	---	3,239	---	170	---	25
33	SOLANO COUNTY	394	166	3	2	2	163,318	28,150	10,285	3,197	85
33a	Benicia	18,474	4,161	3	---	---	6,018	---	806	---	30
33b	Dixon U.H.S.L. Dist.	1,514	644	3	---	---	13,849	---	700	---	38
33c	Vacaville U.H.S.L. Dist.	412	---	1	---	---	9,521	---	894	---	60
34	SONOMA CO.	10,210	2,453	3	5	---	45,510	1,863	5,122	2,262	11
	STOCKTON (See Table I-22)	3,922	2,345	3	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
35	SUTTER CO.	18,245	1,468	1	---	---	116,036	49,515	8,449	---	88
36	Vallejo	16,671	4,110	3	---	---	97,054	24,434	2,555	---	162
37	VENTURA CO.	31,454	10,970	3	3	---	284,872	122,673	24,458	2,848	297
37a	Ventura	---	---	---	---	---	23,148	---	1,300	---	---
38	YOLO CO.	15,406	1,839	1	---	---	146,953	44,518	11,351	2,055	75
	Totals	724,861	203,892	---	36,720	---	4,508,525	599,437	339,810	99,382	7,518
											556

* Some libraries do not report a breakdown of figures on adult and juvenile borrowers.

† Indefinite period.

** No registration of borrowers.

† Fee for juvenile is \$1.

† Fee is \$1 and \$4 for adults, and 25¢ for children.

† Fee for children is \$7.50.

† Fee for entire family.

† A deposit of \$5 is charged in lieu of fee.

† Registration of borrowers was discontinued 12-1-55. Library cards with borrowers' signatures are now issued upon presentation of approved identification and photostatic record of leveling is kept. This, together with departmental records of use statistics gives a realistic picture of actual library usage.

† A deposit of \$1 is charged in lieu of fee.

† Registration of borrowers was discontinued 12-1-55. Library cards with borrowers' signatures are now issued upon presentation of approved identification and photostatic record of leveling is kept. This, together with departmental records of use statistics gives a realistic picture of actual library usage.

	1920	1953	5,041	145,320	46,500	31	---	2	11	19	8	19	49
15 NAPA CO.	1894	1904	16,810	82,400	10,000	3	---	---	---	---	---	---	72
16 PALO ALTO	1897	1903	980	15,000	R	20	---	1	19	---	---	---	47½
17 PLACER CO.	1887	1903	14,372	60,000	33,000	2	---	---	---	---	---	---	68
18 POMONA	1903	1930	11,150	30,000	35,000	2	---	---	---	---	---	---	63
19 REDONDO BEACH	1908	1939	13,670	65,000	85,000	8	---	---	---	5	---	---	69
20 REDWOOD CITY	1903	1949	31,250	86,000	517,000	12	---	1	2	---	8	---	72
21 RICHMOND	1907						---	---	---	---	---	---	
22 RIVERSIDE (See Table 1-12)							---	---	---	---	---	---	
23 SAN BERNARDINO	1891		7,000	32,000	R	4	---	3	---	---	---	---	72
24 SAN JOSE	1880	1937	22,230		84,000	3	---	2	---	---	---	---	72
25 SAN LEANDRO	1906	1908	2,808		12,000	6	---	---	---	---	2	---	69
26 SAN LUIS OBISPO CO.	1897	1958	10,000	36,000	118,638	2	---	---	3	---	---	---	45
27 SAN MATEO	1890	1907	16,586	102,000	12,500	4	---	---	22	---	---	---	72
28 SANTA ANA	1891	1903	7,600	100,000	70,000	13	---	2	2	---	14	---	71
29 SANTA BARBARA	1882	1917	37,234	100,000	70,000	53	---	2	16	---	33	---	66
30 & SANTA BARBARA CO. (Contracting)							---	---	---	---	---	---	
28a Lompoc	1907		2,000	8,000	10,000	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	66
28b Santa Maria	1908	1941	2,600	25,000	35,000	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	63
29 SANTA CRUZ	1868	1903			20,000	29	---	---	16	---	12	---	66
30 & SANTA CRUZ CO. (Contracting)							---	---	---	---	---	---	
31 SANTA MONICA	1890	1904	16,700	105,500	12,500	4	---	---	3	---	---	---	68½
32 SHASTA CO.	1949	1903	2,920	20,000	10,000	24	---	---	23	---	---	---	63
33 SISKIYOU CO.	1915	1900	2,585	63,000	1	69	---	1	31	---	36	---	42½
34 Etna	1904						---	---	---	---	---	---	24
35 SOLANO CO.	1914	1931	7,300	42,500	52,637	117	---	3	9	---	32	50	21
36 Benicia	1906	1956	2,896		26,735	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	58
37 Dixon U.H.S.L. Dist.	1912	1912	2,000		10,000	1	---	---	---	---	---	---	34
38 Vacaville U.H.S.L. Dist.	1912	1914	3,328	22,000	12,500	1	---	---	10	---	---	---	41½
39 SONOMA CO.	1945		1,700	25,000	R	37	---	2	14	---	13	---	45
40 STOCKTON (See Table 1-22)							---	---	---	---	---	---	40
35 SUTTER CO.	1917	1954	3,902	42,661	500,000	36	---	---	9	---	26	---	37½
36 VALLEJO	1884	1904	12,100	75,000	20,000	4	---	---	3	---	---	---	66
37 VENTURA CO.	1916	1921	10,300	86,000	1	130	---	1	16	---	43	---	72
37a Ventura	1876		10,300		100,000		---	---	---	---	---	---	72
38 YOLO CO.	1910	1915	4,196	50,000	12,000	46	---	---	17	---	28	---	48
Totals						1,261	---	19	390	6	452	237	107

* R means Rental.
† In county or city building.

II-D. PUBLIC LIBRARIES

INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

Population 25,001-100,000

Item No.	Public Library	Library Income 1956-57		Estimated Income 1957-58		Operating Expenditures 1956-57							Capital Outlay		
		Total Income* (Exclude Balance)	Taxation Income	Tax Rate (Mills) or Gen-eral Fund	Total Budget	Li-brary Tax Rate (Mills)	Totals	Salaries	% of Total Operating Ex-penses	Library Materials		% of Total Operating Ex-penses		Service and Supplies	% of Total Operating Ex-penses
										Books and Ex-Periodicals	Audio-Visual Materials				
1	ALAMEDA	\$113,858	\$109,248	2.2	\$120,866	2.1	\$114,685	\$86,394	75	\$13,047	668	12	\$14,576	13	\$3,009
2	ALHAMBRA	167,680	157,653	1.8	190,635	1.8	153,604	118,182	77	16,085	921	11	18,416	13	3,323
3	ALTADENA L. DIST.	51,037	47,427	1.3	47,500	1.11	36,932	27,154	74	5,328		14	4,450	12	37,359
4	BEVERLY HILLS	81,474	81,474	G.F.	85,598	G.F.	76,367	60,815	80	10,531		14	5,021	6	947
5	BURBANK	204,988	193,603	1.1	235,296	1.1	200,379	138,191	69	37,908	899	19	9,988	12	9,988
6	BUTTE CO.	86,012	66,946	.64	107,503	.59	77,421	42,137	54	17,074	200	28	2,602	17	2,602
6a	Biggs	2,238	2,118	2.5	2,100	2.5	1,818	1,505	83	111		6	202	11	62
6b	Gridley	5,180	14,650		5,000		4,478	3,027	68	769		15	682	15	1,112
6c	Oroville	25,259	34,598	1.35	25,785	1.5	22,683	17,440	77	3,337		15	1,906	8	1,584
7	GLENDALE	332,374	1259,382	1.5	361,535	1.5	328,090	236,918	72	35,207	1,586	11	54,379	17	15,001
8	HUMBOLDT CO.	94,930	61,390	.65	104,951	.6	95,837	55,251	58	10,999		35	7,147	25	2,962
8a	Arcata	5,019	4,614				5,019	3,409	68	338		19	596	23	
8b	Ferrisville	2,563	2,218	1.5	3,315	1.5	2,575	1,497	58	482		37	1,207	5	179
9	IMPERIAL CO.	25,463	7,793	1.1	29,262	.82	25,825	15,111	58	2,294		14	1,053	8	209
9a	Calexico	14,793	**14,119	1.4	13,000		13,203	10,241	78	1,909					
9b	Imperial														
10	KINGS CO.	56,776	51,184	.5	74,591	.7	59,147	35,689	60	7,266	40	12	16,152	27	3,787
11	MADERA CO.	48,908	42,133	.54	60,556	.67	50,808	43,366	85	3,599		26	3,843	8	825
12	MARIN CO.	67,653	67,653	.8	165,058	1.0	96,900	59,277	61	8,364		17	12,055	12	
13	MERCED CO.	83,197	74,084	.58	100,387	.64	80,906	53,970	67	13,458	616	17	12,862	16	440
13a	& MARIPOSA CO. (Contracting)	(4,391)	4,391												
14	MONTREY CO.	102,295	184,750		117,070	.4	107,195	61,185	57	26,569	500	29	15,040	14	3,817
14a	Carmel (Harrison)	44,363	38,281	3.2	46,191	3.4	38,621	28,992	75	4,318		23	5,311	14	2,072
14b	King City	4,228	3,813	1.0	3,690	.5	3,668	2,485	68	826		34	357	9	998
15	NAPA CO.	48,415	32,964	G.F.	55,669	G.F.	46,070	23,594	51	5,489		12	6,859	15	
16	PALO ALTO	142,463	142,363	G.F.	188,524	G.F.	124,868	103,403	83	15,366		27	6,099	5	16,509
17	PLACER CO.	35,779	32,906	.5	34,990	.4	31,775	18,159	57	8,500		18	297	16	
18	POMONA	194,942	183,790		219,215	2.5	173,177	112,472	65	28,136	3,157	15	29,412	17	3,468
19	REDONDO BEACH	80,987	74,992	1.2	107,000	1.2	67,125	48,524	72	10,086		18	8,515	13	1,683

20	REDWOOD CITY	106,565	99,029	96	124,126	.98	101,274	78,079	77	15,246	---	15	7,948	8	10,596
21	RIVERSIDE (See Table I-12)	274,133	243,268	1.7	278,370	1.8	265,196	197,736	73	32,586	6,099	14	33,775	13	3,046
22	SAN BERNARDINO	162,303	162,303	G.F.	174,515	1.6	155,429	108,594	70	26,396	1,476	18	18,963	12	2,957
23	SAN JOSE	175,990	175,990	G.F.	233,360	G.F.	177,099	132,467	75	31,107	2,209	19	11,316	6	5,740
24	SAN LEANDRO	114,812	111,778	1.3	112,276	1.3	97,111	73,743	76	14,475	249	15	8,644	9	496
25	SAN LUIS OBISPO CO.	478,551	72,832	.5	107,269	1.0	73,646	55,183	75	10,000	---	14	8,463	11	3,950
26	SAN MATEO	137,997	129,409	.88	83,847	.67	115,912	86,840	75	13,335	583	12	15,154	13	14,316
27	SANTA ANA	169,526	161,838	1.8	175,500	1.7	159,956	118,090	74	25,445	---	16	16,421	10	442
28	SANTA BARBARA	251,120	118,557	G.F.	226,264	G.F.	207,991	165,428	79	22,458	1,737	12	18,368	9	43,322
	& SANTA BARBARA CO. (Contracting)														
28a	Lompoc	15,548	94,000	G.F.	19,772	2.2	16,837	10,669	63	2,831	---	17	3,337	20	507
28b	Santa Maria	35,284	55,573	G.F.	36,840	G.F.	28,781	20,276	70	4,207	---	16	3,911	14	6,503
29	SANTA CRUZ	109,562	55,573	1.4	117,152	1.4	104,880	72,722	69	13,137	811	18	13,420	13	1,382
30	& SANTA CRUZ CO. (Contracting)														
30	SANTA MONICA	268,831	42,680	.65	268,831	.7	279,205	202,981	73	31,163	3,048	12	47,012	15	15,171
31	SHASTA CO.	63,177	236,294	1.33	69,153	1.7	61,253	41,908	68	12,791	1,258	23	5,296	9	965
32	SISKIYOU CO.	44,694	35,092	.7	51,001	.71	46,513	30,321	65	8,580	---	27	3,843	8	75
32a	El														
33	SOLANO CO.	79,724	354,165	.5	91,449	.6	84,350	53,951	64	15,362	500	29	5,823	7	1,947
33a	Benicia	11,315	21,093	1.35	10,870	---	10,373	5,045	49	2,765	---	26	2,603	25	---
33b	Dixon	23,169	23,169	1.1	10,870	---	9,143	6,269	69	1,759	---	19	1,115	12	---
33c	Vacaville U.H.S.L. Dist.	16,396	15,572	---	19,320	1.2	13,587	12,247	78	2,005	---	13	1,335	9	---
34	SONOMA CO.	55,024	48,073	.4	74,006	.5	61,127	38,092	62	11,610	---	19	11,425	19	566
35	STOCKTON (See Table I-22)														
35	SUTTER CO.	53,779	35,079	.55	55,219	.54	51,626	24,635	48	7,332	---	36	8,408	16	635
36	VALLEJO	80,334	79,322	2.3	71,261	1.8	54,624	40,824	75	7,446	---	13	6,354	12	26,026
37	VENTURA CO.	421,825	348,746	1.0	850,501	1.0	233,758	158,667	68	25,824	674	22	22,603	10	7,963
37a	Ventura	(16,115)	---	---	---	---	(16,059)	---	---	(2,448)	---	15	(13,611)	85	---
38	YOLO CO.	58,941	41,925	.5	78,095	.7	59,737	32,785	55	22,503	---	37	4,449	8	3,824
	Totals	\$4,975,215	\$4,376,040	---	\$5,834,284	---	\$4,310,486	\$3,170,940	---	\$647,719	\$27,618	---	\$544,261	---	\$262,682

* School funds, see table for County Library Service to Schools.

† Plus \$55,267 from General Fund.

** Plus \$674 from General Fund.

†† Plus \$350 from General Fund.

‡ Plus \$5,640 from General Fund.

§ Plus \$6,335 from General Fund.

|| Of this amount \$14,000 was put in the reserve building fund.

¶ Plus \$4,764 from General Fund.

Item No.	Public Library	Population of Area Taxed for Library Support		Circulation of Books, Pamphlets, Periodicals						Shipments from Hdq. to Branches and Stations	Reference and Reading Aid Transactions				
		1950 U. S. Census	Later U. S. Census	Loan Period (Days)	Total Circulation	Stationary Units			Mobile Units						
						Adult	School*	Juvenile	Adult			Juvenile			
1	ALBANY	17,590			90,364										
2	AMADOR CO.	9,151		14	37,579										409
3	ANAHEIM	14,556	42,230	14	181,690	92,165		89,535				35	102		**1,633
4	ARCADIA	23,066	37,271	28	268,730	145,738		122,972					125		**5,233
5	AZUSA	11,042	18,579	14	173,972								146		
	BANNING U.H.S.L. DIST. (See Table I-12a)														
6	BRAWLEY	11,922	13,098	14	76,211	31,689		44,522							
7	BURLINGAME	19,886	21,985	14	252,764	187,441		65,323				22	174		**11,400
8	CALAVERAS CO.	9,902		14	32,088	19,845		12,243				39	108		89
9	CHICO	12,272		14	137,350	104,349		33,001					18		
10	CHULA VISTA	15,927	31,339	14	274,592	153,637		120,955					204		**3,077
11	COALINGA U.H.S.L. DIST.	a. 11,500		14	100,116	59,196		40,920					36		
12	COLTON (See Table I-15a)														
12a	COLUMBIA CO. (See Table I-15a)	11,651 (3,031)	(3,303)	14	82,785	43,160 (29,625)		29,625				43	11		433
13	CORONA (See Table I-12e)														
	CORONADO	12,700	18,764	14	148,286	98,404		49,882					59		**16,826
	DAILY CITY (See Table I-15a)														
14	EL CENTRO	12,590	17,791	14	124,635	79,925		44,710				14	201		
15	EL DORADO CO.	16,207		14	133,882	40,646	(76,901)	93,236				42	711		1,705
16	EL SEGUNDO	8,011	9,890	14	49,709	27,267		22,442					10		1,390
17	EUREKA	23,058	27,951	14	163,390							15	370		2,809
18	FULLERTON	13,958	43,412	14	372,791	155,690	(128,177)	217,101					62		**7,566
19	GLENN CO.	13,448		14	87,876	55,570	(13,926)	32,306				53	60		406
19a	Orland	(2,067)		14	7,009	5,402		1,607					30		
19b	Willows	(3,019)	(3,546)	14	16,307	10,495		5,812					151		
20	HANFORD	10,028		14	138,569	73,948		84,621				108	108		
21	HAYWARD	14,272	54,789	14	253,385								174		**13,287
22	INYO CO.	(11,658)		14	106,499	72,208		34,291				23	434		461
		13,773													
22a	& MONO CO. (Contracting)	(2,115)		14	4,291	2,636		1,655							
23	LASSEN CO.	18,474		14	48,104	33,923		44,259				129	281		852
24	LODI	13,798	16,623	21	127,078	84,819						4	621		
	MARIPOSA CO. (See Table I-12a)														
25	MARYSVILLE	7,826		14	55,383	42,039		13,344				569	376		5,703
	MENLO PARK (See Table I-19b)														
	MODESTO (McHENRY) (See Table I-21a)														
26	MODOC CO.	9,678		30	44,171	29,520		14,651				71	474		**2,416

	10,603	5,005	5	238	5	64,088	11,257	4,180	2,920	160	11
28 MONTEREY	7,027	2,203	1	1	1	17,842	9,379	3,769	1,677	73	6
29 MONTEREY PARK	6,742	2,259	4	4	4	30,139	9,379	1,934	1,677	100	17
30 NAPA (GOODMAN)	20,420	2,818	5	5	5	47,337	5,963	4,490	1,883	140	20
31 NATIONAL CITY	7,947	4,157	3	360	1	31,315	9,298	2,913	1,883	137	8
32 NEWPORT BEACH	6,144	6,091	3	2,432	2	35,334	13,680	3,885	2,233	107	8
33 OCEANSIDE	17,906	3,359	3	41	3	53,444	21,224	2,588	1,942	152	6
34 ONTARIO	9,792	3,113	3	495	2	48,342	6,200	2,733	1,942	200	6
35 ORANGE	18,485	931	2	46	3	59,698	14,767	2,733	1,942	148	7
36 OXNARD	4,056	2,711	3	118	2	38,937	7,786	1,652	1,440	125	13
37 PALM SPRINGS (See Table I-12)											
38 PETALUMA	6,801	2,292	3	118	2	27,033	7,786	1,652	1,440	67	7
39 PLUMAS CO.	7,839	877	1	3	3	40,441	22,021	2,857	1,440	80	7
39a PLUMAS CO. (Contracting)	805	55	3	3	3	99,743	22,021	3,692	2,821	182	24
40 REDLANDS (A. K. SMILEY)	14,821	5,121	3	447	3	25,328	9,383	1,375	3,050	113	10
41 ROSEVILLE	3,541	1,218	3	5,098	2	40,708	16,584	5,771	3,050	120	10
42 SALINAS	13,812	3,554	3	5,098	2	21,659	16,584	2,122	1,025	62	7
43 SAN ANSELMO	5,704	931	1	53	1	49,352	16,584	1,575	1,025	69	3
44 SAN BENITO CO.	3,476	385	1	53	1	21,239	6,074	1,025	1,025	17	5
44a Hollister	332	122	1	53	1	21,239	6,074	1,025	1,025	17	5
44b San Juan Bautista	8,562	2,059	3	11	17	25,248	4,024	3,248	2,647	80	1
45 SAN BRUNO	8,159	1,900	3	57	3	19,439	4,024	1,906	2,647	115	12
46 SAN LUIS OBISPO	8,455	3,159	3	328	8	47,741	15,229	5,012	5,012	164	7
47 SAN MARINO	8,132	1,421	1	53	2	28,519	6,074	2,178	2,178	67	8
48 SAN RAFAEL	5,921	1,333	3	53	3	19,904	6,074	2,178	2,178	100	8
49 SANTA CLARA		1,904	3	53	3	19,904	6,074	2,178	2,178	100	8
50 SANTA CRUZ (See Table II-29)											
50a Santa Maria (See Table II-28b)											
51 SANTA PAULA	3,154	1,726	3	11	1	37,365	4,413	1,744	1,744	200	10
52 SANTA ROSA	13,499	4,461	3	57	2	39,454	10,799	3,049	3,049	14	9
53 SOUTH PASADENA	11,184	2,462	1	23	3	54,919	11,858	3,247	3,030	236	9
54 SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO	8,384	3,441	3	23	2	47,444	11,669	5,803	1,145	95	9
54a TEHAMA CO.	3,140	925	5	23	2	65,098	11,669	2,330	1,145	100	7
54b Coming (no report)											
55 TORRANCE (See Table I-8a)											
55a TULARE (See Table I-23b)											
56 TUOLUMNE CO.	4,131	469	4	5	2	48,141	1,900	3,111	560	50	3
56a Sonoma	2,046	150	4	5	2	11,329	1,900	566	560	23	4
56b UPLAND	11,082	1,851	3	2,311	2	38,384	1,900	1,555	560	250	12
57 VENTURA (See Table II-37a)											
58 VISALIA (See Table I-23c)	4,864	1,698	3	300	2	44,448	12,102	2,100	1,981	164	9
59 WHITTIER	15,624	5,999	3	2,226	2	81,582	12,102	1,784	1,279	334	17
59a Woodland	5,316	1,022	4	2,226	2	28,260	12,102	1,192	1,279	59	6
Totals	516,879	94,283	21,046	380,813	147,673	2,753,421	380,813	178,911	67,721	7,616	542

* Some libraries do not report a breakdown of figures by adult and juvenile registration.

† Indefinite period.

** A deposit according to value of book borrowed.

†† The fee for juvenile is 50¢.

‡ The fee is for entire family.

§ Deposit of \$5 is charged in lieu of fee.

§ Fee for junior college students is \$1.50. None charged if owns city property or attends school in Marysville (grade or high school).

† The fee is 50¢ or \$3 deposit.

‡ The fee for juvenile is \$1.25.

§ Fee for juvenile is \$1.

26	MODOC CO.	19,811	9,008	46	22,420	.47	19,433	9,835	51	4,883	700	25	4,716	24	798
27	MONROVIA	52,814	1.7	68,191	68,191	G.F.	47,417	32,797	69	9,900	1,156	18	5,915	12	213,000
28	MONTEREY	68,304	30.00	72,618	72,618	G.F.	61,870	47,902	72	9,500	1,156	17	6,677	11	6,434
29	MONTEREY PARK	31,865	30.00	35,884	35,884	G.F.	35,235	21,773	62	9,500	1,156	27	3,962	11	1,355
30	NAPA (GOODMAN)	37,688	36.50	38,500	38,500	G.F.	35,235	21,773	62	9,500	1,156	27	3,962	11	2,217
31	NATIONAL CITY	55,702	55.702	55,702	55,702	G.F.	53,675	37,444	69	10,652	16	19	3,100	9	2,491
32	NEWPORT BEACH	50,898	50.898	50,898	50,898	G.F.	53,675	37,444	69	10,652	16	20	5,879	11	1,500
33	OCEANSIDE	38,379	38.379	38,379	38,379	G.F.	36,456	32,521	67	9,000	16	19	5,065	14	736
34	ONTARIO	65,026	65.026	65,026	65,026	G.F.	46,745	24,940	68	8,938	24	24	2,867	8	1,447
35	ORANGE	66,699	66.699	66,699	66,699	G.F.	61,017	45,277	68	11,188	320	12	7,629	13	210
36	ORANGE	65,116	65.116	65,116	65,116	G.F.	61,017	45,277	68	11,188	320	12	7,629	13	210
37	OXFORD	50,808	50.808	50,808	50,808	G.F.	45,442	32,836	71	8,460	164	19	3,982	15	995
38	PALM SPRINGS (See Table I-12)	32,775	31.494	37,996	37,996	G.F.	31,801	22,670	72	4,481	14	14	4,650	15	654
39	PETALUMA	25,018	25.018	25,018	25,018	G.F.	24,167	17,522	73	3,641	19	15	2,985	12	233
40	PLUMAS CO. (Contracting)	35,622	35.622	35,622	35,622	G.F.	34,788	23,496	67	7,769	146	23	3,377	10	2,162
41	REDLANDS (A. K. SMILEY)	77,746	77.746	77,746	77,746	G.F.	69,582	56,505	83	153	17	6	6,287	9	106,360
42	ROSELILLE	28,001	28.001	28,001	28,001	G.F.	25,071	19,146	76	4,327	187	18	1,286	6	106,360
43	SALINAS	183,818	183.818	183,818	183,818	G.F.	77,458	50,103	65	17,340	22	22	10,015	13	106,360
44	SAN ANSELMO	21,901	21.901	21,901	21,901	G.F.	22,832	14,670	64	6,294	28	28	1,868	8	106,360
45	SAN BENITO CO.	16,488	16.488	16,488	16,488	G.F.	15,882	9,662	61	3,168	26	26	2,074	13	106,360
46	Hollister	7,473	7.473	7,473	7,473	G.F.	5,721	3,120	55	2,073	36	36	528	9	857
47	San Juan Bautista	1,202	1.202	1,202	1,202	G.F.	1,407	840	60	82	6	6	485	34	574
48	SAN BRUNO	38,905	38.905	38,905	38,905	G.F.	37,336	26,708	72	7,155	19	19	3,472	9	362
49	SAN LUIS OBISPO	40,592	40.592	40,592	40,592	G.F.	33,265	24,689	74	4,191	13	13	4,385	13	7,396
50	SAN MARINO	99,642	99.642	99,642	99,642	G.F.	93,960	67,044	71	13,703	16	16	12,032	13	5,117
51	SAN RAFAEL	40,342	40.342	40,342	40,342	G.F.	32,763	22,908	70	6,587	20	20	3,268	10	2,462
52	SANTA CLARA	44,820	44.820	44,820	44,820	G.F.	40,100	27,167	68	10,890	27	27	2,043	5	3,433
53	SANTA CRUZ (See Table II-29)	35,246	35.246	35,246	35,246	G.F.	28,762	22,402	78	3,893	13	13	2,467	9	362
54	SANTA MARIA (See Table II-28b)	49,457	49.457	49,457	49,457	G.F.	43,224	28,975	67	7,205	17	17	2,957	16	3,489
55	SANTA PAULA	92,508	92.508	92,508	92,508	G.F.	71,161	53,245	75	9,304	635	14	7,977	11	4,153
56	SOUTH PASADENA	68,762	68.762	68,762	68,762	G.F.	61,339	38,680	63	16,194	813	28	5,652	9	9,273
57	TEHAMA CO.	33,996	33.996	33,996	33,996	G.F.	37,431	26,711	71	4,711	230	20	3,283	9	436
58	TORREY (no report)	19,031	19.031	19,031	19,031	G.F.	18,548	10,902	59	6,433	35	35	1,213	6	---
59	TULARE (See Table I-8a)	4,305	4.305	4,305	4,305	G.F.	4,050	2,512	62	1,157	29	29	380	9	---
60	TULARE CO.	34,050	34.050	34,050	34,050	G.F.	31,280	23,300	74	4,100	100	13	3,780	12	1,508
61	UPLAND	33,148	33.148	33,148	33,148	G.F.	29,179	18,975	65	6,392	530	24	3,282	11	3,242
62	VENISIA (See Table I-37a)	101,274	101.274	101,274	101,274	G.F.	94,616	68,199	72	13,959	1,098	16	11,360	12	3,791
63	VISALIA (See Table I-23c)	18,450	18.450	18,450	18,450	G.F.	18,103	12,650	69	3,626	20	20	1,847	10	346
64	WOODLAND	33,169,808	33.169,808	33,169,808	33,169,808	G.F.	32,597,475	\$1,804,674	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
65	Totals	\$3,169,808	\$3.169,808	\$3,169,808	\$3,169,808	G.F.	\$2,597,475	\$1,804,674	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
66															
67															
68															
69															
70															
71															
72															
73															
74															
75															
76															
77															
78															
79															
80															
81															
82															
83															
84															
85															
86															
87															
88															
89															
90															
91															
92															
93															
94															
95															
96															
97															
98															
99															
100															
101															
102															
103															
104															
105															
106															
107															
108															
109															
110															
111															
112															
113															
114															
115															
116															
117															
118															
119															
120															
121															
122															
123															
124															
125															
126															
127															
128															
129															
130															
131															
132															
133															
134															
135															
136															
137															
138															
139															
140															
141															
142															
143															
144															
145															
146															
147															
148															
149															
150															

Item No.	Public Library	Population of Area Taxed for Library Support		Circulation of Books, Pamphlets, Periodicals							Circulation of Non-book Materials	Interlibrary Loans		Shipments from Hdg. to Branches and Stations	Reference and Reading Aid Transactions
		1950 U. S. Census	Later U. S. Census	Loan Period (Days)	Total Circulation	Stationary Units			Mobile Units						
						Adult	School	Juvenile	Adult	Juvenile					
1	ARCATA (See Table II-8a) AUBURN BEAUMONT L. DIST. (See Table I-12b) BENICIA (See Table II-33a) BIGGS (See Table II-6a) BLYTHE (See Table I-12c) BUENA PARK L. DIST. CALEXICO (See Table II-9a)	4,653		14	36,618	23,410		13,208			284	355			
3	CALISTOGA	1,418		14	15,356										
4	CARLSBAD CARMEL (HARRISON) (See Table II-14a)	4,383		14	36,216	11,216									
5	CLOVERDALE (no report) COACHELLA (See Table I-12d) COLUSA (See Table III-12a) CORNING (See Table III-54a)	1,292	2,015										329	3,219	
6	COVINA	3,956	13,968	14	89,380	51,691		37,689						4,000	
7	CRESCENT CITY DIXON U. S. L. DIST. (See Table II-33b) ELSINORE (See Table I-12f)	1,706	2,136	14											
8	EMERYVILLE (no report)	2,889													
9	ESCONDIDO ETNA (See Table II-32a) FERNDALE (See Table II-8b)	6,544	10,064	14	70,878	54,772		16,106		450				5,000	
10	FORT BRAGG (no report) GILROY (See Table I-20a)	3,826	4,108												
11	GLENDORA	3,988	11,697	14	129,924	87,897		42,027							
12	GRASS VALLEY GRIDLEY (See Table II-6b)	5,283		14	33,994	25,773		8,221							
13	HEALDSBURG HEMET (See Table I-12g) HOLLISTER (See Table III-44a)	3,258		14	25,493	19,910		5,583		69		198			
14	HUNTINGTON BEACH IMPERIAL (See Table II-9b) INDIO (See Table I-12h)	5,237	5,871	14	64,527	64,527				579					

[illegible]

* The count is for headquarters only.

Item No.	Public Library	Registered Users					Book Stock					Periodicals Received			
		Total	Juvenile*	Total Registered or Re-registered During Year	Registration Period (Years)	Non-resident Borrowers	Fee Charged Non-resident Borrowers	Total	Juvenile	School Collection	Total Vols. Added	Titles Added	Magazines	News-papers	
1	ARCATA (See Table II-8a) AUBURN BEAUMONT L. DIST. (See Table I-12b) BENICIA (See Table II-33a) BIGGS (See Table II-6a) BLYTHE (See Table I-12c) BUENA PARK L. DIST. CALEXICO (See Table II-9a) CALISTOGA CARLSBAD CARMEL (HARRISON) (See Table II-14a) CLOVERDALE (no report) COACHELLA (See Table I-12d) COLUSA (See Table III-12a) CORNING (See Table III-54a) COVINA CRESCENT CITY DIXON U.H.S.L. DIST. (See Table II-33b) EL SINORE (See Table I-12f) EMERYVILLE (no report) ESCONDIDO ETNA (See Table II-32a) FERNDALE (See Table II-8b) FORT BRAGG (no report) GILROY (See Table I-20a) GLENDORA GRASS VALLEY GRIDLEY (See Table II-6b) HEALDSBURG HEMET (See Table I-12g) HOLLISTER (See Table II-44a) HUNTINGTON BEACH IMPERIAL (See Table II-9b) INDIO (See Table I-12h)	2,577	782	502	4				17,375			1,307	1,307	62	6
2		6,680		3,731	3	454	.50	34,726			5,085		241	10	
3		1,023	569		3	5	1	9,684			350	304			
4								5,000			5,000	5,000	30	2	
5		5,698		2,791	2	250	5	23,568			3,335	2,800	137	8	
6		1,358		390	4			7,833			800	500	35	7	
7		4,664		1,664	3	296	12.25	14,481			476	476	130	7	
8		6,376		897	3	109	15	27,438			1,688	1,561	95	6	
9		3,494	1,064	480	2			25,020	3,578		293		57	14	
10		2,795		762	2	306	1	18,005			585	571	70	4	
11		2,887	887		3		3	44,392	12,992		2,438		160	10	

KING CITY (See Table II-14b)									
15 LAKEPORT	2,678	114	3	3	10,338	109			
16 LARKSPUR	2,145	314	†	†	13,396	35			2
17 LARKSPUR	2,145	321	†	†	7,176	535			7
18 LIVERMORE	4,262	1,839	3	3	12,834	4,071	4,000		7
19 LOMPOC (See Table II-28a)	3,069	979	3	500	22,293	2,190	2,148		10
20 LOS GATOS	1		3	465	31,437	2,783	2,599		5
21 MILL VALLEY						1,602			
22 MONO CO. (See Table II-21a)	4,605	239	3	226	22,361	1,602			3
23 NEVADA CITY	995		†	†	17,788	602			
24 ORLAND (See Table III-19a)									
25 ORVILLE (See Table II-5c)	6,088	2,397	5	5	29,273	2,572	2,000		4
26 PALOS VERDES L. DIST.	4,963	879	5		26,428	1,378	1,378		5
27 PASO ROBLES						1,584			5
28 PERRIS (See Table I-12)	1,971	799	3	107	29,882				
29 PLACENTIA L. DIST.									
30 PORTERVILLE (See Table I-23a)									
31 RED BLUFF	1,946	551	5	6	14,318	857			4
32 ST. HELENA	1,962	415	3		9,419	345	327		4
33 SAN JACINTO (See Table I-12)									
34 SAN JUAN BAUTISTA (See Table III-44b)									
35 SAUSALITO	907	519	3	31	16,618	825			7
36 SEBASTOPOL	735	410	3	49	8,018	875	825		4
37 SIERRA CO. (See Table III-39a)									
38 SIERRA MADRE	4,818	812	3	155	17,118	1,182			7
39 SIGNAL HILL	1,191	65	3		7,102	100			2
40 SONOMA	3,469		3	4	7,000		729		4
41 SONORA (See Table III-55a)									
42 TRINITY CO.	1,448	410	†	50	33,093	3,022			3
43 TURLOCK (See Table I-21b)									
44 UKIAH	4,693	1,812	3		24,908	1,542	1,339		7
45 UPPER LAKE L. DIST. (no report)									
46 VACAVILLE U.H.S.L. DIST. (See Table II-33c)									
47 VERNON	618	13	†	350	1,324				3
48 WILLITS	1,731	549	1		9,539	1,075	10		6
49 WILLOWS (See Table III-19b)									
50 YORBA LINDA L. DIST.	899	228	†		12,914	695	695		4
51 YREKA	684	138	3		5,839	231	25		2
Totals	94,575	25,020		3,363	617,928	49,543	28,569	2,223	179

* Figures are incomplete because some libraries do not report separately for adult.

† Fee is for entire family.

** A fee of \$1 per book is charged.

† Indefinite period.

* No formal registration required of city residents.

** Fee for children is 50¢.

	1910	1951	8,000	50,000	121,854	1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
--	------	------	-------	--------	---------	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

* R means Rental.
† In county or city building.

* R means Rental.

† In county or city building.

[illegible]

* Plus \$3,750 from Del Norte County.

† Plus \$7,655 from General Fund.

*** School funds, see table for County Library Service to Schools.

‡ Plus \$20,000 from General Fund.

BOOKMOBILE SERVICE IN CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES, 1956-57

Library	Book Capacity	Average Miles Traveled Weekly	Average Hours per Week in Service	Average Hours Spent at Stops		Average Days Between Visits to Scheduled Stops	Number of Staff per Vehicle			Number of Scheduled Service Stops		Expenditures for Bookmobile Operation	Circulation of Books and Periodicals		Percentage of Library's Total Circulation That Is from Bookmobiles
				Community	School		Professional	Clerical	Driver	Community	School		Total	Juvenile	
Alameda County	2,000	28.9	15	3		7	1	1	2	16	5		108,605	84,819	15
Alameda County	2,000	103.6	40 ^{3/4}	3		11 ^{1/2}	1								
Alameda County ²	450	122	51 ^{1/2}			14	1				11		3,946	3,946	1
Contra Costa County	2,500	170	48	1 ^{1/2}	1	7	1		1	15	1	1,345	55,542		4
Fullerton City ⁴	1,200	36	40		8	14					12				
Glenn County ²		175		3 ^{3/4}	1 ^{1/2}	30	2		1						
Humboldt County	2,000	350	40	1 ^{1/2}		14		1	1				43,990	15,930	14
Kern County	1,000	140	35	1		7	1		1	20	2	955	57,244	35,472	3
Kern County ⁶	2,000	266	30		11 ^{1/2}	56			1	6		6,000	119,732	84,348	7
Long Beach City	3,600	63	24	3		7	1	2							
Los Angeles County	1,100	112	37	1 ^{1/2}	2 ^{3/4}	7		1	1						
Los Angeles County	1,400	290	37	1 ^{1/2}	2 ^{3/4}	7			1						
Los Angeles County	1,960	58	30	2 ^{3/4}		7	1		1	69	17	10,255	181,595	119,027	3
Los Angeles County	1,600	128	37	1 ^{1/2}	3	7		1	1						
Los Angeles County ⁶	1,100	450	30		1	10									
Los Angeles City	4,000	117	32	3		7	1	1							
Los Angeles City	4,000	106	30 ^{3/4}	3		7	1	1	1						
Los Angeles City ³	2,600	321 ^{1/2}	13		3 ^{1/2}	28	2	1	1	28	12		399,895	335,996	
Los Angeles City	4,000	138	32 ^{3/4}	3		7	1	1	1						
Marin County	700		39	2 ^{1/2}		14				18			57,541	46,500	18
Marin County ³	1,600		39		3	14	1		1		22		76,832	33,743	18
Monterey County	2,000	262	28	12 ^{3/4}		14	1	1 ^{1/2}		33	6	249	56,500	44,822	25
Monterey City	1,200	55	29	3 ^{3/4}	4 ^{3/4}	14	1	3 ^{5/8}		25	19		7,973		5
Napa County	1,800	60	22	1	4 ^{1/2}	14	1	1	1	8					

Orland City.....	35	1,600	27	1 1/2	2	7	1	1	1	1	10	53,362	52,385	26
Richmond City.....	46	2,100	17	1 3/4	1 3/4	7	1	1	1	1	8	49,904	44,933	9
Sacramento City ⁷	37	2,800	37	1 1/2	3	7	1	1 3/4	1 1/2	1 1/2	17	---	---	---
Sacramento City ⁷	41	2,500	35	1 1/2	3 1/2	7	1	2	2	2	15	2,725	226,368	12
San Diego City.....	76	2,000	33 1/2	4	---	7	1 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	---	---	---	---	---
San Diego City.....	93 3/4	2,500	---	3	---	7	1 1/2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
San Francisco.....	100	1,200	36	2	1 1/2	2	1	1	1	1	3	217	16,642	1
San Joaquin County.....	32 1/2	2,000	32 1/2	1 1/2	2 3/4	14	1	1	1	1	19	226	123,213	14
San Mateo County.....	40	2,000	40	1 3/4	2 3/4	14	1	1	1	1	18	1,604	68,866	10
San Mateo County ⁸	210	2,100	---	1 3/4	30	30	1	1	1	1	---	---	---	---
Santa Barbara County.....	60	1,800	24	1	3/4	8	1	1	1	1	33	41,846	---	8
Santa Barbara County.....	155	2,500	40	1 1/2	---	8	1	1	1	1	---	---	---	---
Santa Clara County.....	400	2,400	54	1 1/2	---	7	1	1	1	1	64	123,116	---	10
Santa Clara County.....	400	2,400	54	1 1/2	---	7	1	1	1	1	---	---	---	---
Shasta County ⁹	50	600	---	3/4	---	7	1	1	1	1	---	---	---	---
Siskiyou County ¹⁰	225	500	15	1 1/2	1 1/2	42	1	1	1	1	---	---	---	---
Solano County.....	180	1,700	34	1 1/2	1	14	1	1	1	1	50	65,695	61,573	20
Sonoma County.....	173	1,600	21 1/2	1 1/2	1	14	1	1	1	1	13	31,607	19,402	17
Stanislaus County.....	250	3,000	34	3/2	3/2	7	1	1	1	1	7	59,651	34,992	11
Tehama County.....	129 3/4	1,600	18 1/2	3 1/2	2 1/2	42	1	1	1	1	21	442	12,279	9,569
Tulare County.....	357	2,100	37	3 1/2	2	14	1	1	1	1	97	1,381	73,882	16
Ventura County.....	210	1,600	28	3/4	---	14	1	1	1	1	30	---	---	12
Ventura County ¹¹	156	600	34	---	2	14	1	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	38	537	142,034	23
Ventura County ¹¹	128	600	21	---	2	14	1	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2	---	---	---	---

¹ For summer use, bookmobile travels 50 miles weekly and serves community as well as school stops.

² Station wagon converted to hookmobile use.

³ Juvenile service only.

⁴ Converted school bus used as bookmobile.

⁵ School service only.

⁶ Property of Sheriff Dept.; the bookmobile is operated by the County Library for service to institutional camps.

⁷ Trailer-type of vehicle.

⁸ Station wagon used once a month for some supplementary bookmobile stops in connection with branch visits from headquarters.

⁹ Converted pick-up truck used as bookmobile, for summer use.

¹⁰ Converted small truck, used as bookmobile.

¹¹ Converted pick-up truck used as bookmobile.

MOTION PICTURE FILMS, FILMSTRIPS, SLIDES, AND CEILING-PROJECTED BOOKS
IN CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES, 1956-57

Unit Count of Motion Pictures and Filmstrips Is by Film Title

Library*	Total Film Titles Owned	No. Rented or Borrowed from Outside Agencies (Excl. CLA Circuit)	No. Received from CLA Film Circuit†	Total Film Showings**	Total Audience (All Film Showings)	Equipment Owned			Slides	Filmstrips	Slides and/or Filmstrip Projector	Total Projected Books
						16 mm. Sound Projector	Screen	Ceiling Projector				
Alameda		66		116		1	4	1				28
Alhambra		74	148	1,593	71,785			1				41
Anaheim	12			84								
Benicia			248		5,148	1						
Berkeley								1				12
Burbank	1	15	146	1,689	74,611	1	1					
Burlingame								1				
Butte County				88	4,179							
Colton	3		150			2	3					
Fullerton	101		194	3,271	136,221	1	2				1	
Glendale			120	2,599	94,026	1	3				1	
Glendale		48		24	300	1	1					
Glendale				948	40,025	1	3					
Kern County	1		211	1	15	1	2					235
Lodi	3	1		10,764	632,082	4	7	2				
Long Beach	346			14,223	3,657,627	1	1		116	62	2	51
Los Angeles												
Los Angeles County	697						3		828			
Madera				3								
Madera County		3										
Mariposa County												
Merced County			639	6,622	43,402	1			981		1	
Monterey County			197	623	32,241	2	2					
Monterey	8	26								8		
Monterey Park							1			21		

Oakland	100	197	1,401	73,446	2	2	1	2	25
Ontario									39
Orange		150	1,196	72,107		1	1		59
Pasadena	13	148	2,707	87,540	2				
Pomona	46	203	4,781	212,722	1	1	1	41	48
Porterville								630	
Redwood City									30
Richmond	197	184	1,658	158,660			1		
Riverside	12	150	1,736	76,438	3	4		82	3
Roseville									
Sacramento	33	11	15	800			1		
Salinas		130	435	16,692	1	1			
San Bernardino		300	639	43,402	2	1			
San Diego	3	120	1,343	64,485	1	1			
San Jose				87	1	1			
San Leandro	15	159	1,637	79,948	1	1	2	238	147
San Marino	1	60	60		1	1	1	41	41
San Mateo County	2	119	472	12,006	1	1			
San Mateo	3		6					6	
Santa Barbara				210			1		29
Santa Monica	229	35	5,308				4		177
Sierra Madre					2	3	1		70
Solano County	24		24	1,800	1	1			
South Pasadena	6	192	726	23,401	1	1			
Stockton	2	18	1,531	74,707	1	1			
Stanislaus County	6	190	1,054	49,343			1	910	58
Ukiah	32	195	1,066	53,474	2	4		2	
Upland	1							1	
Whittier	51		1						
			2,696	79,563	1	1			

* The California State Library is buying 16 mm. motion picture films and filmstrips on library work and the technical aspects of librarianship, supplemented by others which will illustrate how libraries contribute to education, recreation and enrichment of community life. They are lent to California libraries or to groups interested in library affairs. For list, see elsewhere in this issue.

† The California Library Association has a Film Circuit in Northern California and another in Southern California. Fees (\$500 for the Northern Circuit and \$320 for the Southern Circuit) for each Circuit Year, November through October, are paid to the CLA Executive Secretary, 829 Coventry Road, Berkeley 7. Membership is open to any library wishing to join. The Circuits are nonprofit organizations for cooperative purchasing of educational films. Members join in selecting the 16 mm. films, which are of wide variety to suit all serious tastes. The films are made up in packages and each library receives all the packages at some time during the year. Administration of the Northern Circuit is entered in Richmond Public Library, 26 St. and Macdonald Ave., and the Southern Circuit, which is entirely separate, is administered from the Los Angeles Public Library, 630 W. Fifth St., Los Angeles.

** The count of circulation is by film showings, i.e. the number of film titles in use multiplied by the number of times shown.

SOUND RECORDINGS IN CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES, 1956-57

Unit Count Is by Disc or Reel, All Types and Speeds of Recordings

City or County Library	Total Recordings	Number Added During Year	Number Withdrawn During Year	Total Circulation	Equipment Owned	
					Record Player	Tape Recorder
Alameda	3,216	750	123	16,039	3	1
Alameda County	35					
Alhambra	2,425	264	130	26,967	1	
Anaheim	497	10		2,972	1	
Berkeley	361			4,807		
Burlingame				1,676	3	
Chico	132	22			1	
Coalinga		547			4	
Colton	1,291	166		2,320	3	
Contra Costa County	6					
El Centro	553	136	84	5,370	1	
Fullerton		81		5,242	2	
Glendale	1,502	285	17	8,271	2	
Hayward		219		1,365		
Hemet	210	76	5	221		
Huntington Beach	236			220	1	
Inyo County	100			47		
Lodi	371	34		3,434	1	
Long Beach	8,834	1,544	1,217	82,661	5	1
Los Angeles	4,107	356	1,594		5	1
Merced County	156	52	6		1	
Mill Valley	458	85	72	4,084		
Monrovia	1,025	301	14	9,162	2	
Monterey	3,010	216	68	11,687	5	
Newport Beach	242	150	6	3,993		
Oakland	2,838	137		9,030	7	
Ontario	375			1,907		
Orange	142	32	3	2,447	1	
Oxnard				3,291		
Palm Springs	462	72		1,028		
Pasadena	4,136	828	271	41,427	8	1
Petaluma	230			484	1	
Placentia				355		
Placer County				77		
Pomona	1,039	469	286	13,399	2	1
Redlands	1,701			12,878	1	
Richmond	2,635	525	172	25,901	1	
Riverside	1,748			8,129		
Roseville	309	31		1,142	2	
Sacramento	2,987	291	131	22,665	1	
Salinas	370			5,983	3	
San Bernardino	640	123		5,630	1	
San Diego	5,800			25,000	11	
San Jose	16,134	2,258	79	27,451	11	1
San Leandro	477	390		3,364	1	
San Marino	994	269	35	14,188	1	
San Mateo County	377			58		
San Mateo	3,058	653	66	14,246	1	
Santa Ana	800	85	23	9,646		
Santa Barbara	4,758	903	1,270	74,299	3	
Santa Cruz	1,846	90	131	3,607		
Santa Maria	606	125	7	6,820	1	
Santa Monica	2,820	755	101	23,720	5	
Shasta County	482	204	4		1	
Sierra Madre				258		
South Pasadena	2,413	335	155	9,248	1	
South San Francisco	358	177		2,098	1	
Stanislaus County	189	32	2		2	
Stockton	1,553	120	100	13,804	1	
Tehama County	32					
Upland	394	237	3	942		
Ventura County	7,980	649	1,003	4,304		

COUNTY LIBRARY SERVICE TO SCHOOLS, 1956-57

County Library	Income from School Districts 1956-57				Number of School Agencies				Book Collection		Circulation from School Agencies	Material Sent from Central Library to Schools	
	Total	Elementary Schools	Average per Elementary Teacher Unit	High School	Est. Income from Schools 1957-58	Total	High Schools Affiliated	Elementary School Stations	Bookmobile Stops at Schools	Total Vols.	Added During Year	No. of Shipments	No. of Items Shipped
Amador.....	4,600				12,000	8		8		16,966	600	179	6,924
Butte.....	12,025		75			31		31		34,443	2,496	814	27,825
Colusa.....	6,400		75		12,450	4		4			1,076	270	10,598
El Dorado.....	13,825	13,825	75			34		34		25,407	2,499	1,395	30,762
Glenn.....	2,625					17	1	16			177	88	7,107
Humboldt.....	32,600	32,600	100		33,600	26		26		129,286	27,124	1,899	37,101
Imperial.....	12,750		75		12,750	26		26		47,602	3,778	2,017	45,758
Inyo.....	4,175	725	75		8,000	14	4	10		19,468	2,366	280	9,932
Kern.....	36,525	36,525	75		35,025	61		61		151,147	11,792	503	74,908
Lassen.....	7,725	7,725	75		10,100	18		18		39,928	1,014	429	19,140
Madera.....						29	1	28		34,170		528	17,169
Marin.....	34,552	34,552	100		38,000	69		47	22	78,836	9,061	444	77,304
Monterey.....	11,600	11,600	100		11,600	28		28		30,222	1,987		13,324
Napa.....	15,100				13,500	38		19	19	47,093	4,128		
Orange.....	50,400		100		50,000	45		45		77,986	7,015		
Riverside.....	28,491	21,160	80		3,375	30		30		46,913	8,042	5,220	131,748
San Benito.....	3,150	3,150	75		89,815	23		23		12,733	256	1,390	47,229
San Bernardino.....	92,196	83,345	125			77	6	71		155,518	20,258	380	9,973
San Mateo.....	16,100	16,100	100			31		19	12	67,189	2,300	1,803	108,595
Santa Clara.....	115,361	110,078	87.50		119,250	120	4	116		219,784	27,590	1,412	48,624
Santa Cruz.....	6,750					12		12		10,779		6,381	160,263
Siskiyou.....	8,075		75		8,075	36		36		74,323	1,713	284	9,873
Solano.....	16,175	16,175			15,900	53		36		34,005	1,519	434	25,083
Surfer.....	15,700	15,700	100		18,700	26		32	21	78,437	5,195	773	49,992
Tehama.....	5,550	5,550	75		5,550	51		22		49,515	3,241	1,415	40,603
Trinity.....	3,850		75		4,500	20		22	29	28,569	727	1,048	20,986
Tuolumne.....	7,275	7,275	75		6,000	20		2		12,670	1,750	1,342	9,901
Ventura.....	42,058	34,525	99.40		48,640	74	5	24		11,827	14,209	3,919	61,167
Yolo.....	12,155	12,155	85		12,000	28		23	26	176,390	7,068	854	29,996

CALIFORNIA UNIVERSITIES, STATE COLLEGES AND OTHER FOUR-YEAR COLLEGES
Annual Library Statistics, 1956-57

[illegible]

	191,550	129,796	54,637	71,094	13,128	13	653	24	16	8	22,100	6,939	5,052	1,887
La Verne College.....														
Long Beach State College.....														
Los Angeles Pacific College (no report)														
Los Angeles State College (no report)														
Loyola University (no report)														
Marymount College (no report)														
Mills College.....	36,661	23,685	12,016	124,684	3,597	4	431	7	4.5	2.5	2,429	623	562	61
Mount Saint Mary's College.....	24,475	14,795	7,634	45,265	3,282	4	413	5	3	2	6,480	740	678	62
Occidental College.....	77,532	49,587	23,911	127,913	6,300	19	679	12.75	6	6.75	6,127	1,427	1,343	84
Pacific Union College.....	28,149	14,449	7,567	48,692	1,640	8	482	4.75	2	2.75	6,060	779	767	12
Pasadena College (no report)														
Sacramento State College.....	160,692	107,686	44,901	72,879	8,434	11	890	20	12	8	14,609	5,462	3,630	1,408
Saint Mary's College (no report)														
San Diego State College.....	216,222	159,867	50,370	171,939	9,450	16	1,102	31	18	13	14,341	8,918	7,887	444
San Fernando Valley State College.....	84,577	43,761	37,196	10,017	10,017	6	445	13	7	6	2,042	741	505	236
San Francisco College for Women.....				113,710	2,125	17	273	3.5	2.5	1	4,436	493	488	42
San Francisco State College.....	270,774	202,397	61,536	123,052	12,791	22	1,016	42	25	17	24,606	10,905	7,506	1,233
San Jose State College.....	336,824	253,285	66,760	170,293	9,256	12	1,480	53	28	25	26,846	10,986	10,494	492
San Jose State College.....	38,051	23,819	6,717	49,234	1,585	7	101	2.75	2	.75	1,580	225	225	
Scripps College.....	849,702	558,700	239,313	1,414,661	49,959	234	14,897	85	41	44	58,382	8,287	5,421	2,866
Stanford University.....														
State Polytechnic College, San Luis Obispo.....	117,907	80,932	34,795	61,627	6,436	19	698	15.5	10	5.5	6,500	4,050	3,761	29
University of California—Berkeley.....	2,354,189	1,721,166	503,459	2,226,359	89,334	393	27,080	313.75	131.75	182	218,884	17,910	13,452	4,458
University of California—Davis.....	295,087	168,510	112,180	145,597	14,654	12	2,954	37	17	20	8,482	2,174	1,724	433
University of California—Los Angeles.....	1,574,761	1,052,400	434,800	1,229,572	68,612	326	16,666	183	86	97	175,314	16,030	12,063	3,967
University of California—Riverside.....	202,181	107,272	82,499	95,008	13,006	32	1,706	24	9	15	12,556	717	714	3
University of California—Santa Barbara.....	162,459	116,726	38,862	93,695	7,351	16	1,501	24	14	10	7,398	2,220	2,158	62
University of Redlands.....	61,566	43,301	13,839	103,810	4,052	13	798	10.75	5	5.75	7,579	1,105	1,027	78
University of San Francisco.....	101,289	47,977	45,532	94,533	10,999	7	820	11.5	6.5	5	11,193	4,037	3,106	517
University of Santa Clara.....	62,637	28,545	30,349	81,160	4,999	2	820	9	5	4	2,448	1,074	1,074	
University of Southern California.....	622,504	402,453	183,915	799,417	32,987	53	6,384	97	49	48	60,574	17,862	11,870	5,992
Whittier College.....	26,531	17,448	8,734	59,242	1,845	9	457	3	2	1	5,590	1,045	977	68

CALIFORNIA JUNIOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES Annual Statistics, 1956-57

Library	Address	Book Fund 1956-57	Total Volumes	Volumes Added	Periodicals Received Currently	Library Employees	Faculty	Students	Circulation
Allan Hancock	Santa Maria	\$4,000	3,300	950	86	1	25	325	10,000
American River	Del Paso Heights	---	6,200	1,000	141	2	42	648	31,139
Bakersfield	Bakersfield	5,772	21,213	977	309	5	115	2,323	29,620
Chaffey	Ontario	7,782	24,069	1,069	292	4 1/2	95	1,400	27,340
Citrus	Azusa	3,000	6,000	650	102	2	40	650	24,000
Clarence W. Pierce	Woodland Hills	11,748	14,981	1,597	355	4	61	1,200	---
Coalinga	Coalinga	no report	18,223	1,730	176	3	84	2,468	---
Compton	Compton	8,000	11,930	1,467	213	3	62	1,289	---
East Contra Costa	Concord	6,754	21,473	---	---	3	100	2,400	---
East Los Angeles	Los Angeles	no report	15,000	2,100	167	7	189	5,742	---
El Camino	El Camino	no report	9,000	1,093	174	9	110	1,427	12,000
Fresno	Fresno	7,600	20,000	644	272	4	102	2,250	---
Fullerton	Fullerton	4,500	20,000	809	149	4	105	2,116	---
Glendale	Glendale	3,023	16,412	733	210	3	53	930	25,937
Hartnell	Salinas	5,800	53,428	2,644	287	4	110	2,707	54,019
Long Beach City	Long Beach	8,000	88,319	5,824	392	5	---	9,000	107,712
Long Beach City—Business & Tech. Div.	Long Beach	no report	15,061	2,271	281	15	316	1,005	16,988
Los Angeles City	Los Angeles	31,707	---	---	---	3	143	---	---
Los Angeles Harbor	Wilmington	7,960	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Los Angeles Junior College of Business	Los Angeles	no report	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Los Angeles Trade-Tech.	Los Angeles	no report	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Los Angeles Valley-----	Van Nuys-----	15,719	16,445	3,175	283	5	109	2,712	40,784
Marin-----	Kentfield-----	4,500	20,413	856	154	2	47	925	---
Modesto-----	Modesto-----	7,965	33,442	1,799	386	6	115	2,422	47,197
Monterey Peninsula-----	Monterey-----	5,000	12,672	1,364	182	4	52	962	14,272
Mt. San Antonio-----	Pomona-----	10,950	23,855	1,380	347	7½	115	2,248	60,861
Napa-----	Napa-----	5,000	9,717	1,154	146	2½	72	1,174	---
Oakland-----	Oakland-----	no report	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Orange Coast-----	Costa Mesa-----	6,700	15,545	1,081	317	3	76	1,997	28,218
Palomar-----	San Marcos-----	3,143	13,509	1,729	193	2	22	365	---
Pasadena City-----	Pasadena-----	11,724	57,149	2,786	290	6½	214	4,303	101,588
Riverside-----	Riverside-----	3,400	23,247	1,019	180	4	62	1,444	20,783
Sacramento-----	Sacramento-----	6,000	45,290	1,528	216	4	130	2,513	29,532
San Bernardino Valley-----	San Bernardino-----	5,150	36,000	1,000	179	4	91	1,565	17,021
San Diego--Applied Arts & Science-----	San Diego-----	no report	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
San Diego--Trade Division-----	San Diego-----	no report	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
San Francisco City-----	San Francisco-----	14,000	12,500	3,000	209	3	84	2,100	11,855
San Jose-----	San Jose-----	no report	23,211	1,574	369	8½	113	2,112	31,751
San Mateo-----	San Mateo-----	5,800	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Santa Ana-----	Santa Ana-----	no report	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Santa Barbara-----	Santa Barbara-----	10,085	22,000	2,614	236	6	200	3,821	39,903
Santa Monica-----	Santa Monica-----	5,140	19,761	1,647	182	2	70	1,245	21,277
Santa Rosa-----	Santa Rosa-----	5,000	13,733	1,124	220	2	60	1,550	12,650
Sequoias-----	Visalia-----	4,850	18,327	1,170	205	2	43	2,275	8,808
Serra-----	Auburn-----	2,000	16,765	1,598	165	4	129	2,754	20,048
Stockton-----	Stockton-----	no report	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Taft-----	Taft-----	4,000	4,890	1,080	130	1½	27	345	5,000
Valejo-----	Valejo-----	no report	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Ventura-----	Ventura-----	no report	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
West Contra Costa-----	San Pablo-----	no report	14,000	1,000	129	2	75	1,500	---
Yuba-----	Marysville-----	4,135	11,386	1,114	278	4½	44	888	18,734

STATE DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HYGIENE—INSTITUTION LIBRARIES

Annual Reports, 1956-57

Library	Librarian	Volumes	Pamphlets	Vertical File Drawers	Items Added Annually	Employees	
						Professional	Other
Agnews State Hospital, Agnew	John W. Patton	8,500				1	
Patients Library							
Medical Library				6			
Atascadero State Hospital, Atascadero	Mrs. Jeannette C. Barry	769	600	5	125	1/2	2
DeWitt State Hospital, Auburn							
Patients Library (no report)							
Camarillo State Hospital, Camarillo							
Patients Library (no report)							
Patients Library (no report)							
Sonoma State Hospital, Eldridge	Vera M. Barnes	2,563				1	
Patients Library		1,512		6	100		
Professional							
Napa State Hospital, Inola							
Patients Library (no report)							
Medical Library (no report)							
Modesto State Hospital, Modesto							
Patients Library	Mrs. Elizabeth Huxtable	5,000		3	150	1	
Medical Library		2,400		3	150		
Metropolitan State Hospital, Norwalk							
Patients Library (no report)							
Medical Library (no report)							
Patton State Hospital, Patton							
Patients Library (no report)							
Medical Library (no report)							
Pacific State Hospital, Pomona							
Patients Library (no report)							
Medical Library (no report)							
Porterville State Hospital, Porterville							
Patients Library	Mrs. Vesta Coke	600				1	
Medical Library		800					
Langley Porter Clinic, San Francisco (no report)							
Stockton State Hospital, Stockton (no report)							
Mendocino State Hospital, Talmage	Mrs. Thorkild Thomsen	3,000					

I. PERSONNEL AND WORKING CONDITIONS, 1956-57

California County Libraries

Time Allowance Is Figured in Working Days

Library	Total Number of Employees	Full-time Equivalent Employees						Staff Association	Included in Civil Service System	Included in Official Retirement Plan			Work Week				Vacation Allowance, Days per Year	Cumulative to How Many Days	Sick Leave Allowance, Days per Year	Cumulative to How Many Days
		Total System	Central Library		Branches and Stations		Other			Fed-eral OASI	Cal-ifornia SERS	Prof. Empl.		Non-prof. Empl.						
			Prof.	Non-Prof.	Prof.	Non-Prof.						Days	Hours	Days	Hours					
Alameda	53	42	6	10	9	17	X			37½	5	37½	5	†		10				
Amador	33	4	1	1½		1½				40	5½	40	5½			14				
Butte	14	5	3	6		2½				37½	5	37½	5	10		12				
Calaveras	15		1	1½		2½				X		37½	5	15		12				
Colusa	106	74	9	21	5	39	X			37½	5	40	5	15		12				
Contra Costa																				
El Dorado	17	7½	3	3½		1	X			X		40	5	15		12				
Fresno	130	99½	15	42½	7	34½	X					40	5	15		12				
Glenn	14	13	2	2						X		37½	5	15		5				
Humboldt	45	29½	2	11½	1	15				X		37½	5	15		12				
Imperial	14	4½	1	2			X					40	5	15		12				
Inyo	16	6½	1	2½		3½				X		35	5	†		15				
Kern	167	113½	25	37	14½	37	X			X		40	5	15		12				
Kings	19	11	3	3		5				X		40	5	15		12				
Lassen	20	7	1	3		3						37½	5	*		12				
Los Angeles	608	389½	37	112½	71¾	168¾	X			X		40	5	10		6				
Madera	13	11½	5½	3½	1	1½				X		40	5	15		12				
Marin	23	13	4	5½		3½				X		40	5	10		12				
Mariposa (See Merced Co.)																				
Merced	31	17½	4	6		7½				X		40	5	*		12				
Modoc	9	3½		2½		¾				X		35		10		7				

Mono (See Inyo Co.)	41	27 1/4	4	9 3/4	1	12 1/2	X	40	5	40	5	15	to 90 days to 30 days	15	indefinite to 90 days to 100 days to 60 days to 60 days
Monterey	22	8 3/8	2 1/2	6 1/8	3 1/2	3 1/2	X	40	5	40	5	15	to 90 days to 30 days	12	indefinite
Napa	73	59 1/4	8	18 1/4	3	3 1/2	X	40	5	40	5	15	to 90 days to 30 days	12	to 90 days
Orange	21	6 1/2	2	1 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	X	40	5	40	5	15	to 90 days to 30 days	12	to 21 days
Placer	23	6 1/2	2	2	2 1/2	2 1/2	X	37 1/2	5	37 1/2	5	15	to 90 days to 30 days	12	to 21 days
Riverside															to 65 days
(See Riverside P.L.)															to 60 days
Sacramento	30	21 1/4	3	7		11 1/4	X	40	5	40	5	15	to 90 days to 30 days	15	to 90 days
San Benito		4 1/2	2	1		4	X	37 1/2	5	37 1/2	5	10	to 90 days to 30 days	10	to 21 days
San Bernardino	104	58	10	22	2	24	X	40	5	40	5	**	to 90 days to 30 days	12	to 65 days
San Diego	54	33 3/4	5	10		16 3/4	X	40	5	40	5	14	to 90 days to 30 days	15	to 60 days
San Joaquin															
(See Stockton P.L.)															
San Luis Obispo	36	20 1/2	3 1/2	7 1/2	4	9 1/2	X	40	5	40	5	12	to 90 days to 30 days	12	to 120 days
San Mateo	62	39 7/10	7	17 3/8		11 3/10	X	40	5	40	5	12	to 90 days to 30 days	12	to 120 days
Santa Barbara															
(See Santa Barbara P.L.)															
Santa Clara	40	40	11	19	6	4	X	40	5	40	5	12	to 90 days to 30 days	12	to 90 days
Santa Cruz															
(See Santa Cruz P.L.)															
Shasta	35	13 3/4	4	5 1/4		4 1/2	X	40	5	40	5	*	to 90 days to 30 days	12	to 60 days
Sierra (See Plumas Co.)															
Siskiyou	38	37	5	2		30	X	37 1/2	5	37 1/2	5	10	to 90 days to 30 days		
Solano	20	13 1/4	4	4 1/4		5 1/2	X	40	5	40	5	15	to 90 days to 30 days		
Sonoma	26	12	4	4		4	X	40	5	40	5	15	to 90 days to 30 days	12	to 60 days
Stanislaus	60	41	12	10 1/2	3	15 1/2	X	40	5	40	5	15	to 90 days to 30 days	12	to 60 days
Sutter	17	8 1/4	2	5		1 1/4	X	37 1/2	5	37 1/2	5	15	to 90 days to 30 days	10	Yes
Tehama	16	9 1/8	3	4 1/2		1 3/8	X	40	5	40	5	15	to 90 days to 30 days	10	Yes
Trinity	14		1	2		14 1/2	X	36	6	36	6	6	to 12 days to 22 days	12	to 10 days
Tulare	54	27 1/2	4	9 1/2		5	X	40	5	40	5	15	to 12 days to 22 days	12	to 45 days
Tuolumne	15	7 1/2	1	1 1/2		7 1/2	X	40	5	40	5	15	to 12 days to 22 days	12	to 45 days
Ventura	68 1/2	41	11 1/2	22		4 1/2	X	40	5	40	5	15	to 12 days to 22 days	12	to 60 days
Yolo	24	11 3/8	2	5		4 1/2	X	38	5 1/2	38	5 1/2	15	to 15 days	12	indefinite

* Ten days for service up to 5 years; 15 days annually thereafter.

† Allowance 10 days for less than 3 years of service; 15 days for over 3 years.

** Ten days for service up to 10 years; 15 days annually thereafter.

‡ Eleven days for service up to 5 years; 15 days annually thereafter.

II. PERSONNEL AND WORKING CONDITIONS, 1956-57

City Population Over 100,000 (1950 Census)

Time Allowance Is Figured in Working Days

Library	Total Number of Employees	Full-time Equivalent Employees						Staff in Association	Included in Civil Service System	Included in Official Retirement or Pension Plan			Work Week				Vacation Allowance, Days per Year	Cumulative to How Many Days	Sick Leave Allowance, Days per Year	Cumulative to How Many Days
		Total System	Central Library		Branches and Stations		Federal OASI			California SERS	Other	Prof. Empl.	Non-prof. Empl.	Prof. Empl.		Days				
			Prof.	Non-Prof.	Prof.	Non-Prof.								Hours	Days					
A—Municipal Libraries																				
Berkeley	66	40	12	18	9	1	X	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	40	5	**	12	to 120 days	
Long Beach	155	141½	32½	55	263/10	28	X	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	40	5	2	12	to 90 days	
Los Angeles	960	767	107	325	148	187	X	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	40	5	*	12	to 45 days	
Oakland	225	211½	63½	67	47½	33½	X	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	40	5	15	12	to 120 days	
Pasadena	123	104½	24½	40	17	23	X	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	40	5	1	12	to 120 days	
Sacramento	75	61	24	37	25½	41½	X	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	40	5	15	12	to 120 days	
San Diego	204	1642/30	32½	643/20	73	30	X	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	40	5	15	15	to 90 days	
San Francisco	346	232	56	73	73	30	X	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	40	5	8	10	to 130 days	
San Jose	51	39¾	13	23	2	1¾	X	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	40	5	8	10	to 150 days	
B—California State Library																				
	121	120	42½	74½	2	2	X	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	40	5	15½	30	12	unlimited

* For service up to 10 years, 10 working days; for service from 10 to 22 years, 15 working days; for service over 22 years, 20 days.

† Fifteen days; 5 days at 100% pay; 5 days at 75% pay; 20 days at 50% pay.

** Fifteen days professional; 10 days clerical, 15 days after 10 years service.

‡ For service up to 10 years, 10 days; 15 days for service of 15 years or more.

1 Ten to 60 days, depending on length of service.

2 Twelve days for service up to 12 years; 3 additional days are added for service over 12 years.

3 Ten days for service up to 5 years; 15 working days thereafter.

4 The State Librarian is appointed by the Governor, and the Assistant State Librarian is appointed by the State Librarian, both civil service exempt.

5 For service beyond 25 years, 20 days annually.

III. PERSONNEL AND WORKING CONDITIONS, 1956-57 Municipal Libraries—City Population 25,001 to 100,000 (1950 Census)

Time Allowance Is Figured in Working Days

Library	Total Number of Employees	Full-time Equivalent Employees						Staff in Association with Civil Service System	Included in Official Retirement or Pension Plan	Work Week				Vacation Allowance, Days per Year	Cumulative to How Many Days	Sick Leave Allowance, Days per Year	Cumulative to How Many Days		
		Total System	Central Library		Branches and Stations		Fed-eral OASI			Calif-ornia SERS	Other	Prof. Empl.						Non-prof. Empl.	
			Prof.	Non-Prof.	Prof.	Non-Prof.						Hours	Days					Hours	Days
Alameda.....	18	18	7	8½	2 ⅞	1½	X	X		40	5	40	5	**	to 24 days	10	to 40 days		
Alhambra.....	43	28½	99½	167½	1	20 ¼		X		40	5	40	5	12	to 24 days	10	to 40 days		
Altadena.....	15	8½	1½	5½		¾	X			40	5	36-40	5	**	to 24 days	12	to 90 days		
Arcadia.....	18	17½	6	11½				X		40	5	40	5	+	to 20 days	10	to 60 days		
Beverly Hills.....	20	16¼	7	9¼				X		40	5	40	5	10	to 20 days	10	indefinite		
Burbank.....	46	32¾	6½	12½	6½	6½	X	X		40	5	40	5	15	to 30 days	12	to 45 days		
Cula Vista*.....	11	4	7					X		40	5	40	5	15	to 30 days	12	to 45 days		
Fullerton.....	30	22¼	11½	10¾			X	X		40	5	40	5	**	to 30 days	12	to 90 days		
Glendale.....	92	69	20	32¾	10½	5¾	X	X		40	5	40	5	10	to 20 days	12	to 60 days		
Hayward*.....	19	14½	3½	10¾			X			40	5	40	5	10	to 20 days	12	to 60 days		
Monterey Park*.....	7	6	3	3						40	5	40	5	10	to 20 days	12	to 60 days		
Oakland.....	11	7¾	3	4¾			X			40	5	40	5	6	to 20 days	12	to 60 days		
Ontario.....	37	25½	9½	10	4½	1½	X	X		40	5½	40	5½	3	to 26 weeks	12	to 30 days		
Palo Alto.....	34	26¾	11	14	1	¾	X	X		40	5	40	5	15	to 20 days	12	to 60 days		
Pomona.....	20	12¼	3¼	8	1½		X	X		40	5	40	5	10	to 20 days	12	to 60 days		
Redondo Beach.....	22	21	8½	19¼	3	1½	X	X		38	6	38	6	10	to 20 days	12	to 60 days		
Redwood City.....	49	39½	15¾	19¼	3	1½	X	X		40	5	40	5	4	to 20 days	12	to 90 days		
Richmond.....	70	46½	12½	20	3½	10½	X	X		40	5	40	5	15	to 20 days	12	to 60 days		
Riverside.....	38	30	18	13½	2	1½	X	X		40	5	40	5	10	to 20 days	12	to 60 days		
San Bernardino.....	54	39¾	13	23	2	1½	X	X		40	5	40	5	4	to 20 days	12	to 90 days		
San Jose.....	23	19½	6	10½		3	X	X		40	5	40	5	15	to 12 days	18	to 90 days		
San Leandro.....	27	21½	9½	8½	1½	2	X	X		40	5	40	5	15	to 12 days	15	to 30 days		
San Mateo.....	45	33¾	11½	26	4	9	X	X		40	5	40	5	1	to 15 days	10	to 150 days		
Santa Ana.....	37	21½	9½	8½	1½	2	X	X		40	5	40	5	10	to 15 days	12	to 90 days		
Santa Barbara.....	80	50½	11½	36	4	9	X	X		37½	5	37½	5	22	to 30 days	12	to 90 days		
Santa Monica.....	65	51½	11	28	3	9½	X	X		40	5	40	5	10	to 30 days	12	to 90 days		
Santa Monica*.....	15	9½	4	5½			X	X		40	5	40	5	**	to 30 days	10	to 60 days		
South San Francisco*.....	75	63	17	33¼	3	9¾	X	X		37	5	37	5	10	to 6 months	12	to 6 months		
Stockton.....										40	5	40	5	2	to 18 days	12	unlimited		
Torrance (no report)	17	15	8	4½	2	½			X	40	6	40	5	15	to 30 days	12	to 48 days		
Vallejo.....	25	18¾	5	13¾			X		X	40	5	40	5	**	to 30 days	12	to 60 days		
Whittier*.....																			

* Library now serving city of more than 25,000 population by special census.

† For service up to 15 years, 10 days; after 15 years, 15 days.

** Ten working days per year; 15 for those with 10 years service or more.

†† Professional employees receive 15 days per year after 15 years service.

‡ For service up to 5 years, 10 working days; then 15 working days.

§ For service up to 20 years, 12 working days; then 15 working days.

§ Ten working days per year; 15 for those with 7 years service or more.

* Employees hired since 1/1/53—10 days.

† Employees of 20 years—15 days.

‡ Twelve working days per year; 15 days for those with 15 years service or more.

§ Two weeks; 1 extra day for each 5 years of employment.

IV. PERSONNEL AND WORKING CONDITIONS, 1956-57 Municipal Libraries—City Population 7,501 to 25,000 (1950 Census)

Time Allowance Is Figured in Working Days

Library	Total Number of Employees	Full-time Equivalent Employees				Staff Association	Included in Civil Service System	Included in Official Retirement or Pension Plan			Work Week				Vacation Allowance, Days per Year	Cumulative to How Many Days	Sick Leave Allowance, Days per Year	Cumulative to How Many Days
		Total System	Central Library		Branches and Stations			Fed-eral OASI	Cal-ifornia SERS	Other	Prof. Empl.		Non-prof. Empl.					
			Prof.	Non-Prof.							Days	Hours	Days	Hours				
Albany.....	4	3½	2	1½				X			36½	5			37-40	5	12	to 90 days
Anaheim.....	18	12½	6	6½					X	X	40	5			40	5	12	to 90 days
Arcadia.....	18	17½	6	11½			X		X	X	40	5			40	5	14	to 90 days
Azusa.....	5	4	3	1				X			38½	6			40		24	to 30 days
Brawley.....	26	13½	5½	6	1	1					40				40		10	to 90 days
Burlingame.....	7	6	2	4				X			40				40		15	to 60 days
Chico.....	11	11	4	7			X		X	X	40				40		12	to 45 days
Chula Vista.....	14	10½	3	6½	1½				X	X	40				40		15	to 180 days
Coalinga.....	9	6½	2	4½					X	X	40				40		9	to 90 days
Colton.....	5	4	3	1					X		39	6			24	6	12	to 60 days
Corona.....	11	10½	3	5½	1	1				X	40				40		15	to 30 days
Coronado.....	10	7½	4½	3			X		X	X	37½	5			40		12	to 30 days
Covina*.....	9	7½	2	2½	1	1½			X	X	39	5			37½		10	to 20 days
Daly City.....	10	7½	1	3			X		X	X	40				40		22	to 30 days
El Centro.....	5	4½	3	1½					X	X	40				40		12	to 20 days
El Segundo.....	6	4	1	3					X	X	40				40		12	to 20 days
Escondido*.....	8	4	1	3					X	X	38	6			38		12	to 12 days
Eureka.....	30	22½	11½	10¾							42	6			42		15	to 90 days
Fullerton.....	8	6½	2	3½	1				X	X	40				40		12	to 90 days
Hanford.....	19	14½	3½	10¾			X				40				40		15	to 20 days
Hayward.....	5	3	1½	1½	3				X	X	40				40		12	to 12 days
Livermore.....	8	7½	4	3½					X	X	40				40		12	to 90 days
Lodi.....	7	5½	1	4½					X	X	40				40		12	to 90 days
Marysville.....	8	5½	1	4½					X	X	40				40		12	to 120 days
Menlo Park.....	8	5½	1	4½					X	X	40				40		12	to 120 days
Mill Valley*.....	9	7½	1	6½					X	X	40				40		8	to 24 days
Modesto.....	5	5	1	1			X			X	35	5			35		10	to 20 days
Monrovia.....	14	9½	4	4½						X	40				40		4	to 20 days
Monterey.....	7	13½	3	8½	1	½			X	X	40				40		10	to 20 days
Monterey Park.....	7	6	4	3				X		X	40				40		12	to 60 days
Mountain View*.....	4	3	2	1					X	X	40				40		12	to 60 days
Napa.....	7	5	3½	1½			X		X	X	37½	6			37½		12	to 28 days
National City.....	10	10	5	5					X	X	40				40		12	to 28 days
Newport Beach.....	11	8¾	2	5¾	1				X	X	40				40		15	to 60 days

V. PERSONNEL AND WORKING CONDITIONS, 1956-57

Municipal Libraries—City Population Less Than 7,500 (1950 Census)

Time Allowance Is Figured in Working Days

Library	Total Number of Employees	Full-time Equivalent Employees				Staff Association	Included in Civil Service System	Included in Official Retirement or Pension Plan			Work Week				Vacation Allowance, Days per Year	Cumulative Allowance, Days per Year	Sick Leave Allowance, Days per Year	Cumulative to How Many Days	
		Total System	Central Library		Branches and Stations			Fed-eral OASI	Calif-ornia SERS	Other	Prof. Empl.		Non-prof. Empl.						
			Prof.	Non-Prof.	Prof.						Non-Prof.	Hours	Days	Hours					Days
Arcata	3	1	2			X			36	6			14		7				
Auburn	4	5 1/4	1	3		X			33	6	23	5	6		7				
Banning	6	1 3/4	1	3 3/4		X			35	5	36	6	14		10				
Beaumont	4		1			X			42	6			1						
Benicia	4		1			X			40	5			15		3				
Bigsby	2		1			X							10						
Blythe	3	1 1/2	1 1/2			X							1						
Buena Park																			
Buena Park	4	3	2	1			X		44	6	20	5	12		6				
Calxico							X						12						
Calistoga	2		1			X			32	5	10	5	14		12				
Carlsbad	8	7 1/2	5 1/2	2			X		40	5 1/2	40	5 1/2	1		10				
Carmel			1			X			30	6			30		12				
Colusa																			
Corning																			
Covina	10	7 3/4	4 1/2	3 1/4			X		40	5	40	5	12		12				
Crescent City	3	1	1						34	5 1/2			14						
Dixon																			
Elsinore																			
Emeryville																			
Escondido																			
Etna	3	1 1/2	1	1 1/2					25	5	5	1	12		12				
Ferdale																			
Fort Bragg	2	1 1/2	1	1 1/2				X	27 1/2	5	12	4	10		10				
Glendora	13	5	2 1/2	2 3/4		X		X	40	6	40	6	15		15				
Grass Valley		3	1			X			39	6	5	5	12		12				
Gridley	2	2	1	1				X	27 1/2	5	5	5	10						
Headsburg	3	1 1/2	1 1/2	1 1/2		X		X	40	6	5	5	12		6				
Hemet	7	4 1/2	2 3/4	1 3/4		X		X	40	5	12	12	12		12				
Hollister	1	1	1			X		X	30	6	40	5	14		14				
Huntington Beach	7	6 1/2	3	3 1/2		X			40	5	5	5	**		12				

PLACE INDEX

As the libraries are listed under counties, the following alphabetical list by place, giving county, is printed. The abbreviations indicate the nature of the public library outlet, if any. They are: Hq.—Headquarters; Br.—Branch; St.—Station; Mun.—Municipal; Dist.—District; Aff.—Affiliated.

Adelanto, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Adin, Modoc Co. *St.*
 Aetna Springs, Napa Co. *St.*
 Agnew, Santa Clara Co.
 Aguanga, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Ahwahnee, Madera Co. *St.*
 Alameda, Alameda Co. *Mun.*
 Alamo, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Alba, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 Albany, Alameda Co. *Mun.*
 Alcatraz, San Francisco Co.
 Alderpoint, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Alhambra, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Alisal, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Alleghany, Sierra Co. *St.*
 Alpaugh, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Alpine, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Alta Loma, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Altadena, Los Angeles Co. *Dist.*
 Al Tahoe, El Dorado Co.
 Alturas, Modoc Co. *Hq.*
 Alum Rock, Santa Clara Co. *Br.*
 Alvarado, Alameda Co. *Br.*
 Alviso, Alameda Co. *Br.*
 Amador City, Amador Co. *St.*
 Amsterdam, Merced Co. *St.*
 Anaheim, Orange Co. *Mun.*
 Anderson, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Angels Camp, Calaveras Co. *St.*
 Angwin, Napa Co.
 Antelope, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Antioch, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Apache, Kern Co. *St.*
 Apple Valley, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Applegate, Placer Co. *St.*
 Aptos, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 Arbuckle, Colusa Co. *St.*
 Arcade, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Arcadia, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Arcata, Humboldt Co. *Aff.*
 Arden Town, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Arlington, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Armona, Kings Co. *St.*
 Aromas, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Aromitas, San Benito Co. *St.*
 Arroyo del Valles, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Arroyo Grande, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Artesia, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Artois, Glenn Co. *St.*
 Arvin, Kern Co. *St.*
 Atascadero, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*

Atherton, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 Atwater, Merced Co. *St.*
 Auberry, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Auburn, Placer Co. *Hq, Mun.*
 Avalon, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Avenal, Kings Co.
 Avenue, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Avila, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Azusa, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*

Baker, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Bakersfield, Kern Co. *Hq.*
 Baldwin Park, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Ballico, Merced Co. *St.*
 Bandini, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Bangor, Butte Co. *St.*
 Banner Queen, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Banning, Riverside Co. *Aff.*
 Barber, Sutter Co. *St.*
 Barber City, Orange Co. *St.*
 Bard, Imperial Co. *St.*
 Barstow, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Bay Terrace, Solano Co. *St.*
 Bayliss, Glenn Co. *St.*
 Bayshore, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 Bayside, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Baywood Park, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Bear River, Sutter Co. *St.*
 Bear Valley, Mariposa Co. *St.*
 Bear Valley, San Benito Co. *St.*
 Beaumont, Riverside Co. *Aff.*
 Beckwourth, Plumas Co. *St.*
 Belden, Plumas Co. *St.*
 Bell, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Bell Gardens, Los Angeles Co.
 Bella Vista, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Bella Vista, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Bellflower, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Belmont, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 Belridge, Kern Co. *St.*
 Belvedere, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Belvedere, Marin Co. *St.*
 Ben Lomond, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 Benicia, Solano Co. *Aff.*
 Berkeley, Alameda Co. *Mun.*
 Bernabe Farm Center, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Berry Creek, Butte Co. *St.*
 Bethel Island, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Beverly Hills, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Bieber, Lassen Co. *St.*
 Big Bear, San Bernardino Co. *St.*

- Big Bend, Placer Co. *St.*
 Big Creek, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Big Oak Flat, Tuolumne Co. *St.*
 Big Pine, Inyo Co. *St.*
 Big Sur, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Biggs, Butte Co. *Aff.*
 Biola, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Bishop, Inyo Co. *St.*
 Bitterwater, San Benito Co. *St.*
 Blocksburg, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Bloomfield, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Bloomfield, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Bloomington, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Blue Lake, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Blythe, Riverside Co. *Aff.*
 Bogus, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Bolinas, Marin Co. *St.*
 Bolsa Knolls, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Bonny Doone, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 Boonville, Mendocino Co.
 Boron, Kern Co. *St.*
 Borrego Springs, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Boulder Creek, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 Boulder Oaks, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Boulevard, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Boyes, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Bradley, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Brawley, Imperial Co. *Mun.*
 Brea, Orange Co. *St.*
 Brentwood, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Briceland, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Bridgeport, Mono Co. *St.*
 Brisbane, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 Broderick, Yolo Co. *St.*
 Brooks, Yolo Co. *St.*
 Brush Creek, Butte Co. *St.*
 Bryte, Yolo Co. *St.*
 Buckeye, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Buellton, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
 Buena Park, Orange Co. *Dist.*
 Burbank, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Burbank, Santa Clara Co. *St.*
 Burlingame, San Mateo Co. *Mun.*
 Burney, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Butte City, Glenn Co. *St.*
 Buttonwillow, Kern Co. *St.*
 Byron, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Cabazon, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Callexico, Imperial Co. *Aff.*
 Caliente, Kern Co. *St.*
 Caliente Springs, San Diego Co. *St.*
 California Hot Springs, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Calipatria, Imperial Co. *St.*
 Calistoga, Napa Co. *Mun.*
 Calla, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Callahan, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Calwa, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Camanche, Calaveras Co. *St.*
 Camarillo, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Cambria, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Camino, El Dorado Co. *St.*
 Camp Acton, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Camp Beale, Yuba Co.
 Camp Irwin, San Bernardino Co.
 Camp Pendleton, San Diego Co.
 Campbell, Santa Clara Co. *Br.*
 Campo, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Canoga Park, Los Angeles Co.
 Cantil, Kern Co. *St.*
 Canyon, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Canyon Crest, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Capay, Glenn Co. *St.*
 Capay, Yolo Co. *St.*
 Capitola, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 Caribou, Plumas Co. *St.*
 Carlsbad, San Diego Co. *Mun.*
 Carmel, Monterey Co. *Aff.*
 Carmelo, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Carmichael, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Carneros, Kern Co. *St.*
 Carpinteria, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
 Carson, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Caruthers, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Carver, Kern Co. *St.*
 Casa Blanca, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Casa Loma, Kern Co. *St.*
 Casitas Springs, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Casmalia, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
 Castella, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Castle Park, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Castro Hill, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Castro Valley, Alameda Co. *Br.*
 Castroville, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Cathedral City, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Cayucos, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Cazadero, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Cecilville, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Cedarville, Modoc Co. *St.*
 Centerville, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Central Camp, Madera Co. *St.*
 Central Valley, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Ceres, Stanislaus Co. *St.*
 Chawanakee, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Chester, Plumas Co. *St.*
 Chico, Butte Co. *Mun., St.*
 Chilcoot, Plumas Co. *St.*
 China Lake, Kern Co.
 Chino, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Chowchilla, Madera Co. *Br.*
 Chrome, Glenn Co. *St.*
 Chualar, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Chula Vista, San Diego Co. *Mun.*
 Claremont, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Clark's Fork, Kings Co. *St.*
 Clarksburg, Yolo Co. *St.*
 Clearwater, Los Angeles Co.
 Clements, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Clipper Mills, Butte Co. *St.*
 Cloverdale, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Cloverdale, Sonoma Co. *Mun.*
 Clovis, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Coachella, Riverside Co. *Aff.*
 Coalinga, Fresno Co. *Dist.*
 Coarsegold, Madera Co. *St.*
 Codora, Glenn Co. *St.*
 Colfax, Placer Co. *St.*
 College City, Colusa Co. *St.*

Collegeville, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Colma, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 Colton, San Bernardino Co. *Aff.*
 Columbia, Tuolumne Co. *St.*
 Colusa, Colusa Co. *Hq., Aff.*
 Compton, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Concord, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Cool, El Dorado Co. *St.*
 Copeo, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Copperopolis, Calaveras Co. *St.*
 Corcoran, Kings Co. *St.*
 Corning, Tehama Co. *Aff.*
 Corona, Riverside Co. *Aff.*
 Coronado, San Diego Co. *Mun.*
 Corralitos, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 Corte Madera, Marin Co. *St.*
 Costa Mesa, Orange Co. *St.*
 Cotati, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Cottonwood, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Coulterville, Mariposa Co. *St.*
 Courtland, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Covelo, Mendocino Co.
 Covina, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Crannell, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Crescent City, Del Norte Co. *Mun.*
 Crescent Mills, Plumas Co. *St.*
 Cressey, Merced Co. *St.*
 Crestline, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Creston, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Crockett, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Cromberg, Plumas Co. *St.*
 Cucamonga, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Culver City, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Cuyama, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
 Cypress, Orange Co. *St.*
Daggett, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Daly City, San Mateo Co. *Aff.*
 Dana Point, Orange Co. *St.*
 Danville, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Darwin, Inyo Co. *St.*
 Davis, Yolo Co. *St.*
 Davis Creek, Modoc Co. *St.*
 Decoto, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Deep Springs, Inyo Co.
 Delano, Kern Co. *Br.*
 Delhi, Merced Co. *St.*
 Del Mar, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Del Paso Heights, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Del Rey, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Denair, Stanislaus Co. *St.*
 De Sabla, Butte Co. *St.*
 Descanso, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Desert Center, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Desert Hot Springs, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Dickey, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Dinuba, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Dixon, Solano Co. *Aff.*
 Dominguez, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Dorris, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Dos Palos, Merced Co. *St.*
 Dos Rios, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Downey, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Downieville, Sierra Co. *St.*
 Drytown, Amador Co. *St.*

Duarte, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Ducor, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Dulzura, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Dunlap, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Dunnigan, Yolo Co. *St.*
 Dunsmuir, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Durham, Butte Co. *St.*
 Dutch Flat, Placer Co. *St.*
Eagle Mountain, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Eagle Rock, Los Angeles Co.
 Earlimart, Tulare Co. *St.*
 East Compton, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 East Los Angeles, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 East Nicolaus, Sutter Co. *St.*
 Easton, Fresno Co. *St.*
 East Valley, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 East Ventura, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Edgemont, Lassen Co. *St.*
 Edgewood, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Edwards Field, Kern Co. *St.*
 El Cajon, San Diego Co.
 El Camino, Los Angeles Co.
 El Centro, Imperial Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 El Cerrito, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Eldridge, Sonoma Co.
 Electra, Amador Co. *St.*
 El Granada, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 Elk Creek, Glenn Co. *St.*
 Elk Grove, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 El Marino, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Elmira, Solano Co. *St.*
 El Modena, Orange Co. *St.*
 El Monte, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 El Nido, Merced Co. *St.*
 El Portal, Mariposa Co. *St.*
 El Segundo, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Elsinore, Riverside Co. *Aff.*
 El Sobrante, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 El Toro, Orange Co. *St.*
 Emerson, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Emeryville, Alameda Co. *Mun.*
 Empire, Stanislaus Co. *St.*
 Encinitas, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Enterprise, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Enterprise, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Escalon, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Escondido, San Diego Co. *Mun. St.*
 Esparto, Yolo Co. *St.*
 Etiwanda, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Etna, Siskiyou Co. *Aff.*
 Ettersburg, Humboldt Ct. *St.*
 Eureka, Humboldt Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Exeter, Tulare Co. *St.*
Fair Oaks, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Fairfax, Kern Co. *St.*
 Fairfax, Marin Co. *St.*
 Fairfield, Solano Co. *Hq., Br.*
 Fairmont, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Fairview Placers, Trinity Co. *St.*
 Fall River, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Fallbrook, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Farmersville, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Feather Falls, Butte Co. *St.*

Feliz, Kern Co. *St.*
 Fellows, Kern Co. *St.*
 Felton, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 Ferndale, Humboldt Co. *Aff.*
 Fieldbrook, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Fillmore, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Firebaugh, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Florence, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Florin, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Flournoy, Tehama Co. *St.*
 Floyd Terrace, Solano Co. *St.*
 Folsom, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Fontana, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Forbestown, Butte Co. *St.*
 Forest Ranch, Butte Co. *St.*
 Foresthill, Placer Co. *St.*
 Forestville, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Forks of Salmon, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Fort Bragg, Mendocino Co. *Mun.*
 Fort Jones, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Fort MacArthur, Los Angeles Co.
 Fortuna, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Fowler, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Francisquito, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 Franklin, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Franz Valley, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Freedom, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 Freeport, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 French Gulch, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Fresno, Fresno Co. *Hq.*
 Fricot Ranch, Calaveras Co. *St.*
 Friendly Hills, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Fruitridge, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Fruitvale, Kern Co. *St.*
 Fruitvale, Placer Co. *St.*
 Fullerton, Orange Co. *Mun.*
 Furnace Creek, Inyo Co. *St.*

Galt, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Garberville, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Garces, Kern Co. *St.*
 Garden Farms, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Garden Grove, Orange Co. *St.*
 Garden Valley, El Dorado Co. *St.*
 Gardena, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Garvey, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Georgetown, El Dorado Co. *St.*
 Gerber, Tehama Co. *St.*
 Geyserville, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Giant, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Giant Club, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Giant Forest, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Gillis, Fresno Co. *Br.*
 Gilroy, Santa Clara Co. *Aff.*
 Glen Avon, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Glen Ellen, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Glendale, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Glendale, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Glendora, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Glenn, Glenn Co. *St.*
 Glennville, Kern Co. *St.*
 Golden State, Kern Co. *St.*
 Goleta, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
 Gonzales, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Graham, Los Angeles Co. *St.*

Grangeville, Kings Co. *St.*
 Grant Grove, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Grass Valley, Nevada Co. *Mun.*
 Grasshopper, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Graton, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Greenfield, Kern Co. *St.*
 Greenfield, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Greenview, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Greenville, Plumas Co. *St.*
 Greenwood, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Grenada, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Gridley, Butte Co. *Aff.*
 Grimes, Colusa Co. *St.*
 Grossmont, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Groveland, Tuolumne Co. *St.*
 Grover City, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Guadalupe, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
 Guerneville, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Guinda, Yolo Co. *St.*
 Gustine, Merced Co. *St.*

Hagginwood, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Halcyon, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Half Moon Bay, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 Hamilton City, Glenn Co. *St.*
 Hamilton Field, Marin Co.
 Hanford, Kings Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Happy Camp, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Harbison Canyon, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Hardwick, Kings Co. *St.*
 Harris, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Hat Creek, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Hawthorne, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Hayfork, Trinity Co. *St.*
 Hayward, Alameda Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Healdsburg, Sonoma Co. *Mun.*
 Heber, Imperial Co. *St.*
 Helendale, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Hemet, Riverside Co. *Aff.*
 Herald, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Hercules, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Hermosa Beach, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Highgrove, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Highland, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Highland, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Highland Park, Los Angeles Co.
 Highway City, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Hilmar, Merced Co.
 Hilt, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Hinkley, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Hipass, Imperial Co. *St.*
 Hollister, San Benito Co. *Hq., Aff.*
 Hollydale, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Hollywood, Los Angeles Co.
 Holtville, Imperial Co. *St.*
 Honeydew, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Hoopa, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Hopland, Mendocino Co.
 Hornbrook, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Hornitos, Mariposa Co. *St.*
 Horse Creek, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Hort, Kern Co. *St.*
 Hot Creek, Mono Co. *St.*
 Hughson, Stanislaus Co. *St.*

Huntington Beach, Orange Co. *Mun.*
 Huntington Park, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Hyampom, Trinity Co. *St.*
 Hydesville, Humboldt Co. *St.*

Idyllwild, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Imola, Napa Co.
 Imperial, Imperial Co. *Aff.*
 Imperial, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Imperial Beach, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Independence, Inyo Co. *Hq.*
 Indio, Riverside Co. *Aff.*
 Inglewood, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 International, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Inverness, Marin Co. *St.*
 Inyokern, Kern Co. *St.*
 Ione, Amador Co. *St.*
 Irvington, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Irwin, Merced Co. *St.*
 Isabella, Kern Co. *St.*
 Island, Kings Co. *St.*
 Island Mountain, Trinity Co. *St.*
 Isleton, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Ivanhoe, Tulare Co. *St.*

Jackson, Amador Co. *Hq.*
 Jacumba, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Jamesburg, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Jameson, Kern Co. *St.*
 Jamestown, Tuolumne Co. *St.*
 Jamul, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Janesville, Lassen Co. *St.*
 Johannesburg, Kern Co. *St.*
 Johnsondale, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Joshua Tree, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Julian, San Diego Co. *St.*

Kaweah, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Keene, Kern Co. *St.*
 Kelseyville, Lake Co.
 Kelso, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Kensington, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Kentfield, Marin Co. *St.*
 Kerman, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Kern River, Kern Co. *St.*
 Kernville, Kern Co. *St.*
 Kettleman City, Kings Co. *St.*
 Keyes, Stanislaus Co. *St.*
 Keystone, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 King City, Monterey Co. *Aff.*
 Kings Beach, Placer Co. *St.*
 Kingsburg, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Kirkwood, Tehama Co. *St.*
 Kneeland, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Knights Landing, Yolo Co. *St.*
 Knightsen, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Korbel, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Kruse Ranch, Sonoma Co. *St.*

La Cañada, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 La Crescenta, Los Angeles Co.
 Lafayette, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Lafayette, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Laguna Beach, Orange Co. *St.*

Lagunitas, Marin Co. *St.*
 La Habra, Orange Co. *St.*
 La Honda, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 La Jolla, San Diego Co.
 Lake Arrowhead, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Lake Mountain, Trinity Co. *St.*
 Lake Valley, El Dorado Co. *St.*
 Lakehead, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Lakeport, Lake Co. *Mun.*
 Lakeside, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Lakewood, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 La Mesa, San Diego Co.
 Lamount, Kern Co. *St.*
 Lancaster, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 La Porte, Plumas Co. *St.*
 La Puente, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Larkspur, Marin Co. *Mun.*
 La Selva, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 La Sierra, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Las Plumas, Butte Co. *St.*
 Lathrop, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Laton, Fresno Co. *St.*
 La Verne, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Lawndale, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Leevining, Mono Co. *St.*
 Le Grand, Merced Co. *St.*
 Lemon Grove, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Lemoore, Kings Co. *St.*
 Lennox, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Lerdo, Kern Co. *St.*
 Lewiston, Trinity Co. *St.*
 Lincoln, Placer Co. *Mun.*
 Lincoln Acres, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Lincoln Park, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Linda Vista, San Diego Co.
 Linden, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Lindsay, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Litchfield, Lassen Co. *St.*
 Live Oak, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Live Oak, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Livermore, Alameda Co. *Mun.*
 Livingston, Merced Co. *St.*
 Lockeford, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Lockwood, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Lodi, Napa Co. *St.*
 Lodi, San Joaquin Co. *Mun.*
 Lodoga, Colusa Co. *St.*
 Loleta, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Loma Linda, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Lomita, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Lompoc, Santa Barbara Co. *Aff.*
 Lone Pine, Inyo Co. *St.*
 Long Barn, Tuolumne Co. *St.*
 Long Beach, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Lookout, Modoc Co. *St.*
 Loomis, Placer Co. *St.*
 Los Alamitos, Orange Co. *St.*
 Los Alamos, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
 Los Altos, Santa Clara Co. *Br.*
 Los Angeles, Los Angeles Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Los Banos, Merced Co. *St.*
 Los Flores, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Los Gatos, Santa Clara Co. *Mun.*
 Los Molinos, Tehama Co. *St.*

Los Nietos, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Los Olivos, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
 Los Robles, Tehama Co. *St.*
 Lost Hills, Kern Co. *St.*
 Lower Lake, Lake Co.
 Loyalton, Sierra Co. *St.*
 Lucerne, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Ludlow, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Lynwood, Los Angeles Co. *St.*

McArthur, Shasta Co.
 McClellan Field, Sacramento Co.
 McCloud, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 McFarland, Kern Co. *Br.*
 McKittrick, Kern Co. *St.*
 McKnight Acres, Napa Co. *St.*
 Mad River, Trinity Co. *St.*
 Madeline, Lassen Co. *St.*
 Madera, Madera Co. *Hq.*
 Magalia, Butte Co. *St.*
 Magnolia, Imperial Co. *St.*
 Magnolia Center, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Manhattan Beach, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Manhattan Heights, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Manteca, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Maple, Kern Co. *St.*
 Maravilla, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 March Field, Riverside Co.
 Mare Island, Solano Co.
 Maricopa, Kern Co. *St.*
 Marin City, Marin Co. *St.*
 Marina, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Mariposa, Mariposa Co. *St.*
 Markleeville, Alpine Co.
 Martinez, Contra Costa Co. *Hq., St.*
 Marysville, Yuba Co. *Mun.*
 Masonic Hill, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Mather Field, Sacramento Co.
 Matilija, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Maxwell, Colusa Co. *St.*
 Maywood, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Meadow Valley, Plumas Co. *St.*
 Meadow Vista, Placer Co. *St.*
 Mecca, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Mendocino, Mendocino Co.
 Mendota, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Menlo Park, San Mateo Co. *Aff.*
 Mentone, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Merced, Merced Co. *Hq.*
 Meridian, Sutter Co. *St.*
 Merrillville, Lassen Co. *St.*
 Mesa Grande, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Middleton, Lake Co.
 Midland, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Midpines, Mariposa Co. *St.*
 Midway City, Orange Co. *St.*
 Milford, Lassen Co. *St.*
 Mill, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Mill Valley, Marin Co. *Mun.*
 Millbrae, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 Mills College, *see* Oakland
 Millville, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Mineral, Tehama Co. *St.*
 Minter, Kern Co. *St.*

Mira Loma, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Miramonte, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Miranda, Humboldt Co.
 Mission, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Mission San Jose, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Moccasin, Tnolumne Co. *St.*
 Modesto, Stanislaus Co. *Hq.-Aff.*
 Moffett Field, Santa Clara Co.
 Mojave, Kern Co. *St.*
 Mokelumne Hill, Calaveras Co. *St.*
 Moneta, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Monmouth, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Monrovia, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Montague, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Montara, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 Monte Vista, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Montebello, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Montecito, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
 Monterey, Monterey Co. *Mun.*
 Monterey Park, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Montgomery Creek, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Monticello, Napa Co. *St.*
 Moorpark, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Morgan Hill, Santa Clara Co. *St.*
 Morningside Park, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Morongo, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Morro Bay, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Mount Baldy, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Mount Eden, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Mount George, Napa Co. *St.*
 Mount Hamilton, Santa Clara Co. *St.*
 Mount Hebron, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Mount Pass, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Mount Shasta, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Mount Vernon, Kern Co. *St.*
 Mount Wilson, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Mountain View, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Mountain View, Santa Clara Co. *Mun.*
 Munsey, Kern Co. *St.*
 Murphys, Calaveras Co. *St.*
 Muscoy, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Museum, Merced Co. *St.*

Napa, Napa Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 National City, San Diego Co. *Mun.*
 Natomas, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Navelencia, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Needles, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Nelson, Butte Co. *St.*
 Nestor, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Nevada City, Nevada Co. *Mun.*
 Newark, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Newberry, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Newbury Park, Ventura Co.
 Newcastle, Placer Co. *St.*
 Newhall, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Newman, Stanislaus Co. *St.*
 Newport Beach, Orange Co. *Mun.*
 Nicolaus, Sutter Co. *St.*
 Niland, Imperial Co. *St.*
 Nile Garden, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Niles, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Nipomo, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Norco, Riverside Co. *St.*

- North Fork, Madera Co. *St.*
 North Fresno, Fresno Co. *Br.*
 North Highlands, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 North Hollywood, Los Angeles Co.
 Northridge, Los Angeles Co.
 North Sacramento, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Norwalk, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Norwood, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Novato, Marin Co. *St.*
Oak Glenn, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Oak Grove, Butte Co. *St.*
 Oak Run, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Oak View, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Oakdale, Stanislaus Co. *St.*
 Oakhurst, Madera Co. *St.*
 Oakland, Alameda Co. *Mun.*
 Oakley, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Oakvale, Kings Co. *St.*
 Occidental, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Ocean View, Orange Co. *St.*
 Oceano, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Oceanside, San Diego Co. *Mun.*
 Oil Center, Kern Co. *St.*
 Oildale, Kern Co. *Br.*
 Ojai, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Oleander, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Oleta, Amador Co. *St.*
 Olive, Orange Co. *St.*
 Olive, Tehama Co. *St.*
 Olive View, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 O'Neals, Madera Co. *St.*
 Ono, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Ono Ranch, El Dorado Co. *St.*
 Ontario, San Bernardino Co. *Mun.*
 Orange, Orange Co. *Mun.*
 Orange Cove, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Orangevale, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Orchard Park, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 Orcutt, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
 Orinda, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Orland, Glenn Co. *Aff.*
 Orleans, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Oro Grande, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Orosi, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Oroville, Butte Co. *Hq., Aff.*
 Osdick, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Oxnard, Ventura Co. *Mun.*
Pacheco, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Pacific Grove, Monterey Co. *Mun.*
 Pacoima, Los Angeles Co.
 Paicines, San Benito Co. *St.*
 Pajaro, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Pala, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Palermo, Butte Co. *St.*
 Palm Desert, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Palm Springs, Riverside Co. *Aff.*
 Palmdale, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Palo Alto, Santa Clara Co. *Mun.*
 Palo Cedro, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Palo Verde, Imperial Co. *St.*
 Paloma, Calaveras Co. *St.*
 Palomar Mountain, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Palos Verdes, Los Angeles Co. *Dist.*
 Panama, Kern Co. *St.*
 Panorama Heights, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Paradise, Butte Co. *St.*
 Paramount, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Parker Dam, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Parkfield, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Parks Field, Alameda Co.
 Parlier, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Pasadena, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Paso Robles, San Luis Obispo Co. *Mun.*
 Patterson, Stanislaus Co. *St.*
 Patton, San Bernardino Co.
 Pauma, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Penryn, Placer Co. *St.*
 Perkins, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Perris, Riverside Co. *Aff.*
 Pescadero, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 Petaluma, Sonoma Co. *Mun.*
 Petrolia, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Phelan, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Pico, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Piedmont, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Pike, Sierra Co. *St.*
 Pine Creek, Inyo Co. *St.*
 Pine Creek, Tehama Co. *St.*
 Pine Grove, Amador Co. *St.*
 Pinecrest, Tuolumne Co. *St.*
 Pinedale, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Pinole, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Pioneer, Amador Co. *St.*
 Pioneer, Kern Co. *St.*
 Pioneer Camp, Sierra Co. *St.*
 Piru, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Pismo Beach, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Pittsburg, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Pixley, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Placentia, Orange Co. *Mun.*
 Placerville, El Dorado Co. *Hq.*
 Planada, Merced Co. *St.*
 Plaster City, Imperial Co. *St.*
 Platina, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Pleasant Hill, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Pleasant Grove, Sutter Co. *St.*
 Pleasanton, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Plymouth, Amador Co. *St.*
 Point Loma, San Diego Co.
 Point Mugu, Ventura Co.
 Point Reyes, Marin Co. *St.*
 Pollock Pines, El Dorado Co. *St.*
 Pomona, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Pond, Kern Co. *St.*
 Potosi, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Port Chicago, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Port Hueneme, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Porterville, Tulare Co. *Aff.*
 Portola, Plumas Co. *St.*
 Potrero, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Poway, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Pozo, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Princeton, Colusa Co. *St.*
 Prunedale, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Puente, Los Angeles Co.
 Pulga, Butte Co. *St.*
Quincy, Plumas Co. *Hq.*

- Railroad Flat, Calaveras Co. *St.*
 Raisin City, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Ramona, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Ranchita, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Rancho Los Amigos, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Rancho Santa Fe, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Randsburg, Kern Co. *St.*
 Ravendale, Lassen Co. *St.*
 Raymond, Madera Co. *St.*
 Red Bank, Tehama Co. *St.*
 Red Bluff, Tehama Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Red Cloud, Mariposa Co. *St.*
 Redding, Shasta Co. *Hq.*
 Redlands, San Bernardino Co. *Mun.*
 Redondo Beach, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Redwood City, San Mateo Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Reedley, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Reese, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Represa, Sacramento Co.
 Rescue, El Dorado Co. *St.*
 Reseda, Los Angeles Co.
 Rialto, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Rice, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Richmond, Contra Costa Co. *Mun.*
 Richvale, Butte Co. *St.*
 Ridgecrest, Kern Co. *St.*
 Rio Bravo, Kern Co. *St.*
 Rio Linda, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Rio Oso, Sutter Co. *St.*
 Rio Vista, Solano Co. *St.*
 Ripley, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Ripon, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 River Boulevard, Kern Co. *St.*
 River Pines, Amador Co. *St.*
 Rivera, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Riverbank, Stanislaus Co. *St.*
 Riverdale, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Riverside, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Riverside, Lassen Co. *St.*
 Riverside, Riverside Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Robbins, Sutter Co. *St.*
 Robley, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Rocklin, Placer Co. *St.*
 Rodeo, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Rohnerville, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Rolling Hills, Los Angeles Co.
 Roosevelt, Kern Co. *St.*
 Roosevelt, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Rosamond, Kern Co. *St.*
 Rosedale, Kern Co. *St.*
 Rosemead, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Roseville, Placer Co. *Mun.*
 Ross, Marin Co.
 Rovana, Inyo Co. *St.*
 Rubidoux, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Rumsey, Yolo Co. *St.*
 Running Springs, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Russell, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Rutherford, Napa Co. *St.*
 Sacramento, Sacramento Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 St. Helena, Napa Co. *Mun.*
 St. Mary's College, Contra Costa Co.
 Salida, Stanislaus Co. *St.*
 Salinas, Monterey Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Salvador, Napa Co. *St.*
 Samoa, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 San Andreas, Calaveras Co. *Hq.*
 San Anselmo, Marin Co. *Mun.*
 San Antonio, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 San Ardo, Monterey Co. *St.*
 San Benito, San Benito Co. *St.*
 San Bernardino, San Bernardino Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 San Bruno, San Mateo Co. *Mun.*
 San Buenaventura, Ventura Co.
 San Carlos, San Mateo Co. *Br.*
 San Clemente, Orange Co. *St.*
 San Diego, San Diego Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 San Dimas, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 San Fernando, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 San Francisco (City and Co.) *Mun.*
 San Gabriel, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Sanger, Fresno Co. *St.*
 San Jacinto, Riverside Co. *Aff.*
 San Joaquin, Fresno Co. *St.*
 San Jose, Santa Clara Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 San Juan Bautista, San Benito Co. *Aff.*
 San Juan Capistrano, Orange Co. *St.*
 San Leandro, Alameda Co. *Mun.*
 San Lorenzo, Alameda Co. *Br.*
 San Lucas, Monterey Co. *St.*
 San Luis Obispo, San Luis Obispo Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 San Marcos, San Diego Co. *St.*
 San Marino, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 San Mateo, San Mateo Co. *Mun.*
 San Miguel, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 San Pablo, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 San Pedro, Los Angeles Co.
 San Quentin, Marin Co. *St.*
 San Rafael, Marin Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 San Salvador, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Santa Ana, Orange Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Santa Ana Gardens, Orange Co. *St.*
 Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Santa Clara, Santa Clara Co. *Mun.*
 Santa Cruz, Santa Cruz Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Santa Fe Springs, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Santa Margarita, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Santa Maria, Santa Barbara Co. *Aff.*
 Santa Monica, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Santa Paula, Ventura Co. *Mun.*
 Santa Rosa, Sonoma Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Santa Ynez, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
 Santa Ysabel, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Santee, San Diego Co. *St.*
 San Vicente, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 San Ysidro, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Saratoga, Santa Clara Co. *Br.*
 Saticoy, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Saugus, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Sausalito, Marin Co. *Mun.*
 Sawyers Bar, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Scotia, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Scott Bar, Siskiyou Co. *St.*

- Scotts Valley, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 Seal Beach, Orange Co. *St.*
 Seamas, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Sebastopol, Mariposa Co. *St.*
 Sebastopol, Sonoma Co. *Mun.*
 Seeley, Imperial Co. *St.*
 Seiad Valley, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Selby, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Selma, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Sepulveda, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Sequoia Home, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Shafter, Kern Co. *Br.*
 Shandon, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Sharp Park, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 Sheepbranch, Calaveras Co. *St.*
 Sheldon, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Shell Beach, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Sheridan, Placer Co. *St.*
 Shingle Springs, El Dorado Co. *St.*
 Shingletown, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Shively, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Shoshone, Inyo Co. *St.*
 Sierra, Kern Co. *St.*
 Sierra City, Sierra Co. *St.*
 Sierra Madre, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Sierra Vista, Fresno Co. *Br.*
 Sierraville, Sierra Co. *St.*
 Signal Hill, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Silverado, Orange Co. *St.*
 Simi, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Simmler, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Sites, Colusa Co. *St.*
 Sloat, Plumas Co. *St.*
 Smith River, Del Norte Co.
 Snelling, Merced Co. *St.*
 Solana Beach, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Soledad, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Solvang, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
 Somes Bar, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Somis, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Sonoma, Sonoma Co. *Mun.*
 Sonora, Tuolumne Co. *Hq., Aff.*
 Soquel, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 Sorensen, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 South Bay, San Diego Co. *St.*
 South Dos Palos, Merced Co. *St.*
 South Fork Mountain, Trinity Co. *St.*
 South Gate, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 South Madera, Madera Co. *St.*
 South Pasadena, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 South Sacramento, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 South San Francisco, San Mateo Co. *Mun.*
 South San Gabriel, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 South Whittier, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Spreckels, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Spring Valley, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Springville, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Standard, Tuolumne Co. *St.*
 Standish, Lassen Co. *St.*
 Stanford University, Santa Clara Co.
 Stanton, Orange Co. *St.*
 Steffen Manor, Solano Co. *St.*
 Stent, Tuolumne Co. *St.*
 Stephenson, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Stevenson, Merced Co. *St.*
 Stinson Beach, Marin Co. *St.*
 Stirling City, Butte Co. *St.*
 Stockton, San Joaquin Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Stony Brook, Kern Co. *St.*
 Stonyford, Colusa Co. *St.*
 Storrie, Plumas Co. *St.*
 Stratford, Kings Co. *St.*
 Strathmore, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Strawberry Park, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Streamwood, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Studio City, Los Angeles Co.
 Suisun, Solano Co. *St.*
 Sulphur Springs, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Summerland, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
 Sun Valley, Los Angeles Co.
 Suncrest-La Cresta, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Sunnyvale, Santa Clara Co. *Br.*
 Sunol, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Susanville, Lassen Co. *Hq., St.*
 Sutter, Sutter Co. *St.*
 Sutter Creek, Amador Co. *St.*
 Sylvan, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Taft, Kern Co. *Br.*
 Tahoe City, Placer Co. *St.*
 Talmage, Mendocino Co.
 Tamalpais Valley, Marin Co. *St.*
 Taylorsville, Plumas Co. *St.*
 Tehachapi, Kern Co. *St.*
 Tehama, Tehama Co. *St.*
 Temecula, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Temple City, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Templeton, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Tennant, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Terminal Island, Los Angeles Co.
 Terra Bella, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Terrace, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Thermal, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Thornton, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Thousand Oaks, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Three Rivers, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Tierra del Sol, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Tipton, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Tollhouse, Fresno Co.
 Tomales, Marin Co. *St.*
 Torrance, Los Angeles Co. *Aff.*
 Trabuco, Orange Co. *St.*
 Tracy, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Tranquillity, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Travis Air Force Base, Solano Co.
 Trinidad, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Trinity Center, Trinity Co. *St.*
 Trona, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Truckee, Nevada Co.
 Tujunga, Los Angeles Co.
 Tulare, Tulare Co. *Aff.*
 Tulelake, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Tuolumne, Tuolumne Co. *St.*
 Tupman, Kern Co. *St.*
 Turlock, Stanislaus Co. *Aff.*
 Tustin, Orange Co. *St.*
 Twain, Plumas Co. *St.*

Twain Harte, Tuolumne Co. *St.*
 Twentynine Palms, San Bernardino Co. *St.*

Twin Lakes, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 Twin Oaks, Kern Co. *St.*

Ukiah, Mendocino Co. *Mun.*
 Union, Santa Clara Co. *St.*
 Universal City, Los Angeles Co.
 Upland, San Bernardino Co. *Mun.*
 Upper Lake, Lake Co.

Vacaville, Solano Co. *Aff.*
 Valle Vista, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Vallejo, Solano Co. *Mun.*
 Valley Center, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Valley Home, Stanislaus Co. *St.*
 Valley Springs Calaveras Co. *St.*
 Valyermo, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Van Nuys, Los Angeles Co.
 Venice, Los Angeles Co.
 Ventura, Ventura Co. *Hq., Aff.*
 Verdemont, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Vernon, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Victoria, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Victorville, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 View Park, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Vina, Tehama Co. *St.*
 Vinton, Plumas Co. *St.*
 Visalia, Tulare Co. *Hq., Aff.*
 Vista, San Diego Co. *St.*

Walker, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Walnut, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Walnut Creek, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Walnut Grove, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Warm Springs, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Warm Springs, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Wasco, Kern Co. *Br.*
 Waterford, Stanislaus Co. *St.*
 Waterman, Amador Co.
 Watsonville, Santa Cruz Co. *Mun.*
 Wayside Honor Rancho, Los Angeles Co. *St.*

Weaverville, Trinity Co. *Hq.*
 Webster, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Weed, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Weimar, Placer Co. *St.*
 Weldon, Kern Co. *St.*
 West Covina, Los Angeles Co. *St.*

West Liberty, Butte Co. *St.*
 West Los Angeles, Los Angeles Co.
 Westminster, Orange Co. *St.*
 Westmoreland, Imperial Co. *St.*
 West Point, Calaveras Co. *St.*
 West Sacramento, Yolo Co. *St.*
 Westside, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Westwood, Lassen Co. *St.*
 Wheatland, Yuba Co.
 White Pines, Calaveras Co. *St.*
 Whitmore, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Whittier, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Wildwood, Trinity Co. *St.*
 Williams, Colusa Co. *St.*
 Willits, Mendocino Co. *Mun.*
 Willow Ranch, Modoc Co. *St.*
 Willowbrook, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Willows, Glenn Co. *Hq., Aff.*
 Wilmington, Los Angeles Co.
 Wilton, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Windsor, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Winterhaven, Imperial Co. *St.*
 Winters, Yolo Co.
 Winton, Merced Co. *St.*
 Wiseburn, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Witch Creek, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Wofford Heights, Kern Co. *St.*
 Woodcrest, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Woodlake, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Woodland, Yolo Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Woodside, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 Woodville, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Woody, Kern Co. *St.*
 Wrights, Santa Clara Co. *St.*
 Wrightwood, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Wynola, San Diego Co. *St.*

Yermo, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Yolo, Yolo Co. *St.*
 Yorba Linda, Orange Co. *Mun.*
 Yosemite, Mariposa Co. *St.*
 Youngs, El Dorado Co. *St.*
 Yountville, Napa Co. *St.*
 Yreka, Siskiyou Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Yuba City, Sutter Co. *Hq.*
 Yucaipa, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Yucca, San Bernardino Co. *St.*

Zamora, Yolo Co. *St.*
 Zenia, Trinity Co. *St.*

DIRECTORY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES BY COUNTIES

The statistics given in the following directory cover the fiscal year 1956-7. More recent changes in personnel, addresses or organization, when known, have been used.

Full statistics for public libraries, college, university, centralized school libraries are included in the preceding tables. These libraries have directory listing only, here. Statistics for special libraries and schools which are not part of a centralized school system are included here. If no annual report was received for 1956-7, no statistics are given.

Establishment dates, building facts, and hours of opening are now included in the tables.

Other historical facts formerly included will henceforth appear at intervals of approximately 5 years. The last such listing was in the January 1957 issue.

CALIFORNIA

Area 156,803 sq. mi.
Population 10,586,223 *

ALAMEDA COUNTY

County seat, Oakland
Area 732 sq. mi. Pop: 740,315 †

ALAMEDA CO. FREE LIBRARY.
Hayward, 1304 Winton Ave., Room 108. Mrs. Dorothy F. Roberts, Libn.

Serves: County except Alameda, Albany, Berkeley, Emeryville, Hayward, Livermore, Oakland, Piedmont and San Leandro

Contracts with: Albany, Emeryville, Fremont, Livermore, Newark, San Leandro

Outlets: 48

Branches: Castro Valley, San Lorenzo Stations: Alvarado, Alviso, Arroyo del Valle, Castro Hill, Centerville, Decoto, Fairmont, Highland, Irvington, Juvenile Hall, Masonic Hill, Mission San Jose, Mount Eden, Newark, Niles, Pleasanton, Russell, Sunol, Veterans Administration Hospital, Warm Springs

Bookmobile stops: 21

ALAMEDA CO. LAW LIBRARY.
Courthouse, 12th and Fallon, Oakland 7, Eloise B. Cushing, Libn.

ALAMEDA CO. SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS LIBRARY, Hayward. 1304 Winton Ave. Mrs. Elsie D. Holland, Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

* State population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 13,976,000.

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 870,000.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in March, 1954, is 70,642.

ALAMEDA

Pop. 64,430 ‡

ALAMEDA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Oak and Santa Clara Ave. Children's Room in separate bldg. Mrs. Theodora L. Killinger, Libn.

Outlets: 1 Branch, 8 Stations, 11 Bookmobile stops

ALAMEDA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Central Ave., Walnut and Oak Sts. Dr. Elizabeth Hemrich, Libn.

ENCINAL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 210 Central Ave. Mrs. Mary Reid, Libn.

Book fund: \$2,400; Circ: 4,500

Total vols: 3,500; New, 700

Subs: Mags. 61, Newsp. 2

Fac: 47; Stud. 851; Grades 9-12

NOTRE DAME HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1011 Chestnut St. Sister Elizabeth, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 5 clerks

Book fund: \$185

Total vols: 4,373; New, 50

Subs: Mags. 22, Newsp. 2

Fac: 9; Stud. 180; Grades 9-12

U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION, MAIN BARRACKS LIBRARY, Tel: LA 3-2200, Ext. 704. Mrs. Ellen K. Sherman, Libn.

Serves: Navy personnel and dependents
Subjects: Aeronautics, naval history and strategy

ALBANY

Pop. 17,590

ALBANY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 1216 Solano Ave. Kathleen Watkinson, Libn.

Note: Withdrew from affiliation with Alameda County Library, effective July 1, 1957.

ALBANY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 603 Key Route Blvd., Albany 6. DeVore Watt, Libn.

U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE LIBRARY, ALBANY BRANCH. Western Regional Research Laboratory, 800 Buchanan St., Albany 10. Tel: LA 5-2244, Ext. 200. Anne M. Avakian, Libn.

Serves: Staff of U. S. D. A. Agric. Research Service, Western Utilization Research Branch

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Total expenditures: \$4,000; Circ: 55,447

Total vols: 9,384; Pams: 11,362

New items: 1,000

Subs: Mags. 480, Newsp. 1

Subjects: Processing, utilization and preservation of agricultural products, chemistry, physics, engineering and pharmacology

BERKELEY

Pop. 113,805

BERKELEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 2090 Kittredge, Berkeley 4. Helen A. Kearney, Libn.
Outlets: 4 Branches

ANNA HEAD SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2538 Channing Way, Berkeley 4. Charlotte Hungerford, Libn.

ARMSTRONG COLLEGE LIBRARY. 2222 Harold Way, Berkeley 4. Mrs. Alexandra Filippenko, Libn.

BERKELEY BAPTIST DIVINITY SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2606 Dwight Way, Berkeley 4. Mary Sanders, Libn.

BERKELEY COLLEGE WOMEN'S CLUB LIBRARY. 2680 Bancroft Way. Victoria Johnson, Libn.

BERKELEY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Kittredge and Milvia Sts., Berkeley 4. Mrs. Larissa Rulofson, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2½ clerks

Book fund: \$3,000; Circ: 25,000

Total vols: 15,000; New, 1,500

Subs: Mags. 150, Newsp. 5

Fac: 125; Stud. 2,487; Grades 10-12

BURBANK JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1222 University Ave., Berkeley 2. Jean E. Imrie, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$690; Circ: 36,000

Total vols: 6,710; New, 254

Subs: Mags. 53

Fac: 52; Stud. 1,029; Grades 7-9

CALIFORNIA STATE SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND (EMBOSSD BOOK) LIBRARY. 3001 Derby St. Berkeley 5. Dr. Berthold Lowenfeld, Supt.

CALIFORNIA STATE SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF LIBRARY. 2601 Warring, Berkeley 5. Mrs. Caroline H. Burnes, Libn.

Staff: 3 teacher-libns

Book fund: \$750; Circ: 5,000

Total vols: 5,700; New, 775

Subs: Mags. 54

Fac: 60; Stud. 400; Grades 3-12

CHEMICAL LIBRARY SERVICE. 208 Panoramic Way, Berkeley 4. Mrs. Katharine R. Taylor, Libn.

Provides translation and literature searching service.

CHURCH DIVINITY SCHOOL OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. 2451 Ridge Road, Berkeley 9. Mrs. Sally Jo Carey, Libn.

GARFIELD JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Rose and Grant Sts. Berkeley 3. R. Bellus, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Total vols: 8,906; New, 345

Subs: Mags. 91, Newsp. 4

Fac: 61; Stud. 1,431; Grades 7-9

Circ: 17,573

GOLDEN GATE BAPTIST THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY LIBRARY. 1908 Addison St. Berkeley 4.

Staff: 2 libns; 10 clerks

Book fund: \$10,000

Total vols: 20,000; New, 2,500

Subs: Mags. 300, Newsp. 2

Fac: 23; Stud. 330

Head's School Library, see Anna Head School Library.

McKINLEY ADULT SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2419 Dwight Way, Berkeley 4. Marion Langerman, Libn. Grades 9-12.

NEWMAN HALL LIBRARY. 2630 Ridge Road, Berkeley 4. Margaret Bray, Libn.

PACIFIC LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY LIBRARY. 2770 Marin Ave. Berkeley 8. Miss M. Sihler, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Book fund: \$2,500

Total vols: 10,000; New, 1,000

Subs: Mags. 105, Newsp. 10

Fac: 7; Stud. 52

PACIFIC SCHOOL OF RELIGION LIBRARY. Chas. Holbrook Memorial Library Bldg. 1798 Scenic Ave. Berkeley 9. Jay Stillson Judah, Libn.

Staff: 3½ libns

Book fund: \$8,500

Total vols: 55,000; New, 4,000

Subs: Mags. 204, Newsp. 1

Fac: 25; Stud. 165

ALAMEDA COUNTY—Continued**BERKELEY—Continued**

ST. MARY'S HIGH SCHOOL COLLEGE LIBRARY. De La Salle Hall, Peralta Park, Berkeley 6. Mrs. Felicitas Wohlwill, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn; 2 clerks
Vols added: 200
Fac: 30; Stud. 550; Grade 12

STARR KING SCHOOL FOR THE MINISTRY LIBRARY. 2441 Le Conte, Berkeley 9. Mrs. Helen P. Patterson, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 3 clerks
Book fund: \$480; Circ: 500
Total vols: 26,518; New, 212
Subs: Mags. 35
Fac: 5; Stud. 15
Note: Graduate School for the Unitarian ministry.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. Doe Memorial Library Bldg., Berkeley 4. Donald Coney, Libn.

The General Library comprises the Main Library and 22 branch libraries.

Branch libraries: Anthropology, Rex Beckham, Libn; Architecture, Arthur Waugh, Libn; Biochemistry, Mrs. Georgianne Titus, Libn; Biology Library, Eva Olson, Libn; Chemistry, Mrs. Georgianne Titus, Libn; City and Regional Planning, Holway Jones, Libn; East Asiatic, Dr. Elizabeth Huff, Libn; Education, Elizabeth Bantz, Libn; Engineering, Mrs. Blanche Dalton, Libn; Forestry, Mary Eakin, Libn; Geological Sciences, Mrs. Georgianne Titus, Libn; Landscape Architecture, Arthur Waugh, Libn; Library School, Mrs. Kathrine Thayer, Libn; Mathematics-Statistics, Mrs. Georgianne Titus, Libn; Mineral Technology, Mrs. Blanche Dalton, Libn; Music, Dr. Vincent Duckles, Libn; Optometry, Eva Olson, Libn; Paleontology, Eva Olson, Libn; Philosophy, Bess Lowry, Libn; Physics, Mrs. Georgianne Titus, Libn; Public Health, Louise Eastland, Libn.

For statistics of the other 7 campuses, see under their location: Los Angeles, San Francisco, Davis, Santa Barbara, La Jolla, Riverside and Mt. Hamilton.

BANCROFT LIBRARY. Main Library, Berkeley 4. Dr. George P. Hammond, Dir.

Staff: 14 libns; 5 clerks
Serves: Public by referral
Total expenditures: \$26,000 for books, periodicals and microfilms; Circ: 60,-483
Total vols: 110,845; Pams: 43,169; Microfilm: 8,016; Manuscripts: 3,-884,908; Pictures: 23,639
New items: 3,050
Subs: Mags. 514

Subjects: History of the Pacific Slope, Southwest, Mexico, Central America and Panama

Special collection: Film library

Note: Statistics also included in those of the General Library, of which Bancroft Library is a department, page 66.

BUREAU OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION LIBRARY. Room 346, Library Annex, Berkeley 4. Tel: ASH 3-6000, Locals 420, 421, 615 for interlibrary loans. Barbara J. Hudson, Libn.

Staff: 5 libns; 10 clerks
Serves: Public by referral
Total expenditures: \$1,160; Circ: 20,-800

Total pams: 226,000; New items, 6,000
Subjects: Administration, planning, finance, welfare, criminology, civil service, transportation

GIANNINI FOUNDATION OF AGRICULTURE ECONOMICS RESEARCH LIBRARY. Giannini Hall, Berkeley 4. Orpha E. Cummings, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks
Serves: Public by referral
Total vols: 9,114; VF drawers: 340
Subs: Mags. 1,931

LAW LIBRARY. College Ave., Berkeley 4. Vernon M. Smith, Libn.

Staff: 7
Income: \$23,221
Total vols: 125,723; New, 3,325
Subs: Mags. 527

WILLARD JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Ward St. and Telegraph Ave., Berkeley 5. Mrs. Margaret Collins, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$200; Circ: 1,760
Total vols: 5,242; New, 60
Subs: Mags. 32, Newsp. 1
Fac: 37; Stud. 800; Grades 7-9

CASTRO VALLEY

CASTRO VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Harry E. Dunivan, Libn.

Book fund: \$5,000
Total vols: 1,800
Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 5
Fac: 68; Stud. 1,400; Grades 9-11

EMERYVILLE

Pop. 2,889

EMERYVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 4803 San Pablo Ave., Emeryville 8. Mrs. Bernece B. Lyon, In charge.

Contracts with: Alameda Co. F. L. for bookmobile service

Note: Withdrew from affiliation with Alameda Co. F. L. effective July 1, 1957

Emery High School Library, see Emery Unified School District Library.

EMERY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 4803 San Pablo, Emeryville 8. Mrs. Bernece B. Lyon, Libn.

Book fund: \$2,500

Total vols: 5,000; New, 364

Subs: Mags. 66, Newsp. 5

Fac: 39; Stud. 630; Grades 1-12

FIBREBOARD PAPER PRODUCTS CORP., RESEARCH DEPT. LIBRARY. 1550 Powell St., Emeryville 8, Box 4316 Bayshore Station, Oakland 23. Tel: OL 2-8400, Ext. 319. Mrs. Ferna Parkans, in charge.

Total expenditures: \$105

Drawers: 1,800; Pams: 500; VF drawers: 17

Subs: Mags. 25

Subjects: Chemistry and about 15,000 patents

Note: Reference library for Research Dept. and company personnel

Pabco Products, Inc., Research Div. Library Dept. See Fibreboard Paper Products Corp., Research Dept. Library.

SHELL DEVELOPMENT COMPANY LIBRARY. 4560 Horton St., Emeryville 8. Thelma Hoffman, Libn. Serves: Research staff

Subjects: Chemistry, physics and engineering, with emphasis on organic chemistry and petroleum refining

FREMONT

WASHINGTON UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 415 S. Main St. Betty D. Nantt, Libn.

HAYWARD

Pop. 14,272 *

HAYWARD [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 737 Castro St. William G. Webster, Libn.

Alameda Co. Free Library is the first listed under Alameda Co.

HAYWARD HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 22300 Foothill Blvd. Mrs. Dorothy Batchelder, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns

Book fund: \$1,847; Circ: 28,365

Total vols: 10,000; New, 546

Subs: Mags. 70, Newsp. 4

Fac: 128; Stud. 3,000; Grades 9-12

LIVERMORE

Pop. 4,364 †

LIVERMORE FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. P. O. Box 311, 1151 W. Third St. Donald W. Nolte, Libn.

Contracts with: County Free Library

* Population by Special U. S. Census in February, 1957, is 54,789.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in October, 1955, is 10,163.

for book service and reciprocal borrowing privileges.

Note: Withdrew from affiliation with Alameda County Free Library effective July, 1957.

LIVERMORE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 272, 600 Maple St. Mrs. Thelma Rundstrom, Libn.

Staff: 2 teacher-libns; 8 stud. assts.

Book fund: \$450; Circ: 3,933

Total vols: 3,500; New, 100

Subs: Mags. 21, Newsp. 4

Fac: 28; Stud. 630; Grades 9-12

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION HOSPITAL, PATIENTS AND MEDICAL LIBRARIES. Veterans Hospital—Infirmary bldg., Cresta Blanca. Tel: HI 7-2560. Mrs. Flora M. Critchlow, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk; 10 volunteer assts.

Total vols: Patients Lib: 10,998; New, 1,000; Medical Lib: 2,725

Circ: Patients Lib: 37,412; Medical Lib: 1,750

VF drawers: Patients Lib: 12; Medical Lib: 8

Subs: Mags. 150, Newsp. 20

MILLS COLLEGE

See under City of Oakland.

MISSION SAN JOSE

QUEEN OF THE HOLY ROSARY COLLEGE LIBRARY. Sister M. Mercia, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Book fund: \$2,500; Circ: 11,852

Total vols: 9,940; New, 514

Subs: Mags. 103, Newsp. 4

Fac: 18; Stud. 72

Note: A four-year college for the Sisters of St. Dominic; no lay students are enrolled.

OAKLAND

Pop. 384,575

OAKLAND FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. 125 Fourteenth St., Oakland 3. Dr. Peter T. Conmy, Libn.

Outlets: 16 Branches, 26 Stations

ALAMEDA CO. MEDICAL LIBRARY. Highland Hospital, 2701 14th Ave., Oakland 6. Anna P. Kennedy, Medical Libn.

Affiliated with: Alameda Co. F. L.

Note: Supported by Alameda Co. Public Health Center, Alameda Co. Medical Assn and Alameda Co. Free Library.

ALEXANDER HAMILTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2101 35th Ave., Oakland 1. Vera E. Denton, Libn.

ALAMEDA COUNTY—Continued**OAKLAND—Continued**

BISHOP O'DOWD HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Stearns at 98th Ave., Oakland 5. Sister Mary Virginia, Libn. Grades 9-12.

BRET HARTE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2874 Florida St., Oakland 2. Mrs. Marguerite R. Kirschman, Libn.

CALIFORNIA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND CRAFTS LIBRARY. Treadwell Hall, 5212 Broadway, Oakland 18. Theodor B. Yerke, Libn.

The collection is largely material on fine arts and related fields.

CALIFORNIA CONCORDIA COLLEGE BENITE MEMORIAL LIBRARY. 6325 Camden St., Oakland 5. John F. Wahl, Libn.

CASTLEMONT SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 8601 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland 5. Mrs. Florence Gardiner, Libn.

CHABOT OBSERVATORY LIBRARY. 4917 Mountain Blvd., Oakland 2. Mrs. Alice Q. Howard, Libn.

CLAREMONT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5750 College Ave., Oakland 18. Mrs. Grace Gregory, Libn.

COLLEGE OF THE HOLY NAMES LIBRARY. 3500 Mountain Blvd. Sister Mary Ermengarde, Libn.

DORR-OLIVER, INC. LIBRARY. 2900 Glascock St., Oakland 1. Tel: KE 3-3636. Mrs. Arline McCable, Libn.

Serves: Engineering, manufacturing, sales, research and development, and management departments.

Total vols: 850; Circ: 6,000

VF drawers: 80

Subs: Mags. 78, Newsp. 1

Subjects: Metallurgical processing, sanitary and industrial waste

ELMHURST JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1800 98th Ave., Oakland 3. Mrs. Muriel F. Boardman, Libn.

FITZGERALD, ABBOTT AND BEARDSLEY LAW LIBRARY. 1516 First Western Bank Bldg., Oakland 12. Eleanor Dall, Libn.

Total vols: 13,000; New, 1,500

Note: A private library which attorneys in the building may use for reference only.

FRICK JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6250 Foothill Blvd., Oakland 5. Helen R. Cirese, Libn.

GOLDEN GATE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1080 62d St., Oakland 8. Mrs. Theano Johnson, Libn.

HAVENSCOURT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1390 66th Ave., Oakland 21. Hazel Cox, Libn.

HERBERT HOOVER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3263 West St., Oakland 8. Mrs. Ruth A. Phillips, Libn.

HEXCEL PRODUCTS LIBRARY. 951 61st St., Oakland 8. Tel: TH 3-4664. Mrs. Marda Woodbury, Libn.

Serves: Public by referral

Subjects: Materials testing, especially plastics, aluminum foil, glass fabrics, honeycomb; honeycomb manufacture and applications, heat resisting materials

HOLY REDEEMER COLLEGE LIBRARY. 8555 Golf Links Blvd., Oakland 5. Rev. J. C. Grabowski, Libn.

JOHN C. FREMONT SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4610 Foothill Blvd., Oakland 1. Mrs. Edith R. Towers, Libn.

Joseph C. Laney Trade and Technical Institute Library, see Oakland Jr. College.

KAISER FOUNDATION HOSPITAL, MEDICAL REFERENCE LIBRARY. 280 MacArthur Blvd. West, Oakland 11. Mrs. Ellen K. Sherman-Brewer, Libn.

Serves: Public by referral

Special collections: Exchange journals for Kaiser Foundation Bulletin from all parts of the world

KAISER FOUNDATION SCHOOL OF NURSING LIBRARY. 3451 Piedmont Ave., Oakland 9. Lorraine Miranda, Libn.

Total vols: 658; New, 102

Subs: Mags. 18, Newsp. 1

Fac: 18; Circ: 252

Lansing Library Service, see Safeway Stores, Inc., Library Dept.

LOWELL JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1332 Myrtle St., Oakland 7. Mrs. Catherine S. Pendleton, Libn.

McCHESNEY JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3748 13th Ave., Oakland 10. Mrs. Helen Cyr, Libn.

McCLYMONDS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2607 Myrtle St., Oakland 7. Mrs. Himeko K. Tsuchida, Libn.

Merritt Business School Library. See Oakland Jr. College Library.

MILLS COLLEGE LIBRARY. Mills College P. O., Oakland 13. Flora-Elizabeth Reynolds, Libn.

OAKLAND CHAMBER OF COMMERCE CITY DIRECTORY LIBRARY. 1320 Webster St., Oakland 12. J. W. Cowart, Jr., in charge.

Note: A reference library consisting of directories.

Oakland Health Dept. Library, see Oakland Public Health Library.

OAKLAND HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3233 Park Blvd., Oakland 10. Hazel Levy, Libn.

OAKLAND JR. COLLEGE (LIBERAL ARTS AND MERRITT BUSINESS) LIBRARY. 5714 Grove St., Oakland 9. Morrill G. Folsom and Mrs. Helen S. Truber, Libns.
Staff: 2 libns; 3 clerks
Book fund: \$10,000; Circ: 63,751
Total vols: 12,752; New, 2,931
Subs: Mags. 219, Newsp. 6
Fac: 105; Stud. 2,083; Grades 13-14

— **JOSEPH C. LANEY TRADE AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTE LIBRARY.** 240 E. 10th St., Oakland 6. Howard Shipman, Libn.

OAKLAND PUBLIC HEALTH LIBRARY (STATION, OAKLAND PUBLIC LIBRARY). 282 Eighth St., Oakland 7. Tel: KE 2-3600, Ext. 471. Mrs. Myrtle C. MacKenzie, Libn.
Serves: Public by referral
Subjects: Child care, psychiatry and mental health, food sanitation, water, milk, PH engineering, nursing, nutrition, venereal disease, pediatrics, general medicine, public health

OAKLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND TEACHERS PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY. Administrative offices, Board of Education, 1025 Second Ave., Oakland 6. Jessie Boyd, Dir. of librs. Mrs. Gertrude M. Nunes, Libn of Teachers Professional Library.

OAKLAND TRIBUNE LIBRARY. 4th floor of Tribune bldg., at 13th and Franklin Sts., Oakland 4. Tel: TE 2-6000. Arthur A. Hakel, Libn.
Serves: Editorial department
(Reference service to the public is given by separate and independent "Information Department")

Permanente Foundation Library, see Kaiser Foundation Hospital Library.

PHILATELIC RESEARCH SOCIETY LIBRARY. 3822 Harrison St. Mrs. Nina S. Thomas, Libn.

Polk Directory Library, see Oakland Chamber of Commerce Library.

ROOSEVELT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1926 19th Ave., Oakland 6. Mrs. Ruth Treweiler, Libn.

SAFEWAY STORES, INC., LIBRARY DEPT. P. O. Box 660, Oakland 4. Isabella M. Frost, Libn.
Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks
Serves: Public by referral
Total vols: 5,000; Pams: 15,000
VF drawers: 200
Subs: Mags. 150, Newsp. 5
Special collections: Consumer and market surveys, telephone and trade di-

rectories, weather reports, training films, film library
Subjects: Food, agriculture, marketing and distribution, advertising, business, economics, finance management, personnel, statistics

ST. ALBERTS COLLEGE LIBRARY. 6172 Chabot Road, Oakland 11. Father Kelly, Libn.

ST. ELIZABETH'S HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1530 34th Ave., Oakland 1. Sister M. Mercia, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$575
Total vols: 6,167; New, 172
Subs: Mags. 38, Newsp. 3
Fac: 21; Stud. 530; Grades 9-12

Teachers Professional Library, see Oakland Public Schools and Teachers Professional Library.

TECHNICAL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4351 Broadway, Oakland 11. Mrs. Maurine Hardin, Libn.

U. S. ARMY, OAKLAND ARMY TERMINAL, POST LIBRARY. Mrs. Nelle Holshouser, Post Libn.

U. S. NAVAL HOSPITAL LIBRARY. Oakland 14.
Serves: Navy personnel and librarians only
Special collections: Naval art and science, military history, technical books, filmed books for use with ceiling projectors

— **MEDICAL LIBRARY.** Oakland 14. Tel: LO 9-8211, Ext. 317. Mrs. Louise F. Barr, Libn.

U. S. NAVAL SUPPLY CENTER LIBRARY. 313-5 Naval Supply Center, Oakland 4. Virginia E. Olsen, Dist. Libn, Helen Weaver, Supply Libn.

— **INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS TRAINING DIVISION LIBRARY.** Mrs. Marian Marshall, Libn.
An all-employee facility

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION HOSPITAL LIBRARY. 13th and Harrison Sts., Oakland 12. Tel: GL 1-7010, Ext. 248. Mrs. Marian K. Enright, Chief Libn.

WESTLAKE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2629 Harrison St., Oakland 12. Mrs. Erma D. Robison, Libn.

WOODROW WILSON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 451 48th St., Oakland 9. Mrs. Eariel Day, Libn.

ZION LUTHERAN CHURCH AND SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5201 Park Blvd., Oakland 11. Mrs. Alma E. Tracey, Libn.
Staff: 5
Book fund: \$125; Circ: 476
Total vols: 1,752; New, 106
Subs: Mags. 4
Fac: 2; Stud. 41; Grade 8

ALAMEDA COUNTY—Continued**PARKS FIELD**

U. S. AIR FORCE BASE LIBRARY.
Tel: Pleasanton 4481, Ext. 2280. Mrs.
Doris H. Lester, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 5 clerks
Serves: Base personnel only
Total vols: 19,000; New, 2,000
Subs: Mags. 100, Newsp. 6
Circ: 40,000
Subjects: aviation, education, psychol-
ogy, biography

PIEDMONT

**PIEDMONT HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** 800 Magnolia Ave., Pied-
mont 11. Margaret A. Rasmusen,
Libn.
Book fund: \$1,500; Circ: 23,270
Total vols: 18,935; New, 395
Subs: Mags. 52, Newsp. 3
Fac: 47; Stud. 1,150; Grades 7-12

PLEASANTON

**AMADOR VALLEY JOINT UNION
HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Santa
Rita Road, P. O. Box 247. Carlton
Garske, Libn.

SAN LEANDRO

Pop. 27,542 *

**SAN LEANDRO FREE PUBLIC
LIBRARY.** 302 Estudillo Ave. Mrs.
Marie T. Smith, Libn.

Contracts with: Alameda Co. F. L. for
service to two bookmobile stops.

Note: Withdrew from affiliation with
Alameda Co. F. L., effective July,
1957

Outlets: 3 Stations, 2 Bookmobile stops

**BANCROFT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** 1150 Bancroft St.

**JOHN MUIR JR. HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** 1444 Williams St. Tamara
Taylor, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; ½ clerk

Book fund: \$2,250

Total vols: 3,000; New, 900

Subs: Mags. 48, Newsp. 2

Fac: 34; Stud. 624; Grades 8-9

**SAN LEANDRO HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** 2200 Bancroft Ave. Sandra
Ramois, Libn.

Total vols: 5,606; New, 881

Subs: Mags. 97, Newsp. 3

Fac: 84; Stud. 1,750; Grades 10-12

* Population by Special U. S. Census in
February, 1954, is 32,729.

† County population estimated by Cal-
ifornia Taxpayers Assn as of Janu-
ary 1, 1957, is 600.

‡ County population estimated by Cal-
ifornia Taxpayers Assn as of January
1, 1957, is 9,420.

SAN LORENZO

ARROYO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.
15701 Lorenzo. John B. Dooley, Libn.
Book fund: \$3,000; Circ: 17,500
Total vols: 4,600; New, 1,050
Subs: Mags. 59, Newsp. 3
Fac: 65; Stud. 1,250; Grades 9-11

**SAN LORENZO HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** 725 Lewelling Blvd. Mrs.
Leona Jope, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,200

Total vols: 5,500; New, 315

Subs: Newsp. 2

Fac: 90; Stud. 2,000; Grades 9-12

ALPINE COUNTY

County seat, Markleeville

Area, 776 sq. mi. Pop: 241 †

ALPINE CO. LAW LIBRARY, Mark-
leeville. Courthouse.

ALPINE CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY.
Fredericksburg, Calif., via Gardn-
erville, Nevada. Mrs. Gladys E. Logan-
bill, Co. Supt.

Note: Audio-visual service to Alpine Co.
Schools, is provided by the Placer Co.
Instructional Materials Center, Au-
burn.

MARKLEEVILLE

Alpine Co. Law and Teachers' li-
braries are the first listed under Al-
pine Co.

AMADOR COUNTY

County seat, Jackson

Area, 601 sq. mi. Pop: 9,151 ‡

AMADOR CO. FREE LIBRARY,
Jackson. Summit St. Evanne Wheeler,
in charge (Supervised by Margaret
Klausner through contract)

Serves: Entire county

Contracts with: Stockton Public Li-
brary (eff. Nov. '57)

Outlets: 24

Stations: Ione, Sutter Creek, Amador
City, Drytown, Electra, Oleta, Pine
Grove, Pioneer, Plymouth, River
Pines, Hospital

Teachers Professional Library

AMADOR CO. LAW LIBRARY, Jack-
son. Courthouse.

**AMADOR CO. TEACHERS LI-
BRARY,** Jackson. Courthouse. Charles
H. Atkins, Co. Supt. Included in Co.
F. L.

IONE

**IONE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** Robert Briggs, Libn.

JACKSON
Pop. 1,879

Amador Co. free, law, and teachers' libraries are the first listed under Amador Co.

JACKSON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Sutter St.

SUTTER CREEK

AMADOR COUNTY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box 218.

Book fund: \$500
Total vols: 1,500; New, 50
Subs: Mags. 15
Fac: 15; Stud. 204; Grades 9-12

WATERMAN

PRESTON SCHOOL OF INDUSTRY LIBRARY. P. J. McKusick, Supt.

BUTTE COUNTY

County seat, Oroville

Area, 1,698 sq. mi. Pop: 64,930 *

BUTTE CO. FREE LIBRARY, Oroville. Vaughan Bldg., 1566 Huntoon St. Mrs. Lucille B. Metzger, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Chico
Outlets: 55

Affiliated libs: Biggs P. L., Gridley P. L., Oroville P. L.

Stations: Bangor, Berry Creek, Brush Creek, Chico, Clipper Mills, DeSabra, Durham, Feather Falls, Forbestown, Forest Ranch, Las Plumas, Magalia, Nelson, Oak Grove, Palermo, Paradise, Pulga, Richvale, Stirling City, West Liberty

Teachers Professional Library

BUTTE CO. LAW LIBRARY, Oroville. Courthouse. Alma Blasingame, Libn.

Income: \$4,500
Total vols: 5,600; New, 120
Subs: Mags. 6

BUTTE CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Oroville. Harold K. Parker, Co. Supt.
Included in Co. F. L.

BIGGS
Pop. 784

BIGGS [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 216 B St. Mrs. Hazel B. Linford, Libn.

Affiliated with: Butte Co. F. L.

BIGGS UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Arthur D. Osborn, Libn.

New vols: 30
Subs: Mags. 28, Newsp. 2
Fac: 12; Stud. 170; Grades 9-12

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 74,380.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in March, 1955, is 3,088.

CHICO
Pop. 12,272

CHICO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Second and Salem Sts. Mrs. Dorothy D. Ingalls, Libn.

CHICO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. The Esplanade. Valentina Nielsen, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,000; Circ: 7,201
Total vols: 7,500; New, 335
Subs: Mags. 90, Newsp. 3
Fac: 62; Stud. 1,200; Grades 10-12

CHICO JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 280 Memorial Way. Virginia L. Edmiston, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn, 1 clerk
Book fund: \$700
Total vols: 3,449; New, 496
Subs: Mags. 51, Newsp. 1
Circ: 12,699
Fac: 58; Stud. 1,556; Grades 7-9

CHICO STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY. Norris A. Bleyhl, Libn.
Branches: 1 (Children's Library).

DURHAM
Pop. 609

DURHAM UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs. Frances G. Stephens, Libn.
Grades 9-12

GRIDLEY
Pop. 3,054 †

GRIDLEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Kentucky and Sycamore Sts. Mrs. Harriet Freeman, Libn.
Affiliated with: Butte Co. Free Library

GRIDLEY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 300 E. Spruce St. Etta S. Todd, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,000
Total vols: 1,052; New, 202
Subs: Mags. 30, Newsp. 4
Fac: 24; Stud. 450; Grades 9-12

OROVILLE
Pop. 5,387

OROVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 1677 Montgomery St. Zella Wilkin, Libn.
Affiliated with: Butte Co. Free Library

Butte Co. Free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Butte Co.

OROVILLE ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS LIBRARY. 1355 Bird St. (P. O. Box 186). Edma Huganey, Libn.

OROVILLE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1535 Bridge St. Mrs. Rosemary B. Doyle, Libn.
Grades 9-12

BUTTE COUNTY—Continued**PARADISE**

PARADISE JR.-SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Maxwell Drive. Eva L. Kiewitt, Libn.

Book fund: \$2,700

Total vols: 3,021; New, 1,200

Subs: Mags. 58; Newsp. 7

Fac: 29; Stud. 653; Grades 7-12

CALAVERAS COUNTY

County seat, San Andreas

Area, 1,027 sq. mi. Pop: 9,902 *

CALAVERAS CO. FREE LIBRARY, San Andreas. Main St. Roxie Hall, Libn.

Serves: Entire county

Outlets: 15

Stations: Angels Camp, Camanche, Copperopolis, Ercot Ranch School, Mark Twain Hospital, Mokelumne Hill, Murphys, Paloma, Railroad Flat, Sheepranch, Social Welfare, Valley Springs, West Point, White Pines

CALAVERAS CO. LAW LIBRARY, San Andreas. Courthouse.

CALAVERAS CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY, San Andreas. Mrs. Jane E. Donaldson, Libn.

ANGELS CAMP

BRET HARTE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 688. Mrs. Mary Lou Chambers, Libn.

SAN ANDREAS

Pop. 1,263

Calaveras Co. Free, Law and Schools libraries are the first listed under Calaveras Co.

CALAVERAS UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Madeline Cava-gnaro, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$500; Circ: 1,800

Total vols: 3,200; New, 200

Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 3

Fac: 18; Stud. 330; Grades 9-12

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 9,780.

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 10,380.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in October, 1954, is 3,303.

§ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 373,900.

COLUSA COUNTY

County seat, Colusa

Area, 1,140 sq. mi. Pop: 11,651 †

COLUSA CO. FREE LIBRARY, Colusa. Hall of Records. Sally Harrington, Acting Libn.

Serves: Entire county

Affiliated libs: Colusa P. L.

Outlets: 15

Stations: Arbuttle, College City, Grimes, Maxwell, Princeton, Williams, Lodoga, Stonyford, Sites

Schools: 4

Teachers Professional Library

COLUSA CO. LAW LIBRARY, Colusa. Courthouse. Richard E. Patton, Libn.

COLUSA CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Colusa. Included in Co. F. L.

ARBUCKLE

PIERCE JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.

Grades 9-12.

COLUSA

Pop. 3,031 ‡

COLUSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 260 Sixth St. Patricia L. Stites, Acting Libn.

Affiliated with: Colusa Co. F. L.

Colusa Co. Free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Colusa Co.

COLUSA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 745 Tenth St. Mrs. Mary J. Baker, Libn.

PRINCETON

PRINCETON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 324. Mrs. Florence McCoy, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn.

Book fund: \$600

Total vols: 1,500; New, 150

Subs: Mags. 76, Newsp. 3

Fac: 10; Students 125; Grades 7-12

WILLIAMS

WILLIAMS UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1487 E St. Judith E. Campbell, Libn.

CONTRA COSTA COUNTY

County seat, Martinez

Area, 714 sq. mi. Pop: 298,984 §

CONTRA COSTA CO. FREE LIBRARY, Martinez. Room 143, County Hall of Records. Mrs. Bertha D. Hellum, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Richmond

Outlets: 47

Stations: Antioch, Brentwood, Concord, Crockett, Danville, El Cerrito, El Sobrante, Kensington, Lafayette, Martinez, Orinda, Pittsburg, Pleasant Hill, Rodeo, San Pablo, Walnut Creek, Alamo, Bethel Island, Byron, Canyon, Giant, Hercules, Knightsen, Oakley, Pacheco, Pinole, Port Chicao, Riverside, Selby, Sheldon
Bookmobile stops: 16

CONTRA COSTA CO. LAW LIBRARY. Martinez. Hall of Records.
 Mrs. Christine D. Cox, Libn.
 Serves: Legal profession only.

CONTRA COSTA CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY. Martinez. Hall of Records.
 Mavis O'Reilly, Libn.

CONTRA COSTA CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY. Martinez. Bryan O. Wilson, Co. Supt.

ANTIOCH

ANTIOCH JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1500 D St. Mrs. Nadine Lanier, Libn.
 Grades 7-9

See also School Dist. Library below.

ANTIOCH SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 700 W. 18th St. Richard Newman, Libn.
 Grades 10-12

See also School Dist. Library below.

ANTIOCH - LIVE OAK UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 700 W. 18th St. Mrs. Agnes Bonde, Supv. and Dist. Libn.

ASSOCIATED

TIDEWATER ASSOCIATED OIL CO., RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT DEPT. LIBRARY. Louise H. Stockle, Libn.
 Serves: Company personnel only
 Total vols: 3,156; New, 156

BRENTWOOD

LIBERTY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Second St. (Box 636). Elizabeth Soderstrom, Libn.
 Grades 9-12

CONCORD

EAST CONTRA COSTA JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. Golf Links Road. Thomas B. Murray, Libn.
 Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$6,754
 Total vols: 11,930; New, 1,467
 Subs: Mags. 205, Newsp. 8

MOUNT DIABLO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Grant St., Concord. Ethel A. Brubaker, Libn.
 Book fund: \$3,140; Circ: 15,527
 Total vols: 12,427; New, 2,712
 Subs: Mags. 132, Newsp. 2
 Fac: 106; Stud. 2,131; Grades 9-12

MOUNT DIABLO UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. Grant St. Thelma Dahlin, Supv. and Libn.
See centralized school libraries table.

PLEASANT HILL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3100 Oak Park Blvd. Eugene W. McClain, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$2,600; Circ: 15,000
 Total vols: 5,500; New, 2,000
 Subs: Mags. 72, Newsp. 5
 Fac: 57; Stud. 1,250; Grades 9-12

CROCKETT

JOHN SWETT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Pomona and Ralph St. Mrs. Ardis Burton, Libn.
 Staff: 1 teacher-libn
 Book fund: \$1,625; Circ: 2,000
 Total vols: 3,222; New, 295
 Subs: Mags. 30, Newsp. 4
 Fac: 29; Stud. 560; Grades 9-12

DANVILLE

SAN RAMON VALLEY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 338, Hartz Ave. Mrs. Shirley M. Roen, Libn.
 Book fund: \$1,000; Circ: 5,450
 Total vols: 3,000; New, 295
 Subs: Mags. 67, Newsp. 5
 Fac: 36; Stud. 650; Grades 9-12

EL CERRITO

See El Cerrito High School Library under Richmond.

LAFAYETTE

ACALANES UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1200 Pleasant Hill Road. Ruth E. Fletcher, Libn.
 Grades 9-12

MARTINEZ

ALHAMBRA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Alhambra Ave. Frances L. Bauch, Libn.
 Book fund: \$1,420; Circ: 8,100
 Total vols: 5,850; New, 386
 Subs: Mags. 62, Newsp. 2
 Fac: 46; Stud. 940; Grades 9-12

Contra Costa Co. free, law, schools and teachers' libraries are the first listed under Contra Costa Co.

CONTRA COSTA COUNTY—

Continued

MARTINEZ—Continued

MARTINEZ JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Court and Warren Sts. Mrs. Elizabeth P. Talt, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$750

Total vols: 3,679; New, 117

Subs: Mags. 46, Newsp. 1

Fac: 25; Stud. 535; Grades 7-8

SHELL OIL CO., MARTINEZ RESEARCH LIBRARY. P. O. Box 711. Telephone 1300. Sarah L. Lovett, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Serves: Company staff; other libraries

Total expenditures: \$3,500; Circ: 4,000

Total vols: 1,500; Pams: 5,000

New items: 100

Subs: Mags. 145, Newsp. 1

ORINDA

MIRAMONTE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 750 Moraga H'way. Mrs. Grace Glorugen, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 8 stud. assts.

Book fund: \$6,108

Total vols: 2,500; New, 2,000

Subs: Mags. 39, Newsp. 4

Fac: 20; Stud. 400; Grades 9-10

ORINDA SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. Mrs. Alice Frederick, Libn.

PITTSBURG

DOW CHEMICAL CO., GREAT WESTERN DIVISION, RESEARCH LIBRARY. P. O. Box 351. Marian Wickline, Libn.

PACIFICA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 205 Pacific Ave. June Winter, Libn.

PITTSBURG JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 351 School St. Cecelia Myrland, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; ½ clerk

Total vols: 7,732; New, 924; Circ: 17,000

Subs: Mags. 72, Newsp. 2

Fac: 38; Stud. 881; Grades 7-9

PITTSBURG SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 250 School St. Edwin Tyson, Libn.

PITTSBURG UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 2000 Railroad Ave. Mrs. Fern Davis, Director of Libraries.

See centralized school libraries table.

RICHMOND

Pop. 99,545

RICHMOND [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 26th St. and Macdonald Ave., Richmond 2. Coit Coolidge, Libn. Outlets: 1 Branch, 2 Stations, 8 Book-mobile stops

CALIFORNIA RESEARCH CORP. LIBRARY. 576 Standard Ave. (P. O. Box 1627). Telephone BE 2-1514, Ext. 2105. Dr. Arthur B. Johnson, Libn.

Staff: 3 libns; 12 clerks

Total expenditures: \$15,000; Circ: 75,000

Total vols: 10,000; Pams: 4,000

New items: 700; VF drawers: 120

Subs: Mags. 300, Newsp. 5

Special collection: U. S. and foreign patents (86,000)

CHEMURGIC CORP. LIBRARY. Giant Road. E. Downs, in charge.

DE ANZA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5000 Valley View Road, Richmond 11. Elizabeth L. Richardson, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 teacher-libns; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$3,600; Circ: 7,995

Total vols: 2,496; New 1,347

Subs: Mags. 71, Newsp. 5

Fac: 62; Stud. 1,368; Grades 7-11

EL CERRITO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Ashbury and Eureka Aves., El Cerrito 8. (Richmond city schools.) Mrs. Marie Wild, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$2,500; Circ: 11,156

Total vols: 6,000

Subs: Mags. 132, Newsp. 8

Fac: 61; Stud. 1,200; Grades 10-12

GRANADA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. State Ave. at 45th St. Mrs. Eloise Tolman, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk

Total vols: 1,442; Circ: 2,591

Subs: Mags. 40

Fac: 15; Stud. 320; Grades 7-8

HELMS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2500 Road 20 San Pablo (Richmond city schools.) Mrs. Juanita Edmonds, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,200; Circ: 19,915

Total vols: 6,886; New, 571

Subs: Mags. 68, Newsp. 2

Fac: 75; Stud. 1,720; Grades 7-9

LONGFELLOW JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY (AND STATION, RICHMOND PUBLIC LIBRARY). 239 23d St. Mrs. Alberta S. Kittinger, Libn. Grades 7-9

PORTOLA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1021 Navallier St., El Cerrito. (Richmond city schools.) Janice Boughton, Libn.

RICHMOND UNION SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 23d St. and Tulare Ave., Richmond 10. Mrs. Beatrice E. Kertis, Libn.

Book fund: \$3,500; Circ: 13,352

Total vols: 9,500; New, 438

Subs: Mags. 120, Newsp. 4

Fac: 143; Stud. 2,882; Grades 10-12

ROOSEVELT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY (AND STATION, RICHMOND PUBLIC LIBRARY). Ninth St. and Bissell Ave. Venice Todt, Libn.

SALESIAN MISSIONARY HOUSE LIBRARY. Market and Church Sts. Rev. Francis Vranies, Libn.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. INSTITUTE OF TRANSPORTATION AND TRAFFIC ENGINEERING LIBRARY. 1301 S. 46th St. Tel.: BE 5-6000, Ext. 239. Beverly Hickok, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk

Serves: Public by referral

Total expenditures: \$1,400; Circ: 3,249

Total vols: 7,044; Pams: 10,528

New items: 2,000; VF drawers: 88

Subs: Mags. 315, Newsp. 5

Subjects: Highway engineering, traffic engineering, highway transportation, air transportation, airport engineering, city planning, civil engineering, soil mechanics

Special collections: Visual aids, maps, film library

WEST CONTRA COSTA JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 2801 Castro Road, San Pablo. Therese Woodward, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Total vols: 14,000; New, 1,000

Subs: Mags. 125, Newsp. 4

Fac: 75; Stud. 1,500; Grades 13-14

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE LIBRARY. William P. Macaskill, Libn.

SAN PABLO

Helms and Portola Jr. High School Libraries, see Richmond.

WALNUT CREEK

LAS LOMAS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1460 S. Main St. Mrs. Margaret Stroberger, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$4,000; Circ: 12,000

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 15,600.

† Special U. S. Census in August, 1953, gives population 2,136.

‡ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 18,950.

Total vols: 4,900; New, 1,500

Subs: Mags. 74, Newsp. 7

Fac: 55; Stud. 1,050; Grades 9-12

DEL NORTE COUNTY

County seat, Crescent City

Area, 1,003 sq. mi. Pop: 8,078 *

The Supervisors of Del Norte Co. established a county free library on Jan. 13, 1947. The county contributed half the cost of operating the Crescent City P. L. in 1956/7.

CRESCENT CITY

Pop. 1,706 †

CRESCENT CITY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Masonic Hall, 2nd and G St. Mildred Duffy, Libn.

Serves: City and county

DEL NORTE CO. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY, Crescent City. Ninth and H Sts. Mrs. Val Aho, Libn.

Total vols: 1,500; New, 149

DEL NORTE CO. LAW LIBRARY, Crescent City. Courthouse.

DEL NORTE CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Crescent City. Harland McDonald, Co. Supt.

Del Norte Co. High school, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Del Norte Co.

SMITH RIVER

SMITH RIVER LIBRARY. Frances Westbrook and Martha S. Ulrich, Libns.

Note: Supported by Smith River Women's Club.

EL DORADO COUNTY

County seat, Placerville

Area, 1,737 sq. mi. Pop: 16,207 ‡

EL DORADO CO. FREE LIBRARY, Placerville. 25 Sacramento St. Edith Gantt, Libn.

Serves: Entire county

Outlets: 44

Stations: Camino, Cool, Garden Valley, Georgetown, Lake Valley, Pollock Pines, Rescue, Shingle Springs, Youngs

Schools: 34

Teachers Professional Library

EL DORADO CO. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY, Placerville. 222 Canal St. Mrs. Margaret F. Frost, Libn.

Book fund: \$3,000; Circ: 16,000

Total vols: 5,000; New, 911

Subs: Mags. 81, Newsp. 2

Fac: 44; Stud. 890; Grades 9-12

EL DORADO CO. LAW LIBRARY, Placerville. Courthouse.

EL DORADO COUNTY—Continued

EL DORADO CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY. Placerville. P. O. Box 32. Blaine Wishart, Co. Supt.
Included in Co. F. L.

AL TAHOE

LAKE TAHOE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. Mrs. Mary Klausner, Libn.

PLACERVILLE

Pop. 3,749

El Dorado Co. Free, High school, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under El Dorado Co.

FRESNO COUNTY

County seat, Fresno

Area, 5,950 sq. mi. Pop: 276,515 *

FRESNO CO. FREE LIBRARY. Fresno. 1330 Broadway, Fresno 21. Mrs. Margaret G. Van Dussen, Libn. Serves: Entire county except Coalinga union high school district.

Outlets: 46

Branches: Gillis, North Fresno, Sierra Vista

Stations: Auberry, Big Creek, Big Creek #2, Biola, Calwa, Caruthers, Chawanakee, Clovis, Convalescent Home, Del Rey, Dickey, Dunlap, Easton, Firebaugh, Fowler, Giant Club, Highway City, International, Kerman, Kingsburg, Laton, Mendota, Miramonte, Monmouth, Navelencia, Oleander, Orange Cove, Parlier, Pinedale, Raisin, Reedley, Riverdale, Sanger, San Joaquin, Selma, Tranquillity, Webster, Detention Home, Contagion, Farm Advisor, Industrial Farm, Tuberculosis Hospital

Notes: Construction of new central building began May 1, 1957.

FRESNO CO. LAW LIBRARY. 1502 Security Bldg., 1060 Fulton St., Fresno 21. Mrs. Arline C. Matheron, Libn.

Staff: 3

Income: \$19,197; Circ: 2,000

Total vols: 25,742; New, 363

Subs: Mags. 13

FRESNO CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY. Fresno Co. Schools Admin. Bldg., 2314 Mariposa St. (P. O. Box 528, Fresno 21). Mrs. Virginia B. Quesenberry, Coordinator of Schools Libs.
See centralized school libraries table.

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 327,000.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in January, 1955, is 6,021.

FRESNO CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY. Fresno. Walter G. Martin, Co. Supt.

AUBERRY

Sierra Joint Union High School Library. See under Tollhouse.

See under Tollhouse.

CARUTHERS

CARUTHERS UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 7. Mrs. Pearl M. Weiser, Libn.

FRESNO CO. GENERAL HOSPITAL MEDICAL LIBRARY. 4475 E. Ventura Ave., Fresno 2. Mrs. Marghuretta M. Golden, Libn.

Serves: Fresno County General Hospital and Fresno County Medical Society.

SCHOOL OF NURSING LIBRARY. 4473 E. Ventura Ave., Fresno 2. Mrs. Marghuretta M. Golden, Libn.

CLOVIS

CLOVIS UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Kathleen Boling, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Total vols: 3,000; New, 377

Subs: Mags. 85, Newsp. 4

Fac: 68; Stud. 1,615; Grades 9-12

COALINGA

City Pop. 5,539 †

Dist. Pop. Est. 11,500

COALINGA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DIST. LIBRARY. Fourth and Durian. Katherine E. Chastain, Libn.
Outlets: 9 stations

COALINGA JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 300 Cherry Lane Ave. James B. Maher, Libn.

COALINGA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Baker St. Robert E. Philips, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,200; Circ: 7,278

Total vols: 8,000; New, 500

Subs: Mags. 60, Newsp. 5

Fac: 31; Stud. 375; Grades 7-8

COALINGA SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 750 Van Ness Ave.

FOWLER

FOWLER UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 667. Kenneth Draughton, Libn.
Grades 9-12

FRESNO
Pop. 91,669 *

Academy of California Church History Library. See Monterey-Fresno Diocesan Library.

ALEXANDER HAMILTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 102 Clinton Ave., Fresno 5. Mary Helen McKay, Libn.

BULLARD UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 5445 Palm Ave. Everett V. Cunningham, Dist. Libn.
See centralized school libraries table.

CENTRAL UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2045 N. Dickenson, Fresno 59. Mrs. Evelyn Denton, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Total vols: 3,000; New, 150
Subs: Mags. 30, Newsp. 1
Fac: 37; Stud. 770; Grades 9-12

FORT MILLER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1302 Dakota Ave. Frances Rogers, Libn.
Grades 7-9

FRESNO BEE EDITORIAL LIBRARY. 1559 Van Ness Ave. Becky Christensen, Libn.

FRESNO CITY SCHOOLS CENTRAL LIBRARY. School Administration Bldg., 2348 Mariposa St., Fresno 1. Priscilla K. Phillips, Director of Elementary Libs.

Fresno Co. Free, General Hospital, Law, Schools and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Fresno Co.

FRESNO JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 1101 University Ave., Fresno 4. Jackson C. Carty, Libn.
Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks
Book fund: \$7,600; Circ: 12,000
Total vols: 9,000; New, 1,093
Subs: Mags. 170, Newsp. 4
Faculty: 110; Stud. 1,427; Grades 13-14

FRESNO SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1839 Echo Ave., Fresno 3. Yolanda Statham, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$4,600; Circ: 10,500
Total vols: 9,000; New, 363
Subs: Mags. 83, Newsp. 4
Fac: 90; Stud. 2,200; Grades 10-12

FRESNO STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY. Fresno 26. Dr. Henry M. Madden, Libn.
Serves: Special public only on special project
Special collection: Roy J. Woodward Memorial Library of Californiana

LABORATORY SCHOOL LIBRARY. Laboratory School. Dorothy A. Martin, Libn.

LONGFELLOW JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 868 Hazelwood Blvd., Fresno 2. Charles Bray, Libn.

MONTEREY-FRESNO DIOCESAN LIBRARY. 1530 N. Fresno. Telephone 8-4276 or 2-5125. Rev. James H. Culleton, Libn.
Includes libraries of Academy of California Church History and Ryan Prep. College.
Serves: Public by referral only
Subjects: Catholic church history, Californiana, Theology.

PACIFIC BIBLE INSTITUTE LIBRARY. 2149 Tuolumne St., Fresno 21. Mathilda Fast, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 3 clerks
Book fund: \$1,600; Circ: 2,305
Total vols: 10,775; New, 331
Subs: Mags. 64, Newsp. 7
Fac: 10; Stud. 63; College grades

SAN JOAQUIN MEMORIAL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1402 North Fresno St., Fresno 3. Sister M. Thaddeus, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$1,400
Total vols: 8,500; New, 400
Subs: Mags. 60, Newsp. 1
Fac: 28; Stud. 700; Grades 9-12

SEQUOIA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4050 Hamilton Ave. Mrs. Dorothy S. Briggs, Libn.
Grades 7-9

THEODORE ROOSEVELT HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4250 E. Tulare St., Fresno 2. Mrs. Effie M. Johnson, Libn.
Grades 10-12

THOMAS A. EDISON HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 540 California Ave., Fresno 1. Nihla A. Hunter, Libn.

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION HOSPITAL LIBRARY. 2615 Clinton Ave. Mary I. Hess, Libn.
Special collection: Coccidioidomycosis material.

WASHINGTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 735 Glenn Ave., Fresno 1. Mrs. Louise S. Cahn, Libn.

WASHINGTON UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6041 S. Elm. Mrs. Dorothy P. Millerd, Libn.
Book fund: \$900; Circ: 8,400
Total vols: 3,922; New, 378
Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 1
Fac: 34; Stud. 694; Grades 9-12

YOSEMITE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1292 N. Ninth St. Patricia A. Dart, Libn.

KERMAN

KERMAN UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Clinton and Madera. Ross Eakles, Libn.
Grades 7-12

* Population by Special U. S. Census in August, 1954, is 107,907.

FRESNO COUNTY—Continued**KINGSBURG**

KINGSBURG JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1900 18th Ave.
Mrs. Elsa Smith, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$848; Circ: 3,756
Total vols: 3,585; New, 135
Subs: Mags. 17, Newsp. 1
Fac: 24; Stud. 470; Grades 9-12

LATON

LATON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box D. Paula Montgomery, Libn.
Book fund: \$651; Circ: 1,690
Total vols: 1,606; New, 157
Subs: Mags. 29, Newsp. 1
Fac: 11; Stud. 240; Grades 10-12

PARLIER

PARLIER UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Third and J Sts., P. O.
Box 38. Mrs. Dorothy M. Burrell, Libn.

REEDLEY

REEDLEY JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL AND COLLEGE LIBRARY.
North Ave. Marjorie Newenham, Libn.

RIVERDALE

RIVERDALE JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box 226. Mary C. Okey, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$964; Circ: 4,570
Total vols. 4,492; New, 360
Subs: Mags. 30, Newsp. 2
Fac: 20; Stud. 375; Grades 9-12

SANGER

SANGER UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. West and Date. Ethel Spearman, Libn.
Service temporarily suspended during building program.

SELMA

SELMA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2446 N. McCall. Marrily A. Cutler, Libn.
Grades 9-12

TOLLHOUSE

SIERRA JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. LeRoy Berg, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$3,000; Circ: 4,500

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 15,260.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in February, 1955, is 3,546.

Total vols: 5,000; New, 800
Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 4
Fac: 23; Stud. 400; Grades 9-12

TRANQUILLITY

TRANQUILLITY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.
Grades 9-12

GLENN COUNTY

County seat, Willows
Area, 1,337 sq. mi. Pop: 15,448 *

GLENN COUNTY FREE LIBRARY, Willows. Veterans Memorial bldg.
Mrs. Addah W. Bedford, in charge.
Serves: Entire county
Affiliated libs: Orland P. L., Willows P. L., Glenn Co. Union H. S. Lib.

Outlets: 32
Stations: Artois, Butte City, Codora, Chrome, Elk Creek, Glenn, Bayliss, Capay, Hamilton City, Supt. of Sch. Office, Veteran's Admin. Office, County Jail

Schools: 17
Teachers Professional Library

GLENN CO. LAW LIBRARY, Willows. Courthouse.

GLENN CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Willows. Glenn Hoffman, Co. Supt.
Included in Co. F. L.

GLENN CO. UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY, Willows. 203 N. Murdoch St. Mrs. A. Genevieve Borene, Libn.
Affiliated with: Glenn Co. F. L.

HAMILTON CITY

HAMILTON UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Drawer Q.
Book fund: \$280
Total vols: 1,000; New, 25
Subs: Newsp. 2
Fac: 10; Stud. 140; Grades 9-12

ORLAND

Pop. 2,067

ORLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 912 Third St. Mrs. Margaret L. Kwate, Libn.

Affiliated with: Glenn Co. F. L.

ORLAND JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 201 Mill St. Elsie Hanbury, Libn.
Grades 9-12

WILLOWS

Pop. 3,019 †

WILLOWS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 336 West Walnut St. Elizabeth Eubank, Libn.

Affiliated with: Glenn Co. Free Library.

Glenn Co. Free, High School, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Glenn Co.

HUMBOLDT COUNTY

County seat, Eureka

Area, 3,575 sq. mi. Pop: 69,241 *

HUMBOLDT CO. FREE LIBRARY, Eureka. 540 L St. Stephen D. Ewing, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Eureka

Affiliated libs: Arcata P. L., Ferndale P. L.

Outlets: 137

Stations: Alderpoint, Bayside, Blocksburg, Blue Lake, Briceland, Crannell, Ettersburg, Fieldbrook, Fortuna, Garberville, Harris, Glendale, Honeydew, Hoppa, Hydesville, Kneeland, Korbel, Loleta, Orleans, Petrolia, Rohnerville, Samoa, Scotia, Shively, Trinidad

Schools: 77

Bookmobile stops: 32

Teachers Professional Library

HUMBOLDT CO. LAW LIBRARY, Eureka. Thomas Montgomery, in charge.**HUMBOLDT CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Eureka. P. F. Woodcock, Co. Supt.**

Included in Co. F. L.

ARCATA

Pop. 3,729 †

ARCATA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ninth and G Sts. Mrs. Tessa N. Wood, Libn.

Affiliated with: Humboldt Co. Free Library

ARCATA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1720 M St. Lillian Hagonian, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$2,199

Total vols: 7,523; New, 704

Subs: Mags. 108, Newsp. 5

Fac: 67; Stud. 1,400; Grades 9-12

HUMBOLDT STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY Dr. C. H. Siemens, Pres. Mrs. Helen A. Everett, Libn.**EUREKA**

Pop. 23,058 ‡

EUREKA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Seventh and F Sts. Mrs. Helen B. Murie, Libn.**EUREKA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1915 J St. Mrs. Melba L. Sundfors, Libn.**

Book fund: \$3,649; Circ: 25,783

Total vols: 10,561; New, 1,205

Subs: Mags. 68, Newsp. 8

Fac: 77; Stud. 1,766; Grades 7-9

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 92,300.

† Special U. S. Census in May, 1953, gives population 4,057.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1956, is 27,951.

§ Population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 69,240.

EUREKA SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2029 J St. Mathilde de Bernardi, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$2,300

Total vols: 10,906; New, 414

Subs: Mags. 110, Newsp. 5

Fac: 65; Stud. 1,158; Grades 10-12

Humboldt Co. Free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Humboldt Co.

HUMBOLDT CO. MEDICAL ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. City library bldg.**FERNDALE**

Pop. 1,032

FERNDALE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 807 Main St. Mrs. Hazel K. Flowers, Libn.

Affiliated with: Humboldt Co. Free Library

FERNDALE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Main St. Marcella Swanson, Libn.

Staff. 1 teacher-libn; 5 clerks

Book fund: \$600

Total vols: 2,500

Subs: Mags. 22, Newsp. 1

Fac: 12; Stud. 152; Grades 9-12

FORTUNA**FORTUNA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 13th and Sandy Prairie. Violet Shulsen, Libn.**

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Total vols: 3,200; New, 275

Subs: Mags. 33, Newsp. 5

Fac: 44, Stud. 1,000; Grades 9-12

MIRANDA**SOUTH FORK UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs. Elizabeth E. Smith, Libn.**

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Total vols: 1,000; New, 26

Subs: Mags. 34, Newsp. 1

Fac: 25; Stud. 470; Grades 7-12

IMPERIAL COUNTY

County seat, El Centro

Area, 4,089 sq. mi. Pop: 62,975 §

IMPERIAL CO. FREE LIBRARY, El Centro. Courthouse, 939 Main St. Mrs. Violet M. Thompson, in charge. Serves: Entire county except Brawley and El Centro

Affiliated libs: Calexico P. L., Imperial P. L.

Outlets: 41

Stations: Bard, Calipatria, Heber, Hippass, Health Camp, Holtville, Magnolia, Niland, Palo Verde, Plaster City, Seeley, Westmoreland, Winterhaven

Schools: 26

Teachers Professional Library

IMPERIAL COUNTY—Continued

IMPERIAL CO. LAW LIBRARY, El Centro. Courthouse. Loretta Doull, Libn.

Total vols: 6,600; New, 90

IMPERIAL CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, El Centro. Olin R. Gresham, Co. Supt.

Included in Co. F. L.

BRAWLEY
Pop. 11,922 *

BRAWLEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. City Hall. Eleanor Heimark, Libn.

BRAWLEY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. North Imperial. Henry H. Parriss, Libn.

CALEXICO
Pop. 6,433 †

CALEXICO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 420 Herbert Ave. Mrs. Floride H. Charles, Libn.
Affiliated with: Imperial Co. Free Library.

CALEXICO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box 792. Mrs. Margurite C. Atwood, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$1,400; Circ: 9,470
Total vols: 2,138; New, 563
Subs: Mags. 39, Newsp. 4
Fac: 25; Stud. 420; Grades 9-12

CALIPATRIA

CALIPATRIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. W. Main St. Mary Fox, Libn.
Grades 9-12

EL CENTRO
Pop. 12,590 ‡

EL CENTRO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 539 State St. Mrs. Romaine R. Magee, Libn.

CENTRAL UNION HIGH SCHOOL AND IMPERIAL VALLEY COLLEGE LIBRARY. 1001 Brighton. Mrs. Violet Gehring, Libn.

EL CENTRO SCHOOLS LIBRARY. 666 S. Wilson St. Mrs. Maye E. Keith, Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1954, is 13,098.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in March, 1954, is 7,450.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in January, 1957, is 17,791.

§ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 12,850.

HOLTVILLE

HOLTVILLE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Seventh and Palm. Peggy Bowman, Libn.
Grades 9-12

IMPERIAL
Pop. 1,759

IMPERIAL [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ninth and H Sts. Mrs. Norma A. Hicks, Libn.
Affiliated with: Imperial Co. Free Library.

IMPERIAL VALLEY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 517 W. Main St. C. Pinkerton, Libn.

INYO COUNTY

County seat, Independence
Area, 9,991 sq. mi. Pop: 11,658 §

INYO CO. FREE LIBRARY, Independence. Courthouse. Mary A. Cavitt, Libn.

Serves: Entire county
Contracts with: Mono County
Outlets: (Inyo Co. only) 23
Stations: Big Pine, Bishop, Darwin, Furnace Creek, Lone Pine, Pine Creek, Rovana, Shoshone
Schools: 14
Teachers Professional Library

INYO CO. LAW LIBRARY, Independence. Courthouse.

INYO CO. TEACHERS' LIBRARY, Independence. Education and Welfare Bldg., Box 26, Independence. Milton S. Cohen, Co. Supt.
Included in Co. F. L.

BIG PINE

BIG PINE UNIFIED SCHOOL LIBRARY. L. M. Dietrick, Prin.
Affiliated with: Inyo Co. F. L.
Statistics included with those of Inyo County Library.

BISHOP

BISHOP UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. N. Fowler St. Mrs. Kathleen M. Wonacott, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn.
Book fund: \$450; Circ: 2,300
Total vols: 2,400; New, 173
Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 2
Fac: 22; Stud. 385; Grades 9-12

DEEP SPRINGS

DEEP SPRINGS JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. Address Postmaster, Dyer, Nevada. William B. Turpin, Libn.

INDEPENDENCE

Inyo Co. Free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Inyo Co.

LONE PINE

LONE PINE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Ruth G. Stevens, Libn.

Affiliated with: Inyo Co. F. L.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Subs: Mags. 20, Newsp. 2

Fac: 11; Stud. 176; Grades 9-12

Circ: 1,000

KERN COUNTY

County seat, Bakersfield

Area, 8,003 sq. mi. Pop: 228,309 *

KERN CO. FREE LIBRARY. Bakersfield. 1315 Truxtun St. Eleanor N. Wilson, Libn.

Serves: Entire county

Outlets: 166

Branches: Baker Street, Delano, McFarland, Oildale, Shafter, Taft, Wasco
Stations: Apache, Arvin, Arvin Mig., Belridge, Boron, Boys' Camp, Buttonwillow, Caliente, California Institution for Men, Camp Fire, Cantil, Carneros, Carver, Casa Loma, Edwards, Fairfax, Feliz, Fellows, Fire Department County, Fire Department No. 2, Fire Department No. 3, Fire Department No. 4, Fire Department No. 5, Fruitvale, Garces, Girl Scout, Glennville, Golden State, Greenfield, Horace Mann, Hort, Inyokern, Isabella, Jameson, Johannesburg, Juvenile Home, Keene, Kern Co. Jail, Kern General Hospital, Kern River No. 1, Kern River No. 3, Kernville, Lamont, Lerdo, Lost Hills, McKittrick, Maple, Maricopa, Mercy Hospital, Minter, Mojave, Mount Vernon, Munsey, Oil Center, Panama, Pioneer Dr., Pond, Randsburg, Ridgecrest, Rio Bravo, River Blvd., Roosevelt, Rosamond, Rosedale, Shafter Mig., Sierra, Stony Brook, Tehachapi, Tupman, Twin Oaks, Virginia Ave., Wasco F. L. C., Weldon, Wofford, Woody

Schools: 61

Bookmobile stops: 22 (2 school)

KERN CO. DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH LIBRARY. Bakersfield. P. O. Box 997. Telephone FA 5-5051. Robert F. Hickman, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Serves: Public by referral

Total expenditures: \$750; Circ: 500

Total vols: 500; Pams: 250

New items: 25; VF drawers: 24

Subs: Mags. 28

Special collections: Film library

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 275,000.

KERN GENERAL HOSPITAL MEDICAL LIBRARY. Bakersfield. 1820 Flower St. Telephone FA 3-7651, Ext. 257. Mrs. Thella Winters, Libn.
Serves: Public by referral
Total expenditures: \$2,750; Circ: 8,975
Total vols: 5,800; Pams: 200
New items: 300; VF drawers: 3
Subs: Mags. 138

KERN CO. LAW LIBRARY. Bakersfield. 1672 K St. Mrs. Else E. Richards, Libn.

KERN CO. TEACHERS PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY. Bakersfield. 1103 Golden State Highway. Mrs. Martha Allison, Libn.

ARVIN

ARVIN HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 900 Varsity Ave. Kathryn M. Neville, Libn.

BAKERSFIELD

Pop. 34,784

BAKERSFIELD CITY SCHOOLS LIBRARY. 1600 K St. J. L. Compton, Supt. of Schools.

BAKERSFIELD COLLEGE LIBRARY. 1801 Panorama Drive. Mrs. Goldie B. Ingles, Libn.

Staff: 3 libns; 2 clerks

Book fund: \$5,772; Circ: 31,139

Total vols: 21,213; New, 977

Subs: Mags. 300, Newsp. 9

Fac: 115; Stud. 2,323; Grades 13-14

BAKERSFIELD HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1341 F St. Mrs. Jean Hardy, Libn.

EAST BAKERSFIELD HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2200 Quincy St. Mrs. Christina M. Mashtaire, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$2,250; Circ: 23,038

Total vols: 8,370; New, 527

Subs: Mags. 150, Newsp. 3

Fac: 108; Stud. 2,469; Grades 9-12

Kern Co. Free, General Hospital, Law Public Health and Teachers' Professional libraries are the first listed under Kern Co.

NORTH HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Galaxy Ave. Mrs. Beulah Woodruff, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$2,500

Total vols: 4,401; New, 608

Subs: Newsp. 5

Fac: 65; Stud. 1,380; Grades 10-12

KERN COUNTY—Continued**CHINA LAKE**

SHERMAN E. BURROUGHS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Naval Ordnance Test Station, China Lake. Jessie Louise Riffe, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$3,324; Circ: 19,913
Total vols: 1,550
Subs: Mags. 138, Newsp. 5
Fac: 39; Stud. 706; Grades 1-12

U. S. NAVAL ORDNANCE TEST STATION LIBRARY. Telephone 7-1495. Ruth A. Ohler, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 3 clerks
Serves: military and civilian personnel of the station
Total vols: 17,519; Circ: 75,000
New items: 2,500; VF drawers: 3
Subs: Mags. 90, Newsp. 17

—— **TECHNICAL LIBRARY.** Telephone Ridgecrest 5-0111, Ext. 71604. Madeline F. Canova, Libn.
Staff: 10 libns; 13 clerks
Total vols: 53,000 (scientific and technical reports 85,000)
New items: 15,000; Circ: 55,000
Subjects: rockets, guided missiles, explosives, aircraft fire control, propellants

DELANO

DELANO JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Cecil and Norwalk St. William J. Strange, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$4,800; Circ: 32,400
Total vols: 6,800; New, 2,000
Subs: Mag. 75, Newsp. 6
Fac: 60; Stud. 1,325; Grades 9-12

EDWARDS FIELD

U. S. AIR FORCE, EDWARDS AIR FORCE BASE LIBRARY.
Serves: Public by referral
Subjects: aeronautics, mathematics, photography, physics, radio, mineralogy, automobile repairing.

—— **FLIGHT TEST CENTER TECHNICAL LIBRARY BRANCH.** Telephone 1101, Ext. 39211. Mrs. Rose Kraft, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 5 clerks
Serves: Center personnel and other librarians
Total expenditures: \$8,908; Circ: 8,352
Total vols: 2,592; New, 900
Subs: Mags. 406
Subjects: flight testing, aeronautics, guided missiles, and related subjects

ISABELLA

KERN VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 1027. Paul W. Smith, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$370
Subs: Mags. 33, Newsp. 2
Fac: 9; Stud. 107; Grades 9-12

McFARLAND

McFARLAND HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Sherwood Ave. Marie C. Lourenzo, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$450
Total vols: 3,329; New, 92
Subs: Mags. 32, Newsp. 3
Fac: 15; Stud. 271; Grades 9-12

MARICOPA

MARICOPA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box 818. Elizabeth Hill, Libn.

SHAFTER

SHAFTER HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mannell and Tulare Sts. Mrs. Theodora W. Richard, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,050
Total vols: 3,944; New, 551
Subs: Mags. 110, Newsp. 6
Fac: 37; Stud. 726; Grades 9-12

TAFT

TAFT JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. Robert T. Jordan, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 4 clerks
Book fund: \$4,000; Circ: 3,000
Total vols: 4,890; New, 1,080
Subs: Mags. 125, Newsp. 5
Fac: 27; Stud. 345; Grades 13-14

TAFT SCHOOLS CENTRAL LIBRARY. 810 N. Sixth St. Mrs. Edna M. Durgy, Libn and Supr.

TAFT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 709 Philippine St. Florence W. Blumeyer, Libn.

TEHACHAPI

TEHACHAPI VALLEY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Snyder and East F Sts., Box 107.

WASCO

WASCO UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box 428. Mrs. Thelma Harrington, Libn.
Book fund: \$1,200; Circ: 14,300
Total vols: 6,000; New, 400
Subs: Mags. 50, Newsp. 5
Fac: 37; Stud. 650; Grades 9-12

KINGS COUNTY

County seat, Hanford

Area, 1,159 sq. mi. Pop: 46,768 *

KINGS CO. FREE LIBRARY, Hanford. 319 Lacey Blvd. Alice M. Hanna, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Hanford.

Contracts with: Hanford P. L.

Outlets: 17

Stations: Armona, Avenal, Clark's Fork, Corcoran, Farm Advisor, Grangeville, Hardwick, Home Advisor, Horticulture Com., Island, Kettleman City, Lemoore, Oakvale, Stratford, Welfare Office

KINGS CO. LAW LIBRARY, Hanford. Courthouse, Box 671.

Staff: 1

Income: \$2,648

Total vols: 6,200; New, 229

KINGS CO. SCHOOLS, INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS DIVISION LIBRARY. 500 W. Cameron. W. H. Roush, Dir.**AVENAL****AVENAL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY**. 601 Mariposa.**CORCORAN****CORCORAN UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY**. Whitley and Letts Aves. Mrs. Joan Jabin, Libn.**HANFORD**

Pop. 10,028

HANFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 109 E. Eighth St. Alice E. Hall, Libn.

Contracts with: Kings Co. F. L.

HANFORD UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 120 E. Grangeville Blvd. Florence A. Rheim, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,400; Circ: 17,000

Total vols: 15,220; New, 276

Subs: Mags. 66, Newsp. 3

Fac: 48; Stud. 1,196; Grades 9-12

Kings Co. Free, Law and Schools libraries are the first listed under Kings Co.

LEMOORE**LEMOORE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY**. Mrs. Cleo Corbett, Libn.

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 45,710.

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 11,630.

‡ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 16,710.

LAKE COUNTY

County seat, Lakeport

Area, 1,238 sq. mi. Pop: 11,481 ‡

LAKE CO. LAW LIBRARY, Lakeport.**LAKE CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY**, Lakeport. Courthouse. Mary Gibson, Libn.*See centralized school libraries table.***LAKE CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY**, Lakeport. W. Rolland Hanson, Co. Supt.**KELSEYVILLE****KELSEYVILLE FREE LIBRARY**.

Kelseyville Women's Club bldg.

Note: Supported by the club.

LAKEPORT

Pop. 1,983

LAKEPORT [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 200 Park Ave. Mrs. Gertrude M. Swanson, Libn.**CLEAR LAKE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY**. 1601 N. Main.

Lake Co. Law, Schools and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Lake Co.

LOWER LAKE**LOWER LAKE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY**. Don L. Emblen, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$600

Total vols: 2,500; New, 500

Subs: Mags. 21

Fac: 7; Stud. 130; Grades 9-12

MIDDLETOWN**MIDDLETOWN LIBRARY**. Gibson library bldg.

Note: Supported by dues and donations.

MIDDLETOWN UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Grades 7-12.**UPPER LAKE**

Dist. Pop. Est. 2,800

UPPER LAKE LIBRARY DISTRICT LIBRARY. Harriet Lee Hammond Memorial Bldg. Box 85. Mrs. Elda M. Howard, Libn.**LASSEN COUNTY**

County seat, Susanville

Area, 4,531 sq. mi. Pop: 18,474 ‡

LASSEN CO. FREE LIBRARY, Susanville. 606 Main St. Florence E. Biller, Libn.

Serves: Entire county

LASSEN COUNTY—Continued

Outlets: 33

Stations: Bieber, Doyle, disc. 7-56, Edgemont, Janesville, Lassen Co. Hospital, Litchfield, Madeline, Merrillville, Milford, Ravendale, Riverside, Standish, Susanville, Westwood

Schools: 18

Teachers Professional Library

LASSEN CO. LAW LIBRARY, Susanville.

District Attorney's Office.

LASSEN CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Susanville.

Included in Co. F. L.

SUSANVILLE

Pop. 5,338

Lassen Co. Free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Lassen Co.

LASSEN UNION HIGH SCHOOL AND JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY, Susanville. 1110 Main St. Romilda G. Puccinelli, Libn.
Grades 9-12**WESTWOOD****WESTWOOD JR. - SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Third and Greenwood. Ocie Tower, Libn.**LOS ANGELES COUNTY**

County seat, Los Angeles

Area, 4,115 sq. mi. Pop: 4,151,687 *

LOS ANGELES CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY, Los Angeles. 322 S. Broadway, P. O. Box 111, L. A. 53. John D. Henderson, Libn.

Serves county except: Alhambra, Altadena, Arcadia, Azusa, Beverly Hills, Burbank, Covina, El Segundo, Glendale, Glendora, Long Beach, Los Angeles, Monrovia, Monterey Park, Palos Verdes, Pasadena, Pomona, Redondo Beach, San Marino, Santa Monica, Sierra Madre, Signal Hill, South Pasadena, Vernon, and Whittier.

Affiliated libs: Torrance

Outlets: 111

Branches: County General Hospital

Stations: Artesia, Avalon, Baldwin Park, Bandini, Bell, Bella Vista, Bellflower, Bell Gardens, Belvedere, Bloomfield, Carson, Claremont, Compton, Culver City, Dominguez, Downey, Duarte, East Compton, East Los Angeles, El Marino, El Monte, Enterprize, Florence, Friendly Hills, Gardena, Garvey, Graham, Hawthorne,

Hermosa Beach, Hollydale, Huntington Park, Imperial, Inglewood, Keystone, La Canada, Lakewood, Lancaster, La Puente, La Verne, Lawn-dale, Lennox, Live Oak, Lomita, Los Nietos, Lynwood, Manhattan Beach, Manhattan Heights, Maravilla, Maywood, Moneta, Montebello, Morningside Park, Mountain View, Mount Wilson, Newhall, Norwalk, Norwood, Palmdale, Paramount, Pico, Power Plant #2, Rivera, Roosevelt, Rosemead, San Antonio, San Dimas, San Fernando, San Gabriel, San Vicente, Santa Fe Springs, Saugus, Sepulveda, Sorensen, South Gate, South San Gabriel, South Whittier, Stephenson, Strawberry Park, Sulphur Springs, Sunnyslope, Temple City, Terrace, Valermo, View Park, Walnut, West Covina, Westside, Willowbrook, Wiseburn, Woodcrest, Camp Acton, County Jail, County Jail—Terminal, Harbor General Hospital, John Wesley Hospital, Juvenile Hall, Long Beach General Hospital, Mira Loma, Olive View, Rancho Los Amigos, Warm Springs, Wayside Honor Rancho

Bookmobile stops: 69 county; 17 school

LOS ANGELES CO. AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, TECHNICAL LIBRARY. 434 S. San Pedro, L. A. 13. Ruth L. Hoff, Libn.

Serves: Public by referral.

LOS ANGELES CO. CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION LIBRARY. 501 N. Main, L. A. 12. Tel: MU 9211, St. 2174. Stanley S. Hardy, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Serves: Civil Service Department, Administrative officers of the County; other libraries.

Total vols: 4,500; Pams: 1,200

New items: 700; VF drawers: 13

Subjects: Public Administration, Management, Personnel Management, Industrial Rel., Psychology, Testing.

LOS ANGELES CO. HEALTH DEPT., JOHN L. POMEROY MEMORIAL LIBRARY. 241 N. Figueroa St., L. A. 12. Tel: MU 9211, Ext. 3460. Agnes Imbrie, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Serves: Staff and other libraries

Total expenditures: \$1,374; Circ: 20,000

Total vols: 5,540; Pams: 5,000

LOS ANGELES CO. LAW LIBRARY. 301 W. First St., L. A. 12. Forrest S. Drummond, Libn.

Branches: Glendale, Long Beach, Pasadena, Pomona, and Santa Monica

Staff: 52

Income: \$565,152

Total vols: 302,257; New, 10,320

Subs: Mags. 4,591

LOS ANGELES CO. MUSEUM LIBRARY. Museum of History, Science and Art in Exposition Park, L. A. 7. Tel: RI 8-2194. Mrs. Dorothy Martin, Libn.

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 5,622,000.

Serves: Museum staff and public
Special collections: Newspapers of southern California, 1850-1900; history and natural history of western United States, art history.

LOS ANGELES CO. SUPT. OF SCHOOLS, DIV. OF SCHOOL LIBRARY SERVICE. 739 N. Spring St., L. A. 12. Mrs. Nina E. Britt, Chief Schools Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

— DIV. OF ELEMENTARY EDUCATION CURRICULUM LIBRARY. Co. Supt. of Schools office, 808 N. Spring St., L. A. 12. Dorothy Carter, Clerk.

Serves: Supervisory force of the Co. Supt. of Schools, and teachers for reference use.

ALHAMBRA
Pop. 51,359 *

ALHAMBRA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 410 W. Main St. George F. Farrier, Libn.

Outlets: 1 Station, 2 Bookmobile stops

ALHAMBRA CITY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 308 W. Main St., Cosby L. Gilstrap, Libn.

C. F. BRAUN & CO. REFERENCE LIBRARY. 1000 S. Fremont Ave. Tel: 2-1131. Ralph K. Hagedorn, Libn. Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks

Serves: Company personnel and other librarians.

Total expenditures: \$10,000

Total vols: 5,000; Pams: 4,000

New items: 700; VF drawers: 17

Subs: Mags. 200, Newsp. 4

Subjects: Physics, chemistry, technology, architecture, construction, industry, management

Special collections: Trade catalogs, patents, microfilm, company job data books

MARK KEPPEL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 501 E. Hellman Ave. Mrs. Hope H. Brewer, Libn.

Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 15,483

Total vols: 8,484; New, 669

Subs: Mags. 98, Newsp. 1

Fac: 98; Stud. 1,869; Grades 9-12

RAMONA CONVENT OF THE HOLY NAMES LIBRARY. 1700 S. Marengo Ave. Sister Mary Katharine, Libn.

ALTADENA
Pop. about 32,000

* Population by Special U. S. Census September 25, 1953, is 53,588.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in January, 1957, is 37,271.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in December, 1956, is 18,579.

ALTADENA LIBRARY DISTRICT LIBRARY. 2366 N. Lake Ave. Mrs. Gladys V. Babcock, Libn.

Outlets: 1 station

The Chas. W. Eliot Jr. High School Library. See under Pasadena.

FIRST FEDERAL SAVINGS & LOAN ASSN OF ALTADENA, BUSINESS LIBRARY. 2246 N. Lake Ave. Eva Walker, Libn.

Special collection: House plans.

ARCADIA
Pop. 23,066 †

ARCADIA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 25 N. First Ave. Grace M. Clark, Libn.

ARCADIA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 180 W. Huntington Place. Mrs. Gertrude Hunt, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Book fund: \$4,000

Total vols: 8,210; New, 4,101

Subs: Mags. 87, Newsp. 5

Fac: 91; Stud. 2,234; Grades 9-12

ARCADIA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. Diamond St. and First, P. O. Box 597. Anne L. Leigh, Supv. and Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

ARTESIA

ARTESIA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 12108 E. Del Amo Blvd. Mrs. Marjorie P. James, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Total vols: 4,000; New, 1,000

Subs: Mags. 90, Newsp. 3

Fac: 50; Stud. 1,100; Grades 9-12

Circ: 8,550

CERRITOS JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 17923 E. Pioneer Blvd. Artesia. LeRoy Otto, Libn.

AVALON

Avalon High School Library. See under Long Beach.

AZUSA
Pop. 11,042 ‡

AZUSA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Civic Center. Mrs. Gladys C. Alexander, Libn.

AZUSA CITY SCHOOLS DIST. LIBRARY. 456 E. Fifth, P. O. Box 500. E. Louise Larick, Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

AZUSA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 240 N. Cerritos Ave. Reba B. Brown, Libn.

Book fund: \$3,000; Circ: 7,339

Total vols: 1,104

Subs: Mags. 64, Newsp. 3

Fac: 43; Stud. 970; Grades 9-10

LOS ANGELES COUNTY—Continued**AZUSA—Continued**

CITRUS JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 18824 E. Foothill Blvd. Mrs. Aline Crowley, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$3,000; Circ: 27,340

Total vols: 6,000; New, 650

Subs: Mags. 97, Newsp. 5

Fac: 40; Stud. 650; Grades 13-14

CITRUS UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 18824 E. Foothill Blvd. Mrs. Irene M. McLeod, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,300; Circ: 40,971

Total vols: 5,000; New, 532

Subs: Mags. 81, Newsp. 6

Fac: 65; Stud. 1,425; Grades 9-12

BALDWIN PARK

Baldwin Park High School Library. See under Covina.

BELL

Bell High School Library. See under Los Angeles.

BELL GARDENS

Bell Gardens High School Library. See under Montebello.

BELLFLOWER

BELLFLOWER HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 15305 S. McNab Ave. Mrs. Sylvia Ziskind, Libn. (on leave). Mrs. Helen Pendleton, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Book fund: \$2,400; Circ: 39,988

Total vols: 8,000; New, 700

Subs: Mags. 91, Newsp. 4

Fac: 98; Stud. 2,400; Grades 9-12

BELLFLOWER UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 16703 S. Clark St. Mrs. Grace E. Dunkley, Supv. of Libs.

BEVERLY HILLS

Pop. 29,032 *

BEVERLY HILLS [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 450 N. Crescent Drive, City Hall. Lura B. Wallace, Libn.

BEVERLY HILLS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 241 Moreno Drive. Marion D. Williamson, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Total vols: 21,801; New, 721

Subs: Mags. 103, Newsp. 3

Fac: 81; Stud. 1,386; Grades 9-12

BEVERLY HILLS UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARIES.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1956, is 30,443.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in August, 1953, is 88,043.

205 S. Rexford Drive. Hazel S. Vaughan, Supv.

See centralized school libraries table.

BURBANK

Pop. 78,577 †

BURBANK [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 425 E. Olive Ave. Edward Casswell Perry, Libn.

Contracts with: Los Angeles, Glendale

Outlets: 3 branches

BURBANK ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS CENTRAL LIBRARY. 245 E. Magnolia. Eva Alice Riecks, Supv.

BURBANK SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 902 N. Third. Mrs. Pauline M. Salvage, Libn.

DAVID STARR JORDAN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 420 S. Mariposa. Mrs. Fay K. Stewart, Libn. Grades 7-9

JOHN BURROUGHS SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1920 Clark St. Lenora Crawford, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,969; Circ: 20,109

Total vols: 8,492; New, 723

Subs: Mags. 124, Newsp. 4

Fac: 72; Stud. 1,654; Grades 10-12

JOHN MUIR JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1111 N. Kenneth Road. Mrs. Dorothy J. Wyse, Libn.

LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORP. ENGINEERING LIBRARY. Dept. 72-25, Plant A-1, Bldg. 63. Marion Louise Stute, Chief Libn.

LUTHER BURBANK JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3700 W. Jeffries Ave. Helen M. Houston, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,784; Circ: 25,000

Total vols: 7,000; New, 600

Subs: Mags. 55; Newsp. 3

Fac: 62; Stud. 1,450; Grades 7-9

THE STUART CO. LIBRARY. 40 East Verdugo Ave. Tel: TH 6-3186. Mrs. Carmen S. Kreiter, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Total expenditures: \$2,000

Total vols: 1,520; Pams: 2,000

New items: 700; VF drawers: 7

Subs: Mags. 103

Subjects: Pharmacology, pharmaceuticals

TECHNICOLOR CORPORATION RESEARCH LIBRARY. 2800 W. Olive. Tel: VI 9-2495. Mrs. Betty R. Tarr, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Total vols: 2,300; Pams: 1,415

New items: 400; VF drawers: 20

Subs: Mags. 120, Newsp. 2

Subjects: Photography, graphic arts, motion pictures, dyes, chemistry (organic and physical), optics and electronics.

VILLA CABRINI ACADEMY LIBRARY. 7505 Glenoaks Blvd. Sister M. Agnes, Libn.

WALT DISNEY PRODUCTIONS, BOOK LIBRARY. 2400 W. Alameda. Koneta Roxby, Libn.

WARNER BROS. PICTURES, INC., RESEARCH DEPT. LIBRARY. Herman Lissauer, Libn.

CANOGA PARK

ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 309. Albert P. Bradley, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 14 clerks

Total expenditures: \$15,000; Circ: 15,000

Total vols: 5,000; Pams: 7,000

New items: 10,000; VF drawers: 6

Subs: Mags. 300, Newsp. 3

CANOGA PARK HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6850 Topanga Canyon Blvd. Irene Pilat, Libn.

JOHN A. SUTTER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7330 Winnetka Ave. Mrs. Lu Gibbons, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk

Book fund: \$1,638; Circ: 53,000

Total vols: 8,017; New, 649

Subs: Mags. 100

Fac: 127; Stud. 2,300; Grades 7-9

CLAREMONT

CLAREMONT COLLEGES, HONNOLD LIBRARY. Dr. David W. Davies, Libn and director.

Note: The combined library for three of the Associated Colleges at Claremont (Claremont Graduate School, Claremont Men's College, Pomona College).

CLAREMONT HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Foothill and Indian Hills Bldvs. Mrs. Mary E. Blanchard, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 10 stud. assts.

Book fund: \$1,000

Total vols: 5,119; New, 135

Subs: Mags. 70, Newsp. 3

Fac: 31; Stud. 525; Grades 9-12

Pomona College Library. Combined with Claremont Colleges libraries as the Honnold Library.

RANCHO SANTA ANA BOTANIC GARDEN LIBRARY. 1500 N. College Ave. Tel: LYC 6-3922. Mrs. Philip A. Munz, Libn.

Serves: Public for reference use only

Total vols: 15,000; Pams: 18,000

Subs: Mags. 250

SCRIPPS COLLEGE LIBRARY. Ella Strong Denison Library Bldg. Dorothy M. Drake, Libn.

Serves: Associated Colleges, Claremont also.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY LIBRARY. Tel: LYC 6-3521. Elton E. Shell, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns, 2 clerks

Serves: Public by referral

Total expenditures: \$8,954; Circ: 13,269

Total vols: 29,065; Pams: 2,500

New items: 6,357; VF drawers: 12

Subs: Mags. 249, Newsp. 2

Subjects: Methodist materials, religion

WEBB SCHOOL OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. 625 E. Base Line Road. Edward T. Price, Libn.

Book fund: \$829; Circ: 1,250

Total vols: 7,860; New, 310

Subs: Mags. 22, Newsp. 1

Fac: 19; Stud. 27; Grades 8-12

CLEARWATER

*Paramount Jr. High School Library.
See under Compton.*

COMPTON

CENTENNIAL SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2606 N. Central. Frances T. Moore, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$2,250; Circ: 52,500

Total vols: 3,691; New, 500

Subs: Mags. 55, Newsp. 3

Fac: 42; Stud. 1,050; Grades 10-12

COMPTON COLLEGE LIBRARY. 1111 S. Artesia. Elizabeth Neal, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks

Book fund: \$8,000

Total vols: 18,223; New, 1,730

Subs: Mags. 176, Newsp. 3

Fac: 84; Stud. 2,468; Grades 13-14

COMPTON SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 601 S. Artesia St. Joy H. Howell, Libn.
Grades 10-12.

DOMINGUEZ SEMINARY LIBRARY. 18127 S. Alameda. David Clark, Libn.

ENTERPRISE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 940 E. Compton Blvd. Mrs. Grace B. Sweeney, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$600

Subs: Mags. 60, Newsp. 2

Fac: 35; Stud. 900; Grades 7-9

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1200 E. Olive St.
Grades 7-9.

FRANKLIN S. WHALEY JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 14401 Gibson St., Compton 2. Mrs. Alfreda W. Foxley, Libn.

PARAMOUNT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 14708 S. Paramount Blvd., Paramount. Selma C. Wald, Libn.
Grades 7-9.

PARAMOUNT SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 14429 S. Downey Ave., Paramount. Ruth K. Hinshilwood, Libn.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY—Continued**COMPTON—Continued**

WALTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 900 W. Greenleaf Drive. Mrs. Helen R. Engleman, Libn.

WILLOWBROOK JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 12901 S. Wilmington Ave., Willowbrook (Compton city schools). Grades 7-10.

COVINA

Pop. 3,956*

COVINA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Second and Italia Sts. Mrs. Vera Elder Fitch, Libn.

BALDWIN PARK HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3900 Puente Ave., Baldwin Park (Covina city schools). Mrs. Gene Lewis, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 2 clerks
Book fund: \$3,000; Circ: 19,942
Total vols: 7,500; New, 649
Subs: Mags. 96, Newsp. 4
Fac: 71; Stud. 1,541; Grades 9-12

CALIFORNIA BAPTIST THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY LIBRARY. Seminary Knolls. Genevieve Kelly, Libn.

COVINA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 463 S. Hollenbeck St. Wilma Bennett, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
Book fund: \$2,225; Circ: 28,007
Total vols: 10,175; New, 1,007
Subs: Mags. 185, Newsp. 2
Fac: 80; Stud. 1,940; Grades 9-12

WEST COVINA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Citrus and Puente. Mrs. Simone Monteverde, Libn.

CULVER CITY

CULVER CITY JR. AND SR. HIGH SCHOOLS LIBRARY. 4601 Elenda St. Margaret M. Harsh, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn; 2 clerks
Book fund: \$5,000; Circ: 24,735
Total vols: 11,500; New, 3,075
Subs: Mags. 70, Newsp. 4
Fac: 117; Stud. 2,240; Grades 7-12

CULVER CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT ELEMENTARY LIBRARY. 4034 Irving Place. Mrs. Mildred A. Scott, Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

HUGHES AIRCRAFT CO. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LIBRARY. Florence Ave. at Teale St. Tel: Texas 0-7111, Ext. 2918. J. Harris Gable, Dir.

Staff: 8 libns; 18 clerks
Total vols: 29,328; Docs: 69,734

* Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1957, is 13,968.

New items: 2,800; VF drawers: 25

Subs: Mags. 820, Newsp. 7

Circ: 100,000

Subjects: Engineering, aeronautics, production management, accounting, personnel

Special collection: Film library.

METRO - GOLDWYN - MAYER STUDIO, RESEARCH DEPT LIBRARY. Tel: Texas 0-3311, Ext. 1474. Elliott Morgan, Dir. of Res.

Staff: 4 libns; 3 clerks

Serves: Company staff, other librarians

Total vols: 12,500; Picture file: 100

Subs: Mags. 61, Newsp. 2

Subjects: Architecture, decoration, costume.

DOWNEY

ALAMEDA SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 8613 E. Alameda. Howard Kaston, Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

DOWNEY SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 10932 S. Church St. Alice M. Belton, Libn.

EARL WARREN SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 8141 E. De Palma. Lulu H. Amos, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Total vols: 1,400

Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 1

Fac: 22; Stud. 444; Grade 10

EAST JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 10301 S. Woodruff Ave. Mrs. Irene Bridges, Libn.

Book fund: \$2,500; Circ: 15,185

Total vols: 3,020; New, 598

Subs: Mags. 80, Newsp. 1

Fac: 41; Stud. 925; Grades 7-9

NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC., MISSILE DEVELOPMENT DIVISION, ENGINEERING LIBRARY. 12214 Lakewood Blvd. Tel: LU 2-8651. Lee M. Foster, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 12 clerks

Serves: Company staff (security clearance required).

Total vols: 7,000; Reports and Pams: 69,000

New items: 30,000; VF drawers: 150

Subs: Mags. 160

Circ: 180,000

Special collection: Film library

NORTH JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 9633 Tweedy Lane. Faye L. Williams, Libn.

RHEEM MANUFACTURING COMPANY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORY LIBRARY. 9236 E. Hall Road. Mrs. Laurel Reitz, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 3 clerks

Serves: Public by referral

Total expenditures: \$23,000; Circ: 36,000

Total vols: 500; Pams: 43,000

Subs: Mags. 50, Newsp. 1

SOUTH JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 12500 Birchdale. LeRoy Blank, Libn.
Grades 7-9

WEST JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 11985 Old River Road. Mrs. Dorothy P. Isom, Libn.
Total vols: 1,200
Subs: Mags. 70, Newsp. 4
Fac: 40; Stud. 800; Grades 7-9

EAGLE ROCK

See under city of Los Angeles.

EL CAMINO COLLEGE

EL CAMINO COLLEGE LIBRARY. Mrs. Helen B. Rodgers, Libn.
Staff: 4 libns; 5 clerks
Total vols: 15,000; New, 2,100
Subs: Mags. 165, Newsp. 2
Fac: 189; Stud. 8,160; Grades 13-14

EL MONTE

ARROYO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4921 N. Cedar Ave. Mrs. Frances M. Gafvert, Libn.

EL MONTE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 712 S. Tyler St. Willa M. Sherwood, Lib'n.

ROSEMEAD HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 9063 E. Mission Drive, Rosemead (El Monte city schools). Cozette W. Anderson, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,500; Circ: 43,783
Total vols: 8,883; New, 861
Subs: Mags. 94, Newsp. 1
Fac: 69; Stud. 1,614; Grades 9-12

EL SEGUNDO

Pop. 8,011 *

EL SEGUNDO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 608 Richmond St. Dorothea Fitzgerald, Libn.

EL SEGUNDO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 604 Main St. Mrs. Katharine Martin, Libn.
Grades 9-12

FORT MacARTHUR

See U. S. Army library under Los Angeles.

GARDENA

Gardena High School Library, see under Los Angeles.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in February, 1955, is 11,688.

GLENDALE

Pop. 95,702

GLENDALE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 319 E. Harvard St., Glendale 5. Jack A. Ramsey, Libn.
Outlets: 6 Branches

AERONUTRONIC SYSTEMS, INC. LIBRARY. 1234 Air Way. Tel: CH 6-6651. John D. Gibson, Libn.
Serves: Other libraries for reference use
Total vols: 400; Pams: 100
Subs: Mags. 120, Newsp. 2

ANDERSON W. CLARK JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4400 Ramsdell Ave. La Crescenta (Glendale city schools). Mary E. Ross, Libn.
Grades 7-9

ELEANOR J. TOLL JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 700 Glenwood Rd., Glendale 2. Dorothy A. McPherson, Libn.
Grades 7-9

GENERAL CONTROLS COMPANY LIBRARY. 801 Allen Ave., Glendale 1. Mrs. Gertrude C. Branch, In charge.
Serves Company personnel only.

GLENDALE BRANCH, LOS ANGELES COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. 5th floor Public Service bldg., Glendale 6. Marie McCarthy, Attendant.

GLENDALE COLLEGE LIBRARY. 1500 N. Verdugo Road, Glendale 8. Thomas J. Toohey, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
Book fund: \$3,023
Total vols: 20,000; New, 809
Subs: Mags. 146, Newsp. 3
Fac: 105; Stud. 2,116; Grades 13-14

GLENDALE SANITARIUM AND HOSPITAL MEDICAL LIBRARY. 1509 E. Wilson Ave., Glendale 6. Tel: CI 4-4684.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Serves: Public by referral
Total expenditures: \$3,000; Circ: 4,800
Total vols: 7,600; New items: 400
VF drawers: 3
Subs: Mags. 140, Newsp. 33
Subjects: Medicine and nursing

GLENDALE SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1440 E. Broadway, Glendale 5. Estelle D. Lake Libn.

HERBERT HOOVER SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 651 Glenwood Road, Glendale 2. Mrs. Romaine Palmer, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,500
Total vols: 11,149; New, 505
Subs: Mags. 126, Newsp. 3
Fac: 63; Stud. 1,343; Grades 10-12

LOS ANGELES COUNTY—Continued**GLENDALE—Continued**

HOLY FAMILY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 400 E. Lomita, Glendale 5. Sister Mary Laura, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,272

Total vols: 2,900; New, 350

Subs: Mags. 52, Newsp. 1

Fac: 14; Stud. 350; Grades 9-12

LIBRASCOPE, INCORPORATED LIBRARY. 808 Western Ave., Glendale 1. Tel: Citrus 4-3181, Ext. 328. Nathan J. Sands, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 3 clerks

Total vols: 1,000; VF drawers: 25

Subs: Mags. 200, Newsp. 4

Subjects: Computers, computing and automatic control components

THEODORE ROOSEVELT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1017 S. Glendale Ave., Glendale 5. Helen S. Sours, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$1,100

Total vols: 3,850; New, 375

Subs: Mags. 51

Fac: 30; Stud. 688; Grades 7-9

WOODROW WILSON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1221 Monterey Road, Glendale 6. Mrs. Helen M. Nadherny, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk

Book fund: \$2,118; Circ: 13,000

Total vols: 6,000; New, 600

Subs: Mags. 80

Fac: 46; Stud. 1,105; Grades 7-9

GLENDORA

Pop. 3,988 *

GLENDORA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 116 East Foothill Blvd. Mrs. Hazel M. Domer, Libn.

HAWTHORNE

HAWTHORNE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4859 W. El Segundo Blvd. Mrs. Dorothy Rhodes, Libn.

NATIONAL CASH REGISTER COMPANY, ELECTRONICS DIVISION LIBRARY. 1401 E. El Segundo Blvd. Helen Jane Jones, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Total vols: 1,380; Reports: 1,500

New items: 1,200

Subs: Mags. 200, Newsp. 1

Circ: 1,200

Subjects: Electronics, physics, mathematics, computers and related fields

NORTHROP AIRCRAFT, INC., ENGINEERING LIBRARY. 1001 Broadway. Mary Jo Sommer, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 13 clerks

Serves: Company personnel only

Total vols: 6,000

*Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1956, is 11,697.

HIGHLAND PARK

See under Los Angeles.

HOLLYWOOD

See under Los Angeles.

HUNTINGTON PARK

Carmelita High School, Gage Avenue Jr. High School and Huntington Park Union High School libraries, see under Los Angeles.

INGLEWOOD

INGLEWOOD UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Library Arts bldg., 231 S. Grevillea. Berniece D. Sward, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$3,600; Circ: 23,000

Total vols: 16,599; New, 855

Subs: Mags. 51, Newsp. 3

Fac: 93; Stud. 1,909; Grades 9-12

MORNINGSIDE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 10500 Yukon, Inglewood 2. Rhoda N. Carpenter, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk

Book fund: \$3,500; Circ: 12,349

Total vols: 4,252; New, 976

Subs: Mags. 59, Newsp. 3

Fac: 66; Stud. 1,587; Grades 9-12

NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC., ENGINEERING LIBRARY. 5701 W. Imperial Highway. R. K. Anderson, In charge.

Serves: Engineering personnel only.

LA CANADA

La Canada Jr. High School Library and the Jet Propulsion Laboratory Library, see under Pasadena.

LA CRESCENTA

Anderson W. Clark Jr. High School Library, see under Glendale.

LANCASTER

ANTELOPE VALLEY JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL AND JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 44900 Division St. Mrs. Elizabeth U. Lorbeer, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$2,550; Circ: 29,774

Total vols: 11,784; New, 401

Subs: Mags. 100, Newsp. 2

Fac: 116; Stud. 2,300; Grades 9-12

ANTELOPE VALLEY JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 45024 Third Street East. Marguerite Barsot, Libn.

LA VERNE

BONITA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Durwood Hall, 1124 Bonita Ave. Rebecca E. Burdorf, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Total vols: 7,500; Circ: 18,171
 Subs: Newsp. 4
 Fac: 28; Stud. 580; Grades 9-12

LA VERNE COLLEGE, W. I. T. HOOVER MEMORIAL LIBRARY.
 Eunice M. Swank, Libn.

LAWNDALE

LEUZINGER HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4118 W. Rosecrans Ave. Catherine Browell, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$3,100; Circ: 10,072
 Total vols: 6,300; New, 674
 Subs: Mags. 70, Newsp. 3
 Fac: 89; Stud. 2,100; Grades 9-12

LOMITA

Nathaniel Narbonne High School Library, see under Los Angeles.

LONG BEACH

Pop. 250,767

LONG BEACH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Lincoln Park, Long Beach 2. Edwin Castagna, Libn.
 Outlets: 9 Branches, 2 Stations, 6 Bookmobile stops

ALEXANDER HAMILTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1060 E. 70th St., Long Beach 12. Mildred Bakke, Libn.
 Staff 1½ libns; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$1,996; Circ: 32,639
 Total vols: 4,402; New, 582
 Subs: Mags. 37, Newsp. 2
 Fac: 50; Stud. 1,115; Grades 7-9

AVALON HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Falls Canyon Road, Box J-1 Avalon, Catalina Island (Long Beach city schools). Ima Venable, Libn.

CECIL B. DeMILLE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7025 E. Parkhurst, Long Beach 8. Mrs. Ivadene M. Welch, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$7,000; Circ: 14,251
 Total vols: 2,534
 Subs: Mags. 37, Newsp. 1
 Fac: 44; Stud. 1,020; Grades 7-9

BANCROFT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5301 Centralia, Long Beach 8. (Formerly Lakewood Jr. High School.) Edith R. Rex, Libn.
 Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$2,739; Circ: 37,000
 Total vols: 7,501; New, 1,189
 Subs: Mags. 45, Newsp. 1
 Fac: 52; Stud. 1,600; Grades 7-9

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 540 Cerritos Ave., Long Beach 12. Mrs. Marion D. Pack, Libn.

CHAS. A. LINDBERGH JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Market St. and Lewis Ave., Long Beach 5. Beryl M. Woodward, Libn.
 Staff: 1½ libns; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$1,882; Circ: 24,000
 Total vols: 9,945; New, 650
 Subs: Mags. 37, Newsp. 2
 Fac: 47; Stud. 1,100; Grades 7-9

DAVID STARR JORDAN HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6480 Atlantic Ave., Long Beach 5. Mrs. Ellanora H. Kramer, Libn.
 Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$3,450; Circ: 20,590
 Total vols: 15,242; New, 1,812
 Subs: Mags. 97, Newsp. 4
 Fac: 71; Stud. 1,945; Grades 10-12

GEORGE WASHINGTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1450 Cedar Ave., Long Beach 13. Kathryn Provencher, Libn.
 Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$1,338; Circ: 32,900
 Total vols: 7,965; New, 552
 Subs: Mags. 36, Newsp. 2
 Fac: 35; Stud. 967; Grades 7-9

HERBERT HOOVER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3501 E. Greentop St. Barbara J. Ringheim, Libn.

HUGHES JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3846 California, Long Beach 7. Louise Butler, Libn.
 Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$1,962; Circ: 40,928
 Total vols: 9,139; New, 528
 Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 2
 Fac: 51; Stud. 1,300; Grades 7-9

JOHN DEWEY CONTINUATION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 835 E. 8th St., Long Beach 2. Lucille G. Lucy, Libn.

JOHN MARSHALL JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5870 E. Wardlow Road, Long Beach 8. Ruth Moeller, Libn.

Lakewood Jr. High School Library. See Bancroft Jr. High School Library.

LELAND STANFORD JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5871 Los Arcos, Long Beach 15. Mrs. Lois H. Nissen, Libn.
 Staff: 1½ libns; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 33,221
 Total vols: 3,865; New, 652
 Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 1
 Fac: 41; Stud. 1,233; Grades 7-9

LONG BEACH BRANCH, LOS ANGELES CO. LAW LIBRARY. 36 Arcade, Jergins Trust Bldg., 100 E. Ocean Ave., Long Beach 2. Herman Beyer, Attendant.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY—Continued**LONG BEACH—Continued****LONG BEACH CITY COLLEGE LIBRARY.** 4901 East Carson Blvd., Long Beach 8. Fred Osborne, Libn.

Staff: 4 libns; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$8,000; Circ: 54,019
 Total vols: 53,428; New, 2,644
 Subs: Mags. 280, Newsp. 7
 Fac: 110; Stud. 2,707; Grades 13-14

— BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY DIV. LIBRARY. 1305 E. Pacific, Long Beach 6. Bess E. Olson, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$3,475; Circ: 33,801
 Total vols: 10,193; New, 1,234
 Subs: Mags. 206, Newsp. 5
 Fac: 166; Stud. 1,361; Grades 13-14

LONG BEACH STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY. 6101 East Seventh St., Long Beach 4. Charles J. Boorkman, Libn.**LONG BEACH UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST. OFFICE OF LIBRARY SERVICE.** Board of Education Bldg., 715 Locust Ave., Long Beach 13. Mary Fleck, Libn.**— TEACHERS PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY.****POLYTECHNIC SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 1600 Atlantic Ave., Long Beach 13. Jeanne C. Newhouse, Libn.

Staff: 3 libns; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$4,900; Circ: 40,220
 Total vols: 28,000; New, 1,873
 Subs: Mags. 105, Newsp. 3
 Fac: 130; Stud. 2,800; Grades 10-12

ROBERT A. MILLIKAN HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2800 Snowden, Long Beach 15. C. Cecilia Burch, Libn.

Staff: 3 libns; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$3,400; Circ: 19,000
 Total vols: 10,000
 Subs: Mags. 120, Newsp. 3
 Fac: 83; Stud. 2,300; Grades 10-12

ST. ANTHONY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7th and Olive, Long Beach 12. Brother Franklin, Libn.**THOMAS JEFFERSON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 750 Euclid Ave., Long Beach 4. Mrs. Venice V. Ostwald, Libn.

Staff: 1½ libns; 1 clerk
 Total vols: 9,587; Circ: 28,223
 Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 2
 Fac: 43; Stud. 1,099; Grades 7-9

U. S. AIR FORCE 2347th AFRTC LIBRARY. Municipal Airport, Long Beach. Mrs. Minnie Presett, Libn.**U. S. NAVAL STATION LIBRARY.** Long Beach 2. Mrs. Ethel Robinson, Libn.

Serves: Station personnel only.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in February, 1956, is 2,243,901.

VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION HOSPITAL LIBRARIES. 5901 E. 7th St., Long Beach 4. Mrs. Nila Staargaard, Chief Libn.

Staff: 4 libns; 1 clerk
 Total expenditures: \$6,800
 Total vols: Medical Lib. 4,303; General Lib. 13,088; Pams: 105
 New items: 480; VF drawers: 2
 Subs: Mags. 270; Newsp. 6
 Circ: Medical Lib. 17,093; General Lib. 34,160

WILL ROGERS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Monrovia and Appian Way, Long Beach 3. Shirley Hollis, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$1,566; Circ: 28,500
 Total vols: 6,856; New, 250
 Subs: Mags. 25, Newsp. 1
 Fac: 31; Stud. 777; Grades 7-9

WILLIAM LOGAN STEPHENS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Santa Fe and Columbia Aves., Long Beach 10. Madie I. Holty, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Total vols: 6,859; New, 247; Circ: 22,960
 Subs: Mags. 39, Newsp. 1
 Fac: 41; Stud. 862; Grades 7-9

WOODROW WILSON SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 10th and Ximeno Ave., Long Beach 4. Helen M. Iredell, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$3,440; Circ: 41,000
 Total vols: 25,665; New, 1,376
 Subs: Mags. 115, Newsp. 3
 Fac: 88; Stud. 1,935; Grades 10-12

LOS ANGELES

Pop. 1,970,358 *

LOS ANGELES [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 630 W. Fifth St., L. A. 17. Harold L. Hamill, Libn.

Contracts with: Alhambra, Burbank, Glendale, Long Beach, Santa Monica, South Pasadena for reciprocal service.
 Outlets: 45 Branches, 7 Stations, 40 Bookmobile stops (28 community, 12 school, 3 Municipal Govt. libraries).

ABRAHAM LINCOLN HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3501 N. Broadway, L. A. 31. Mrs. Nancy O. Jouett, Libn.**ACADEMY OF MOTION PICTURE ARTS AND SCIENCES LIBRARY.** 9038 Melrose, L. A. 46. Mrs. Margaret B. Gledhill, Libn.

Special collection: Bound motion picture scripts, directories
 Subjects: Color photography, television, micro-photography, censorship, and glossaries of motion picture terms

AIRESEARCH MANUFACTURING COMPANY, TECHNICAL LIBRARY. 9851-9951 Sepulveda Blvd., L. A. 45. Tel: OR 2-0131, Ext. 1659. Mrs. Maurine M. Stein, Libn. Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks Serves: Company employees only Total vols: 2,014; VF drawers: 100 Subs: Mags. 125

AIRPORT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 9000 Airport Blvd., L. A. 45. Mrs. Lena Gorelick, Libn. Book fund: \$3,435 Total vols: 5,763; New, 1,106 Subs: Mags. 85, Newsp. 1 Fac: 67; Stud. 1,630; Grades 7-9

ALEXANDER HAMILTON HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2955 Robertson Blvd., L. A. 34. Mrs. Zelma C. Revier, Libn. Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk Book fund: \$1,082 Total vols: 12,000; New, 300 Subs: Mags. 150, Newsp. 1 Fac: 105; Stud. 2,750; Grades 10-12

AMERICAN MERCHANT MARINE LIBRARY. 820 S. Beacon St., San Pedro. Alice Halladay, Port Libn.

ANDREW JACKSON HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2821 E. Seventh St., L. A. 23. Sam Rubenstein, Libn. Staff: 1 teacher-libn Book fund: \$185; Circ: 2,100 Total vols: 1,600 Subs: Mags. 33, Newsp. 2 Fac: 27; Stud. 460; Grades 7-14

ARCHITECTURE AND ALLIED ARTS LIBRARY. Suite 9A, 3723 Wilshire Blvd., L. A. 5. Tel: DU nkirk 4-8548. D. L. Roberts, Libn. Serves: Architects, students, general public Subjects: Ornament, the various fine arts (sculpture, painting, ceramics, etc.), architectural engineering, interior decoration

Atomics International Library, Div., North American Aviation, Inc. See under Canoga Park.

AUDUBON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4201 Creed Ave., L. A. 8. Cecilia M. Martucci, Libn. Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk Book fund: \$1,235 Total vols: 10,127; New, 405 Subs: Mags. 90 Fac: 78; Stud. 1,977; Grades 7-9

BARLOW SANATORIUM, ELKS TUBERCULOSIS LIBRARY. 1301 Chavez Ravine Road, L. A. 26. Betty Warrington, Libn. Serves: Other librarians and the public by referral

BELL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4238 Bell Ave. (L. A. city schools.) Helen L. Neel, Libn.

BELMONT SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1575 West Second St., L. A. 26. Mrs. Katherine F. Gibson, Libn.

BELVEDERE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 312 N. Record St., L. A. 62. Mrs. Dorothy D. Keiser, Libn. Book fund: \$1,275; Circ: 26,127 Total vols: 7,910; New, 416 Subs: Mags. 77 Fac: 67; Stud. 1,333; Grades 7-9

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 820 N. Ave. 54, L. A. 42. Mrs. Jean D. Sandlie, Libn. Total vols: 13,319; New, 345 Subs: Mags. 56, Newsp. 2 Fac: 63; Stud. 1,400; Grades 10-12

BERENDO JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1157 S. Berendo St., L. A. 6. Mrs. Madelon Blissert, Libn. Book fund: \$423; Circ: 20,611 Total vols: 4,840; New, 197 Subs: Mags. 21 Fac: 36; Stud. 750; Grades 7-9

BIBLE INSTITUTE OF LOS ANGELES LIBRARY. 558 S. Hope St., L. A. 17. Arnold D. Ehler, Libn. Serves: Biola Bible College, Talbot Theological Seminary, and Biola School of Missionary Medicine.

BIRMINGHAM JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6451 Balboa Blvd., Van Nuys (L. A. city schools). Mrs. Catharine J. Hall, Libn.

BISHOP CONATY MEMORIAL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2900 W. Pico Blvd., L. A. 6. Margaret St. George, Libn.

BLACK FOXE MILITARY SCHOOL LIBRARY. 637 N. Wilcox, L. A. 4. Flora B. Houston, Libn.

BRaille INSTITUTE OF AMERICA, INC. LIBRARY. 741 N. Vermont Ave., L. A. 29. Tel: NO 3-1111. Michael Soule, Libn. Staff: 1 libn; 9 clerks Serves: the blind; Open to the public by referral only Total vols: 26,000; Pams: 100 New items: 1,000 Subs: Mags. 34

BRET HARTE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 9301 S. Hoover St., L. A. 44. Mrs. Marion S. Fox, Libn. Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk Book fund: \$927; Circ: 23,774 Total vols: 10,805; New, 523 Subs: Mags. 103 Fac: 75; Stud. 1,850; Grades 7-9

Bureau of Power and Light Library. See Dept. of Water and Power Library. California State . . . See State . . .

LOS ANGELES COUNTY—Continued**LOS ANGELES—Continued**

CALIFORNIA HOSPITAL LIBRARY. 1414 S. Hope St., L. A. 15. Caroline S. Henry, Libn.

Total expenditures: \$60; Circ: 4,600

Total vols: 1,400; New items: 30

Subs: Mags. 5

CALIFORNIA TAXPAYERS ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. 750 Pacific Electric Bldg., L. A. 14. J. R. Holland, Dir. of Research. Mrs. Florence N. Jury, Libn.

Special collection: County budgets, financial reports, salary ordinances and school data

Canoga Park High School Library. See under Canoga Park.

CATHEDRAL HIGH SCHOOL FOR BOYS LIBRARY. 1263 Bishop's Road, L. A. 12. Brother E. Lucian, Libn.

CATHOLIC GIRLS' SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2900 Pico Blvd., L. A. 6. Sister M. Lucille, Libn. Grades 9-12

CEDARS OF LEBANON HOSPITAL MEDICAL LIBRARY. 4833 Fountain Ave., L. A. 29. Wilma Press, Libn.

Total expenditures: \$2,763; Circ: 4,680
Total vols: 4,697; Pams: 12; New items: 5

Subs: Mags. 125

CHARLES R. HADLEY CO., SYSTEMS RESEARCH DEPT. LIBRARY. 330 N. Los Angeles St., L. A. 12. Iva May Walton, Libn.

Special collection: Pamphlets, accounting systems, samples of accounting forms

Subjects: Accounting and bookkeeping

CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL, DOCTOR'S LIBRARY. 4614 Sunset Blvd., L. A. 27. Tel: NO 3-3341, Ext. 376. Mrs. Flora H. Bebrich, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 5 clerks

Total expenditures: \$1,604; Circ: 4,697

Total vols: 4,375; Pams: 250

New items: 5

Subs: Mags. 85, Newsp. 3

Special collection: Film library

CLARENCE W. PIERCE JR. COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE LIBRARY. 6201 Winnetka Ave., Woodland Hills. Mrs. Helene S. Sloat, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$11,748; Circ: 24,000

Total vols: 14,981; New, 1,597

Subs: Mags. 350, Newsp. 5

Fac: 61; Stud. 1,200; Grades 13-14

College of Medical Evangelists Library. See White Memorial Medical Library.

COLLEGE OF OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS LIBRARY. 1721 Griffin Ave., L. A. 31. Margaret D. Cressaty, Libn.

COLUMBIA PICTURES CORP., RESEARCH DEPT. LIBRARY. 1438 N. Gower St., Hollywood 28. Thelma Hoover, Libn.

Serves: Company personnel, other studio research depts.

Special collections: Architecture, art and costume, interior decorating

DANIEL WEBSTER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 11330 W. Gramham Place, L. A. 64. Mrs. Ruth K. Reynolds, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,077

Total vols: 4,195; New, 569

Subs: Mags. 73

Fac: 66; Stud. 1,624; Grades 7-9

DAVID STARR JORDAN HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2265 E. 103d St., L. A. 2. Mrs. Maria L. Derry, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,672

Total vols: 4,622; New, 449

Subs: Mags. 81, Newsp. 1

Fac. 64; Stud. 1,041; Grades 9-12

DAVID STARR JORDAN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 420 S. Mariposa. Mrs. Fay Stewart, Libn.

Department of Health Library of the City of Los Angeles. See Public Health Library.

Department of Water and Power Library. See Water and Power Div., Municipal Reference Library.

Doheny Memorial Library. See University of Southern California Library.

EAGLE ROCK HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1750 Yosemite Drive, L. A. 41. Mary L. MacDonald, Libn.

EAST LOS ANGELES JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 5357 E. Brooklyn Ave., L. A. 22. Frederic M. Blissert and Carolyn S. Palmer, Co-libns. Staff: 2 libns; 5 clerks. Grades 13-14

Elks' Tuberculosis Library. See Barlow Sanatorium.

FAIRFAX SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7850 Melrose Ave., L. A. 46. Mrs. Nadine Stegelmeyer, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Total vols: 12,931; New, 518

Subs: Mags. 92, Newsp. 1

Fac: 79; Stud. 1,914; Grades 10-12

FARMERS INSURANCE GROUP LIBRARY. 4680 Wilshire Blvd., L. A. 54. Mrs. Kathleen S. Edwards, Libn. Serves: Other librarians and the public by referral

Subjects: Insurance, bank and finance, office management

FARRAND & FARRAND, LAW LIBRARY. Suite 1028, 215 W. Sixth St., L. A. 14. Mrs. Nancy Duncan, Libn.

FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3311 N. Figueroa St., L. A. 65. Mrs. Camille L. Hopmans, Libn.
 Book fund: \$380
 Total vols: 7,028; New, 347
 Subs: Newsp. 1
 Fac: 45; Stud. 1,028; Grades 7-9

Frank Wiggins Trade School Library.
See Los Angeles Trade-Technical Jr. College Library.

GAGE AVENUE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2880 E. Gage Ave., Huntington Park (L. A. city schools). Mrs. Virginia H. Womble, Libn.

GARDENA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1415 Gardena Blvd., Gardena (L. A. city schools). Mrs. Vatura Hicks, Libn.
 Grades 7-12

GENERAL PETROLEUM CORP. OF CALIFORNIA, TECHNICAL LIBRARY. 2721 E. 37th St. (P. O. Box 2122, Terminal Annex). R. W. Johnson, Libn.
 Serves: Company personnel and other librarians
 Subjects: Petroleum engineering, chemistry, chemical engineering, mechanical engineering, geology

GEORGE PEPPERDINE COLLEGE LIBRARY. 1121 W. 79th St., L. A. 44. Mrs. Pearl L. Ward, Libn.

GEORGE WASHINGTON CARVER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 885 E. 45th St., L. A. 11. Mrs. Eileithya Williams, Libn.

GEORGE WASHINGTON SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 10860 S. Denker Ave., L. A. 47. Eva L. Andrews, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$2,191; Circ: 25,219
 Total vols: 15,320; New, 590
 Subs: Mags. 115, Newsp. 3
 Fac: 116; Stud. 2,944; Grades 10-12

GIBSON, DUNN AND CRUTCHER LAW LIBRARY. 634 S. Spring St., L. A. 14. Helen Verrill, Libn.
 Total vols: 12,070

GOLDEN STATE MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE CO. LIBRARY. 1999 West Adams Blvd., L. A. 11. Shirley Skinner, Libn.
 Special collection: Negro life and history

Harbor Jr. College. See Los Angeles Harbor Jr. College Library.

Health Dept. Library. See Public Health Library.

HELMS ATHLETIC FOUNDATION LIBRARY. 8760 Venice Blvd., L. A. 34. William R. Schroeder, Dir.
 Staff: 3
 Serves: Public by referral
 Total vols: 3,000. Film library
 Subjects: Record guides on all sports, Olympic games reports, historical subjects on sports, Olympic games films

Historical Society of Southern California. See Los Angeles County Museum Library.

HOFFMAN LABORATORIES, INC., ENGINEERING LIBRARY. 3717 S. Grand Ave., L. A. 7. Tel: RI 7-9661, Ext. 215. Mrs. Kitty Cannata, Libn.
 Serves: Engineers, scientists and physicists
 Total vols: 600; Pams: 1,000
 New items: 225; VF drawers: 36
 Subs: Mags. 70

HOLLENBECK JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2510 E. Sixth St., L. A. 23. Wilna Cornwell, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
 Book fund: \$1,640; Circ: 13,500
 Total vols: 11,000; New, 716
 Subs: Mags. 94, Newsp. 1
 Fac: 78; Stud. 1,675; Grades 7-9

HOLLYWOOD SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1521 N. Highland Ave., L. A. 28. (L. A. city schools.) Mrs. Winifred S. Bishop, Libn.

HORACE MANN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7001 S. St. Andrews Place, L. A. 47. Mrs. Johanna Faye Hayes, Libn.

HUBERT HOWE BANCROFT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 929 N. Las Palmas Ave., Hollywood 38. Esther S. Schuster, Libn.
 Grades 7-9

HUNTINGTON PARK HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6020 Miles Ave., Huntington Park (L. A. city schools). Mrs. Reba R. Bartlett, Libn.

IMMACULATE HEART COLLEGE LIBRARY. 2070 E. Live Oak, L. A. 28. Sister Mary Regis, Libn.

HYLAND LABORATORIES LIBRARY. 4501 Colorado Blvd., L. A. 39. Tel: CH 5-3161. Mrs. Winifred Lantz, Libn.
 Staff: $\frac{1}{2}$ libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
 Serves: Company personnel and other libraries only
 Total expenditures: \$575
 Total vols: 560; Pams: 100
 VF drawers: 1
 Subs: Mags. 31
 Subjects: Immunology, Blood and Blood Fractions

LOS ANGELES COUNTY—Continued**LOS ANGELES—Continued**

IMMACULATE HEART HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5515 Franklin Ave., L. A. 28.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$935; Circ: 1,200
Total vols: 3,380; New, 225
Subs: Mags. 55, Newsp. 2
Fac: 32; Stud. 676; Grades 8-12

JACOB A. RIIS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 139 W. 69th St., L. A. 3.
Grades 8-12

JAMES A. FOSHAY JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3751 S. Harvard Blvd., L. A. 18. Elizabeth E. Vaughn, Libn.

JAMES A. GARFIELD HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5101 E. Sixth St., L. A. 22. Catherine H. Jones, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Book fund: \$1,500; Circ: 15,010
Total vols: 7,152; New, 523
Subs: Mags. 93, Newsp. 1
Fac: 94; Stud. 2,065; Grades 10-12

John A. Sutter Jr. High School Library. See under Canoga Park.

JOHN ADAMS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 151 W. 30th St., L. A. 7.
Mrs. Margaret A. Francis, Libn.

JOHN BURROUGHS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 600 S. McCadden Place, L. A. 5. Dorothy E. Adams, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Book fund: \$1,859; Circ: 30,000
Total vols: 11,937; New, 621
Subs: Mags. 91, Newsp. 1
Fac: 70; Stud. 1,850; Grades 7-9

JOHN C. FREMONT HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7676 S. San Pedro St., L. A. 3. Mrs. Gloria M. Sturges, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$991; Circ: 36,000
Total vols: 15,000; New, 300
Subs: Mags. 63, Newsp. 1
Fac: 105; Stud. 2,500; Grades 10-12

JOHN MARSHALL SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3939 Tracy St., L. A. 27. Rosemary E. Fitzpatrick, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,000; Circ: 18,690
Total vols: 10,483; New, 231
Subs: Mags. 76, Newsp. 2
Fac: 77; Stud. 1,706; Grades 10-12

JOHN MUIR JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5929 S. Vermont Ave., L. A. 44. Mrs. Bethel M. Breckenridge, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,300
Total vols: 8,000; New, 480
Fac: 62; Stud. 1,460; Grades 7-9

JOSEPH LE CONTE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1316 N. Bronson Ave., L. A. 46 (Hollywood). Mrs. Jennie F. Meisels, Libn.

KERN AVENUE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4765 E. Fourth St., L. A. 22. Ella Mary Coughlin, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,242
Total vols: 8,600; New, 476
Subs: Mags. 67
Fac: 52; Stud. 1,099; Grades 7-9

LIBRARY OF VEHICLES. 2919 W. Broadway (Eagle Rock), L. A. 41.
Tel: Clinton 5-0268. W. Everett Miller, Libn.

Serves: Public by referral
Total expenditures: \$570
Total vols: 3,750; Pams: 30,000
New items: 400; VF drawers: 70
Subs: Mags. 30

Special collection: Automobile catalogs, photographs, drawings and clippings, covering the history of vehicles of personal land transport

Subjects: Automotive, horse-drawn vehicles, bicycles, motorcycles, aircraft, railroads

LOS ANGELES CHAMBER OF COMMERCE RESEARCH LIBRARY. 404 S. Bixel St. James H. Lewis, Libn.

Serves: Public by referral
Total vols: 600
Subject: Government, economics, commerce, finance, useful arts, local and state history, business and economic data relating to Los Angeles and southern California

LOS ANGELES CITY COLLEGE LIBRARY. 855 N. Vermont Ave., L. A. 29. T. Frances Smith, Libn.

Staff: 8 libns; 6 clerks
Book fund: \$31,707; Circ: 107,712
Total vols: 88,319; New, 5,824
Subs: Mags. 392, Newsp. 15
Fac: 316; Stud. 9,000; Grades 13-14

Los Angeles City Directory Library. See R. L. Polk & Co. Library.

LOS ANGELES CITY SCHOOLS, LIBRARY AND TEXTBOOK SECTION. 1205 W. Pico Blvd., L. A. 15. Elizabeth Williams, Supv. and Ann Molloy, Library Supv.

See centralized school libraries table.

PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY. 450 N. Grand, L. A. 12. Elizabeth Williams, Supv. and Libn.

LOS ANGELES COLLEGE OF OPTOMETRY. M. B. KETCHUM MEMORIAL LIBRARY. 950 W. Jefferson Blvd., L. A. 7. Tel: RI 7-9161, Ext. 12. Mrs. Grace Weiner, Libn.

Serves: Students and staff of the College and members of the local and national optometric associations

Special collections: 26 16mm. motion pictures, many slides on ocular pathology, optometry, ophthalmology, visual sciences

Los Angeles Co. Public, Civil Service Commission, Health, Law, Museum and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Los Angeles Co.

LOS ANGELES CO. MEDICAL ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. Los Angeles. 634 S. Westlake Ave., L. A. 57. Tel: DU 2-8403. John M. Connor, Libn.

Staff: 5 libns; 5 clerks

Serves: Medical community of southern California

Total expenditures: \$16,740; Circ: 26,112

Total vols: 75,000; New, 1,542

VF drawers: 17; Subs: Mags. 705

LOS ANGELES EXAMINER LIBRARY. 11th and Broadway. T. K. Kennington, Libn.

LOS ANGELES HARBOR JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 1111 Figueroa Place, Wilmington. Mrs. Thelma V. Taylor and Camille L. Baxter, Libns.

Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$7,960; Circ: 16,988

Total vols: 15,061; New, 2,271

Subs: Mags. 271, Newsp. 10

Fac: 143; Stud. 1,005; Grades 13-14

Los Angeles Jr. College Library. See East Los Angeles Jr. College Library, Los Angeles City College Library, Los Angeles Harbor Jr. College Library, Los Angeles Jr. College of Business Library, Los Angeles Trade-Technical Jr. College Library, see also Los Angeles Valley Jr. College Lib. under Van Nuys.

LOS ANGELES JR. COLLEGE OF BUSINESS LIBRARY. 1601 S. Olive St., L. A. 15. Mrs. Carmela A. Corey, Libn.

Los Angeles Museum Library. See under Los Angeles County.

LOS ANGELES PACIFIC COLLEGE LIBRARY. 625 Coleman Ave., L. A. 42. Ruth C. Monahan, Libn.

LOS ANGELES POLICE DEPARTMENT LIBRARY. 150 N. Los Angeles St., L. A. 12. (A division of Municipal Reference Dept. Library). Constance Martois, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Serves: Los Angeles municipal officials and employees, particularly personnel of Los Angeles Police Department

Total expenditures: \$2,000; Circ: 7,000

Total vols: 2,600; Pams: 2,427

New items: 200; VF drawers: 4

Subs: Mags. 100, Newsp. 2

Subjects: Police administration, criminology

LOS ANGELES SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4600 W. Olympic Blvd., L. A. 19. Marjorie L. Schramling, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,273; Circ: 18,300

Total vols: 16,800; New, 906

Subs: Mags. 90, Newsp. 1

Fac: 95; Stud. 2,400; Grades 10-12

LOS ANGELES STATE COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS AND SCIENCES LIBRARY. 855 N. Vermont Ave., L. A. 29. Mr. Beverley Caverhill, Libn.

For San Fernando Valley State College, see under Northridge.

LOS ANGELES TIMES LIBRARY. 202 W. First St., L. A. 53. Tel: Madison 5-2345. Romeo Carraro, Libn. Special collection: Clippings, card index of the *Times*.

LOS ANGELES TRADE-TECHNICAL JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 400 W. Washington Blvd., L. A. 26. Henry L. Lash, Libn.

Staff: 3 libns; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$14,208; Circ: 25,400

Total vols: 22,000; New, 750

Subs: Mags. 300, Newsp. 3

Fac: 170; Stud. 2,000; Grades 13-14

Los Angeles Valley Jr. College Library, see under Van Nuys.

LOUIS PASTEUR JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5931 W. 18th St., L. A. 35. Mildred E. Adams, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk

Book fund: \$1,500; Circ: 18,000

Total vols: 6,065; New, 1,100

Subs: Mags. 16, Newsp. 1

Fac: 96; Stud. 2,511; Grades 7-9

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. 7101 W. 80th St., L. A. 45. Rev. Theodore Marshall, Dir. of Lib. Mrs. Dorothy E. O'Malley, Libn. Subjects: Catholic religion, Spanish culture and civilization

LAW SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1137 S. Grand Ave., L. A. 15.

LUTHER BURBANK JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6460 N. Figueroa St., L. A. 42. Mrs. Catherine Condit, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Total vols: 7,987; New, 462

Subs: Mags. 73, Newsp. 2

Fac: 65; Stud. 1,424; Grades 7-9

Circ: 24,648

MANUAL ARTS SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4131 S. Vermont Ave., L. A. 37. Velma Nelous, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,200; Circ: 22,340

Total vols: 15,696; New, 504

Subs: Mags. 102, Newsp. 1

Fac: 106; Stud. 2,231; Grades 10-12

MARK TWAIN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2200 Walgrove Ave., Venice (Los Angeles city schools). Mrs. Helen G. Lagerquist, Libn.

MARLBOROUGH SCHOOL FOR GIRLS LIBRARY. 5029 W. Third St., L. A. 5. Mrs. Dorothy B. Rhodes, Libn.

Book fund: \$166; Circ: 7,765

Total vols: 10,000; New, 219

Subs: Mags. 20

Fac: 25; Stud. 375; Grades 7-12

LOS ANGELES COUNTY—Continued**LOS ANGELES—Continued**

MARYMOUNT COLLEGE LIBRARY. 10643 Sunset Blvd., L. A. 24. Mother M. Constance, Libn.

MASONIC LIBRARY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, LTD. Masonic Temple at Pico and Figueroa Sts. Frank H. Reinsch, Libn.

Serves: Masonic lodges and bodies
Total expenditures: \$200; Circ: 1,000
Total vols: 8,000; Pams: 2,000
New items: 150
Subs: Mags. 20
Subjects: Masonic symbolism, history, jurisprudence, education, interpretation

METROPOLITAN HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1822 E. Seventh St., L. A. 21. Mrs. Rose G. Pauley, Libn.

New vols: 215
Subs: Mags. 55, Newsp. 1
Fac: 27; Stud. 573; Grades 10-12

MOTION PICTURE RESEARCH COUNCIL, INC., LIBRARY. 6660 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 38. Ruth B. Vail, Libn.

Total vols: 1,000; Pams: 100
New items: 50
Subs: Mags. 75

MOUNT CARMEL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7011 S. Hoover St., L. A. 44. E. M. Leonard, Libn.

MOUNT ST. MARY'S COLLEGE LIBRARY. 12001 Chalon Road, L. A. 49. Sister Catherine Anita Fitzgerald, Libn.

MOUNT VERNON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4066 W. 17th St., L. A. 19. Alice C. Michael, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,004; Circ: 12,888
Total vols: 9,815; New: 478
Subs: Mags. 53, Newsp. 7
Fac: 62; Stud. 1,501; Grades 7-9

MUNICIPAL REFERENCE LIBRARY. Room 300 City Hall, L. A. 12. Tel: MI 5211, Ext. 3366. Ruth E. Palmer, Libn.

Staff: 3 librns; 6 clerks
Serves: Public by referral
Total expenditures: \$4,700; Circ: 22,123
Total vols: 35,764; Pams: 53,359
New items: 800; VF drawers: 42
Subs: Mags. 500, Newsp. 4

Subjects: Municipal administration and planning, personnel, fire, engineering, public recreation, civil service, municipal finance, municipal documents
Note: A department of the Los Angeles Public Library with branches in the Department of Water and Power, the Health Department, and the Police Department

NATHANIEL NARBONNE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 25425 Walnut St., Lomita (Los Angeles city schools). Johnnie May Hanno, Libn.

O'MELVENY & MYERS, LAW LIBRARY. 433 S. Spring St., L. A. 13. Robert W. Lewis, Libn.

Staff: 4
Total vols: 18,250

OCCIDENTAL COLLEGE LIBRARY. Mary N. Clapp library bldg. 1600 Campus Road, L. A. 41. Andrew H. Horn, Libn.

PACIFIC AERONAUTICAL LIBRARY, INSTITUTE OF AERONAUTICAL SCIENCE. 7660 Beverly Blvd., L. A. 36. Mrs. Nell Steinmetz, Libn.

Serves: Public by referral
Special collections: Microcards of reports done under government contract, microfilm of captured German documents
Subjects: Aeronautics, mathematics, physics, chemistry, metallurgy, mechanics

PACIFIC TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CO., SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA AREA, LIBRARY. Room 201, 747 S. Hill St., L. A. 55. Tel: TU 0-2489. Gladys L. Walker, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 4 clerks
Serves: Public by referral
Total vols: 4,000; Monographs and Pams: 3,300; New items: 300
VF drawers: 12
Subs: Mags. 100

PAGE MILITARY ACADEMY LIBRARY. 1201 S. Cochran Ave., L. A. 35.

PHILOSOPHICAL RESEARCH SOCIETY, INC., LIBRARY. 3341 Griffith Park Blvd., L. A. 27. Tel: NO 3-2167. George H. Lark, Libn.

Serves: Other libraries and the public by referral
Total vols: 50,000; Subjects: Alchemy, Rosicrucianism, oriental mss., astrology, psychology
Note: Research library on comparative religion and philosophy

Palisades-Brentwood Jr. High School Library. See Paul Revere Jr. High School Library.

PALMS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 10860 Woodbine St., L. A. 34. Theodore Endelman, Libn.
Grades 7-9

PARAMOUNT PICTURES, INC., RESEARCH DEPT. LIBRARY. 5451 Marathon St., Hollywood 38. Tel: Hollywood 9-2411. Helen Gladys Percey, Libn.

Serves: Public by referral
Subjects: Architecture, art, costume, furniture, interior decoration

PAUL REVERE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. (Formerly Palisades-Brentwood Jr. High School). 1450 Allenford, L. A. 49. E. Clifford Maxell, Libn.

Book fund: \$2,600

Total vols: 4,300; New, 2,113

Subs: Mags. 42, Newsp. 2

Fac: 66; Stud. 1,630; Grades 7-9

Pepperdine College Library. See George Pepperdine College Library.

PHINEAS BANNING HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1500 N. Avalon Blvd., Wilmington (Los Angeles city schools).

Florence Gregory, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$2,126

Total vols: 10,262; New, 330

Subs: Mags. 66, Newsp. 2

Fac: 82; Stud. 1,834; Grades 10-12

Power and Light Division Library, see Water and Power Division Library.

PRUDENTIAL INSURANCE CO. OF AMERICA, BUSINESS, RECREATION AND FIELD MANAGEMENT LIBRARIES. Western Home Office, Prudential Square, 5757 Wilshire Blvd., L. A. 36. Sherry Taylor, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Serves: Public by referral

Business Library Total vols: 2,000;

Pams: 8,000; Circ: 10,000

Subs: Mags. 325, Newsp. 25

Recreation Library Total vols: 2,500

Subs: Mags. 20; Circ: 10,000

R. K. O. STUDIOS LIBRARY. 780 Gower St., Hollywood. Marjorie Johnson, Libn.

R. L. POLK & CO. OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. 120 E. Eighth St., L. A. 14. Viola Nicholl, Libn.

Serves: Public by referral

Note: A reference library of city directories

PUBLIC HEALTH LIBRARY. Room 701, 111 E. First St., L. A. 12. Tel: MI 5211, Ext. 421. Josephine W. Herrmann, Libn.

Serves: Public health information to public by referral

Note: Division of Municipal Reference Dept. Library

QUEEN OF ANGELS HOSPITAL, COLLEGE OF NURSING LIBRARY. 626 N. Coronado Terrace, L. A. 26. Sister Mary Concordia, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,973; Circ: 7,990

Total vols: 7,189; New, 149

Subs: Mags. 183, Newsp. 6

Fac: 13; Stud. 74

RALPH WALDO EMERSON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1650 Selby Ave., West L. A. 24. Margaret F. Glassey, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$2,000

Total vols: 10,000; New, 540

Subs: Mags. 45, Newsp. 2

Fac: 70; Stud. 1,450; Grades 7-9

Rexall Drug Company Library, see Riker Laboratories, Inc. Library.

RICHARD HENRY DANA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1501 Cabrillo Ave., San Pedro (Los Angeles city schools). William C. McMillan, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,237; Circ: 17,837

Total vols: 11,111; New, 600

Subs: Mags. 100, Newsp. 2

Fac: 92; Stud. 2,090; Grades 7-9

RICHFIELD OIL CORP. LAW LIBRARY. 555 South Flower St., L. A. 17. George Smith, Libn.

RICHFIELD OIL CORPORATION, ECONOMIC RESEARCH LIBRARY. 555 S. Flower St., L. A. 17. Catherine Anne Pearce, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Total vols: 1,000; Pams: 400

New items: 500; VF drawers: 8

Subs: Mags. 200, Newsp. 4

RICHFIELD OIL CORP., TECHNICAL LIBRARY. Box 787, 1801 E. Sepulveda, Wilmington. Tel: TE 4-2521, Ext. 73. Mrs. Hester L. Dale, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1½ clerk

Serves: Public by referral

Total vols: 3,000; VF drawers: 26

Subs: Mags. 210, Newsp. 3

Special collections: Abstract card files on the literature of air pollution, corrosion, petroleum and product additives

RICHLAND JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 11330 W. Graham Place, L. A. 64. Mrs. Ruth K. Reynolds, Libn.

RIKER LABORATORIES INC., AND REXALL DRUG COMPANY TECHNICAL LIBRARY. 8480 Beverly Blvd., L. A. 54. P. O. Box 3157. Frank G. Bennett, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Serves: Staff only

ROBERT E. PEARY JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Gardena and Normandie, Gardena. (Los Angeles city schools). Mrs. Marilyn Sawyer, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,011; Circ: 11,662

Total vols: 5,517; New, 470

Subs: Mags. 97, Newsp. 1

Fac: 84; Stud. 1,964; Grades 7-9

ROBERT LOUIS STEVENSON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 725 S. Indiana St., L. A. 23. Farol C. Davidson, Libn.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY—Continued**LOS ANGELES—Continued**

SACRED HEART HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2111 Griffin Ave., L. A. 31. Sister M. Anita, Libn.

Book fund: \$550; Circ: 5,700

Total vols: 4,300; New, 117

Subs: Mags. 22, Newsp. 2

Fac: 20; Stud. 530; Grades 9-12

ST. MARY'S ACADEMY LIBRARY. 3300 W. Slauson Ave., L. A. 43. Sister Mary Conrad, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,400; Circ: 11,618

Total vols: 7,790; New, 224

Subs: Mags. 57, Newsp. 4

Fac: 40; Stud. 1,090; Grades 9-12

ST. VINCENT HOSPITAL COLLEGE OF NURSING LIBRARY. 262 S. Lake St., L. A. 57. Loraine Sneath, Libn.

Serves: Hospital personnel and other librarians

Book fund: \$1,000; Circ: 13,982

Total vols: 4,478; New, 249

Subs: Mags. 62

Fac: 15; Stud. 145

SAMUEL GOMPERS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 234 E. 112th St., L. A. 61. Belle A. Maley, Libn.

Grades 7-9

SAN PEDRO SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1001 15th St., San Pedro (Los Angeles city schools). Dorothy Johnson, Libn.

Total vols: 7,864

Subs: Mags. 78, Newsp. 2

Fac: 69; Stud. 1,500; Grades 10-12

SANTA FE AVENUE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2320 E. 16th St., L. A. 19. Avery W. Smith, Libn.

Grades 7-12

SECURITY-FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF LOS ANGELES RESEARCH DEPT. LIBRARY. 834 Pacific Southwest Bldg., 215 W. Sixth St. (P. O. Box 2097 Terminal Annex, L. A. 54). Hilda Butler, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Serves: Public by referral

Total vols: 1,170; Pams: 1,580

VF drawers: 100

Subjects: Banking and finance, general business, agriculture, building and real estate

SONS OF THE REVOLUTION IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. 437 S. Hope St., L. A. 17. Mrs. Ella F. J. Tafe, Libn.

Serves: Company personnel and other librarians

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON CO. LIBRARY. 301 Edison Bldg., 601 W. Fifth St., P. O. Box 351, L. A. 53. Edith Bewley, Libn.

SOUTH GATE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 8926 San Vincente Blvd., South Gate (Los Angeles city schools). Mrs. Mary L. Hallgren, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk

Book fund: \$1,290; Circ: 20,565

Total vols: 7,854; New, 536

Subs: Mags. 76, Newsp. 2

Fac: 71; Stud. 1,825; Grades 7-9

SOUTH GATE SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3351 Firestone Blvd., South Gate (Los Angeles city schools). Marjory L. Pearson (on leave); Elizabeth Leonard, Libn.

Grades 7-9

SOUTHWEST MUSEUM LIBRARY. Museum Drive and Marion Way, Highland Park, L. A. 42. Mrs. Ella L. Robinson, Libn.

Serves: Public by referral

Total vols: 60,000; Pams: 5,000

VF drawers: 40

Subjects: Anthropology, both ethnology and archaeology of the Western Hemisphere, Maya collection, Western Americana, especially of the Southwest

SOUTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY LAW LIBRARY. 1121 S. Hill St., L. A. 15. Ralph H. Brady and Clarence J. Stubbs, Libns.

STATE FISHERIES LABORATORY LIBRARY. California State Fisheries Laboratory, 511 Tuna St., Terminal Island, East San Pedro. Mrs. Patricia Powell, Libn.

Serves: General public

Subjects: Marine biology, fish taxonomy, oceanography, commercial fisheries statistics, fisheries technology, fishing methods and gear, conservation publications

SUN VALLEY JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7330 Bakman Ave., Sun Valley (Los Angeles city schools). Mrs. Elise R. Johnson, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk

Book fund: \$1,014; Circ: 60,000

Total vols: 7,636; New, 804

Subs: Mags. 120, Newsp. 2

Fac: 101; Stud. 2,567; Grades 7-9

SUSAN MILLER DORSEY SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3537 Farndale Ave., L. A. 16. Mrs. Ethel L. Blumberg, Libn.

Staff: 2 employees

Book fund: \$600

Total vols: 11,284; New, 558

Subs: Mags. 115, Newsp. 1

Fac: 85; Stud. 2,143; Grades 10-12

Teachers Professional Library, see Los Angeles City School Library.

Technicolor Motion Picture Corporation Library, see Burbank.

THEODORE ROOSEVELT SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 450 S. Fickett St., L. A. 33. Mrs. Ruth L. Allbee, Libn.

THOMAS A. EDISON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6500 S. Hooper Ave., L. A. 1. Marjorie Frank Kuttner, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Fac: 85; Stud. 1,800; Grades 7-9

THOMAS JEFFERSON SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1319 E. 41st St., L. A. 11. Mrs. Jean G. Cook, Libn.

Total vols: 7,579; New, 388
Subs: Mags. 58, Newsp. 2
Fac: 80; Stud. 1,600; Grades 9-12

THOMAS STARR KING JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1400 Myra Ave., L. A. 27. Mrs. Nell A. Wills, Libn.
Grades 7-9

TWENTIETH CENTURY-FOX RESEARCH LIBRARY. 10201 W. Pico. Frances C. Richardson, Libn.

Staff: 4 libns; 3 clerks
Serves: Company personnel
Total vols: 27,650; VF drawers: 265
Subs: Mags. 126, Newsp. 6
Special collection: picture clipping file
Subjects: Costume and architecture

UNITED STATES ARMY. FORT MACARTHUR POST LIBRARY. San Pedro. Helen Burgess, Post. Libn.
Note: Has one bookmobile

U. S. ATTORNEY'S LAW LIBRARY. 616 Federal Bldg. Muriel L. Merrell, Libn.

Serves: U. S. Attorney, his staff and properly identified representatives of other government agencies
Total vols: 6,000; New, 350
Subs: Mags. 10

UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS, NINTH CIRCUIT LIBRARY. 1601 U. S. Post Office and courthouse, L. A. 12. William S. Stack, Libn.

Serves: Judges and court officials only
Total vols: 7,000; New, 300
Subs: Mags. 12

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY WATER RESOURCES BRANCH LIBRARY. 1031 Bartlett Bldg., 215 W. 7th St., L. A. 14. Lucy E. Birdsall, In charge.
Staff: 3

Serves: Staff and the public by referral
Total expenditures: \$150

Total vols: 4,000; Pams: 500
New items: 150

Subs: Mags. 3, Newsp. 2

Special collections: U. S. Geological Survey publications (depository), especially publications now out-of-print and no longer available for purchase

UNIVERSITY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 11800 Texas Ave., L. A. 25. Florence J. Riniker, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,568; Circ: 19,810
Total vols: 10,159; New, 542
Subs: Mags. 112, Newsp. 2
Fac: 105; Stud. 2,690; Grades 10-12

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA AT LOS ANGELES LIBRARY. 405 Hilgard Ave., L. A. 24. Dr. Lawrence Clark Powell, Libn.

Serves: Public for reference

Special collection: Oriental collection, the Sadleir collection of nineteenth century fiction, the Olive Percival collection of children's books, Spinoza, Californiana, Western Americana, Southern California imprints, and manuscripts of California authors

Branch libraries: Agriculture, Dora Gerard, Libn; Art, Mary De Wolf, Libn; Biomedical, Louise Darling, Libn; Chemistry, Mrs. Eve A. Dolbee, Libn; Education, Gladys Coryell, Libn; Engineering, Mrs. Johanna Tallman, Libn; English Reading Room, Mrs. Grace Hunt, Libn; Geology, L. Kenneth Wilson, Libn; Home Economics, Mrs. Marjorie Mansouri, Libn; Institute of Industrial Relations, Paul Miles, Libn; Meteorology, Tom Jensen, Libn; Music, Ruth Doxsee, Libn; Physics, Donald Black, Libn; Theater Arts, Mrs. Shirley Hood, Libn; University Elementary School, Mrs. Winifred V. Walker, Libn.

ATOMIC ENERGY PROJECT LIBRARY. 10874 Le Conte Ave., L. A. 24. Mrs. Pat L. Walter, Libn.

Subjects: Chemistry, biochemistry, physics, biology and medicine

BUREAU OF GOVERNMENTAL RESEARCH LIBRARY. 405 Hilgard Ave., L. A. 24. Tel: BA 2-6161. Dorothy V. Wells, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks
Total Pams: 81,896; New, 7,850
VF drawers: 100

Subs: Mags. 243

Special collections: John Randolph Haynes and Dora Haynes Foundation collection on direct legislation, progressive and reform measures, politics and government of Los Angeles

Subjects: Public ownership of water and power, regional planning, social conditions, politics and government, in California and Los Angeles

ELMER BELT LIBRARY OF VINCIANA. 1893 Wilshire Blvd., L. A. 57. Tel: DU 7-3371, Ext. 29. Mrs. Kate T. Steinitz, Libn.

Staff: 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ libns; 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ clerks

Serves: On appointment students and scholars

Total vols: 9,000; New items: 600

Subjects: Leonardo da Vinci and the Renaissance, History of Medicine

LOS ANGELES COUNTY—Continued**LOS ANGELES—Continued****— SCHOOL OF LAW LIBRARY.**

405 Hilgard Ave., L. A. 24. Louis Piacenza, Libn.

Staff: 15

Income: \$33,000; Circ: 61,201

Total vols: 104,668; New items: 8,616

Subs: Mags. 1,667

— WILLIAM ANDREWS CLARK MEMORIAL LIBRARY.

2205 West Adams Blvd., L. A. 18. Dr. Lawrence Clark Powell, Dir.

Serves: Graduate students, professors and visiting scholars upon application

Subjects: English civilization, 1640-1750, particularly the Age of Dryden; Oscar Wilde; Bret Harte; Montana history

UNIVERSITY OF JUDAISM, TANNEBAUM MEMORIAL LIBRARY.

612 South Ardmore St., L. A. 5. Joseph Salomon, Libn.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA LIBRARY.

3518 University Ave., L. A. 7. Dr. Lewis F. Stieg, Libn (on leave).

Departmental libraries: Architecture and Fine Arts, Education, Engineering, Science, Music, American Literature, World Affairs (von KleinSmid), Philosophy (Hoose)

— ALLAN HANCOCK LIBRARY OF BIOLOGY AND OCEANOGRAPHY.

Mrs. Dorothy M. Halmos, Libn.

Serves: Qualified scientists only

Subjects: Marine invertebrates, oceanography

— SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY, GEORGE H. CUSHING LIBRARY.

University Park, L. A. 7. Dorothy Dragonette, Libn.

— SCHOOL OF LAW LIBRARY.

University Park, L. A. 7. Riley Paul Burton, Libn.

Staff: 5

Income: \$16,000

Total vols: 82,500; New, 2,500

Subs: Mags. 350

— SCHOOL OF MEDICINE LIBRARY.

Bridge Hall, 3518 University Ave., L. A. 5. Tel: RI 8-2311, Ext. 368. Dr. Vilma Proctor, Libn.

Serves: Public by referral

Subjects: Medicine (research and clinical), occupational therapy, physical therapy, clinical psychology

VENICE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.

13000 Venice Blvd., L. A. 66. Mrs. Evelyn H. Lincoln, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn

Total vols: 9,755; New, 392

Subs: Mags. 95, Newsp. 2

Fac: 87; Stud. 2,258; Grades 10-12

VERDUGO HILLS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.

10625 Plainview Ave., Tujunga (Los Angeles city schools).

Maryline H. Conrey, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,879; Circ: 15,036

Total vols: 8,514; New, 716

Subs: Mags. 108, Newsp. 1

Fac: 103; Stud. 2,388; Grades 7-12

VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION CENTER LIBRARY.

Wilshire and Sawtelle Bldgs., L. A. 25. Dorothy E. Nieman, Chief Libn.

Subjects: Psychiatry, psychology, military divisional histories

VIRGIL JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.

152 N. Vermont Ave., L. A. 4. Elsie Brown, Libn.

WASHINGTON IRVING JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.

3010 Estara Ave., L. A. 65. Elsie I. Hill, Libn.

WATER AND POWER DIVISION, MUNICIPAL REFERENCE LIBRARY.

Room 1328, 316 W. Second St., L. A. 12. Mrs. Frances S. Davis, Libn.

Serves: Public by referral

Subjects: Water supply and distribution, electric energy, rivers—development for water and distribution, atomic energy for power development.

Note: Administered as a division of the Municipal Reference Dept.

WELFARE PLANNING COUNCIL LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES REGION.

729 S. Figueroa St., L. A. 17. Mrs. Celia S. Rosenthal, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Serves: Staff and council members

Total vols: 1,000; Pams: 10,000

VF drawers: 30

Subjects: Health and welfare

WESTCHESTER HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.

7400 W. Manchester Ave., L. A. 45. Mrs. Esther W. Bennett, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$7,000

Total vols: 3,535

Subs: Mags. 91, Newsp. 1

Fac: 61; Stud. 1,801

WESTERN JEWISH INSTITUTE, LIBRARY.

7269 Beverly Blvd., L. A. 36. Dr. S. M. Neches, Dean.

Special collection: Jewish Californiana

WESTERN OIL AND GAS ASSOCIATION LIBRARY.

609 S. Grand Ave., L. A. 14. Mrs. Jean W. Alexander, Libn.

WESTERN PRECIPITATION CORP. LIBRARY.

1000 W. Ninth St., L. A. 15. Mrs. Susanne A. Reed, Libn.

Serves: Staff and other librarians

Total vols: 1,750; VF drawers: 40

Subs: Mags. 130, Newsp. 2

Subjects: Electrostatic precipitation, mechanical dust collection, chemistry, chemical and industrial engineering, mechanical and electrical engineering

WESTLAKE SCHOOL FOR GIRLS LIBRARY. 700 N. Faring Road, L. A. 24. Agnes A. Chaney, Libn.
Total vols: 3,500; New, 10
Subs: Mags. 10
Fac: 21; Stud. 180; Grades 7-12
Circ: 1,800

WHITE MEMORIAL MEDICAL LIBRARY, COLLEGE OF MEDICAL EVANGELISTS. 312 N. Boyle Ave., L. A. 33. Mrs. Mollie L. Sittner, Libn.
Serves: Public by referral
Subjects: Medicine, nursing and allied sciences, dermatology
Special collection: Scripps-Remondino Historical Collection

Wiggins Trade-Technical Jr. College Library, see Los Angeles Trade-Technical Jr. College Library.

WILMINGTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1700 Gulf Ave., Wilmington (Los Angeles city schools). Mrs. Selma P. Haytema, Libn.

WOODROW WILSON HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2839 N. Eastern Ave., L. A. 32. Mardie Jay Bakjian, Libn.

LYNWOOD

FRED W. HOSLER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 11300 Spruce. Mrs. M. S. Gleason, Libn.
Book fund: \$2,500; Circ: 27,000
Total vols: 5,800; New, 600
Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 3
Fac: 52; Stud. 1,140; Grades 7-8

LYNWOOD ACADEMY LIBRARY. 11081 Harris St. Mrs. Aletha H. Fletcher, Libn.

LYNWOOD HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 12124 Bullis Road, Lynwood (Compton city schools). Mrs. Lucy Bonner, Libn.
Grades 9-12

WESTERN GEAR CORPORATION ENGINEERING LIBRARY. P. O. Box 192. Tel: NE 6-2161. E. W. Cavette, Libn.
Subjects: Gears and gear mechanisms.

MANHATTAN BEACH

Mira Costa High School Library, see under Redondo Beach.

MONROVIA
Pop. 20,186 *

MONROVIA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 321 South Myrtle Ave. Lester J. Bergslien, Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in June, 1957, is 25,286.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1955, is 29,277.

MONROVIA-DUARTE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Colorado at Madison. Mrs. Patricia A. De-Merre, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Total vols: 9,800; New, 1,060
Subs: Mags. 90, Newsp. 6
Fac: 92; Stud. 2,100; Grades 9-12
Circ: 33,311

MONTEBELLO

BELL GARDENS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5841 Live Oak St., Bell Gardens (Montebello city schools). Mrs. Myrtis G. Lucas, Libn.
Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 22,500
Total vols: 8,000; New, 700
Subs: Mags. 50, Newsp. 1
Fac: 60; Stud. 1,190; Grades 7-9

BELL GARDENS SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6119 E. Agra St., Bell Gardens (Montebello city schools). Mrs. Evelyn F. Barnes, Libn.
Grades 10-12

CANTWELL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 329 N. Garfield Ave. John D. Walsh, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 2 clerks
Book fund: \$600; Circ: 900
Total vols: 4,000; New, 380
Subs: Mags. 6, Newsp. 2
Fac: 21; Stud. 540; Grades 9-12

EASTMOUNT JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 400 N. Bradshaw. Mrs. Maybell Nollar, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn; ½ clerk
Book fund: \$2,264
Total vols: 6,376; New, 426
Subs: Mags. 62, Newsp. 1
Fac: 62; Stud. 1,350; Grades 7-9

MONTEBELLO JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1600 Whittier Blvd. Mrs. Lonnie J. Ross, Libn.
Grades 7-9

MONTEBELLO SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2100 W. Cleveland Blvd. Marion G. Renshaw, Libn.
Grades 10-12

MONTEBELLO UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT, CENTRAL LIBRARY. 123 S. Montebello Blvd. Mrs. Arline E. Bock, Dist. Libn.
See Centralized School Libraries Table.

MONTEREY PARK
Pop. 20,395 †

MONTEREY PARK [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Bruggemeyer Memorial Library Bldg., 302 West Garvey. James R. Housel, Libn.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY—Continued**NEWHALL**

WILLIAM S. HART UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 24825 N. Newall Ave. Mrs. Helen S. Nosker, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$3,200

Total vols: 5,070; New, 560

Subs: Mags. 55, Newsp. 4

Fac: 52; Stud. 970; Grades 7-12

NORTH HOLLYWOOD

BENDIX AVIATION CORP. TECHNICAL LIBRARY. 11600 Sherman Way. Tel: ST 7-2881, Ext. 580. Mrs. Julia R. Breninger, Libn.

Subjects: Component parts of electronics and hydraulic aircraft

HARVARD SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3700 Coldwater Canyon Road. Eleanor Lapham, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,200; Circ: 2,500

Total vols: 5,000; New, 350

Subs: Mags. 26

Fac: 21; Stud. 260; Grades 7-12

MADISON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 13000 Hart St. Mrs. Ruby Ederquist, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$4,000

Total vols: 3,619; New, 1,303

Subs: Mags. 100, Newsp. 1

Fac: 84; Stud. 2,203

NORTH HOLLYWOOD JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4525 Irvine St., North Hollywood (Los Angeles city schools). Mrs. Pauline J. Elliott, Libn. Grades 7-9

NORTH HOLLYWOOD SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5231 Colfax Ave., North Hollywood (Los Angeles city schools). Mrs. Chesterine G. Cordelle, Libn. Grades 10-12.

NORTHRIDGE

SAN FERNANDO VALLEY STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY. 18111 Nordhoff St. Stanley McElderry, Libn.

NORTHRIDGE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 17960 Chase. Mrs. Alma Fricke, Libn.

NORWALK

CERRITOS JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 17923 E. Pioneer Blvd. Leroy W. Otto, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$18,000

Total vols: 3,200

Fac: 10; Stud. 275; Grades 13-14

* City population by Special U. S. Census in March, 1954, is 4,347.

EXCELSIOR UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Alondra and Pioneer Blvd. Mrs. June Nelson, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 3 clerks

Book fund: \$2,675; Circ: 33,842

Total vols: 13,178; New, 1,102

Subs: Mags. 192, Newsp. 2

Fac: 113; Stud. 2,732; Grades 9-12

NORWALK HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 11356 Leffingwell Rd. Mrs. Frances MacEwan, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Total vols: 1,278

Subs: Mags. 25, Newsp. 3

Fac: 14; Stud. 325; Grades 9-12

METROPOLITAN STATE HOSPITAL LIBRARY. 11400 S. Norwalk Blvd. Anna J. Pitney, Libn.

Total expenditures: Medical Lib: \$1,300; Patients Lib: \$630

Total vols: Medical Lib: 1,000; Patients Lib: 2,000

New items: Medical Lib: 200; Patients Lib: 150

Subs: Mags. Medical Lib: 40; Patients Lib: 40, Newsp. 1

Subject: Psychiatry

PACOIMA

PACOIMA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 9919 Laurel Canyon Blvd. Inez N. Winton, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$887

Total vols: 5,900; New, 443

Subs: Mags. 95, Newsp. 1

Fac: 78; Stud. 1,875; Grades 7-9

PALOS VERDES ESTATES

City Pop. 1,963 *

Dist. Pop. Est. 6,820

PALOS VERDES LIBRARY DISTRICT LIBRARY. 2400 Via Campesina. Eleanor L. Kingman, Acting Libn.

Outlets: 1 School Station

PARAMOUNT

Paramount Jr. High School Library, see under Compton.

PASADENA

Pop. 104,577

PASADENA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 285 E. Walnut St., Pasadena 1. Marjorie Donaldson, Libn.

Outlets: 5 Branches, 4 Stations

BURROUGHS CORPORATION, ELECTRODATA DIVISION LIBRARY. 460 Sierra Madre Villa. Tel: SY 5-7081. Mrs. Sophia P. White, Libn.

Staff: 5

Total expenditures: \$9,500

Total vols: 1,500; Pams: 2,000

VF drawers: 25; Subs: Newsp. 4

Special collection: Film library

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY LIBRARY. 1201 California St., Pasadena 4. Dr. Roger Stanton, Dir. of Libs. Evelyn Huston, Libn.

— JET PROPULSION LABORATORY LIBRARY. 4800 Oak Grove Drive, Pasadena 3. Tel: RY 1-6701 and SY 0-1141. Huston Denslow, Libn. Staff: 24

Total expenditures: \$30,000; Circ: 36,000

Total vols: 5,000; Pams: 50,000

New items: 7,000; VF drawers: 500

Subs: Mags. 250, Newsp. 1

Note: Library restrictions on use is subject to government regulations covering security, proprietary information and property accountability.

CHARLES W. ELIOT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2184 N. Lake Ave., Altadena (Pasadena city schools). Mrs. Betty Werking, Libn. Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$4,160; Circ: 29,574

Total vols: 8,100; New, 526

Subs: Mags. 83, Newsp. 2

Fac: 55; Stud. 1,310; Grades 7-9

CONSOLIDATED ELECTRODYNAMICS CORPORATION LIBRARY. 300 N. Sierra Madre Villa. Elizabeth M. Walkey, Libn.

FLINTRIDGE PREPARATORY SCHOOL FOR BOYS LIBRARY. 301 Grown Ave., La Canada, Louise Gusweiler, Libn.

FLINTRIDGE SACRED HEART HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 440 St. Katherine Drive, Pasadena 15. Sister M. Louise, Libn.

Total vols: 8,453; New, 150; Circ: 2,573

Subs: Mags. 24, Newsp. 2

Fac: 10; Stud. 162; Grades 9-12

FRANCIS BACON FOUNDATION, INC., LIBRARY. 261 E. Colorado St., Pasadena 1. Tel: Ryan 1-5053. Mrs. Elizabeth Wrigley, Dir.

Staff: 3 libns; 1 clerk

Total expenditures: \$2,000

Total vols: 4,500; Pams: 500

New items: 200; VF drawers: 4

Subs: Mags. 10, Newsp. 2

Special collections: Bacon material (1597-1750); Bacon autographs and other manuscripts; 15th-16th century Rosicrucian collection

FULLER THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY LIBRARY. 135 N. Oakland Ave., Pasadena 1. Clara B. Allen, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn; 3 clerks

Book fund: \$7,700; Circ: 26,444

Total vols: 35,000; Subs: Newsp. 4

Fac: 26; Stud. 278

GEORGE WASHINGTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1505 N. Maringo Ave., Pasadena 3. Harold C. Kime, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$3,418

Total vols: 7,800; New, 610

Subs: Mags. 145, Newsp. 3

Fac: 46; Stud. 1,050; Grades 7-9

HUNTINGTON MEMORIAL HOSPITAL MEDICAL LIBRARY. 100 Congress St., Pasadena 2. Tel: SY 6-0381, Ext. 225. Mrs. Helen M. Kindy, Libn.

Serves: Staff; Open to other libraries

Total expenditures: \$500

Total vols: 500; Pams: 2,000

New items: 2,050; VF drawers: 8

Subs: Mags. 174, Newsp. 2

Jet Propulsion Laboratory Library, see under California Institute of Technology.

JOHN MARSHALL JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 990 N. Allen Ave., Pasadena 7. Mrs. Gladys K. Weldon, Libn.

JOHN MUIR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1905 Lincoln Ave., Pasadena 3. Mrs. Lura C. Nelson, Libn.

LA CANADA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1100 Foothill Blvd., La Canada (Pasadena City Schools). Mrs. Gladys L. Bowen, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$2,957; Circ: 15,800

Total vols: 6,258; New, 699

Subs: Mags. 100, Newsp. 6

Fac: 43; Stud. 935; Grades 7-9

MOUNT WILSON OBSERVATORY LIBRARY. 813 Santa Barbara St., Pasadena 4. Dr. Alexander Pogo, Libn. Special collections: History of science; Newtoniana

PASADENA BRANCH, LOS ANGELES COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Mezzanine, Security Bldg., Pasadena 2. Marian Miller, Attendant.

PASADENA CITY COLLEGE LIBRARY. 1570 E. Colorado St., Pasadena. Dr. L. Herman Smith, Libn.

Staff: 4 libns; 2½ clerks

Income: \$11,724; Circ: 101,588

Total vols: 57,149; New, 2,786

Subs: Mags. 285, Newsp. 5

Fac: 214; Stud. 4,303; Grades 13-14

PASADENA CITY SCHOOLS, ELEMENTARY LIBRARY SERVICE. 351 S. Hudson Ave., Pasadena 6. (The Audio-Visual Service is located at 581 N. Garfield Ave., Pasadena 4.)

Lillian M. Watkins, Libn and asst coordinator of library services. See centralized school libraries table.

PASADENA COLLEGE LIBRARY. 1539 E. Howard, Pasadena 7. Mrs. B. M. Hall, Libn.

Special collection: Religion

LOS ANGELES COUNTY—Continued**PASADENA—Continued**

PASADENA HEALTH DEPT. LIBRARY. City Hall, 100 N. Garfield, Pasadena 1. Tel: SY 2-6161, Ext. 284. Bernita Sebern, Libn.
Serves: Staff members; public
Total expenditures: \$150
Total vols: 332, New, 12
VF drawers: 2

PASADENA STAR-NEWS LIBRARY. 525 E. Colorado St. Alma L. Boegeman, Libn.

RALPH W. PARSONS COMPANY, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LIBRARY. 135 W. Dayton St., Pasadena 2. Mrs. Roy S. Campbell, Libn.

ST. ANDREW'S HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 42 Chestnut, Pasadena 3. Sister Mary Victoria, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$200
Total vols: 5,191; New, 120
Subs: Mags. 20, Newsp. 2
Fac: 15; Stud. 370; Grades 9-12

ST. FRANCIS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 200 Michigan, La Canada. Rev. Paul Barrett, Libn.

SARAH CECILIA KRAKOWSKI MEMORIAL LIBRARY. 1434 N. Foothill Blvd., Jewish Community Center. Mrs. Sally Schlosberg, Libn.
Subjects: Religion, Jewish history and literature

U. S. NAVAL ORDNANCE TEST STATION, PASADENA ANNEX, TECHNICAL LIBRARY. 3202 Foothill Blvd. Tel: SY 3-0621, Ext. 264. Marguerite L. Seager, Libn.
Special collections: Underwater ordnance; physical sciences

WESTERN PERSONNEL INSTITUTE: THE J. G. PROSSER LIBRARY. 1136 Steuben St. Mrs. Dorothy E. Fearman, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Serves: Research staff; graduate student trainees
Total vols: 1,200; Pams: 1,500
New items: 250; VF drawers: 48
Subs: Mags. 85
Subjects: Student personnel work, personnel work, higher educational statistics, occupational information, education psychology

WIANCKO ENGINEERING COMPANY, TECHNICAL LIBRARY. 255 N. Halstead, Pasadena 8. Mrs. Beverly M. Walters, Libn.
Serves: Company staff and other libraries

WESTRIDGE SCHOOL LIBRARY. 324 Madeline Drive, Pasadena 3. Mrs. Lucy H. Martin, Libn.

WILLIAM McKINLEY JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 325 S. Oak Knoll Ave., Pasadena 5. Helena Lee Corcoran, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$3,500; Circ: 45,000
Total vols: 7,500; New, 993
Subs: Mags. 97, Newsp. 3
Fac: 42; Stud. 1,060; Grades 7-10

WOODROW WILSON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 300 S. Madre Ave., Pasadena 10. S. Helen Damron, Libn.

POMONA
Pop. 35,405 *

POMONA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 380 N. Main St. Raymond M. Holt, Libn.
Outlets: 1 Branch.

CALIFORNIA STATE POLYTECHNIC COLLEGE, KELLOGG-VOORHIS CAMPUS LIBRARY. Tel: LY 9-9881. Harold F. Wells, Libn.
Staff: 5 libns; 5 clerks
Serves: Public by referral
Total expenditures: \$11,000
Total vols: 11,000; Pams: 500
New items: 2,000
Subs: Mags. 300, Newsp. 8
Subjects: Ornamental horticulture; fruit production (emphasis on citrus)

JOHN C. FREMONT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Garey Ave. and Ninth St. Margaret K. Brown, Libn.
Grades 7-9.

JOHN MARSHALL JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1921 W. Arroyo Ave. Geneva Crone, Libn.

PACIFIC STATE HOSPITAL LIBRARY. Mrs. Amelia Waldron, Libn.
Subjects: Neurology, psychiatry, psychotherapy and mental deficiency.

POMONA BRANCH, LOS ANGELES COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. 509 First National Bank Bldg. Hyman Bradofsky, Attendant.

POMONA CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 533 W. Holt Ave. Judy Rose, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,100; Circ: 12,570
Total vols: 3,956; New, 230
Subs: Mags. 52, Newsp. 3
Fac: 25; Stud. 700; Grades 9-12

POMONA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 650 E. Holt Ave. Margaret S. Moran, Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in October, 1955, is 51,428.

RALPH WALDO EMERSON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 635 Lincoln. Elsie M. Fossum, Libn.
Book fund: \$1,430; Circ: 14,231
Total vols: 6,134; New, 360
Subs: Mags. 70, Newsp. 1
Fac: 36; Stud. 1,028; Grades 7-9

PUENTE

PUENTE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 313 Nelson St. P. O. Box 1299. Ethel L. Hunt, Libn.

REDONDO BEACH
Pop. 25,226 *

REDONDO BEACH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. City Park. John W. Perkins, Libn.
Outlets: 1 Station.

LOGISTICS RESEARCH INC., LIBRARY. 141 S. Pacific Ave. P. O. Box 431. Mrs. Lillian M. Cole, Libn.

MIRA COSTA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 701 S. Peck, Manhattan Beach (Redondo Beach City Schools). Mrs. Rebecca C. Cowan, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ teacher-libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$5,000; Circ: 30,149
Total vols: 8,800; New, 2,000
Subs: Mags. 118, Newsp. 4
Fac: 115; Stud. 2,500; Grades 9-12

REDONDO UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 631 Vincent St. Louise A. Braxtor, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$3,500; Circ: 208,268
Total vols: 13,000; New, 1,500
Subs: Mags. 103, Newsp. 2
Fac: 89; Stud. 1,900; Grades 9-12

RESEDA

RESEDA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 18320 Kittridge St. Mrs. Tatiana P. Keatinge, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$3,655
Total vols: 4,203; New, 548
Subs: Mags. 103, Newsp. 1
Fac: 102; Stud. 2,600; Grades 10-12

SEQUOIA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 18605 Erwin St. Berdine C. Petri, Libn.

RIVERA

EL RANCHO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6501 S. Passons Blvd., Rivera. Martha A. Quandt, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ teacher-libn; $1\frac{1}{2}$ clerks
Book fund: \$2,255
Total vols: 5,300; New, 1,059
Subs: Mags. 72, Newsp. 3
Fac: 92; Stud. 1,815; Grades 9-12.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in August, 1956, is 41,723.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in April, 1954, is 12,924.

ROLLING HILLS

CHADWICK SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4040 W. Palos Verdes Drive N. Hinton A. Miller, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$1,600
Total vols: 8,000; New, 250
Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 4
Fac: 38; Stud. 350; Grades 1-12

ROSEMEAD

Rosemead High School Library, see under El Monte.

SAN FERNANDO

QUEEN OF ANGELS SEMINARY LIBRARY. Box 1071. Rev. D. F. McNeil, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn; 5 clerks
Book fund: \$2,018
Total vols: 1,550
Subs: Mags. 45, Newsp. 1
Fac: 13; Stud. 275; Grades 9-14

SAN FERNANDO JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 130 N. Brand. Mildred E. Darby, Libn.

SAN FERNANDO SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 11133 O'Melveny Ave. Mary L. Springer, Libn.

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION HOSPITAL LIBRARY. Mrs. Ruth S. Burwash, Libn.
Staff: 3 libns; 1 clerk
Total expenditures: \$3,800
Total vols: Medical Lib: 3,836; Patients Lib: 12,001; New items: 200
VF drawers: 2
Subs: Mags. 233, Newsp. 9

SAN GABRIEL

SAN GABRIEL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 801 Ramona St. Mrs. Geraldine R. Huck, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$4,000; Circ: 25,000
Total vols: 3,974; New, 934
Subs: Mags. 96, Newsp. 6
Fac: 76; Stud. 1,525; Grades 9-12

SAN GABRIEL MISSION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Santa Anita at Broadway. Sister Mary Brendan, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 3 clerks
Book fund: \$800; Circ: 5,500
Total vols: 3,778; New, 440
Subs: Mags. 38, Newsp. 1
Fac: 36; Stud. 900; Grades 9-12

SAN MARINO
Pop. 11,230 †

SAN MARINO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 1890 Huntington Drive, San Marino 9. June E. Bayless, Libn.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY—Continued**SAN MARINO—Continued****HENRY E. HUNTINGTON LIBRARY AND ART GALLERY.** San Marino 9. Leslie E. Bliss, Libn.

Serves: All qualified persons for reference and research

Special collections: Approximately one million manuscripts, from the 11th century to the 19th; over 100,000 first and early editions of works on English and American history and literature, from 1477 to 1900; 5,400 incunabula, more than 11,500 early English books (before 1641)

Notes: Open to registered readers on week days from 9 A.M. to 5 P.M. (closed certain holidays and the month of October). The public exhibitions, including the Library, the Art Gallery, and the Botanical Gardens, are open each afternoon (except Mondays, certain holidays, and the month of October) from 1 to 4:30 P.M.

SAN MARINO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2701 Huntington Drive, San Marino 9. Faith-Ann Searle, Libn.

Book fund: \$5,000; Circ: 5,000

Total vols: 3,000; New, 550

Subs: Mags. 45, Newsp. 5

Fac: 45; Stud. 1,010; Grades 9-12

SAN PEDRO

See under Los Angeles.

SANTA MONICA

Pop. 71,595 *

SANTA MONICA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 503 Santa Monica Blvd. Hilda M. Glaser, Libn.

Contracts with: Los Angeles P. L., Los Angeles Co. P. L.

Outlets: 3 Stations

ABRAHAM LINCOLN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1500 California Ave. Mrs. Theresa G. Aaron, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,282; Circ: 33,417

Total vols: 7,098; New, 540

Subs: Mags. 46, Newsp. 2

Fac: 59; Stud. 1,250; Grades 7-9

DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT CO., INC. LIBRARY. 3000 Ocean Park Blvd. Ethel Bink, Libn.**JOHN ADAMS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 16th and Pearl Sts. Eldora F. Munroe, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,265; Circ: 14,285

Total vols: 7,719; New, 156

Subs: Mags. 52, Newsp. 1

Fac: 63; Stud. 1,400; Grades 7-9

* Population by Special U. S. Census in November, 1953, is 75,132.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1956, is 8,752.

LEAR, INC., LEARCAL DIVISION ENGINEERING LIBRARY. 3171 S. Bundy Drive. Mrs. Violet E. Gurske, Libn.

Subjects: Electronics; automatic control

THE RAND CORPORATION LIBRARY. 1700 Main St. Tel: EX 4-0251, TE 0-3721, Ext. 369. Margaret R. Anderson, Libn.

Subjects: Russian economics, guided missile and space material, classified governmental contractor reports, physical sciences, economics, mathematics, social sciences

ST. MONICA'S HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1032 Seventh St. Sister Rosalia Mary, Libn.**SANTA MONICA BRANCH, LOS ANGELES COUNTY LAW LIBRARY.** 208 County Bldg. Carl Bergquist, Attendant.**SANTA MONICA CITY COLLEGE LIBRARY.** 1815 Pearl St. Edith G. Sperry, Libn.

Staff: 3 libns; 7½ clerks

Book fund: \$10,085; Circ: 39,903

Total vols: 22,000; New, 2,614

Subs: Mags. 230, Newsp. 6

Fac: 200; Stud. 3,821; Grades 13-14

SANTA MONICA CITY SCHOOLS PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY. 1723 Fourth St. Mrs. Grace W. Jones, Director, Audio Visual Educ. and Library.

See centralized school libraries table.

SANTA MONICA SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Sixth and Pico Sts. Margaret Jackson, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Book fund: \$3,200; Circ: 41,045

Total vols: 21,000; New, 833

Subs: Mags. 128, Newsp. 3

Fac: 100; Stud. 2,200; Grades 10-12

SIERRA MADRE

Pop. 7,273 †

SIERRA MADRE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 440 W. Sierra Madre Blvd. Mrs. Marie Wald, Acting Libn.**SIGNAL HILL**

Pop. 4,040

SIGNAL HILL [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 2175 Cherry Ave., Signal Hill 6. Mrs. Winnie E. Disney, Libn.**SOUTH GATE**

South Gate Jr. and Sr. High School, see under Los Angeles.

SOUTH PASADENA

Pop. 16,935 *

SOUTH PASADENA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 1115 El Centro St. Mrs. Mary E. Murdoch, Libn.
Contracts with: Alhambra, Los Angeles

SOUTH PASADENA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1524 Fair Oaks Ave. Winifred Andrews, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk

Book fund: \$858; Circ: 18,578

Total vols: 7,000; New, 251

Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 1

Fac: 33; Stud. 710; Grades 7-9

SOUTH PASADENA SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1401 Fremont Ave. Helen Reese, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,500; Circ: 5,167

Total vols: 7,330; New, 390

Subs: Mags. 73, Newsp. 2

Fac: 35; Stud. 620; Grades 10-12

STANFORD RESEARCH INSTITUTE LIBRARY. 820 Mission St. Tel: Ryan 1-2147. Mrs. Clare H. Carroll, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Total expenditures: \$1,500; Circ: 1,788

Total vols: 400; Pams: 1,000; VF drawers: 16

Subs: Mags. 125, Newsp. 4

STUDIO CITY

CORVALLIS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3925 Laurel Canyon Blvd. Grades 9-12

SUN VALLEY

Sun Valley Jr. High School Library, see under Los Angeles.

TEMPLE CITY

TEMPLE CITY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 9501 E. Lemon. James E. Newbold, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,500

Total vols: 3,300; New, 760

Subs: Newsp. 3

Fac: 45; Stud. 960; Grades 9-12

TERMINAL ISLAND

See under Los Angeles.

TORRANCE

Pop. 22,241 †

TORRANCE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 1345 Post St. Dorothy Jamieson, Libn.

Affiliated with: Los Angeles Co. P. L.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1953, is 18,025.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in October, 1956, is 82,241.

HARBOR GENERAL HOSPITAL LIBRARY. 1124 W. Carson St. Barbara L. Wight, Libn.

Serves: Public by referral

Special collection: Anatomical drawings

NORTH HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3620 N. 182. Charlotte C. Jennett, Libn.

TORRANCE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2200 Carson St. Mrs. Ruth G. Pearson, Libn.

Grades 9-12

TORRANCE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 2335 Plaza del Amo. Gertrude E. Burbage, Libn.

TUJUNGA

Verdugo Hills High School Library, see Los Angeles.

UNIVERSAL CITY

UNIVERSAL PICTURES CO., INC., RESEARCH DEPT. LIBRARY. Tel: ST 7-1211. George Macon, in charge.

Staff: 5 libns; 1 clerk

Serves: Company personnel and other librarians only

Total expenditures: \$1,900; Circ: 10,000

Total vols: 6,500; New, 400; VF drawers: 120

Subs: Mags. 75

Subjects: History, architecture, costume, Americana

VAN NUYS

CARNATION RESEARCH LABORATORIES LIBRARY. 8015 Van Nuys Blvd. Marian Zierath, Libn.

Subjects: Dairy science, food technology, nutrition, biochemistry, chemistry

LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORP., MISSILE SYSTEM DIVISION LIBRARY. 7701 Woodley. Tel: Stanley 3-2200. Mrs. Vivian L. Long, Libn.

Serves: Company personnel and other librarians

Staff: 2 libns; 9 clerks

Total expenditures: \$18,000; Circ: 24,000

Total vols: 3,200; Pams: 300; New items: 5,800

VF drawers: 10,000

Subs: Mags. 377, Newsp. 12

Subjects: Guided missiles, electronics, nuclear research, aerodynamics, servomechanisms, and nuclear energy

LOS ANGELES VALLEY JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 13161 Burbank Blvd. Mrs. June A. Biermann, Libn.

Staff: 3 libns; 2 clerks

Book fund: \$15,719; Circ: 40,784

Total vols: 16,445; New, 3,175

Subs: Mags. 278, Newsp. 5

Fac: 109; Stud. 2,712; Grades 13-14

LOS ANGELES COUNTY—Continued**VAN NUYS—Continued**

ROBERT FULTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7477 Kester Ave. Mrs. Jane S. Cavette, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$1,768; Circ: 24,968
 Total vols: 8,238; New, 1,755
 Subs: Mags. 72, Newsp. 2
 Fac: 86; Stud. 2,250; Grades 7-9

VAN NUYS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6535 Cedros Ave. Mrs. Clara L. Foreman, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$2,483; Circ: 26,171
 Total vols: 12,212; New, 707
 Subs: Mags. 104, Newsp. 2
 Fac: 127; Stud. 3,220; Grades 10-12

VAN NUYS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6535 Vesper Ave. Robert J. Halcomb, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ teacher-libn
 Book fund: \$2,000; Circ, 54,000
 Total vols: 11,000; New, 600
 Subs: Mags. 106, Newsp. 2
 Fac: 100; Stud. 2,700; Grades 7-9

VENICE

See Los Angeles.

VERNON

Pop. 432

VERNON [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 4305 Santa Fe Ave., Vernon
 58. Gilbert A. Anderson, City Clerk in charge.

WALNUT

MT. SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE LIBRARY. 1100 San Jose Hills Rd. Harriett Genung, Libn.
 Staff: 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ libns; 4 clerks
 Book fund: \$10,950; Circ: 60,861
 Total vols: 23,855; New, 1,380
 Subs: Mags. 334, Newsp. 13
 Fac: 115; Stud. 2,248; Grades 13-14

WEST LOS ANGELES

See Los Angeles

WESTWOOD

See Los Angeles.

WHITTIER

Pop. 23,820 *

WHITTIER [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 206 N. Greenleaf. Margaret Fulmer, Libn.

* Special U. S. Census in April, 1956, is 32,217.

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 39,370.

CALIFORNIA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 9800 S. Mills Ave. Eleanor E. Beach, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$3,813; Circ. 30,346
 Total vols: 6,094; New, 1,159
 Subs: Mags. 80, Newsp. 5
 Fac: 137; Stud. 2,865; Grades 9-12

FRED C. NELLES SCHOOL LIBRARY (AND BRANCH, LOS ANGELES CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY). Box 271, Whittier. Mrs. Hazel H. Voth, Libn.

Note: A state correctional school for boys

SANTA FE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY). 10400 S. Orr and Day Road, Santa Fe Springs. Miss Bobbie Yamashina, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$3,465
 Total vols: 3,344; New, 850
 Subs: Mags. 70, Newsp. 3
 Fac: 60; Stud. 1,200; Grades 9-12

WHITTIER COLLEGE LIBRARY. 505 E. Philadelphia. Dr. Benjamin G. Whitten, Libn.

— **BROADOAKS SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBRARY.** Mrs. Margarete C. Jeffries, Libn.

WHITTIER HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 610 W. Philadelphia St. Denton Porter, Libn.

Total vols: 10,825; New, 557; Circ: 19,498
 Subs: Mags. 73, Newsp. 3
 Fac: 116; Stud. 2,500; Grades 9-12

Whittier State School Library, see Fred C. Nelles School Library.

WHITTIER UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY AND AUDIO-VISUAL SERVICES CENTER. 104 Lindley Ave. Erma Simser, Libn.
See centralized school libraries table.

WILMINGTON

See under Los Angeles.

MADERA COUNTY

County seat, Madera

Area, 2,112 sq. mi. Pop: 36,964 †

MADERA CO. FREE LIBRARY, Madera. 135 W. Yosemite Ave. John M. Ward, Libn.

Serves: Entire county

Outlets: 41

Branch: Chowchilla

Stations: Ahwahnee, Central Camp, Coarsegold, Co-op Nursery, North Fork, Norberg's, Oakhurst, O'Neals, Raymond, South Madera

Schools: 29

Law Library

Teachers Professional Library

MADERA CO. LAW LIBRARY, Madera. Courthouse.
Total vols: 3,025
Included in Co. F. L.

MADERA CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY. Sixth and I Sts., Madera. Rintha Robbins, Libn and Consultant in instructional materials.

MADERA CO. TEACHERS' LIBRARY, Madera.
Included in Co. F. L.

CHOWCHILLA

CHOWCHILLA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Humboldt St. Gladys Caywood, Libn.
Affiliated with: Madera Co. F. L.
Grades 9-12

MADERA
Pop. 10,497 *

Madera Co. Free, Law, Schools, and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Madera Co.

MADERA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. L and Sixth Sts. Mrs. Vivian Wiegand, Libn.
Book fund: \$1,200; Circ: 25,700
Total vols: 9,345; New, 367
Subs: Mags. 145, Newsp. 4
Fac: 67; Stud. 1,483; Grades 9-12

MARIN COUNTY

County seat, San Rafael

Area, 529 sq. mi. Pop: 85,619 †

MARIN CO. FREE LIBRARY, San Rafael. 1711 Grand Ave. Mrs. Virginia V. Keating, Deputy Libn in charge.

Serves: Entire county except Larkspur, Mill Valley, San Anselmo, San Rafael and Sausalito

Outlets: 110

Stations: Belvedere-Tiburon, Bolinas, Boy Scouts (2), Camp Fire (2), Corte Madera, Fairfax, Farm Advisor Camp, Forest Farm Camp, Girl Scouts (2), Inverness, Kentfield, Lagunitas, Marin City, Novato, Point Reyes, San Quentin, Stinson Beach, Tamalpais Valley, Tomales

Schools: 69

Bookmobile stops: 40

MARIN CO. LAW LIBRARY, San Rafael. Courthouse.

MARIN CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, San Rafael. Courthouse.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in June, 1953, is 12,706.

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 119,500.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in September, 1953, is 7,965.

HAMILTON FIELD

U. S. AIR FORCE WESTERN AIR DEFENSE FORCE DEPOT LIBRARY. Bldg. 420. Tel: Tucker 3-6991, Ext. 5298. Mrs. Josephine P. Ripley, Staff Libn.

U. S. AIR FORCE, 78th Fighter Group (A.D.) BASE LIBRARY. Tel: Tucker 3-7711, Ext. 2-6202. Harriet C. Cook, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 4 clerks

Serves: Post personnel and their dependents

Total expenditures: \$4,000; Circ: 24,174

Total vols: 16,789; New, 2,000

Subs: Mags. 211, Newsp. 12

U. S. FOURTH AIR FORCE HDQ., RESERVE REFERENCE LIBRARY. Tel: Tucker 3-7711, Ext. 5203. Ann E. Kirkland, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Serves: 25 training unit libraries in the command. Reference service by mail to Air Force Reserve and Air National Guard personnel in the eight western states. Maintains legal libraries for hdq. staff, Judge Advocate and 15 unit legal libraries in the command

Total vols: 9,000; Pams: 500; New items: 1,500

VF drawers: 7

Subs: Mags. 30, Newsp. 5

Circ: 1,500

KENTFIELD

COLLEGE OF MARIN LIBRARY. Fusselman Library bldg. Box 218. Mrs. Ruth M. Lockwood, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns

Book fund: \$4,500

Total vols: 20,413; New, 586

Subs: Mags. 150, Newsp. 4

Fac: 47; Stud. 925; Grades 13-14

LARKSPUR

Pop. 2,905

LARKSPUR [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. City Hall, P. O. Box 518. Mrs. Helen S. Wilson, Libn.

MILL VALLEY

Pop. 7,331 ‡

MILL VALLEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 52 Lovell Ave. Mrs. Dorothy M. Thomas, Libn.

ROSS

THE KATHARINE BRANSON SCHOOL LIBRARY. Fernhill Road. Helen Westlake, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; ½ clerk

Book fund: \$2,300; Circ: 20,197

Total vols: 9,590; New, 906

Subs: Mags. 105, Newsp. 3

Fac: 65; Stud. 1,298; Grades 9-12

MARIN COUNTY—Continued**ROSS—Continued**

TAMALPAIS UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. R. F. D. No. 1. Sidney Thompson, Dist. Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$350

Total vols: 5,779; New, 419

Subs: Mags. 25, Newsp. 4

Fac: 21; Stud. 70; Grades 9-14

SAN ANSELMO

Pop. 9,188 *

SAN ANSELMO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Tunstead Ave. Mrs. Virginia R. Stewart, Libn.

SAN FRANCISCO THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY LIBRARY. 2 Kensington Road. Frances L. Bouquet, Libn.

Serves: Students and Presbyterian clergy

Special collection: Files of Presbyterian Historical Society

SIR FRANCIS DRAKE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1327 Sir Francis Drake Blvd. Ruth P. Taylor, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,750; Circ: 23,450

Total vols: 6,025; New, 1,567

Subs: Mags. 83, Newsp. 3

Fac: 70; Stud. 1,450; Grades 9-12

SAN QUENTIN

CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON LIBRARY. Tel: GL 4-1460, Ext. 55. Herman K. Spector, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 18 clerks

Total expenditures: \$1,660; Circ: 152,699

Total vols: 22,223; Pams: 16,042

New items: 3,360; VF drawers: 58

Subs: Mags. 4, Newsp. 6

Special collection: Reference library on criminology and penology

SAN RAFAEL

Pop. 13,848 †

SAN RAFAEL [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 1418 Fifth Ave. Mrs. Vivian R. Smith, Libn.

DOMINICAN COLLEGE OF SAN RAFAEL LIBRARY. Guzman Hall. Sister Mary Marguerite, Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in February, 1955, is 10,446.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in January, 1956, is 16,526.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in February, 1955, is 4,945.

§ Population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 4,780.

DOMINICAN CONVENT UPPER SCHOOL LIBRARY. Grand Ave. Sister M. Dolores, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$500; Circ: 2,000

Total vols: 4,200; New, 60

Subs: Mags. 30, Newsp. 2

Fac: 20; Stud. 191; Grades 9-12

JAMES B. DAVIDSON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Woodland and Lindaro. Mrs. Margaret V. Todd, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,700; Circ: 1,720

Total vols: 3,015; New, 877

Subs: Mags. 32

Fac: 24; Stud. 590; Grades 7-8

MARIN CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 675 Sir Francis Drake Blvd. Sister M. Angela Clare, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn; 2 clerks

Total vols: 8,200; New, 120; Circ: 1,745

Subs: Mags. 23

Fac: 27; Stud. 595; Grades 9-12

Marin Co. Free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Marin Co.

SAN RAFAEL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mission and High Sts. P. O. Box 390. Mrs. Gladys K. Gearhart, Libn.

TAMALPAIS SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1675 Grand Ave. John Stewart, Libn.

SAUSALITO

Pop. 4,828 ‡

SAUSALITO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 733 Bridgeway Blvd. Second floor of City Hall. Mabel Wosser, Libn.

TOMALES

TOMALES JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box B. Annie Rook, Libn.

MARIPOSA COUNTY

County seat, Mariposa

Area, 1,463 sq. mi. Pop: 5,145 §

MARIPOSA COUNTY FREE LIBRARY, Mariposa. June E. Young, Libn.

Contracts with: Merced Co. F. L. for service

Outlets: 9

Stations: Bear Valley, Coulterville, El Portal, Hornitos, Mariposa, Midpines, Red Cloud, Sebastopol, Yosemite

MARIPOSA CO. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mariposa. Mrs. Helen Thomas, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 4 clerks

Book fund: \$150

Total vols: 1,900; New, 50

Subs: Mags. 25, Newsp. 2

Fac: 13; Stud. 220; Grades 9-12

MARIPOSA CO. LAW LIBRARY, Mariposa. Courthouse.

MARIPOSA CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY, Mariposa. Melba R. Garrett, Library Supv.

MARIPOSA CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Mariposa. Courthouse.

MARIPOSA

Mariposa Co. Free, High School, Law, Schools and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Mariposa Co.

YOSEMITE

YOSEMITE MUSEUM NATURE LIBRARY. Museum. Ruth Glass, Libn.
Serves: Park personnel and public

MENDOCINO COUNTY

County seat, Ukiah

Area, 3,539 sq. mi. Pop: 40,854 *

MENDOCINO CO. LAW LIBRARY, Ukiah. Courthouse.

MENDOCINO CO. SCHOOLS TRAVELING LIBRARY, Ukiah. Courthouse. Mrs. Margaret Byrnes, Acting Libn.

MENDOCINO CO. TEACHERS' LIBRARY, Ukiah. Courthouse.

BOONVILLE

ANDERSON VALLEY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.

COVELO

ROUND VALLEY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 278. Walter Jain, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$1,000

Total vols: 700; New, 100

Subs: Mags. 15, Newsp. 2

Fac: 9; Stud. 115; Grades 9-12

* Population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 52,230.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in September, 1954, is 4,108.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in April, 1957, is 10,350.

§ Population by Special U. S. Census in September, 1954, is 3,506.

FORT BRAGG

Pop. 3,826 †

FORT BRAGG [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs. Daisy Dodge, Libn.

FORT BRAGG UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 500 Harold St. Lois Hawk, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,000; Circ: 10,776

Total vols: 8,339; New, 290

Subs: Mags. 63, Newsp. 2

Fac: 51; Stud. 1,278; Grades 4-12

HOPLAND

HOPLAND UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box 398.

Book fund: \$200

New vols: 40

Subs: Mags. 20, Newsp. 3

Fac: 5; Stud. 55; Grades 9-12

MENDOCINO

MENDOCINO STUDY CLUB LIBRARY. Kellieowen Hall. Mrs. Thorkild Thomsen, Libn.

Staff: 2

Total expenditures: \$150; Circ: 3,200

Total vols: 3,000; Subs: Mags. 4

MENDOCINO UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box 229. Mrs. Delores Lemos, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Total vols: 2,181; New, 31; Circ: 1,000

Subs: Mags. 15, Newsp. 1

Fac: 11; Stud. 182; Grades 7-12

TALMAGE

MENDOCINO STATE HOSPITAL MEDICAL LIBRARY. Mrs. Katherine Dombaugh, Libn.

UKIAH

Pop. 6,120 ‡

UKIAH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 320 South State St. Marian Ruth Marvin, Libn.

Mendocino Co. Law, Schools and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Mendocino Co.

UKIAH UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 740 N. Spring. Grace M. Toles, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$1,300

Total vols: 1,580; New, 109

Subs: Mags. 36, Newsp. 3

Fac: 42; Stud. 938; Grades 9-12

WILLITS

Pop. 2,691 §

WILLITS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 85 Commercial St. Mrs. Lucille Baker, Libn.

MENDOCINO COUNTY—Continued**WILLITS—Continued****WILLITS UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.**

Book fund: \$100

New vols: 10

Subs: Mags. 8, Newsp. 2

Fac: 18; Stud. 360; Grades 9-12

MERCED COUNTY

County seat, Merced

Area, 1,995 sq. mi. Pop: 69,780 *

MERCED CO. FREE LIBRARY, Merced. Courthouse Park, 2125 M St. June E. Young, Libn.

Serves: Entire county and Mariposa County by contract

Outlets: 19

Stations: Amsterdam, Atwater, Ballico, Cressey, Delhi, Dos Palos, El Nido, Gustine, Irwin, Le Grand, Livingston, Los Banos, Museum, Planada, Snelling, South Dos Palos, Stevenson, Winton

MERCED CO. LAW LIBRARY, Merced. County Courts Bldg. Fay Schawitsch and Ruth Norman, Libns.

Staff: 2

Income: \$4,084

Serves: Attorneys only

Total vols: 9,000; Subs: Mags. 3

MERCED CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY, Merced. 22d and M Sts. Mildred Eshnaur, Libn.**MERCED CO. TEACHERS' LIBRARY, Merced.****DOS PALOS****DOS PALOS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs. Christine Hale, Libn.**

Circ: 174

Total vols: 3,500; New, 374

Subs: Mags. 33, Newsp. 4

Fac: 60; Stud. 1,200; Grades 7-12

GUSTINE**GUSTINE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 501 North Ave. William Murray, Libn.**

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$200

Total vols: 2,000; New, 72

Subs: Mags. 7, Newsp. 2

Fac: 12; Stud. 255; Grades 9-12

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 80,090.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in September, 1955, is 19,481.

‡ Population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 8,120.

HILMAR**HILMAR UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Lander Ave.****LIVINGSTON****LIVINGSTON HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box 368. Mrs. Marlowe G. Merkel, Libn.****MERCED**

Pop. 15,278 †

MERCED ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS LIBRARY. 555 W. 22nd St. Mrs. Florence E. Pitts, Libn.*See centralized school libraries table.*

Merced Co. Free, Law, Schools and Teachers libraries are the first listed under Merced Co.

MERCED UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 839. Mrs. Alice M. Osborn, Libn.**U. S. A. F. CASTLE AIR FORCE BASE LIBRARY. Laura Spence, Libn.****MODOC COUNTY**

County seat, Alturas

Area, 3,823 sq. mi. Pop: 9,678 ‡

MODOC CO. FREE LIBRARY, Alturas. Third St. P. O. Box 771. Mrs. Betty L. Malson, Acting Libn.

Serves: Entire county

Outlets: 6

Stations: Adin, Cedarville, Davis Creek, Lookout, Willow Ranch

MODOC CO. LAW LIBRARY, Alturas. Courthouse.**MODOC COUNTY SCHOOLS LIBRARY, Alturas. 1130 Third St., Alturas. Mrs. Betty Malson, in charge (half-time).***See centralized school libraries table.***ADIN****BIG VALLEY JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. John R. O'Boyle, Libn.**

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Total vols: 1,000; New, 5

Subs: Mags. 15, Newsp. 3

Fac: 5; Stud. 35; Grades 9-12

ALTURAS

Pop. 2,819

Modoc Co. Free, Law and Schools libraries are the first listed under Modoc Co.

MODOC UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. G. L. Stockman, Libn. Grades 9-12

CEDARVILLE**SURPRISE VALLEY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Dale E. Jones, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$350

Total vols: 1,000

Subs: Mags. 5

Fac: 7; Stud. 87; Grades 9-12

MONO COUNTYCounty seat, Bridgeport
Area, 3,030 sq. mi. Pop: 2,115 ***MONO CO. FREE LIBRARY.**

Address: Inyo Co. Free Library, Independence. Mary A. Cavitt, Libn.

Contracts with: Inyo Co. for service

Outlets: 3

Stations: Bridgeport, Hot Creek, Lee Vining

MONO CO. LAW LIBRARY, Bridgeport. Courthouse.**MONO CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY,** Bridgeport. Courthouse. Therese R. Mosere, Libn.*See centralized school libraries table.***MONO CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY,** Bridgeport. Courthouse.**BRIDGEPORT**

Mono Co. Free, Law, Schools, and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Mono Co.

MONTEREY COUNTYCounty seat, Salinas
Area, 3,330 sq. mi. Pop: 130,498 †**MONTEREY CO. FREE LIBRARY,** Salinas. 26 Central Ave. Mrs. Lois Koolwyk, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Monterey, Pacific Grove and Salinas

Affiliated libs: Carmel P. L., King City P. L.

Contracts with: Salinas (does processing in exchange for public service to county residents)

Outlets: 93

Stations: Alisal, Aromas, Bernable Farm Center, Big Sur, Bolsa Knolls, Bradley, Carmelo, Castroville, Chualar, County Detention Farm, County Hospital, County Juvenile Hall, Curriculum Department, Emerson, Gonzales, Greenfield, Jamesburg, Lockwood, Marina, Moss Landing,

Pajaro, Parkfield, Prunedale, Robley, San Ardo, San Lucas, Soledad, Special Educational Classes, Spreckels

Schools: 28

Bookmobile stops: 33

Teachers Professional Library

MONTEREY CO. LAW LIBRARY, Salinas. Courthouse.**MONTEREY CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY.****CARMEL**

Pop. 4,351

RALPH CHANDLER HARRISON MEMORIAL [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Ocean Ave. and Lincoln St. P. O. Box 800. Mrs. Ruth G. Thornburg, Libn.

Affiliated with: Monterey Co. F. L.

CARMEL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.

Doris Watson Memorial Library, Box 600. Nellie Jane Ryder, Libn.

Book fund: \$376; Circ: 2,586

Total vols: 4,500; New, 485

Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 4

Fac: 27; Stud. 407; Grades 9-12

FORT ORD**U. S. ARMY. FORT ORD LIBRARY SYSTEM.** Tel: FR 5-1511, Ext. 3-4111.

Serves: Post personnel and their dependents

Outlets: 6

—— Post Branch Library. Marie Delmas, Asst. Libn in charge.

—— **BUNKER BOOKERY BRANCH LIBRARY.** Dorothy Topham, in charge.—— **EAST GARRISON BRANCH LIBRARY.** Marie Delmas, in charge.—— **HOSPITAL BRANCH LIBRARY.** Mrs. Georgia Scott, in charge.—— **LANGUAGE SCHOOL RESEARCH LIBRARY.** Tatiana S. Lambrin, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk

Serves: Faculty and students

Total expenditures: \$750; Circ: 7,518

Total vols: 10,000; Pams: 1,200

New Items: 700

Subs: Mags. 37, Newsp. 8

—— **PRESIDIO OF MONTEREY LIBRARY.** Margaret Halstead, Libn.**GONZALES****GONZALES UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Fifth St. Frank Tibbetts, Libn.

* Population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 2,620.

† Population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 173,400.

MONTEREY COUNTY—Continued**KING CITY**

Pop. 2,347 *

KING CITY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. City Hall and Library bldg., 212 South Vanderhurst Ave. Mrs. Elsie V. Newman, Libn.
Affiliated with: Monterey Co. F. L.

KING CITY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 720 Broadway. Mrs. Delia T. Freed, Libn.

Book fund: \$900

Total vols: 3,781; New, 110

Subs: Mags. 38, Newsp. 3

Fac: 25; Stud. 410; Grades 9-12

MONTEREY

Pop. 16,205 †

MONTEREY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Pacific and Madison Sts. Ethel M. Solliday, Libn.

Outlets: 31 Bookmobile stops

MONTEREY PENINSULA COLLEGE LIBRARY. 980 Fremont St. P. O. Box 1231. Elizabeth E. Martin, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks

Book fund: \$5,000; Circ: 14,272

Total vols: 12,672; New, 1,364

Subs: Mags. 182, Newsp. 4

Fac: 52; Stud. 962; Grades 13-14

MONTEREY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Herman Drive. Mrs. Ora Gillette, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$2,500

Total vols: 9,000; New, 350

Subs: Mags. 45, Newsp. 2

Fac: 73; Stud. 1,310; Grades 9-12

U. S. Army. Presidio of Monterey Libraries, see under Fort Ord.

U. S. NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL LIBRARY. Del Monte. Tel: FR 2-7171, Ext. 571. George R. Luckett, Libn.

Staff: 7 libns; 7 clerks

Serves: Faculty and students. Public by referral.

Total expenditures: \$37,610; Circ: 75,000

Total vols: 240,000; Pams. 8,000

New items: 22,000; VF drawers: 20

Subs: Mags. 600, Newsp. 7

Special collections: Christopher A. Buckley, Jr. Library—4,000 books dealing with naval history and subjects connected with the sea; Film library

* Population by Special U. S. Census in April, 1953, is 2,575.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in November, 1956, is 21,840.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in August, 1955, is 10,741.

§ Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1955, is 21,133.

PACIFIC GROVE

Pop. 9,623 ‡

PACIFIC GROVE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Central and Fountain Aves. Mrs. Josephine G. Van Deren, Libn.

HOPKINS MARINE STATION LIBRARY. R. L. Bruckman, in charge.

Note: Supported by Stanford University, and statistics included with those of the University Libraries.

PACIFIC GROVE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Forest Ave. Frances E. Whitehead, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$900; Circ: 4,200

Total vols: 3,200; New, 300

Subs: Mags. 55, Newsp. 1

Fac: 30; Stud. 565; Grades 9-12

SALINAS

Pop. 13,917 §

SALINAS CITY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Main and San Luis Sts. Howard Samuelson, Libn.

Contracts with: Monterey Co. F. L., giving public service to Co. residents in exchange for processing service
Outlets: 2 Stations.

EL SAUSAL JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1155 E. Alisal St. Mrs. Helen G. Russell, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 2 clerks

Total vols: 4,063; New, 732; Circ: 21,054

Subs: Mags. 28, Newsp. 1

Fac: 47; Stud. 1,000; Grades 7-9

HARTNELL COLLEGE LIBRARY. Homestead Ave. Luella Wiens (on leave) and Catherine Carpenter, Libns.

Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks

Book fund: \$5,800; Circ: 25,937

Total vols: 16,412; New, 733

Subs: Mags. 204, Newsp. 6

Fac: 53; Stud. 930; Grades 12-14

Monterey Co. Free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Monterey Co.

SALINAS UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 726 South Main St. Patricia King, Libn.

WASHINGTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Iverson and Lang Sts. Mrs. Willie Belle Mason, Libn.

Staff: 2 clerks

Book fund: \$910; Circ: 16,739

Total vols: 3,907; New, 350

Subs: Mags. 40

Fac: 50; Stud. 1,151; Grades 7-9

SOLEDAD

CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON LIBRARY. P. O. Box 686. John Raffile, Libn.

Serves: Prison personnel and inmates only.

Total expenditures: \$2,000; Circ: 65,758

Total vols: 19,000; Pams: 500

New items: 758; VF drawers: 1

Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 5

NAPA COUNTY

County seat, Napa

Area, 783 sq. mi. Pop: 46,603 *

NAPA CO. FREE LIBRARY, Napa. 1201 Franklin St. Mrs. Dorothy Donahoe, Assistant Libn in charge.

Serves: Entire county except Calistoga, Napa and St. Helena

Outlets: 58

Stations: Aetna Springs, Calistoga School, 4-H Camp, Lodi, McKnight Acres, Monticello, Mount George, Rutherford, Salvador, Sanitarium, Yountville

Schools: 19

Bookmobile stops: 27

NAPA CO. LAW LIBRARY, Napa. Courthouse. M. C. Lernhart, Libn.

NAPA CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY. 1436 Polk St.

ANGWIN

PACIFIC UNION COLLEGE LIBRARY. Lois J. Walker, Libn.

CALISTOGA

Pop. 1,418

CALISTOGA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs. Edith L. McGill, Libn.

CALISTOGA JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Lake St. Twila Watters, Libn.

IMOLA

NAPA STATE HOSPITAL LIBRARY. Tel: Baldwin 6-2011, Ext. 477.

Serves: Staff and patients

NAPA

Pop. 13,579 †

GOODMAN [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. 1219 First St. Mrs. Ella M. Pimentel, Libn.

Outlets: 1 Station

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 66,890.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1954, is 15,290.

‡ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 17,320.

NAPA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Jefferson and Park. Virginia Borges, Libn. Staff: $\frac{3}{4}$ teacher-libn; 1 libn

Book fund \$5,000

Total vols: 9,717; New, 1,154

Subs: Mags. 140, Newsp. 6

Fac: 72; Stud. 1,174; Grades 11-14

Napa Co. Free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Napa Co.

NAPA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Lincoln and Jefferson Sts. Mrs. Florence Baldwin, Libn.

RIDGEVIEW JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2447 Old Sonoma Road. Alice McMahon, Libn.

Staff: 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ libns

Book fund: \$4,500; Circ: 16,200

Total vols: 4,361; New, 1,882

Subs: Mags. 85, Newsp. 2

Fac: 56; Stud. 1,400; Grades 7-10

ST. HELENA

Pop. 2,297

ST. HELENA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Oak and Adams Sts. Alice Armstrong, Libn.

ST. HELENA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Rt. 2, Box 178. Della Tockey, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$700

Total vols: 1,841; Subs: Mags. 4

Fac: 18 $\frac{1}{2}$; Stud. 450; Grades 7-12

VETERANS HOME

VETERANS HOME POST LIBRARY. Box 662. Tel: Napa BA 6-5501, Ext. 279. Virginia M. Hanrahan, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Total expenditures: \$1,360; Circ: 119,-877

Total vols: 21,109; Pams: 397

New items: 1,400; VF drawers: 4

Subs: Mags. 64, Newsp. 30

NEVADA COUNTY

County seat, Nevada City

Area 974 sq. mi. Pop: 19,888 ‡

NEVADA CO. LAW LIBRARY, Nevada City. Courthouse.

NEVADA CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Nevada City.

Contracts with: Placer Co. Instructional Materials Center, Auburn

GRASS VALLEY

Pop. 5,283

GRASS VALLEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mill St. Alma Popp, Libn.

NEVADA COUNTY—Continued**GRASS VALLEY—Continued****NEVADA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 340 Buena Vista St.

Staff: 1 clerk

Book fund: \$450; Circ: 3,600

Total vols: 3,059; New, 167

Subs: Mags. 27, Newsp. 2

Fac: 30; Stud. 730; Grades 10-12

NEVADA CITY

Pop. 2,505

NEVADA CITY FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. North Pine St. Mrs. Esther M. McCluskey, Libn.**NEVADA UNION JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 633 Zion St.

Grades 7-9

Nevada Co. Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Nevada Co.

TRUCKEE**TAHOE TRUCKEE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT COMMUNITY CENTER LIBRARY.** Roy D. Baker, Libn.**ORANGE COUNTY**

County seat, Santa Ana

Area, 795 sq. mi. Pop: 216,224 *

ORANGE CO. FREE LIBRARY, Santa Ana. 1104-B West Eighth St. Mrs. Margaret A. Morrison, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Anaheim, Buena Park Library District, Fullerton, Huntington Beach, Newport Beach, Orange, Placentia Library District, Santa Ana and Yorba Linda Library District

Outlets: 69

Stations: Barber City, Brea, Costa Mesa, Cypress, Dana Point, El Modena, El Toro, Garden Grove, Laguna Beach, La Habra, Los Alamitos, Midway City, Ocean View, Olive, San Clemente, San Juan Capistrano, Santa Ana Gardens, Seal Beach, Silverado, Stanton, Trabuco, Tustin, Westminster

Schools: 45

Teachers Professional Library

ORANGE CO. LAW LIBRARY, Santa Ana. Courthouse. Stella Groff and Helen Cramer, Libns.

Serves: Primarily for attorneys

Total vols: 10,913

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 517,300.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in January, 1956, is 42,230.

ORANGE CO. TEACHERS' LIBRARY, Santa Ana. Included in Co. F. L.**ANAHEIM**

Pop. 14,556 †

ANAHEIM [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 241 South Los Angeles St. William Griffith, Libn.**ANAHEIM SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 501 E. Vermont. Mrs. Pearl Sweitzer, Supv. and Libn.*See centralized school libraries table.***ANAHEIM UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 811 W. Center St. Imogene Forker, Libn.**BROOKHURST JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 8411 Brookhurst Ave. Mrs. Irma C. Vance, Libn.**FREMONT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 608 W. Center St. Beatrice Griffin, Libn.**NORTHROP AIRCRAFT, INC., ANAHEIM DIV. LIBRARY.** 500 E. Orangethorpe Ave. Mrs. Gordon Wilcox, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Serves: Company personnel and other libraries

Total vols: 500; Pams. 1,500

Subs: Mags. 41

Special collections: 3,000 vendor catalogs, 5,000 government specifications

RICHFIELD OIL CORPORATION RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LIBRARY. 1900 Crescent Ave. Tel: KE 3-3141. Theresa B. Johnson, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Serves: Company personnel; Public by referral

Total vols: 1,000; VF drawers: 8

Subs: Mags. 150, Newsp. 2

ROBERTSHAW-FULTON CONTROL CO., AERONAUTICAL DIV., TECHNICAL LIBRARY. Santa Ana Freeway at Euclid. Tel: MU 5144. Mrs. Doris Banks, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Serves: Company personnel. Public by referral

Total expenditures: \$7,500; Circ: 2,400

Total vols: 1,500; Pams: 900; New items: 325

VF drawers: 9

Subs: Mags. 225, Newsp. 1

WESTERN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 9411 S. Western Ave. Mrs. Jessie N. Seward, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$7,000; Circ: 38,681

Total vols: 5,099; New, 2,513

Subs: Mags. 55, Newsp. 3

Fac: 66; Stud. 1,784; Grades 7-9

BREA

BREA-OLINDA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 803 E. Birch St.

UNION OIL COMPANY RESEARCH LIBRARY. Box 218. Judith LaFortune, Libn.

BUENA PARK

City Pop. 26,551 (1957)

BUENA PARK LIBRARY DISTRICT LIBRARY. 6692 Grand Ave. Mrs. Marie Callaway, Libn.

BUENA PARK HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Magnolia at 10th St. Mrs. Arlene M. Moore, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk

Book fund: \$4,000; Circ: 3,522

Total vols: 1,625

Subs: Mags. 54, Newsp. 2

Fac: 27; Stud. 502; Grades, 9-10

COSTA MESA

Newport Harbor Union High School Library listed under Newport Beach.

ORANGE COAST COLLEGE LIBRARY. 2701 Fairview Ave., P. O. Box 307. Fred McLean, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$6,700; Circ: 28,218

Total vols: 15,545; New, 1,081

Subs: Mags. 303, Newsp. 14

Fac: 76; Stud. 1,997; Grades 13-14

EL TORO

U. S. Marine Corps, Air Station Library listed under Santa Ana.

FULLERTON

Pop. 13,958 *

FULLERTON [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 301 N. Pomona Ave. Harry M. Rowe, Jr., Libn.

Contracts with: Fullerton Elementary School District

Outlets: 12 School stations, 12 Bookmobile stops

BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS, INC., SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS DIVISION TECHNICAL LIBRARY. 2500 Fullerton Road, Tel: LA 5-4412. Mrs. Herta D. Fischer, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Serves: Company personnel; the public by referral

Total expenditures: \$8,000; Circ: 10,600

Total vols: 4,000; Pams: 1,000; New items: 1,000

Subs: Mags. 300, Newsp. 5

* Population by Special U. S. Census in September, 1956, is 43,412.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in March, 1953, is 5,871.

FULLERTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS CENTRAL LIBRARY. E. Wilshire and Harvard. Mrs. Margaret Strickland, Libn.

FULLERTON JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 200 East Chapman. Nancy Lee Carmichael, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks

Book fund: \$4,500

Total vols: 20,000; New, 644

Subs: Mags. 267, Newsp. 5

Fac: 102; Stud. 2,250; Grades 13-14

FULLERTON UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 200 E. Chapman Ave. Mrs. Margaret C. Kessler, Libn.

Staff: 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ libns; 2 clerks

Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 33,750

Total vols: 16,750; New, 900

Subs: Mags. 147, Newsp. 7

Fac: 105; Stud. 2,049; Grades 9-12

GARDEN GROVE

GARDEN GROVE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 11271 E. Stanford Ave. Muriel G. Anderson, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Book fund: \$2,400; Circ: 24,736

Total vols: 4,500; New, 538

Subs: Mags. 70, Newsp. 4

Fac: 81; Stud. 1,997; Grades 9-12

RANCHO ALAMITOS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 11351 Dale St., P. O. Box 295. Virginia Kirkham, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,300

Total vols: 742

Subs: Mags. 44, Newsp. 2

Fac: 37; Stud. 800; Grades 9-12

HUNTINGTON BEACH

Pop. 5,237 †

HUNTINGTON BEACH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 525 Main St. Mrs. Lylyan Mossinger, Libn.

HUNTINGTON BEACH UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1905 Main St. Mrs. Beth C. Brown, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Book fund: \$2,935; Circ: 32,243

Total vols: 13,000; New, 835

Subs: Mags. 86, Newsp. 5

Fac: 73; Stud. 1,420; Grades 9-12

LAGUNA BEACH

LAGUNA BEACH HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 620 Short St. Barbara Rainey, Libn.

Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 8,800

Total vols: 8,000; New, 400

Subs: Mags. 56, Newsp. 5

Fac: 34; Stud. 675; Grades 7-12

ORANGE COUNTY—Continued**LA HABRA**

CALIFORNIA RESEARCH CORPORATION LIBRARY. P. O. Box 446.
Tel: OX 7-1746, Ext. 110. Jean M. Legg, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 3 clerks
Total vols: 10,000; Pams: 1,200
New items: 1,000; VF drawers: 30
Subs: Mags. 350
Subjects: Geology, geophysics, and petroleum engineering

LA HABRA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 801 W. Rose. Mrs. Gertrude Payne, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$3,800; Circ: 13,548
Total vols: 3,425; New, 1,199
Subs: Mags. 82, Newsp. 4
Fac: 53; Stud. 1,058; Grades 9-11

LOS ANGELES UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED EDUCATION LIBRARY (AND BRANCH, ORANGE CO. FREE LIBRARY).

NEWPORT BEACH

Pop. 12,120 *

NEWPORT BEACH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 216 Island Ave., Balboa. Mrs. Dorothea H. Sheely, Libn.
Outlets: 2 Stations, 4 Schools

NEWPORT HARBOR UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Irvine and 15th, Costa Mesa. Antoinette D. Adams, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,500; Circ: 22,000
Total vols: 11,500; New, 1,900
Subs: Mags. 100, Newsp. 6
Fac: 80; Stud. 2,180; Grades 9-12

ORANGE

Pop. 10,027 †

ORANGE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 407 E. Chapman Ave. Mrs. Ethel H. Swanger, Libn.

CHAPMAN COLLEGE LIBRARY. 333 N. Glassell Ave. Fanny S. Carlton, Libn.

ORANGE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 525 N. Shaffer St. Mrs. Mildred Field, Libn.

YORBA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 370 N. Glassell.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1957, is 21,201.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in October, 1955, is 16,683.

‡ City population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1956, is 3,042.

§ Population by Special U. S. Census in October, 1956, is 69,345.

PLACENTIA

City Pop. 1,682 ‡

District Pop. est. 4,500

PLACENTIA LIBRARY DISTRICT LIBRARY. Bradford and Center Sts. Mrs. Mae P. Barlass, Libn.

Outlets: 1 School

Note: AM and FM music system installed in main library

VALENCIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Bradford Ave. Mrs. Wilhelmine Petty, Libn.

Staff: 2 clerks
Total vols: 5,883; New, 500
Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 5
Fac: 25; Stud. 450; Grades 7-12
Circ: 5,220

SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO

CAPISTRANO UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 31422 Highway 101. Ruth E. Morrison, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,200
Total vols: 2,600; New, 386
Subs: Mags. 36, Newsp. 2
Fac: 21; Stud. 360; Grades 9-12

SANTA ANA

Pop. 45,533 §

SANTA ANA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Fifth and Sycamore Sts. Ethel Walker, Libn.

Outlets: 4 Stations, 14 Schools

FRANCES E. WILLARD JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1342 N. Ross St. Mrs. Doris Finnegan, Libn.

JULIA C. LATHROP JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY (AND BRANCH, SANTA ANA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY). 1120 S. Main St. Leona M. Calkins, Libn.

Staff: 3 libns; 5 clerks
Book fund: \$6,500; Circ: 226,333
Total vols: 23,800; New, 3,005
Subs: Mags. 80, Newsp. 2
Fac: 40; Stud. 950; Grades 7-9

MATER DEI HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1202 W. Edinger. Sister M. Emmaline, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 5 clerks
Book fund: \$1,150; Circ: 8,208
Total vols: 3,719; New, 680
Subs: Mags. 60, Newsp. 2
Fac: 35; Stud. 860; Grades 9-12

Orange Co. Free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Orange Co.

RALPH C. SMEDLEY JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2120 W. Edinger. Marge Chaloupka, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$3,000; Circ: 9,086
Total vols: 1,800; New, 800
Subs: Mags. 56, Newsp. 3
Fac: 40; Stud. 1,050; Grades 6-9

SANTA ANA CITY SCHOOLS CENTRAL AND PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY. 1415 French St. Mrs. Patricia Tolle, Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

SANTA ANA COLLEGE LIBRARY. 1530 W. 17th St. Ruth Bradley, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$2,500; Circ: 13,373
Total vols: 24,052; New, 727
Subs: Mags. 160, Newsp. 4
Fac: 53; Stud. 858; Grades 13-14

SANTA ANA SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 520 W. Walnut St. Deloris Prior, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,075; Circ: 20,834
Total vols: 12,081; New, 671
Subs: Mags. 129, Newsp. 2
Fac: 76; Stud. 1,900; Grades 10-12

U. S. MARINE CORPS, EL TORO AIR STATION LIBRARY. El Toro.
Tel: 1304. Jean R. Miller, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 3 clerks
Serves: Base personnel and dependents; public by referral
Total expenditures: \$3,225; Circ: 29,750
Total vols: 35,000; Pams: 1,280; New items: 1,511
VF drawers: 8
Subs: Mags. 70, Newsp. 15

TUSTIN

TUSTIN UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Highway 101, Box F. Georgiana Bissel, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$5,000
New vols: 500
Subs: Mags. 15, Newsp. 2
Fac: 25; Stud. 575; Grades 9-12

YORBA LINDA

District Pop. est. 2,000

YORBA LINDA LIBRARY DISTRICT LIBRARY. 4845 Olinda St. Mrs. March Butz, Libn.

PLACER COUNTY

County seat, Auburn

Area, 1,411 sq. mi. Pop: 41,649 *

PLACER, CO. FREE LIBRARY. Auburn. 171 Almond St. Jane C. Cotton, Libn.

Serves: Entire Co. except Auburn, Lincoln and Roseville

Contracts with: Roseville for service to county residents

Outlets: 20

Stations: Applegate, Agricultural Extension Service, Auburn, Auburn Elementary School, Big Bend, Colfax,

County Hospital, Dutch Flat, Forest-hill, Fruitvale, Kings Beach, Loomis, Meadow Vista, Newcastle, Penryn, Rocklin, Sheridan, Tahoe City, Weimar

PLACER CO. LAW LIBRARY, Auburn. Courthouse. Edith Martin, Libn.

PLACER CO. SCHOOLS, INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS CENTER. 1212 E. Lincoln Way, Auburn. Mrs. Wilma S. Rogers, Supervisor and Libn.

Serves: Nevada, Placer and Sierra County Schools; audio visual service to Alpine, Nevada, Placer and Sierra County schools

See centralized school libraries table.

AUBURN

Pop. 4,653

AUBURN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 175 Almond St. Mrs. Virginia H. Sword, Libn.

COLLEGE OF OUR LADY OF MERCY OF AUBURN LIBRARY. Rt. 3, Box 3010.

DeWITT STATE HOSPITAL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 192. Frieda Zimelman, Libn.

Serves: Patients only

Placer Co. Free, Law and Schools' libraries are the first listed under Placer Co.

PLACER UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Agard St. Katherine Kaye, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 libn; 13 student periods daily
Book fund: \$1,011, Circ: 13,018
Total vols: 6,206; New, 322
Subs: Mags. 100, Newsp. 4
Fac: 65; Stud. 1,298; Grades 9-12

SIERRA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Orange St. Mrs. Elma L. C. Young, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$4,850; Circ: 8,805
Total vols: 18,327; New, 1,170
Subs: Mags. 201, Newsp. 4
Fac: 43; Stud. 575; Grades 13-14

LINCOLN

Pop. 2,410

LINCOLN [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Fifth and F Sts., P. O. Box 757. Priscilla I. Harris, Libn.

LINCOLN UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Fifth and G Sts., P. O. Box 547. Janet Mustagh, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 6 clerks
Book fund: \$500; Circ: 500
Total vols: 700; New, 50
Subs: Mags. 10, Newsp. 2
Fac: 20; Stud. 325; Grades 10-12

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 50,050.

PLACER COUNTY—Continued**ROSEVILLE**

Pop. 8,723 *

ROSEVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 557 Lincoln St. Mrs. Alice E. Ickes, Libn.

Contracts with: Placer County Library
Outlets: 1 Station

ROSEVILLE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Gloria M. Webster, Libn.

WEIMAR

The Weimar Joint Sanatorium Library. The county libraries of the several counties cooperating in the upkeep of the sanatorium send in books and magazines.

PLUMAS COUNTY

County seat, Quincy

Area 2,593 sq. mi. Pop: 13,519 †

PLUMAS CO. FREE LIBRARY, Quincy. Courthouse. Florence E. Biller, Libn.

Serves: Entire county, Sierra County by contract

Outlets: 17

Stations: Beckwourth, Belden, Caribou, Chester, Chilcoot, Crescent Mills, Cromberg, Greenville, La Porte, Meadow Valley, Portola, Sloat, Storie, Taylorsville, Twain, Vinton

Teachers Professional Library

PLUMAS CO. LAW LIBRARY, Quincy. Courthouse.

PLUMAS CO. TEACHERS' PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY.

Included in Co. F. L.

QUINCY

Pop. 1,330

Plumas Co. Free and Law Libraries are the first listed under Plumas Co.

PLUMAS UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. Mrs. Viola Cheney, Libn.

QUINCY JR. - SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Herbert C. Behm, Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in March, 1955, is 10,257.

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 11,300.

‡ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 256,000.

§ City population by Special U. S. Census in November, 1954, is 3,417.

WESTWOOD

WESTWOOD JR. - SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Third and Greenwood, Box H. Ermina K. Davis, Libn.

Staff: $\frac{1}{2}$ teacher-libn; $\frac{1}{4}$ clerk

Book fund: \$1,000

New vols: 50

Subs: Mags. 12, Newsp. 1

Fac: 10; Stud. 150; Grades 7-12

RIVERSIDE COUNTY

County seat, Riverside

Area 7,223 sq. mi. Pop: 170,046 ‡

RIVERSIDE CO. FREE LIBRARY, Riverside. 3575 Seventh St. Albert C. Lake, Libn.

Contracts with: Riverside P. L.

Serves: Entire county

Affiliated with: Banning, Beaumont, Blythe, Coachella, Corona, Elsinore, Hemet, Indio, Palm Springs, Ferris, San Jacinto

Outlets: 60

Stations: Arlington, Magnolia Center, Casa Blanca, Lincoln Park, Aguanga, Cabazon, Canyon Crest, Cathedral City, Desert Hot Springs, Desert Center, Eagle Mountain, Glen Avon, Highgrove, Idyllwild, La Sierra, Mecca, Midland, Norco, Palm Desert, Ripley, Rubidoux, Temecula, Thermal, Valle Vista

Schools: 30

RIVERSIDE CO. LAW LIBRARY, Riverside. Miss M. M. Wayne, Libn.

RIVERSIDE CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Riverside. Courthouse Annex, Orange at Tenth St. Elizabeth Reining, Consultant, Library Services.

ARLINGTON

LA SIERRA COLLEGE, FULTON MEMORIAL LIBRARY. Route 1, Arlington. David Glenn Hills, Libn.

BANNING

City Pop. 7,034

BANNING PUBLIC (UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT) LIBRARY. 21 West Nicolet St. Mrs. Dolores Smith-peter, Libn.

Affiliated with: Riverside Co. F. L.

Outlets: 1 Station

BANNING UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 101 E. Nicolet St. Mrs. Opal Brown, Libn.

BEAUMONT

City Pop. 3,152 §

District Pop. est. 6,118

BEAUMONT LIBRARY DISTRICT LIBRARY. 125 E. Eighth St. Helen S. Clapp, Libn.

Affiliated with: Riverside Co. F. L.

BEAUMONT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 550 E. 6th St. Bonniejean M. Choate, Libn.

Staff: 2 teacher-libns; 3 clerks

Book fund: \$800; Circ: 1,800

Total vols: 2,200; New, 200

Subs: Mags. 20, Newsp. 2

Fac: 18; Stud. 350; Grades 9-12

BLYTHE

Pop. 4,089

BLYTHE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 142 South Spring St. Mrs. Exabee M. Waggoner, Libn.

Affiliated with: Riverside Co. F. L.

PALO VERDE VALLEY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Rt. 1, Box 46. Mrs. Georgia Ethridge, Libn.

COACHELLA

COACHELLA MUNICIPAL PUBLIC LIBRARY. City Hall. Mrs. Wilma Roggero, Libn.

Affiliated with: Riverside Co. F. L.

COACHELLA VALLEY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 56 and Van Buren. Dr. Jon C. Covell, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$4,900; Circ: 16,000

Total vols: 12,500; New, 1,300

Subs: Mags. 135, Newsp. 5

Fac: 55; Stud. 1,300; Grades 9-12

CORONA

Pop. 10,223 *

CORONA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 805 Main St. Mrs. Helen M. Wilkins, Libn.

Affiliated with: Riverside Co. F. L.

CORONA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1213 Main St. Ruth C. Irons, Libn.

Staff: 1½ teacher-libns

Book fund: \$1,500; Circ: 14,363

Total vols: 4,800; New, 350

Subs: Mags. 60, Newsp. 2

Fac: 46; Stud. 1,002; Grades 7-9

CORONA UNION SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 815 West Sixth St. Florence C. Powell, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; ½ clerk

Book fund: \$1,700; Circ: 12,377

Total vols: 6,420; New, 389

Subs: Mags. 67, Newsp. 5

Fac: 42; Stud. 819; Grades 10-12

U. S. NAVAL HOSPITAL LIBRARY. Elizabeth Guethlein, Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in February, 1957, is 12,707.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in December, 1952, is 6,450.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in February, 1956, is 12,225.

U. S. NAVAL ORDNANCE LABORATORY LIBRARY. Tel: RE 1800, Ext. 421. Virginia L. Parker, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks

Serves: Naval personnel and the public by referral

Total expenditures: \$9,000; Circ: 17,000

Total vols: 7,000; Pams: 10,000

Subs: Mags. 225, Newsp. 3

ELSINORE

Pop. 2,068

ELSINORE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 400 West Graham. Mrs. Altha M. Cauch, Libn.

Affiliated with: Riverside Co. F. L.

ELSINORE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. W. Graham Ave. Mrs. Gertrude Lorensen, Libn.

HEMET

Pop. 3,386

HEMET [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 510 E. Florida Ave. Violet R. Tapper, Libn.

Affiliated with: Riverside Co. F. L.

Outlets: 1 Station

HEMET JR.-SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 831 E. Devonshire St. Mrs. Pearl H. Tuttle, Libn.

Grades 7-12

INDIO

Pop. 5,300 †

INDIO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miles Ave. and Deglet Noor, P. O. Box 415. Mrs. Jane M. Walker, Libn.

Affiliated with: Riverside Co. F. L.

MARCH FIELD

U. S. AIR FORCE BASE, POST AND TECHNICAL LIBRARY. Norma L. Springston, Libn.

Serves: Base personnel and other libraries

U. S. FIFTEENTH AIR FORCE HEADQUARTERS LIBRARY. Carolyn Binder, Libn.

PALM SPRINGS

Pop. 7,660 ‡

WELWOOD MURRAY MEMORIAL LIBRARY. 100 South Palm Canyon Drive. Dorothy Bear, Libn.

Affiliated with: Riverside Co. F. L.

Outlets: 1 Station

RIVERSIDE COUNTY—Continued**PALM SPRINGS—Continued**

PALM SPRINGS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2248 E. Ramon Road. Helen I. Thompson, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 6,906

Total vols: 12,940; New, 350

Subs: Mags. 47, Newsp. 3

Fac: 31; Stud. 672; Grades 8-12

PERRIS

Pop. 1,807 *

PERRIS [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Fifth and D Sts. Mrs. Nina Nelander, Libn.

Affiliated with: Riverside Co. F. L.

PERRIS UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Highway 395. Mrs. Elisabeth Olson, Libn.

RIVERSIDE

Pop. 46,764 †

RIVERSIDE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 3575 Seventh St. Albert C. Lake, Libn.

Outlets: 2 Branches, 2 Stations

Other distributing agencies listed under Riverside County Library

CENTRAL JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4795 Magnolia Ave. Edna O. Hyland, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,200; Circ: 15,265

Total vols: 5,175; New, 576

Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 2

Fac: 56; Stud. 1,050; Grades 7-9

CHEMAWA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 8830 Magnolia Ave. Verna B. McKeehan, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,300; Circ: 15,000

Total vols: 4,517; New, 468

Subs: Mags. 17, Newsp. 2

Fac: 52; Stud. 1,170; Grades 7-9

JURUPA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 8700 Galena St. Barbara Snow, Libn.

POLYTECHNIC SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3575 Terracina Drive. Sylvia Markland, Libn.

RAMONA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7675 Magnolia Ave. Louise Didden, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; ½ clerk

Book fund: \$10,000

* Population by Special U. S. Census in November, 1952, is 2,276.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in April, 1956, is 70,891.

‡ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 411,400.

Total vols: 3,716

Subs: Mags. 86, Newsp. 3

Fac: 50; Stud. 877; Grades 10-11

RIVERSIDE COLLEGE LIBRARY. 3608 Terracina Drive. Ernest W. Toy, Jr., Libn.

Staff: 3 libns; 1 clerk

Book fund: 3,400; Circ: 20,783

Total vols: 23,247; New, 1,019

Subs: Mags. 173, Newsp. 7

Fac: 62; Stud. 1,444; Grades 13-14

Riverside Co. Free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Riverside Co.

RIVERSIDE ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS LIBRARY. 3954 12th St. Mildred Brown, Libn and Supv.

See centralized school libraries table.

UNIVERSITY HEIGHTS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2060 Eighth St. Bertha M. Lorenz, Libn.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, RIVERSIDE COLLEGE OF LETTERS AND SCIENCES LIBRARY. Edwin T. Coman, Jr., Libn.

——— **CITRUS EXPERIMENT STATION LIBRARY.** Tel: OV 4-2210, Ext. 431, 432. Mrs. Jeanne H. Lloyd, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks

Serves: Staff; public by referral

Total expenditures: \$4,700

Total vols: 18,071; Pams: 3,164

New items: 800; VF drawers: 6

Subs: Mags. 528, Newsp. 1

Special collection: Film library

SAN JACINTO

Pop. 1,778

SAN JACINTO PUBLIC LIBRARY. 220 Ramona Blvd., P. O. Box 306. Mrs. Ruth H. Wedge, Libn.

Affiliated with: Riverside Co. P. L.

SAN JACINTO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 349 W. First St. Mrs. Ruth Shepherd, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$350; Circ: 5,000

Total vols: 2,497; New, 83

Subs: Mags. 24, Newsp. 5

Fac: 12; Stud. 240; Grades 9-12

SACRAMENTO COUNTY

County seat, Sacramento

Area 938 sq. mi. Pop: 277,140 ‡

SACRAMENTO CO. FREE LIBRARY, Sacramento. 914 Seventh St., Sacramento 14. Frederick A. Wemmer, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Sacramento

Outlets: 31

Stations: Arcade, Antelope, Arden Town, Carmichael, Courtland, Del

Paso Heights, Dos Rios, Elk Grove, Fair Oaks, Florin, Folsom, Franklin, Freeport, Fruitridge, Galt, Hagginwood, Herald, Isleton, Natomas, North Highlands, North Sacramento, Orangevale, Perkins, Reese, Rio Linda, Seamas, South Sacramento, Sylvan, Walnut Grove, Wilton

SACRAMENTO CO. LAW LIBRARY. Sacramento. Courthouse, Sixth and I Sts. Rosalie S. Asher, Libn.

SACRAMENTO CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY AND TEXTBOOK SERVICES. Sacramento. 3257 Folsom Blvd. Mildred M. Brackett, Libn.

CARMICHAEL

LA SIERRA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5330 Gibbons. Jean D. Beisheim, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Book fund: \$4,000; Circ: 8,611
Total vols: 2,231; New, 1,345
Subs: Mags. 60, Newsp. 3
Fac: 48; Stud. 1,025; Grades 9-10

COURTLAND

COURTLAND JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Grades 9-12.

DEL PASO HEIGHTS

AMERICAN RIVER JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 1333 Grand Ave. Gloria E. Kast, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Total vols: 6,200; New, 1,000; Circ: 10,000
Subs: Mags. 128, Newsp. 13
Fac: 42; Stud. 648; Grades 13-14

DEL PASO JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1221 South Ave. Mrs. Hazel Yourd, Libn.

Book fund: \$775; Circ: 13,150
Total vols: 3,200; New, 268

Subs: Mags. 38, Newsp. 4
Fac: 47; Stud. 1,129; Grades 7-9

GRANT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1400 Grand Ave. Mrs. Madeline S. Cole, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Total vols: 7,883; New, 786; Circ: 11,419

Subs: Mags. 101, Newsp. 6
Fac: 58; Stud. 1,213; Grades 10-12

ELK GROVE

ELK GROVE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Lizabeth Richeson, Libn.

FAIR OAKS

FAIR OAKS SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. P. O. Box 738. Mrs. Velma G. White, Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

SAN JUAN UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7551 Greenback Lane. Phebe Cale, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk; 7 stud. assts.

Book fund: \$4,000; Circ: 24,000

Total vols: 5,706; New, 646

Subs: Mags. 258, Newsp. 3

Fac: 64; Stud. 1,380

FOLSOM

FOLSOM UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs. Helene S. Garrett, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$500; Circ: 2,350

Total vols: 1,200; New, 80

Subs: Mags. 19, Newsp. 1

Fac: 29; Stud. 650; Grades 7-12

GALT

GALT JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 145 N. Lincoln.

McCLELLAN FIELD

U. S. AIR FORCE BASE LIBRARY. Bonnie B. Kruckenberg, Libn.

— **PUBLICATIONS LIBRARY**
AGP 3, McClellan Field. Mrs. Jean E. Parker, Libn.

MATHER FIELD

U. S. AIR FORCE BASE LIBRARY.

Serves: Base personnel

Total expenditures: \$7,000; Circ: 39,597

Total vols: 15,000; Pams: 300

New items: 2,000; VF drawers: 1

Subs: Mags. 175, Newsp. 12

Subjects: Military science and publications

Special collection: Film library

NORTH HIGHLANDS

DON JULIO JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6444 Walerga Road. Mrs. Mary F. Helm, Libn.

Total vols: 2,500; Circ: 15,000

Subs: Mags. 30, Newsp. 3

Fac: 25; Stud. 735; Grades 7-9

NORTH SACRAMENTO

LAS PALMAS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Fairfield and Las Palmas, North Sacramento 15. Mrs. Rebecca Sprague, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,800; Circ: 16,000

Total vols: 3,100; New, 150

Subs: Mags. 30, Newsp. 4

Fac: 38; Stud. 1,100; Grades 7-9

NORTE DEL RIO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3501 N. Fairfield St. Mrs. Ruth N. Smith, Libn.

Book fund: \$2,100

SACRAMENTO COUNTY—Continued**NORTH SACRAMENTO—Continued**

Total vols: 4,368; New, 968
 Subs: Mags. 54, Newsp. 5
 Fac: 37; Stud. 859; Grades 10-12

NORTH SACRAMENTO SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. Genevieve Walker, Libn.

REPRESA

CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON AT FOLSOM LIBRARY. David Kantor, Libn.

Serves: Prison personnel and inmates

RIO LINDA

RIO LINDA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Twelfth and G Sts. Wilbur Clarke, Library Coordinator.

SACRAMENTO

Pop. 137,572 *

SACRAMENTO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ninth and I Sts., Sacramento 14. Mrs. Grace T. Dean, Libn.
 Outlets: 4 Branches, 17 Bookmobile stops

AEROJET GENERAL CORPORATION LIBRARY. P. O. Box 1947, Sacramento 9. Tel: YU 5-5111. Mrs. Miriam S. Nylin, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 4 clerks
 Serves: Aerojet employees; other libraries for unclassified material
 Total vols: 1,813; Technical reports: 10,000

New items: 6,000; Circ: 21,465

Subs: Mags. 250, Newsp. 1

Subjects: Rocket propulsion

BISHOP ARMSTRONG HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4515 Sacramento Blvd. Mrs. Olive McNeill, Libn.
 Grades 11-12.

C. K. McCLATCHY SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3066 Freeport Blvd., Sacramento 18. Jeanette F. Craig, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns

Book fund: \$1,216; Circ: 31,659

Total vols: 8,684; New, 503

Subs: Mags. 126, Newsp. 1

Fac: 108; Stud. 2,400; Grades 10-12

CALIFORNIA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2991 Land Park Drive, Sacramento 18. Jean A. Ketcham, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$725

Total vols: 4,818; New, 226

Subs: Mags. 21

Fac: 43; Stud. 986; Grades 7-9

* Population by Special U. S. Census in August, 1955, is 157,182.

California State Library. See page 1.

CALIFORNIA-WESTERN STATES LIFE INSURANCE CO. LIBRARY. 21st and L Sts. Tel: GI 2-3661, Ext. 374. Mrs. Venice K. Arnold, Libn.
 Serves: Company agents
 Total vols: 400; New, 30

CHRISTIAN BROTHERS SCHOOL LIBRARY. 21st and Broadway, Sacramento 18. Brother Carl, Libn.

EL CAMINO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4300 El Camino Ave., Sacramento 21. Mrs. Elizabeth Williams, Libn.

JOAQUIN MILLER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4701 Joaquin Way, Sacramento 22. Jeraldine A. Medo, Libn.

Book fund: \$582; Circ: 11,700

Total vols: 2,350; New, 160

Subs: Mags. 22; Newsp. 1

Fac: 34; Stud. 782; Grades 7-9

KIT CARSON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1324 54th St., Sacramento 19. Frances M. Graves, Libn.

Book fund: \$551; Circ: 25,984

Total vols: 3,517; New, 173

Subs: Mags. 44, Newsp. 1

Fac: 52; Stud. 1,216; Grades 7-9

LINCOLN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 418 P St., Sacramento 14. Mary A. Sands, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$567; Circ: 6,094

Total vols: 5,100; New, 152

Subs: Mags. 50

Fac: 28; Stud. 465; Grades 7-9

MARY GLIDE GOETHE MEMORIAL LIBRARY OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION. 3720 Folsom Blvd., Sacramento 16.

Note: Operated by Sacramento Council of Churches

PAUL H. GUTMAN LIBRARY OF THE SACRAMENTO COUNTY SOCIETY FOR MEDICAL IMPROVEMENT. 2731 Capitol Ave., Sacramento 16. GI 1-2771. Mrs. Dorothy Hart, Libn.

Serves: Physicians of Sacramento County

Total expenditures: \$1,600

Total vols: 5,000; New, 700

Subs: Mags. 130

PETER LASSEN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5022 58th St. Mrs. Dorothy McGee, Libn.

SACRAMENTO BEE REFERENCE LIBRARY. 21st and Q Sts. Mrs. Elouise T. Hammes, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Serves: Public by referral

Total expenditures: \$150

Total vols: 301; Pams: 300

New items: 50; VF drawers: 40

Subs: Mags. 1, Newsp. 7

Special collection: Film library

Sacramento Co. Free, Law and Schools libraries are the first listed under **Sacramento Co.**

SACRAMENTO JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 3835 Freeport Blvd., Sacramento 14. Mrs. Marie Erwin, Marvin Cragun, and W. R. Poole, Libns.

Staff: 3 libns: 1 clerk
Book fund: \$6,000; Circ: 29,532
Total vols: 45,290; New, 1,528
Subs: Mags. 210, Newsp. 6
Fac: 130; Stud. 2,513; Grades 13-14

SACRAMENTO SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2315 34th St., Sacramento 17. Mrs. Essie W. Primrose, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns: 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,000
Total vols: 14,230; New, 219
Subs: Mags. 51, Newsp. 1
Fac: 130; Stud. 2,585; Grades 10-12

SACRAMENTO STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY. 6000 J St., Sacramento 19. Alan D. Covey, Libn.

ST. FRANCIS GIRLS' HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2529 K St., Sacramento 16. Sister M. Roswitha, Libn.
Book fund: \$400
Total vols: 4,118; New, 541
Subs: Mags. 21, Newsp. 1
Fac: 14; Stud. 270; Grades 9-10

ST. JOSEPH ACADEMY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Ninth and G Sts., Sacramento 14. Sister Mary Evangelist, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$275; Circ: 900
Total vols: 7,500; New, 65
Subs: Mags. 14, Newsp. 3
Fac: 7; Stud. 105

ST. THOMAS AQUINAS LIBRARY. 1115 K St., Sacramento 14. Rev. James D. Poole, Dir.

STANFORD JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3545 Sacramento Blvd., Sacramento 17. Mrs. Annalee Murphy, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$818; Circ: 28,800
Total vols: 5,000; New, 75
Subs: Mags. 42
Fac: 48; Stud. 900; Grades 7-9

STATE AUDITOR-GENERAL LIBRARY. 2169 State Capitol. Helen Carver, in charge.

STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION LAW LIBRARY. Room 276, 1020 N St., Sacramento 14. Mrs. Frances Greenwade, Libn.

Total vols: 2,942; Subs: Mags. 74
Special collection: Pamphlet material on taxation

STATE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE LIBRARY. 1220 N St., Sacramento 14. Tel: HI 5-4711, Ext. 3992.

Staff: 3 clerks

Serves: Staff; public by referral
Total vols: 3,000; Pams: 1,000
New items: 500; VF drawers: 4,000
Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 20

STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, DIVISION OF INSTRUCTION. CURRICULUM LABORATORY LIBRARY. Education Bldg., 721 Capitol Ave., Sacramento 14.

Staff: 2
Serves: Staff; public by referral
Total pams: 5,000; VF drawers: 10

— Division of Libraries, see California State Library, page 1.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, DIVISION OF BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTS LIBRARY. Room 5093 State Capitol. Tel: HI 5-4711, Ext. 4513. Joyce Jorgensen, Libn.

Serves: Staff
Total expenditures: \$800
Total vols: 300; Pams: 3,500; New items: 350
Subs: Mags. 45, Newsp. 1
Special collection: current budgets of the various states

— **LOCAL PLANNING OFFICE LIBRARY.** Room 5093 State Capitol. Tel: HI 5-4711, Ext. 4513. David C. Anderson, Libn.

Serves: Planning commissions throughout the state; public by referral
Total expenditures: \$125
Total vols: 20; Pams: 2,500
Subs: Mags. 27 and bulletins and newsletters 78

STATE DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME AND DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES LIBRARY. 722 Capitol Ave., Sacramento 14. Mrs. Evelyn C. Oathout, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
Serves: Department personnel; public by referral
Total expenditures: \$4,920; Circ: 5,000
Total vols: 1,100; Pams: 1,400; New items: 100
VF drawers: 2
Subs: Mags. 650, Newsp. 5

— **DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS. BRIDGE DEPT. LIBRARY.** Mildred Cannon, in charge.

— **MATERIALS AND RESEARCH DEPT. LIBRARY.** 3435 Serra Way. Tel: HI 5-4711, Ext. 2681. Robert A. Anderson, Libn.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS. CONTRACTS AND RIGHTS OF WAY LAW LIBRARY. Room 120, Public Works Bldg., 1120 N St. Marion Bradshaw, in charge.

— **PLANNING DEPT. PLANNING LIBRARY.** Room A539, Public Works Bldg. Mrs. Vivian Brady, Supv. Mrs. Martha Harris, in charge.

SACRAMENTO COUNTY—Continued**SACRAMENTO—Continued**

STATE DEPT. OF SOCIAL WELFARE. Room 3071, 722 Capitol Ave. Mrs. Dilla Ludlow, Libn.

STATE DEPT. OF WATER RESOURCES. LAW AND ENGINEERING LIBRARY. Room 455, Public Works Bldg., 1120 N St. Tel: HI 5-4711, Ext. 3372. Mrs. Irene Alice Mullnix, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 8 clerks
Total expenditures: \$4,000
Total vols: 6,200; Pams: 5,000
New items: 600; VF drawers: 12
Subs: Mags. 120, Newsp. 8
Special collection: Film library

STATE LEGISLATIVE BUDGET COMMITTEE LIBRARY. Room 306, State Capitol.

STATE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL BUREAU LIBRARY. Room 3021 State Capitol. Mrs. Helen C. Nardi, Libn.

Income: \$11,742
Total vols: 13,764; New, 722
Subs: Mags. 81

SUTTER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1816 K St., Sacramento 14. Beth Howes, Libn.

Book fund: \$750
Total vols: 5,664; New, 260
Subs: Mags. 37
Fac: 32; Stud. 655; Grades 7-9

TEACHERS PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY. 16th and N Sts., P. O. Box 2271, Sacramento 10. Bernice Braden, Libn and Supv of School libs.

See centralized school libraries table.

U. S. ARMY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS DISTRICT LIBRARY. 1209 Eighth St., P. O. Box 1739, Sacramento 8. Mrs. Dorothy M. Hosking, Libn.

Staff: 2
Total vols: 3,500; Pams: 6,000
VF drawers: 6
Subs: Mags. 120, Newsp. 12

U. S. BUREAU OF RECLAMATION, REGIONAL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 2511. Tel: IV 9-7631, Ext. 457. Mrs. Verle L. Carey, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Serves: Staff; public by referral
Total expenditures: \$1,500; Circ: 25,993
Total vols: 3,800; Subs. Mags. 70

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 13,570.

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 437,200.

SAN BENITO COUNTY

County seat, Hollister

Land area, 1,396 sq. mi. Pop: 14,370 *

SAN BENITO CO. FREE LIBRARY, Hollister. Veterans Memorial bldg. Kathryn Dooling, Assistant Libn in charge.

Serves: Entire county
Affiliated libs: Hollister P. L., San Juan Bautista P. L.

Outlets: 31

Stations: Aromitas, Bear Valley, Bitterwater, Paicines, San Benito

Schools: 23

Teachers Professional Library

SAN BENITO CO. HIGH SCHOOL AND JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. Monterey St. Mrs. Denise Keil, Libn.

Book fund: \$4,280; Circ: 9,897

Total vols: 5,796; New, 239

Subs: Mags. 52, Newsp. 4

Fac: 45; Stud. 705; Grades 9-14

SAN BENITO CO. LAW LIBRARY, Hollister. Courthouse.

SAN BENITO CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY. Included in Co. F. L.

HOLLISTER

Pop. 4,903

HOLLISTER FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 367 Fifth St. Mrs. Verne T. Endicott, Libn.

Affiliated with: San Benito Co. F. L.

San Benito Co. Free, High School, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under San Benito Co.

SAN JUAN BAUTISTA

Pop. 1,031

SAN JUAN BAUTISTA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Second St. Mrs. E. Zanetta, in charge.

Affiliated with: San Benito Co. F. L.

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY

County seat, San Bernardino

Area 20,157 sq. mi. Pop: 281,642 †

SAN BERNARDINO CO. FREE LIBRARY, San Bernardino. 364 Mountain View Ave. Dorothy Traver, Acting Co. Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Ontario, Redlands, San Bernardino and Upland

Affiliated with: Colton

Outlets: 133

Stations: Adelanto, Alta Loma, Apple Valley, Baker, Barstow, Big Bear, Bloomington, Boys Republic, Chino, County Hospital, Crestline, Cucamonga, Daggett, East Valley, Etiwanda, Fontana, Helendale, Highland, Hink-

ley, Joshua Tree, Kelso, Lake Arrowhead, Loma Linda, Los Flores, Lucerne, Ludlow, Mentone, Mill, Mission, Monte Vista, Morongo, Mt. Baldy, Mt. Pass, Muscoy, Needles, Newberry, Oak Glen, Oro Grande, Osdick, Parker Dam, Phelan, Rialto, Rice, Running Springs, San Salvador, Trona, Twentynine Palms, Verdemont, Victoria, Victorville, Wrightwood, Yermo, Yucaipa, Yucca

Schools: 77

Teachers Professional Library

SAN BERNARDINO CO. LAW LIBRARY. San Bernardino. Room 323, Courthouse. Beulah M. Brown, Libn.

SAN BERNARDINO CO SCHOOLS, CURRICULUM LABORATORY AND PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY. 565 Sierra Way, Box 1201. Mrs. Stella G. Bolles, Libn.

SAN BERNARDINO CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY. San Bernardino. Included in Co. F. L.

BARSTOW

BARSTOW UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1 Campus Way. Helena M. Scoffier, Libn.

Affiliated with: San Bernardino Co. F. L.

Staff: 2 libns

Book fund: \$1,784; Circ: 23,798

Total vols: 5,914; New, 639

Subs: Mags. 54, Newsp. 4

Fac: 87; Stud: 1,815; Grades 7-12

U. S. ARMY, CAMP IRWIN, POST LIBRARY. Mrs. Cora A. Layaou, Post Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Total vols: 7,858; Pams: 600; Circ: 50,000

News items: 600; VF drawers: 600

Subs: Mags. 56, Newsp. 7

BIG BEAR LAKE

BIG BEAR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box W. Sara Johns, Libn.

Affiliated with: San Bernardino Co.

F. L.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Total vols: 2,000

Fac: 11; Stud. 180; Grades 8-12

CAMP IRWIN

U. S. Army Post Library listed under Barstow.

CHINO

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION FOR MEN LIBRARY. P. O. Box 128, Chino. Abe Oppenheim, Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in April, 1955, is 17,312.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in February, 1957, is 41,656.

CHINO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 600 Riverside Drive.

COLTON

Pop. 14,465 *

COLTON [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 380 North Eighth St. Mrs. Jane E. MacLin, Libn.

Affiliated with: San Bernardino Co. F. L.

COLTON UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Rancho and I Sts. Mrs. Minnie P. Bishop, Libn.

FONTANA

FONTANA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 9453 Citrus Ave. Mrs. Alma B. Polk, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 2 clerks

Book fund: \$3,500; Circ: 15,600

Total vols: 5,046; New, 880

Subs: Mags. 150, Newsp. 6

Fac: 97; Stud. 1,750; Grades 9-12

KAISER STEEL CORPORATION MANAGEMENT LIBRARY. P. O. Box 217, Admin. Bldg. Tel: Valley 2-3311, Ext. 785. W. J. Smith, Libn. Serves: Company personnel; public by referral

HIGHLAND

Highland Jr. High School Library, see San Bernardino.

LOMA LINDA

COLLEGE OF MEDICAL EVANGELISTS LIBRARY. P. O. Box 488. Library-Admin. Bldg. Alfred N. Brandon, Libn.

Note: The Clinical Div. Lib. is in the White Memorial Hospital at Los Angeles, which reports separately.

NEEDLES

NEEDLES JR.-SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Washington St. Mrs. Jane K. Kroeber, Libn.

Affiliated with: San Bernardino Co.

F. L.

ONTARIO

Pop. 22,872 †

ONTARIO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 333 N. Euclid Ave. Alberta Schaefer, Libn.

CHAFFEY COLLEGE LIBRARY. 5th and Euclid Ave. Dr. Shirley L. Hopkinson, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 2½ clerks

Book fund: \$7,782; Circ: 29,620

Total vols: 24,069; New, 1,069

Subs: Mags. 286, Newsp. 6

Fac: 95; Stud. 1,400; Grades 13-14

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY—

Continued

ONTARIO—Continued

CHAFFEY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. George Chaffey Memorial Library Bldg., N. Euclid Ave. Adaline Nyberg, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks

Book fund: \$4,465; Circ: 55,401

Total vols: 30,000; New, 1,100

Subs: Mags. 73, Newsp. 2

Fac: 120; Stud. 2,400; Grades 9-12

SUNKIST GROWERS, INC., RESEARCH DEPT. LIBRARY. 616 E. Grove St. Mrs. Olive M. Higby, Acting Libn.

Special collection: 10,500 photostats and reprints; 700 bibliofilm references

VINA F. DANKS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 317 W. J St. Mrs. Faye Spencer, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$550

Total vols: 1,499; New, 83

Subs: Mags. 6

Fac: 42; Stud. 1,125; Grades 7-8

PATTON

PATTON STATE HOSPITAL LIBRARY. Tel: San Bernardino 8-3271. Alva S. Klotter, Libn.

Serves: Hospital personnel; public by referral

REDLANDS

Pop. 18,429 *

A. K. SMILEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 4th and Vine St. Edith W. Taylor, Libn.

EDWARD M. COPE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 279.

REDLANDS ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS CENTRAL LIBRARY. 528 Orange St. Mrs. Jeannine Dickey, in charge.

REDLANDS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 729 E. Citrus Ave. Carol Georgi, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$2,400; Circ: 15,000

Total vols: 6,500; New, 1,000

Subs: Mags. 33, Newsp. 3

Fac: 50; Stud. 1,200; Grades 7-9

REDLANDS SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 750 E. Citrus Ave. Mary E. Pew, Libn.

UNIVERSITY OF REDLANDS LIBRARY. East Colton Ave. Esther Hile, Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in April, 1955, is 21,266.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in January, 1956, is 83,145.

RIALTO

Rialto Jr. High School Library, see San Bernardino.

SAN BERNARDINO

Pop. 63,058 †

SAN BERNARDINO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 387 E St. Howard M. Rowe, Libn.

Outlets: 3 Stations

ARROWVIEW JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Highland Ave. and G St.

FRANKLIN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1290 Muscott St. Fred W. Siegel, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,943

New vols: 850

Subs: Mags. 63, Newsp. 1

Fac: 23; Stud. 175; Grades 7-9

FREMONT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3173 Kerry St. Mary J. Thierman, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$1,831

Total vols: 2,500; New, 400

Subs: Mags. 62, Newsp. 1

Fac: 23; Stud. 560; Grades 7-9

GOLDEN VALLEY JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3800 Waterman Ave. Leola Murphy, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk

Book fund: \$5,000

Total vols: 3,000; New, 1,500

Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 1

Fac: 43; Stud. 552; Grades 7-9

HIGHLAND JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Central and Pacific Sts., Highland (San Bernardino city schools). Roy F. Barker, Libn.

N. A. RICHARDSON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mill and K Sts. Mrs. Avonelle Tierney, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,650; Circ: 13,462

Total vols: 4,000; New, 550

Subs: Mags. 42, Newsp. 1

Fac: 24; Stud. 560; Grades 7-9

PACIFIC HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1020 Pacific Ave. Eldred C. Jones, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk

Book fund: \$1,073; Circ: 19,480

Total vols: 6,745; New, 2,217

Subs: Mags. 167, Newsp. 5

Fac: 75; Stud. 1,682; Grades 10-12

RIALTO JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 324 N. Palm St., Rialto. (San Bernardino city schools). Penlie B. Ledbetter, Libn.

Book fund: \$2,600; Circ: 8,638

Total vols: 4,000; New, 800

Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 2

Fac: 33; Stud. 832; Grades 7-9

**SAN BERNARDINO CITY SCHOOLS
ELEMENTARY LIBRARY DEPT.**
799 F St. Mrs. Elizabeth E. Martin,
Supv. and Libn.

— **PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY.**
799 F St. Mrs. Dora Buzzin, in charge.

San Bernardino Co. Free, Law and
Teachers' libraries are the first listed
under San Bernardino Co.

**SAN BERNARDINO SR. HIGH
SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 18th and E Sts.
Irving Honer, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$6,500; Circ: 22,560
Total vols: 13,000; New, 1,400
Subs: Mags. 160, Newsp. 5
Fac: 90; Stud. 2,360; Grades 10-12

**SAN BERNARDINO VALLEY COL-
LEGE LIBRARY.** 701 S. Mt. Vernon
Ave. Mrs. Edna Storr Bauer, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$5,150; Circ: 17,021
Total vols: 36,000; New, 1,000
Subs: Mags. 174, Newsp. 5
Fac: 91; Stud. 1,565; Grades 13-14

**STURGES JR. HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** Eighth and E Sts. Norma
D. Parker, Libn.

**U. S. AIR FORCE, SAN BERNAR-
DINO AIR MATERIAL AREA, NOR-
TON AIR FORCE BASE LIBRARY.**
Tel: Turner 9-4411, Ext. 7119.

Staff: 2 libns; 3 clerks
Serves: Base personnel; Public by
referral
Total expenditures: \$9,800; Circ: 103,-
906

Total vols: 22,000; Pams: 2,200; New
items: 3,350
VF drawers: 18
Subs: Mags. 567, Newsp. 34

TRONA

TRONA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.
County Road, Box 307. Beatrice Ham-
man, Libn.

Affiliated with: San Bernardino Co.
F. L.
Subs: Mags. 78, Newsp. 3
Fac: 28; Stud. 450; Grades 7-12

UPLAND
Pop. 9,203 *

**UPLAND [FREE] PUBLIC LI-
BRARY.** 123 D St. Dr. Hazel A. Pull-
ing, Libn.

VICTORVILLE

**U. S. AIR FORCE, GEORGE AIR
FORCE BASE LIBRARY.** Mrs. Fran-
ces B. Haysley, Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in
November, 1956, is 12,650

† County population estimated by Cali-
fornia Taxpayers Assn as of January
1, 1957, is 853,100.

Staff: 1 libn; 3 clerks
Total expenditures: \$2,100; Circ: 27,604
Total vols: 9,900; Pams: 100
New items: 1,000
Subs: Mags. 236, Newsp. 6

**VICTOR VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL
LIBRARY.** Sixth and Mojave Drive.
Beulah Dillenbeck, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,773; Circ: 5,670
Total vols: 5,000; New, 435
Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 3
Fac: 36; Stud. 949; Grades 9-12

YUCAIPA

**YUCAIPA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** 12358 6th. Mrs. Laura M. Ide,
Libn.

Staff: $\frac{1}{2}$ libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Book fund: \$750; Circ: 6,500
Total vols: 2,400; New, 250
Subs: Mags. 20, Newsp. 3
Fac: 22; Stud. 485; Grades 7-9

SAN DIEGO COUNTY

County seat, San Diego

Area 4,221 sq. mi. Pop: 556,808 †

SAN DIEGO CO. FREE LIBRARY,
San Diego. 3532 Meade Ave., S. D. 16.
Frances A. Hahn, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Chula
Vista, Coronado, Escondido, National
City, Oceanside, San Diego

Outlets: 49

Branches: El Cajon, La Mesa
Stations: Alpine, Banner Queen, Bor-
rego Springs, Boulder Oaks, Boule-
vard, Caliente Springs, Campo, Castle
Park, Del Mar, Descanso, Dulzura,
Encinitas, Escondido, Fallbrook,
Grossmon, Harbison Canyon, Imper-
ial Beach, Jacumba, Jamul, Julian,
Lakeside, Lemon Grove, Lincoln
Acres, Mesa Grande, Nestor, Pala,
Palomar Mt., Pauma, Potrero, Po-
way, Ramona, Ranchita, Rancho
Santa Fe, San Marcos, Santa Ysabel,
Santee, San Ysidro, Solana Beach,
South Bay, Spring Valley, Suncrest-
La Cresta, Tierra del Sol, Valley
Center, Vista, Witch Creek, Wynola

**SAN DIEGO CO. GENERAL HOS-
PITAL MEDICAL LIBRARY.** North
Front St., S. D. 3. Adelia P. Mustain,
Libn.

— **SCHOOL OF NURSING LI-
BRARY.** Front St., S. D. 3. Adelia P.
Mustain, Libn.

SAN DIEGO CO. LAW LIBRARY,
San Diego. Courthouse, S. D. 1. Le-
land G. Stanford, Libn.

Staff: 5
Income: \$50,877
Total vols: 62,082; New, 9,300
Subs: Mags. 55

SAN DIEGO COUNTY—Continued

SAN DIEGO CO. SCHOOL LIBRARY SERVICE. 209 Civic Center, S. D. 1. Edna B. Ziebold, Dir.

See centralized school libraries table.

— **CURRICULUM LIBRARY.** 209 Civic Center, S. D. 1. Edna B. Ziebold, Supv. Libn. Mrs. Lillian K. Spitzer, Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

SAN DIEGO CO. TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM LIBRARY. North Third Ave., S. D. 3. Harold L. Thurston, Libn.

Total vols: 12,200; New, 1,000

VF drawers: 5; Circ: 15,000

Subs: Mags. 92, Newsp. 1

CAMP PENDLETON

U. S. MARINE CORPS BARRACKS LIBRARY. Bldg. 1122. Tel: SA 2-4111, Ext. 2410. H. Vernese Bennett, Libn. Staff: 10 libns

Total expenditures: \$15,300; Circ: 92,000

Total vols: 85,000; Pams: 14,000

New items: 9,700; VF drawers: 11

Subs: Mags. 112, Newsp. 20

U. S. NAVAL HOSPITAL LIBRARY. Mrs. Nancy Haynes, Libn.

CARLSBAD

Pop. 4,383

CARLSBAD CITY [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. 3075 Harding St. Mrs. Georgina D. Cole, Libn.

CARLSBAD UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 801 Pine Ave., P. O. Box 428. Mrs. J. June Jones, Libn.

CHULA VISTA

Pop. 15,927 *

CHULA VISTA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Memorial Way. Mrs. Janice L. Stewart, Libn.

CASTLE PARK JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 160 Quintard St. Mrs. Eva N. Sennett, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$1,312

Total vols: 1,288; New, 466

Subs: Mags. 37, Newsp. 1

Fac: 27; Stud. 685; Grades 7-9

CHULA VISTA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 415 Fifth Ave. Mrs. Virginia A. Spencer, Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in December, 1955, is 31,339.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in April, 1957, is 18,764.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in July, 1956, is 10,064.

CHULA VISTA SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 820 Fourth Ave. Barbara Mayfield, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,094

Total vols: 3,125; New, 203

Subs: Mags. 85, Newsp. 3

Fac: 58; Stud. 1,500; Grades 10-12

CORONADO

Pop. 12,700 †

CORONADO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 640 Orange Ave., Coronado 18. Merna J. Cox, Libn. Outlets: 1 Station

CORONADO ELEMENTARY - JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 650 E Ave., Coronado 18. Anita M. Gillett, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,200; Circ: 40,000

Total vols: 10,000; New, 906

Subs: Mags. 44

Fac: 55; Stud. 1,584; Grades K-8

CORONADO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 650 D Ave. Marguerite A. Carrara, Libn.

Total vols: 5,656; New, 400

Subs: Mags. 61, Newsp. 3

Fac: 25; Stud. 475; Grades 9-12

U. S. NAVAL AMPHIBIOUS BASE LIBRARY. Mrs. Elizabeth D. Weisgerber, Libn.

EL CAJON

CAJON VALLEY JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 495 Ballantine Lane. John E. Lynch, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Total vols: 3,500; New, 175; Circ: 2,212

Subs: Mags. 20, Newsp. 2

Fac: 35; Stud. 900; Grades 7-8

EL CAJON VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1035 Madison St. Mrs. Marian V. Cook, Libn.

ENCINITAS

SAN DIEGUITO UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box 543, Santa Fe Drive. Mrs. Alice P. McCassey, Libn.

ESCONDIDO

Pop. 6,544 ‡

ESCONDIDO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 239 S. Kalmia St. Mrs. Martha H. Roick, Libn.

ESCONDIDO UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1550 N. Broadway. Edwin C. Mirise, Libn.

FALLBROOK

FALLBROOK HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 321 N. Iowa St., P. O. Box 368. Mrs. Mary E. Boyd, Libn.

FALLBROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 405 W. Fallbrook St., P. O. Box 368. Mrs. Dorothy M. Vatnsdal, Libn.

GROSSMONT

GROSSMONT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Lois Kelly, Libn.

IMPERIAL BEACH

Mar Vista High School Library, see Palm City.

JULIAN

JULIAN UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Banner Road, P. O. Box 154. Mrs. Margaret M. Morton, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$1,000
Total vols: 2,800; New, 250
Subs: Mags. 21, Newsp. 2
Fac: 10; Stud. 110; Grades 9-12

LA JOLLA

Libraries in La Jolla are listed under San Diego.

LA MESA

HELIX HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7323 University Ave. Robert F. Free-land, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,400
Total vols: 7,500; New, 1,000
Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 6
Fac: 70; Stud. 1,900; Grades 9-12

LA MESA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4200 Parks Ave. Beverly E. Anderson, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Book fund: \$3,600; Circ. 29,030
Total vols: 7,490; New, 688
Subs: Mags. 43, Newsp. 3
Fac: 41; Stud. 1,020; Grades 7-8

LA MESA-SPRING VALLEY SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 4750 Date Ave., P. O. Box 457. Mrs. Margaret V. Spengler, Libn.

SPRING VALLEY JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3900 Conrad Drive. Edward W. Barth, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{4}$ clerk
Book fund: \$4,000; Circ. 13,000
Total vols: 3,500; New, 1,550
Subs: Mags. 49, Newsp. 4
Fac: 24; Stud. 545; Grades 7-8

LINDA VISTA

Libraries in Linda Vista are listed under San Diego.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in July, 1956, is 20,489.

NATIONAL CITY
Pop. 21,199

NATIONAL CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 200 E. Twelfth St. Mrs. Ellen Baeder, Libn.
Outlets: 7 Schools

GRANGER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2101 Granger. Mrs. Ethwyn F. Humphrey, Libn.

NATIONAL CITY JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1701 D Ave. Mrs. Irma Korbitz, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn
New vols: 410; Circ: 9,000
Subs: Mags. 59, Newsp. 2
Fac: 47; Stud. 1,140; Grades 7-9

SWEETWATER UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2900 Highland Ave. Mrs. Evelyn H. Fegan, Libn.
Book fund: \$837
Subs: Mags. 64, Newsp. 3
Fac: 42; Stud. 900; Grades 10-12

NESTOR

SOUTHWEST JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2700 Iris St. Mrs. Mary L. Goodell, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$500; Circ. 12,000
Total vols: 3,000; New, 100
Subs: Mags. 25, Newsp. 6
Fac: 32; Stud. 850; Grades 7-9

OCEANSIDE
Pop. 12,881 *

OCEANSIDE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 321 N. Nevada St. Mary C. Love, Libn.

JEFFERSON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 823 Acacia Ave. Mrs. Linda G. McLeod, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$1,000
Total vols: 3,500; New, 500
Subs: Mags. 11
Fac: 24; Grades 7-8

OCEANSIDE-CARLSBAD [COLLEGE AND HIGH SCHOOL] DISTRICT LIBRARY. 1101 First St. Mrs. Elizabeth M. Rexford, Libn.

OCEANSIDE-LIBBY UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 2110 Mission Road. Mrs. Mary Ann Larson, Libn.

PACIFIC BEACH

Pacific Beach Jr. High School Library, see San Diego

SAN DIEGO COUNTY—Continued**PALM CITY**

MAR VISTA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 505 Elm Ave. Marie C. Reynolds, Libn.

Book fund: \$800; Circ: 8,000

Total vols: 1,700; New, 350

Subs: Mags. 44, Newsp. 3

Fac: 26; Stud. 451; Grades 10-12

POINT LOMA

Libraries in Point Loma listed under San Diego.

RAMONA

RAMONA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Ninth and G Sts., P. O. Box 347. Glen Forsythe, Libn.

SAN DIEGO

Pop. 334,387 *

SAN DIEGO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 820 E. St. Clara E. Breed, Libn.

Outlets: 12 Branches, 4 Stations, 15 Bookmobile stops

Notes: Central library air-conditioned; Diebold charging system adopted; North Park Branch, land purchased, preliminary plans drawn; Pt. Loma Branch, preliminary plans drawn; Library Service and Performance Standards for the City of San Diego published

ABRAHAM LINCOLN JR. - SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 150 S. 49th St., S. D. 13. Mrs. Hester H. Kylo, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,912; Circ: 15,543

Total vols: 5,336; New, 709

Subs: Mags. 53, Newsp. 3

Fac: 48; Stud. 1,050; Grades 10-12

CALIFORNIA WESTERN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. 3902 Lomaland Drive, P. O. Box 265, S. D. 6.

CITY SCHOOLS LIBRARY SERVICE. Education Center, 4100 Normal St., S. D. 3. Thelma Reid, Supv. and Chief Libn.

PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY. 4100 Normal St., S. D. 3. Bethel L. Merrill, Research Libn.

CONSOLIDATED VULTEE AIRCRAFT CORP. LIBRARIES. Lindbergh Field Methods and Research Section, S. D. 12. Mrs. Martha Peterson, Libn. Industrial Relations Lib.; Mrs. Dora Burke, Libn. Engineering Lib.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in March, 1957, is 494,201.

CONVAIR, A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORP., ENGINEERING LIBRARY. 3302 Pacific Highway, S. D. 1. Dora B. Burke, Engineering Libn.

E. R. SNYDER CONTINUATION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1372 12th St., S. D. 2. Ruth Hilyard, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,210; Circ: 8,233

Total vols: 5,635; New, 410

Subs: Mags. 34, Newsp. 2

Fac: 30; Stud. 730; Grades 9-12

FOURTH DISTRICT COURT OF APPEAL LAW LIBRARY. 620 Ash St., S. D. 1. E. J. Verdeckberg, Libn.

FRANCIS W. PARKER SCHOOL OF SAN DIEGO LIBRARY. 4201 Randolph St., S. D. 3. Marian Schuyler, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$300

Total vols: 7,500; New, 150

Subs: Newsp. 1

Fac: 25; Stud. 316; Grades 1-10

GENERAL ATOMIC DIV. OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORP. LIBRARY. 2969 Barnard St., P. O. Box 608, S. D. 12. Francis W. Simpson, Libn.

GEORGE W. MARSTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3799 Clairemont Drive, S. D. 17. Dan M. Gibson, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$4,000; Circ: 21,023

Total vols: 3,588; New, 1,616

Subs: Mags. 42, Newsp. 1

Fac: 59; Stud. 1,535; Grades 7-9

GOMPERS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1005 47th St., S. D. 13. Mrs. Joyce G. Colwell, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$8,774; Circ: 33,783

Total vols: 6,574; New, 3,942

Subs: Mags. 89, Newsp. 3

Stud. 1,813; Grades 7-9

GOVERNMENTAL REFERENCE LIBRARY OF SAN DIEGO. Room 384 Civic Center Bldg., S. D. 1. Tel: Belmont 9-7511, Ext. 330. A branch of the city library for San Diego city and county employees. Mrs. Elizabeth N. Lee, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Total expenditures: \$3,500; Circ: 36,358

Total vols: 3,246; Pams: 9,213

New items: 1,450; VF drawers: 16

Subs: Mags. 263, Newsp. 7

HERBERT HOOVER SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4474 El Cajon Blvd., S. D. 15. Phyllis Kefalas and Mrs. Hollis Monzingo, Libns.

Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$4,112; Circ: 31,592

Total vols: 12,409; New, 855

Subs: Mags. 65, Newsp. 4

Fac: 119; Stud. 2,784; Grades 10-12

HORACE MANN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4345 54th St., S. D. 15. Martha Marie Vaughn, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,808; Circ: 41,796
Total vols: 7,910; New, 618
Subs: Mags. 107, Newsp. 1
Fac: 79; Stud. 1,966; Grades 7-9

INSTITUTE OF AERONAUTICAL SCIENCES LIBRARY. 3380 N. Harbor Drive, S. D. 1. Roy Elliott, in charge.
Serves: Local aircraft companies and members of the aeronautical society
Total vols: 800; Pams; 500
VF drawers: 1; Subs: Mags. 5
Special collections: NACA Reports, Institute of the Aeronautical Sciences preprints

KELCO CO. LIBRARY. 530 Broadway, S. D. 1. Helen J. Wright, Libn.

LA JOLLA JR.-SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 750 Nautilus St., La Jolla. Jessica F. Wayland, Libn.

LUCE, FORWARD, KUNZEL AND SCRIPPS, LAW LIBRARY. 1220 San Diego Trust and Savings Bldg., S. D. 1. Marshall L. Foreman, Jr., Libn.

MEMORIAL JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2884 Marcy St., S. D. 13. Mrs. Martha L. Laird, Libn.
Book fund: \$1,780; Circ: 19,486
Total vols: 7,120; New, 464
Subs: Mags. 64, Newsp. 1
Fac: 65; Stud. 1,350; Grades 7-9

MERCY COLLEGE OF NURSING LIBRARY. 510 East Lewis St., S. D. 3. Sister Mary Baptist, in charge.

MERCY HOSPITAL LIBRARY. Hillcrest Drive, S. D. 3. Mrs. Margaret Logan, Libn.

MISSION BAY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2475 Grand Ave., S. D. 9. Mrs. Mildred W. Stites, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,800; Circ: 17,688
Total vols: 5,654; New, 998
Subs: Mags. 118, Newsp. 3
Fac: 57; Stud. 1,587; Grades 10-12

MONTGOMERY JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2470 Ulric St., Linda Vista 11. Cecelia A. Piesinger, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,604; Circ: 28,466
Total vols: 5,552; New, 490
Subs: Mags. 53, Newsp. 3
Fac: 57; Stud. 1,347; Grades 7-9

PACIFIC BEACH JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4676 Ingraham St., S. D. 9. Emma Marie Perce, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,300; Circ: 17,685
Total vols: 6,049; New, 763
Subs: Mags. 93, Newsp. 2
Fac: 47; Stud. 1,246; Grades 7-9

POINT LOMA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2335 Chatsworth Blvd., S. D. 6. Jean Lyman, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,785; Circ: 22,093
Total vols: 8,092; New, 748
Subs: Mags. 104, Newsp. 3
Fac: 53; Stud. 1,203; Grades 10-12

REES - STEALY MEDICAL CLINIC LIBRARY. 2001 Fourth Ave., S. D. 1. Tel: BE 2-2171, Ext. 19. Mrs. Margaret O'Rourke, Libn.
Serves: Clinic staff and laboratory training program
Total expenditures: \$1,200
Total vols: 5,250; New, 250
Subs: Mags. 135
Special collection: Film library
Subjects: Medicine and allied fields, esp. biochemistry

RICHARD HENRY DANA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1775 Chatsworth Blvd., S. D. 7. Lee B. Curtice, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$2,769; Circ: 40,976
Total vols: 7,761; New, 1,219
Subs: Mags. 120, Newsp. 2
Fac: 70; Stud. 1,846; Grades 7-9

ROOSEVELT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3366 Park Blvd., S. D. 3. Mrs. Wanda Wiltse, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,500; Circ: 30,754
Total vols: 15,586; New, 534
Subs: Mags. 35
Fac: 70; Stud. 1,750; Grades 7-9

RYAN AERONAUTICAL COMPANY ENGINEERING DIVISION LIBRARY. Lindbergh Field, S. D. 12. Tel: CY 6-6681, Ext. 625. Stella Derksen, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 5 clerks
Serves: Company personnel and other librarians
Total vols: 1,000; Docs: 40,000
New items: 9,000; VF drawers: 8
Subs: Mags. 150

San Diego Co. Free, General Hospital, Law, School Library Service and Curriculum libraries are the first listed under San Diego Co.

SAN DIEGO CO. MEDICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. 3427 Fourth Ave., S. D. 3. Mrs. Joan E. Damrau, Acting Libn.
Serves: Members of the San Diego Co. Medical Society. Open to public by referral
Total expenditures: \$1,750; Circ: 1,798
Total vols: 10,500; VF drawers: 4
Subs: Mags. 190

SAN DIEGO FINE ARTS SOCIETY REFERENCE LIBRARY. Balboa Park, S. D. 12. Audrey Anderson, Libn.
Serves: Public by referral
Special collections: European, American and Asiatic art

SAN DIEGO COUNTY—Continued**SAN DIEGO—Continued**

SAN DIEGO GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY LIBRARY. 812 Electric bldg., 861 Sixth Ave., S. D. 1. Cleora Caton, Libn.

Serves: Technical reference library chiefly for use of company employees

SAN DIEGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY JUNIPERO SERRA MUSEUM LIBRARY. 2727 Presidio Drive, S. D. 3. Tel: CY 5-5310. G. F. MacMullen, Dir. James Mills, Curator.

Research material for the study of the Pacific Southwest, with special emphasis on the County of San Diego
Special collections: Kerr collection; California land titles; biographical files; school documents; 1,000 bound vols. of newspaper files, 1868-1948 (incomplete); 20 albums historical photos, plus framed and mounted photos

SAN DIEGO JR. COLLEGE AND VOCATIONAL SCHOOL LIBRARY (APPLIED ARTS AND SCIENCE CENTER). 14th and Russ St., S. D. 2. Mrs. Evelyn B. Detchon, Ina Maddux and Dr. Lewis P. Kohrs, Libns.

SAN DIEGO MUSEUM OF MAN LIBRARY. Balboa Park, S. D. 1. Mrs. Mildred H. Meeder, Libn.

SAN DIEGO MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY LIBRARY. Balboa Park, S. D. 1. Mrs. Mildred H. Meeder, Libn.

San Diego Scientific Library, see Museum of Natural History Library.

SAN DIEGO SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 12th St. and Russ Blvd., S. D. 2. Mrs. Rosalie Maheras and Warren C. Heyer, Libns. Grades 10-12.

San Diego Scientific Library and Society of Natural History Library, see Museum of Natural History Library.

SAN DIEGO STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY. 5402 College Ave., S. D. 15. John Paul Stone, Libn. Campus Laboratory School Library. Dorothea Fox, Libn.

SAN DIEGO UNION-TRIBUNE PUBLISHING CO. LIBRARY. 912 Second Ave., S. D. 1. Mrs. Mary Russell, Libn.

Staff: 4 libns; 2 clerks

Serves: Newspaper staff. Open to the public by referral

Total vols: 375; Pams: 1,000

VF drawers: 300

Special collections: Armed forces, aircraft, Latin America, film library

SCRIPPS METABOLIC CLINIC LIBRARY. 476 Prospect St., La Jolla. Katherine Kline, Libn.

SOLAR AIRCRAFT COMPANY LIBRARY. 2200 Pacific Highway, S. D. 12. Mrs. Anne Alvis, Libn.

Serves: Company staff and other libraries

Total expenditures: \$1,000

Total vols: 3,500; Pams: 8,000

New items: 50; VF drawers: 20

Subs: Mags. 65, Newsp. 1

Subjects: Metallurgy, chemistry, physics, engineering and business

STEPHEN W. KEARNEY SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7651 Wellington, S. D. 11. Mrs. Irma S. Durr, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,874; Circ: 12,967

Total vols: 6,365; New, 481

Subs: Mags. 69, Newsp. 3

Fac: 40; Stud. 797; Grades 10-12

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS RECRUIT DEPOT POST LIBRARY. S. D. 40. Mildred Andrews, Libn.

UNITED STATES NAVAL AIR STATION LIBRARY. North Island, S. D. 35. Mrs. Dorothy C. Hickey, Libn.

— **REAM FIELD BRANCH LIBRARY.** Mrs. Dorothy C. Hickey, Libn.

UNITED STATES NAVAL HOSPITAL STATION LIBRARY. Bldgs. 7, 21, 222, S. D. 34. Tel: BE 2-6951, Ext. 660. Sherrill E. McMillan, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Total expenditures: \$1,300; Circ: 7,761

Total vols: 24,054; New, 585

Subs: Mags. 50, Newsp. 3

— **MEDICAL LIBRARY.** S. D. 34. Tel: BE 2-6951, Ext. 287. Mrs. Helene V. Laurence, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Serves: Medical staff and to other military physicians and consultants on staff with no borrowing privileges

Total vols: 10,000; VF drawers: 8

Subs: Mags. 172

UNITED STATES NAVAL STATION LIBRARY. Foot 32 St., S. D. 36. Gail Richardson, Libn.

Serves: Navy personnel; public by referral

— **REPAIR FACILITY LIBRARY.** S. D. 36. Sybil O'Day, Libn.

UNITED STATES NAVAL TRAINING CENTER STATION LIBRARY. S. D. 33. Elizabeth Kennedy, Libn.

Serves: Navy personnel; public by referral

UNITED STATES NAVY ELECTRONICS LABORATORY LIBRARY. Point Loma, S. D. 52. Tel: AC 2-6311, Ext. 523. William E. Jorgensen, Libn.
Staff: 6 libns; 9 clerks

Serves: Laboratory, its tenant activities, Dept. of Defense activities and contractors in the area. Open to Navy personnel and the public by referral
Total vols: 153,234; Pams: 14,300; New, 26,000

Subs: Mags. 627, Newsp. 5; Circ: 55,657

Subjects: Electronics, mathematics, physics

UNITED STATES NAVY, ELEVENTH NAVAL DISTRICT HDQ. LIBRARY. 937 Harbor Drive, S. D. 30. Mrs. Helen E. Hendrick, Libn.

Serves: Staff of the 11th Naval District Hdq., ships attached to District ports, and acts as a clearing house for service. 40 Navy and Marine Corps libraries operating under the Chief of Naval Personnel in the District

Subjects: Naval history, international law and international relations

Special collections: Auxiliary Library Service collection consisting of books selected by the Naval War College for officers reading

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, SCRIPPS INSTITUTION OF OCEANOGRAPHY LIBRARY. 8601 La Jolla Shores Drive, La Jolla. W. Roy Holleman, Libn.

Staff: 5 libns; 4 clerks

Serves: Public by referral

Total expenditures: \$10,500; Circ: 6,500

Total vols: 30,000; Pams: 32,311

New items: 70; Subs: Mags. 822

Subjects: Marine sciences, genetics, geophysics, physical oceanography

Vauclain Home Library, see San Diego Co. Tuberculosis Sanatorium.

WOODROW WILSON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3737 El Cajon Blvd., S. D. 4. Mrs. Eleanore M. Geiger, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$2,808; Circ: 31,915

Total vols: 9,600; New, 660

Subs: Mags. 46, Newsp. 2

Fac: 83; Stud. 1,965; Grades 7-9

SAN MARCOS

PALOMAR COLLEGE LIBRARY. 321 S. Santa Fe Ave. Mrs. Esther W. Nesbin, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$3,143

Total vols: 13,509; New, 1,729

Subs: Mags. 183, Newsp. 10

Fac: 22; Stud. 365; Grades 13-14

VISTA

VISTA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 100 Escondido Ave. Mrs. Mary E. Humphrey, Libn.
Grades 9-12

*Population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 736,900.

SAN FRANCISCO

City and county coterminous

Area, 42 sq. mi. Pop: 775,357 *

[FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO. Civic Center S. F. 2. Laurence J. Clarke, Libn.

Outlets: 24 Branches, 4 Stations, 11 Bookmobile stops

SAN FRANCISCO CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY. Harold Spears, City and County Supt.

A. P. GIANNINI JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 39th and Ortega Sts., S. F. 16. Edith White and Gloria Baxter, Libns.

Staff: 2 libns

Book fund: \$3,586; Circ: 21,444

Total vols: 6,100; New, 1,729

Subs: Mags. 49, Newsp. 1

Fac: 63; Stud. 1,434; Grades 7-9

ABRAHAM LINCOLN SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 24th Ave. and Quintara St., S. F. 16. Grace Dixon and Martha E. Uhler, Libns.

Staff: 2 libns

Book fund: \$3,404; Circ: 15,883

Total vols: 10,004; New, 838

Subs: Mags. 86, Newsp. 3

Fac: 91; Stud. 2,137; Grades 9-12

AMERICAN MERCHANT MARINE LIBRARY. 105 Embarcadero, S. F. 11. Mary B. Hunter, Libn.

Note: Income from contributions and Seamen's membership in the Association

AMERICAN RUSSIAN INSTITUTE LIBRARY. 90 McAllister St., S. F. 2. Telephone UN 1-3813. Rose Isaak, Libn.

Serves: Public for reference use only.

Total vols: 3,000; Pams: 500

Subs: Mags. 50, Newsp. 14; VF drawers: 5

Special collections: books and periodicals in English, Armenian, Russian and Ukrainian and of pictures, music and exhibits depicting cultural developments in the Soviet Union. Has film library.

Note: Supported by memberships in the Institute and by contributions

ANGLO CALIFORNIA NATIONAL BANK LIBRARY. 1 Sansome St., S. F. 20. Mrs. Isabella Nestor, Libn.

Serves: Bank staff

Ann Bremer Memorial Library. See San Francisco Art Association . . . Library.

APTOS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Aptos Ave. and Upland Drive, S. F. 27. Robert E. Campbell and Mrs. Margaret J. Stoker, Libns.

Staff: 2 libns

Book fund: \$2,190; Circ: 23,371

Total vols: 8,020; New, 813

Subs: Mags. 47, Newsp. 1

Fac: 61; Stud. 1,439; Grades 7-9

SAN FRANCISCO—Continued

THE ASIA FOUNDATION LIBRARY. 550 Kearny St. P. O. Box 3223, S. F. 19. Tel: Yukon 2-4640.
 Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
 Serves: Staff members
 Total expenditures: \$3,900
 Total vols: 2,500; Pams: 2,200
 New items: 700; VF drawers: 72
 Subs: Mags. 252, Newsp. 47

BALBOA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1000 Cayuga St., S. F. 12. Mrs. Leta P. Wheeler and Wallace Look, Libns.
 Staff: 2 libns
 Book fund: \$3,772; Circ: 22,568
 Total vols: 12,330; New, 1,119
 Subs: Mags. 62; Newsp. 3
 Fac: 115; Stud. 2,529; Grades 10-12

BANK OF AMERICA LAW LIBRARY. 300 Montgomery St., Room 418, Rincon Annex, P. O. Box 3415, S. F. 20. Dorothy E. Hayes, Libn.
 Staff: 1
 Serves: Legal members only
 Total vols: 9,922; New, 228
 Subs: Mags. 37

BANK OF AMERICA REFERENCE LIBRARY. 300 Montgomery St., Rincon Annex, P. O. Box 3415, S. F. 20. Tel: DO 2-6112, Ext. 2107 or 2369. Miriam Droege, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Serves: Bank staff; Public by referral
 Total expenditures: \$5,500; Circ: 3,000
 Total vols: 2,100; Pams: 10,000
 New items: 1,150; VF drawers: 20
 Subs: Mags. 150, Newsp. 15

BECHTEL CORPORATION LIBRARY. 101 California St., S. F. 11. Tel: DO 2-4032. Doris Lancot, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Serves: Public by referral
 Total vols: 740; New items: 140
 VF drawers: 15
 Subs: Mags. 150, Newsp. 2
 Subjects: Engineering and business

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Scott and Geary Sts., S. F. 15. Margaret Redmond, Libn.
 Book fund: \$1,267; Circ: 9,531
 Total vols: 4,400; New, 544
 Subs: Mags. 43, Newsp. 1
 Fac: 43; Stud. 921; Grades 7-9

BETHLEHEM PACIFIC COAST STEEL CORP. LIBRARY. 20th and Illinois Sts., S. F. 19. Anne K. Kelly, Libn.
 Serves: Public by referral.
 Special collections: Metallurgy and metal-working shipbuilding

Blindcraft Library. See San Francisco Assn for the Blind.

BOHEMIAN CLUB LIBRARY. Post and Taylor Sts., S. F. 2. Tel: Tuxedo 5-2440. John J. Herzog, Libn.
 Serves: Members and guests. Private collection
 Total vols: 14,000
 Special collections: Fine bindings; Am. and Eng. first editions; works by club members

BRITISH INFORMATION SERVICES LIBRARY. 310 Sansome St., S. F. 4. Ursula M. Skinner, Dir. The B. I. S. is an agency of the British Government, with material on Britain and the Commonwealth for reference and distribution.
 Serves: Agency personnel, other librarians and the public by referral

BROBECK, PHLEGER AND HARRISON, LAW LIBRARY. Bailey Lang, in charge.

CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES LIBRARY. Academy bldg. in Golden Gate Park, S. F. 18. Tel: Bayview 1-5100. Dr. Chas. H. Danforth, Libn. Veronica J. Sexton, Exec. Libn in charge.
 Serves: Public by referral.

CALIFORNIA GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. 926-928 de Young Bldg., 690 Market St., S. F. 4.
 Serves: Public for reference only
 Special collections: American and English family genealogies; town and county histories; manuscripts and charts relating to genealogy

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. 2090 Jackson St., S. F. 9. James de T. Abajian, Libn.
 Serves: Qualified persons for reference and research
 Total expenditures: \$1,500
 Total vols: 20,000; Pams: 15,000
 New items: 1,500; VF drawers: 128
 Subs: Mags. 76
 Special collections: California historical source materials of all types from the earliest time to the present

CALIFORNIA PACKING CORP. RESEARCH DEPT. LIBRARY. 215 Fremont St., S. F. 19. Tel: Sutter 1-7760, Ext. 731. Mary E. Mack, Libn.
 Staff: 2 clerks
 Serves: Company personnel. Other libns, for reference
 Total vols: 809; VF drawers: 30
 Subs: Mags. 145
 Subjects: Food technology and preservation
California School of Fine Arts Library.
See San Francisco Art Association, Ann Bremer Memorial Library.

CALIFORNIA SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL ARTS, LUX TECHNICAL INSTITUTE AND WILMERDING SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIAL ARTS LIBRARY. 2250 17th St., S. F. 3. A. B. Patterson, in charge. Grades 9-12.

CALIFORNIA SOCIETY, SONS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION LIBRARY. 926-928 de Young Bldg., 690 Market St., S. F. 4. Tel: Sutter 1-1776. H. Lewis Mathewson, Pres. Serves: Members only
Total vols: 2,500; Pams: 100
Special collections: Genealogical records and early Americana

*California State . . .
See State . . .*

CALIFORNIA TEACHERS ASSOCIATION RESEARCH LIBRARY. 693 Sutter St., S. F. 2. Tel: PR 6-4110. Mrs. Anne T. Protopopoff, Libn. Serves: Staff; Association members; Public and other orgs. for reference
Total vols: 1,265; Pams: 1,350
New items: 125; VF drawers: 20
Subs: Mags. 104
Subjects: School finance; Legislation; Personnel policies; Salaries, Standards; School-community relations; Cal. ed. history.

CHINESE WORLD LIBRARY. 736 Grant Ave., S. F. 8. C. H. Kwock, Libn. Special collections: Chinese classics; Manchu Dynasty history; old Chinese newspapers

CITY ATTORNEY'S LAW LIBRARY. 206 Hall of Records. Helen Moots, Libn.

CITY COLLEGE OF SAN FRANCISCO LIBRARY. Ocean and Phelan Aves., S. F. 12. Dr. L. G. Conlan, Pres. Note: An administrative committee is in charge of the library.

COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS, ERNEST G. SLOMAN MEMORIAL LIBRARY. 344 14th St., S. F. 3. Arline E. Robinson, Libn.

COMMONWEALTH CLUB OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. Hotel St. Francis, S. F. 19. Tel: DO 2-4903, Ext. 9. Stuart R. Ward, Exec. Sec'ty. Mae Miller, Libn. Serves: Club members. Public by referral
Total expenditures: \$1,200
Total vols: 11,758; Pams: 27,250
New items: 180; VF drawers: 10 and 150 boxes
Subs: Mags. 100, Newsp. 10
Special collections: Social and economic problems, especially of California
Note: Income from membership dues.

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART LIBRARY. 2222 Broadway, S. F. 15. Mother M. McHugh, Libn. Grades 1-12.

*de Young Memorial Museum Library.
See M. H. de Young Museum, Art Reference Library.*

DONAHUE LIBRARY (CATHOLIC LIBRARY OF SAN FRANCISCO). 50 Oak St., S. F. 2. Y. M. I. bldg.

DREW SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2901 California St., S. F. 15. Grades 4-12.

EVERETT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 450 Church St., S. F. 14. John Gallas and Mrs. Mary Alice O'Donoghue, Libns. Staff: 2 libns
Book fund: \$1,246; Circ: 16,875
Total vols: 7,175, New, 459
Subs: Mags. 36, Newsp. 1
Fac: 73; Stud. 1,638; Grades 7-9

FAMILY RELATIONS CENTER LIBRARY. 2504 Jackson St., S. F. 15. Henry M. Grant, Exec. Dir. Mrs. Madge E. Grant, Libn.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK LIBRARY. 400 Sansome St., S. F. 20. Elizabeth H. Holden, Libn.

FIRE UNDERWRITERS ASSOCIATION OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. 320 California St., S. F. 4. Tel: Yukon 6-6356. Corinne Clark, Libn. Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Serves: 65 insurance offices in S. F. Public by referral
Total vols: 7,300; Pams: 3,800
New items: 250; VF drawers: 16
Subs: Mags. 43, Newsp. 1
Subjects: All kinds of insurance except life; fire protection engineering
Special collection: San Francisco earthquake

FOREMOST DAIRIES, INC., LIBRARY. 425 Battery St., S. F. 11. Elsie Hoffman, Libn.

Fort Baker Library and Fort Winfield Scott Library. See U. S. Army . . .

FRANCISCO JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Francisco and Powell Sts., S. F. 11. James Boykin, Libn. Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Book fund: \$1,230; Circ: 10,457
Total vols: 7,287; New, 429
Subs: Mags. 24, Newsp. 1
Fac: 47; Stud. 840; Grades 7-9

FRENCH LIBRARY (L'ALLIANCE FRANCAISE). Native Sons Blvd., 414 Mason St., S. F. 2. Henri Lannertone, Libn. Serves: Members. Public by referral
Total expenditures: \$350; Circ: 1,200
Total vols: 22,000; New, 200

GALILEO SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Van Ness Ave., at Francisco St., S. F. 9. Mabel E. White and Marguerite Grayson, Libns. Staff: 2 libns
Book fund: \$1,507; Circ: 15,486
Total vols: 10,305; New, 357
Subs: Mags. 47, Newsp. 2
Fac: 63; Stud. 1,114; Grades 10-12

GEORGE WASHINGTON HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 32d Ave. and Anza St., S. F. 21. David Le Claire and B. L. Schieck, Libns. Staff: 2 libns

SAN FRANCISCO—Continued

Book fund: \$3,286; Circ: 23,739
 Total vols: 8,915; New, 703
 Subs: Mags. 73, Newsp. 3
 Fac: 100; Stud. 2,406; Grades 10-12

GOLDEN GATE COLLEGE LIBRARY. 220 Golden Gate Ave., S. F. 2. Paul Kruse, Dir. of Libs.
 Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks
 Book fund: \$8,000; Circ: 4,813
 Total vols: 23,147; New, 1,730
 Subs: Mags. 272, Newsp. 5
 Fac: 29; Stud. 742

GRIZZLY BEAR CLUB LIBRARY. 414 Mason St. E. Tietjen, Sec.
 Note: Formerly Native Sons Library.

HAMLIN SCHOOL LIBRARY (SARAH DIX HAMLIN SCHOOL). 2120 Broadway, S. F. 15. Mrs. Edna C. Longshore, Libn.
 Staff: 1 teacher-libn
 Book fund: \$223
 Total vols: 2,319; New, 87
 Subs: Mags. 26, Newsp. 2
 Fac: 26; Stud. 193

HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW LIBRARY. (UNIV. OF CALIF). 198 McAllister, S. F. 2. Hazel Reed, Libn.

HERBERT HOOVER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 14th Ave. and Santiago, S. F. 27. Maryann M. Esteves, Libn.
 Book fund: \$3,765; Circ: 14,591
 Total vols: 4,474; New, 1,658
 Subs: Mags. 42, Newsp. 3
 Fac: 56; Stud. 1,307; Grades 7-9

HORACE MANN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Valencia and 23d St., S. F. 10. Mrs. Barbara Neilsen, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
 Book fund: \$1,657; Circ: 7,471
 Total vols: 5,883; New, 904
 Subs: Mags. 34, Newsp. 2
 Fac: 52; Stud. 1,153; Grades 7-9

IMMACULATE CONCEPTION ACADEMY LIBRARY. 1212 Guerrero St., S. F. 10. Sister Margaret Mary, Libn.
 Book fund: \$600; Circ: 1,934
 Total vols: 4,089; New, 156
 Subs: Mags. 20, Newsp. 1
 Fac: 14; Stud. 343; Grades 9-12

INDUSTRIAL INDEMNITY CO. LIBRARY. 155 Sansome St., S. F. 4. Mary Jane Hawkinson, Libn.
 Serves: Company staff. Public by referral
 Subjects: Insurance history; business histories; Californiana; insurance basic reference books

INTERNATIONAL LONGSHOREMEN'S AND WAREHOUSEMEN'S UNION LIBRARY. 604 Montgomery St., S. F. 11. Anne Rand, Libn.
 Total vols. and pamphlets, 600

JAMES DENMAN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Oneida and Otsego Sts., S. F. 12. Lynnea Berthelsson and Mrs. Anna Irvine, Libns.
 Staff: 2 libns
 Book fund: \$2,005; Circ: 20,210
 Total vols: 10,075; New, 703
 Subs: Mags. 31, Newsp. 1
 Fac: 64; Stud. 1,554; Grades 7-9

JAMES LICK JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 25th and Noe Sts., S. F. 14. Lelia V. Price, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
 Book fund: \$1,621; Circ: 20,537
 Total vols: 4,000; New, 748
 Subs: Mags. 17, Newsp. 1
 Fac: 46; Stud. 1,008; Grades 7-9

JOHN A. O'CONNELL VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTE LIBRARY. 21st and Harrison Sts., S. F. 10. Mrs. Helen Skrabak, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
 Book fund: \$4,000; Circ: 3,057
 Total vols: 6,821; New, 471
 Subs: Mags. 175, Newsp. 2
 Fac: 38; Stud. 1,637; Grades 10-12

KATHERINE D. BURKE SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3065 Jackson St., S. F. 15. Ann Andreason, Libn.
 Staff: 1 teacher-libn
 Total vols: 2,700; New, 36
 Subs: Mags. 12, Newsp. 3
 Fac: 20; Stud. 200; Grades 7-12

LANE MEDICAL LIBRARY OF STANFORD UNIVERSITY. 2395 Sacramento St., S. F. 15. Clara Manson, Libn.
 Note: Statistics included with those of Stanford University Libraries, Santa Clara Co.

LANGLEY PORTER CLINIC LIBRARY. First and Parnassus Aves., S. F. 22. Tel: OV 1-8080, Ext. 250. Dr. Karl Bowman, Dir. Edwarda M. Adams, Libn.
 Serves: Teaching and research staff, and students. Separate Patients' collection
 Subjects: Psychiatry, neuropathology, Clinical psychology, psychiatric social work, occupational therapy
 Note: Operated by the California State Dept. of Mental Hygiene

Letterman General Hospital Library. See U. S. Army. *Letterman General Hospital Library.*

LOWELL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1800 Hayes St., S. F. 17. June Farris and Jean Anderson, Libns.
 Staff: 2 libns
 Book fund: \$3,053; Circ: 24,661
 Total vols: 12,476; New, 1,043
 Subs: Mags. 46, Newsp. 2
 Fac: 75; Stud. 1,775; Grades 9-12

LUTHER BURBANK JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 325 La Grande. Norma Jean Rider, Libn.
Book fund: \$2,396; Circ: 9,020
Total vols: 4,025; New, 962
Subs: Mags. 47, Newsp. 1
Fac: 38; Stud. 725; Grades 7-9

Lux Technical Institute Library. See California School of Mechanical Arts, Lux Technical Institute and Wilmerding School of Industrial Arts Library.

M. H. deYOUNG MUSEUM, ART REFERENCE LIBRARY. Golden Gate Park, S. F. 18. Dr. Walter Heil, Dir. Bea Haberl, Libn.
For reference only

McCANN - ERICKSON, INC., LIBRARY. 114 Sansome St., S. F. 4. Mrs. Emma G. West, Libn.
Serves: Staff and clients only
Subjects: Advertising research

McCUTCHEN, THOMAS, MATT-HEW, GRIFFITHS AND GREEN LAW LIBRARY. Balfour Bldg. Dorothy M. Andrews, Libn.
Total vols: 12,500; New, 350

MARINA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3500 Fillmore, S. F. 23. Mrs. Magdalena Schilthuis, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Book fund: \$637; Circ: 11,853
Total vols: 4,890; New, 151
Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 3
Fac: 41; Stud. 785; Grades 7-9

MARY'S HELP COLLEGE OF NURSING LIBRARY. 145 Guerrero St., S. F. 3. Marie Grace Abbruzzese, Libn.

MECHANICS' INSTITUTE LIBRARY. Mechanics Inst. bldg., 57 Post St., S. F. 4. Tel: GA 1-1750. John C. Stump, Libn.
Staff: 13
Serves: Members only
Total vols: 156,369; New, 3,134
Subs: Mags. 500, Newsp. 50
Circ: 149,997

METROPOLITAN LIFE INSURANCE CO. LIBRARY. Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. bldg., 600 Stockton St., S. F. 20. Tel: EX 7-1000. Margaret Hatch, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Serves: Company personnel. Public by referral
Total vols: 2,000; VF drawers: 12; Circ: 7,500
Subs: Mags. 102

MISSION SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 18th and Dolores Sts., S. F. 14. Kara S. Whitcher and Mrs. Marilyn Bergen, Libns.
Staff: 2 libns
Book fund: \$2,508; Circ: 10,157
Total vols: 10,358; New, 750
Subs: Mags. 90, Newsp. 2
Fac: 86; Stud. 1,676; Grades 10-12

MORRISON, FOERSTER, HOLLO-WAY, SHUMAN AND CLARK LAW LIBRARY. Crocker Bldg., S. F. 4. Edith C. Nielsen, Libn.
Serves: Company personnel and clients only
Total vols: 15,000; New, 420
Subs: Mags. 65

Native Sons Library and Reading Room. See Grizzly Bear Club Library.

Ninth Circuit Court Library. See U. S. Circuit Court of Appeals Library.

NOTRE DAME DES VICTOIRES HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 659 Pine St., S. F. 8. Sister M. Clara, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$250
Total vols: 7,000; New, 140
Subs: Mags. 50, Newsp. 2
Fac: 8; Stud. 152; Grades 1-12

NOTRE DAME HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 347 Dolores St., S. F. 10. Sister Roberta Julia, Libn.
Grades 9-12

PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY LAW DEPT. LIBRARY. 245 Market St., S. F. 6. John C. Morrissey, Libn.
Serves: Company personnel and attorneys only
Total vols: 13,300; New, 72
Subs: Mags. 28

PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY LIBRARY. 245 Market St., S. F. 6. Tel: SU 1-4211, Ext. 2877. Mrs. Agnes G. Reinero, Libn.
Staff: 3 libns
Serves: Company personnel. Open to public
Total vols: 5,545; New, 124
Subs: Mags. 261; VF drawers: 53
Special collections: Public utilities, engineering, business and economics

PACIFIC TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY LIBRARY. 140 New Montgomery St., Room 2620, S. F. 5. Mrs. Christine K. Watson, Libn.
Serves: Company personnel

PACIFIC-UNION CLUB LIBRARY. 1000 California St., S. F. 8. Tel: PR 5-1233. Mrs. Rosa Nicol, Libn.
Serves: Members only
Total vols: 20,300
Subject: Californiana

PAN AMERICAN WORLD AIRWAYS, INC., PACIFIC - ALASKA DIV. LIBRARY. International Airport. Tel: PL 5-7000. Phyllis J. Anderson, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Serves: Company personnel. Public by referral
Subjects: Air transportation; Far East and Pacific area

SAN FRANCISCO—Continued**PAULIST CIRCULATING LIBRARY.**
614 Grant Ave., S. F. 8. Tel: DO 2-0959. Minna Berger, Libn.

Staff: 3 libns; 39 clerks
Serves: Members. Open to public
Total expenditures: \$1,650; Circ: 7,500
Total vols: 10,500; Pams: 1,200
New items: 450; VF drawers: 18
Subs: Mags. 83, Newsp. 13
Subject: Research and reference in Catholic religion and philosophy

PILLSBURY, MADISON & SUTRO, LAW LIBRARY. Mrs. Amy W. Rose, Libn.**POLYTECHNIC HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 701 Frederick St., S. F. 17. C. Marie Carroll and Mary Foster, Libns.

Staff: 2 libns
Book fund: \$3,167; Circ: 18,963
Total vols: 10,076; New, 934
Subs: Mags. 110, Newsp. 3
Fac: 80; Stud. 1,630; Grades 9-12

PORTOLA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Bacon and Girard St., S. F. 24. Mrs. Helen M. Van De Venter, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; ½ clerk
Book fund: \$1,864; Circ: 14,369
Total vols: 8,525; New, 687
Subs: Mags. 60, Newsp. 2
Fac: 55; Stud. 1,236; Grades 7-9

PRESENTATION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 281 Masonic Ave., S. F. 18. Sister M. Alma, Libn.**PRESIDIO JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 30th Ave. and Geary Blvd., S. F. 21. Mrs. Maxine C. Driscoll, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; ½ clerk
Book fund: \$2,120; Circ: 16,182
Total vols: 7,137; New, 862
Subs: Mags. 53, Newsp. 1
Fac: 51; Stud. 1,093; Grades 7-9

Presidio of San Francisco, Post Library.
See U. S. Army, Presidio of San Francisco, Post Library.

PRESS AND UNION LEAGUE CLUB OF SAN FRANCISCO LIBRARY. 555 Post St., S. F. 9. Frederic J. Southerland, Libn.

Staff: 2 (volunteer)
Serves: Members and guests
Total vols: 4,800; New items: 150;
Circ: 1,200
Subs: Mags. 30, Newsp. 15
Special collections: History, Biography and travel

RIORDAN HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 175 Phelan Ave., S. F. 12. Brother Richard Roesch, Libn.

Book fund: \$2,700; Circ: 7,500
Total vols: 5,800; New, 587
Subs: Mags. 50, Newsp. 3
Fac: 30; Stud. 860; Grades 9-12

ROOSEVELT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 450 Arguello Blvd., S. F. 18. Helen J. McBride, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; ½ clerk
Book fund: \$1,411; Circ: 17,525
Total vols: 9,100; New, 449
Subs: Mags. 33, Newsp. 1
Fac: 48; Stud. 1,185; Grades 7-9

SACRED HEART HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1075 Ellis St.

ST. ANDREWS SOCIETY LIBRARY.
Native Sons' Hall, 414 Mason St., S. F. 2.
Serves: Members.

ST. IGNATIUS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Stanyan and Turk Sts., S. F. 18.

Book fund: \$800
Total vols: 6,000; New, 200
Subs: Mags. 43, Newsp. 2
Fac: 43; Stud. 970; Grades 9-12

ST. JAMES HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 180 Fair Oaks St., S. F. 10. Brother Lawrence W. Sandman, Libn.

ST. LUKE'S HOSPITAL MEDICAL LIBRARY. 1580 Valencia St., S. F. 10. Tel MI 7-8600. H. M. Peck, Libn.
Serves: Medical staff
Total vols: 711; New, 65

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL LIBRARIES. 2200 Hayes St., S. F. 17. Tel: SK 2-4000. Sister Mary Joan, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks
Serves: Hospital personnel. Public by referral. Medical Library serves staff. College Library serves students. Patients' Library serves patients.
Total expenditures: \$2,600; Circ: 10,000
Total vols: 24,000; Pams: 300; New items: 800
Subs: Mags. 15, Newsp. 2; VF drawers: 10
Subjects: Marian books, Californiana, nursing education, Catholicism, Hilaire Belloc.

ST. PAUL'S HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 317 29th St., S. F. 14. Sister Mary Cecilian, Libn.**ST. PETER'S ACADEMY LIBRARY.** 1245 Alabama St., S. F. 10. Sister Mary Jude, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$300
Total vols: 4,000; New, 100
Subs: Mags. 20, Newsp. 2
Fac: 5; Stud. 137; Grades 9-12

ST. ROSE ACADEMY LIBRARY. 2475 Pine St., S. F. 15. Sister M. Christopher, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn
Total vols: 6,500; New, 30; Circ: 1,000
Subs: Mags. 20, Newsp. 1
Fac: 8; Stud. 190; Grades 7-12

ST. VINCENT HIGH AND COMMERCIAL SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1301 Geary St., S. F. 9. Sister Colette, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$715; Circ: 8,141
Total vols: 3,495; New, 324
Subs: Mags. 30
Fac: 10; Stud. 243; Grades 9-12

SAN FRANCISCO ART ASSOCIATION, ANN BREMER MEMORIAL LIBRARY. California School of Fine Arts, 800 Chestnut St., S. F. 11. Tel: OR 3-2640. Jay Werlhof, Libn.

Staff: 8
Serves: Members
Total vols: 20,000; New items: 500
VF drawers: 12

Special collections: Art publications; reproductions, and periodicals; film library.

SAN FRANCISCO ASSOCIATION FOR THE BLIND LIBRARY. 1097 Howard St., Blindcraft bldg. S. F. 3. Note: Annual income from membership dues, voluntary donations and industries.

SAN FRANCISCO CHAMBER OF COMMERCE RESEARCH DEPT. LIBRARY. 333 Pine St., S. F. 4.

Serves: Staff only
Subjects: World and domestic trade; transportation; legislation
Special collections: Directories and yearbooks

SAN FRANCISCO CHRONICLE LIBRARY. Chronicle bldg., Fifth and Mission Sts., S. F. 19. Thelma Weber, Libn.

Serves: Company personnel. Open to public.

San Francisco City College Library.
See City College of San Francisco.

SAN FRANCISCO COLLEGE FOR WOMEN, MONSIGNOR JOSEPH M. GLEASON MEMORIAL LIBRARY. 2800 Turk St., S. F. 18. Katherine M. Cassidy, Libn.

SAN FRANCISCO CONTINUATION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1950 Mission St., S. F. 3. Marian E. Smith, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,391
Total vols: 3,112; New, 404
Subs: Mags. 71, Newsp. 1
Fac: 28; Stud. 621; Grades 9-12

SAN FRANCISCO EMPLOYERS COUNCIL, RESEARCH DEPT. LIBRARY. Room 911, Adam Grant Bldg., 114 Sansome St., S. F. 4. Leonora R. Martin, Libn.

Subjects: Labor relations, economics and legislation; collective bargaining

SAN FRANCISCO EXAMINER LIBRARY. Heart Bldg., Third and Market Sts., S. F. 19. Larry Lieurance, Libn.

Staff: 13

Serves: Staff. Reference questions from public answered by telephone and mail

Total vols: 3,600

SAN FRANCISCO HOUSING AUTHORITY LIBRARY. 440 Turk St. Elizabeth Bell, Libn.

SAN FRANCISCO LAW LIBRARY. 436 City Hall, S. F. 2. Robert J. Everson, Libn.

Maintains Mill's Branch at 950 Mills Tower S. F. 4

Staff: 14
Income: \$78,110
Total vols: 158,743; New, 353

SAN FRANCISCO LAW SCHOOL LIBRARY. 431 Sutter St. S. J. Hugh Allen, Libn.

SAN FRANCISCO MUSEUM OF ART REFERENCE LIBRARY. War Memorial, Civic Center, S. F. 2. Tel: HE 1-2040. Mrs. Anneliese Hoyer, Libn.

Serves: Staff and members. Open to the public. Reference only
Special collection: Art museum catalogs, domestic and foreign

SAN FRANCISCO NEWS LIBRARY. 812 Mission St., S. F. 1. Alyce Kniveton, Libn.

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC SCHOOLS, BUREAU OF TEXTS AND LIBRARIES. 135 Van Ness Ave. Margaret V. Girdner, Dir. of Bureau. Edith Bond and Verna Simoncelli, Libns of Teachers Professional Library.

See centralized school libraries table.

SAN FRANCISCO STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY. 1600 Holloway Ave., S. F. 27. Dr. Kenneth J. Brough, Libn.
Branches: Education, Music, Laboratory School

SAN FRANCISCO SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA MUSIC LIBRARY. War Memorial Opera House. Mrs. Alma Haug, Libn.

Serves: S. F. Symphony members.
Subject: Orchestrations and scores only
Note: Income from Musical Assn of S. F.

SCOTTISH RITE OF FREEMASONRY LIBRARY. Scottish Rite Temple, 1290 Sutter St., S. F. 9.

Serves: Members only
Total vols: 3,000

SIERRA CLUB LIBRARY. Room 1050 Mills Tower, 220 Bush St., S. F. 4. Mrs. Mary M. Jones, Libn.

SIMPSON BIBLE COLLEGE LIBRARY. 801 Silver Ave., S. F. 24. Stuart Compton, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 3 clerks

SAN FRANCISCO—Continued

Total vols: 10,100; New, 700; Circ: 7,191
 Subs: Mags. 60, Newsp. 1
 Fac: 13; Stud. 130; Grades 13-16

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS LIBRARY. Pioneer Hall, 456 McAllister St., S. F. 2. Mrs. Hester Robinson, Libn.

Serves: Members. Public by referral
 Total expenditures: \$500
 Total vols: 9,000; Pams: 2,000
 New items: 50; VF drawers: 42
 Subs: Mags. 2
 Special collections: Californiana, manuscripts, diaries, pictures

SOCIETY OF MAYFLOWER DESCENDANTS LIBRARY. Room 603, 12 Geary St., S. F. 8. Helen M. Bruner, State Historian.

Serves: Members only

Sons of the American Revolution Library. See California Society, Sons of the American Revolution Library.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC COMPANY LIBRARY. Southern Pacific Bldg., 65 Market St., S. F. 5. Mrs. Elsie M. Petterson, Libn.

Serves: Company personnel. Public by referral

SOUTHERN PACIFIC GENERAL HOSPITAL MEDICAL LIBRARY. 1400 Fell St. Mrs. Marjorie Kempt, Libn.

Total vols: 1,048; Journals: 800

STANDARD OIL CO. OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. Standard Oil Co. bldg., 225 Bush St., S. F. 20. Tel: SU 1-7700, Ext. 2374. Mrs. Margaret M. Rocq, Libn.

Staff: 7 libns; 8 clerks
 Serves: Company personnel
 Total vols: 11,820; Pams: 25,480
 New items: 2,790; VF drawers: 66
 Subs: Mags. 600, Newsp. 14
 Circ: 85,000

STATE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE LIBRARY. 350 Bush St., S. F. 4. Tel: EX 2-1400. Mrs. Virginia E. O'Brien, Libn.

Serves: Company personnel. Public by referral

Total vols: 5,700; Pams: 12,000
 VF drawers: 54
 Subs: Mags. 140, Newsp. 5

State Dept. of Mental Hygiene. See Langley Porter Clinic Library.

STATE DIVISION OF MINES LIBRARY. Ferry Bldg., S. F. 11. William A. Sansburn, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
 Total vols: 21,000; Maps: 14,000
 Subs: Mags. 270, Newsp. 35
 Special collection: Film library

STATE FEDERATION OF LABOR RESEARCH LIBRARY. 810 David Hewes Bldg., 995 Market St., S. F. 3. Joan London, Libn.

Serves: Staff only

SUPREME COURT OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. Room 407 State bldg., S. F. 2. Mrs. M. S. Millholen, Libn.

Serves: Justices only

SUTRO LIBRARY, CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY. Public Library Bldg., Civic Center, S. F. 2. Mrs. Carma R. Zimmerman, State Libn. Richard H. Dillon, Sutro Libn.

Total expenditures: \$700; Circ: 3,292
 Total vols: 90,000; Pams: 50,000
 New items: 200; VF drawers: 16
 Subs: Mags. 30

Subjects: English history, genealogy, U. S. local history, voyages and travel, early science, rare books
 Special collections: Sir Joseph Banks manuscripts, 200,000 pieces; English, Mexican, and Hebrew pamphlets; genealogy reference; Renaissance and Reformation books in Latin and German; maps; first editions

SWEDISH SOCIETY OF SAN FRANCISCO LIBRARY. Swedish-American Hall, 2174 Market St., S. F. 14. Chas. Anderson, in charge.

Teachers Professional Library. See San Francisco Public Schools, Bureau of Texts and Libraries.

THEOSOPHICAL SOCIETY, SAN FRANCISCO LODGE LIBRARY. Native Sons bldg., 414 Mason St., S. F. 2. Agnes Kast, Libn.

Employees: 5
 Serves: Public for reference
 Total vols: 4,800; Pams: 5,129
 Subs: Mags. 8; Circ: 600
 Special collection: Film library
 Subjects: Oriental and occult, religious, philosophy, astrology and psychology
 Note: Income from donations

UNITED STATES ARMY, SIXTH ARMY LIBRARY AND LIBRARY DEPOT. Bldg. M 13-14, Presidio of San Francisco. Tel: WE 1-6111, Ext. 3115 or 3760. Wendell B. Coon, Sixth Army Libn. Mrs. Elizabeth Bock, Supervising Libn.

Sixth Army Lib serves: Military personnel. Station Libs. by interlib. loan
 Total vols: 27,000

Special collection: Records
 Sixth Army Lib. Depot Serves: Sixth Army Area installations

Total vols: Warehouse stock varies from 10,000 to 25,000

— **FORT BAKER BRANCH LIBRARY.** Military personnel in charge.
 Total vols: 2,878
 Record player, 157 recordings

FORT CRONKHITE BRANCH LIBRARY. Military personnel in charge.

Total vols: 1,531

Subs: Mags. 26

Record player and recordings

FORT MASON, POST LIBRARY. Mrs. Helen Rodan, Libn.

Record player, 325 recordings

FORT WINFIELD SCOTT POST LIBRARY BRANCH. Military personnel in charge.

Total vols: 5,643

Record player and recordings

LETTERMAN GENERAL HOSPITAL LIBRARIES (RECREATIONAL AND MEDICAL). Presidio of San Francisco. Mrs. Helen J. Houston, Chief Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks

Serves: Patients, military personnel and dependents, civilian employees of the hospital

Total vols: 15,700; Pams: 775

New items: 1,300; VF drawers: 2

Subs: Mags. 60, Newsp. 9

MEDICAL LIBRARY. Hospital bldg., Presidio of San Francisco, 42 Ave. and Clement St., S. F. 21. Tel: WE 1-6111, Ext. 3124. Mrs. Hilda Allen, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk

Serves: Medical staff and other librarians only

Total vols: 9,000

Subs: Mags. 286

PRESIDIO OF SAN FRANCISCO POST LIBRARY. Mrs. Elizabeth Bock, Supv. Libn; Mary Jane Bustruck, Post Libn.**FORT MASON POST LIBRARY.** Mrs. Helen Rodan, Libn.

Record player, 325 recordings

UNITED STATES BUREAU OF MINES FUELS TECHNOLOGY DIV. LIBRARY. 1429 Appraisers Bldg., 630 Sansome St., S. F. 11. G. B. Shea, in charge.

Serves: Public by referral

UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS, NINTH CIRCUIT, LIBRARY. Room 310 Post Office bldg., 7th and Mission Sts., S. F. 1. George F. Longsdorf, Libn.

Serves: Ninth Circuit court and bar only

U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE, OFFICE OF FIELD SERVICES LIBRARY. Room 419, 555 Battery St., S. F. 11. Tel: YU 6-3111, Ext. 2176. Louise Candau, Libn.

Staff: 2 clerks

Serves: Public for reference and research. Sells gov't pubs.

Total vols: 1,250; Pams: 1,500

New items: 200; VF drawers: 150

Subs: Mags. 65, Newsp. 4

U. S. MARINE CORPS. SUPPLY FORWARDING ANNEX, SPECIAL SERVICES LIBRARY. Bldg. 1, Room 219, 100 Harrison St. Tel: GA 1-2030, Ext. 525. Mrs. Carmelita P. Barrett, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Total expenditures: \$1,200; Circ: 18,000

Total vols: 10,000; VF drawers: 3

Subs: Mags. 100, Newsp. 2

Special collections: USMC history of divisions monograph series on World War II

U. S. NAVAL RADIOLOGICAL DEFENSE LABORATORY LIBRARY. Library, Code 3,222, S. F. 24. Tel: MI 8-6900, Ext. 340.

Staff: 4 libns; 5 clerks

Serves: Staff

Total expenditures: \$10,000; Circ: 17,600

Total vols: 12,550; New items: 8,000

Subs: Mags. 350

U. S. NAVY TRAINING SCHOOL LIBRARY. Bldg. 121, San Francisco Naval Shipyard, Hunter's Point, S. F. 24. John F. Johnston, Training Supt. Florence E. Haviland, Libn.**U. S. NAVY TREASURE ISLAND NAVAL RECEIVING STATION LIBRARY.** Treasure Island. Tel: EX 2-3931, Ext. 2676. Mrs. Alice B. Hardison, Libn.

Serves: Station personnel and dependents

Subjects: radio and electronic engineering, atomic defense

UNITED STATES PENITENTIARY LIBRARY. Alcatraz Island. John C. Ringwald, Supv.**UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA MEDICAL CENTER LIBRARY.** Third and Parnassus Ave., S. F. 22. Dr. John B. Saunders, Libn. Mrs. Carmenina Tomassini, Adm. Libn. Tel: MO 4-3600, Ext. 255.

Staff: 8 libns; 10 clerks

Serves: Other librarians. Public by referral

Total expenditures: \$28,856; Circ: 52,078

Total vols: 115,523; New items: 5,000

Subs: Mags. 1,767, Newsp. 3

Special collections: Osleriana, anesthesia, medical Californiana

UNIVERSITY OF SAN FRANCISCO, RICHARD A. GLEESON LIBRARY. 2130 Fulton St., S. F. 17. Rev. William J. Monihan, Libn.**SCHOOL OF LAW LIBRARY.** 2130 Fulton St., S. F. 17. Elizabeth-Anne Quigley, Libn.

Staff: 3

Total vols: 24,423; New, 744

Subs: Mags. 72

SAN FRANCISCO—Continued

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION HOSPITAL LIBRARY. 42d Ave. and Clement St., S. F. 21. Tel: BA 1-4810, Ext. 317. Mrs. Myrtle W. Carlisle, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns

Total expenditures: \$4,100; Circ: 19,300

Total vols: 9,400 (incl. 2,500 juvenile)

Pams: 75; New items: 420; VF drawers: 4

Subs: Mags. 597, Newsp. 4

Special collection: Californiana

— **MEDICAL LIBRARY.** 42d Ave. and Clement St., S. F. 21. (Fort Miley). Tel: BA 1-4810, Ext. 291. Eloise Ryan, Libn.

Total expenditures: \$2,900; Circ: 5,827

Total vols: 2,700; Journals: 2,500

New items: 134

Subs: Mags. 175

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION REGIONAL OFFICE, MEDICAL LIBRARY. 49 Fourth St., S. F. 3. Tel: YU 6-3500, Ext. 98. Mrs. Alice E. Duffy, Libn.

Serves: Staff. Other librarians

Total vols: 2,931

WELLS FARGO BANK LIBRARY. 14 Montgomery St., S. F. 20. Edna J. Durkee, Libn.

Serves: Public by referral

— **HISTORY ROOM LIBRARY.** 30 Montgomery St., S. F. 20. Tel: SU 1-1500. Irene Simpson, in charge.

Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk

Serves: Public, for reference, and as company museum.

VF drawers: 25

Subjects: Staging, Pony Express, mining, railroading, Wells Fargo agencies, San Francisco events and business 1848-1906

WESTERN PACIFIC RAILROAD CO., FREIGHT TRAFFIC DEPT. LIBRARY. 526 Mission St., S. F. 5. Mrs. Ruth Lyon, Libn.

Wilmerding School of Industrial Arts Library. See California School of Mechanical Arts, Luv Technical Institute and Wilmerding School of Industrial Arts Library.

WINE INSTITUTE LIBRARY. 717 Market St., S. F. 3. Tel: YU 6-0878, Ext. 20. Eleanor Prindle, Libn.

Staff: 2

Serves: Public by referral

Total vols: 1,640; Pams: 200

VF drawers: 25

Subs: Mags. 170, Newsp. 30

Special collection: 2,200 wine industry photographs

WOMEN'S CITY CLUB LIBRARY. 465 Post St., S. F. 2. Hazel P. Faulkner, Exec. Secty.

Serves: Members only

WORLD AFFAIRS COUNCIL OF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. 421 Powell St., S. F. 2. Mrs. Rosemarie Benton, in charge.

Serves: Public by referral.

VF drawers: 19

WORLD TRADE CENTER LIBRARY. Jean Nichols, Libn.

SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY

County seat, Stockton

Area, 1,448 sq. mi. Pop: 200,750 *

SAN JOAQUIN CO. FREE LIBRARY, Stockton. Address Stockton Free Public Library, Hunter and Market Sts., Stockton 2. (Ext. Dept. 111 S. Sutter St.) Margaret Klausner, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Stockton and Lodi

Contracts with: Stockton

Outlets: 75

Stations: Stockton-Fair Oaks, Stockton-North, Calla, Clements, Collegeville, Escalon, Greenwood, Honor Farm, Lathrop, Linden, Live Oak, Lockford, Manteca, Nile Garden, Peterson Hall, Ripon, San Joaquin Co. School of Nursing, State Hospital, Thornton, Tracy

School: 24

Bookmobile stops: 29

Note: Distributing agencies included in count of Stockton Public Library agencies

SAN JOAQUIN CO. LAW LIBRARY, Stockton. Courthouse. Mrs. Irene A. McCall, Libn.

Income: \$13,500

Total vols: 11,990; New, 226

Subs: Mags. 4

SAN JOAQUIN CO. SCHOOL OF NURSING LIBRARY. Box 1890, Stockton. Mrs. Charlotte Greene, Libn.

SAN JOAQUIN CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY, Stockton. 338 E. Market St. John F. Bahnsen, Coordinator of Instructional Materials.

See centralized school libraries table.

SAN JOAQUIN CO. TEACHERS PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY, Stockton. 338 E. Market, Stockton 2. Mrs. Raychel Taggart, Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

ESCALON

ESCALON UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Kern and Yosemite. Mrs. Mildred H. Ellis, Libn.

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 221,900.

FRENCH CAMP

SAN JOAQUIN GENERAL HOSPITAL SCHOOL OF NURSING LIBRARY. Box 1890, Stockton. Tel: HO 4-7651, Ext. 220. Mrs. Charlotte Greene, Libn.

Total expenditures: \$1,000; Circ: 824

Total vols: 2,000; New, 100

VF drawers: 32

Subs: Mags. 38, Newsp. 1

LATHROP

U. S. ARMY, SHARP GENERAL DEPOT POST LIBRARY. Mary Gillen, in charge.

LINDEN

LINDEN UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 538. Fay Long, Libn.

LODI

Pop. 13,798 *

LODI [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 305 W. Pine St., Lodi 3. Amy L. Boynton, Libn.

LODI ACADEMY LIBRARY. 1215 S. Garfield. Grace Morel, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Book fund: \$600; Circ: 2,700

Total vols: 4,452; New, 237

Subs: Mags. 56

Fac: 21; Stud. 261; Grades 9-12

LODI UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Hutchins and Walnut Sts., Lodi 4. Warren B. Hicks, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$5,200; Circ: 34,409

Total vols: 9,000; New, 3,475

Subs: Mags. 104, Newsp. 5

Fac: 84; Stud. 1,750; Grades 9-12

MANTECA

MANTECA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. East Yosemite St. Mrs. Grace Rhoads, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$1,500; Circ: 10,800

Total vols: 4,660; New, 462

Subs: Mags. 29, Newsp. 2

Fac: 36; Stud. 865; Grades 9-12

STOCKTON

Pop. 70,853 †

STOCKTON [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Hunter and Market Sts., Stockton 6. Ext. Dept. 111 S. Sutter St. Margaret Klausner, Libn.

Contracts with: San Joaquin Co., Amador Co.

Outlets: (Incl. San Joaquin Co.) 21 Stations, 24 Schools, 29 Bookmobile stops

Note: For list of San Joaquin County communities outlets see under San Joaquin County Library

AMOS ALONZO STAGG SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1014 W. Stadium Drive. Chrysta O. Richards, Libn.

Staff: $\frac{3}{4}$ libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk

Book fund: \$5,000; Circ: 12,019

Total vols: 4,600

Fac: 46; Stud. 1,109; Grades 10-11

COLLEGE OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Stockton 4. Allan R. Laurson, Libn.

DANIEL WEBSTER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2725 Michigan, Stockton 4. Myrtle R. Hanson, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk

Book fund: \$2,250; Circ: 23,571

Total vols: 5,828; New, 255

Subs: Mags. 84, Newsp. 2

Fac: 54; Stud. 1,335; Grades 7-9

EDISON HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1425 S. Center St. Nan R. Sykes, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$3,000; Circ: 24,243

Total vols: 9,000; New, 2,000

Subs: Mags. 70, Newsp. 3

Fac: 59; Stud. 1,234; Grades 9-11

FRANKLIN HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 300 N. Gertrude, Stockton 5. Elsie Gates, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$4,300; Circ: 18,976

Total vols: 8,333; New, 1,110

Subs: Mags. 125, Newsp. 3

Fac: 58; Stud. 1,338; Grades 9-11

FREMONT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2021 E. Flora, Stockton 5. Esther L. Lipsey, Libn.

Book fund: \$7,500; Circ: 7,800

Total vols: 3,000; New, 2,200

Subs: Mags. 84, Newsp. 1

Fac: 39; Stud. 951; Grades 7-8

HUMPHREYS COLLEGE LIBRARY. Waldemar Klundt, Libn. 108 N. California, Stockton 2.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Income: \$5,885

Total vols: 4,718; New, 158

Subs: Mags. 31, Newsp. 3

Fac: 36; Stud. 275; Grades 13-14

JOHN MARSHALL JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1601 Lever Blvd. Mrs. Celesta Meier, Libn.

Book fund: \$4,898; Circ: 3,147

Total vols: 3,270; Subs: Mags. 92

Fac: 41; Stud. 863; Grades 7-9

San Joaquin Co. free, law and teachers' libraries are the first listed under San Joaquin Co.

* Special U. S. Census, March, 1954, lists population as 16,621.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in March, 1954, is 75,154.

SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY—Continued**STOCKTON—Continued**

SAN JOAQUIN PIONEER MUSEUM AND HAGGIN ART GALLERIES LIBRARY. Victory Park, Pershing Ave., Stockton 3. Tel: HO 2-4116. Mrs. Alice B. Johnson, Libn. Serves: Public for reference only
Total vols: 3,500; Pams: 500
New items: 350; VF drawers: 35
Subject: Western Americana

STOCKTON COLLEGE LIBRARY. 3301 Kensington Way, Stockton 4. Allan R. Laursen, Libn. Staff: 3 libns; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 20,048
Total vols: 16,765; New, 1,398
Subs: Mags. 159, Newsp. 6
Fac: 129; Stud. 2,754; Grades 12-14

STOCKTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 351 E. Vine, Stockton 3. Fern Rommel, Libn. Book fund: \$600; Circ: 21,041
Total vols: 6,338; New, 205
Subs: Mags. 140, Newsp. 2
Fac: 63; Stud. 1,770; Grades 7-9

STOCKTON RECORD LIBRARY. 129 S. American. Ann Sausedo, Libn.

STOCKTON STATE HOSPITAL LIBRARY (AND BRANCH, SAN JOAQUIN CO. FREE LIBRARY). 501 E. Magnolia St., Eunice M. Keefe, Libn. Serves: Patients and hospital personnel only

STOCKTON UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT, CENTRAL LIBRARY. Washington School, 324 N. San Joaquin, Stockton 2. Gertrude H. Miller, Coordinator.

U. S. BUREAU OF RECLAMATION, DELTA DISTRICT LIBRARY.

TRACY

CALIFORNIA (DEUEL) VOCATIONAL INSTITUTION LIBRARY. P. O. Box 600. Marvin R. Koster, Acting Libn. Serves: Institution personnel only
Total expenditures: \$1,700; Circ: 36,000
Total vols: 9,812; Pams: 250
New items: 1,500; Subs: Mags. 43

TRACY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 315 E. 11th St. Marjorie M. Dunton, Libn.

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 60,850.

SAN LUIS OBISPO COUNTY

County seat, San Luis Obispo
Area, 3,334 sq. mi. Pop: 51,417 *

SAN LUIS OBISPO CO. FREE LIBRARY. San Luis Obispo. Bishop and Sierra Way. Walter A. Sharafanowich, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Paso Robles and San Luis Obispo

Outlets: 23

Stations: Arroyo Grande, Atascadero, Avila, Baywood Park, California Men's Colony, Cambria, Cayucos, Creston, Garden Farms, Grover City, Halcyon, Morro Bay, Nipomo, Oceano, Pismo Beach, Pozo, San Miguel, Santa Margarita, Shandon, Shell Beach, Simmler, Templeton

SAN LUIS OBISPO CO. LAW LIBRARY. San Luis Obispo. Court-House. Bessie Shipsey, Libn.

Serves: Local and visiting attorneys. Legal class at Calif. Poly. College
Income: \$3,837; Total vols: 8,000

SAN LUIS OBISPO CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY. San Luis Obispo. 2156 Sierra Way. Mrs. Muriel Petterson, Libn.

See Centralized school libraries table.

SAN LUIS OBISPO CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY. San Luis Obispo.

ARROYO GRANDE

ARROYO GRANDE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 495 Valley Road. Sara A. Steigerwalt, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,177; Circ: 1,955
Total vols: 3,919; New, 248
Subs: Mags. 61, Newsp. 5
Fac: 37; Stud. 712; Grades 9-12

ATASCADERO

ATASCADERO STATE HOSPITAL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 1026. Tel: 600. Mrs. Jeannette C. Barry, Libn.

Professional Library:

Staff: $\frac{1}{2}$ libn; 2 clerks

Serves: Staff and other librarians only

Total expenditures: \$407; Circ: 999

Total vols: 769; Pams: 600; New items

125

VF drawers: 5

Patients Library:

Staff: $\frac{1}{2}$ libn; 5 clerks

Serves: 1,100 male patients and Hospi-

tal School

Total expenditures: \$373; Circ: 18,409

Total vols: 4,200; Pams: 150; New

items: 1,056

Subs: Mags. 15, Newsp. 3

ATASCADERO UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 727.

CAMBRIA**COAST UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.****PASO ROBLES**

Pop. 4,821 *

PASO ROBLES [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Twelfth and Park Sts., P. O. Box 697. Mrs. Gertrude H. Chesmore, Libn.

PASO ROBLES UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 24th and Spring Sts. Max E. Tompkins, Libn.

Book fund: \$500; Circ: 22,500

Total vols: 2,000; New, 100

Subs: Mags. 15, Newsp. 1

Fac: 24; Stud. 535; Grades 9-12

SAN LUIS OBISPO

Pop. 14,180 †

SAN LUIS OBISPO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 888 Morro St. Patricia Clark, Libn.

CALIFORNIA MEN'S COLONY LIBRARY. Los Padres. Theodore H. Odell, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 6 clerks

Total expenditures: \$3,200

Total vols: 4,445; New, 900

Subs: Mags. 34, Newsp. 8

CALIFORNIA STATE POLYTECHNIC COLLEGE, WALTER F. DEXTER MEMORIAL LIBRARY. Francis S. Allen, Libn.

San Luis Obispo Co. Free, Law, Schools and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under San Luis Obispo Co.

SAN LUIS OBISPO JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Marsh St. Mrs. Dorothy Coleman, Libn.

Book fund: \$600; Circ: 11,679

Total vols: 4,549; New, 460

Subs: Mags. 31

Fac: 38; Stud. 837; Grades 7-9

SAN LUIS OBISPO SR. HIGH SCHOOL AND JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. Marsh and Ida Sts. Elizabeth Arnot, Libn.

New vols: 416; Circ: 10,249

Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 3

Fac: 54; Stud. 850; Grades 10-14

TEMPLETON

TEMPLETON UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box 148.

* Special U. S. Census in February, 1952, gives population 6,148.

† Special U. S. Census in January, 1953, gives population 16,001.

‡ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 356,700.

SAN MATEO COUNTY

County seat, Redwood City

Area 447 sq. mi. Pop: 235,659 ‡

SAN MATEO CO. FREE LIBRARY, Redwood City. 842 Middlefield Road. Virginia L. Ross, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Burlingame, Hillsborough, Redwood City, San Bruno, San Mateo and South San Francisco

Affiliated with: Daly City, Menlo Park
Outlets: 70

Branches: San Carlos

Stations: Atherton, Bayshore, Belmont, Brisbane, Colma, El Granada, Francisco, Half Moon Bay, La Honda, Main Branch, Millbrae, Montara, Pescadero, Sanatorium, Sharp Park, Woodside

Schools: 19

Bookmobile stops: 30

SAN MATEO CO. LAW LIBRARY, Redwood City. Hall of Justice and Records. W. H. Thorpe, Libn.

Income: \$11,018

Total vols: 8,970; New items: 284

SAN MATEO CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Redwood City. Old county courthouse. Helen K. Sullivan, Libn.
See centralized school libraries table.

ATHERTON

LAS LOMITAS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 299 Alameda de las Pulgas. Pearl Harwood, Dist. Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

MENLO - ATHERTON HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Middlefield Road. Mrs. Carol C. Clifford, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Book fund: \$5,000

Total vols: 12,900; New, 2,300

Subs: Mags. 78, Newsp. 2

Fac: 135; Stud. 2,400; Grades 9-12

BELMONT

CARLMONT HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Alameda de Las Pulgas. Grades 9-12

COLLEGE OF NOTRE DAME LIBRARY. Ralston Ave. Sister Mary Justine, Libn.

DALMO VICTOR COMPANY TECHNICAL LIBRARY. 1515 Industrial Way. Mary Ellen Addams, Libn.

Serves: Company personnel and other libraries only

Total vols: 500; Pams: 3,000; VF drawers: 38

Subs: Mags. 80, Newsp. 2

NOTRE DAME HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Sister Immaculata, Libn.

SAN MATEO COUNTY—Continued**BURLINGAME**

Pop. 19,886 *

BURLINGAME [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 1269 Bellevue Ave. George P. Lechich, Libn.

Outlets: 1 Branch

BURLINGAME ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS, LESTER D. HENDERSON, LIBRARY. 701 Paloma Ave., McKinley School. Mrs. Mildred K. Burklow, Supt. and Libn.**BURLINGAME HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Carolan Ave. Marion Harris, Libn.

Grades 9-12

MERCY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2300 Adelone Drive. Sister Mary Ernest, Libn.**DALY CITY**

Pop. 15,191 †

DALY CITY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 6351 Mission St., Daly City 25. Samuel P. Chandler, Libn.

Affiliated with: San Mateo Co. F. L.

Outlets: 1 Station

JEFFERSON UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6996 Mission St., Daly City 25. Bianca Caserza, Libn.

Book fund: \$4,050; Circ: 7,466

Total vols: 6,846; New, 497

Subs: Mags. 82, Newsp. 2

Fac: 59; Stud. 1,170; Grades 9-12

Also serves Westmoor High School

*Westmoor High School Library, see Jefferson High School Library.***HALF MOON BAY****HALF MOON BAY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Box H. Richard Sangalli, Libn.**MENLO PARK**

Pop. 13,587 ‡

MENLO PARK MUNICIPAL PUBLIC LIBRARY. Civic Center, 631 Menlo Ave. Philip G. Morales, Libn. Affiliated with: San Mateo Co. F. L.**CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART LIBRARY.** Valparaiso Ave. Mother I. T. Kreuser, Libn. Grades 9-12.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1957, is 21,985.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1956, is 30,506.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in April, 1955, is 23,811.

§ Population by Special U. S. Census in July, 1955, is 38,960.

¶ Population by Special U. S. Census in April, 1956, is 20,037.

MENLO PARK SCHOOLS CENTRAL LIBRARY. 1300 El Camino Real. Mrs. Naoma Knight, Libn.**MENLO SCHOOL AND JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY.** Mrs. Evelyn P. Bennett, Libn.**ST. PATRICK'S SEMINARY LIBRARY.** Middlefield Road. Rev. Edward A. Connolly, Libn.

Book fund: \$2,000

Total vols: 42,000; New, 700

Subs: Mags. 125, Newsp. 14

Fac: 14; Stud. 144

SUNSET MAGAZINE REFERENCE LIBRARY. Lane Publishing Company Bldg., Menlo Park.**U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY LIBRARY.** Pacific Coast Center, 4 Homewood Place. Eleanore E. Wilkins, Libn. Tel: DA 5-6761. Includes Surface Water Branch, formerly in San Francisco.

Staff: 3 libns; 5 clerks

Serves: Public by referral

Total vols: 37,000; Maps: 4,500

New items: 10,000; VF drawers: 12

Subs: Mags. 250; Circ: 3,500

REDWOOD CITY

Pop: 25,544 §

REDWOOD CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Jefferson Ave. at Middlefield Road. Mrs. Muriel K. Merman, Libn.

Outlets: 1 Branch, 1 Station, 5 Schools

AMPEX CORP. LIBRARY. 934 Charter St. Tel: EM 9-1481, Ext. 220. Mrs. Josephine Joan William, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk

Total expenditures: \$3,500; Circ: 6,580

Total vols: 1,200; Pams: 3,000

VF drawers: 35

Subs: Mags. 210, Newsp. 2

Subjects: Magnetic recording and recorders, electronics, chem. and elec. engineering, manufacturers' and suppliers' catalogs, music tape collections

REDWOOD CITY ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY. McKinley School. Mrs. Viola Hammer, Libn.

San Mateo Co. Free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under San Mateo Co.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Angelina B. Burns, Libn.**SAN BRUNO**

Pop. 12,478 ¶

SAN BRUNO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. El Camino and Kains Ave., Civic Center. Thelma Passo, Libn.

CAPUCHINO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 900 Hacienda Blvd. Robert G. Sumpter, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
 Book fund: \$7,000; Circ: 15,000
 Total vols: 7,000; New, 2,500
 Subs: Mags. 78, Newsp. 8
 Fac: 87; Stud. 1,750; Grades 9-12

U. S. NAVY. TWELFTH NAVAL DIST. PUBLIC WORKS OFFICE, TECHNICAL LIBRARY. Naval Dist. Public Works Office Bldg., F100, Room C-121. Gerald J. Huffman, Libn.
 Serves: Public by referral

SAN CARLOS

Dalmo Victor Co. Technical Library, see under Belmont.

LENKURT ELECTRIC LIBRARY. 1105 County Road. Tel: LY 1-8461, Ext. 293. Mary Lew Waller, Libn.
 Serves: Company personnel; other librarians only

SAN CARLOS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 826 Chestnut St. Dorothy L. Hamilton, Dist. Libn.
See centralized school libraries table.

SAN MATEO

Pop. 41,782 *

SAN MATEO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 129 Second Ave. Mrs. Pauline H. Coleman, Libn.
 Outlets: 3 Stations

COLLEGE OF SAN MATEO LIBRARY. Coyote Point Campus. Mrs. Edla R. Walter, Libn.
 Staff: 4½ libns; 4 clerks
 Book fund: \$5,800; Circ: 31,751
 Total vols: 23,211; New, 1,574
 Subs: Mags. 361, Newsp. 8
 Fac: 113; Stud. 2,112; Grades 13-14

HILLSDALE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 31st and Del Monte. Nancy Craig, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$4,000
 Total vols: 3,000; New, 1,000
 Subs: Mags. 72, Newsp. 4
 Fac: 56; Stud. 1,026; Grades 9-12

SAN MATEO CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 117 N. San Mateo Drive.
See centralized school libraries table.

SAN MATEO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Bellevue and Delaware. Arthur J. Pettinicchi, Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in October, 1955, is 60,437.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in March, 1956, is 35,690.

‡ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 110,100.

Staff: 1 libn; 1½ clerks
 Book fund: \$3,600; Circ: 14,500
 Total vols: 10,548; New, 615
 Subs: Mags. 155, Newsp. 5
 Fac: 80; Stud. 1,600; Grades 9-12

San Mateo Jr. College Library, see College of San Mateo Library.

SERRA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 451 W. 20th. Rev. John L. Zoph, Libn.
 Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 3 clerks
 Book fund: \$750; Circ: 45,300
 Total vols: 7,312; New, 686
 Subs: Mags. 29, Newsp. 3
 Fac: 26; Stud. 700; Grades 9-12

SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
 Pop. 19,351 †

SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 440 Grand Ave. Lauretta Hussar, Libn.
 Outlet: 1 Station

GUY F. ATKINSON CO. LIBRARY. 10 West Orange Ave. Mrs. Rachael E. Jones, Libn.

Pan American World Airways Library, see under San Francisco.

SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 400 B St., Mrs. Leonora V. Mahoney, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$4,000; Circ: 13,342
 Total vols: 4,504; New, 670
 Subs: Mags. 72, Newsp. 3
 Fac: 64; Stud. 1,200; Grades 10-12

UNITED AIR LINES TRAINING CENTER LIBRARY. Mills Field, Box 3000. W. Phil Herriott, in charge.

SANTA BARBARA COUNTY

County seat, Santa Barbara
 Area 2,740 sq. mi. Pop: 98,220 ‡

SANTA BARBARA CO. FREE LIBRARY. Santa Barbara. 40 E. Anapamu St. John E. Smith, Libn.

Serves: Entire county
 Contracts with: Santa Barbara Free Pub. Lib. for service

Affiliated with: Lompoc P. L. and Santa Maria P. L.

Outlets: 53
 Stations: Buellton, Carpinteria, Camalia, Cuyama, Goleta, Guadalupe, Cottage Hospital, General Hospital, Sanitarium-General Hospital, Los Alamos, Los Olivos, Montecito, Orcutt, Santa Ynez, Solvang, Summerland

Bookmobile stops: 34

SANTA BARBARA CO. LAW LIBRARY. Santa Barbara. Courthouse. Mrs. Elizabeth Coen, Libn.

SANTA BARBARA COUNTY— Continued

SANTA BARBARA CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARIES, Goleta. Education Services Center, P. O. Box 488, Goleta. Mrs. Charlotte D. Davis, Coordinator of Library Services.
See centralized school libraries table.

CARPINTERIA

CARPINTERIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5351 Carpinteria Ave. Marjorie Holmes, Libn.

GOLETA

Educational Service Center, see Santa Barbara Co. Schools Libraries under Santa Barbara Co.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. SANTA BARBARA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Dr. Donald C. Davidson, Libn.

LOMPOC
Pop. 5,520

LOMPOC FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 200 South H St. Miriam Casteel, Libn. Affiliated with: Santa Barbara Co. F. L.

LOMPOC UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 211 S. L St. Mrs. Ruth Solovsky, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$1,000; Circ: 9,549
Total vols: 3,721; New, 279
Subs: Mags. 33, Newsp. 3
Fac: 30; Stud. 466; Grades 8-12

U. S. ARMY BRANCH DISCIPLINARY BARRACKS, POST LIBRARY. Military personnel in charge.

LOS OLIVOS

MIDLAND SCHOOL LIBRARY. A. B. Dunn, Libn.

SANTA BARBARA
Pop. 44,913 *

SANTA BARBARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 40 E. Anapamu St. John E. Smith, Libn.
Contracts with: Santa Barbara Co., q.v.

Catholic Library and Information Center, see Our Lady of Light Catholic Library and Information Center.

LA CUMBRE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Rt. 1, Box 394, Modoc Road. Alice T. Torkelsen, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,800
Total vols: 6,021; New, 543
Subs: Mags. 49, Newsp. 1
Fac: 63; Stud. 1,350; Grades 7-9

* Population by Special U. S. Census in October, 1955, is 50,793.

MONTECITO SCHOOL FOR GIRLS LIBRARY. 300 Hot Springs Road. Courtenay Monsen, Libn.

OLD MISSION (FRANCISCAN FATHERS) LIBRARY. Rev. Bernard Weishaar, Libn.

Serves: Mission only
Subjects: Theology, Spanish American history

OUR LADY OF LIGHT CATHOLIC LIBRARY AND INFORMATION CENTER. 1611 Anacapa St. Tel: WO 2-9708. Mrs. Sallie G. May, Libn.

Serves: Public by referral
Total expenditures: \$350; Circ: 6,700
Total vols: 3,000; Pams: 1,000
Subs: Mags. 10

Santa Barbara Co. Free, Law and Schools libraries are the first listed under Santa Barbara Co.

SANTA BARBARA CO. MEDICAL SOCIETY, MEDICAL LIBRARY. Cottage Hospital, 300 W. Pueblo St. Tel: 6-7393. M. A. Cross, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 3 clerks
Serves: Medical and nursing professions in Santa Barbara Co.; Public by referral

Total expenditures: \$1,500; Circ: 3,000
Total vols: 6,000; Pams: 500
New items: 200; VF drawers: 16
Subs: Mags. 172, Newsp. 2

SANTA BARBARA JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. The Riviera. Lois F. Barnett, Libn.

SANTA BARBARA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 721 E. Cota St. Dora F. Sager, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Total vols: 7,990; New, 292
Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 3
Fac: 57; Stud. 1,171; Grades 7-9

SANTA BARBARA MEDICAL CLINIC LIBRARY. 1421 State St. Tel: 2-8111. Mrs. Beverly J. Putnam, Libn.

Total vols: 400; New, 25
Subs: Mags. 80, Newsp. 1

SANTA BARBARA MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY LIBRARY. 2559 Puesta del Sol. Tel: 6-6720. Clifton F. Smith, Libn.

Serves: Public by referral. Reference only
Total expenditures: \$200
Total vols: 6,600 and several thousand pams
New items: 100; VF drawers: 14

SANTA BARBARA NEWS-PRESS LIBRARY. Ida White, Libn.

SANTA BARBARA SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 700 E. Anapamu. Mrs. Olma B. Bowman, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1½ clerks
Book fund: \$1,750; Circ: 16,457
Total vols: 6,790; New, 424

Subs: Mags. 97, Newsp. 3
Fac: 94; Stud. 1,850; Grades 10-12

University of California. Santa Barbara College Library, see under Goleta.

SANTA MARIA Pop. 10,440

SANTA MARIA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 420 S. Broadway. Mrs. Dorothea D. Nelson, Libn.
Affiliated with: Santa Barbara Co. F. L.
Note: Maintains a Bookmobile jointly with Santa Barbara Public Library, serving both incorporated and unincorporated areas

ALLAN HANCOCK JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. South Airport Ave. Mrs. Margaret L. Crawford, Libn.
Book fund: \$4,000
Total vols: 3,300; New, 950
Subs: Mags. 81, Newsp. 5
Fac: 25; Stud. 325; Grades 13-14

SANTA MARIA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL CENTRAL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 321 N. Thornburg, P. O. Box 460. Mrs. Grace Elam, Supv. and Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

SANTA MARIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 901 S. Broadway. Marguerite C. Gaspar, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,560; Circ: 37,121
Total vols: 10,511; New, 623
Subs: Mags. 156, Newsp. 6
Fac: 68; Stud. 1,300; Grades 9-12

SANTA YNEZ

SANTA YNEZ VALLEY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Highway 150 and Grand St., Box 42. Barr Healy, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$400; Circ: 1,600
Total vols: 1,346; New, 200
Subs: Mags. 17, Newsp. 2
Fac: 16; Stud. 275; Grades 9-12

SANTA CLARA COUNTY

County seat, San Jose
Area, 1,328 sq. mi. Pop: 290,547 *

SANTA CLARA CO. FREE LIBRARY, San Jose. 257 N. Market St., San Jose 10. Mrs. Elizabeth Singletary, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Los Gatos, Palo Alto, San Jose, Santa Clara

Affiliated with: Gilroy

Outlets: 200

Branches: Alum Rock, Campbell, Los Altos, Saratoga, Sunnyvale

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 488,500.

Stations: Burbank, Co. Hospital, Co. Medical, Mt. Hamilton, Morgan Hill, Union, Wrights
Schools: 120
Bookmobile stops: 64
Teachers Professional Library

SANTA CLARA CO. HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL LIBRARY. Santa Clara County Hospital, San Jose. Mrs. Zelma Sweet, Libn.
Serves: Hospital personnel and other librarians

SANTA CLARA CO. LAW LIBRARY, San Jose. Room 203, Hall of Records, San Jose 13. Albert C. Wagner, Libn.
Income: \$16,958
Total vols: 14,240; New, 207
Subs: Mags. 10

SANTA CLARA CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, San Jose. Dr. O. S. Hubbard, Co. Supt.
Included in Co. F. L.

AGNEW

AGNEWS STATE HOSPITAL LIBRARIES. Tel: AX 6-4151, Ext. 315. John W. Patton, Jr., Libn.
Staff: 1

Serves: Hospital personnel. Public by referral

Medical Library:

Total expenditures: \$1,500; Circ: 3,058

Total vols: 2,200; VF drawers: 6

Patients Library:

Total expenditures: \$650; Circ: 22,288

Total vols: 8,500

Subjects: Psychiatry, bibliotherapy, rehabilitation

CAMPBELL

CAMDEN HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Camden and Union Ave., Cambrian Park. Muriel Carson, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$2,179

Total vols: 1,929; New, 885

Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 4

Fac: 49; Stud. 1,080; Grades 9-11

CAMPBELL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1 West Campbell Ave. Robert Torgny, Libn.

Affiliated with: Santa Clara Co. F. L.
Included in Co. F. L.

CAMPBELL UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 155 N. Third St. Helen O. Allen, Dist. Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

FREMONT

WASHINGTON UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 415 S. Main St. Betty D. Nantt, Libn.

Total vols: 5,000; New, 620

Subs: Mags. 38, Newsp. 2

Fac: 78; Stud. 2,000; Grades 9-12

SANTA CLARA COUNTY—

Continued

GILROY

Pop. 4,951

GILROY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY.
Fifth and Church Sts. Mrs. Marjorie
K. Grodhaus, Libn.

Affiliated with: Santa Clara Co. F. L.

**GILROY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** I. O. O. F. Ave. Vera Ann
Swoboda, Libn.

Affiliated with: Santa Clara Co. F. L.

LOS ALTOS

**LOS ALTOS ELEMENTARY
SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY.** San
Antonio Road. Mrs. Louise Eckert,
Teacher-Libn.

Cooperates with: Santa Clara Co. F. L.
Sch. Dept.

See centralized school libraries table.

**LOS ALTOS HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** 201 Almond Ave., P. O. Box
245. Mrs. Martha C. Bialock, Libn.

LOS GATOS

Pop. 4,907 *

**LOS GATOS MEMORIAL [FREE]
PUBLIC LIBRARY.** 123 E. Main St.
John F. Schmuck, Libn.

ALMA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Francis
L. Sheerin, Libn.

**LOS GATOS UNION HIGH SCHOOL
LIBRARY.** Ruth Slagle, Libn.

Affiliated with: Santa Clara Co. F. L.

Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 14,550

Total vols: 6,000; New, 700

Subs: Mags. 85, Newsp. 4

Fac: 48; Stud. 1,060; Grades 9-12

**SACRED HEART NOVITIATE LI-
BRARY.** William G. Burman, Libn.

MOFFETT FIELD

**AMES AERONAUTICAL LABORA-
TORY LIBRARY.** Elizabeth W. Sam-
monds, Libn.

MORGAN HILL

**LIVE OAK UNION HIGH SCHOOL
LIBRARY.**

Affiliated with: Santa Clara Co. F. L.
Grades 9-12

* Population by Special U. S. Census in
March, 1955, is 4,915.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in
May, 1957, is 26,023.

‡ Special U. S. Census in February, 1953,
gives population 33,753.

MOUNT HAMILTON

**LICK OBSERVATORY LIBRARY
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALI-
FORNIA.** Tel: CL 8-5061. S. Vasilev-
skis, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Serves: Observatory personnel and
other librarians only

Total expenditures: \$2,886

Total vols: 22,070; Pams: 2,792; New
items: 400

Subs: Mags. 430, Newsp. 2

MOUNTAIN VIEW

Pop. 6,563 †

**MOUNTAIN VIEW [FREE] PUBLIC
LIBRARY.** 939-47 Dana St. Mrs.
Edith G. Duke, Libn.

**MARYKNOLL JR. SEMINARY LI-
BRARY.** Rev. R. Power, Libn.

Note: This is a preparatory seminary
of the Catholic Foreign Mission
Society of America

**MOUNTAIN VIEW UNION HIGH
SCHOOL LIBRARY.** P. O. Box 1087.
Lillian Virgin, Libn.

Total vols: 11,906; New, 305

Subs: Mags. 10, Newsp. 3

Fac: 48; Stud. 1,200; Grades 9-12

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE LIBRARY.
William V. O'Connor, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 6 clerks

Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 5,000

Total vols: 29,000; New, 500

Subs: Mags. 69, Newsp. 11

Fac: 16; Stud. 265; Grades 9-14

PALO ALTO

Pop. 25,475 ‡

**PALO ALTO [FREE] PUBLIC LI-
BRARY.** Bryant St. Frederick F.
Mulholland, Libn.

Outlets: 2 Branches

CASTILLEJA SCHOOL LIBRARY.
1310 Bryant St. Mary B. Diveley, Libn.

Staff: 2 teacher-libns

Book fund: \$906; Circ: 3,298

Total vols: 7,844; New, 307

Subs: Mags. 18, Newsp. 1

Fac: 35; Stud. 263; Grades 3-12

**CUBBERLEY SR. HIGH SCHOOL
LIBRARY.** 4000 Middlefield Road.

**DAVID STARR JORDAN JR. HIGH
SCHOOL LIBRARY.** California and
Middlefield Road. Mrs. Elizabeth N.
Millar, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ teacher-libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk

Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 16,000

Total vols: 8,000; New, 988

Subs: Mags. 82, Newsp. 3

Fac: 67; Stud. 1,150; Grades 7-9

GENERAL ELECTRIC MICRO-WAVE LABORATORY TECHNICAL LIBRARY. 601 California Ave. Tel: DA 4-1661. Mrs. Patricia W. West, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
Total expenditures: \$3,000
Total vols: 600; VF drawers: 32
Subs: Mags. 100, Newsp. 1

HEWLETT - PACKARD CO. LIBRARY. 275 Page Mill Road. Mrs. Eileen Dugan, Libn.

MISS HARKER'S SCHOOL LIBRARY. Melville at Greenwood Ave. Mrs. F. Terlinde, in charge.

PALO ALTO SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 50 Embarcadero Road. Lillian M. Morehouse, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,500; Circ: 25,000
Total vols: 12,836; New, 916
Subs: Mags. 88, Newsp. 3
Fac: 65; Stud. 1,024; Grades 10-12

RAY LYMAN WILBUR JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 480 E. Meadow Drive. Mrs. Maurine A. Johnson, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 17,217
Total vols: 4,705; New, 695
Subs: Mags. 84, Newsp. 4
Fac: 56; Stud. 1,235; Grades 7-9

TEACHERS PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY. Board of Education bldg., 543 Channing Ave. Box 450. Mrs. Emily C. Lamar, Supv. and Libn.

VARIAN ASSOCIATES LIBRARY. 611 Hansen Way. Mrs. Perry Conway, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Serves: Company staff and other librarians
Total expenditures: \$1,800
Total vols: 700; Pams: 250
New items: 100; VF drawers: 20
Subs: Mags. 75, Newsp. 5
Subject: Electronics

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION HOSPITAL LIBRARY. Tel: DA 3-0071, Ext. 111. Winona W. Walker, Chief Libn.

Staff: 3 libns; 1 clerk
General Library Serves: Patients
Medical and General Reference Library Serves: Staff
Total expenditures: \$5,000
General Library:

Total vols: 6,310; New items: 581
VF drawers: 6; Circ: 9,024
Subs: Mags. 43, Newsp. 18

Medical Library:

Total vols: 4,269; New items: 410
Subs: Mags. 127; Circ: 5,232

SAN JOSE
Pop. 95,280 *

SAN JOSE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Market and San Fernando Sts., San Jose 17. Mrs. Geraldine L. Nurney, Libn.

Outlets: 2 Branches

ABRAHAM LINCOLN HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 555 Dana Ave., San Jose 11. Mrs. Eleanor Collins, Libn.

Total vols: 5,700; New, 362
Circ: 18,724
Subs: Mags. 106, Newsp. 3
Fac: 48; Stud. 1,000; Grades 10-12

BELLARMINE COLLEGE PREPARATORY LIBRARY. Emory and Elm, San Jose 10. Thomas A. Marshall, Libn.

Total vols: 10,000
Subs: Mags. 20, Newsp. 2
Fac: 40; Stud. 600; Grades 9-12

EDWIN MARKHAM JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2105 Cottle Ave. Mrs. Gladys Rydberg, Libn.

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, ATOMIC POWER EQUIPMENT DEPARTMENT LIBRARY. 2151 S. 1st St., P. O. Box 254. Tel: CY 7-3000, Ext. 357. Aleen Thompson, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 3 clerks
Serves: Company staff and other libraries
Total vols: 1,000; VF drawers: 68
Subs: Mags: 350, Newsp. 7

HERBERT HOOVER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1471 Park Ave., San Jose 11.

IBM CORP. ENGINEERING RESEARCH LIBRARY. Monterey Highway. Tel: CY 7-2950. Marjorie Griffin, Libn.

Staff: 4
Serves: Company personnel and librarians only
Total vols: 3,000; Pams: 5,000
VF drawers: 5
Subs: Mags. 200, Newsp. 4

JAMES LICK UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY, 57 N. White Road. Mrs. Beaul M. Santa, Libn.

Affiliated with: Santa Clara Co. F. L.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$2,575
Total vols: 5,227; New, 837
Subs: Mags. 68, Newsp. 2
Fac: 77; Stud. 1,634; Grades 9-12

NOTRE DAME HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 596 S. Second, San Jose 12. Sister Dorothy Marie, Libn.
Grades 9-12

PETER H. BURNETT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Second and Rosa Sts., San Jose 11. Elizabeth C. Bagar, Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in October, 1956, is 127,564.

SANTA CLARA COUNTY—

Continued

SAN JOSE—Continued

ROSICRUCIAN RESEARCH LIBRARY. Rosicrucian Park. Tel: CY 5-0323. Ruth Phelps, Libn.
Serves: Members and other libraries
Subjects: Egyptology, psychology, parapsychology, philosophy, mysticism, Baconiana

SAN JOSE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 275 N. 24th St., San Jose 27. William E. Parker, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,500; Circ: 5,977
Total vols: 7,210; New, 415
Subs: Mags. 81, Newsp. 4
Fac: 52; Stud. 1,150; Grades 10-12

SAN JOSE JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 2100 Moorpark, San Jose 28. Hubert E. Hall, Libn.
Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$14,000; Circ: 11,855
Total vols: 12,500; New, 3,000
Subs: Mags. 203, Newsp. 6
Fac: 84; Stud. 2,100; Grades 13-14

SAN JOSE MERCURY-HERALD-NEWS LIBRARY. 211 W. Santa Clara St. Roger L. Clarke, Libn.

SAN JOSE STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY. Fourth and San Antonio, San Jose 14. Joyce Backus, Libn.

SAN JOSE TECHNICAL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1991 Kingman, San Jose 28.

Santa Clara Co. Free, Law and Teachers libraries are the first listed under Santa Clara Co.

SANTA CLARA CO. MEDICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. 11th floor Medico-Dental bldg., Sixth and Santa Clara Sts. J. F. Donovan, in charge.
Affiliated with: Santa Clara Co. F. L.

TEACHERS PROFESSIONAL AND CENTRAL ELEMENTARY LIBRARY. Lincoln School, 408 Almaden Ave., San Jose 14. Mary Louise Zingheim, Dir. of Instructional Aids and Libn.

THEODORE ROOSEVELT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 901 E. Santa Clara St., San Jose 12. Mrs. Islay Stephen, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Book fund: \$700; Circ: 12,046
Total vols: 12,750; New, 243
Subs: Mags. 65, Newsp. 3
Fac: 45; Stud. 942; Grades 7-9

WILLOW GLEN SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2001 Cottle Ave. Marion E. Werner, Libn.
Grades 10-12

* Population by Special U. S. Census in March, 1956, is 32,305.

WOODROW WILSON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Grant and Vine Sts., San Jose 10. Edith V. Titcomb, Libn.

SANTA CLARA
Pop. 11,702 *

SANTA CLARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Main and Lexington Sts. Frances M. Klune, Libn.

SANTA CLARA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 551 Bellomy St. Ethel Kennedy, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$2,200; Circ: 500
New vols: 500
Subs: Mags. 50, Newsp. 1
Fac: 59; Stud. 1,398; Grades 9-12

UNIVERSITY OF SANTA CLARA LIBRARIES. Rev. Edward R. A. Boland, Libn.

— **SCHOOL OF LAW LIBRARY.** Bergin Hall. Joseph L. Standifer, Jr., Libn.
Staff: 3
Total vols: 22,588; New, 3,500
Subs: Mags. 55

STANFORD UNIVERSITY

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES. Raynard C. Swank, Dir. of Libs.
Outlets: 26 special and departmental libraries, including: Education Library, Engineering Library, Branner Geological Library, Biology Library, Music Library, Physics Library, Chemistry Library and Hopkins Marine Station Library at Pacific Grove
Special collections: Charlotte Ashley Felton Library of 19th and 20th century American and English literature, the Hopkins Transportation Library, Isaac Newton Collection, Memorial Library of Music, Modern Typography Collection, French Revolution Collection

— **GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS LIBRARY.** LaVern W. Cutler, Director.

— **HOOVER INSTITUTE ON WAR, REVOLUTION AND PEACE.** Philip McLean, Libn.

— *Lane Medical Library, see under city of San Francisco.*

— **SCHOOL OF LAW LIBRARY.** John H. Merryman, Libn.
Staff: 8
Income: \$52,000; Circ: 45,000
Total vols: 100,000; New, 6,000
Subs: Mags. 1,000

SUNNYVALE

FREMONT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs. Elizabeth Gomes, Libn.
Staff: 2 clerks
Total vols: 5,500
Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 5
Fac: 70; Stud. 1,650; Grades 10-12

SANTA CRUZ COUNTY

County seat, Santa Cruz

Area, 435 sq. mi. Pop: 66,534 *

SANTA CRUZ CO. FREE LIBRARY, Santa Cruz, 224 Church St. Mrs. Geraldine G. Work, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Santa Cruz and Watsonville

Contracts with: Santa Cruz Pub. Lib.

Outlets: 29

Stations: East Side, Garfield Park, Seabright, Alba School, Aptos, Ben Lomond, Boulder Creek, Capitola, Corralitos, Felton, Freedom, LaSelva, Orchard Park, Scotts Valley, Soquel, Twin Lakes, Bonny Doone

Schools: 12

SANTA CRUZ CO. LAW LIBRARY. Courthouse. Tom Kelly, Libn.**SANTA CRUZ CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY,** Santa Cruz. Courthouse Annex.**FELTON****SAN LORENZO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** P. O. Box 247. Mrs. Ernestine Sinnott, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$650

Total vols: 2,500; New, 150

Subs: Mags. 24, Newsp. 2

Fac: 19; Stud. 348; Grades 7-12

SANTA CRUZ

Pop. 21,970

SANTA CRUZ [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 224 Church St., Mrs. Geraldine G. Work, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Watsonville, under contract

Contracts with: Santa Cruz Co. F. L.

Outlets: See Santa Cruz Co. F. L.

BRANCIORTE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Poplar at Melrose. Aimee J. Hinds, Libn.Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk

Book fund: \$476

Total vols: 5,485; New, 257

Subs: Mags. 57

Fac: 26; Stud. 539; Grades 7-9

MISSION HILL JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 425 King St. Mildred A. Hunkin, Libn.Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk

Book fund: \$400; Circ: 9,007

Total vols: 4,214; New, 207

Subs: Mags. 14

Fac: 25; Stud. 579; Grades 7-9

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 75,310.

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 51,700.

Santa Cruz Co. Free, Law and Teachers libraries are the first listed under Santa Cruz Co.

SANTA CRUZ SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Walnut Ave. and California St. Mrs. Ruth W. Carmean, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,000

Total vols: 5,249; New, 225

Subs: Mags. 100, Newsp. 2

Fac: 50; Stud. 1,108; Grades 10-12

WATSONVILLE

Pop. 11,572

WATSONVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs. Elizabeth B. Collins, Libn.**WATSONVILLE JT. UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 250 Third St. Ida A. Fuller, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,675; Circ: 20,071

Total vols: 11,500; New, 570

Subs: Mags. 91, Newsp. 2

Fac: 66; Stud. 1,626; Grades 9-12

SHASTA COUNTY

County seat, Redding

Area 3,858 sq. mi. Pop: 36,413 †

SHASTA CO. FREE LIBRARY, Redding. Yuba St. Esther L. Mardon, Libn.

Serves: Entire county

Outlets: 24

Stations: Redding, Anderson, Burney, Fall River Mills, Whitmore, Cottonwood, Central Valley, Bella Vista, Buckeye, Castella, Enterprise, French Gulch, Hat Creek, Lakehead, Millville, Montgomery Creek, Oak Run, Ono, Palo Cedro, Pit No. 5, Platina, Shingletown, Cloverdale

SHASTA CO. LAW LIBRARY, Redding. Courthouse.**SHASTA CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY,** Redding. Pine St. School. Lucy Hunt, Supv. and Supt.

See centralized school libraries table.

SHASTA CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Redding. Mrs. Lucy Hunt, Co. Supt.**ANDERSON****ANDERSON UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Box 515. Robert M. Graham, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$350; Circ: 6,000

Total vols: 2,200; New, 300

Subs: Mags. 30, Newsp. 5

Fac: 33; Stud. 700; Grades 9-12

SHASTA COUNTY—Continued**McARTHUR****FALL RIVER JOINT UNIFIED HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Margaret Porter, Libn.

Book fund: \$300; Circ: 3,814

Total vols: 4,200; New, 163

Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 1

Fac: 20; Stud. 258; Grades 9-12

REDDING

Pop. 10,256 *

ENTERPRISE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Grades 9-10.

Shasta Co. Free, Law, Schools and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Shasta Co.

SHASTA HIGH SCHOOL AND COLLEGE LIBRARY. Mrs. Evelyn Crouch, Milton Black and India Newton, Libns.

Book fund: \$1,500

Total vols: 7,000

Subs: Mags. 37, Newsp. 2

Fac: 65; Stud. 1,340; Grades 9-12

SIERRA COUNTY

County seat, Downieville

Area 923 sq. mi. Pop: 2,410 †

SIERRA CO. FREE LIBRARY. Address Plumas Co. Free Library. Florence E. Biller, Libn.

Serves: Entire county

Contracts with: Plumas Co. F. L. for service

Outlets: 7

Stations: Alleghany, Downieville, Loyalton, Pike, Pioneer Camp, Sierra City, Sierraville

SIERRA CO. LAW LIBRARY, Downieville.**SIERRA CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY,** Downieville. Box 37, Loyalton.

Note: Book service and audio-visual service to Sierra Co. schools are provided by the Placer Co. Instructional Materials Center, Auburn.

DOWNIEVILLE

Sierra Co. Free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Sierra Co.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in April, 1954, is 11,880.

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 2,200.

‡ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 27,560.

LOYALTON**LOYALTON HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Grades 9-12.**SISKIYOU COUNTY**

County seat, Yreka

Area 6,813 sq. mi. Pop: 30,733 ‡

SISKIYOU CO. FREE LIBRARY, Yreka. 300 South Fourth St. Mrs. Irma Cooley, in charge.

Serves: Entire county

Affiliated libs: Etna P. L.

Outlets: 69

Stations: Bogus, Callahan, Cecilville, Copeco, County Hospital, Dorris, Dunsmuir, Edgewood, Forks of Salmon, Fort Jones, Greenview, Grenada, Happy Camp, Hilt, Hornbrook, Horse Creek, McCloud, Montague, Mt. Hebron, Mt. Shasta, Mt. Shasta Hospital, Pondosa, Sawyers Bar, Scott Bar, Seiad Valley, Somes Bar, Streamwood, Tennant, Tulelake, Walker, Weed

Schools: 36

Teachers Professional Library

SISKIYOU CO. LAW LIBRARY, Yreka. Courthouse.**SISKIYOU CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY,** Yreka.

Included in Co. F. L.

DUNSMUIR**DUNSMUIR JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.**

Grades 9-12

ETNA

Pop. 649

ETNA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Main St. Mrs. Millie Sethman, Libn.

Affiliated with: Siskiyou Co. F. L.

ETNA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Reita M. Campbell, Libn.

Staff: 2 teacher-libns

Book fund: \$200

Total vols: 1,850; New, 75

Fac: 10; Stud. 110; Grades 9-12

MCLOUD**MCLOUD CLUB LIBRARY.** Division and Main Sts., Box 217. Tel: 8F2. Mrs. Margaret Klungness, Libn.

Serves: McCloud employees and their families

Total vols: 4,300

MCLOUD HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Elizabeth K. Hunt, Libn.

MT. SHASTA

MT. SHASTA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. E. Alma. Mrs. Eugenia Astmann, Libn.

Book fund: \$350

Total vols: 1,400; New, 100

Subs: Mags. 14, Newsp. 1

Fac: 14; Stud. 200; Grades 9-12

WEED

WEED HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.

Vernis Hughes, Libn.

Grades 9-12

YREKA

Pop. 3,227 *

YREKA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 412 W. Miner. Mrs. Bessie Thomas, Libn.

Siskiyou Co. Free, Law and Teachers libraries are the first listed under Siskiyou Co.

YREKA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 529 N. Oregon St. H. Reynolds Stone, Libn.

SOLANO COUNTY

County seat, Fairfield

Area 822 sq. mi. Pop: 104,833 †

SOLANO CO. FREE LIBRARY, Fairfield. Union Ave. at Texas St., P. O. Box 1008. Robert Ragsdale, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Vallejo

Affiliated with: Benicia P. L., Dixon

U. H. S. Dist. L., Vacaville U. H. S. Dist. L.

Outlets: 117

Branch: Fairfield

Stations: Bay Terrace, Elmira, Floyd Terrace, Kaiser Hospital, Rio Vista, Steffan Manor, Suisun, Wallace Ave., Welfare Dept.

Schools: 32

Bookmobile stops: 71

Teachers Professional Library

SOLANO CO. LAW LIBRARY, Fairfield. Courthouse. Virginia Eyhenalde, Libn.

SOLANO CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Fairfield.

Included in Co. F. L.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1954, is 3,899.

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 114,300.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in January, 1955, is 2,244.

§ Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1956, is 7,353.

BENICIA

Pop. 7,284

BENICIA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 144 East G St. Mrs. LeNoir Miller, Libn.

Affiliated with: Solano Co. F. L.

BENICIA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 250 E. L St., P. O. Box 455. John E. Burrill, Libn.

Book fund: \$750

Subs: Mags. 15, Newsp. 2

Fac: 20; Stud. 350; Grades 9-12

DIXON

Pop. 1,714 ‡

DIXON UNION HIGH SCHOOL DIST. LIBRARY. 135 B St. Mrs. Mary Jean Woodman, Libn.

Affiliated with: Solano Co. F. L.

FAIRFIELD

Pop. 3,118

ARMIDO UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 1067.

U. S. AIR FORCE, TRAVIS AIR FORCE BASE LIBRARY. Mitchell Memorial Bldg. Tel: 2451. Mrs. Hollis M. Edwards, Libn.

Solano Co. Free, Law and Teachers libraries are the first listed under Solano Co.

MARE ISLAND

U. S. NAVAL SHIPYARDS TECHNICAL LIBRARY. Bldg. 746. Tel: 8-1111, Ext. 3614. Edna Ralston, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Total expenditures: \$3,000

Total vols: 10,000; VF drawers: 40

— RODMAN NAVAL CENTER LIBRARY. Mrs. Jean C. Wilcox, Libn.

RIO VISTA

RIO VISTA JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs. Mariana Harden, Libn.

Grades 9-12

VACAVILLE

Pop. 3,169 §

VACAVILLE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY DIST. LIBRARY. Main St. Mrs. Esther Eldredge, Libn.

Affiliated with: Solano Co. F. L.

STATE DEPT. OF CORRECTIONS, MEDICAL FACILITY LIBRARY. Box 568. Bernard E. Richardson, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 17 clerks

Total expenditures: \$33,000; Circ: 173,261

Total vols: 15,500; Pams: 1,200

New items: 5,000; VF drawers: 4

Subs: Mags. 51, Newsp. 2

SOLANO COUNTY—Continued**VALLEJO**

Pop. 26,038 *

VALLEJO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 244 Virginia St. Agnes M. Walsh, Libn.

Outlets: 3 Branches

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 501 Starr Ave. Mrs. Lavada H. Bovey, Libn.**CHIEF FRANCISCO SOLANO JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Whitney at Mini Drive. Mrs. Elinor E. Reisen, Libn.**HOGAN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 850 Rosewood. Dorothy E. Marsden, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$3,314; Circ: 11,636

Total vols: 4,410; New, 1,025

Subs: Mags. 56, Newsp. 3

Fac: 41; Stud. 974; Grades 7-10

MARIANO GUADALUPE VALLEJO JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1347 Amador St. Lloyd A. Scanlon, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,813; Circ: 13,011

Total vols: 9,226; New, 1,085

Subs: Mags. 65, Newsp. 3

Fac: 43; Stud. 917; Grades 7-9

VALLEJO COLLEGE LIBRARY. Whitney at Mini. Alene M. Parker, Libn.**VALLEJO SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 840 Nebraska St.**SONOMA COUNTY**

County seat, Santa Rosa

Area 1,582 sq. mi. Pop: 103,405 †

SONOMA COUNTY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY, Santa Rosa. 1593 Cleveland Ave. Frances G. Murphy, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Healdsburg, Petaluma, Santa Rosa and Sebastopol

Contracts with: Sonoma and Cloverdale
Outlets: 37

Stations: Bloomfield, Boyes, Cazadero, Cotati, Forestville, Franz Valley, Geyserville, Glen Ellen, Grasshopper, Graton, Guerneville, Kruse Ranch, Monte Rio, Occidental, Windsor

Bookmobile stops: 20

SONOMA CO. LAW LIBRARY, Santa Rosa. Courthouse. Mrs. Gladys M. Miller, Libn.

Total vols: 11,498; New, 176

* Special U. S. Census in October, 1952, gives population 34,913.

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 136,200.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in February, 1954, is 2,015.

SONOMA CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY, Santa Rosa. 1593 Cleveland Ave. Robert Muller, Libn and asst coordinator.
*See centralized school libraries table.***CLOVERDALE**

Pop. 1,292 ‡

CLOVERDALE FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. West St. Mrs. Pat Henry, Libn.

Contracts with: Sonoma Co. F. L.

CLOVERDALE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 6.
Grades 9-12**ELDRIDGE****SONOMA STATE HOME MEDICAL LIBRARY.** P. O. Box 1400. Vera M. Barnes, Libn.

Total vols: 1,512; New, 100

VF drawers: 6; Subs: Mags. 54

PATIENTS LIBRARY.

Total vols: 2,563

GEYSERVILLE**GEYSERVILLE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** P. O. Box 396.**HEALDSBURG**

Pop. 3,258

HEALDSBURG CARNEGIE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Matheson and Fitch Sts. Mrs. Marie Barbara Duffee, Libn.**HEALDSBURG HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 1024 Prince St. Grades 10-12**HEALDSBURG JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 315 Grant St.**PETALUMA**

Pop. 10,315

PETALUMA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Fourth and B Sts. Edna Bovett, Libn.

Outlets: 1 Station

PETALUMA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Fair St. Sylvia Bettendorff, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,335; Circ: 11,057

Total vols: 4,274; New, 487

Subs: Mags. 36, Newsp. 1

Fac: 43; Stud. 1,050; Grades 7-9

PETALUMA SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Fair and Bassett Sts. Hazel Allen, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$786; Circ: 12,150

Total vols: 4,182; New, 413

Subs: Mags. 65

Fac: 37; Stud. 710; Grades 10-12

U. S. ARMY. TWO ROCK RANCH POST LIBRARY. Mrs. Myrtle Pine, in charge.

SANTA ROSA
Pop. 17,902

SANTA ROSA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Fourth and E Sts. David Sabsay, Libn.
Outlets: 1 Station

HERBERT SLATER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3500 Sonoma St. Phyllis Grieve, Libn.
Total vols: 2,276; Circ: 12,940; New, 263
Subs: Mags. 41
Fac: 44; Stud. 1,170; Grades 7-9

SANTA ROSA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1235 Mendocino Ave. Donald E. Crockett, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ teacher-libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 11,145
Total vols: 7,257; New, 514
Subs: Mags. 52, Newsp. 1
Fac: 80; Stud. 1,640; Grades 10-12

SANTA ROSA JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. Mrs. Avis Stopple, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$5,140; Circ: 21,277
Total vols: 19,761; New, 1,647
Subs: Mags. 175, Newsp. 7
Fac: 70; Stud. 1,245; Grades 13-14

SANTA ROSA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. College and King. Mrs. Martha C. Datson, Libn.
Total vols: 4,700; New, 500; Circ: 20,099
Subs: Mags. 32, Newsp. 1
Fac: 46; Stud. 1,200; Grades 7-9

Sonoma Co. Free, Law and Schools libraries are the first listed under Sonoma Co.

URSULINE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 551 B St. Mother Marguerite, Libn. Grades 9-12.

SEBASTOPOL
Pop. 2,601

SEBASTOPOL [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Bodega Ave. Mrs. Florence A. McMaster, Libn.
Contracts with: Sonoma Co. F. L.

ANALY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 154 Analy Ave. Mrs. Helen L. Pedroia, Libn.

* Special U. S. Census in June, 1953, gives population 2,416.

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 149,100.

SONOMA
Pop. 2,015 *

SONOMA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. First East., P. O. Box 327. Mrs. Addie M. Sherman, Acting Libn.
Contracts with: Sonoma Co. F. L.

SONOMA VALLEY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs. Charlotte Brown, Libn.

STANISLAUS COUNTY

County seat, Modesto
Area 1,450 sq. mi. Pop: 127,231 †

STANISLAUS CO. FREE LIBRARY, Modesto. Address McHenry Free Public Library, 1402 I St. Carl W. Hamilton, Libn.

Serves: Entire county
Affiliated libs: McHenry P. L., Turlock P. L.

Outlets: 45
Stations: Ceres, Denair, Empire, Hughson, Keyes, Newman, Oakdale, Patterson, Riverbank, Salida, Valley Home, Waterford, 1 Fire Station
Bookmobile stops: 30

STANISLAUS CO. LAW LIBRARY, Modesto. Old Courthouse, P. O. Box 854. Mrs. Winifred Smith, Libn.
Income: \$8,741
Total vols: 9,396; New, 309; Subs: Mags. 6

STANISLAUS CO. SCHOOLS INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS LIBRARY. 2115 Scenic Dr., Modesto. Mrs. Ida May Edwards, Supv. Mrs. Caroline C. Hoffman, Libn.

STANISLAUS CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Modesto. 1515 Tenth St.

CERES

CERES HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. George L. Donovan, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 4,000
Total vols: 2,500; New, 500
Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 3
Fac: 32; Stud. 750; Grades 9-12

DENAIR

DENAIR UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 138.

HUGHSON

HUGHSON UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.

MODESTO
Pop. 17,389

McHENRY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 1402 I St. Carl W. Hamilton, Libn.
Affiliated with: Stanislaus Co. F. L.

STANISLAUS COUNTY—Continued

Outlets: 1 Station; included in count of Stanislaus County agencies
 Note: Business Service Section est. this year.

MODESTO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. First and H St. Helen Hartwich, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$6,881; Circ: 23,900
 Total vols: 8,900; New, 624
 Subs: Mags. 75, Newsp. 3
 Fac: 90; Stud. 1,950; Grades 9-12

MODESTO JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. College Ave. Helen F. Pierce, Libn.

Staff: 4 libns; 2 clerks
 Book fund: \$7,965; Circ: 47,197
 Total vols: 33,442; New, 1,799
 Subs: Mags. 382, Newsp. 4
 Fac: 115; Stud. 2,422; Grades 13-14

MODESTO STATE HOSPITAL LIBRARY. Blue Gum Ave., Drawer A. Tel: LA 3-7721, Ext. 228. Mrs. Elizabeth Huxtable, Libn.

Medical Lib:
 Total expenditures: \$1,450; Circ: 1,740
 Total vols: 2,400; New, 150; VF drawers: 3
 Subs: Mags. 84
 Patients Lib:
 Total expenditures: \$750; Circ: 3,121
 Total vols: 5,000; New, 150; VF drawers: 3
 Subs: Mags. 36, Newsp. 4

SHELL AGRICULTURAL LABORATORY LIBRARY. P. O. Box 1531. Tel: Lambert 3-4501. Benella Gallup, Libn.

Serves: Company staff; public by referral

Stanislaus Co. Free, Law, Schools, and Teachers Libraries are the first listed under Stanislaus Co.

THOMAS DOWNEY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1000 Coffee Road. Mildred M. Campbell, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 38,063
 Total vols: 7,465; New, 1,070
 Subs: Mags. 60, Newsp. 3
 Fac: 90; Stud. 2,150; Grades 9-12

NEWMAN**ORESTIMBA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Kern and R Sts. Lillian Andersen, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn
 Total vols: 4,033; New, 82; Circ: 1,400
 Fac: 15; Stud. 265; Grades 9-12

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 30,210.

OAKDALE**OAKDALE JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 739 W. G St. Marilyn Meyer, Libn. Grades 9-12.**PATTERSON****PATTERSON UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Seventh and I Sts. Mrs. Alice L. Friedel, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn
 Book fund: \$600
 Total vols: 3,463; New, 433
 Subs: Mags. 32, Newsp. 3
 Fac: 19; Stud. 325; Grades 9-12

TURLOCK

Pop. 6,235

TURLOCK [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 250 N. Broadway. Paul F. Thompson, Libn.

Affiliated with: Stanislaus Co. F. L.

TURLOCK JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Canal Drive and Arcade. Mrs. Harriet R. Lee, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$571; Circ: 21,235
 Total vols: 11,072; New, 1,167
 Subs: Mags. 143, Newsp. 4
 Fac: 58; Stud. 1,244; Grades 9-12

SUTTER COUNTY

County seat, Yuba City

Area, 608 sq. mi. Pop: 26,239 *

SUTTER CO. FREE LIBRARY, Yuba City. Second and B Sts. Mrs. Irminna S. Rudge, in charge.

Serves: Entire county

Outlets: 36

Stations: Barber, Bear River, East Nicolaus, Meridian, Nicholas, Pleasant Grove, Rio Oso, Robbins, Sutter Schools: 26

Teachers Professional Library

SUTTER CO. LAW LIBRARY, Yuba City. Courthouse.**SUTTER CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY,** Yuba City.

Included in Co. F. L.

LIVE OAK**LIVE OAK UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Lou Christian, Libn.**SUTTER CITY****SUTTER UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Joanne Raub, Libn.

New vols: 55
 Subs: Mags. 8, Newsp. 1
 Fac: 13; Stud. 208; Grades 9-12

YUBA CITY

Pop. 7,861 *

Sutter Co. Free, Law and Teachers libraries are the first listed under Sutter Co.

YUBA CITY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs. Josephine L. Tompkins, Libn.Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk

Total vols: 6,464; Circ: 11,461

Subs: Mags. 91, Newsp. 4

Fac: 50; Stud. 1,050; Grades 9-12

TEHAMA COUNTY

County seat, Red Bluff

Area 2,925 sq. mi. Pop: 19,276 †

TEHAMA CO. FREE LIBRARY, Red Bluff. Courthouse. Lillian F. Nisbet, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Red Bluff

Contracts with: Corning P. L.

Outlets: 161

Stations: Gerber, Los Molinos, Los Robles, Tehama, Flournoy, Kirkwood, Mineral, Olive, Pine Creek, Red Bank, Vina

Schools: 22

Bookmobile stops: 126

TEHAMA CO. LAW LIBRARY, Red Bluff. Courthouse.**TEHAMA CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Red Bluff.** Courthouse.**CORNING**

Pop. 2,537

CORNING FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 618 Fourth St. Mrs. Dorothy Moore, in charge.

Contracts with: Tehama Co. F. L.

CORNING UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. First St.**LOS MOLINOS****LOS MOLINOS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** John E. Hays, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$200; Circ: 3,000

Total vols: 1,500; New, 80

Subs: Mags. 20, Newsp. 3

Fac: 10; Stud. 140; Grades 9-12

* Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1955, is 10,294.

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 21,860.

‡ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 7,440.

¶ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 146,800.

RED BLUFF

Pop. 4,905

HERBERT KRAFT FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Mrs. Ella Hendricks, Libn.**RED BLUFF UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Franklin St. Mrs. Alice S. McClure, Libn.

Tehama Co. Free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Tehama Co.

TRINITY COUNTY

County seat, Weaverville

Area 3,096 sq. mi. Pop: 5,087 ‡

TRINITY CO. FREE LIBRARY, Weaverville. P. O. Box 307. Mrs. Margaret Azbill, in charge.

Serves: Entire county

Outlets: 32

Stations: Fairview Placers, Hayfork, Hyampom, Island Mt., Lake Mt., Mad River, South Fork Mt., Trinity Center, Aenia, Lewiston, Rest Home

Schools: 20

Teachers Professional Library

TRINITY CO. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY, Weaverville.

Grades 9-12

TRINITY CO. LAW LIBRARY, Weaverville. Courthouse.**TRINITY CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Weaverville.**

Included in Co. F. L.

WEAVERVILLE

Trinity Co. Free, High School, Law and Teachers libraries are the first listed under Trinity Co.

TULARE COUNTY

County seat, Visalia

Area 4,856 sq. mi. Pop: 149,264 ¶

TULARE CO. FREE LIBRARY, Visalia. New Courthouse, Rm. 10. Mrs. Hilda L. Collins, Libn.

Serves: Entire county

Affiliated libs: Porterville P. L., Tulare P. L., Visalia P. L.

Outlets: 98

Stations: Agric. Office, Alpaugh, California Hot Springs, Detention Home, D. A. Office, Dinuba, Ducor, Earlimart, Exeter, Farmersville, Farm Advisor, Four H Club, Giant Forest, Grant Grove, Girl Scouts, Home Makers Camp, Health Department, Ivanhoe, Johnsondale, Kaweah, Lindsay, Orosi, Pixley, Planning Commission, Panorama Heights, Public Defender, Sequoia Home, Sheriff's Office, Springville store, Strathmore, Surveyors Office, Terra Bella, Three

TULARE COUNTY—Continued

Rivers, Tipton, Tulare-Kings Hospital, Welfare Department, Woodlake, Woodville, Woodville Farm Camp

Bookmobile stops: 55

TULARE CO. LAW LIBRARY, Visalia. Courthouse. Mrs. Josephine Dougherty, Libn.

Staff: 2

Income: \$6,945

Total vols: 10,460; New, 244

TULARE CO. SUPT. OF SCHOOLS LIBRARY SERVICE DEPT. 204 N. Church St., Visalia. Mrs. Helen D. Robbins, Dir. of Library Service.

See centralized school libraries table.

DINUBA

DINUBA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Kern and College. Mrs. Margaret E. Finley, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$500; Circ: 7,026

Total vols: 4,645; New, 173

Subs: Mags. 85, Newsp. 2

Fac: 30; Stud. 630

WASHINGTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 125.

EXETER

EXETER UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 820 San Juan Ave. Miriam F. Partridge, in charge.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Total vols: 5,705; New, 337

Subs: Mag. 53

Fac: 33; Stud. 590; Grades 9-12

EXETER UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. Box 127, Exeter. Mrs. Evelyn Johnson, Libn.

Serves: 2 elementary schools

LINDSAY

LINDSAY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 250 N. Harvard. Thomas Crooks, Libn.

OROSI

OROSI HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Palm Ave. Benjamin F. Tunnell, Libn.

PORTERVILLE

Pop. 6,904 *

* Population by Special U. S. Census in November, 1954, is 7,802.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1955, is 13,253.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in November, 1956, is 14,521.

PORTERVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 200 E. Thurman St. Mrs. Dorothy D. Margo, Libn.

Affiliated with: Tulare Co. F. L.

PORTERVILLE ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS CENTRAL LIBRARY. 710 N. Kessing St. Donald E. Seager, Libn.

PORTERVILLE STATE HOME LIBRARY. P. O. Box 2000. Patricia Ann Lindberg, Libn.

Medical Lib:

Total expenditures: \$1,170; Circ: 1,600

Total vols: 800

Subs: Mags. 44, Newsp. 1

Patients Lib:

Total expenditures: \$560; Total vols: 600

PORTERVILLE UNION HIGH SCHOOL AND COLLEGE LIBRARY. 735 Olive. Mrs. Blanche C. Waters, Libn.

Grades 9-12

STRATHMORE

STRATHMORE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 201 Tay St. Walter Evans, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$400

New vols: 200

Subs: Mags. 32, Newsp. 5

Fac: 14; Stud. 260; Grades 9-12

TULARE

Pop. 12,445 †

TULARE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Kern and I Sts. Elizabeth La Cell, Libn.

Affiliated with: Tulare Co. F. L.

TULARE CITY ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS LIBRARY. 600 N. Cherry Ave. Doris Smith, Libn.

TULARE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 755 E. Tulare St. Mrs. Anne J. Steelman, Libn.

VISALIA

Pop. 11,749 ‡

VISALIA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Locust and Oak Sts. Mrs. Phoebe M. Winkler, Libn.

Affiliated with: Tulare Co. F. L.

Note: Hospital service added

COLLEGE OF THE SEQUOIAS LIBRARY. Mooney Blvd. Natalie La-pike, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$5,000; Circ: 12,050

Total vols: 13,733; New, 1,124

Subs: Mags. 215, Newsp. 5

Fac: 60; Stud. 1,550; Grades 13-14

MT. WHITNEY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 900 S. Conyer. Mrs. Vivian W. Gates, Libn.

Book fund: \$2,260

Total vols: 9,150; New, 145

Subs: Mags. 101, Newsp. 5

Fac: 53; Stud. 1,114; Grades 9-12

REDWOOD HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. W. Main St. Mrs. Susan E. Shively, Libn.

Tulare Co. Free, Law and Schools libraries are the first listed under Tulare Co.

VISALIA CITY SCHOOLS LIBRARY. 815 S. Conyer St. Joye F. Bennett, Libn.

Visalia College Library, see College of the Sequoias Library.

Visalia High School Library, see Mt. Whitney High School Library.

WOODLAKE

WOODLAKE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. B. H. Conkle, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$600; Circ: 7,000

Total vols: 3,300; New, 243

Subs: Mags. 23, Newsp. 4

Fac: 20; Stud. 375; Grades 9-12

TUOLUMNE COUNTY

County seat, Sonora

Area, 2,190 sq. mi. Pop: 12,584 *

TUOLUMNE CO. FREE LIBRARY, Sonora. Washington St. in Veterans Memorial bldg. Mrs. Helen R. Dambacher, Libn.

Serves: Entire county

Affiliated libs: Sonora P. L.

Outlets: 37

Stations: Big Oak Flat, Columbia, Groveland, Jamestown, Long Barn, Moccasin, Pinecrest, Standard, Stent, Tuolumne, Twain Harte

Schools: 24

Teachers Professional Library

TUOLUMNE CO. LAW LIBRARY, Sonora. Courthouse.

TUOLUMNE CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Sonora.

Included in Co. F. L.

SONORA

Pop. 2,448

SONORA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 92 Washington St. Mae R. Kelly, Libn.

Affiliated with: Tuolumne Co. F. L.

*Population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 14,340.

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 159,300.

SONORA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 430 N. Washington St. Diane V. Hoee, Libn.

Tuolumne Co. Free, Law and Teachers libraries are the first listed under Tuolumne Co.

VENTURA COUNTY

County seat, Ventura

Area 1,858 sq. mi. Pop: 114,647 †

VENTURA CO. FREE LIBRARY, Ventura. 651 E. Main St., P. O. Box 771. Mrs. Mildred S. Spiller, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Oxnard and Santa Paula

Affiliated libs: Ventura P. L.

Outlets: 130

Stations: Avenue, Camarillo, Casitas, East Ventura, Fillmore, Matilija, Moorpark, Oak View, Ojai, Piru, Port Hueneme, Saticoy Branch, Saticoy Church, Simi, Somis, Thousand Oaks

Schools: 48

Bookmobile stops: 64

Teachers Professional Library

VENTURA CO. LAW LIBRARY, Ventura. Courthouse. Juanita C. Ward, Libn.

VENTURA CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Ventura.

Included in Co. F. L.

CAMARILLO

ADOLFO CAMARILLO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Frank J. Arnich, Libn.

Total vols: 910

Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 7

Fac: 19; Stud. 320; Grades 9-10

CAMARILLO STATE HOSPITAL LIBRARY. Box A. Mrs. Louise Garcia, Libn.

ST. JOHN'S SEMINARY LIBRARY. Edward Laurence Doheny Memorial Library. Rev. Patrick O'Brien, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$3,000; Circ: 4,110

Total vols: 37,000; New, 1,200

Subs: Mags. 99, Newsp. 8

Fac: 10; Stud. 140; Grades 13-16

FILLMORE

FILLMORE JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 555 Central Ave. Mrs. Dulcie B. Arnold, Libn.

Affiliated with: Ventura Co. F. L.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Book fund: \$2,965; Circ: 37,197

Total vols: 7,992; New, 677

Subs: Mags. 117, Newsp. 4

Fac: 47; Stud. 855; Grades 7-12

VENTURA COUNTY—Continued**FILLMORE—Continued**

FILLMORE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Second and Palm Sts. Mrs. Dulcie Arnold, Libn.

MOORPARK

MOORPARK MEMORIAL UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Fred Rocky, Libn.
Affiliated with: Ventura Co. F. L.

NEWBURY PARK

NEWBURY PARK ACADEMY LIBRARY. P. O. Box 77. Mrs. Paul Emde, Libn.

OJAI

MATILJA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Route 3, Maracopa Road.

NORDHOFF HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. El Paso Road. Grades 9-12.
Affiliated with: Ventura Co. F. L.

OJAI PUBLIC LIBRARY. 11 E. Ojai Ave. George Thacher Memorial Library. Mrs. Viola R. Berrey, in charge.

Staff: 2 clerks
Total vols: 12,000; Pams: 2,000
VF drawers: 4
Subs: Mags. 29, Newsp. 5
Circ: 50,665

Note: Branch of the Ventura County Library. Income chiefly from donations.

THACHER SCHOOL LIBRARY. Casa de Piedra Ranch, R. F. D. 1, Thacher Road. Mrs. Martha M. Lavender, Libn.

Book fund: \$350
Total vols: 9,031; New, 116
Subs: Mags. 27
Fac: 18, Stud. 106; Grades 9-12

VILLANOVA PREPARATORY SCHOOL LIBRARY. Route 2, Box 10. Rev. William H. Sullivan, Libn.
Staff: 2 teacher-libns; 4 clerks
Fac: 10; Stud. 125; Grades 9-12

OXNARD

Pop. 21,567 *

OXNARD [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 424 S. C St. Emilie Ritchen, Libn.

Outlets: 10 Bookmobile stops

OXNARD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT, CURRICULUM CENTER. 910 S. E St. Mrs. John T. Womack, Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in April, 1956, is 28,879.

OXNARD UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Third and H Sts. Verna Bloom, Libn.

POINT MUGU

U. S. NAVAL AIR MISSILE TEST CENTER, POINT MUGU STATION LIBRARY. Tel: HU 6-1681, Ext. 771. Doris M. Louis, Libn.

POINT HUENEME

U. S. NAVAL CIVIL ENGINEERING RESEARCH AND EVALUATION LABORATORY LIBRARY. U. S. N. Construction Battalion Center. Tel: HU 6-1651, Ext. 252. Hope Smalley, Dir. of Lib. Div.

Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk
Serves: Navy personnel. Public by referral
Total expenditures: \$8,000; Circ: 4,000
Total vols: 6,000; Technical reports: 14,000
New items: 2,000
Subs: Mags. 300
Subjects: Concrete, construction equipment

U. S. NAVAL CONSTRUCTION BATTALION CENTER, LIBRARY. Mrs. Audrey Hanes, Libn.

Note: Recreation library for military personnel and dependents. Has record collection

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT DEPARTMENT LIBRARY. Mrs. Byrde Knudson, Dir. Tech. Lib. Br.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Serves: Staff and local base librarians
Total expenditures: \$250; Circ: 1,000
Total vols: 250; Mfr catalogs: 135,000
New items: 4,000; VF drawers: 30
Subs: Mags. 25, Newsp. 2
Special collections: Mfrs catalogs and gov. specifications

U. S. NAVAL SCHOOLS, CIVIL ENGINEER CORPS OFFICERS, LIBRARY. U. S. N. Construction Battalion Center. Mrs. Alice Kirwan, Dir. Lib. Br.

Subjects: Leadership psychology, disaster relief, business administration, civil defense, labor relations

U. S. NAVY YARDS AND DOCKS SUPPLY OFFICE TECHNICAL LIBRARY. U. S. N. Construction Battalion Center. Mrs. Carmen List, Dir. Tech. Data Br.

Special collections: Manufacturers' catalogs and government specifications

SAN BUENAVENTURA

See under Ventura.

SANTA PAULA
Pop. 11,049 ***DEAN HOBBS BLANCHARD MEMORIAL [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY.**
737 Main St. Mrs. Irene Folsetter, Libn.**SANTA PAULA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 404 N. Sixth St. Mrs. Shirley E. Moore, Libn.
Affiliated with: Ventura Co. F. L.
Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Book fund: \$1,500; Circ: 17,000
Total vols: 6,000; New, 350
Subs: Mags. 65, Newsp. 5
Fac: 44; Stud. 830; Grades 9-12**SIMI****SIMI VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Mrs. Eleanor Taylor, Libn.
Grades 9-12**VENTURA**
Pop. 16,534 †**VENTURA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY.** 651 E. Main. Mrs. Mildred S. Spiller, Libn.
Affiliated with: Ventura Co. F. L.**ANACAPA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 100 S. Mills Road. Allen D. Fowler, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,275; Circ: 21,760
Total vols: 5,050; New, 411
Subs: Mags. 45, Newsp. 2
Fac: 46; Stud. 850; Grades 7-9**CABRILLO JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 1393 East Meta. Gisela H. Farber, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,650; Circ: 22,600
Total vols: 4,900; New, 676
Subs: Mags. 59, Newsp. 2
Fac: 56; Stud. 1,080; Grades 7-9**VENTURA COLLEGE LIBRARY.**
4620 Loma Vista Road. Grant W. Heil, Libn.
Grades 13-14

Ventura Co. Free, Law and Teachers libraries are the first listed under Ventura Co.

*Ventura Jr. High School Library, see Cabrillo Jr. High School Library.***VENTURA SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 2155 E. Main St. Eloise McConnell, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; $1\frac{1}{2}$ clerks

* Population by Special U. S. Census in November, 1956, is 12,186.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in February, 1957, is 25,880.

‡ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 26,580.

§ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1957, is 53,200.

Book fund: \$3,500
Total vols: 7,152; New, 652
Subs: Mags. 137, Newsp. 3
Fac: 80; Stud. 1,465; Grades 10-12**YUBA COUNTY**

County seat, Marysville

Area 632 sq. mi. Pop: 24,420 ‡

YUBA CO. LAW LIBRARY, Marysville. Courthouse.**YUBA CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY,** Marysville. 19th and B Sts. Jack C. Lawson, Supv. and Libn.
*See centralized school libraries table.***YUBA CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY,** Marysville.**CAMP BEALE***U. S. A. F. Library is listed under Marysville.***MARYSVILLE**
Pop. 7,826**MARYSVILLE CITY [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY.** 301 Fourth St., P. O. Box 991. Thelma G. Neaville, Libn.**MARYSVILLE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 18th and B Sts. Mrs. Anna B. Cook, libn.
Staff: $1\frac{1}{2}$ libns; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,450; Circ: 16,028
Total vols: 6,365; New, 408
Subs: Mags. 85, Newsp. 4
Fac: 70; Stud. 1,280; Grades 9-12**NOTRE DAME HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 715 C St. Sister Agnes Cecilia, Libn.**U. S. A. F. BEALE AIR FORCE BASE LIBRARY.** Camp Beale, Marysville. Cleone Gallagher, Libn.**YUBA COLLEGE LIBRARY.** Knight Memorial Library bldg., 18th and B Sts. William G. Reed, Libn.
Staff: 2 libns; $2\frac{1}{2}$ clerks
Book fund: \$4,135; Circ: 18,734
Total vols: 11,386; New, 1,114
Subs: Mags. 271, Newsp. 7
Fac: 44; Stud. 888; Grades 13-14**WHEATLAND****WHEATLAND UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Box 398. Grades 7-12**YOLO COUNTY**

County seat, Woodland

Area 1,014 sq. mi. Pop: 40,640 §

YOLO CO. FREE LIBRARY, Woodland. First and Court Sts. Mrs. Vivian G. Douglas, Acting Libn.

YOLO COUNTY—Continued

Serves: Entire county except Woodland
Outlets: 46

Stations: Broderick, Brooks, Bryte, Capay, Clarksburg, Davis, Dunnigan, Esparto (2), Guinda, Knights Landing, Rumsey, West Sacramento, Winters, Yolo, Zamora

Schools: 28

YOLO CO. LAW LIBRARY, Woodland. Courthouse.

YOLO CO. TEACHERS PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY AND CURRICULUM LABORATORY, Woodland. Supervisors Office, Courthouse. Derna Andreozzi, in charge.

CLARKSBURG

CLARKSBURG HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Donald L. Applegate, Libn. Grades 9-12.

DAVIS

DAVIS JR.-SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 23 Russell Blvd. Mrs. Ethlyn F. Hall, Libn. Grades 7-12.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA AT DAVIS LIBRARY. J. Richard Blanchard, Libn.

Branch libraries: Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Mrs. Carolyn R. Christensen, Libn; School of Veterinary Medicine, Jeanette Stanford, Libn

Serves: By contract with the U. S. Dept. of Agriculture Library, the University Library serves about 1,900 USDA staff members in the 7 far

western states, in exchange for 1½ employees and additional copies of library materials and free photoprint service

Outlets: 2 Branches

ESPARTO

ESPARTO UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs. Hazel Porterfield, Libn. Grades 9-12.

WEST SACRAMENTO

JAMES MARSHALL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1100 Clarendon St., Mrs. Mary Lou Wilson, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk

Total vols: 1,500; Circ: 3,000

Subs: Mags. 50, Newsp. 4

Fac: 38; Stud. 750; Grades 9-12

WINTERS

WINTERS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Grant Ave.

WOODLAND

Pop. 9,386 *

WOODLAND FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. First and Court Sts. Mrs. Irma C. Bruton, Libn.

Yolo Co. Free, Law and Teachers professional libraries are the first under Yolo Co.

WOODLAND HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. College and Hayes Sts. Mrs. Marian D. Barnes, Libn.

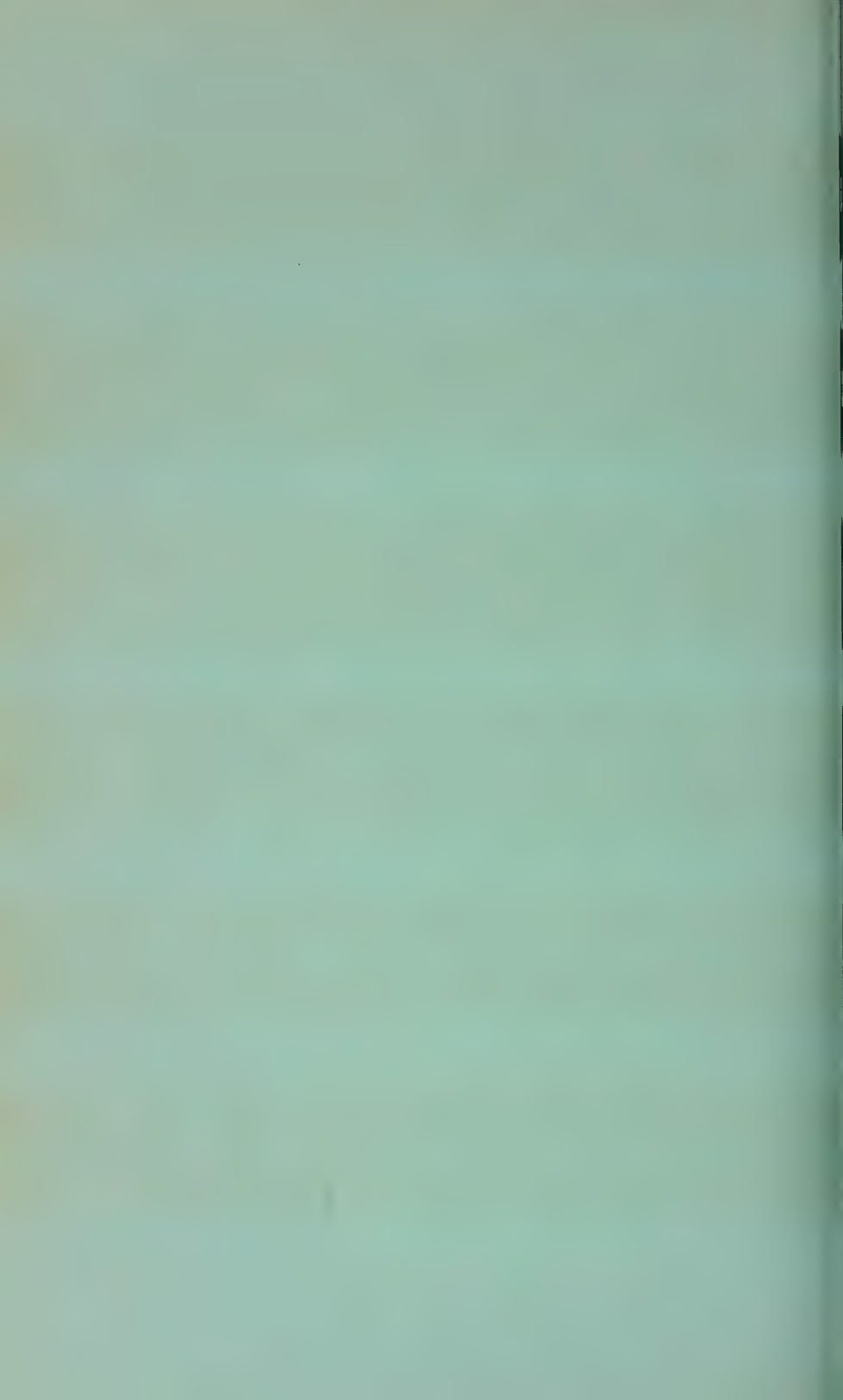
Total vols: 6,500

Subs: Mags. 25, Newsp. 3

Fac: 48; Stud. 1,054; Grades 9-12

* Population by Special U. S. Census in October, 1954, is 11,555.





news

notes

of

california

libraries

april 1958

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY STAFF

- Mrs. Carma R. Zimmerman,
State Librarian.
- Mrs. Phyllis L. Dalton,
Assistant State Librarian.
- Dorothy Sinclair, *Library
Consultant, in charge,
Field Services.*
- Barbara G. Boyd, *Library
Consultant*
- Arlene Hope, *Library
Consultant*
- M. Virginia Hughes,
*Director, Buite Co.
Project*
- Margaret W. Thompson,
*Director, Processing
Center*
- Beulah Mumm, *Principal
Librarian, Reader Services*
- Mrs. Lillian F. Altman,
Circulation Unit
- Richard H. Dillon,
Sutro Library
- Mrs. Alicia M. Hook,
Prints and Exhibits Unit
- Constance E. Lee,
Reference Section
- Charles Mastin,
*Administrative Legisla-
tive Reference*
- Melvin C. Oathout,
*Government Publications
Section*
- Allan R. Ottley,
California Section
- Mary K. Sanders,
Law Section
- Carl R. Cox,
*Principal Librarian,
Technical Services*
- Joseph Bingaman,
Union Catalog Unit
- Edith A. Irwin,
Periodicals Section
- Margaret E. Preston,
Order Section
- Mrs. Virginia S. Simpson,
*Books for the Blind
Section*
- Olive Swain,
Catalog Section
- Mrs. Lulu W. Thomsen,
Book Repair Section
- Harlo Whipple, *Property
and Shipping Section*

EDITOR: Mrs. Alice F. Reilly
California State Library,
P.O. Box 2037,
Sacramento 9.

Issued quarterly in the interest of
the libraries of the State by the
California State Library.

Entered as second-class matter
December 1913, at the post office
at Sacramento, California, under
the act of August 24, 1912.

Accepted for mailing at the spe-
cial rate of postage provided for
in Section 1103, Act of October 3,
1917, auth. August 27, 1918.

news notes of california libraries

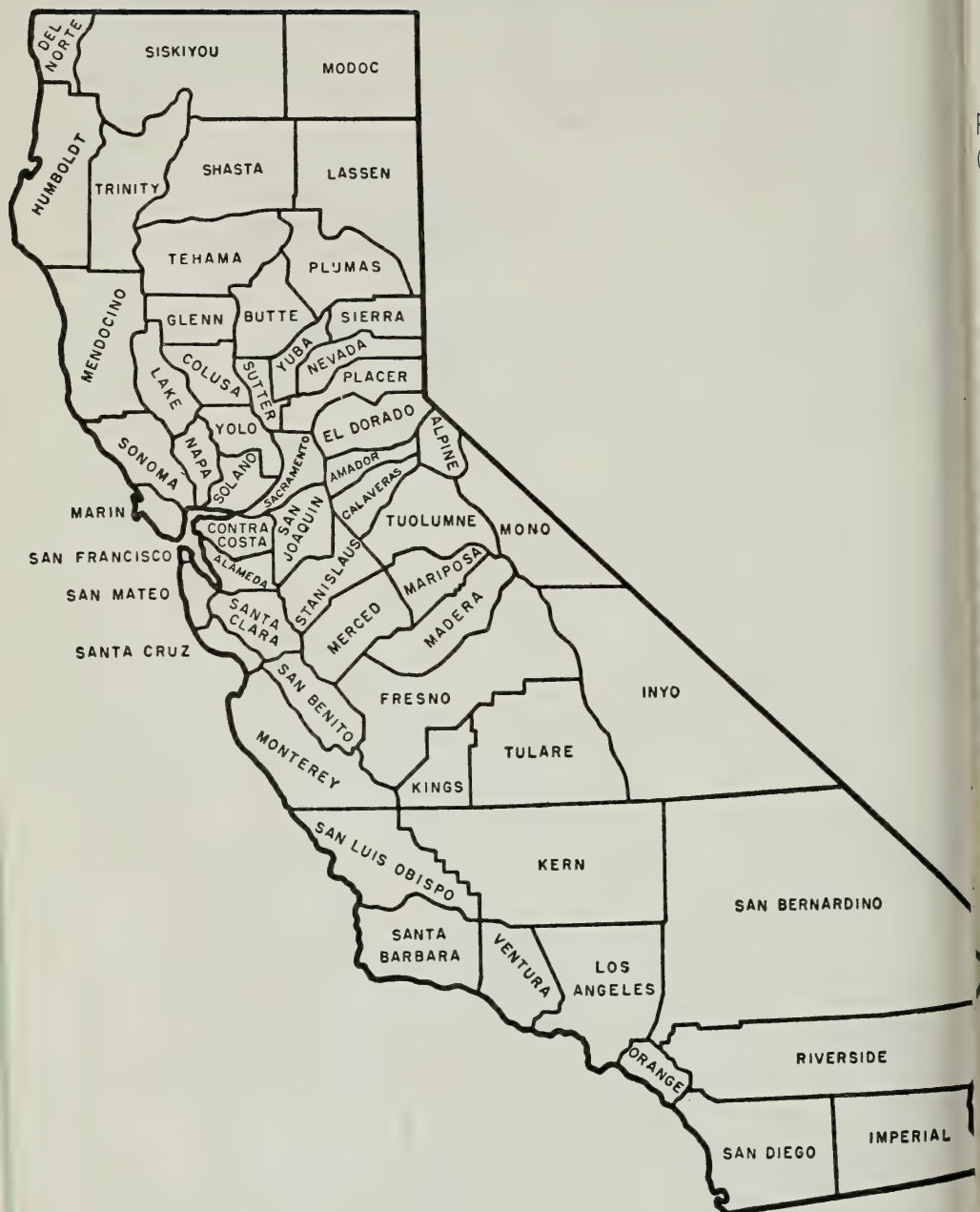
Vol. 53, No. 2, April, 1958

CONTENTS

	Page
PLACEMENT IN CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES.	
Arlene Hope	197
CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY SALARY RANGES	201
INDEX TO COUNTY AND MUNICIPAL LIBRARY SALARY TABLES	202
CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARY SALARIES.....	204
INSERVICE TRAINING COURSES	
■ Peninsula Libraries—Thelma Passo and Naoma B. Knight.....	226
■ Monterey Bay Area—Barbara Miller..	230
■ Who's Your Bottleneck— June E. Bayless.....	232
STATE LIBRARY PROBLEM CENSUS—Melvin C. Oathout and Constance E. Lee.....	234
FEDERAL PROJECTS WORKSHOP.....	238
THE MEANING OF THE LIBRARY SERVICES ACT TO PUBLIC LIBRARY SERVICE— Phyllis I. Dalton.....	240
COUNCIL ON LIBRARY RESOURCES, INC. Verner W. Clapp.....	245
SCHOLARSHIPS, FELLOWSHIPS AND SPECIAL COURSES IN LIBRARIANSHIP.....	249
FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY.....	252
FOREIGN LANGUAGE BOOKS: RUSSIAN.....	254



printed in CALIFORNIA STATE PRINTING OFFICE



PLACEMENT IN CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES

Arlene Hope
Library Consultant
California State Library

Twenty-eight California libraries currently have position openings registered with the State Library referral service. At the same time, there are approximately 30 applicants for positions also listed in the file. This sounds like an ideal situation, but not one of these applicants has been matched with one of these jobs. What seems to be the reason?

Applications vs. Openings

A recent review of the activities of the referral service revealed that in spite of the fact that there were both jobs and applicants listed, few actual appointments resulted. An analysis of the causes shows that very often positions available are at the beginning level, and have civil service examinations, local residence requirements, or some other limitations difficult to comply with. On the other hand, most of the applications come from well-trained librarians in other states who are looking for higher level positions with good salaries and permanent career opportunities. They are not aware of the civil service examination requirements, the usual practice of promoting from within, or the local residence stipulation. The obvious solution to the employer's problem is to find a way to interest promising young librarians to come to California at the beginning of their careers. This would aid in filling the Librarian I and II positions and good librarians would be available for promotion from the very beginning.

Competition on the part of the hiring librarians for this primary source of supply should begin with a review of what can be offered. Discussion of the critical problem of librarian shortage with the local civil service boards may result in some adjustment of requirements, such as, acceptance of unassembled examinations in lieu of written examinations and oral interviews with too short time limits; personal interviews by qualified interviewers in the applicant's area rather than requiring his coming to California for an interview; easing the residence requirements, etc.

Adventurous as a new librarian may be, he usually does not have surplus money after a year at library school, and simply cannot afford

to come out to the West. Better salaries than are being offered anywhere else are needed, to help the young applicant offset the expense of the initial interview and of moving to the West.

Working conditions should be the best possible. In public libraries, especially, the average 40-hour week and night work are deterrents to many who find that college and school positions offer as good pay, but shorter and more regular hours. Civil service regulations here usually demand a 40-hour week, but in the east, many librarians have developed a 37½-hour week, and some have a 35-hour week. Vacations are also more liberal, normally a full month for professional staff instead of the two or three-week period prevalent in California. Excellent retirement systems, health and insurance programs, social security benefits, are just as customary in libraries outside California now as within this State. Therefore, except for an occasional young librarian who wants and can afford to take a chance in coming to California, there is little incentive for the average new graduate of a library school elsewhere to choose a position in California over a local position. California holds a glamor for the average person outside of its own borders, but practical aspects must be considered before the pleasurable ones.

Recruitment of Applicants

Recruiting from our own two accredited library schools is not enough. The enrollment is not sufficient to supply the demand, and there are always some graduates who accept positions outside the State. Recruiting trips by the librarians to library schools outside of the State are one way to meet new graduates, interview them, arouse their interest and, with good offers in hand, to be able to offset the financial obstacles to their coming to California. Large libraries such as the Detroit Public Library make a spring recruiting trip a regular practice. More attendance by California librarians at national library conventions and regional conferences will also serve to increase contacts. The necessity for taking local applicants is no solution, as robbing Peter to pay Paul does not lessen the need for more librarians throughout the State.

Pointers to Applicants

A few pointers to applicants for positions might be helpful. Obviously, a librarian already employed somewhere in the State has the advantage of being closer for interviews, for hearing about new openings, and for knowing the area better. He is probably also familiar with the civil service and other regulations. His abilities and accomplishments may be known to the prospective employer through contacts at professional meetings. All of this results in the local applicant being more likely to get the position before it ever has to be advertised outside the State.

For an out-of-state applicant it seems best to start thinking of moving to California as early as possible in his career. Getting in on the ground floor is a definite advantage. As long as the civil service

rules exist, it is wise to become familiar with the requirements as soon as possible in order to meet them. Too, specific limitations on the exact location, or the exact type of work desired may preclude a recommendation for some other place or job which might have been considered. However, if the applicant wishes to stay within a definite subject field, or a certain type of library, it is sometimes better to write directly to such a library, awaiting the possibility of vacancies occurring there.

There is just as much competition among librarians within the State for good openings in higher level positions as there is in any other area. The out-of-state applicant with good qualifications and years of experience will have more difficulty trying to come in at a top level job in the face of this local competition. It is even advisable to consider taking a lesser job for a while, if the possibility of advancement is there, and if the applicant has decided he wishes to make California his permanent home.

Pointers to Employers

At the present time, the 28 position openings listed in the referral service are only a small portion of the actual openings in the State. Many employers have not availed themselves of this source of assistance, by asking for the position description forms to fill out. Only when a position is registered in the referral file can we do the best job of suggesting applicants for it. Also, librarians would do well to inform their boards, their personnel offices, and the civil service boards that announcements of positions may be sent to the referral service. This is especially important for head librarianships, when someone unfamiliar with the availability of the service must locate a new head librarian.

Referral Service

All of this is not to discourage either the employer or the applicant. It merely suggests some of the factors to be considered in offering, or applying for, library positions in the State. The assistance of the referral service is equally available to employers and employees, to in-state and out-of-state applicants. Application forms may be obtained from the State Library, and any request that applications be kept confidential is, of course, honored. The State Library would like to help relieve the shortage of trained librarians in California.

Questions regarding available applicants or openings should be directed to Miss Arlene Hope, Library Consultant, California State Library.

CLASS TITLES

In the attempt to use a fairly uniform terminology for professional library classes, we define class titles in common use in terms of the following general duty statements that suggest the various levels of personnel classification:

Professional Employee—An employee in a position which requires college or university education and library school graduation, and performance of work of a grade which necessitates training and skill in the theoretical or scientific parts of library work (as distinguished from its mechanical parts). Applies to all classes in this list.

Assistant Librarian—Professional employee who co-ordinates the work of section supervisors or principal librarians, assuming a major portion of planning and policy-making for the library as a whole.

Branch Librarian—Professional employee in charge of an auxiliary library agency which has separate quarters, a permanent staff, a regular schedule and a permanent basic collection of library materials.

Chief Librarian—Librarian who assumes responsibility for operation of the entire library, integrating its work with that of other city or county departments, university or college departments, or other major parts of the larger organization; makes final decisions on policies, plans and programs.

Department Head—Professional employee who plans, organizes and directs the work of the staff of a major section or department of the library; reviews work and passes on difficult problems, and does highly skilled professional work.

Junior Librarian (Librarian I)—Beginning professional position, requiring a college or university education, plus a degree from an accredited library school. This is the trainee grade, for which no professional experience is required.

Principal Librarian—Professional employee who plans, organizes and directs the work of several sections or departments or a particular kind of work (e.g. children's work) in the library system; makes recommendations on policy organization and procedures; develops programs of service.

Senior Librarian (Librarian II)—Professional employee doing varied and difficult professional library work under general supervision; may also be responsible for a subordinate function, and exercise supervisory responsibility over a small staff or act as assistant supervisor of a large staff.

Nonprofessional Employee—Employee in a position, the duties of which are of a mechanical and/or routine nature, not requiring professional library education.

I-A. SALARY RANGES—CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY

	Salary	No. of jobs
Civil service-exempt:		
State librarian (set by statute as of 9/11/57)	\$12,000 per annum	1
Assistant state librarian	710-745-782-821-862	1
Civil service ratings:		
Librarian V (principal librarian)	584-613-644-676-710	2
Library consultant	584-613-644-676-710	4
Librarian IV (supervising librarian)	481-505-530-556-584	5
Supervising blind section librarian	481-505-530-556-584	1
Supervising law librarian	481-505-530-556-584	1
Supervising order librarian	481-505-530-556-584	1
Librarian III (supervising librarian)	436-458-481-505-530	7
Librarian II (senior librarian)	395-415-436-458-481	12½
Librarian I (junior librarian)*	376-395-415	8

NONPROFESSIONAL CLASSES (ALL CIVIL SERVICE) †

Storekeeper 2-A	\$415-436-458-481-505	1
Storekeeper 1	358-376-395-415-436	1
Senior stenographer clerk	341-358-376-395-415	1
Senior typist clerk	341-358-376-395-415	5
Senior clerk	341-358-376-395-415	2
Supervisor of book repair	341-358-376-395-415	1
Photocopyist	310-325-341-358-376	2
Stock clerk	310-325-341-358-376	4
Intermediate stenographer-clerk	295-310-325-341-358	1
Intermediate typist-clerk (range B)	295-310-325-341-358	4
Serviceman, book reproducers for the blind	295-310-325-341-358	1
Intermediate clerk	281-295-310-325-341	21
Intermediate file-clerk	281-295-310-325-341	—
Intermediate typist-clerk (range A)	281-295-310-325-341	15½
Book repairer	268-281-295-310-325	6
Elevator operator	268-281-295-310-325	1
Junior typist-clerk	255-268-281-295-310	2
Junior clerk	243-255-268-281-295	5

* The classification librarian I is a training grade, designed primarily to qualify inexperienced persons for promotion to librarian II. The first salary raise (to \$395) is granted after completion of the six-months probationary period, and the next raise (to \$415) one year later. Incumbents are eligible for promotion to librarian II after completion of one year's service in the State Library and civil service examination.

† The first pay raise for most nonprofessional classifications is granted after completion of the six-months probationary period. Subsequent raises are annual thereafter.

LIBRARY SCHOOLS REPRESENTED AT CALIFORNIA
STATE LIBRARY

School	Number
University of California at Berkeley	19
California State Library School	1
Columbia University	5
University of Denver	4
University of Michigan	3
University of Oklahoma	1
Riverside Library School	3
College of St. Catherine	1
Simmons College	1
University of Southern California	3
University of Washington	2
University of Wisconsin	1

Index to County and Municipal Library Salary Tables

Library	Table	Library	Table
A. K. Smiley P. L.	V	Larkspur P. L.	VI
Alameda Co. F. L.	II	Lassen Co. F. L.	II
Alameda P. L.	IV	Lincoln P. L.	VI
Albany	V	Livermore P. L.	V-VI
Alhambra P. L.	IV	Lodi P. L.	V
Altadena L. Dist. L.	IV	Lompoc P. L.	VI
Amador Co. F. L.	II	Long Beach P. L.	III
Anaheim P. L.	V	Los Angeles Co. P. L.	II
Arcadia P. L.	IV-V	Los Angeles P. L.	III
Arcata P. L.	*	Los Gatos P. L.	VI
Auburn P. L.	*	Madera Co. F. L.	II
Azusa P. L.	*	Marin Co. F. L.	II
Banning Union High School Dist. L.	*	Marysville City P. L.	V
Beaumont L. Dist. L.	*	McHenry P. L.	II
Benicia P. L.	*	Menlo Park P. L.	V-VI
Berkeley P. L.	III	Merced Co. F. L.	II
Beverly Hills P. L.	IV	Mill Valley P. L.	V-VI
Biggs P. L.	*	(Modesto) McHenry P. L.	II
Blythe P. L.	VI	Modoc Co. F. L.	II
Brawley P. L.	V	Mono Co. F. L.	II
Buena Park L. Dist. L.	VI	Monrovia P. L.	V
Burbank P. L.	IV	Monterey Co. F. L.	II
Burlingame P. L.	V	Monterey Park P. L.	IV-V
Butte Co. F. L.	II	Monterey P. L.	V
Calaveras Co. F. L.	II	Mountain View P. L.	V-VI
Calexico P. L.	*	Napa Co. F. L.	II
Calistoga P. L.	*	(Napa) Goodman P. L.	V
(Carmel) Harrison L.	VI	National City P. L.	*
Chico P. L.	V	Nevada City P. L.	*
Chula Vista P. L.	IV-V	Newport Beach P. L.	V
Cloverdale P. L.	VI	Oakland P. L.	III
Coachella P. L.	VI	Oceanside P. L.	V
Coalinga Union High School Dist. L.	V	Ontario P. L.	V
Colton P. L.	V	Orange Co. F. L.	II
Colusa Co. F. L.	II	Orange P. L.	V
Colusa P. L.	*	Orland P. L.	*
Contra Costa Co. F. L.	II	Oroville P. L.	VI
Corning P. L.	V	Oxnard P. L.	V
Corona P. L.	V	Pacific Grove P. L.	*
Coronado P. L.	V	Palm Springs P. L.	*
Covina, P. L.	V-VI	Palo Alto P. L.	IV
Crescent City P. L.	VI	Palos Verdes L. Dist. L.	*
Daly City P. L.	*	Pasadena P. L.	III
Dean Hobbs Blanchard Memorial P. L.	V	Paso Robles P. L.	VI
Dixon Union High School Dist. L.	*	Perris P. L.	VI
El Centro P. L.	V	Petaluma P. L.	V
El Dorado Co. F. L.	II	Placentia L. Dist. L.	VI
El Segundo P. L.	V-VI	Placer Co. F. L.	II
Elsinore P. L.	*	Plumas Co. F. L.	II
Emeryville P. L.	*	Pomona P. L.	IV
Escondido P. L.	V-VI	Porterville P. L.	*
Etna P. L.	*	(Red Bluff) Herbert Kraft P. L.	VI
Eureka P. L.	V	(Redlands) A. K. Smiley P. L.	V
Ferndale P. L.	*	Redondo P. L.	IV
Fort Bragg P. L.	*	Redwood City P. L.	IV
Fresno Co. F. L.	II	Richmond P. L.	IV
Fullerton P. L.	IV-V	Riverside Co. F. L.	II
Gilroy P. L.	VI	Riverside P. L.	II
Glendale P. L.	IV	Roseville P. L.	V
Glendora P. L.	*	Sacramento Co. F. L.	II
Glenn Co. F. L.	*	Sacramento P. L.	III
Goodman P. L.	V	St. Helena P. L.	*
Grass Valley P. L.	*	Salinas P. L.	*
Gridley P. L.	*	San Anselmo P. L.	*
Hanford P. L.	V	San Benito Co. F. L.	II
Harrison L.	VI	San Bernardino Co. F. L.	IV
Hayward P. L.	IV-V	San Bernardino P. L.	V
Healdsburg Carnegie P. L.	V	San Bruno P. L.	II
Hemet P. L.	VI	San Diego Co. F. L.	III
Herbert Kraft P. L.	VI	San Diego P. L.	III
Hollister P. L.	*	San Francisco P. L.	*
Humboldt Co. F. L.	II	San Jacinto P. L.	II
Huntington Beach P. L.	VI	San Joaquin Co. F. L.	III-IV
Imperial Co. F. L.	II	San Jose P. L.	*
Imperial P. L.	*	San Juan Bautista P. L.	IV
Indio P. L.	*	San Leandro P. L.	II
Inyo Co. F. L.	II	San Luis Obispo Co. F. L.	V
Kern Co. F. L.	II	San Luis Obispo P. L.	V
King City P. L.	VI	San Marino P. L.	II
Kings Co. F. L.	II	San Mateo Co. F. L.	II
Lakeport P. L.	*	San Mateo P. L.	IV

* Indicates no report.

Index to County and Municipal Library Salary Tables—Continued

Library	Table	Library	Table
San Rafael P. L.	*	Stockton P. L.	II
Santa Ana P. L.	IV	Sutter Co. F. L.	II
Santa Barbara Co. F. L.	II	Tehama Co. F. L.	II
Santa Barbara P. L.	II	Torrance P. L.	*
Santa Clara Co. F. L.	II	Trinity Co. F. L.	II
Santa Clara P. L.	V	Tulare Co. F. L.	II
Santa Cruz Co. F. L.	II	Tulare P. L.	V
Santa Cruz P. L.	II	Tuolumne Co. F. L.	II
Santa Maria P. L.	V	Turlock P. L.	*
Santa Monica P. L.	IV	Ukiah P. L.	V
(Santa Paula) Dean Hobbs Blanchard		Upland P. L.	V
Memorial P. L.	V	Upper Lake L. Dist. L.	*
Santa Rosa P. L.	V	Vacaville Union High School Dist. L.	*
Sausalito P. L.	*	Vallejo P. L.	IV
Sebastopol P. L.	*	Ventura Co. F. L.	II
Shasta Co. F. L.	II	Ventura P. L.	II
Sierra Madre P. L.	V-VI	Vernon P. L.	*
Signal Hill P. L.	*	Visalia P. L.	V
Siskiyou Co. F. L.	II	Watsonville P. L.	V
Solano Co. F. L.	II	Whittier P. L.	IV-V
Sonoma Co. F. L.	II	Willits P. L.	*
Sonoma P. L.	VI	Willows P. L.	*
Sonora P. L.	*	Woodland P. L.	*
South Pasadena P. L.	V	Yolo Co. F. L.	II
South San Francisco P. L.	IV-V	Yorba Linda L. Dist. L.	VI
Stanislaus Co. F. L.	II	Yreka P. L.	*

* Indicates no report.

II-A. SALARIES IN COUNTY FREE LIBRARIES

Figures have been reported as amount paid at present or as established salary range (e.g. \$250-290R).
The number of jobs at each pay range is indicated in parentheses preceding it, if reported.

Professional Positions—April, 1958

County	Chief librarian	Assistant librarian; professional administrative assistant	Principal librarian; division chiefs	Regional librarians; supervising librarians; department heads	Branch librarians	Senior librarians; librarian grade II	Junior librarians; librarian grade I
Alameda	\$565-696R*	---	{(1) (1)} \$484-595R* 436-536R*	{(2) (1)} \$436-536R* 394-484R*	---	(5) \$394-484R*	(7) \$375-436R*†
Amador	315-362R**	---	---	---	---	---	---
Butte	436-542R	---	---	---	---	(1) 351-436R	---
Calaveras	350	---	---	---	---	---	---
Colusa	358**	---	---	---	---	---	---
Contra Costa	750-901R**	---	(2) 519-624R*	{(2) (2)} 474-569R* 433-519R*	(5) 395-474R*	(1) 395-474R*	(1) 360-433R*
El Dorado	395-481R**	---	---	---	---	---	(2½) 281-341R**
Fresno	595-743R	(1) \$476-565R	(4) 426-532R	---	---	(12) 381-476R	(10) 341-426R
Glenn	No report	---	---	---	---	---	---
Humboldt	464-549R*†	---	(1) 415-491R*†	---	---	---	(1) 266-332R*
Imperial	318-453R†	---	---	---	---	---	(1) 257-369R†
Inyo	500	---	---	---	---	---	{(1) (1)} 233-334R†
Kern	610-742R**	---	(3) 478-581R**	(4) 392-478R**	{(2) (4)} 392-478R** 355-433R**†	(13) 355-433R**†	(16) 322-392R**
Kings	411-493R**	---	---	---	---	---	---
Lassen	542-658R**	---	---	---	---	---	(2) 286-343R**
Los Angeles	1048-1306R**	(1) 797-992R**	(3) 575-715R**	{(1) (12) (2)} 489-608R** 464-575R** 396-489R**	{(2) (3) (18) (10)} 395-489R** 375-440R** 319-395R**	(14) 395-489R**	(25) 375-440R*†
Madera	436-530R**	---	(1) 358-436R**	---	(1) 325-395R**	(1) 325-395R**	(2½) 295-358R**
Marin	566-676R**	(2) 376-458R**	---	---	---	(3) 325-395R**	(2) 325-395R**
Merced	458-556R**	(1) 358-436R**	---	---	---	---	(1) 310-376R**
Modoc	330	---	---	---	---	---	---
Monterey	470-583R*	---	---	---	{(2) (2)} 325-401R* 60 pt. time	(1) 380-470R*	(2) 325-401R*
Napa	358-436R	---	---	---	---	(2) 268-325R	{(2) (4)} 255-310R
Orange	715-889R	(1) 516-641R*	---	---	(1) 395-489R*	(4) 417-516R*	{(2) (3)} 1.40-1.45 per hr. 355-440R*
Placer	416.66	---	---	---	---	(1) 325-358R*†	---

Plumas.....	542-558R**	---	---	---	---	(1)	392-420R**†	---	{(10) 362-493R† 2.03-2.46 pt. time ^b
Riverside ^a	633-753R†	---	---	---	---	(1)	383-452R†	---	(1) 281-341R**
Sacramento.....	610-749R**	(1)	455-553R**	---	---	(1)	373-455R**	---	(3) 360-417†**
San Benito.....	372-458R**	---	---	---	---	(1)	---	---	(2) 360-417R*
San Bernardino.....	616-749R†	---	---	---	---	(1)	---	---	(4) 348-423R*
San Diego.....	679-749R*	---	---	---	---	(1)	---	---	(4) 333-400R
San Joaquin.....	680-837R*	(1)	444-539R*	---	---	(1)	---	---	(4) 351-439R**
San Luis Obispo.....	460-554R	---	---	---	---	(1)	---	---	(5) 341-415R*
San Mateo.....	614-767R**	(1)	491-614R**	---	---	(1)	---	---	(6) 338-412R*
Santa Barbara ^c	584-710R*	---	---	---	---	(1)	---	---	(5) 307-370R*
Santa Clara.....	707-869R**	(1)	553-673R**	---	---	(1)	---	---	(1) 295-358R**
Santa Cruz ^d	540-654R	---	---	---	---	(1)	---	---	(3) 234-270R**
Shasta.....	481-584R**	---	---	---	---	(1)	---	---	(2) 341-410R**
Siskiyou.....	400	---	---	---	---	(1)	---	---	{(5) 318-349R† 295-365R*
Solano.....	481-584R†	---	---	---	---	(1)	---	---	(1) 260-300R†
Sonoma.....	449-539R**	(1)	392-470R**	---	---	(1)	---	---	(1) 287-366R**
Stanislaus ¹⁰	505-607*	---	---	---	---	(1)	---	---	---
Sutter.....	375	---	---	---	---	(1)	---	---	---
Tehama.....	416.66	---	---	---	---	(1)	---	---	---
Trinity.....	277.50	---	---	---	---	(1)	---	---	---
Tulare.....	491-549R††	---	---	---	---	(1)	---	---	---
Tuolumne.....	368-453R**	---	---	---	---	(1)	---	---	---
Ventura ¹¹	615**	(1)	425-515R**	---	---	(1)	---	---	---
Yolo.....	373	---	---	---	---	(1)	---	---	---

* Raise after six months.

† When salary at which current appointments are made is higher than minimum of the established range, that appointive salary is listed here as minimum.

** Raise after 12 months.

†† Library has eight steps. Appointments can be made at first, second and third steps.

1. Grade or third step with permission of Board of Supervisors.

2. First raise after six months service, raises to steps three and four annually thereafter, raise to step five after two years of service.

3. Raise at discretion of Board of Supervisors.

4. Plus 5 percent cost of living.

5. Includes Riverside Public Library.

6. First raise after six months; second raise after additional six months of service.

7. Includes Stockton Public Library.

8. Includes Santa Barbara Public Library.

9. Includes Santa Cruz Public Library.

10. Includes McHenry Public Library.

11. Includes Ventura Public Library.

II-B. SALARIES IN COUNTY FREE LIBRARIES Nonprofessional Positions—April, 1958

County	Administrative aids; public relations assistant; supervising clerks	Secretaries; bookkeepers; senior clerks	Typists and clerks; library aids	Branch library assistants	Pages and shelvers	Bookmenders; bindery assistants	Shipping clerks and drivers
Alameda	\$356-436R	\$276-339R	\$250-291R*†	{ \$306-375R 1.30 per hr. 10-100 pt. time --- --- 235 110 pt. time }	{ \$238-291R 1.00-1.15 per hr. --- --- --- }	{ \$276-339R 238-291R --- --- --- }	{ \$306-375R 276-339R --- --- --- }
Amador	230-269R	---	---	---	---	---	---
Butte	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Calaveras	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Colusa	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Contra Costa	---	360-433R	{ 314-377R 274-329R 262-314R 255-310R }	{ 329-395R 300-360R 243-295R 1.40 per hr. 273-341R 258-322R 244-305R 1.54-1.92 per hr. }	{ --- --- 180-220R 1.04 per hr. 185-231R 90-1.37 per hour }	{ --- 287-344R --- --- 258-322R 244-305R }	{ --- 329-395R --- --- 273-341R 258-322R 244-305R 1.30-1.63 per hr. }
El Dorado	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Fresno	381-476R	{ 322-403R 288-360R 273-341R }	{ 258-322R 231-288R }	{ 1.54-1.92 per hr. }	---	---	---
Glenn	No report	---	---	---	---	---	---
Humboldt	238-297R	238-297R	{ 213-266R 201-252R 1.20 per hr. }	---	1.00 per hr.	213-266R	266-332R
Imperial	---	---	---	1.25 per hr.	1.25 per hr.	---	---
Inyo	310-376R	---	---	{ 281-341R 1.00-2.00 per hr. }	---	1.35 per hr.	---
Kern	322-392R	{ 322-392R 276-358R }	{ 265-322R 239-278R 227-273R }	†	228-278R	{ 265-322R 229-278R ---	252-307R 36-99 pt. time 238-286R ---
Kings	---	---	---	{ 238-286R 217-261R 5-57 pt. time 1.10 per hr. }	---	1.10 per hr.	---
Lassen	300 220-285R	---	225	---	---	---	---

Los Angeles	545-677R 440-546R 417-516R 395-489R 303-375R	{ 395-489R 375-464R 319-395R 303-375R 273-337R }	{ 288-355R 269-303R* 246-288R* }	{ 231-281R 243-295R 231-281R 210-255R 240, 255 293-361R 251-308R 226-278R }	{ 288-355R 273-337R 269-303R* 246-288R* }	{ 298-355R 281-341R 30-180 pt. time 25 pt. time 20-100 pt. time 1.50 per hr. 1.25 per hr. 1.00-1.25 per hr. 1.50 per hr. 1.10 per hr. }	{ 1.35-1.50 per hr. 1.05 per hr. 1.00-1.25 per hr. 1.50 per hr. 1.10 per hr. }	259-310R	{ 375-464R 327-417R 319-395R 303-375R 273-337R 1.25 per hr. }
Madera	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Marin	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Merced	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Modoc	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Monterey	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Napa	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Orange	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Placer	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Plumas	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Riverside	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Sacramento	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
San Benito	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
San Bernardino	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
San Diego	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
San Joaquin	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
San Luis Obispo	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
San Mateo	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Santa Barbara	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

II-B. SALARIES IN COUNTY FREE LIBRARIES—Continued Nonprofessional Positions—April, 1958

County	Administrative aids; public relations assistant; supervising clerks	Secretaries; bookkeepers; senior clerks	Typists and clerks; library aids	Branch library assistants	Pages and shelvers	Bookmenders; bindery assistants	Shipping clerks and drivers
Santa Clara	---	---	292-355R 252-307R	---	---	252-307R	205-322R
Santa Cruz	256-307R	208-322R	---	45-103 pt. time 220-208R 1.20 per hr.	.85-1.27 per hr. 1.20 per hour	---	280-337R
Shasta	281-310R	255-310R	---	10-15 pt. time	---	---	243-295R
Siakiyou	---	---	210-243R	---	---	---	.90 per hr.
Solano	310-376	---	255-310R 231-281R	1.62-1.97 per hr. 1.47-1.79 per hr. 1.33-1.62 per hr. 196-236R	1.27-1.55 per hr. 187-225R	231-281R	---
Sonoma	271-326R	236-284R	236-284R 205-247R	181-218R 158-190R 138-190R 121-145R	.78-.93 per hr.	---	---
Stanislaus	---	---	255-304R 221-265R	---	1.25 per hr.	---	{ 277-333R 253-304R
Sutter	---	---	230-300R 255-324R	1.09-1.46 per hr.	---	---	---
Tehama	---	---	236-299R 219-276R 1.73 per hr.	---	---	---	1.81 per hr.
Trinity	---	---	140 pt. time 238-297R 281-351R	5.00 pt. time 987-371R 281-351R 266-332R	1.25 per hr.	---	---
Tulare	---	281-351R	238-297R 213-266R 1.04-1.46 per hr.	37-79 pt. time 100-20 pt. time 283-348R	---	1.10 per hr.	252-314R
Tuolumne	222-271R	---	270-330R 243-293R	1.40-1.72 per hr. 5-175 pt. time	1.14 per hr.	243-298R	1.00-1.25 per hr. 330-403R
Ventura	---	{ 315-384R 270-330R	240-292R	---	---	---	---
Yolo	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

* When salary at which current appointments are made is higher than the minimum of the established range, that appointive salary is listed here as minimum.
† Hourly rates are based on a formula related to circulation during previous year.

III-A. SALARIES IN MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES—CITIES OVER 100,000 POPULATION (1950 U. S. CENSUS)

Figures have been reported variously as amount paid at present or as established salary range (e.g. \$250-290R).
The number of jobs at each pay range is indicated in parentheses preceding it, if reported.

Professional Positions—April, 1958

City	Chief librarian	Assistant librarian; professional administrative assistant	Principal librarian; division chiefs	Regional librarians; supervising librarians; department heads	Branch librarians	Senior librarians	Junior librarians
Berkeley-----	\$893-841R**	(1) \$505-613R**	(4) \$458-556R**	(2) \$415-505R**	{ (1) \$415-505R** (1) 376-458R** (10) 417-510R* }	(3) \$376-458R*	(7) \$341-415R*
Long Beach-----	812-1,003R*	(4) 510-626R*	(3) 439-537R*	(3) 439-537R*	{ (1) 301-439R* (1) 317-439R* }	(11) 378-461R*	(31½) 361-439R*
Los Angeles-----	1,504	{ (1) 940-1,170R** (1) 641-797R** }	(1) 641-797R**	(17) 545-677R**	{ (43) 464-575R** (10) 375-464R** }	(21) 464-575R**	(132) 375-464R**
Oakland-----	1,050	{ (1) 641-797R** (1) 625 }	(1) 545-677R**	(14) 468-490R**	{ (10) 417-516R** (22) 419-441R** }	(5) 417-516R**	(12) 337-417R**†
			(8) 519-541R**	(14) 468-490R**	(23) 419-441R**	(23) 419-441R**	(53) 369-391R**
			485-507R**	436-458R**	386-408R**	386-408R**	336-358R**
Pasadena-----	728-845*†	(1) 613-711R*†	(4) 450-529R*†	(2) 413-479R*†	(7) 413-479R*†	(11) 384-444R*†	(15) 365-423R*†
Sacramento-----	690-820R*	(1) 500-600R*	---	(7) 440-525R*	(4) 380-460R*	(6) 380-460R*	(5) 330-400R*
San Diego-----	825-1,002R*	(1) 616-749R*	(1) 507-616R*	(7) 460-559R*	{ (7) 397-483R* (6) 390-438R* }	(5) 397-483R*	{ (30) 360-438R* (½) 2,07-2.52 per hr. }
San Francisco-----	1,100	---	(2) 525-600R*	(26) 480-550R*	---	(33) 420-480R*	(31) 370-430R*
San Jose ² -----	648-810R*	---	---	{ (5) 415-518R* (1) 392-490R* }	(2) 351-439R*	(1) 371-461R*	(5) 351-415R*†

* Raise to second step after six months.

† When salary at which current appointments are made is higher than the minimum of the established range, that appointive salary is listed here as minimum.

** Raise to second step after 12 months.

† Under a class of "Student Librarian," 12 part-time student librarians are employed at \$1.70 per hour within two established positions.

‡ These are librarian trainee positions.

² San Jose is included in this population group serving over 100,000 by special census figures.

III-B. SALARIES IN MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES—CITIES OVER 100,000 POPULATION (1950 U. S. CENSUS)

Nonprofessional Positions—April, 1958

City	Administrative aids; public relations assistants	Secretaries; bookkeepers; senior office assistants	Typists and clerks; junior office assistants	Library aids; desk attendants; branch assistants	Bookbinders; bindery assistants	Pages and shelvers	Shipping clerks and drivers
Berkeley-----	\$358-436R	{ \$302-367R { 274-333R	{ \$237-274R { 1.37-1.58 per hr.	{ \$302-367R { 1.74-2.12 per hr. { 237-274R	{ \$302-367R { 237-274R	{ \$225-261R { 1.30-1.51 per hr. { 175-205R	----
Long Beach-----	{ 361-439R { 343-417R { 298-361R { 641-797R { 608-755R { 516-641R { 489-608R { 375-604R	{ 343-417R { 298-361R { 641-797R { 489-608R { 387-417R { 288-355R	{ 271-323R { 259-312R { 337-417R { 273-337R	{ 298-361R { 271-323R { 273-337R	{ 298-361R { 271-323R { 259-319R	{ 100-118 per hr. { 250-312R { 1.49-1.80 per hr.	----
Los Angeles-----							{ \$327-447R { 300-375R { 239-319R
Oakland-----	485-541R	{ 392-436R { 331-375R { 320-364R	{ 298-342R { 248-303R	248-303R	{ 348-402R { 259-314R	1.00 per hr.	{ 358-414R { 336-385R { 314-370R { 309-364R { 292-336R { 413-504R { 393-479R { 293-356R { 278-339R
Pasadena-----	----	{ 339-393R* { 322-374R*	{ 278-339R { 240-293R	1.38-1.68 per hr.	240-293R	1.13-1.38 per hr.	
Sacramento-----	----	330-400R	276-345R	288-345R	----	{ 220-264R { 1.31 per hr. { 200-244R { 1.15-1.40 per hr.	330-400R
San Diego-----	----	327-397R	269-327R	269-327R	{ 269-327R { 232-282R { 200-244R { 300-360R { 270-330R		----
San Francisco-----	{ 775 { 400-480R	{ 390-470R { 360-440R { 305-370R { 314-392R { 297-371R	{ 300-360R { 245-290R { 281-351R { 251-314R	2.13 per hr. ----		1.30 per hr.	17.85 per day
San Jose-----	----				251-314R	1.16 per hr.	----

* When salary at which current appointments are made is higher than the minimum of the established range, that appointive salary is listed here as minimum.

IV-A. SALARIES IN MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES—CITIES OF 25,001 TO 100,000 POPULATION (1950 U. S. CENSUS)

Figures have been reported variously as amount paid at present or as established salary range (e.g. \$250-290R).
The number of jobs at each pay range is indicated in parentheses preceding it, if reported.

Professional Positions—April, 1958

City	Chief librarian	Assistant librarian; professional administrative assistant	Department heads; regional librarians; supervising librarians	Branch librarians	Senior librarians	Junior librarians
Alameda	\$584-710*	(1) \$436-530R*	(2) \$405-493R* (1) 382-462R*	(1) \$332-462R*	(3) \$367-447R*	---
Alhambra	620-776R*	(1) 444-555R*	(3) 397-496R*	(1) 386-457R*	---	(7) \$358-444R*
Altadena	465**	---	(1/2) 395-415R**†	(1) 350-415R†**	---	(1) 320-389R*
Arcadia	520	---	(1) 380-474R*	---	(1) 371-451R*	---
Beverly Hills	675	(1) 407-478R*†	(2) 371-451R*	---	(3) 347-407R*†	---
Burbank	663-823R*	(1) 493-611R*	(4) 399-493R*	(1) 444-550R* (2) 399-493R*	(1) 399-493R*	(7) 360-421R*† (1) 341-421R*
Chula Vista	550	---	---	---	(1) 378-460R*	(2) 343-417R*
Fullerton	565-680R**	---	---	---	(1) 397-496R** (9) 375-450R**	(1) 345-410R**
Glendale	679-840R*	(1) 480-595R*	(6) 421-520R*	(5) 378-468R*	(2) 2.25 per hr.	(16) 358-421R*†
Hayward	556-678R*	---	(2) 415-505R*	---	---	(4/5) 340-425R*
Monterey Park	571-659R*†	---	---	---	(1) 419-467R*† (1) 389-467R*	---
Ontario	No report	---	---	---	---	---
Quincy	517-620R*	(1) 313-375R*	---	---	(2) 313-375R*	(7) 343-429R**†
Palo Alto	750	---	---	(4) 383-480R**†	(4) 383-480R**†	(1) 343-393R*†
Pomona	741	(1) 411-471R*†	(5) 430-493R*†	(1) 393-460R*†	(5) 393-460R*†	---

IV-A. SALARIES IN MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES—CITIES OF 25,001 TO 100,000 POPULATION (1950 U. S. CENSUS)—Continued

Figures have been reported variously as amount paid at present or as established salary range (e.g. \$250-290R).
The number of jobs at each pay range is indicated in parentheses preceding it, if reported.

Professional Positions—April, 1958

City	Chief librarian	Assistant librarian; professional administrative assistant	Department heads; regional librarians; supervising librarians	Branch librarians	Senior librarians	Junior librarians
Redondo Beach.....	524-577R*†	---	---	---	---	(3½) 410-459R*†
Redwood City.....	597-741R	---	(3) 381-477R*	---	---	(6½) 341-427R*
Richmond.....	705-847R**	(2) 560-637R**	{ (1) 499-575R** (1) 439-516R** }	(1) 407-444R**	(5) 426-495R**	{ (7) 339-432R** (2) 307-352R*† }
Riverside.....	See Riverside Co. F. L.	---	---	---	(6) 430-471R*†	(6) 393-430R*†
San Bernardino.....	647-708R*†	---	---	---	---	---
San Jose.....	648-810R*	---	{ (5) 415-518R* (1) 392-490R* }	(2) 351-439R*	(1) 371-464R*	(5) 351-415R*†
San Leandro.....	660-801R*	---	(2) 405-493R*	---	---	(2) 358-447R*
San Mateo.....	730.33**	376-458R*	---	(2) 391-449R**	(4) 428-493R**	(4) 373-428R**
Santa Ana.....	620-745R*	493-565R**	{ (4) 390-410R* (1) 345-410R* }	(1) 390-470R*	---	(5) 345-410R*
Santa Barbara.....	See Santa Barbara Co. F. L.	L.	---	---	---	---
Santa Monica.....	645-797R*	(1) 470-580R*	(4) 424-522R*	(3) 382-470R*	(3) 382-470R*	(4) 344-424R*
South San Francisco†.....	415-505R‡	(1) 310-376R‡	---	---	(2) 310-376R‡	---
Stockton.....	See San Joaquin Co. F. L.	---	---	---	---	---
Torrance.....	No report	---	---	(3) 252-300R**	{ (1) 330-400R** (1) 300-360R** }	(4) 252-300R**
Vallejo.....	460-550R**	(1) 380-460R**	---	---	(3) 368-438R*	(1) 348-416R*
Whittier†.....	600	---	---	---	---	---

* Raise after six months.

† When salary at which current appointments are made is higher than minimum of the established range, that appointive salary is listed here as minimum.

** Raise after 12 months.

‡ Library now serving city of more than 25,000 population by special census.

§ Library has two apprentice librarians, part-time, with salaries of \$307-352.

¶ Library has two student librarians, part-time, at \$1.63 per hour.

1. Appointments can be made at third step, with the approval of the city manager.

2. Plus \$5 monthly "longevity pay" after 15 years of service.

IV. B. SALARIES IN MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES—CITIES OF 25,001 TO 100,000 POPULATION (1950 U. S. CENSUS)

Nonprofessional Positions—April, 1958

City	Administrative aids; public relations assistants; display artists	Stenographers; bookkeepers; senior clerks; supervising clerks	Typists and clerks	Library aids; desk attendants; branch assistants	Bookbinders; bindery assistants	Pages and shetters	Shipping clerks
Alameda.....	\$302-367R	\$341-415R	{ \$268-325R 155-183 per hr. 319-367R 302-376R 296-366R 283-280R 130-160 per hr. 250-304R -----	{ --- \$271-337R 243-302R -----	{ --- \$250-311R -----	\$1.07-1.30 per hr. 185-230R .90-1.20 per hr. ----- 1.13 per hr.	\$283-349R { 296-356R 271-337R ----- 297-362R -----
Alhambra.....	328-409R	286-350R					
Altadena.....	---	---					
Arcadia*.....	---	{ 304-371R 288-344R -----		{ 202-320R 215-262R 267-329R 1.71 per hr.			
Beverly Hills.....	---	---					
Burbank.....	399-493R	{ 333-409R 299-370R 282-343R -----	{ 260-316R 247-299R 256-311R 232-282R 240-287R 1.60 per hr. 274-340R 240-298R 288-349R 255-310R	285-351R -----		1.16 per hr. 221-269R	-----
Chula Vista*.....	---						1.25-1.75 per hr.
Fullerton*.....	---	{ 287-345R 274-330R 322-399R -----			1.20 per hr. 274-340R 255-310R	{ 1.40 per hr. 1.05 per hr. 200-246R 1.00-1.28 per hr. 1.18-1.44 per hr.	-----
Glendale.....	349-432R						-----
Hayward*.....	---	{ 325-395R 288-349R -----					-----
Monterey Park*.....	---	{ 328-365R† 1.89 per hr. -----	252-202R†	{ 302-365R 1.60-1.75 per hr.	---	232-278R	252-292R†
Ontario*.....	No report						
Oxnard*.....	---	---	272-327R	1.65 per hr. 299-335R 1.25 per hr.	{ 272-327R 229-335R 1.00 per hr. 238-299R	{ 75-1.05 per hr. .90-1.05 per hr.	---
Palo Alto.....	---	342-383R	---				---
Pomona.....	---	{ 328-393R 299-359R -----	273-323R 261-313R	---		1.25 per hr.	280-343R

IV-B. SALARIES IN MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES—CITIES OF 25,001 TO 100,000 POPULATION (1950 U. S. CENSUS)—Continued

City	Administrative aids; public relations assistants; display artists	Stenographers; bookkeepers; senior clerks; supervising clerks	Typists and clerks	Library aids; desk attendants; branch assistants	Bookmenders; bindery assistants	Pages and shelvers	Shipping clerks
Redondo Beach.....	---	323-354R†	308-338R†	---	308-338R†	1.15 per hr.	---
Redwood City.....	---	305-351R	{ 289-361R 259-323R 307-352R 278-312R }	1.72 per hr.	---	1.00 per hr.	---
Richmond.....	---	371-419R	---	---	295-340R	1.21-1.47 per hr.	---
Riverside.....	See Riverside Co. F. L.	---	{ 299-328R† 261-286R† }	181-195R†	261-286R†	1.05-1.15 per hr.†	286-313R†
San Bernardino.....	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
San Jose.....	---	{ 314-392R 297-371R }	{ 281-351R 251-314R 288-349R 248-286R }	---	251-314R	1.16 per hr.	---
San Leandro.....	---	---	---	325-395R	1.72-2.05 per hr.	1.08-1.29 per hr.	341-415R
San Mateo.....	---	349-401R	248-286R	{ 301-349R 2.06 per hr. }	---	1.22-1.30 per hr.	1.71 per hr.
Santa Ana.....	---	287-345R	250-300R	---	250-300R	.85-1.10 per hr.	300-360R
Santa Barbara.....	See Santa Barbara Co. F. L.	---	---	---	---	---	---
Santa Monica†.....	---	{ 344-424R 302-372R 287-353R 281-341R 298-325R }	{ 302-372R 265-326R }	302-372R	265-326R	265-310R†	{ 318-391.20 279-326R† }
South San Francisco*.....	---	---	1.75 per hr.	1.75 per hr.	1.75 per hr.	.70-1.10 per hr.	---
Stockton.....	See San Joaquin Co. F. L.	---	---	---	---	---	---
Torrance*.....	No report	---	---	---	---	---	---
Vallejo.....	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Whittier*.....	---	305-329R†	{ 262-313R 52.50 pt. time }	1.30 per hr.	---	1.10 per hr. 1.15 per hr.	276-329R

* These libraries now serving cities of more than 25,000 population by special census.

† When salary at which current appointments are made is higher than the minimum of the established range, that appointive salary is listed here as minimum.

Professional Positions—April, 1958

City	Chief librarian	Assistant librarian; professional administrative assistant	Department heads; regional librarians; supervising librarians	Branch librarians	Senior librarians	Junior librarians
Albany.....	\$380-390R*	---	(1) \$430-515R*	---	---	(8) \$360-430R*
Anaheim.....	620-748R*	---	(1) 389-474R*	---	(1) \$390-470R*	(1) 320-389R*
Arcadia.....	520	---	(2) 371-451R*	---	---	(2) 320-330R
Azusa.....	No report	---	---	---	---	---
Brawley.....	425	---	---	---	---	---
Burlingame.....	594-653R**	(1) \$490-533R	---	(1) \$379-416R**	(3) 424-465R**	(1½) 379-416R**
Chico.....	460-560R**	---	---	---	(1) 378-420R*	(2) 387-417R†**
Chula Vista.....	550	---	---	---	(1) 438-460R†**	---
Coalinga.....	577.50*	---	(2) 405-525R**	---	(1) 361.75†	---
Colton.....	472.50†	---	---	---	---	---
Corona.....	366**	---	---	---	---	(2) 320**
Coronado.....	460-550R*	---	---	---	(3) 355-433R*	(3) 300-417R†
Covina.....	502-510*	---	---	---	---	---
Daly City.....	No report	---	---	---	---	---
El Centro.....	425-475R**	---	---	---	---	---
El Segundo†.....	385-463R*	(2) 333-404R*	---	---	---	---
Escondido.....	510	(1) 375	---	---	---	---
Eureka.....	490	---	---	---	(1) 397-496R**	(1) 345-410R**
Fullerton.....	565-680R**	---	---	---	(6) 375-450R**	(1) 296-343R
Fullerton.....	359-430R	---	---	---	(2) 2.25 per hr.	(1) 345-410R**
Hayward.....	556-676R*	---	(2) 415-505R*	---	---	(4/5) 349-425R*
Livermore†.....	478-581R*	---	---	---	---	(1) 325-395R*
Lodi.....	635	---	---	---	(2) 353-436R*	(1) 255-325R*
Marysville.....	325-436R	---	---	---	---	---
Menlo Park.....	425-500R	---	---	---	---	---
Mill Valley†.....	410-492R	---	---	---	---	---
Modesto.....	See Stanislaus Co. F. L.	---	---	---	---	---
Monrovia.....	460-532R††	(1) 378-438R†	(1) 327-378R††	---	(1) 360-417R†	(1) 311-360R††
Monterey.....	476-545R††	(1) 376-435R††	(1) 282-327R††	---	(1) 324-376R††	(1) 324-376R††
Monterey.....	571-650R††	---	(1) 340-396R††	---	(1) 419-467R††	(1) 324-376R††
Monterey Park.....	---	---	(1) 324-376R††	---	(1) 389-467R*	(1) 324-376R††

V-A. SALARIES IN MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES—CITIES OF 7,501 TO 25,000 POPULATION (1950 U. S. CENSUS)—Continued

Professional Positions—April, 1958

City	Chief librarian	Assistant librarian; professional; administrative assistant	Department heads; regional librarians; supervising librarians	Branch librarians	Senior librarians	Junior librarians
Mountain View†	458-566R*	---	---	---	---	---
Napa	426-532R*	---	---	---	(3) 331-414R*	(3) 341-415R*
National City	No report	---	---	---	---	---
Newport Beach	470-565R*	(1) 375-456R*	---	---	---	---
Oceanside	440-525R*	---	---	---	---	---
Ontario	No report	---	---	---	---	---
Orange	490-500R ²	---	---	---	---	---
Oxnard	376-436R*	(1) 313-376R*	---	---	(2) 313-375R*	(4) 330-390R ²
Pacific Grove	517-620R*	---	---	---	---	---
Palm Springs	No report	---	---	---	---	---
Petaluma	370-430R*	---	---	---	(1) 285-345R*	(2) 245-285R*
Porterville	No report	---	---	---	---	---
Redlands	476-594R ¹	---	(4) 381-476R ¹	---	---	---
Roseville	376-436R*	---	---	---	(3) 322-403R ¹	(3) 305-360R ¹
Salinas	613-745R*	(1) 458-556R*	---	---	(1) 310-358R*	---
San Anselmo	No report	---	---	---	(2) 395-481R*	(1) 358-436R*
San Bruno†	436-530R*	---	(2) 341-415R*	---	---	---
San Luis Obispo	405-585R†	---	---	---	(1) 317-375R*†	(2) 284-336R*†
San Marino	675*	---	(2) 395-490R*	---	---	(3) 355-440R*
San Rafael	No report	---	---	---	(1½) 395-481R**	(1½) 341-415R**
Santa Clara	530-644R**	---	---	---	---	---
Santa Cruz	See Santa Cruz Co. F. L.	---	---	---	---	---
Santa Maria	458-530R*†	---	---	---	(1) 341-395R*†	---
Santa Paula	436-500R**	---	---	---	(1) 325-365R**	(1) 325-365R**
Santa Rosa	460-563R**	(1) 426-532R**	---	---	(1) 403-503R**	(3) 360-430R**
Sierra Madre†	425*	---	---	---	(1) 381-476R**	---

V-A. SALARIES IN MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES—CITIES OF 7,501 TO 25,000 POPULATION (1950 U. S. CENSUS)—Continued

Professional Positions—April, 1958

City	Chief librarian	Assistant librarian; professional; administrative assistant	Department heads; regional librarians; supervising librarians	Branch librarians	Senior librarians	Junior librarians
South Pasadena.....	533-639R*	(1) 464-553R*	---	---	(2½) { 423-461R*† 386-443R*† (1½) (2) 310-376R‡	(1) 369-443R*
South San Francisco.....	415-505R‡	(1) 310-370R‡	---	---	---	---
Torrance.....	No report	(2) 249-255R**	---	---	---	---
Tulare.....	341-415R**	---	---	---	---	---
Ukiah.....	412-502R*	---	---	---	---	---
Upland.....	455-553R**	---	---	---	(1) 322-392**	(3) 292-355R**
Ventura.....	See Ventura Co. F. L.	---	---	---	{ 350† 2.50 per hr.	---
Visalia.....	480†	---	---	---	(1) 369-438R*	(1) 341-414R**
Watsonville.....	375-456R**	---	---	---	---	(1) 348-416R*
Whittier.....	600	---	---	---	---	---
Woodland.....	No report	---	---	---	---	---

* Raise after six months.

† When salary at which current appointments are made is higher than minimum of the established range, that appointive salary is listed here as minimum.

** Raise after 12 months.

†† Now serving city of more than 7,500 population by special census.

‡ Raises given at discretion of board.

‡‡ Raise after three months.

‡‡‡ Plus \$5 monthly "longevity pay", after 15 years of service.

V-B. SALARIES IN MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES—CITIES OF 7,501 TO 25,000 POPULATION (1950 U. S. CENSUS)
Nonprofessional Positions—April, 1958

City	Administrative and office assistants; general library assistants	Typists and clerks	Library aids; desk attendants; branch assistants	Bookmenders	Pages and shelveers	Shipping clerks
Albany.....	\$315-375R	{ \$274-330R 240-257R }	{ \$285-295R --- }	---	---	{ \$300-360R 274-330R 297-362R }
Anaheim.....	304-371R	250-304R	{ 262-320R 215-262R }	---	\$1.00-1.20 per hr.	---
Arcadia.....	283-344R	---	---	---	---	---
Asusa.....	No report	---	---	---	1.00 per hr.	---
Brawley.....	---	---	---	---	---	---
Burlingame.....	308-338R	1.20-1.50 per hr.	---	---	.90-1.10 per hr.	---
Chico.....	282-343R	{ 256-311R 232-282R }	263-303R	---	1.25 per hr.	---
Chula Vista.....	---	---	---	---	221-269R	---
Coalinga.....	250-400R	1.40-1.60 per hr.	{ 250-400R 1.50-1.70 per hr. 246-259 1.40 per hr. }	---	1.00-1.25 per hr.	---
Colton.....	---	---	---	---	1.00 per hr.	2.26 per hr.
Corona.....	---	---	---	---	---	---
Coronado.....	256-311R	221-269R	1.15 per hr.	---	.85 per hr.	---
Covina*.....	No report	---	265-322R	---	1.10 per hr.	---
Daly City.....	300-340R†	---	---	{ \$112 pt. time 1.26-1.40 per hr. }	1.00-1.25 per hr.	160 pt. time 1.66 per hr.
El Centro.....	---	---	---	---	---	---
El Segundo*.....	---	---	1.62 per hr.	---	---	---
Escondido*.....	---	{ 220 1.25-1.60 per hr. }	---	---	---	---
Eureka.....	265-295R	250-260	---	---	1.00 per hr.	---
Fullerton.....	287-345R	240-287R	---	1.20 per hr.	{ 1.40 per hr. 1.05 per hr. }	1.25-1.75 per hr.
Fullerton.....	274-330R	1.60 per hr.	---	---	---	---
Hanford.....	---	---	{ 249-299R 217-261R 198-217R† 1.00-1.25 per hr. }	---	---	---
Hayward.....	{ 325-365R 288-349R 322-392R }	288-349R	---	255-310R	1.18-1.44 per hr.	---
Livermore*.....	278-338R	255-310R	---	---	1.20 per hr.	---
Los Angeles.....	295-358R	---	---	1.20 per hr.	1.00 per hr.	325-358R
Los Angeles.....	268-325R	---	---	---	---	255-325R
Marysville.....	---	220-276R	.90-1.25 per hr.	---	---	---
Menlo Park.....	---	190-238R	---	---	---	---

V-B. SALARIES IN MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES—CITIES OF 7,501 TO 25,000 POPULATION (1950 U. S. CENSUS)—Continued

Nonprofessional Positions—April, 1958

City	Administrative and office assistants; general library assistants	Typists and clerks	Library aids; desk attendants; branch assistants	Bookmenders	Pages and shelveis	Shipping clerks
Sierra Madre.....	168, 275, 300	1.50 per hr. { 280-336R 255-307R 244-293R	---	---	.75 per hr. { 177-213R 1.02-1.23 per hr.	138 pt. time ---
South Pasadena.....	293-352R	203-244R 208-325R { 1.75 per hr.	---	---	.70-1.10 per hr. ---	---
South San Francisco.....	281-341R		1.75 per hr.	1.75 per hr.		---
Torrance.....	No report					
Tulare.....						
Ukiah.....	292-355R	229-278R	{ 229-278R 1.38-1.43 per hr. **	1.20-1.35 per hr.	1.15-1.20 per hr. **	265-322R ---
Upland.....	**	**		---		---
Ventura.....	See Ventura Co. F. L.	100 pt. time	180-225R	---	1.00 per hr.	---
Visalia.....	300	---	{ 267-324R 230-280R	---	---	---
Watsonville.....	---	---		---	---	---
Whittier.....	305-329R†	{ 262-313R 52.50 pt. time	1.30 per hr.	---	1.15 per hr.	276-329R
Woodland.....	No report			---		

* Now serving city of more than 7,500 population.

† When salary at which current appointments are made is higher than minimum of the estab listed range, that appointive salary is listed here as minimum.

** No set salary range.

VI. SALARIES IN MUNICIPAL AND DISTRICT LIBRARIES—AREAS OF LESS THAN 7,500 POPULATION (1950 U. S. CENSUS)

Professional and Nonprofessional Positions—April, 1958

City ²	Chief librarian†	Other librarians†	Library aids; desk attendants	Pages and shelvers
Blythe.....	\$230		\$1.40 per hr.	----
Buena Park.....	500-575R	{ (1) \$400-475R** (4) 360-433R** (1) 400-450R† }	----	----
Carlsbad.....	417-507R**		256-311R	----
Carmel.....	360-500R**	{ (1) 300-376R (3) 250-347R }	200-250R 1.65 per hr.	\$1.00 per hr.
Cloverdale.....	140 pt. time	----	60 pt. time	----
Coachella.....	214			----
Covina.....	502-610R**	(3) 355-433R**	265-322R	1.00-1.25 per hr.
Crescent City.....	235			----
El Segundo.....	385-468R**	(2) 333-404R**	1.62 per hr.	----
Escondido.....	510	----	220	1.25-1.60 per hr.
Gilroy.....	275			1.00-1.50 per hr.
Glendora.....	500	(2) 2.75 per hr.	{ 350 1.75 per hr. }	1.25 per hr.
Healdsburg.....	250	(1) 110 pt. time	----	1.00 per hr.
Hemet.....	400	300	1.50 per hr.	1.00 per hr.
Huntington Beach.....	439-554R**	(2) 304-382R**	242-304R	1.25 per hr.
King City.....	145 pt. time			----
Larkspur.....	1	----	{ 100 pt. time 1.50 per hr. }	----
Lincoln.....	220	----	----	1.20 per hr.
Livermore.....	478-581R**	----	{ 322-392R 278-338R }	----
Lompoc.....	400	----	300	.80- .90 per hr.
Los Gatos.....	450†	(2) 321-373R†	{ 264-306R 1.25 per hr. 190-238R }	1.00 per hr.
Menlo Park.....	425-500R		284-340R	----
Mill Valley.....	410-492R	{ (1) 326-392R (1) 248-298R 1.50 per hr. }	181-229R 141-170R	{ 1.00 per hr. 75 pt. time }
Mountain View.....	458-556R**	(3) 341-415R**	1.50 per hr.	----
Oroville.....	400†		105,195, 210, 252	----
Paso Robles.....	310-376R†	{ (1) 243-295R† 1.40-1.70 per hr. }	----	----
Perris.....	182.50			----
Placentia.....	385	{ (1) 283 (1) 252 }	----	30 pt. time
Red Bluff.....	350		1.25-1.80 per hr.	----
Sierra Madre.....	425	(2) 168,275, 300	1.50 per hr.	.75 per hr.
Sonoma.....	333.33	----	220-266R**	138 pt. time
Yorba Linda.....	350	----	1.25 per hr.	1.00 per hr. 1.25 per hr.

* Salary set at discretion of library board.

† Some of these positions are filled by persons without library school training, who have been appointed to professional jobs because of inability to secure library school graduates for salaries available. Some of the positions have short schedules of working hours per week.

** Raise after six months.

† Raise after 12 months.

¹ No set schedule.

² No salaries reported from Arcata, Auburn, Banning, Beaumont, Benicia, Biggs, Calexico, Calistoga, Colusa, Corning, Dixon, Elsinore, Emeryville, Etna, Ferndale, Fort Bragg, Grass Valley, Gridley, Hollister, Imperial, Indio, Lakeport, Los Gatos, Nevada City, Orland, Palos Verdes, Porterville, St. Helena, San Jacinto, San Juan Bautista, Sausalito, Sebastopol, Signal Hill, Sonoma, Turlock, Upper Lake, Vacaville, Vernon, Willits, Willows, Yreka.

CO-OPERATIVE PROGRAM OF INSERVICE TRAINING COURSES FOR PENINSULA LIBRARIES

Thelma F. Passo
Librarian
San Bruno Public Library

Naoma B. Knight
Librarian
Menlo Park City School District

A joint program of inservice training for the Peninsula area libraries was outlined at the California State Library Workshop on "Mechanics of Public Library Co-operation" in March, 1956. A copy of the syllabus prepared follows this report.

The introduction in the syllabus outlines the preliminary work of the co-operating libraries. This information served as a basis in planning programs I and II as outlined by the committee. The syllabus was presented to the Peninsula Library Association in April, 1956, for their approval. The mechanics of the program were discussed by chief librarians and some minor changes made in Program I. It was suggested that the original committee take full responsibility for putting Program I into action October, 1956.

Preliminary Steps

The first step was to select committees for each subject grouping in Program I. Librarians who are specialists in the assigned field were asked to serve on these committees. Outside speakers were invited for special sessions. Tentative dates for each session were set from October, 1956, through May, 1957. The various committees met with the supervising committee to discuss the topic to be covered and an outline of the course of study was prepared. Each participating member prepared a resumé of his presentation. It is important to bear in mind that these courses were designed primarily for nonprofessionals—presentation to be informal, emphasis on over-view rather than specific technical knowledge.

Participating libraries publicized the course to their staff. Attendance was not compulsory, so that staff members could attend only those sessions in which they were interested or those that concerned their work. All sessions were held in the morning and limited to two hours.

A registration form for each meeting was sent out a week in advance. We had anticipated an attendance of 35 to 50—our average was 70 and some meetings drew over 100. Publicity in local papers brought in several inquiries from persons interested in taking the course with a view to future employment.

Work Sessions

The first meeting was held October 19, 1956. This orientation session, "*Introduction to Libraries*," covered the history and function of the library. By way of introduction, the librarians from each of the public libraries of the area gave a brief talk on the organization, special collections and services of his library. A special, college, high school and elementary school librarian explained the services of their respective libraries. A representative from the State Library talked about the relationship of the State Library to the public library. A brief description was given of the Library of Congress. Although there was enthusiasm about the subjects covered, the general opinion was that this meeting was too long and covered too much. Surprisingly, the topic "*History of Libraries*" was the one which created the most interest.

"*Human Relations and Library Organization*" was divided into two parts. The first, dealing with human relations in working with the public, was demonstrated by role playing. This was done very effectively; however, the criticism was that more positive examples and less negative ones could have been used. Further suggestions were that "problem" situations be presented and discussed by the audience. The second half dealt with the inter-staff relations, supervisor-staff relationship, and the library organization in respect to staff, presented by an outside speaker who was an authority on administration. He also acted as a moderator for the discussion panel consisting of two supervisors and two nonprofessionals. All who attended felt that this had been very worthwhile, broadening their scope considerably.

"*Classification, Card Catalog, and Filing*" was well-planned with the use of visual aids. A clear and concise explanation of the Dewey Decimal System was presented on mimeographed sheets with clarification by speaker. Samples of catalog cards and general types of filing were presented visually.

"*Bibliographic Techniques*" was covered in the following way: (1) the use of bibliographic tools for selection and identification for reference and buying; (2) bibliographic tools used for selecting a basic collection; (3) guides used in finding current materials; (4) the bibliographic volumes used in identifying books; and (5) subject bibliographies which are helpful to reference librarians. This was a very lively and good meeting, which was enjoyed by both professionals and non-professionals. All of these bibliographic materials were on display for examination.

Two meetings were given on *reference*—Beginning and Advanced. The function of a reference service as well as the approach and analysis to questions was clearly explained. Basic reference books and their

uses were shown on filmstrips. The books were listed on a separate bibliography for both groups. Books were discussed and their use demonstrated by answering typical reference questions. Books were available for examination. For the nonprofessional who is on desk duty alone and must answer reference questions, this was perhaps the most rewarding meeting.

Work With Children was divided into the following parts: (1) history of children's books; (2) publishing of children's books; (3) book selection and standards, including moral and spiritual values; (4) ways of creating interest in children's books; (5) relationship of the librarian to children and parents, and (6) the co-operation between schools and libraries. This was considered one of the most helpful and inspirational meetings.

The session on work with young people was included at the request of the participating libraries. *Work With Teenagers* was presented as "The Approach to Juniors and Young People." The panel consisted of a young peoples' librarian from a large public library, a junior high school librarian, two high school librarians, and a high school teacher who was a reading specialist. The informal discussion covered public relations; how to approach young people and what they in turn expect from librarians; teenagers in a public library; reference books and reading interests of junior high school students; the specific functions and problems of the high school and public libraries; moral and spiritual value of books, and the explanation of a successful program which had been used with non-readers and remedial cases. Lists of the books which had been used were enthusiastically received by the audience. The criticism of this program was that there was too much emphasis on high school problems for a public library audience.

The last session dealt with *The Selection of Books for the Bindery*. A bindery representative gave an illuminating talk on what books should be sent to a bindery, bindery methods and helpful hints. This was one of the most popular meetings, due no doubt to the good speaker and the fact that the subject matter was new.

Sessions on *Publicity and Displays* could not be included because of the shortage of time.

Final Assessments

The general reaction to the series was one of appreciation and requests that they be continued. The co-operation of all the chairmen and their committees (not forgetting the speakers who donated their time to these meetings) made the program successful. Much time was spent by these people in preparing their courses of study. Many of these participants felt that the benefits to them had been at least as great as to their audience, and that more people should have an opportunity to take part in the presentations. Also, the contacts with staff members from other libraries and the exchange of ideas were found to be very beneficial and an important factor in the co-operative meetings.

What did we learn from this first course?

- (1) The attendance (average 70) was too large to give the audience a chance to participate actively. Thirty to thirty-five is an ideal number and would permit and encourage group discussions.
- (2) Speakers should have experience in public speaking, a clear voice that carries, be informal, and have a sense of humor.
- (3) The meeting room should be well ventilated, have a raised platform so the audience can see the speaker, a lectern, a microphone, a screen, tested equipment, and skilled operators for visual materials.
- (4) More time should be spent on preparation and evaluation of material for each session. You cannot over-emphasize the over-view approach. Our speakers included too much material and detailed explanations.
- (5) A "dry-run" or preview would insure a smoother presentation within the set time limit for each participant.
- (6) Program I should be limited to nonprofessionals to encourage an exchange of ideas. Small discussion groups, led by a good moderator, would assure participation by all members. Name tags would help identify members and promote friendliness.
- (7) Wider use of audio-visual material, larger and clearer reproductions for demonstration, more printed instructional aids and bibliographies, and more use of books pertaining to the subject presented.

The criticisms from participants suggested that future courses be given to nonprofessionals in:

- (1) History of libraries;
- (2) Adolescent psychology and teenage discipline in the public library;
- (3) Book selection with emphasis on policies and basis for selection;
- (4) New trends in library procedures and technical processes;
- (5) Bookmending, geared to the small library which has no mending personnel;
- (6) Displays.

Professionally trained librarians felt they would profit from courses in:

- (1) Documents;
- (2) New reference books and materials;
- (3) New trends and procedures in library science;
- (4) Publicity.

The entire program was carried through successfully because all participants co-operated whole-heartedly and enthusiastically. There was no burden on any one person or library, and everyone sincerely believed in the value of this program. The original committee feels

that the purpose of the program—that is, understanding the library's role as a service agency, increasing staff efficiency by developing skills and fitness, and promoting better staff morale—had been achieved to a great extent. A more effective program will be developed from this first effort.

INSERVICE TRAINING: MONTEREY BAY AREA

Barbara Miller
Assistant Director
Salinas Public Library

While representatives from libraries in the Monterey Bay area were attending the workshop on "Mechanics of Public Library Co-operation" in 1956 studying various types of library co-operation they were impressed with the two plans being worked out for co-operative inservice training programs.

By borrowing ideas from the proposed inservice training programs of the San Francisco Peninsula libraries and the other participating libraries represented by Mrs. Gladys Alexander of the Azusa Public Library, and George Farrier, Alhambra Public Library, the Monterey Bay area group was able to start training sessions in the fall of 1956. A previous series of training sessions had been sponsored by this group in 1955, so a pattern for co-operation in this area had already been established.

Because the sponsoring libraries in the Monterey area are spread over more than 50 miles, it was practical to hold all of the meetings at a central location, the Monterey Public Library. This meant transporting staff members from Santa Cruz, Salinas, Fort Ord, Carmel, Pacific Grove, Watsonville, Hollister and Monterey County branches.

The library administrators felt that they would be unable to finance this program from current budgets, so the complete program was planned without any outlay of money involved.

Session Methods and Content

The two-hour sessions were held on alternate Friday mornings, with a total of 18 hours of training given in the use of the card catalog, reference books, public relations, personal grooming and other related topics. Because no money was available to bring in outside lecturers, each library was asked to be responsible for presenting one of the pre-planned sessions. An effort was made to vary the type of presentation

for each meeting. Film strips, buzz sessions, speakers, symposiums, sociodramas were all used during the training period.

The course started out with a brief history and a description of the services offered by the libraries in the Monterey Bay area, including the Army Language School, United States Naval Postgraduate School and the Fort Ord library system. At this same meeting Miss Dorothy Sinclair, consultant with the California State Library, described the services provided by the State Library.

The second meeting of the group was in the form of a tour to two of the special libraries discussed at the previous meeting. The group visited the libraries at the Army Language School and the United State Naval Postgraduate School.

The "Purpose and Arrangement of the Card Catalog" was the subject of the third meeting, with a portion of the session devoted to general filing rules. A brief description of the classification of books and a discussion of subject headings was also included.

"Getting Along With Our Patrons" was presented at the fourth meeting of this group by using a panel discussion, film and buzz session.

The Director of Personnel for the City of Salinas moderated a discussion on "Staff Relationships." This fifth session also included a talk on "Personal Grooming" by the director of a charm school.

The four following meetings were devoted to the use of reference books, with a different library responsible for each session. No attempt was made to cover anything but basic reference books. The first group of reference books included the *World Almanac*, *Information Please Almanac*, and various atlases. Dictionaries and the use of the *Reader's Guide* provided discussion material for the next inservice training class. For still another two-hour class a panel discussed the use of biographical dictionaries. Because a good encyclopedia forms the backbone of much of the reference work in a small library, the final period of this 18-hour training course was devoted to the use of encyclopedias.

The Course Assessed

The course met with enthusiasm from staff members, particularly from the smaller libraries where many times a clerical person is expected to be able to answer reference and reader aid questions on both the telephone and over the counter.

The sessions were planned for new employees who had very little experience and as a brush-up course for other staff members. The series was not planned for the experienced or professional library employee.

A second series of inservice training sessions is being planned for the near future. The classes will include "Public Relations Over the Telephone," "Work Simplification in the Library," "New Ideas in the Library World" and additional training in the use of reference tools.

WHO'S YOUR BOTTLENECK?

June E. Bayless

Librarian

San Marino Public Library

Following the CLA meeting in San Jose, which developed the theme of co-operation, library administrators of five contiguous cities in Southern California, Alhambra, Arcadia, Monterey Park, San Marino and South Pasadena, joined forces to explore avenues of co-operation which might increase the services we are now able to afford our communities. Our primary objective was not only to extend reference and loan service but to work together on a program for in-service training.

As a beginning, a series of monthly meetings for reference librarians was scheduled. Each library in turn served as host and planned the agenda. Besides sharing information on special reference materials, we exchanged periodical lists and subject bibliographies. Rotation purchase of some reference books, published annually or semi-annually, to avoid unnecessary duplication of less important or very expensive works, was considered at one meeting.

The enthusiasm of the reference librarians, and the interest engendered by the report from one of the participants at the California State Library Workshop on "Co-operation Among Libraries," showed the importance of extending the program to other classifications of personnel.

What About Supervisors?

We felt that the next most neglected group, after the reference librarians, included department heads or supervisors who have little opportunity in a small public library for in-service training in human relations. Some of our common problems, we agreed, could be traced to a breakdown at the supervisory level.

Accordingly, Dr. John Gerletti of the School of Public Administration of the University of Southern California was asked to participate in a survey of our problems and to set up a course especially geared for department heads and supervisors.

It was quite a shock to find, after the initial conference, that the bottleneck was not with our supervisors, as we had confidently assumed. Instead, the difficulties each of us encountered originated with us as administrators. What appeared to be problems of supervision were actually symptomatic of more basic problems of an administrative nature within the library structure. With the spotlight turned on ourselves, then, we began to make a systematic analysis of our own difficulties, needs, weaknesses and wants.

Where Are We Going?

Several surprising revelations were in store for us! We found we were living only from day to day, more or less on the basis of a crash operation, far too busy constantly dashing here and there trying to

put out the local fires. The day to day business of the library had become so pressing that we did not take time to evaluate our program in terms of what our standards should be: Are we actually accomplishing the task for which the library was set up in our own city? How does it compare with ALA Standards? How does it compare with CLA Standards? We began to sit back and take stock.

Doctor Gerletti asked some revealing questions. * * * Where did we expect our library to be five years from now? What would our communities demand 5, 10 or 15 years from now? Were we systematically preparing to reach that point of development? Upon what basis were we adding to our library? What justification did we have for putting records, films, framed picture collections, etc., in our libraries? He did not criticize us, but just asked us the basic questions.

Library-Community Relations

As a result of our planning sessions we began to ask ourselves: Where do we fit in the community? We spent a considerable amount of time on the problem of developing better public support through better public relations. Here again, we had to face facts. An analysis showed that for the most part we were making do with a rather hit and miss proposition, not a planned program of developing public support. Some of us had friends of the library. Others weren't quite sure whether they wanted them or didn't want them or what such an organization could mean to the library. Taking stock once more, each of us worked out a planned program for developing public support.

Evaluations

Evaluation of our personnel followed. First of all, what were our personnel needs to do the job that we thought we should be doing? Secondly, what would our personnel needs be for the future? Third, we considered the strengths and deficiencies of our present staff and then considered how to set up a training program to develop the maximum potential of these people. We realized the importance of having an organization chart and job specifications to guide us in employing new personnel. We discussed such problems as recruitment of librarians, of clerical staff, of library trainees and the maximum utilization of all personnel. We were challenged on the professional role of the librarian and what this role really means. Were we, as administrators, running to our boards with minor detail and not using our boards at the policy level? We examined the professional role of the librarian in relationship to the board, the community and the total staff as well as to the city government as a whole.

Under Doctor Gerletti's skillful leadership we grew to realize that the problems of running a library are not necessarily unique. Management of institutions presents common problems, and there is much which may be transferred from one institution to another.

STATE LIBRARY PROBLEM CENSUS

Melvin C. Oathout

Head, Government Publications Department

Constance E. Lee

*Head, Reference Department
California State Library*

A problem census, extending to all its operations and open to participation by staff members, was taken by the State Library during the months of August and September, 1957. The experiment was an outgrowth of a conference on Planning a Work Improvement Program held in July, 1957, attended by Miss Beulah Mumm, Principal Librarian, Reader Services, and Mr. Carl Cox, Principal Librarian, Technical Services. This conference was sponsored by the Training Division of the State Personnel Board for administrative personnel of California State Government offices to encourage efforts toward work improvement in all state agencies.

A Work Improvement Program

Summarizing the conference for the State Library's Administrative Committee and the section supervisors, Mr. Cox reported a talk by Dr. Tom Gordon of Edward Glaser and Associates in which he described the problem census as one of the means used in effecting work improvement in private industry. Both the administrative and supervisory personnel felt that this would be an excellent device with which to inaugurate a work improvement program in the State Library. Such a census would provide the possibility of obtaining valuable suggestions for work efficiency from the people who actually perform the work. Also, if properly handled, it might provide an opportunity for the release of tensions which inevitably develop in any institution and encourage better understanding between staff and administration.

Plans Are Laid

A section supervisors' meeting was then held to report on the events of the conference and to determine what the supervisors felt was the most desirable method of planning a work improvement program. It was the administration's strong feeling that if a problem census were to be really successful it could not be imposed on the staff in any way but must be something which they voluntarily adopted. The conditions under which the section supervisors' meeting was held were carefully planned with this in mind. The attempt was to create an entirely free

atmosphere of discussion among the supervisors, and between the supervisors and the administration, so that whatever decision was made by the group would be made without feeling that the decision was "imposed" by the administration. A large, almost square, conference table was set up so that there was no "head" to the table. The administrative staff of the library purposely did not sit together, but sat among the supervisors at various spots around the table, and no chairman for the meeting was selected.

Mr. Cox presented his report on what he and Miss Mumm had gleaned from their attendance at the training division conference, and, upon completion, opened the meeting for general discussion of the problem of a successful work improvement program. The administration purposely did not participate actively in the discussion except where necessary to give information or clarify points. So successful was the climate of this meeting that it was not long before basic problems which had been bothering supervisors, but which for one reason or another they had not felt free to mention, began to be voiced. It soon became apparent that having a general problem census throughout the staff of the library would have great value.

Constance E. Lee, Supervising Reference Librarian, and Melvin C. Oathout, Government Publications Librarian, were appointed chairmen for planning the next section supervisors' meeting based on the results of such a problem census.

Action Begins

Following this meeting procedures for taking the census were outlined and sent to section supervisors for use in their respective sections. Ground rules were based on five points: (1) the census was to be confined to a statement of problems, not solutions. (2) Questions raised need not be limited to sectional problems only, but might include problems related to other sections or to administration-staff relations. Procedures, policies, organizational matters, human relationships, or any other area where a real problem seemed to exist were to be considered. (3) Section supervisors were asked to keep a record of all problems and to organize these according to whether they were intra- or inter-sectional, and to determine the order of importance within these groupings with the help of their staffs. (4) Section supervisors were to remain in the background in the problem census meetings, allowing staff members a free rein in initiating a discussion of their problems. (5) Observations were to be made and recorded of ways in which the operation could be more successful with the ultimate goal of determining whether or not the problem census is a good method of approaching library problems.

After the section problem census meetings had been held and problems had been recorded and organized, a second section supervisors' meeting was held with Miss Lee and Mr. Oathout as co-chairmen.

Presentation of Problems

The first part of the meeting was occupied with the presentation of recorded problems. Every supervisor had a chance to report on the results of his census, and each was asked to limit the problems mentioned to those which seemed most important. The statement of each problem was followed by a free discussion in which all participants were encouraged to express themselves. The purpose of this part of the meeting was not so much to find solutions to the problems raised as to bring them before the group and assess them openly.

Evaluation of the problem census as a technique of work improvement took place in the second part of the meeting. As the discussion went on it became evident that the anticipated values of the census had been realized to a large extent because staff members had been encouraged to air their problems without criticism, and to contribute as they wished with any evaluation deliberately deferred to a later period. The problems brought up in most sections were numerous, and in some cases the statement of the problem was its own solution.

The problems presented were divided into three categories: (1) Sectional problems which would find their solutions in conferences between the supervisor and the bureau head to whom he reported. (2) Intersectional problems within a bureau requiring decisions to be made by the bureau head in consultation with the section supervisors concerned. (3) Problems involving more than one bureau whose final solution would rest with the State Librarian and the Assistant State Librarian advised by the bureau chiefs and the administrative committee. Copies of the sectional problem lists were circulated among the administrative staff and the section supervisors in order to give everyone concerned a look at the census as a whole. Written suggestions or comments which might be of help in solving the problems were requested.

Solutions

As solutions were reached, they were reported to the staff in the *Friday Intercom*, weekly information sheet of the State Library. The reports included a statement of the problem, how it had been solved, how the situation causing the problem could be changed or why it could not, and what would be done in the future to prevent the problem's arising again.

It became apparent, as the problems and their solutions appeared in successive issues of the *Friday Intercom*, that the census had been important in revealing the high percentage of pseudoproblems or displaced problems, i.e., those with a focal point in an area other than that originally supposed. Out of this came the realization of an organizational need for clear reporting and good communications. Unfamiliarity with existing procedures or regulations, a misunderstanding of terms or semantic confusion, or a lack of good communication between parts of the organization accounted for a number of the problems

raised. Major problems such as the acquisitions policy, allocation of the book budget, loan policy to local borrowers, division of stack space, etc., were not immediately solved, but their re-examination by various people from different points of view during the problem census pointed the way toward future solutions.

Appraisal

Any appraisal of the problem census as a working method to improve library organization and practice may count some positive results. First, it opened up paths of communication not ordinarily used. Second, it had a good effect on staff morale and on the extent of staff participation in library policy. Third, it removed many pseudoproblems and semantic barriers of long standing. Fourth, it solved some problems simply by providing an opportunity for their statement. Fifth, it provided a fresh approach to difficult problems and made possible re-evaluations of old policies based on tradition.

SERVICE TO ADULTS

*ALA Adult Services
Division Office*

State and regional library associations with *adult education* and *adult services* sections and committees will be interested in current plans for a handbook for their specific uses, which were announced at the midwinter meeting of ALA's Adult Services Division. This committee is collecting material that will be helpful to such groups in planning their activities, and would like to receive samples of handbooks, programs, publications and other materials that have been produced by state and regional groups. The committee also is anxious for suggestions as to what kinds of help and information is needed by such groups. Address the Chairman of the AS Handbook Planning Committee, Dr. Frederic J. O'Hara, School of Librarianship, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, or get in touch with members of the committee who may be in your area. Committee members are: Charlesanna L. Fox, Mrs. Erne H. Shubert, Harriet L. Smith and Nettie B. Taylor.

Adult education or adult services committees or sections now exist in a number of state and regional library associations. The following list has been compiled by the ALA Adult Services Division from information gathered in December, 1957. Corrections and additions should be addressed to Miss Eleanor Phinney, Executive Secretary, Adult Services Division, American Library Association, 50 E. Huron St., Chicago 11, Ill.

FEDERAL PROJECTS WORKSHOP

A Federal Projects Workshop was held in Sacramento on February 7th and 8th for all librarians participating in the California State Plan operating under the Library Services Act. In order to acquaint everyone with all aspects of the projects, the two-day program consisted of reports and discussions of the five operations. The first day was devoted to a presentation and discussion of the plans for the Processing Center; the second to reports from the other projects, a question and answer period designed to clarify points in the plan, suggest solutions for some of the problems in public relations, and a talk by Mrs. Phyllis I. Dalton, Assistant State Librarian. (*Mrs. Dalton's talk appears on page 240 of this issue.*)

The Processing Center, located in State Library quarters, is the result of a wish expressed for a service center in 1953 by county librarians of the Mother Lode area. With the enactment of the Library Services, federal funds made possible the present reality. Several months of careful planning and patient research were rewarded when Miss Margaret Thompson, Project Director, and Douglas Mills, Cataloger, started work in January, 1958, and the Processing Center began to take shape.

Under the California State Plan, member libraries of the Center will not be required to make any payment for services for the three years in which federal funds are available. The Center will confine itself to the ordering, cataloging and processing of books and other library materials. It will not assume any responsibility for book selection, or for the allocation or expenditure of local library funds. The time released by the Center's services is to be used for a program of enrichment of readers' services by the member libraries. At the present time the list of members will be limited to the original 16 who applied for inclusion at the beginning of the project. As processes are perfected and the initial snags that might be anticipated in a new service are eliminated, other libraries might be expected to participate. All memberships in the Processing Center are entirely voluntary.

Libraries participating in the Processing Center include: Butte County Free Library, El Dorado County Free Library, Inyo County Free Library, Lassen County Free Library, Marysville City Public Library, Mill Valley City Public Library, Orland Public Library, Placer County Free Library, Plumas County Free Library, Shasta County Free Library, Siskiyou County Free Library, Sutter County

Free Library, Tehama County Free Library, Tuolumne County Free Library, Red Bluff City Library, Willows Free Public Library.

The second part of the plan consists of four demonstration projects, located in Santa Barbara County, Amador County, Lassen and Plumas Counties, and Butte County.

Santa Barbara County receives service through contract with the Santa Barbara City Library. The county service has been weak in reference and readers' advisory services, has had insufficient professional staff, and has needed to develop strong regional branches through which to serve a larger number more adequately. Under the plan a pilot regional center was established at Lompoc to serve the town and surrounding area. Radio reference service is one of the features of the Santa Barbara project.

Amador County, entirely rural, has had inadequate library service. Under the plan, the county is contracting with the neighboring large municipal library of Stockton in San Joaquin County for additional services. Federal funds in use here will reimburse the City of Stockton for services to Amador County.

Lassen and Plumas Counties, both entirely rural, have combined under one librarian. Additional books, extensive travel, extra cataloging and processing including a union catalog feature, additional temporary help for routines and a station wagon have been made possible with federal funds.

Butte County is the special demonstration area for bookmobile service. Its purpose is to demonstrate the value and effectiveness of the extension of library service through the use of bookmobiles in an otherwise unserved county. The bookmobile, with a capacity of 2,000 books, approximately 100,000 volumes, films, phonograph records, and the necessary equipment have been purchased by the state with federal funds. The funds also cover the salary of the Project Director, a clerk-driver, and a typist-clerk. Butte County furnishes office space and supplies, bookmobile operating costs and miscellaneous items.

A complete report of all five projects will appear in *News Notes* at the end of the first year of operation.

THE MEANING OF THE LIBRARY SERVICES ACT TO PUBLIC LIBRARY SERVICE

Phyllis I. Dalton
Assistant State Librarian
California State Library

Many years ago before I became a librarian, I wrote my Master's thesis on Dr. Johnson's views on satire and satirists—a fact which has little to do with the Library Services Act in 1958. However, in so doing I read all that Dr. Samuel Johnson wrote, all that Mr. Boswell wrote about Dr. Johnson and all that anyone else up to that time had written about Dr. Johnson and Mr. Boswell. As you know, Dr. Johnson was a very quotable man and Mr. Boswell preserved his remarks for posterity. One of the many sardonic observations made by Dr. Johnson for the purpose of demolishing his adversaries was "Nothing will ever be attempted if all possible objections must first be overcome." I am not sure how valid a statement this is, but looking at Dr. Johnson's many difficulties in life and his many attainments, it appears that if he followed that philosophy in his life, its success is demonstrated.

A Working Philosophy

I believe that to a great extent this is our philosophy today as we operate under the Library Services Act. Certainly we know that there are many difficulties to be overcome in improving library service, to reach even minimum standards; but we have not attempted to overcome all possible objections before starting on our way to reach our goal. Perhaps the very practical fact that we received financial support under the act, not a great deal, but enough to give us new life, enables us to overcome one of the very most realistic objections to improved library service, lack of funds; and then enables us to start on our way ever conscious of the hazards as we work, but never daunted by all of the objections and obstacles that might appear. Our approach, as library staff members under the Library Services Act, is of the positive type rather than the negative, and we fortunately have federal funds to give us support along the way. Under the Library Services Act we are forward looking, as we are in all library service, with a definite goal ahead. We have set our sights on California Public Library Standards and the new national standards and move ahead under the impetus of the Library Services Act—not just the financial

support but support from the fact that the passage of such an act demonstrates a national interest in the improvement of library service. We are carrying out our plans, our dreams, and our own deep desires for better library service since the Library Services Act has given us all the privilege of giving life to these plans, dreams and deep desires for better library service. I believe that you all will agree that it is a privilege to have a part in the 1957-58 development of all aspects of public library service.

Chicago Workshop

I shall spend little time on the background of the Library Services Act. If you have not already read about it at the national level and at the state level, the information is readily available. I am much more concerned today with the spirit of the act—a spirit which was most apparent in the three-day institute which Mrs. Zimmerman and I attended in Chicago for the New Library Consultant and the one-day workshop on State Plans under the Library Services Act. From that workshop, I believe I can provide a creed for us as we work with the new projects. As Samuel Johnson, the Englishman, best known as lexicographer, of the eighteenth century, supplies our text, Lucille Nix, Chief Library Consultant, Division of Instructional Materials and Library Service, State Department of Education, Atlanta, Georgia, of the twentieth century supplies our creed. In Chicago we received “This We Believe” for library consultants and I have adapted this creed to read:

This we believe as members of a federal project:

“We believe that a staff member of a federal project has a vital and essential job to do. It is demanding and challenging work that should result in expanded and improved library service for our state and the United States. We believe in working as members of a team. We must have confidence in ourselves as individuals and as a staff, but we must also believe in the worth and opinions of others. We have a responsibility to inspire and stimulate people at all levels, to broaden their vision and hopes for better library service.”

To come to the more practical results of the Library Services Act, John Lorenz of the Library Services Branch of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in Washington, D.C., the consultant who visited California and now has succeeded Mr. Dunbar as the head of the Branch, presented interesting statistics at the Chicago one-day institute sponsored by the Library Services Branch and the American Association of State Libraries of ALA. These are the facts about the results of the LSA.

Forty-five states and four territories are now operating plans under the LSA. Only Indiana, Delaware, Wyoming and Puerto Rico remain outside of the LSA. There has been a 30 percent increase in state library appropriations since 1956. In 1957, 26 states enacted good library legislation. State agencies have added 100 professional employees, 46½ of these are library consultants. Several states claimed the one-half but it turned out that there were three halves present at the meeting. Ninety-three bookmobiles have been purchased; 22

state libraries have improved their quarters; 14 libraries have begun or are planning regional offices. The projects they are sponsoring include regional libraries, bookmobiles, processing centers, scholarships, in-service training and public information projects. Of the 404 counties without library service within their borders, 39 counties are now receiving public library service.

California State Plan

The California Plan you now know. If you don't, today's program will make you very familiar with it. In Chicago at the one-day institute I have already mentioned as being co-sponsored, I presented the California State Plan, after first presenting it to our consultant staff here. Today we are again presenting the California State Plan but this time the California State Plan in action, not just in words.

Since the Library Services Act was passed, California has received \$40,000 in funds in fiscal 1957 and \$147,722 in 1958. You here demonstrate how the plan has been developed and the use to which these funds are being put. Butte County with its bookmobile demonstration; the Processing Center; the Amador, Stockton-San Joaquin County plan; the library service in Santa Barbara County; and the co-operation of Lassen-Plumas-Sierra Counties. I shall not describe those plans since you yourselves know them even better than I do and can share them with each other. Butte County I have visited; the Processing Center I am quite close to, but I have not yet visited Amador, Santa Barbara and Lassen-Plumas since the plans have been developed. I shall, however, do so this spring so that I know them first hand rather than at the distance that I have been working. You are the California Plan to improve rural public library service under the Library Services Act.

LSA in Other States

We know that California is developing under the act, and I have given you the statistical picture of the results of the passage of the legislation and appropriation. But what is actually being done in other states? Three other plans were presented in Chicago. The general pattern was to present a plan and then to have a librarian from another state to present a critique of the plan. Connecticut was presented with a critique by Mississippi; Minnesota with a critique by New York; North Carolina with a critique by Arizona; and the critique for California was presented by Washington State. I shall not confine myself to these plans but rather will try to give you a national spot-check of the Library Services Act in action. By presenting a composite over-view of the results of the Library Services Act in action, I hope that we will see the overall plan of which we are a definite part.

New York

New York State's activities are always of interest to California since both are populous states. The New York State Plan objectives are: (1) to promote the further expansion of public library services to rural areas without such services or with inadequate services, by implementing the standards found in ALA's Public Library Service to America; (2) to develop co-operative patterns of library service within the framework of local initiative. Three programs of fiscal 1957 which were continued into 1958 were demonstration bookmobiles in selected rural areas of the State for limited periods of time as an incentive to the formation of library systems and as an incentive to mobile service to rural readers now without library service; library consultants have been added to the Public Library Section; a film and record collection is being developed for loan to rural libraries. The new program for 1958 includes scholarship grants for a graduate year of study in library science leading to a master's degree; travel grants; personnel and promotion materials made available in a recruitment program; training programs for librarians in rural libraries; grants in aid for the purpose of fostering throughout the State a variety of co-operative projects such as sharing a children's library consultant; rural area planning by informing trustees and citizens groups in rural areas of modern concepts of library service. The New York State Plan emphasizes and strengthens consultant service, develops an educational and a planning program, and is designed to develop during the remaining four years of the federal program a strong statewide system of large units which will be able to give quality library service to rural people.

Minnesota

The Minnesota Plan proposes to develop county or multi-county libraries. In most areas the recommendation is for multi-county libraries because the single counties are not large enough in population or assessed valuation to use fully or support adequate public library service by themselves.

Arizona

In Arizona the passage by Congress of the Library Services Act in June, 1956 offered the hope of sufficient federal funds to supplement state moneys to get a program in operation to provide library service for all Arizonans. When an appropriation bill was passed by the State Legislature and signed by the Governor on February 14, 1957, a new era for library service in Arizona began. Since April 1, 1957, the actual starting point of the program, the Library Extension Service of the Department of Library and Archives has purchased, processed and put out for loan all over the state, books for children and adults, recordings, films, filmstrips, slides and pictures through existing libraries, by bookmobiles and by mail. The goal of service is that any

Arizonan, no matter in what part of the State he may live, may procure easily any of the library materials he would expect to find at the best library in any part of the country. A combination of direct service, by mail and bookmobile, to isolated people; state-serviced deposit agencies for communities not large enough or centralized enough to support a real public library; combinations or federations of libraries, assisted by the state agency in co-operating for better service to their patrons through co-operative buying and processing techniques; and service through the larger library systems to the surrounding areas, improved and enlarged by materials furnished under the program—all these make up the statewide system co-ordinated by the Extension Division.

The Future

Some of the features of the other states include demonstrations in Montana in the Five Valleys and Northwest Montana Federations which co-ordinate large areas into units of service through centralized ordering, processing and cataloging; and a long needed central book collection in Connecticut. As you will see, each state has surveyed its needs in one way or another and has decided where the money could best be spent to improve rural library service.

When President Eisenhower signed the bill in June of 1956 he said, "The Library Services Bill, which I have today signed into law represents an effort to stimulate the states and local communities to increase library services available to rural Americans. It shows promise of leading to a significant enrichment of the lives of millions of Americans, which, I am confident, will be continued by the states when this limited federal program comes to an end."

Even a spot check of the states and a quick look at the State of California shows that the states have been stimulated, and also the local communities, to enrich the lives of millions of Americans. As to whether the states will continue this program when the "limited federal program" comes to an end remains to be seen but all signs point to such a development. The spirit of the library consultants and the administrators at the library consultant workshop was that they are pleased and excited about their projects and very hopeful for the future.

Since I began my talk with a quotation I shall also end with one—from Thoreau with whom I am not nearly so well acquainted as with Dr. Johnson. This quotation is: "It's not enough to be busy; so are the ants. The question is: What are you busy about?" I believe that the workshop in Chicago for new library consultants showed that they and their administrators are busy and also that you demonstrate in your work that you are busy; but, not only are you all busy like the ants but you know what you are busy about!

COUNCIL ON LIBRARY RESOURCES, INC.

In its program of "assistance toward the solution of library problems" the Council on Library Resources, Inc., has in the past five months appropriated sums totalling \$87,930 for various projects affecting library work. These fall into six general areas of interest, and the funds have been distributed on that basis.

I. Testing and Standardization of Materials, Equipment and Systems Used in Library Work

1. *A grant to the American Library Association* to develop plans for the establishment of a research, testing and standardization service for library materials, equipment and systems, six months, \$14,944. John H. Ottemiller, Associate Librarian of Yale University, has been granted a leave of absence to direct the study, which will: (a) inventory existing sources of testing-standardizing information and devise ways of utilizing them; (b) explore means for procuring additional services of the same kind; (c) investigate sources of financial support for a permanent program; (d) explore methods of establishing and enforcing standards; (e) inquire into the legal problems involved; (f) investigate questions relating to the dissemination of the information gathered; and (g) present a plan for inauguration of the service.

II. Development of Improved Methods and Equipment for Cataloging Books, etc., and the Diffusion of Bibliographic Information

2. *A grant to the Library of Congress* for investigation of the problems of "Cataloging at Source," i.e., the inclusion of cataloging and classification data in books at the time of publication, one month, \$3,197. Such inclusion might not only prove a significant contribution to the work of librarians, but would also benefit private book-collectors, book-sellers and writers. The project would require the co-operation of publishers and librarians as to cataloging, costs, standards, and at what point in the publication process the cataloging data would be introduced, as well as other related problems. To conduct a study of these problems the Library of Congress secured the services of Dr. Andrew D. Osborn, Associate Librarian of Harvard, for the month of January, 1958.

3. *A contract to the Radio Corporation of America to prepare an engineering design plan for a "cataloger's camera."* The "cataloger's camera" is expected to be a device with which a cataloger will be

able to reproduce catalog cards by a dry process either from a printed, typewritten, or reduced-facsimile master, inserting headings and added entries in their proper places on individual cards during the process of reproduction. It is anticipated that such a device might expedite and lessen the cost of preparing sets of catalog cards, especially if "cataloging at source" should become a fact. In developing the design plan for such a device, RCA investigated the card-processing operations in effect in 10 libraries under the guidance of Robert E. Kingery, Chief of the Preparation Division, New York Public Library. The design plan was submitted on November 14, 1957, and was thereafter submitted for criticism to a number of librarians especially familiar with the technology of reproduction of catalog cards.

4. *A contract to the Radio Corporation of America* to construct a working model of the "cataloger's camera" to illustrate the principles of reproduction, six months. The design plan for the "cataloger's camera" (see item 3, above) provided for three optical systems—for reproducing catalog cards from full size masters, for reproducing them from reduced-facsimile masters, and for separate reproduction of "added entries" so that such entries might be reproduced in different positions on the copy from those in which they might appear in the master. The design plan also contemplated that the "cataloger's camera" should be able to reproduce from a master either in card or book form (such as the *National Union Catalog*). The working model for which a contract has now been placed will not contain all these refinements. Its operation will be limited to reproducing catalog cards from full-size masters only, without separate handling of "added entries." The primary purpose of this model will be to demonstrate the feasibility of the proposed reproductive method (Electrofax) as applied to catalog cards, and to show the time and cost of reproduction and the quality of the product. If these matters are satisfactorily demonstrated, it is proposed to add the other refinements at a later date.

5. *A grant to the Library of Congress* for exploration of next steps *Towards an International Cataloging Code*, \$500. International standardization of cataloging practice is a prerequisite to the interchangeability of cataloging information between nations, and to the extension of central cataloging services on an international as well as a national scale. The possibility of such international uniformity has been discussed for over 40 years, but the obstacles to agreement have appeared insuperable. Recent developments, however (including those reported by Dr. Andrew D. Osborn in his article "At a German Library Association Conference," *ALA Bulletin* 51:773-775, Nov., 1957), have made these obstacles seem less formidable than supposed, and the American Library Association has been anxious to take advantage of the situation. The grant made it possible for the Library of Congress to convene a meeting on December 16, 1957, of committee chairmen and others principally concerned with cataloging rules and with relations with foreign library groups (see *Library of Congress*

Information Bulletin 16:662, Dec. 23, 1957). At this meeting plans were advanced for promoting the objective.

6. A grant to the American Library Association for analysis of the operations of the Southwest Missouri Library Service, Inc., and a report thereon, one year, \$1,000. SMLS is a co-operative formed by 10 independent, small to medium-sized public libraries, serving 12 counties and separated by distances up to 250 miles, organized to provide central cataloging and other processing services (see "An Experiment in Co-operative Processing" by Orcena Mahoney, *ALA Bulletin* 52:125, Feb., 1958). The council has assisted SMLS in the purchase of equipment. In order to make the SMLS's before-and-after experience available to other libraries an arrangement has been made for an evaluation of its operations by a graduate student at the Graduate Library School, University of Chicago (Mrs. Brigitte L. Kenney) working under the supervision of Professors Leon Carnovsky and Ruth L. Strout, together with Mrs. Orcena Mahoney, Executive Secretary, Resources and Technical Services Division, American Library Association. It is anticipated that the results of the study will be published.

III. The Development of Improved Book-copying Equipment

7. Similar contracts with the *de Florez Company of New York City* and the *Radio Corporation of America* for design plans for an automatic book-cradle/page-turner to be used in connection with the copying of printed book materials by photography (either full-sized or in reduced scale), television or telefacsimiles, three months. To be copied by present methods, a book must be made to lie substantially flat, and the pages must be turned by hand. Since books don't like to lie flat, a mechanism (e.g., a glass plate) is frequently used as a persuader. Besides not being good for a book's physical welfare, such persuaders also usually delay the operation of page turning. While the cost of such manual operation may be acceptable for microfilming, etc., where the equipment and labor costs are comparatively low, this might become a limiting factor if high-rental equipment (such as telefacsimile) were being served. These contracts look forward to the possibility of using such high-rental equipment, but also contemplate reduction in cost, and improvement in book handling, as well as improvement in the product of present methods of copying.

IV. Comparative Investigation of the Techniques of Library Work

8. A contract with *Sergius Yakobson, Paul Horecky and Boris Gorokoff* of the Slavic Division of the Library of Congress for the preparation of a report on The Role of Libraries in the Information-Dissemination Process in the Soviet Union; 10 months. The study, which has the endorsement of (among others) the Joint Committee on Slavic Studies of the American Council of Learned Societies and the Social Science Research Council, will investigate the processes of publication, distribution and documentation of information in the

Soviet Union, with especial regard to library management, disposition of resources and bibliographical controls. It will be based upon published materials available in this country and upon information brought back from recent visitors to the Soviet Union. Its purpose is to furnish scholars who propose to visit the USSR with the necessary background to enable them to make intelligent inquiries and to observe with discernment what they find there. It is expected that the report, which will approximate 50,000 words, will be published.

V. Investigation of the Feasibility of Long-distance Consultation of Card Catalogs

9. *A contract with the Engineering Research Institute of the University of Michigan* for a feasibility study of "Telereference," a system proposing to utilize television for the consultation of catalog cards at a distance from the user, four months. The project will investigate the technical, economic and consumer-service aspects of such an installation based upon study of the library system (including a central library and some 30 departmental libraries) at the University of Michigan. If "Telereference" should be found feasible, it might to a considerable degree obviate the need of separate card catalogs in the branches or departments of a library system; might be extended to make the catalogs of an entire area interconsultable; and, still more ambitiously, might make it possible for an entire region to be served by a single union catalog.

VI. Investigation of the Legal and Other Bases for the Regional Co-ordination of Public Library Reference Service

10. *A contract to Dr. Harry J. Krould, Silver Spring, Maryland* for a study related to the feasibility of regional co-ordination of public library reference services, six months. The study will seek in the first place to define the services which can reasonably be expected of public libraries under the heading of reference service, and will explore the feasibility of co-ordinating such services on a regional scale (i.e., of marshaling the reference resources of an area for responding to the needs for reference service arising within the area). It will identify existing examples of such co-ordination (or, if they do not exist as such, then examples of co-ordination of library services in general), and will investigate the legal, administrative, bibliographic and communication-system bases upon which they depend. A report of the study will summarize the findings and will bring together the precedents which should be considered or applied in extending such co-ordination to areas where it does not now formally obtain.

SCHOLARSHIPS, FELLOWSHIPS, AND SPECIAL COURSES IN LIBRARIANSHIP

CALIFORNIA CONGRESS OF PARENTS AND TEACHERS

Two \$1,000 fellowships for students preparing for work with children or youth in the public school or public library systems in the State of California are again being offered by the California Congress of Parents and Teachers for the academic year 1958-59.

Recipients of the awards need not be California residents, but the successful applicants must agree to spend two years following graduation working with children in California libraries.

One fellowship is offered through each of the two accredited library schools in the State—the University of California, Berkeley, and the University of Southern California, Los Angeles.

Admission requirements at each school include graduation with a bachelor's degree from an approved college or university, a strong scholastic record, and a special interest in, and qualifications for library work with children or young people.

Interested candidates are advised to write at once for application blanks and detailed admission requirements to the library school they prefer. Application deadline is July 15, 1958. Inquiries should be addressed to J. Periam Danton, Dean, School of Librarianship, University of California, Berkeley 4; or Martha T. Boaz, Dean, School of Library Science, University of Southern California, Los Angeles 7.

Fellowships for the current school year were awarded to Mrs. Patricia Pressnall for graduate study at the University of California at Berkeley, and to Miss Colette Poore for graduate study at the University of Southern California.

GROLIER SCHOLARSHIPS

The second annual Grolier Scholarships in School Librarianship have been awarded to the Department of Library Service, College of Education, University of Tennessee, and the School of Librarianship, University of Washington.

Announcement of the 1958 awards was made by Mary V. Gaver, Associate Professor, Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers University, who is President of the American Association of School Librarians, a division of the American Library Association. AASL administers the awards which were established in 1956 by The Grolier Society of New York with funds given by the Grolier Foundation.

GROLIER SCHOLARSHIPS—Continued

Two scholarships of \$1,000 each are awarded every year for the professional education of school librarians—one to a graduate library school, the other to a school of library education offering an undergraduate program. The Grolier Scholarship Award Committee of the American Association of School Librarians selects two schools of library education from those applying, on the basis of demonstrated need for scholarships in school librarianship, scope of library education programs for school librarians, and the geographic locations of the institutions. According to the terms of the award, the institutions should be in different parts of the country. Selection of students to receive the scholarships is left to the discretion of the schools.

The first Grolier Scholarships in School Librarianship were awarded in 1957 to the Department of Librarianship, Western Michigan University (undergraduate) and the School of Library Service, Columbia University (graduate).

The 1958 awards will be presented during the ALA Annual Conference in San Francisco, July 13th to 19th.

Chairman of the AASL Grolier Scholarship Award Committee is Mary Helen Mahar, Library Services Branch, Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Members of the Committee are: Alice Lohrer, Library School, University of Illinois; Dorothy McGinniss, Department of Instructional Materials, Southern Illinois University; Eileen Noonan, Iowa State Teachers College; Eloise Rue, Department of School Libraries, Community Consolidated Schools, Evanston, Illinois.

Those interested in applying for these scholarships in school librarianship may write directly to the Department of Library Service, College of Education, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, or the School of Librarianship, University of Washington, Seattle 5.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY

The School of Librarianship, University of California, Berkeley, announces the availability for the academic year 1958-59 of one teaching assistantship and six research assistantships.

The teaching assistantship is open to graduates of accredited library schools interested in working toward a second-year master's degree or a doctor's degree and calls for something less than half time spent on duties related to the appointment. The stipend is \$1,800 for nine months. A scholarship average not less than halfway between a "B" and an "A" is required.

The research assistantships, which call for approximately 10 hours of work per week and pay \$700 for the academic year, are open to both beginning library school students and to graduates. A minimum scholarship average of approximately "B+" is required.

Persons interested in applying for either kind of appointment are invited to communicate with the Dean of the School of Librarianship, University of California, Berkeley 4.

Prospective students in librarianship at Berkeley may also wish to secure from the Graduate Division (University of California, Berkeley 4) a copy of this brochure, "Fellowships and Graduate Scholarships," which lists the awards open to all graduate students at Berkeley having a high scholarship record.

SAN JOSE STATE COLLEGE

The 1958 summer program of the Department of Librarianship at San Jose State College will be highlighted by a series of seminars conducted by several nationally known figures in the field of librarianship.

Seminar leaders will include: Dr. Louis Shores, Dean of the School of Library Training and Service at Florida State University and author of *Basic Reference Sources*; Miss Ruth Ersted, Minnesota State Supervisor of School Libraries; Miss Mary K. Eakin, former librarian of the Center for Children's Books at the University of Chicago; and Mr. Robert L. Gitler, Executive Secretary of the Library Education Division of ALA.

The regular six-week summer session, which opens on June 23d, will include the following courses: Book Selection for High School Libraries, Basic Reference Sources, Library and School Relationships, Book Selection for Elementary School Libraries, Technical Processes of Printed Materials, Cataloging and Processing of Nonbook Materials, School Library Administration, and History of Books and Libraries.

Complete details on the summer program may be obtained by writing Miss Dora Smith, Head of Department of Librarianship, San Jose State College, San Jose, California.

TWO NEW LCP GRANTS AVAILABLE

State Library extension agencies have been invited to make application by May 1, 1958, for a grant from the American Library Association Library-Community Project. Two agencies will each receive a grant of \$12,000 in 1958, to bring the total number of LCP grant states to eight. Grants are for a two-year period, from September 1, 1958, to August 31, 1960. Early in June the Special Projects Committee of the Adult Services Division of ALA will select the two states to receive the grants.

The Library-Community Project is administered by the ALA Office for Adult Education, which welcomes the extension of this grant program as an opportunity for further sharing in an exciting development in library adult education.

FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY

"Every library needs a community," said a flustered young speaker tangling his subject and predicate; but what he said is true. Any librarian knows that every community needs a library. The librarian who has also discovered that every library needs a community is well along the way toward reaching the goals set up in the Public Library Standards.

Having a Friends of the Library group in a community is a time-tested method of promoting library-community relationships for the best interest of each. The State Library has material available on inter-library loan on how to establish a Friends of the Library group, sample publicity items, constitutions and by-laws, and suggestions for developing a group to a high level of usefulness. If an existing group of Friends seems to be dropping by the wayside, some of this material might serve to revivify them. In addition, any of the Friends of the Library groups listed below would be glad to help any other prospective group get started or suggest first-aid treatments.

Remember that one of the important events at the San Francisco meeting of ALA this coming summer will be the Friends of the Library luncheon in connection with the AALT meeting. If your library has Friends, encourage some of them to go to ALA. If you are Friendless, encourage some of your good patrons to attend with a view to finding out how much a Friends group could mean in obtaining more books and better library facilities for the community they live in.

FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY GROUPS

City Libraries

Alameda County

Friends of the Berkeley Public Library

President: C. Edward Pedersen, 2211 Grove St., Berkeley

Friends of the Oakland Library

Chairman: Mrs. Ruth Thayer, 125 14th St., Oakland 12

Oakland Museums Association

President: Stoddard Johnson, 125 14th St., Oakland 12

Glenn County

Literature Section, Orland Women's Improvement Club

Chairman: Mrs. Marshall Latimer *

Los Angeles County

- Friends of the Arcadia Public Library
 Chairman: Judge Ardene D. Boller, 11 W. Sycamore, Arcadia
- Monrovia Friends of Library
 Chairman: Mrs. Charles McKinney, 358 Highland, Monrovia
- Monterey Park Friends of the Library
 Chairman: Mrs. Franklin Raines, 203 S. Lincoln, Monterey Park
- Friends of the Palos Verdes Library
 Chairman: Ruby Hale Field †
- Pomona Friends of the Library
 Chairman: Burton W. Cohoon, 1809 Westwood Place, Pomona
- Friends of the San Marino Public Library
 Chairman: Emmett MacCorkle, Jr., 1002 Roxbury Rd., San Marino
- Friends of Sierra Madre Public Library
 Chairman: Kenneth Sheets, 401 N. Auburn, Sierra Madre
- Friends of the South Pasadena Public Library
 Chairman: George S. Mann, 1504 Laurel Ave., South Pasadena
- Whittier Friends of the Library
 Chairman: Mrs. H. E. Kingsbury, 10108 Homeland Ave., Whittier

Marin County

- Mill Valley Library Committee
 Chairman: Lew Tyrrell, 124 Throckmorton Ave., Mill Valley

Monterey County

- Friends of Salinas Public Library
 Chairman: Rabbi Abraham Haselkorn, 41 Young Drive, Salinas

Orange County

- Friends of the Newport Beach Public Library
 Chairman: Mrs. Stuart Diehl, 508 Goldenrod, Corona del Mar
- Santa Ana Building Committee (Citizen's Group)
 Chairman: Mrs. H. J. Howard, 2404 French St., Santa Ana

San Benito County

- San Juan Bautista Library Auxiliary
 Chairman: Mrs. Mary L. Flint, San Juan Bautista ‡

San Diego County

- Carlsbad Friends of the Library
 Chairman: Mrs. Roy Pace, 2757 Arland Rd., Carlsbad
- Library Association of La Jolla
 Chairman: Mrs. Laurence B. Dixon, 207 13th St., Del Mar

San Francisco County

- San Francisco Friends of the Library
 Chairman: Dr. Henry H. Hart, 210 Post St., San Francisco

San Mateo County

- Burlingame Friends of the Library
 Chairman: Norma Parr, 212 Bloomfield Rd., Burlingame
- Daly City Friends of the Library
 Chairman: Mrs. U. R. Kendree, 80 Montrose Ave., Daly City
- Friends of the Meno Park Library
 Chairman: Mrs. John B. Crawford, 1527 Laurel Place, Menlo Park

* An address was not given for the chairman, so communication may be sent to the Orland Public Librarian, Mrs. Margaret L. Kwate.

† An address was not given for the chairman, so communication may be sent to the Palos Verdes District Librarian, Eleanor N. Kingman.

‡ An address was not given for the chairman, so communication may be sent to the San Juan Bautista Librarian, Mrs. E. Zanetta.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE BOOKS

Books in Russian Added to the State Library Collection

- Adamov, Grigorii.**
Izgnanie vладыki. [1946]
891.73 A199i
- Agar, Herbert.**
Abraam Linkol'n. 1954. B L736aga
- Aibeck, M. T.**
Navoi. 1946. 894.3 A288
- Aini, Sadriddin.**
Smert' rostovshchika. 1946.
891.73 A295s
- Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut mi-
rovoi literatury.**
Istoriia grecheskoi literatury. 1946,
t.1. q880.9 A313
- Akademiia nauk SSSR. Institut nauch-
noi informatsii.**
Russian-English dictionary of nu-
clear physics and engineering. 1955.
r621.4803 A313
- Akhmatova, Anna Andreevna.**
Izbrannye stikhotvoreniia. 1952.
891.71 A315AA
- Alekseev, N.**
IAkov Zheleznov. 1946.
891.73 A365y
- Alekseev, Nikolai Nikolaevich.**
Idea gosudarstva. 1955.
320.9 Q366
- Alekseev, Vasilii Ivanovich.**
Nevidimaia Rossiia. 1952.
891.73 A366n
- Rossiia soldatskaia. 1954.
891.73 A366r
- Alexandrova, Vera.**
Opal'nye povesti. 1955.
891.73 A383o
- ed.
Pestrye rasskazy. 1953.
891.73 A383p
- Altschuller, Gregory.**
TSar' i doktor. 1951. 891.73 A469t
- Arbatsky, Yury.**
Etiudy po istorii russkoi muzyki.
1956. 780.947 A664
- Bock, Marie (Stolypina).**
Vospominaniia o moem ottse P. A.
Stolypine. 1953. B S876b
- Bogolepov, Aleksandrovich, ed.**
Russkaia lirika. 1952. 891.71 B675
- Bok, Edward William.**
Kak Eduard Bok stal amerikantsem.
1954. B B686a
- Borodin, Aleksandr Porfir'evich.**
Kniaz' Igor'. [19—?] q782.1 B736
- Buchinskaia, Nadezhda Aleksandrovna**
(Lokhivitskaia).
Zemnaia raduga. 1952.
891.73 B919z
- Bulgakov, Mikhail Afanas'evich.**
Sbornik rasskazov. 1952.
891.73 B933AA
- Bunin, Ivan Alekseevich.**
Mitina liubov'. 1953. 891.73 B942m
- Vesnoi, v Indee. 1953
891.73 B942v
- Zhizn' Arsen'eva. 1952
891.73 B942z
- Buryshkin, Pavel A.**
Moskva kupecheskaia. 1954.
914.7 B975
- Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich.**
Polnoe sobranie sochinenii. Izd. 2.
1903-16. 891.78 C51
- Selected short stories. 1951.
891.73 C51AA
- Chernov, Viktor Mikhailovich.**
Pered burei. 1953. 947.08 C52p
- Chernyshevskii, Nikolai Gavrilovich.**
Izbrannye sochineniia t. 5. 1932.
891.78 C52
- Chirikov, Evgenii Nikolaevich.**
Iunost'. 1955. 891.73 C541
- Churchill, Sir Winston Leonard Spencer.**
Vtoraia mirovaia voina. 1954. 3 v.
940.98 C56s2
- [A collection of Russian children's
books] [1928-32]. f891.78 C69
- Consultants Bureau, Inc., comp.**
Russian-English glossary of nuclear
physics and engineering. 1957.
rq530.3 C758rn
- Damanskaia, Avgusta Filipovna.**
Miranda. 1953. 891.73 D154m
- Denikin, Anton Ivanovich.**
Put' russkogo ofitsera. 1953.
947.08 D39p

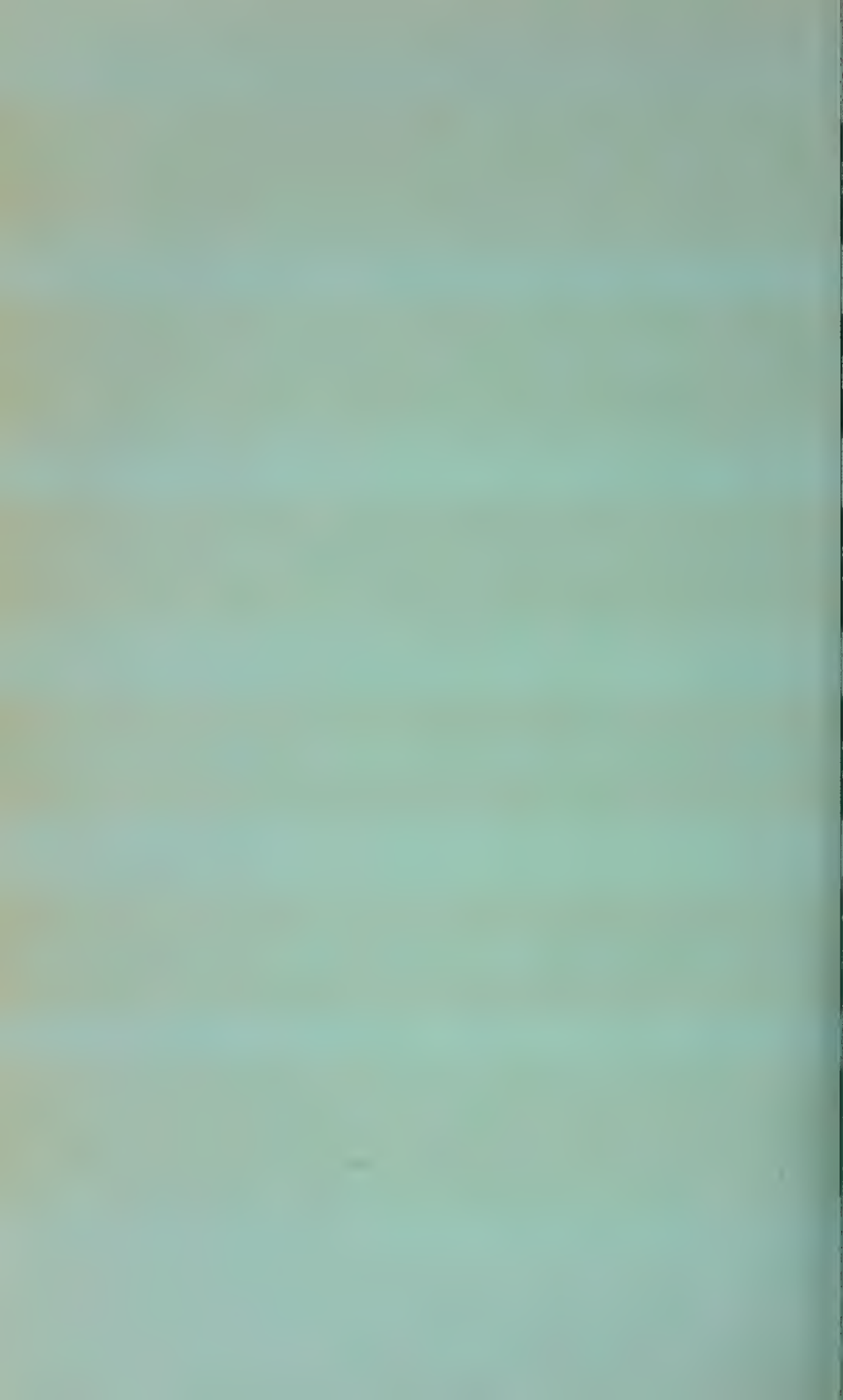
- Dostoevskii, Fedor Mikhailovich.**
Polnoe sobranie sochinenii. n. d.
891.78 D72p
- Drevnearmiianskaia minitiura.** 1952.
v f096 D775
- Eidel'man, B. IU.**
Putevoditel' po biblioteke. 1936.
027.5 E34
- Elagin, Ivan, pseud.**
Po doroge ottuda. 1953.
891.71 E37p
- Ertel', Aleksandr Ivanovich.**
Smena. 1954. 891.73 E73s
- Fadeev, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich.**
Razgrom. 1947. 891.73 F144
- Fedorov, Evgenii A.**
Demidovy. 1946. 891.73 F294d
- Fedorova, Nina.**
Sem'ia. 1952. 891.73 F295s
- Fedotov, Georgii Petrovich.**
Novyi grad. 1952 891.78 F294n
- Forsh, Ol'ga Dmitrievna.**
Mikhailovskii zamok. 1946.
891.73 F73m
- Forsythe, George Elmer.**
Bibliography of Russian mathematics books. 1956. r016.51 F735
- Gagarin, Eugen.**
Vozvrashchenie korneta. Poezdka na sviatki. 1953. 891.73 G132v
- Gaidar, Arkadii Petrovich.**
Izbrannoe. 1947. 891.73 G137AA
—— Sochineniia. 1946.
q891.73 G137AA
- Gazdanov, Gaito.**
Nochnye dorogi. 1952.
891.73 G289n
- Gershevsky, Noah David, ed.**
Scientific Russian reader. [1948]
491.7 G381
- Gogol', Nikolai Vasil'evich.**
Povesti. 1952. 891.73 G61p
—— Sochineniia. [194-?] 891.73 G61w
- Goldenweiser, Alexis.**
V zashchitu prava. 1952.
340.8 G618
- Golubkova, Marem'iana Romanovna.**
Dva veka v polveka. 1946.
891.73 G629
- Golubov, Sergei Nikolaevich.**
Sotvorenie veka. 1947.
891.73 G628s
- Goncharov, Ivan Aleksandrovich.**
Obломov. 1951. 891.73 G63ob
—— Obryv. 1946. 891.73 G63obr
- Gorbatov, Boris Leont'evich.**
Izbrannoe. 1947. 891.73 G661
- Gul', Roman Borisovich.**
Kon' ryzhi. 1952. 947.08 G971
- Gumilev, Nikolai Stepanovich.**
Otravleniia tunika. 1952.
891.78 G974o
- Gunther, John.**
Po Soedinennym Shtatam. 1953.
917.3 G977a1
- Gusev-Orenburgskii, Sergei Ivanovich.**
Glukhoi prihod. 1952.
891.73 G982g
- Herzen, Aleksandr Ivanovich.**
Byloe i dumy. Izd. 2. 1932.
B H582m1
—— Sochineniia A. I. Gertsena i perepiska s N. A. Zakhar'inoi. 1905.
891.78 H58
- IAn, Vasilii G.**
Chingiz-khan. 1947. 891.73 I11
- Il'f, Il'ia Arnol'dovich.**
Dvenadtsat' stol'ev. 1953.
891.73 I27d1
—— Zolotoi telenok. 1954.
891.73 I27z
- Il'in, Mikhail Andreevich.**
Pis'ma o neznachitel'nom, 1940-1942. 1952. 891.78 I28p
- Iroshnikova, Irina.**
Gde-to v Sibiri. 2. izdanie. 1946.
335.4 I71
- IUgov, Aleksei Kuz'mich.**
Bessmertie. 1947. 891.73 I922
—— Svetonostsy. 1946. 891.73 I922s
- IUrasov, S**
Vasilii Terkin posle voyny. 1953.
891.71 I92v
—— "Vrag naroda." 1952.
891.73 I91v
- Ivanov, Georgii Vladimirovich.**
Peterburgskie zimy. 1952.
891.78 I93
- Ivanov, Razumnik Vasil'evich.**
Tiur'my i ssylki. 1953. 365 I93
- Jelagin, Juri.**
Ukroshchenie iskusstv. 1952.
780.947 J48a
- Kapiev, effendi.**
Poet. 1945. 891.73 K17p

- Karpovich, Evgenii Antonovich.**
Russian-English atomic dictionary.
1957. r621.4803 K18
- Kataev, Valentin Petrovich.**
Povesti i rasskazy. 1947. 891.73 K19
- Khodasevich, Vladislav Felitsianovich.**
Literaturnye stat'i i vospominaniia.
1954. 891.7 K45
- Kisch, Sir Cecil Hermann, tr.**
The wagon of life. 1947. 891.71 K61
- Kliuchevskii, Vasilii Osipovich.**
Kurs russkoi istorii. 1937 [i.e. 1948] 5 v. 947 K66a
- Kochnev, Mikhail Kharlampievich.**
Serebrianaia priazha. 1946. 891.73 K76s
- Koriakov, Mikhail.**
Osvobozhdenie dushi. 1952. 940.98 K844o
- Kozhevnikov, Aleksei Venediktovich.**
Brat okeana. 1946. 891.73 K883b
- Kozhevnikov, Vadim Mikhailovich.**
Rasskazy. 1946. 891.73 K885AA
- Krypton, Konstantin, pseud.**
Osada Leningrada. 1952. 940.98 K93
- Kubanskii, Georgii V.**
Moi tovarishchi. 1947. 891.73 K95
- Kuprin, Aleksandr Ivanovich.**
Shtabs-kapitan Rybnikov. 1946. 891.73 K96s
- [Landau, Mark Aleksandrovich]**
Kliuch. 1955. 891.73 L25k
- Ul'mskaia noch. 1953. 122 L253
- Zhivi kak khoches'k. 1952. 2 v. 891.73 B942m
- Lavaska, Anna.**
Russian in song. 1949. q491.7 L396
- Leont'ev, Konstantin Nikolaevich.**
Egipetskii golub'. 1954. 891.73 L586e
- Levin, Boris Mikhailovich.**
Izbrannoe. 1946. 891.73 L665AA
- Leskov, Nikolai Semenovich.**
Soboriane. 1952. 891.73 L629s
- Light, Louis.**
Russian science readings (chemistry, physics, biology). 1949. 491.7 L723
- Losskii, Nikolai Onufrievich.**
Dostoevskii i ego khristianskoe miroponimanie. 1953. 891.73 D72zlo
- Malakhov, Sergei.**
Letchiki. 1952. 891.72 M236i
- Malyshkin, Aleksandr Georgievich.**
Liudi iz zakholust'ia. 1947. q891.73 M26
- Margolin, Arnold Davidovich.**
Osnovy gosudarstvennogo ustroistva S Sh A. 1954. 353 M329
- Margolin, Iulii Borisovich.**
Puteshestvie v stranu ze-ka. 1952. 331.5 M329
- Maklakov, Vasilii Alekseevich.**
Iz vospominanii. 1954. 947.08 M235
- Markov, Sergei.**
IUkonskii voron. 1947. 891.73 M346
- Maslenikov, Oleg, ed.**
A historical chrestomathy of the Russian language. 1950. 491.7 M397
- Maximov, Sergei.**
Goluboe molchanie. 1953. 891.78 M235g
- Taiga. 1952. 947.08 M464
- Mordovtsev, Daniil Lukich.**
Zhelezom i krov'iu. 1954. 891.73 M834z
- Moscow art theatre.**
The yearbook of the Moscow art theatre. v.1, 1944. q792.05 M89
- Muller, Vladimir Karlovich.**
Russian-English dictionary. 3d ed., rev. and enl. [1952] r491.7 M958
- Nabokov, Vladimir Vladimirovich.**
Dar. 1952. 891.73 N117d
- Narokov, Nikolai.**
Mnimye velichiny. 1952. 891.73 N232m
- Nasedkin, Filipp.**
Vozvrashchenie. 1945. 891.73 N246v
- Novikov, Mikhail Mikhailovich.**
Ot Moskv'y do N'iu-Iorka. 1952. B N943
- Novikov-Priboi, Aleksei Sil'ych.**
Izbrannoe. 1946. 891.73 N943AA
- Odoevskii, Vladimir Fedorovich, kniaz'.**
Deviat' povestei. 1954. 891.73 O26d
- Odoevtseva, Irina.**
Ostav' nadezhd'u navsegda. 1954. 891.73 O25o
- Ortega y Gasset, Jose.**
Vosstanie mass. 1954. 901 O77a2

- The Oxford book of Russian verse.** 2d ed. 1948. 891.71 O98a
- Panova, Vera Fedorovna.**
Sputniki. 1946. 891.73 P195s
- Panteleimonov, Boris.**
Posledniaia kniga. 1952. 891.73 P197p
- Patrick, Ludmilla A., ed.**
Fourteen Russian one-act plays. 1950. 891.72 P314
- Paustovskii, Konstantin Georgievich.**
Izbrannoe. 1947. 891.73 P334
- Pavlenkov, Florentii Fedorovich.**
Entsiklopedicheskii slovar. 5. izdanie, so stereotipa 4. izdaniia. 1913 [1956] r037 P338
- Perventsev, Arkadii Alekseevich.**
Ognennaia zemlia. 1946. 891.73 P471
- Petrov-Biriuk, D.**
Dikoe pole. 1946. 891.73 P498d
- Petrovskii, Dmitrii Vasil'evich.**
Povest' o polkakh Bogunskom i Tarashchanskom. 1947. 891.73 P497
- Pieshkov, Aleksiei Maksimovich.**
Zhizn Klima Samgina (sorok let) novest. Izd. 2. 1932. 891.73 P62z
- Pirogov, Petr Afanas'evich.**
Za kurs'. 1952. 914.7 P671a
- Preobrazhenskii, Aleksandr Grigor'evich.**
Etymological dictionary of the Russian language. 1951. r491.7 P927
- Problemy paleontologii.** Problems of paleontology. t.1-5, 1936-39. q560.5 P962
- Prokopovich, Sergei Nikolaevich.**
Narodnoe khoziaistvo SSSR. 1952. 2 v. 330.947 P964
- Pushkin, Aleksandr Sergeevich.**
Sochineniia. [194-?] 891.71 P98w1
- Pushkin, Aleksandr Sergeevich.**
Evgenij Onegin. 1953. 891.71 P83e3
- Vistrel. 1942. q491.7 P98
- Rakovskii, Leontii Osipovich.**
Generalissimus Suvorov. 1947. 891.73 R162
- Remizov, Aleksei Mikhailovich.**
V rozovom bleske. 1952. 891.73 R388v
- Repin, Il'ia Efimovich.**
Perepiska s P. M. Tret'iakovym, 1873-1898. 1946. 759.7 R425
- Rest, B.**
Knigi i liudi. 1939. 027.5 R436
- Romanov, Panteleimon Sergeevich.**
Tovarishch Kisliakov. 1952. 891.73 R75t
- Rowe, Robert Seaman, 1920-**
Russian-English translation guide for river and harbor engineering. 1954. r627.03 R879r
- Russia (1923- U. S. S. R.)** Glavnoe upravlenie geodezii i kartografii. Atlas mira. 1954. 2 v. rf912 R969
- Rzhevskii, Leonid Denisovich.**
Mezhdv dvukh zvezd. 1953. 891.73 R999m
- Saltykov, Mikhail Evgrafovich.**
Izbrannye sochineniia. 1946. q891.73 S179AA
- Sazonova, Julia.**
Istoriia russkoi literatury. 1955. 2 v. 891.7 S275
- Segal, Louis.**
New complete Russian-English dictionary. 3d ed., rev. and enl. 1946. rq491.7 S45a1
- Sergeev-Tsenski, Sergei Nikolaevich.**
Sinopskii boi. 1946. 891.73 S484s
- Sheinin, Leo Romanovich.**
Otvetnyi vizit. [1945] 891.73 S543o
- Shishkov, Viacheslav Iakovlevich.**
Emel'ian Pugachev. 1946. v.1. 891.73 S558e
- Izbrannoe. 1947. 891.73 S558i
- Slavin, Lev Isaevich.**
Rasskazy. 1947. 891.73 S631r
- Slezkin, IUrii L'vovich.**
Brusilov. 1947. 891.73 S632
- Smidovich, Vikentii Vikent'evich, comp.**
Pushkin v zhizni. Izd. 5. 1932. q891.71 P9zs
- Sobolev, Leonid Sergeevich.**
Morskaia dusha. 1947. 891.73 S677
- Solov'ev, Mikhail.**
Zapiski sovetskogo voennogo korrrespondenta. 1954. 947.08 S689
- Solov'ev, Vladimir Sergeevich.**
Tri razgovora. 1954. 172.4 S689
- Stender-Petersen, Adolf, ed.**
Anthology of old Russian literature. 1954. 891.7 S825

- Terapiano, IUrii Konstantinovich.**
Vstrechi. 1953. 891.7 T315
- Tiutchev, Fedor Ivanovich.**
Izbrannye stikhotvoreniia. 1952.
891.71 T623AA
- Tolkovi slovar' russkogo iazyka.** 1935-40. 4v. rq491.7 T64
- Tolstoi, Lev Nikolaevich, graf.**
Anna Karenina. 1950. 891.73 T65a4
- Polnoe sobranie sochinenii[1912
13] 20v. 891.78 T65p
- Tolstaia, Aleksandra L'vovna, grafinia.**
Otets. 1953. 2v. B T654tol't1
- Trenev, Konstantin Andreevich.**
Zhizn'. 1946. 891.73 T794z
- Trubetskaia, Ol'ga Nikolaevna, kniazha.**
Kniaz' S. N. Trubetskoi. 1953.
B T864t
- Tsvetaeva, Marina Ivanovna (Efron).**
Proza. 1953. 891.78 T882
- Turgenev, Ivan Sergieevich.**
I. S. Turgenev sbornik. 1940.
B T936
- Polnoe sobranie sochinenii. 1898.
891.78 T93
- Tynianov, IUrii Nikolaevich.**
Kiukhlia. 1947. 891.73 T989k
- Ul'ianov, Nikolai I.**
Atossa. 1952. 891.73 U39at
- Vasil'ev, Lev.**
Puti sovetskogo imperializma. 1954.
947.08 V334
- Vol'skii, Nikolai Vladislavovich.**
Vstrechi s Leniny. 1953.
B L566vo
- Vysheslavitsev, Boris Petrovich.**
Krizis industrial' noi kul'tury. 1953.
335 V998
- Wasilewska, Wanda.**
Izbrannoe. 1947. 891.853 W319
- Waxel, Sven.**
Vtoraia Kamchatskaia ekspeditsiia
Vitusa Beringa. 1940. 915.7 W356
- Weidle, Wladimir.**
Vechernii den'. 1952. 891.78 W417v
- Williams, Ariadna (Tyrkova).**
Na putiakh k svobode. 1952.
947.08 W72n
- Portativnoe bessmertie.**
Yanovsky, Basile S. 1953.
891.73 Y24p
- Zadornov, Nikolai.**
Amur-batiushka. 1946.
891.73 Z17am
- Zaitsev, Boris Konstantinovich.**
Chekhov, literaturnaia biografiia.
1954. B C5152z
- Drevo zhizni. 1953. 891.73 Z21d
- Zamiatin, Evgenii Ivanovich.**
My. 1952. 891.73 Z24m
- Zenzinov, Vladimir Mikhailovich.**
Perezhito. 1953. 947.08 Z56
- Zlatovratskii, Nikolai Nikolaevich.**
Izbrannye proizvedeniia. 1947.
891.73 Z82
- Zonin, Aleksandr Il'ich.**
Morskoe bratstvo. 1946.
891.73 Z87m
- Zoshchenko, Mikhail Mikhailovich.**
Povesti i rasskazy. 1952.
891.73 Z89p

O



news

notes

of

california

libraries

july 1958

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY STAFF

- Mrs. Carma R. Zimmerman,
State Librarian.
- Mrs. Phyllis L. Dalton,
Assistant State Librarian.
- Dorothy Sinclair, *Library
Consultant, in charge,
Field Services.*
- Barbara G. Boyd, *Library
Consultant*
- Arlene Hope, *Library
Consultant*
- M. Virginia Hughes,
*Director, Buite Co.
Project*
- Margaret W. Thompson,
*Director, Processing
Center*
- Beulah Mumm, *Principal
Librarian, Reader Services*
- Mrs. Lillian F. Altman,
Circulation Unit
- Richard H. Dillon,
Sutro Library
- Mrs. Alicia M. Hook,
Prints and Exhibits Unit
- Constance E. Lee,
Reference Section
- Charles Mastin,
*Administrative Legisla-
tive Reference*
- Melvin C. Oathout,
*Government Publications
Section*
- Allan R. Ottley,
California Section
- Mary K. Sanders,
Law Section
- Carl R. Cox,
*Principal Librarian,
Technical Services*
- Joseph Bingaman,
Union Catalog Unit
- Edith A. Irwin,
Periodicals Section
- Margaret E. Preston,
Order Section
- Mrs. Virginia S. Simpson,
*Books for the Blind
Section*
- Olive Swain,
Catalog Section
- Mrs. Lulu W. Thomsen,
Book Repair Section
- Harlo Whipple, *Property
and Shipping Section*

EDITOR: Mrs. Alice F. Reilly
California State Library,
P.O. Box 2037,
Sacramento 9.

Issued quarterly in the interest of
the libraries of the State by the
California State Library.

Entered as second-class matter
December 1913, at the post office
at Sacramento, California, under
the act of August 24, 1912.

Accepted for mailing at the spe-
cial rate of postage provided for
in Section 1103, Act of October 3,
1917, auth. August 27, 1918.

news notes of california libraries

Vol. 53, No. 3, July, 1958

CONTENTS

	Page
WORKSHOP ON PROBLEMS OF LIBRARY SERVICE IN METROPOLITAN AREAS	
■ The World Accepts With Pleasure. Dorothy Sinclair	261
■ Workshop Program	263
■ Library Services in Metropolitan Areas: a selective bibliography	265
■ Team Reports	267
■ Patterns of State Support to Other Public Services. Assemblyman Ernest R. Geddes	279
■ Library Progress in New York State, Harold Hamill	284
■ Metropolitan Government Interrelation- ships. Dr. Winston Crouch	291
■ A Drop in the Bucket. Raymond M. Holt	294
LIBRARIES OF CALIFORNIA AND THEIR SERV- ICES: A bibliography. Beulah Mumm	299
FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY: County Groups...	313



printed in CALIFORNIA STATE PRINTING OFFICE

How to Control Your Mind

by J. H. H. H.

The first step in controlling your mind is to understand the mind. The mind is a powerful tool, and it can be used to create a better life for yourself. It can help you to overcome your fears, to achieve your goals, and to live a more fulfilling life. The second step is to learn to control your thoughts. Your thoughts are the foundation of your life, and they can either lead you to success or to failure. The third step is to learn to control your emotions. Your emotions are the fuel of your life, and they can either drive you forward or hold you back. The fourth step is to learn to control your actions. Your actions are the result of your thoughts and emotions, and they can either lead you to success or to failure. The fifth step is to learn to control your environment. Your environment is the world around you, and it can either help you or hinder you. The sixth step is to learn to control your destiny. Your destiny is the path that you are meant to follow, and it can lead you to greatness or to ruin. The seventh step is to learn to control your fate. Your fate is the outcome of your actions, and it can be either good or bad. The eighth step is to learn to control your life. Your life is the sum of all your experiences, and it can be either a journey of discovery or a journey of despair. The ninth step is to learn to control your future. Your future is the path that you are going to follow, and it can lead you to a bright future or to a dark future. The tenth step is to learn to control your destiny. Your destiny is the path that you are meant to follow, and it can lead you to greatness or to ruin.

THE
MIND
IS
A
POWERFUL
TOOL
AND
IT
CAN
BE
USED
TO
CREATE
A
BETTER
LIFE
FOR
YOURSELF.
IT
CAN
HELP
YOU
TO
OVERCOME
YOUR
FEARS,
TO
ACHIEVE
YOUR
GOALS,
AND
TO
LIVE
A
MORE
FULFILLING
LIFE.
THE
SECOND
STEP
IS
TO
LEARN
TO
CONTROL
YOUR
THOUGHTS.
YOUR
THOUGHTS
ARE
THE
FOUNDATION
OF
YOUR
LIFE,
AND
THEY
CAN
EITHER
LEAD
YOU
TO
SUCCESS
OR
TO
FAILURE.
THE
THIRD
STEP
IS
TO
LEARN
TO
CONTROL
YOUR
EMOTIONS.
YOUR
EMOTIONS
ARE
THE
FUEL
OF
YOUR
LIFE,
AND
THEY
CAN
EITHER
DRIVE
YOU
FORWARD
OR
HOLD
YOU
BACK.
THE
FOURTH
STEP
IS
TO
LEARN
TO
CONTROL
YOUR
ACTIONS.
YOUR
ACTIONS
ARE
THE
RESULT
OF
YOUR
THOUGHTS
AND
EMOTIONS,
AND
THEY
CAN
EITHER
LEAD
YOU
TO
SUCCESS
OR
TO
FAILURE.
THE
FIFTH
STEP
IS
TO
LEARN
TO
CONTROL
YOUR
ENVIRONMENT.
YOUR
ENVIRONMENT
IS
THE
WORLD
AROUND
YOU,
AND
IT
CAN
EITHER
HELP
YOU
OR
HINDER
YOU.
THE
SIXTH
STEP
IS
TO
LEARN
TO
CONTROL
YOUR
DESTINY.
YOUR
DESTINY
IS
THE
PATH
THAT
YOU
ARE
MEANT
TO
FOLLOW,
AND
IT
CAN
LEAD
YOU
TO
GREATNESS
OR
TO
RUIN.
THE
SEVENTH
STEP
IS
TO
LEARN
TO
CONTROL
YOUR
FATE.
YOUR
FATE
IS
THE
OUTCOME
OF
YOUR
ACTIONS,
AND
IT
CAN
BE
EITHER
GOOD
OR
BAD.
THE
EIGHTH
STEP
IS
TO
LEARN
TO
CONTROL
YOUR
LIFE.
YOUR
LIFE
IS
THE
SUM
OF
ALL
YOUR
EXPERIENCES,
AND
IT
CAN
BE
EITHER
A
JOURNEY
OF
DISCOVERY
OR
A
JOURNEY
OF
DESPAIR.
THE
NINTH
STEP
IS
TO
LEARN
TO
CONTROL
YOUR
FUTURE.
YOUR
FUTURE
IS
THE
PATH
THAT
YOU
ARE
GOING
TO
FOLLOW,
AND
IT
CAN
LEAD
YOU
TO
A
BRIGHT
FUTURE
OR
TO
A
DARK
FUTURE.
THE
TENTH
STEP
IS
TO
LEARN
TO
CONTROL
YOUR
DESTINY.
YOUR
DESTINY
IS
THE
PATH
THAT
YOU
ARE
MEANT
TO
FOLLOW,
AND
IT
CAN
LEAD
YOU
TO
GREATNESS
OR
TO
RUIN.

The World Accepts With Pleasure

DOROTHY SINCLAIR
*Library Consultant
California State Library*

"California Invites the World!" the motto of the Panama-Pacific Exposition of 1915, was found imprinted at the top of State Library stationery recently when a letter of that date was needed. That the world responded in great numbers to that invitation is clear; one result among many was the State Library's 1958 Workshop on Problems of Library Service in Metropolitan Areas.

To encourage the establishment of a library where there is none, and to aid existing libraries in extending and improving their services has always been the role of the Extension Services of every State Library. For many years the library world has thought of rural service as the tough problem, and most state agency time and effort has been concentrated there. While the rural problem is still with us, in 1958 we realize that serving people in concentrated numbers (especially when they live under different governments) presents as many difficulties as serving them in scattered areas. That metropolitan problems are tough, and that librarians as a whole have tended to sidestep them, was a highlighted message at the 1957 University of Chicago Institute. If this is true elsewhere, it is doubly true in California.

What are the problems, and what can we do about them? Obviously, we cannot hope to solve them all overnight, but the State Library determined to try to identify some, and to "brainstorm" about them at its Workshop held in Bakersfield April 29th-May 2d. Four types of problems were identified, and specific libraries or groups of libraries that could be considered typical were asked for permission to be scrutinized and probed by the workshop teams. First, there was the problem of the large well-defined area, including libraries large and small, county and city, unified and isolated. Is it possible to plan for such an area? If so, how far can planning go and what can be done? The problems of the East Bay typify this situation.

What happens when a county is suddenly transformed overnight into a half-and-half rural and metropolitan area? How can a library adapt its services to the new situation while continuing to serve the rural area? Many county libraries have this problem. Fontana, in San Bernardino County, where the need was highlighted by a strong local concern, was chosen as a workshop "case" for study.

Often the pattern of population growth results in many medium sized or smaller cities, rather than one large one. Unless you know, you cannot tell when you leave one and enter the next, and library needs are almost identical. Yet library support, economic resources, governmental policies, may be radically different. What can we do about such a problem? The natural prototypes for this situation were some of the cities around Los Angeles, and the "foothill" cities around Pasadena agreed to allow the workshop to consider their problem. Not new is the problem of one large city with a large metropolitan fringe receiving county services. But quite new is Sacramento's approach to their problems—city and county joined to commission a professional study, whose recommendation was a borough form of government. What will be the library implications should this—or some adaptation—become a reality? Here was another case for the workshop.

No one was so sanguine as to expect that the workshop could solve these four difficult problems in as many days. To *reach* final solutions was not the goal of the workshop. But to *reach for* solutions, with all the mind-stretching and free-wheeling thought that might be squeezed from the brains of the intrepid librarians who were willing to try, was felt to be a worthwhile goal in itself. To stimulate "forest-not-trees" thinking, no librarian was assigned to his own problem; each worked on another's. Yet there was enough resemblance among all to give each participant something to take home for his own use.

Facts were needed, obviously, to guide teams which were working in unfamiliar territory. Four librarians were assigned to this task, one for each case to be studied. Without the hard work of these resource-persons, there could have been no workshop. The reports that emerged from three days of eager exploration and intensive work are printed elsewhere in this magazine. A fifth team searched for guiding principles that would be valid for all metropolitan library service; its findings make interesting comparisons with the results of the case studies.

Talks by authorities in metropolitan government and state support gave additional food for thought, as did a discussion of the New York pattern for state aid. The team reports reflect the ideas of the speakers in many cases.

Guiding and stimulating the proceedings, assisting and encouraging the teams, was the Workshop Director, Harold L. Hamill. In addition, Mr. Hamill gave the New York talk, led the discussions, and carried the ball generally. Whether he and the teams working with him reached the goal is still a question. The first goal, already mentioned, was surely reached. Creative and unfettered thinking was achieved. What will happen in the four areas studied, and in the various cities and counties represented by librarians who attended—that we can only wait and see.

MR. HAROLD L. HAMILL, *Workshop Director*

PARTICIPANTS

Director—Harold L. Hamill, City Librarian, Los Angeles Public Library

Speakers: Dr. Winston W. Crouch, Director, Bureau of Governmental Research, UCLA

Honorable Ernest R. Geddes, Assemblyman, Claremont District

Hostess—Eleanor N. Wilson, County Librarian, Kern County Free Library

Team I—East Bay

Resource Person: Dorothy Thomas, Librarian, Mill Valley Public Library

Marjorie Donaldson, City Librarian, Pasadena Public Library

Arlene Hope, Library Consultant, California State Library

George Lechich, City Librarian, Burlingame Public Library

Virginia Ross, County Librarian, San Mateo County Free Library

Harry Rowe, Librarian, Fullerton Public Library

Edith Taylor, City Librarian, A. K. Smiley Public Library

Team II—Fontana

Resource Person: Frances Henselman, Assistant Librarian, Long Beach Public Library

Blanch Collins, Assistant Librarian (Branches), Long Beach Public Library

Coit Coolidge, City Librarian, Richmond Public Library

Margaret Fulmer, Librarian, Whittier Public Library

Dorothy Roberts, County Librarian, Alameda County Library

Dorothy Sinclair, Library Consultant, California State Library

Lura Wallace, City Librarian, Beverly Hills Public Library

Team III—Foothill Libraries

Resource Person: Katharine Laich, Administrative Assistant, Los Angeles Public Library

Pauline Coleman, City Librarian, San Mateo Public Library

Edith Duke, Librarian, Mountain View Public Library

Helen Kearney, City Librarian, Berkeley Public Library

Edward Perry, City Librarian, Burbank Public Library

Jack Ramsey, Chief Librarian, Glendale Public Library

Carma Zimmerman, State Librarian, California State Library

Team IV—Sacramento City and County

Resource Person: Margaret Klausner, Director of Library Service, Stockton-San Joaquin County Libraries

Peter Conmy, City Librarian, Oakland Public Library

Phyllis Dalton, Assistant State Librarian, California State Library

Raymond Holt, City Librarian, Pomona Public Library

Thelma Passo, City Librarian, San Bruno Public Library

Howard Rowe, Librarian, San Bernardino Public Library

Elizabeth Singletary, County Librarian, Santa Clara County Free Library

Team V—General Principles

Harold Hamill, City Librarian, Los Angeles Public Library

Barbara Boyd, Library Consultant, California State Library

George Farrier, Chief Librarian, Alhambra Public Library

John Henderson, County Librarian, Los Angeles County Public Library

Lauretta Hussar, Librarian, South San Francisco Public Library

Dorothy Traver, Acting County Librarian, San Bernardino County Library

Katherine Walton, Assistant County Librarian, Orange County Free Library

Frederick Wemmer, County Librarian, Sacramento County Free Library

LIBRARY SERVICE IN METROPOLITAN AREAS

A Selective Bibliography of Materials Available Through the California State Library

Bibliographies

- American Municipal Association. Federal-state-local relations; a selected bibliography. 1954.
- California. University. City and regional planning library. *Urban items, a selected list of materials on city problems and planning.* 1957.
- California. University at Los Angeles. Bureau of governmental research. *Local planning research*: selected sources of information for California. 1956.
- Detroit. Public library. Municipal reference library. *Functional consolidation of services in city-county government*: selected annotated references. 1957.
- Government Affairs Foundation. *Metropolitan communities*: a bibliography with special emphasis upon government and politics. 1956.

Metropolitan Problems

- American academy of political and social science. Meyerson, Martin and others. *Metropolis in ferment.* 1957.
- American society of planning officials. Belser, Karl J. and Schulman, S. J. *Urbanism and the county.* 1957.
- Anderson, William. *Intergovernmental fiscal relations.* University of Minnesota Press, 1956.
- Bollens, John C. *Special district governments in the United States.* University of California press. 1957.
- Dade County. Metropolitan charter board. *Vote on the charter*: charter of Dade County, Florida * * * approved * * * May 21, 1957.
- Metropolitan area financial problems. *Municipal Finance.* November 1956.
- Municipal government. Metropolitan Davidson Company, Tennessee. Nashville. City planning commission. Advance planning and research division. *Plan of metropolitan government for Nashville and Davidson County.* 1956.
- Pennsylvania. Department of Internal affairs. Bureau of Municipal affairs. *Selected areas of intergovernmental co-operation*, edited by Sidney Wise. Harrisburg, August 1957.
- Seeking solutions of the Metropolitan problem. *State government*, November 1956. (subject of entire issue)
- A symposium on metropolitan regionalism: Developing governmental concepts. *University of Pennsylvania Law Review*, February 1957. (subject of entire issue)
- Tennessee University. Bureau of public administration. Nolan, William C. and others. *Survey of library services—Knoxville public library and Knox County public library.* June 1956.
- Washington University. Bureau of governmental research and services. Ittner, Ruth and others. *Government in the metropolitan Seattle area.* 1956.
- Fiscal aspects of metropolitan regional development. *Tax policy*, June-July 1957.

Metropolitan Problems in California

- California. Legislature. Assembly. Interim committee on conservation, planning, and public works. Scott, Stanley and others. *Adapting government to metropolitan needs*: a review of organizational devices: a report prepared by the bureau of public administration, University of California, Berkeley. January 1957.
- California. Legislature. Assembly. Interim Committee on conservation, planning, and zoning. *Regional and metropolitan planning in California.* May 1957.
- Crouch, Winston Winford. *California government and politics.* 1956.
- De Leuw, Cather and Company. Engineers. San Francisco. *Report on a plan for for trafficways and modifications to railroad operations and facilities.* Sacramento Metropolitan area, v.1. Report and exhibits. v.2. Appendices.
- Doyle, Kathleen. *Californians: who, whence, whether.* Haynes Foundation. Los Angeles, California, 1956.
- John Randolph Haynes and Dora Haynes Foundation. Metropolitan Los Angeles * * * *Inter-governmental relations*, by Winston W. Crouch. Haynes Foundation, Los Angeles, 1954.
- John Randolph Haynes and Dora Haynes Foundation. Metropolitan Los Angeles * * * *Public Libraries*, by Helen L. Jones. Haynes Foundation, Los Angeles, 1953.

The Lakewood experiment—a three-way discussion. *Tax Digest*. January 1955.
Public administration service. *The government of metropolitan Sacramento*. 1957.
Thompson, Warren Simpson. *Growth and changes in California population*. 1955.

QUESTIONS FROM MR. HAROLD HAMILL

1. In the past 13 years incorporated cities in Los Angeles County have increased in number from 45 to 61. In the past five years, the number of incorporated cities has increased from 13 to 21 in Orange County.

Even if we assume that the residents of some of these small communities have been unwise in creating cities, because they cannot produce sufficient revenues to pay for needed services, do we as librarians have a responsibility to find an adequate solution to local library problems of services and costs?

To what extent does this responsibility depend upon formal or informal co-operation?

2. Among related geographical communities is it reasonable to expect that complete consolidation of all areas and functions of government is likely to occur in the next several years? If not, is library service a likely field for profitable study and progress?
3. Assuming that it is going to be considerable time before most of the libraries in small towns and rural places will find it possible to qualify as library systems, as defined in the California Library Standards, what intermediate steps of co-operation should be attempted?
4. Without the impetus of state aid to make co-operation possible and profitable, to what extent is it possible to make substantial progress as outlined in the Library Standards?
5. Assuming that communities are divided in wealth and resources between the "haves" and "have-nots," what systems of co-operation make good sense and have strong appeal to both types of community?
6. Can the almost statewide acceptance of the sales tax as an important source of local revenue help to break down the present nearly absolute jurisdictional boundary lines of library service?

What proportion does the sales tax in your community contribute to your total library budget?

To what degree does this money come from business of out-of-town customers?

7. Of the communities rated far above-average in personal income and total tax resources, to what degree is the relative prosperity of their residents built upon industry located in surrounding communities and manned by a labor force residing there?

Do the "dormitory" suburbs depend for their wealth on the core city?

8. Some cities are wealthy enough to support library service at a cost of from \$3 to \$8 per capita. Do they really present a superior pattern of library service?

In what areas of service are they superior?

In what areas of service are they lacking?

METROPOLITAN LIBRARY SERVICE FOR THE EAST BAY AREA

TEAM I
DOROTHY THOMAS
Resource Person

Background Data

Area of 1,450 square miles.
Present population: $1\frac{1}{4}$ million.
Eleven libraries.
129 distributing agencies.

Question

What would we hope to accomplish if we changed the present library organization in the East Bay area?

Objective

To achieve minimum standard of library service for the total area without reducing the level of service of any participant.

Ultimate aim, to achieve more than the minimum standard of service for the entire area.

Also, through efficiency of operation, to make the best possible use of the tax dollar by eliminating unnecessary duplication of service.

Basic Assumptions

1. That we have state aid.
2. That the population in 1965 will be 1,400,000.
3. That this is a single system.

Proposed Organization

Federation

Each member library would retain its identity. There would be an executive council composed of a representative from each participating library. This would function as a planning and co-ordinating agency.

Special elements to be developed within the federation

Central resource collection.

Central depository for last copies and little used materials.

Central stockpile for usable, discarded duplicates (to be drawn upon by all participants for stocking new service outlets).

Subject specialization in book collections

This presupposes co-operative book selection. It is also understood that each library must have balanced representation in their own book collections, but that added to such a basic collection would be a field of specialization—such a field would be related to local interest.

Specialization in function

Central cataloging and processing unit.
 Adult education.
 Extension, children's service.
 Children's service.
 Young people's service.
 Publicity.
 Radio and TV.
 Films.

Kinds of Outlets

Bookmobile.
 Basic library unit.
 Central library.
 Resource center.

Other Factors to Be Considered

The book collection must be quickly available. It is assumed that there would be maximum use of all means of communication (telephone, teletype, television) and that new electronic devices would be integrated into the system. There would be frequent and fast delivery service.

	1956/57	1965
Total population -----	1,257,401	1,400,000
Total book stock -----	1,462,689	1,820,000
Professional staff -----	199	240
Clerical staff -----	261	368
Volumes added -----	123,526	224,000
Titles added -----	*	8,000
		(current titles and replacements)
Nonbook materials		
Periodical subscriptions -----	3,276	4,200
Newspapers received -----	208	175
Films added -----	*	280
Phonograph records -----	*	4,900
Total operating costs -----	\$2,713,000	\$4,200,000

* Figure not available.

FONTANA

TEAM II

FRANCES HENSELMAN
Resource Person

By Way of Introduction

1. Urban areas require an urban type of library service. Where this is not made available through county library service, the county can reasonably expect the urban area to seek solutions outside the county system which may lead to drastic reductions of the county library tax base.

2. Adequate library service readily available to everyone can be provided most economically and effectively through a library system serving 100,000 to 200,000 people or more.
3. None of the existing library units in San Bernardino County fulfills the requirements of currently accepted standards for public library service.
4. Recent figures for San Bernardino County give a total of approximately 161,600 persons in the four incorporated areas with independent libraries, and 273,400 persons served by the San Bernardino County Library system. The assessed value of the county is \$669,-161,950. The portion subject to county library tax is \$468,907,880. At the present rate of 7 cents the county library income is \$307,987.

Comment

1. It is impossible to look at Fontana area library service within the framework of the county library system without looking at the demands on the system in all areas. There are three distinct types of service:
 - (1) School, which seems to be self-supporting;
 - (2) Rural circulation centers, which as a group appear to be unable to support themselves tax-wise; and
 - (3) Urban service areas of which Fontana is the largest. Since the present rate of 0.7 mills is insufficient to support (2) and (3) adequately, additional revenue must be found through such measures as:
 - a. Payments in-lieu-of-taxes from the Federal Government.
 - b. Payments for family service in impact areas, perhaps in such places as Parker Dam.
 - c. State aid as discussed at this workshop.
 - d. An immediate increase of the county library levy to provide for the construction of a library building at Fontana. (See below.)
 - e. Other.
2. The team rejected as impractical the independent operation of a city or small district library for the following reasons:
 - (1) The district proposed by Fontana cannot be created under present state law without double taxation of the unincorporated area.
 - (2) The incorporated area could not by itself support an adequate library.
 - (3) Administrative and processing costs should be kept at a minimum by Fontana's being a part of a library system, either the county system or some yet-to-be-created system in the southwest San Bernardino County area.

NOTE: Librarians are learning that without a substantial book collection and an adequate service such as outlined in Proposals I and II below, the service becomes so inadequate that people do not use the library and it becomes difficult to justify *any* expense.

Team Proposal I

1. That a well-located, modern branch building be constructed in the Fontana area to be used by the county library as a regional outlet with bookmobile garage area. The branch should be from 8,000 to 10,000 square feet in size. It should have seating for 40 adults and 25 children; contain a meeting room and provide parking for 40 cars.
2. That a staff of 4-6 professionals, at least 1 of whom is a specialist in technical materials; 4½ clerks, 1 page plus the bookmobile staff and a caretaker should be provided.
3. That the library will be open 12-9 Monday through Friday and 9.30-6 on Saturday.
4. That ultimately there will be at least 40,000 volumes in the collection, including books for all ages, and containing technical materials for the use of industrial workers of the area.
5. That, as in the present system, all administrative and processing services will come from the central library, as will supplementary book and reference services.
6. That it is assumed that telephone communication between the branch and the reference center will be readily available and frequently used.

To finance this building, it is proposed that a three-way participation be established as follows: (1) A county service area be formed corresponding to the approximate service area of the library; (2) the City of Fontana carry a pro-rata share, and (3) the county carry a share on an equitable basis to be worked out by the City of Fontana, San Bernardino County, and the proposed county service area. In this way the burden on any one jurisdiction would not be great and an adequate facility could be developed which would be superior to that which could be accomplished by any one of the three working alone.

Sales tax revenue collected in the Fontana area seem to indicate that it is a natural trading center.

We assume in this proposal the adoption of Dr. Edward A. Wight's recommendations regarding the close co-ordination of San Bernardino City and San Bernardino County central library operations to the degree that a strong central reference service is made available in San Bernardino City to all residents in San Bernardino County.

Among the advantages of Proposal I are: Joint operation of selection, ordering and processing of books for the city and county should bring more effective service to the City and County of San Bernardino; (2) provision of reference service to all residents of the county by the city library fills a definite county lack; (3) location of a regional service outlet at Fontana housing a bookmobile offers the possibility of adequate service to all of the area west of San Bernardino City plus less expensive quarters than in the City of San Bernardino.

Team Proposal II

If Doctor Wight's recommendations are not implemented and the San Bernardino City and County libraries do not work out unified reference and processing services, we propose:

That the San Bernardino County Library move its headquarters to some location in or near Fontana, that public service such as described in Proposal I be provided in a building combining headquarters and public service operations. Sixteen thousand square feet should be provided for headquarters including area for a regional processing center which might in time do centralized processing for all public libraries in the county, with the separate libraries (Upland, Ontario and Redlands) contracting for the service. Sorting for transaction card charging for the region might also be centered here to take the fullest advantage of mechanical equipment in developing a modern up-to-date system for an area housing well over half of the people served by the County Library. Proposal I assumes that these things would be done in San Bernardino.

Future Progress and Overall View

Fontana and southwestern San Bernardino County are part of a region which includes parts of Riverside and Los Angeles Counties. Consideration should be given to the fullest possible co-operation with the Riverside and Pomona Libraries, and the independent municipal libraries in San Bernardino County, for complete use of book and staff resources. This might begin with reciprocal borrowing privileges and specialization of collections.

In a larger sense, the area is part of the Los Angeles metropolitan area, and is aware of its dependence on the large library resources of the Los Angeles Public Library and other major library collections in the area. Probably some financial recognition of this debt, perhaps through state aid, should be made.

NEIGHBORING MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES

TEAM III

KATHERINE LAICH

Resource Person

Summary of Statistics of Foothills Group in Los Angeles, 1956-57

Library	Total Oper. Exp.	Pop. ^a	Exp. Per Capita	Total Reg.	Exp. Per Reg- istrant	Total Circ.	Exp. Per Volume Circ.
Alhambra-----	\$153,604	53,588	\$2.86	31,409	\$4.89	501,864	\$0.306
Altadena-----	36,932 ^b	52,000	.71 E ^b	9,485	3.89	143,525	.257
Arcadia-----	102,645	37,271	2.76	14,867	6.90	268,730	.382
Monrovia-----	47,412	25,286	1.88	11,327	4.19	185,405	.256
Monterey Park-----	35,235	33,078	1.07	7,027	5.01	126,270	.279
Pasadena-----	503,977	120,114	4.19 E	64,351	7.83	1,242,378	.406
San Marino-----	93,960	12,924	7.27	8,455	11.11	242,527	.387
Sierra Madre-----	20,299	8,752	2.31	4,818	4.21	80,307	.253
South Pasadena-----	71,161	18,881	3.77	11,184	6.36	226,569	.314
Los Angeles County-----	1,913,871	1,986,461	.963 E	447,431	4.27	5,614,899	.341
Los Angeles City-----	3,901,894	2,243,901	1.73	534,620	7.29	9,554,985	.408

^a Based on U. S. Special Census if one has been taken since 1950. Otherwise based on latest unofficial estimate.

^b Operating budget deliberately curtailed to permit building of branch.

I. Assumptions

- A. The A. L. A. Standards are applicable and valid in assessing the adequacy of this Foothill group of libraries (this statement includes the concept of systems).
- B. It is impossible to consider these libraries on an isolated basis; i.e., they must be related to the surrounding pattern of library service, particularly in Los Angeles and Los Angeles County.
- C. The arbitrarily chosen group of nine libraries presently under study need not necessarily be treated as a unit, but are susceptible to re-grouping on a marketing area basis.
- D. Local pride and traditional feelings of complete independence need not preclude the possibility of co-operation among these neighboring jurisdictions.
- E. Certain library activities lend themselves best to regional treatment and others to local action.
- F. The major incentive toward co-operation among the Foothill libraries will be enlightened self-interest; pending a program of formalized state-aid grants, recognition of benefits accruing to all through co-operation should be sufficient motivation.
- G. Many forms of co-operation are feasible and desirable without formal jurisdictional consolidation.

II. Findings

- A. The five libraries now constituting an informal study group have made a commendable start on approaching problems on a co-operative basis.
- B. Of the Foothill group, only the Pasadena Public Library approaches adequacy of library service in terms of the A. L. A. Standards.
- C. Even Pasadena is not meeting standards in some particulars, notably in annual acquisition of book titles.
- D. There is a great range in adequacy of support for library services in these communities, in spite of their relatively high prosperity and educational level.

III. Recommendations

- A. That the group initiate the study of concrete areas of co-operation, keeping in mind the following alternatives:
 - 1. Pasadena as the core library.
 - 2. Development of another library in this group of nine as the core library.
 - 3. Exchange of specialist service without formal contractual arrangement, e.g., public relations, display and exhibits, adult education, inservice training and co-ordination of work with children.
 - 4. Central depository for lesser-used materials.

- B. That the group seek the aid of an economic research foundation in making a marketing areas study to ascertain to what extent revenues derived from sales taxes levied on nonresidents are a significant part of each city's revenues.

THE SACRAMENTO PLAN

TEAM IV

MARGARET KLAUSNER
Resource Person

We have been asked to consider the problem of providing adequate library service to Sacramento City and County within the framework of the proposed plan for governmental reorganization—the Sacramento Plan.

The Sacramento Plan is a proposal for governmental reorganization which would consolidate and federate the present existing 208 units of government now functioning in the city and county.

Under this plan certain general services such as administration, health and welfare, courts, jails, roads, reclamation, police and fire, etc., will be provided by the metropolitan government. The planners did not include library service as one of the general services. Instead, it is classed as an "urban" matter failing to recognize the need for adequate library service in both urban and rural areas. Adequacy of service, however, is dependent upon overall planning and development of the area's total library resources and needs. Therefore, since adequate public library service is considered essential to our democratic way of life and a public necessity, it follows that library service is one of the general services and must be considered a proper function of the metropolitan government.

Before considering the plans as now conceived, it is necessary to review the current status of library service in Sacramento City and County. The attached tabulation outlines the existing services and facilities. From the figures shown on the table, it is apparent that neither library is able to give adequate service as recommended in the American Library Association Standards.

This is illustrated by the fact that neither library can add a sufficient number of books for the provision of current materials.

Both libraries are also below standard in personnel. This is more apparent in the existing county library system where a total staff of 22, only three of whom are professionally trained, cannot possibly handle the service demands of a population of 265,000. The national standards for staffing service for this population alone is 100 staff members.

The Proposed Program

We recommend that the city and county libraries be consolidated under one administration. Such consolidation makes best utilization of the existing resources and facilities while providing improved service to the residents of the entire Sacramento metropolitan service area.

As conceived, the library system will consist of a series of strategically located library outlets. Each of these will be designed to offer one of three levels of service depending upon density of population and needs of its community. This service will emanate from a central library facility.

The Central Library Facility

The central library should be located in an area convenient to users of freeways and major arterial highways.

A close study of location criteria should be made before the exact site is selected.

Special attention should be given to provision of adequate and easily accessible parking areas.

The central library will contain :

A central core collection for convenient public use.

Centralized reference collection and services.

Centralized book selection and processing services.

Centralized children's collection and services.

Centralized young people's collection and services.

Audiovisual service center.

Centralized art, music and other specialized services.

Publicity and exhibit services.

Extension service headquarters.

Bookmobile collection and services.

Administrative staff and operation.

Supervisory staff and operation.

Delivery service and equipment.

Supply center for the system.

Parking facilities for staff and public.

The present central library in Sacramento would be used as a Downtown Business Branch and general service point for its neighborhood.

Branch Library Facilities

Type A :

Population served: 50,000-100,000.

Size of building: 15,000-20,000 square feet.

Volumes: 50,000 minimum.

Hours: 72 per week.

Staff: Professional and clerical.

Services: Strong reference collection.

Core collection of adult, young people's and children's materials.

Current periodicals, newspapers, and microfilm.

Film service.

Record service.

Exhibit areas and meeting room.

Parking area for staff and patrons.

The Arden-Arcade area should be considered for a branch of this type.

Type B:

Population served: 7,500-30,000.
Size of building: 4,500-10,000 square feet.
Volumes: 15,000-50,000 active.
Hours: 45-62 hours.
Staff: Professional and clerical.
Services: General reference service.
General library service to adults, young people
and children.
Record collection.
Exhibit areas and meeting rooms.
Sufficient parking for staff and patrons.

It is recommended that type B branches be considered for the following areas:

Folsom.
Hagginwood and North Sacramento.
Carmichael and Fair Oaks.
Citrus Heights.
Fruitridge Avenue area.
Belle Cooledge.

Type C:

Population served: 7,500.
Size of building: 1,500 square feet.
Volumes: 7,000.
Hours: Open part of five days each week.
Staff: Clerical, supervised by professional.
Services: Limited reference service.
Book collection of well-selected volumes including about 40 to 50 percent juvenile titles.
Parking should be provided when necessary.

It is recommended that type C branches be considered for the following areas:

Galt.
Elk Grove.

Mobile Services

Extension of service to outlying rural areas, fringe urban areas, and unserved city areas should be provided by bookmobiles. For adequate coverage a fleet of six units should be used.

The implications of forming such a library system and bringing it up to the minimum standards established by the American Library Association are reflected in personnel, collections, library services, and building facilities.

Personnel

Considering as basic the present combined city and county staff of 27 professional librarians and 56 clerks, an additional 48 professional librarians and 69 clerks must be added to provide personnel adequate

to staff the system service outlets and carry out such supporting activities as processing materials, administrative duties, etc.

Collection

The core collection for the library system will consist of the integrated city and county book collection totaling some 500,000 volumes. This collection will be enriched each year by the acquisition of approximately 100,000 volumes to be distributed to the various library outlets according to needs.

The original reference collection will utilize the extensive periodical and document resources of the present city library as augmented by the county's reference collection.

Provisions will also be made for acquiring housing and utilizing such printed and nonprinted material as the library system's services may require including film, microprints, and recordings.

Library Services

The library system shall, at each outlet, provide the level of book service to young people, children, and adults as it is equipped to give. Audiovisual and other specialized services shall be available through appropriate library service outlets.

Buildings

This program envisions supplementing the present system of city buildings with a capital improvement program which will provide an adequate central library building, and an expanded system of branch buildings. (It is proposed that the present city library become the downtown branch of the system specializing in business services.) Each new building will be designed to meet the particular conditions and needs of its service areas.

Further Recommendation

Since the proposed metropolitan library system will provide far more service than available in adjacent areas, and an increasing inequity of service in such areas will be felt, it is suggested that such adjacent areas be served the metropolitan library system through contractual agreements.

The committee sees the implementation of this plan as a long-range project with its entire realization possible within a 10-year period.

GENERAL PRINCIPLES

TEAM V
HAROLD HAMILL,
Resource Person

I. First Level (Local) Library Service

Problem: What are the basic needs in a single local library service outlet? What is the reader entitled to find? (NOTE: This is considered from the standpoint of the reader.)

Basic collection at any local outlet should include:

- A. Well-rounded basic collection of books according to the criteria of use:
 - 1. Current fiction.
 - 2. Current nonfiction in general demand. (NOTE: Published in the last five years.)
 - 3. Basic standard classics and proven works.
 - 4. Basic current reference works, including up-to-date reference materials in literature, science, technology, etc.
- B. Current periodicals of general interest. (Retention of basic files for 5-10 years.)

NOTE: The collection should contain at least 50 percent of titles in yearly acquisitions of adult material in the system, and at least 75 percent of titles in juvenile acquisitions.

There should be at least a 2,500 title increase each year. A definite program of withdrawal and discarding of obsolete and unused material should be maintained.
- C. Adequate young people's collection.
- D. Adequate juvenile collection.
- E. Open wire or nearest practical equivalent to central or regional reference service. (NOTE: Local outlets should be able to provide nearly all its own requested materials.)
- F. Record collection. (NOTE: Some disagreement as to record collection at this level, but those who thought there should be one felt that it should include about 750 titles as a minimum.) Available in greater quantity from central service.
- G. Films—not at this level, but available through film circuits or at second level. Pickup service at local level.
- H. Staff should include trained personnel on duty at all times—with adequate clerical help to carry forward that aspect of the work.

II. Second Level Library Service

NOTE: Since the first level is not self-sufficient, it must depend on second-level service. Therefore, general policy guidance and administrative operations in most cases should be at the second level.

In the discussion of the second level, it was agreed that in many, if not most cases, this would be the highest service level in the area.

Second level service should include:

- A. Collection *in depth* in all informational fields, with enough copies to provide rapid service (within a day in most cases) in answer to requests.

NOTE: This second level should be able to answer 95 percent of all reference questions and to supply 95 percent of all specific title requests.

- B. It should include special collections in specific fields such as business, engineering, art, literature, music, etc., etc.

- C. Extended bound magazine files, including technical periodicals and journals not included in the basic unit collections.
- D. Documents.
- E. Film collection and/or film circuit affiliation.
- F. Extensive record collection.

NOTE: It is believed that a collection of at least 75,000 volumes will be necessary to meet the needs at this level, with purchases of approximately 4,000 titles a year.

- G. Trained specialists in subject areas, young people's, reader's and children's services, reference, etc., etc., who are available to the basic unit for advice and consultation.

III. Third Level Library Service

This could be a library such as LAPL, but it might more practically be the state library or university library in most areas. However, in case of any public or university library, special support should be given for financing this extension of its services.

NOTE: In the study and application of standards, librarians are concerned with the most efficient operation in terms of organization, procedures, processing, and direct service. The aim is to develop a structure and program that will provide library service at the most efficient and economical level.

PATTERNS OF STATE SUPPORT TO OTHER PUBLIC SERVICES

Address by
ERNEST R. GEDDES
Member California Legislature

During the 1957 Regular Session of the California Legislature there was adopted Senate Resolution No. 104 which directed the Department of Finance, with the assistance of other appropriate state agencies, to investigate the precise needs of local government in the impact area of the Oroville Dam and Power Plant, in order to determine the types, purposes and amounts of state aid which the Legislature should provide these jurisdictions.

State Aid to Local Governments

The Department of Finance in compliance with the directive embodied in the resolution, reported to the Legislature in January, 1958. Since water has shared the spotlight with fiscal matters in the 1958 Session of the Legislature just terminated, I am using the text of the report "The Provisions of State Aid to Local Governments Affected by Water Project Construction" as a base for the opening remarks on the subject assigned me.

I find the above report interesting because it proposes legislation to care for a situation which may confidently be predicted to exist if and when construction starts in such impact area. Since no extraordinary session to deal with water problems has been called this year, the suggested legislation is still in the tentative state and might, of course, be considerably modified before final enactment into law. It is, however, a definite pattern of state support.

Effects on Local Economy

As you will probably remember, the 1956 session of the Legislature appropriated \$9,350,000 to further the eventual construction of the Oroville Dam and related facilities as part of the Feather River Project. Following the session a number of people, including Senator Paul L. Byrne representing the area, became concerned with the adverse economic impact that the proposed work might have on the local jurisdictions in the vicinity of construction. The Department of Water Resources then retained Dr. Milton S. Baum, Assistant Professor of Economics, Sacramento State College, to undertake a study of the problem.

Doctor Baum's findings were published in 1956. Based upon construction costs estimated at that time it was found that direct payrolls which would be spent in the area would approximate \$115,000,000, that

the total population increase, including family members, generated by the construction would be about 16,000, and that the nature of the city and county government revenue structure was such that augmented expenses for education and police, fire, sewer and other city and county services would exceed the augmented revenue accruable from taxes, fines, licenses and other sources.

Certainly without any Oroville Dam proposed in our metropolitan areas Dr. Baum's projection of an impacted area is a stark reality today and many local services are feeling the effect of increased population growth without corresponding increased revenues to provide any increase in the level of service.

Aid by Legislation

In transmitting Dr. Baum's report to the Governor it was stated, "Analysis of the findings of the report indicates that the most severe impact will be on local school plant facilities." In recognition of this fact and because of the need for advance planning in school construction and the time lag between the sudden influx of students and apportionment of state funds based on average daily attendance two bills were introduced by Senator Byrne and enacted into law, Chapter 2031, Statutes of 1957, provides a formula whereby school districts called upon to serve project-connected pupils will receive state aid over and above the usual amounts; Chapter 2383, Statutes of 1957, provides special construction funds for project-affected school districts.

Responsibility of the State

Among the general observations made by the Department of Finance upon which we have drawn so generously it is stated,

"* * * the State does have a responsibility to make certain that construction work undertaken for the benefit of the entire State or a major portion thereof does not place an unwarranted tax burden on the people in an area to provide essential services. Conversely, the people in a construction area and their local governments must expect to assume their fair share of the burden."

"It is also clear that there will be certain short range or immediate economic benefits that will accrue to the area and its local governments."

"It is recognized that with financial assistance there must also be fiscal controls. While such controls are essential in the interest of all the people of the State, they must be kept to a minimum lest a local jurisdiction be forced to relinquish its autonomy in order to receive deserved aid. What autonomy it is necessary to take from local jurisdictions in connection with state assistance can be rationalized on the grounds that such assistance is proposed to be available on a request basis and need not be accepted."

"It is clear that the recommendations * * * if adopted, will establish a precedent and have implications beyond the Oroville Dam construction or even the Feather River Project. With this in mind, considerable care has been taken to delimit the area to which assistance may be provided and the character of the construction which will qualify for such aid."

Before leaving this illustration of a pattern of proposed state assistance I should like to quote briefly from the recommendations contained in the report.

Policy Statement

"It is declared to be the policy of the State of California to assist local government in providing certain essential services and facilities * * * where projects financed by the State create an undue burden on a local area's ability to provide such services and facilities. State responsibility for providing financial assistance under such conditions includes the following: sanitation, police and fire protection, public health and hospitals, emergency and indigent relief, and such other activities for which there is a demonstrated need and which are approved by the State Department of Finance and the State Department of Water Resources.

"State expenditures and loans for aid to local governments provided in accordance with this policy shall be considered to be a part of the project cost and shall be paid from funds appropriated for constructing * * * the project. * * *"

"It will be noted that such facilities and services as recreation and libraries, street maintenance and community planning have not been included. This is not because these services are considered unimportant but because their provision, on a short-range basis, is not as critical. It must be noted that with regard to community planning, this function of local government should be continuous prior to, during and after the type of growth period with which this report is concerned. It seems obvious that the community with a well defined long-range plan for growth will stand a better chance of benefiting from the economic impact of a major construction than the community that has done no planning."

"If and when it is necessary for the State to assist local governments in construction areas, the cost of such assistance should be regarded as a construction cost and be financed by the same means as the construction itself. * * *"

Qualifications for State Aid

I am not going to dwell much more on this report or the proposed legislation except to point out one of the factors that is used in determining qualifications for the state aid based on population increase,

"(4) Population increase found by multiplying peak employment by 4.5 equals at least 20 percent of estimated population in the impact area on July 1st of the year prior to a major construction. * * *"

In recapitulation of the proposed legislation concerning which we have been speaking and disregarding the mechanics of its application we find the warp and woof of the pattern of state aid to other public services:

Essential Requirements for State Aid

State interest.

General application.

Conditions for qualification.
Fiscal accounting.
Source of funds.

With these in mind we can briefly review some of the existing state aid programs presently on the books.

State Aid to Public Schools

First of all we have the Current Program for Allocation of State Aid to the Public Schools.

Legislative authority is mandated by the California Constitution which declares, and has declared since the revision of 1879, that the Legislature shall provide for a system of common schools throughout the State. The public schools are guaranteed their support FIRST from any money in the State Treasury.

When I attended the first session of my legislative career in 1945 it was my good fortune to be among the members to receive the report of the Strayer Commission which had been set up to study the public school system of California and its adequate support. Prior to that time the State of California had made its distribution of state aid to supplement local self-help on the basis of a certain amount per pupil. Disregarding the recognition given certain small school districts, the allocation was the same regardless of a school district's tax base. For the first time in California new laws were enacted basing part of the state allocation on the resulting local self-help if a district levied a minimum tax. This philosophy of the equalization of education opportunity has continued through the years.

Increase in School Aid

During these years we have seen the amount set aside for the public schools increased from \$120 per unit of average daily attendance to \$180. We have seen the across-the-board allocation increase from \$90 per unit of average daily attendance to \$120, and the amount for equalization increased from \$30 to \$60 per unit. In addition we saw the Legislature only last year put an additional amount of over \$70,000,000 into the school fund to afford further relief to the local taxpayer who in hundreds of communities is faced with a property tax that has gone higher than he can pay without protest.

I am not going to take your time in describing all of the factors in the formulae that govern the distribution of school aid. They are varied and complex even including the increase in guaranteed minimum salaries to teachers which were placed at \$2,400 in 1947 and at \$4,200 in last year's legislation.

In the support of our public schools we follow the pattern: state interest, general application, conditional application, fiscal accounting, and source of funds. All through, the Legislature has interfered as little as possible with local autonomy.

Highway Funds

Highway user taxes and motor vehicle fees furnish the money from which payments are made to cities and counties for the improvement and maintenance of city streets and major roads as well as to the

Department of Public Works, Division of Highways, for the construction of state highways. When the Collier-Burns Highway Act was before the Legislature in 1947 the debate was along three fronts; how much should the taxes be, what amount should go to the cities and counties, what should the conditions be governing receipt and expenditure of gas tax funds.

Prior to the enactment of the highway legislation a great deal of time and money had been spent to review our highway system and all the existing deficiencies. This included the requirements of the cities and the counties. During the war years with the freezing of materials and lack of manpower most roads and highways had deteriorated and plans on the drawing boards had not been finalized or put to bid.

It was realized that the motorist could not be harassed by state and local taxes on fuel and that the State might well be the collecting agency on ad valorem taxes on motor vehicles, collecting them at the same time permits and registrations were processed.

So part of the money collected by the State and returned to local governments belongs to them in the first place while the gasoline tax allocation is based on the formulae in the law and governed by miles maintained and vehicles registered within the city or county.

In the time allotted we cannot hope to cover all of the subvention programs and will not touch on those where the State of California is the disburser of federal funds such as hospital district aid, aid to the aged or health or blind subsidies or rehabilitation programs. They operate, somewhat at least, in accord with federal regulations.

Christmas Tree Bill

As a final example I present the so-called Christmas Tree Bill which provided, on a matching basis, assistance to local governments for certain specified purposes in which there is a state interest.

When this legislation was proposed to the Legislature, the State of California found itself in the very enviable position of having many millions of dollars on hand over and above its immediate requirements. The argument was made that this represented overcollection of taxes and, therefore, should be returned to the people in the form of aid to local projects which would otherwise be financed in whole by local taxes.

This was a pretty good argument since there were many unmet needs because of the neglected construction during the war years and the population impact on many areas. It remained to determine a state interest. Public health and safety came immediately to mind and the early legislation provided that the projects for which state aid might be furnished should include sewer and sanitation works, storm drains and water systems. Some amplifications have since been made including flood control projects, I believe.

As a subvention program this measure had fewer strings attached than any which comes to mind. The specifications were pretty rigid but after approval of plans and applications the local agencies had little trouble getting their money and there was no question as to the money being a loan.

If ever there is a public works program for other than state-owned projects such as was provided in the Christmas Tree Bill the proponents will have to find a state interest as broad as health and safety to make it qualify under the Constitution. I do not expect to see this happen. More reasonable, in my opinion, and more probable, is a program similar to state school building aid where money derived from a bond issue can be made available to local governments for services connected with education, peace, health or safety.

LIBRARY PROGRESS IN NEW YORK STATE

HAROLD L. HAMILL
City Librarian, Los Angeles

In trying to give you a picture of the public library situation in the State of New York, I am drawing partly upon personal knowledge gained several years ago, but mainly upon some official reports which give an up-to-date description of recent legislation in that state. Although California and New York are both progressive library states and have many common problems, there are conspicuous differences in their library backgrounds and traditions.

In New York the county-wide library service pattern is relatively new and there are a very large number of individual city and town libraries. Many of these have very small budgets and staffs. On the other hand, a strong pattern of state aid and guidance has prevailed. Personnel certification has existed for many decades and is tied in with the present state-aid laws. Library trustee groups in New York State are well organized and have been of very considerable help in bringing about the progressive legislation which I am going to summarize.

When first assigned this talk, I felt that I would have to give you these principles only as recommendations, but I am glad to report that only very recently the following provisions have passed both Houses of the Legislature and have been signed by Governor Harriman, with only relatively insignificant changes. The basic principles as set forth in the following report are largely valid and will be, on July 1, 1958, the existing library state-aid law. In describing the basic background and library philosophy of state aid in New York, I will first quote verbatim the following eight paragraphs. These paragraphs may be considered a general summary of the present legislation and are taken from the pamphlet "The Legislation to Carry Out the Plan for Better Libraries Proposed by the Committee on Public Library Service." This pamphlet is published by the Library Trustees Foundation of New York State.

"Since 1949 there have been a series of steps taken through legislation to improve and extend library service and library systems. The proposed legislation would not only preserve the advances made since 1949, but would also make them available to new areas so that they can be enjoyed by more people in the State. This extension of service would reach 1,500,000 people living in rural and suburban areas of New York State now without library service.

"The Committee on Public Library Service which proposed the plan was appointed by the State Commissioner of Education. It was a cross-section of library trustees, of professional librarians, of fiscal and statistical specialists and of representatives of civic organizations and its members came from all parts of the State. It made a comprehensive report of its findings and recommendations based on 18 months' study to the commissioner in November and its report and plan have been unanimously approved by the regents. Copies of the report are, or will soon be, in all public libraries and copies may be obtained from the State Library at Albany.

"Three main ideas mark the legislation: (a) greater flexibility in allowing co-operation among local libraries working freely to obtain state aid without some of the rigid geographic requirements which have slowed down progress; (b) a program by which every part of the State, including rural areas will have access in local regions to large collections of books and trained library staffs; and (c) more substantial state support to encourage co-operative service shared by libraries, especially geared to those areas in which population is thinly spread out and in which the cost per person to serve is higher than in urban centers. Full provision is made for continuing self-government and local autonomy of public libraries which undertake co-operative service.

"The State has had a library law, encouraging county library systems, since 1950. The Committee on Public Library Service in its study found that, while this law has led to the establishment of a number of progressive library systems in recent years, the law has been much too restrictive in its requirements to serve the library needs of all people in the State. The financial provisions established in 1950 have been far outpaced by rising costs since that date.

"This legislation would increase state aid to library systems by \$2,600,000 in 1958-59. Maximum per capita aid throughout the State would average 60 cents per capita. The basic principle of local responsibility for supporting library service continues to be maintained, with the localities' share of library costs to average 80 percent.

"Co-operative agreements among libraries are expected to result in the establishment of about 25 systems of libraries throughout the State. Each system ultimately would serve a minimum of 200,000 people, with the exception of a smaller number in one sparsely settled corner of the State. This co-operation was deemed

by the committee essential if all people in the State are to be able to draw upon conveniently located central collections of diversified library materials, numbering at least 100,000 volumes, where such collections are lacking today. The legislation makes special provisions for state assistance to build up such collections.

"The committee reported that readers would benefit not only from such central collections, but also from the right of access, through their community libraries, to all materials in the region served by the system; and that many central services supplied by the system would further strengthen each community library in the State that joined with its neighboring libraries to provide a more efficient and economical organization of library services.

"Community libraries in areas where systems were not yet established would receive special annual grants of reference volumes from the Education Department to strengthen their information services. The goal of the proposed legislation is a network of strong co-operative systems serving every person in the State. Each system would have available also the resources of the State Library and the other systems in the State. In the 13 counties where systems have been operating, the committee found that the quality and quantity of library service were markedly improved."

As to the specific provisions of the New York State law, I am drawing in the paragraphs below from the "Report of the Commissioner of Education's Committee on Public Library Service—1957." Anyone interested in a detailed study of this important report should write to the State Education Department in Albany, New York, and receive a copy of this 66-page pamphlet. Those who write may wish to ask also for an up-to-date draft of the law passed in the spring of 1958.

"Systems of Libraries

- "1. The committee recommends the establishment of not more than 25 library systems in the State.
- "2. Library systems would serve areas of varying geographic size and population density. In general, to provide an adequate base of support, each system should serve at least 200,000 persons or an area of 4,000 square miles. These systems would in most cases follow county lines and many would include all or parts of a number of counties.
- "3. To provide service that will really meet, and not merely seem to meet, the local needs of any community, a widely diversified collection of books and other material is essential. Each system, therefore, should include a central collection of books, carefully selected and carefully maintained to meet community needs. There should probably be at least 100,000 volumes in each of these central collections. If no library in a system has a live collection of this size it is recommended that the largest collection be built up rather than that a new facility be established.
- "4. The central collection would be the core of a system. To it should be related, in whatever form of organization they elect, local

libraries in the system which are willing to share in both the benefits to their communities and in the responsibilities of system-wide service.

- “5. Each library system, including the central library, should aim to possess 1.6 books for every child under 15 and 1 book per person for other residents. It should purchase annually approximately one book for each five persons served, including about 5,000 new titles. Motion picture films, sound recordings and other media of communication should supplement and enrich the information in book form.
- “6. The central collection should be the primary source from which community libraries can draw material not in their own collections. It should also be the clearinghouse for information about all materials in the participating libraries. Any resident of the system area should have the right to borrow, directly and through interlibrary loan, from any library in the system or from the State Library. Exception may be granted to direct borrowing under certain circumstances.
- “7. The State Library should continue and strengthen its interlibrary loan service to library systems and should secure, for interlibrary loan, requested material that it does not possess from other libraries in the State.
- “8. The State aid program for libraries in New York State should make special provision for the support of extraordinary public research library facilities.
- “9. The Watertown area should be constituted as a library system fully qualified for State aid, under the control and management of a county or regional library board. As part of this library system the board may, if it chooses, obtain by contracts with the State Education Department or other means, continuation of the services and facilities, including present staff, of the Regional Library Service Center.
- “10. A library system should not be required to provide free library service to residents of communities which logically should be served by the system if those communities do not support local library service or refuse to participate in the system.
- “11. The committee recommends that the following types of library systems be considered as eligible for approval by the commissioner: federated, consolidated and association. Freedom of local choice among these organizational and governmental patterns should be continued and encouraged. It is apparent, also, that in some localities a system organized as part of a county government might be more readily acceptable than any of these. The committee feels that communities should be allowed this choice if approved by the commissioner.
- “12. Freedom of local choice in the method of financing a library system should also be continued and encouraged. Income from endowments or other private sources should be considered by supporting municipalities or other governmental agencies as

supplemental to tax support and not as a substitute for it. Libraries which have such income and participate in systems should retain control and management of their private funds.

"Submission of Plans

- "1. Systems of libraries, whether already established or proposed, shall submit plans of library service to the Commissioner of Education for approval.
- "2. These plans must meet established standards and shall include procedures to improve service to the public and to libraries in the system; development of service to presently unserved areas; and representation of libraries in a system in dealings with county and state governmental agencies in budgetary and other matters. These plans may be given full or provisional approval or may be rejected.
- "3. No library system should be fully approved by the commissioner unless, in addition to meeting other established standards, it will serve a minimum of 200,000 persons or, as an alternative, its service area will include at least 4,000 square miles.
- "4. Library systems which do not meet standards for full approval may be given provisional approval if, in addition to meeting other established standards, the system will serve a minimum of 50,000 persons; will include three or more governmental units; will provide some systemwide services; and files a five-year plan for meeting all of the standards required for full approval at the end of that period.

"Revised State Aid Formula for Library Systems and Individual Libraries in New York State

- "1. Annual state aid payments to systems.

"The committee recommends the following state aid formula for annual grants to library systems given full or provisional approval by the Commissioner of Education in lieu of that now provided under Section 273, paragraphs 5a, 5b, 5c, 5d, 9a and 9b of the Education Law, with the recommendation that the latter provisions be revoked upon approval of this formula by the Board of Regents, the Legislature and the Governor.
- "a. Each approved system shall be entitled to an annual grant amounting to 30 cents per capita of the population served by the system.
- "b. Each approved system shall be entitled to receive an amount equivalent to the amount by which its total expenditures for books, periodicals, and binding made during the previous calendar year exceeds 30 cents per capita of the population served by the system, but in no event should this additional amount of state aid exceed 20 cents per capita.

- “c. Expenditures of the Reference Department of the New York Public Library for books, periodicals and binding for which reimbursement is not made in any year because of the per capita limitation imposed by (b) shall be eligible for additional aid which shall be limited to (1) actual expenditures for books, periodicals and binding not otherwise reimbursed or, (2) \$400,000, whichever is less.
- “d. Each library system shall also receive an annual grant at the rate of \$6 per square mile of the area of a county or parts of one or more counties served by the system, with a graduated increase of \$3 in the basic rate for each additional entire county served by the system, provided that in no case shall the rate exceed \$18 per square mile for the area served by the system.
- “e. Each approved system shall be entitled to receive an additional annual grant as follows:
 - “ \$5,000, if it serves less than one county;
 - “ \$10,000, if it serves one county;
 - “ \$15,000, per county if it serves two or more counties.
- “2. In its first year, the state aid paid to a system under the above sections of the formula shall be prorated by dividing the total aid by 365 and multiplying that figure by the number of days left in the year after the date of approval.
- “3. Withdrawal or reduction of annual state aid.
 - “a. It is expected that regulations to be established by the Commissioner of Education will provide for appropriate penalties which may include the withholding of all or a portion of state aid for the failure of a provisionally approved system to meet the terms of its plan, failure of a fully approved system to extend service under reasonable conditions to an unserved area.
 - “b. The statute should provide that state aid to any system shall be reduced by 25 percent if the local tax appropriation of all constituent units falls below the average for the three years immediately preceding the year in which the system was approved by the commissioner.
- “4. Nonrecurring and limited period state aid to systems. The committee recommends the following nonrecurring grants to library systems, given full or temporary approval by the Commissioner of Education, in lieu of that now provided under Section 273, paragraph 7, of the Education Law:
 - “a. Each library system serving all or part of one county shall receive a nonrecurring grant of \$10,000 within 60 days after the date of approval of its plan by the commissioner. When the system serves two or more counties, an additional \$10,000 shall be paid for each county served.
 - “b. Since central libraries should have a minimum of 100,000 volumes of well-selected books to serve as a core collection, those which have less than 100,000 shall receive from the

proposed Public Libraries Division over a period of not more than 10 years four-fifths of the difference between the number of usable reference, informational and educational books in the possession of the central library and 100,000, provided that the system and/or its central library supplies the additional one-fifth of the difference over the same period.

“5. State aid to individual libraries.

“The committee recommends that, in addition to the annual state aid to systems of libraries described in Sections 1-4 above and in addition to the \$100 maximum grants provided under Section 271 of the Education Law to libraries not in systems, each registered library in the State, chartered to serve less than 50,000 people, shall receive the equivalent of \$100 a year in the form of reference books to be acquired, cataloged and processed for use by the proposed Public Libraries Division. These books shall be selected by the recipient libraries from an annual list, prepared by the division's staff. The committee also recommends that any library, receiving state aid under Section 271 of the Education Law, may elect to receive all or part of such aid in the form of these reference books.”

From these excerpts we can see that the public libraries of New York State have reached an advanced stage in the concept of library systems. This progress, made during the last 10 years, represents one of the most significant developments in the public library movement in the last century. Anyone interested in analyzing public library progress can well afford to study with extreme care the official provisions of the New York report.

METROPOLITAN GOVERNMENT INTERRELATIONSHIPS

DR. WINSTON W. CROUCH

*Director, Bureau of Governmental Research
University of California, Los Angeles*

(Editor's note: This is a summary of Dr. Crouch's address reconstructed from notes taken by Miss Katherine Laich, Administrative Assistant, Los Angeles Public Library.)

Definition

A metropolitan area is an anomalous entity, not statewide, nor yet purely local.

It is usually a highly urbanized area, perhaps comprising one central core city of 50,000 or more people, with two or three major subordinate cities, innumerable smaller cities, and including the fringe areas. It is further complicated by the existence of county governments. For instance, in the Los Angeles area, four counties are involved, and in the Bay area from five to nine counties. A metropolitan area can cross state lines, or even national borders such as the extension of the San Diego metropolitan area over the Mexico line.

Problem

It is the multiplicity of these governing units, plus the multiplicity of special districts which creates the problem of administering a metropolitan area. The variations in the financial base for the different units, and the inequalities of financial support add to the difficulties. A further complication is the confusion of responsibility, divided amongst public or elective officials. There is also need for understanding clearly which functions are area-wide and which are local.

Alternate Approaches

One can contemplate a *monolithic* approach to metropolitan government where a single governmental structure is applied to the whole area, or one can visualize a *federalized* government in which local values are retained while still attempting to reach a series of common ends.

Economic and Social Factors

Attempts to solve governmental problems are governed by such factors as:

1. *Changes in Growth Patterns.*

- a. The Burgess concentric theory of metropolitan growth worked until after World War II. Now growth takes place by "leap-frogging" and explosion.

- b. A change in the central core city also may occur, as decline sets in in the heart of the city, causing it to become a blighted area with resultant tax base reduction.
- c. Redevelopment and change of the land use pattern of the central core may be done to uphold its productiveness.
- d. The shift of shopping centers from the downtown area to the suburbs, where merchants follow their market into residential areas affects the growth pattern.
- e. Industry no longer has to be concentrated in the heart of a city, or in an area "across the railroad tracks." Now, with improvement in the architectural design of factories and developments in dirt and noise control, industries may be located in open spaces in suburbs or residential areas where employees are only a few minutes from their jobs.
- f. The result of these changes is a new pattern of a group of smaller contiguous circles rather than rings of growth out from the central core.
- g. This circle or bubble pattern will probably be crisscrossed or cut through by freeways which are very important factors in the growth changes.

2. *Technological Changes.*

No longer are geographic features major barriers to the expansion of a metropolitan area. As recently as 15 years ago one might have said that the mountains and the desert were obstacles to growth in the Los Angeles area. Now however, technological changes have overcome these to a great extent.

- a. Irrigation and air conditioning conquer the desert lands, and as new sources of water supply, such as purifying sea water, become available, these lands will probably fill up more.
- b. Communication and transportation have become links between areas formerly cut off by mountains.

Types of Metropolitan Organization

The consideration of the foregoing factors makes it clear that the monolithic approach for such widely diverse and greatly extended areas is impractical. It would make better sense to think of some of the more complicated but more effectual methods. Some of these are listed below.

1. *One Big City Attained Through Annexation.* This is unlikely. The City of Los Angeles, for instance, has not increased since 1925. Rather, the peripheral cities incorporated themselves to preserve land uses and values important to them.

2. *Many Contiguous Cities.* The 61 cities in Los Angeles County are interlarded with strips of county territory. The governments of such a group of cities are like tribal chieftains, all competing against one another.

3. *A Metropolitan County.* In California the counties have the same legal power to carry out urban functions as a city. Therefore, this form would be possible. What, then, would become of the already established cities and special districts within their borders? They could, perhaps, be disincorporated to become part of the county again, but more likely the cities would arrange for contractual service from the county, or make arrangements for exchange of services.

4. *City-County Consolidation.* Such a complete identification of city and county government as in Denver, San Francisco, or Baltimore, has its advantages but can also create new problems.

5. *Exchange of Function.* Where there is one strong city and one strong county government, as with Atlanta and Fulton County in Georgia, a division of function with area-wide responsibility assigned to the county and urban or municipal affairs to the city may be practicable. It is not so satisfactory in a place like Los Angeles County with its 61 smaller cities.

Ways to Develop Metropolitan Areas

Metropolitan government may be attained in several ways. Two such means are:

1. *Establishment of Special Metropolitan Districts.* This allows for concentration on the function for which the district has been created. There are disadvantages in this method. There is a tendency to too great a multiplicity of districts, each of which is competing for administrative talent and for tax money. This system has been attacked as undemocratic because the elective machinery to administer the district is hard to set up. Examples of well-administered and well-grouped metropolitan districts are the Port of New York Authority, and the East Bay Utility District.

2. *Contracts.* The core city, or best organized city, can be contracted with for the extension of its municipal services to the rest of the area. Miami and Dade County are following this pattern. If a metropolitan county government has been set up, contracts with it can be made by the cities. In either case, one can take advantage of the strength already organized.

Area-Wide vs. Local Functions

Which functions can be defined as area-wide and which as local? Some tests of an area-wide function are:

1. Can the costs be accepted as area-wide?
2. Is there an equal need for the service throughout the area?
3. Does this service, by its very nature, need independent operation?

Some tests of a *local* function are:

1. Does tradition demand local handling? (This test is least satisfactory.)
2. Should policy decisions be at a level close to the people served? (In a large metropolitan structure this cannot be done.)
3. Can differing standards be accepted locally with no harm to the overall level?

Questions to Ask Ourselves

1. Are we working toward uniformity or diversity?
2. If diversity is what we want in a metropolitan area, would it be best that some form of metropolitan government perform service at an accepted minimum basis, but allow cities within the area to go beyond the minimum if they are willing to pay?

A DROP IN THE BUCKET

A RESUME OF LIBRARY
CO-OPERATION IN
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

RAYMOND M. HOLT
Librarian
Pomona Public Library

Like Monday morning quarterbacks, librarians in Southern California seem to have talked a much better game of co-operation than they have played. Records of Southern California libraries contain evidence that through the years co-operation has been a much-discussed topic. However, evidence of accomplishment is extremely meager. Until the last decade, speaking in general terms, co-operation was limited in scope to union lists and bibliographies, union catalogs, reciprocity or services and interlibrary loans. These co-operative efforts were usually initiated by organizations rather than by negotiation and contract between libraries.

The March, 1944, issue of the California Library Association Bulletin contains a directory of library organizations south of the Tehachapi noting the purpose and activities of such organizations. Co-operative action was mentioned in several. For instance, the Los Angeles Regional Group of Catalogers and Classifiers, organized December 13, 1924, pledged itself to "mutual help in solving problems of catalogers and classifiers." Likewise, the purpose of the Public Library Executives Association of Los Angeles County (expanded now to PLEASC) was "the betterment of library conditions in Los Angeles County and the promotion of the welfare of library workers, providing opportunity to discuss and solve common problems and to promote concerted action when recommended."

Three other regional groups were recognized at this time, each having as its purpose "mutual help and sociability." These were the venerable San Antonio Library Club which began in October, 1918, the Pasadena Library Club organized March 4, 1920, and the Orange County Library Club with its first meeting November 2, 1920. Available records, however, fail to show what co-operative ventures resulted from these organizations.

More concrete were the activities of certain California Library Association committees, notably the Regional Resources Co-ordinating Committee. Among the projects reported by this committee in 1939 were three affecting Southern California: a union list of serials, a union list of reference works, and a catalog of materials dealing with the Orient.

In 1944 the first contractual arrangements were made between the Los Angeles Public Library and three municipal libraries providing for reciprocal borrowing services. Participants under this contract at one time included Alhambra, Burbank, Glendale, Long Beach, Los Angeles County, Pomona, Santa Monica, and South Pasadena. Contracts with Los Angeles County and Pomona Public Libraries were terminated in 1950 at the request of the Los Angeles City Council; the agreement is still in force for the other libraries.

To make an accurate study of co-operation among public libraries as it now exists, a survey was made of 37 municipal and county libraries in Southern California. Twenty-six of these responded. The questionnaire asked for a list of co-operative projects carried on in the past, a list of such projects under way at the present time, and a list of projects under consideration. The fourth question asked libraries to list in order of preference a series of areas in which co-operative action might be taken. The final question was aimed at finding out how co-operative projects affected library service.

In reviewing the findings of this survey it should be noted that co-operation is an extremely broad term covering, in the minds of our fellow librarians, everything from participation in joint meetings of librarians to contractual relationships. Although tempted, it seemed unwise to rule out the less formal because it appears that progress in the field of co-operative relationships results from just such kinds of activity.

Except for one or two isolated cases, previous co-operative projects listed by individual libraries were confined to union lists and catalogs, reciprocity of service, joint issuance of book lists and displays, and co-operative efforts with schools. The most notable exception was the work done by five libraries, namely Alhambra, South Pasadena, Arcadia, San Marino and Monterey Park, in carrying out an administrative inservice training program and a series of surveys covering inventories, the handling of mutilated books and the policing of collections. They had also held joint meetings of their reference librarians discussing policies, collections, and referral of difficult reference questions.*

Current co-operative projects offered more variety, even though five of the respondents listed no co-operative projects at all. Seven libraries indicated participation in union lists, catalogs and bibliographies, while eight cited current reciprocal borrower's service contracts. Film circuits were mentioned by 16 libraries as one of their current projects. As might be expected, the Los Angeles Public Library submitted the longest list of projects, noting 21 specific items. Included are:

1. Processing of I. B. M. transaction cards for Pomona Public and Santa Monica Public Libraries.
2. Sharing of order meeting and book evaluation sheets with 17 libraries.
3. Participation in the Film Council of America Film Circuit.
4. Monthly film preview sessions.
5. Reciprocal service agreements with six libraries, and

* A report of this program appeared in *News Notes of California Libraries*, Vol. 53, No. 2, April, 1958.—Ed.

6. Interlibrary loan service to 28 local public and special libraries, plus 682 libraries outside of Los Angeles County. Also noted were projects with the State Library, the Library of Congress, and various other agencies.

Unique was the library service agreement between Azusa Public Library and the City of Industry by which the latter city contracts for library services for its residents.

Riverside Public Library indicated that it was currently cataloging for an affiliated library, and was ready to enter into similar service agreements with other libraries. Through the Public Library Executives Association of Southern California, various libraries were co-operating on annual exhibits and displays arranged for the Los Angeles County Fair, while the libraries of San Bernardino and Riverside Counties also shared in the annual exhibit at the National Orange Show.

Meeting weekly since December, 1955, a group of libraries previously named, including Alhambra, South Pasadena, Arcadia, San Marino and Monterey Park, listed a number of projects such as the exchange of budgets, board meeting agenda, report forms and various administrative forms and materials. Joint use of reference services and reference tools—particularly expensive reference tools—was noted by three libraries. Sharing of book lists was another popular form of co-operative endeavor. Libraries belonging to the San Antonio Library Executives Co-operative Committee, known as SALECC (and you'll be hearing more about this group), embracing municipal libraries from Azusa to Ontario and Upland, indicated they had worked out a contract which enabled them to utilize the film resources of the Pomona Public Library, and worked together to present the Library Section program for the Claremont Summer Reading Conference in 1957.

Looking toward the future, 15 libraries noted no projects in the offing. Pomona Public Library stated that it was considering a Joint Exercise of Powers Act agreement making it possible for that library to catalog and process books for local schools as well as other municipal libraries. This plan has been submitted to members of San Antonio Library Executives Co-operative Committee and referred to the respective boards of trustees for study. Joint storage of periodicals and books was also being considered by the SALECC group, as it was by three other libraries. Union lists, catalogs and bibliographies were under consideration by two libraries, while the Alhambra and SALECC groups were both interested in inservice training courses for nonprofessional librarians.

Of considerable interest are the answers given to the fourth question asking libraries to list in order of preference a number of possible areas of co-operation. While some librarians chose to vote on only one or two of the items, others gave equal weight to several. It would seem that most librarians are cautious in their approach to co-operation, since most of their choices related to activities already being carried out. (See table, p. 298).

As Clara Breed, of the San Diego Public Library, noted, "some of the areas of service listed require no expenditure of funds or formal contracts and might be selected because they are easy to accomplish." For most of these the groundwork has already been laid and libraries

are already participating therein. Less popular, but perhaps most needed, is co-operation in those areas which would require detailed study culminating in formal legal contractual arrangements that might require modification of library habit and policy. Miss Breed, interestingly enough, presented this same list of areas of service to her section supervisors. The top four selected by these people included book selection, book ordering and purchasing, union catalogs and film service.

With this background of past, present and future co-operation we may well ask the question, "How have co-operative projects affected library services?" Few librarians answered this question, and reactions varied from great enthusiasm to unconcern. Of the first type of reaction, comments were, "co-operation made some services possible which otherwise could not have been given," "we have not suffered any loss or problem from co-operative ventures and they have proved most profitable"; "some have allowed for increased percentage of efficiency and availability of materials"; "helpful so far, but we are cautious about binding alliances or cumbersome red tape"; "greatest boon is the way they affect official city thinking on starting new co-operative projects; existence of present co-operation has affected our general planning a good deal; co-operative library service was much more important to us 10 years ago than now, as we have strengthened our general service, book stock, etc., a good deal, but the free interchange of library clientele is still beneficial, as for example, a neighboring library has some services we lack, and vice versa"; "increased use of the library and its services, with additional work for librarians, but all definitely worth while"; "mutually beneficial"; "greatest value is public relations. However, reciprocal agreements mean that in some of our branches nonresident service numbers 40 percent of the users of the branch. This is expensive! The film circuit, of course, is a fine example of a means of improving service. This is the greatest thing to happen to our library service since interlibrary loans were begun."

On the other side of the fence, however, were such comments as: "While approving of many forms of library co-operation, I am not so sure that I concur with the enthusiasts in certain areas of proposed co-operation such as book selection, etc. I feel there is danger here of losing institutional individuality, as well as loss of awareness of many things the particular library staff should be keeping up with;" "a step in the right direction but a long ways to go;" and the most non-committal statement, "no reaction."

In final analysis, it seems clear that librarians in Southern California have accepted co-operation as an interesting and novel device used for rather minor projects. Nor has any overall plan for concerted co-operative action been developed. Certainly our projects to date have fallen far short of the concerted and organized efforts which lend themselves to co-operative action. Nor has co-operation touched the more vital and perhaps more susceptible parts of library work.

We can only trust that these pioneering efforts will be a sufficient foundation for the inevitable development of extensive co-operative practices incident to the establishment of regional library systems among libraries of Southern California.

LIBRARIES OF CALIFORNIA AND THEIR SERVICES: A BIBLIOGRAPHY

BEULAH MUMM
Principal Librarian
Reader Services
California State Library

This bibliography, prepared as a project of the Regional Resources Co-ordinating Committee, is a by-product of the Survey of Research Resources, initiated by the committee in 1953.

A questionnaire, carefully developed by the committee to bring out information about resources and services, was sent out to public, college, university, and special libraries of California. One item on the questionnaire asked for reports of published descriptions of the libraries, and these answers formed the basis of this bibliography.

Since the response was somewhat meager, the decision was made to expand the field of the bibliography to include libraries that had not answered the questionnaire, and historical as well as current material. The additional material was obtained from periodical indexes, from scanning library periodicals not indexed, and from personal interviews. The stipulation was made in the questionnaire that no items be included that were listed in Downs: American Library Resources, 1950, so material appearing in that publication is not listed here.

The bibliography is devoted to library services and resources, and does not include articles on library buildings, bond issues and other financial matters, personnel activities, or children's work. Articles about the California State Library, and its branch, the Sutro Library in San Francisco, are listed in a bibliography in New Notes of California Libraries, October, 1957, and do not appear here.

Undoubtedly there are many omissions. Notes about such omissions will be highly appreciated, and entries for currently published material will be welcomed. These entries will be maintained as a nucleus for a future supplement. Information about additions may be sent to Beulah Mumm, California State Library, Sacramento.

ACADEMY OF MOTION PICTURE ARTS AND SCIENCES LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES

Gledhill, Margaret Buck. Hollywood Library. Pacific Bindery Talk 11:43-6. November 1938.

ARCADIA PUBLIC LIBRARY, ARCADIA

Merritt, LeRoy Charles and Wight, Edward Allen. The Arcadia Public Library, a survey of its administrative organization and services to adults and children. (Berkeley, Calif.) 1955. 80 p.

ASSOCIATED OIL COMPANY LIBRARY, SAN FRANCISCO

Pushie, J. Ethel. Associated Oil Company Library. Special Libraries 17:228. June 1926.

BANK OF ITALY LIBRARY, SAN FRANCISCO

Ferguson, K. Dorothy. Bank Library and adult education. Special Libraries 17:241. June 1926.

BARLOW MEDICAL LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES

Dock, George. Barlow Medical Library, Los Angeles, California. Special Libraries 17:233-4. June 1926.

Townsend, Helen D. Barlow Medical Library. Pacific Bindery Talk 4:123-6. June 1932.

BERKELEY PUBLIC LIBRARY

Carden, L. L. Berkeley Public Library. Library Journal 64:494-7. June 15, 1939.

Smith, Susan T. Departmentalization in the Berkeley Public Library. American Library Association Bulletin 35:145-8. March 1941.

BUTTE COUNTY FREE LIBRARY, OROVILLE

Bleyhl, Norris Arthur and Skelly, Grant T. A survey of public library service in Butte County, California, Chico, Calif. 1956. 38 p.

CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCE LIBRARY, SAN FRANCISCO

Grinnell, Joseph H. California Academy of Sciences Library. Special Libraries 17:223-4. June 1926.

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY LIBRARY, PASADENA

Spinning, Frances H. California Institute of Technology, Pasadena. Special Libraries 17:224. June 1926.

CALIFORNIA STATE DIVISION OF MINES LIBRARY, SAN FRANCISCO

Cooney, E. California State Mining Bureau. Special Libraries 17:213-4. June 1926.

CALIFORNIA STATE FISHERIES LABORATORY LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES

A fisheries library and its uses. California Fish and Game 24:224-32. July 1938.

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION FOR MEN LIBRARY, CHINO

Oppenheim, Abe. Diversion and direction: California Institution for Men. Wilson Library Bulletin 30:245-8. November 1955.

CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON LIBRARY, SAN QUENTIN

Gillis, Mabel R. California's State Library assists San Quentin's program. Western Journal of Education 47:12-3. October 1941.

Marshall, Bertha. Librarian goes to San Quentin. California Library Bulletin 11:101-2. March 1950.

Spector, Herman K. The library program of the California Department of Corrections. Sacramento, 1956. 25 p. Mimeo.

CHINO. CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION FOR MEN LIBRARY

see

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION FOR MEN LIBRARY, CHINO

CITRUS EXPERIMENT STATION LIBRARY, RIVERSIDE.

see

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, RIVERSIDE. CITRUS EXPERIMENT STATION LIBRARY.

CLAREMONT COLLEGES. HONNOLD LIBRARY, CLAREMONT

Kerr, Willis H. Acquiring books on the Far East for a college library. *Far Eastern Quarterly* 6:300-2. May 1947.

Kerr, Willis H. Source materials on Pacific Coast marine history. *Special Libraries* 36:365-6. October 1945.

Materials on the Pacific area—a series of checklists:

1. Preliminary checklist, July 15, 1939. 2,840 titles. 141 p.

2. Second checklist, part I. Books in western languages. December 1943. 5,150 titles. 289 p.

3. Second checklist, part II. Periodicals and serials (including holdings of the three Claremont libraries to date and of all large libraries in California as reported in the Union List of Serials.) January 1944. 1,190 titles. 90 p.

Second checklist, part III. Books in Chinese and Japanese languages. February 1944. 1,100 titles. 60 p.

Wagner, Henry R. Bullion to books. Los Angeles, The Zamaron Club, 1942. 370 p.

Includes reference to the Mason Library of Western history.

Wagner, Henry R. Sixty years of book collecting. Los Angeles, The Roxburgh Club, 1952.

Describes his gift to Pomona College of his Pacific coast cartography collection.

CLAREMONT COLLEGES. SCRIPPS COLLEGE LIBRARY, CLAREMONT

Drake, Dorothy Margaret. Scripps' windfalls. *California Librarian* 15:250-2, 261-2, 270. June 1954.

Welsh, Patricia R. The Ella Strong Denison Library of Scripps College. *California Librarian*. 13:153, 174 March 1952.

CLARK, WILLIAM ANDREWS, MEMORIAL LIBRARY

see
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA AT LOS ANGELES LIBRARY.
WILLIAM ANDREWS CLARK MEMORIAL LIBRARY

**COLLEGE OF OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS LIBRARY
LOS ANGELES**

Ireland, Norma Olin. College of Osteopathic Physicians and Surgeons Library. *Pacific Bindery Talk* 11:177-8. June 1939.

COMMONWEALTH CLUB OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, SAN FRANCISCO

Ward, Stuart R. The Commonwealth Club of California. *Special Libraries* 17:217-8. June 1926.

CONTRA COSTA COUNTY FREE LIBRARY, MARTINEZ

Whitbeck, Alice G. Picture services by Contra Costa County Free Library. *Western Journal of Education* 36:13-4. September 1930.

DOHENY, EDWARD LAURENCE, MEMORIAL LIBRARY

see
ST. JOHN'S SEMINARY, EDWARD LAURENCE DOHENY MEMORIAL
LIBRARY, CAMARILLO

EDWARD LAURENCE DOHENY MEMORIAL LIBRARY

see
ST. JOHN'S SEMINARY, EDWARD LAURENCE DOHENY MEMORIAL
LIBRARY, CAMARILLO

FAMOUS PLAYERS-LASKY CORPORATION LIBRARY, HOLLYWOOD

Carpenter, Edwin H. Three rare book libraries in Southern California. *California Librarian* 14:224-6, 255. June 1953.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK LIBRARY, SAN FRANCISCO

Palache, Hilda W. Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco Library. *Special Libraries* 17:239. June 1926.

FIRE UNDERWRITERS ASSOCIATION OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY, SAN FRANCISCO

The FUAP story: facilities and services of the Fire Underwriters Association of the Pacific. (1941). 21 p.

Moore, J. P., Fire Underwriters Association of the Pacific Library. Special Libraries 17:217. June 1926.

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF LOS ANGELES LIBRARY

Scheck, Alice M. Library of the First National Bank of Los Angeles: Pacific-Southwest Trust & Savings Bank. Special Libraries 17:240-1. June 1926.

FOX STUDIO LIBRARY, HOLLYWOOD

Ingletton, George. The Fox Studio Library. Special Libraries 17:243-5. June 1926.

GENERAL PETROLEUM CORPORATION OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES

Mackenzie, Nelle. The General Petroleum Corporation Library. Special Libraries 17:229. June 1926.

HAYNES FOUNDATION LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES

see

JOHN RANDOLPH HAYNES AND DORA HAYNES FOUNDATION LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES

HAYWARD PUBLIC LIBRARY

Wight, Edward Allen and Merritt, LeRoy C. The Hayward Public Library; a survey of its resources, services and opportunities for growth. [Berkeley, Calif.] 1955. 68 p.

HENRY E. HUNTINGTON LIBRARY AND ART GALLERY, SAN MARINO

Bliss, Carey. The Huntington Library collection of California fine printing. Book Club of California. Quarterly News Letter 15:64-8. Summer 1950.

Bliss, Leslie Edgar. Henry E. Huntington Library, San Marino, California. Special Libraries 17:208. June 1926.

Block, Maurice. Huntington handbook—a new publication. Pacific Bindery Talk 13:95-6. February 1941.

Bowen, Dorothy & Durham, Philip. Walt Whitman materials in the Huntington Library. Huntington Library Quarterly 19:81-95. November 1955.

California. Centennials Commission. The California literary centennial, 1850-1950. Sacramento, California, 1950. Portfolio of 50 plates.

"The plates are facsimiles of manuscripts, printed books and photographs in the Henry E. Huntington Library, relating to 22 California writers."

Carpenter, Edwin H. Three rare libraries in Southern California. California Librarian 14:224-6. June 1953.

Fry, Mary Isabel. Research at the Huntington Library. Pacific Bindery Talk 10:29-30. October 1937.

Fry, Mary Isabel & Davies, Godfrey. William Prynne in the Huntington Library. Huntington Library Quarterly 22:53-93. November 1956.

Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, San Marino. A century of California literature; an exhibition prepared for the California Literary Centennial. San Marino, 1950.

Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Galley, San Marino. Mark Twain; an exhibition selected mainly from the papers belonging to the Samuel L. Clemens estate on deposit in the Huntington Library. San Marino, 1957.

The Huntington Library Quarterly. San Marino. Volume 1—October 1937.

Schad, Robert O. A quarter century at the Huntington Library. Book Club of California. Quarterly News Letter 17:75-80. Fall 1952.

Waldron, Esther C. Book exhibitions in the program of the Huntington Library. Pacific Bindery Talk: 10:29-30. October 1937.

HONNOLD LIBRARY, CLAREMONT COLLEGES

see

CLAREMONT COLLEGES. HONNOLD LIBRARY

HUNTINGTON LIBRARY, SAN MARINO

see

HENRY E. HUNTINGTON LIBRARY AND ART GALLERY, SAN MARINO

JOHN RANDOLPH HAYNES AND DORA HAYNES FOUNDATION LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES

Park, Mary J. The Haynes Foundation and its library. Pacific Bindery Talk 12:23-6. October 1940.

LANE MEDICAL LIBRARY OF STANFORD UNIVERSITY, SAN FRANCISCO

see

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES. LANE MEDICAL LIBRARY OF STANFORD UNIVERSITY, SAN FRANCISCO

LANSING LIBRARY SERVICE, DIVISION OF SAFEWAY STORES, OAKLAND

see

SAFEWAY STORES, INC., LIBRARY DEPARTMENT, OAKLAND

LELAND STANFORD, JUNIOR, UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

see

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES, STANFORD UNIVERSITY

LIBRARY OF ARCHITECTURE AND ALLIED ARTS, LOS ANGELES

Burkman, Lillian T. Library of Architecture and Allied Arts, Los Angeles, California. Special Libraries 17:223. June 1926.

LODI PUBLIC LIBRARY

Boynton, Amy L. Lodi Public Library; a survey of present use and future needs. Lodi, California. 1956. 20 p.

LOS ANGELES CHAMBER OF COMMERCE RESEARCH LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES

Marion, Guy E. The Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce Research Library. Special Libraries 17:214-6. June 1926.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION LIBRARY

see

BARLOW MEDICAL LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES

LOS ANGELES COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES

Henderson, John D. Los Angeles County Public Library. California Librarian 14:233-4, 257. June 1953.

Henderson, John D. Los Angeles County Public Library; new horizons. California Librarian 17:170-3, 194. July 1956.

Los Angeles County Public Library. 45th annual report 1955-56. Los Angeles, The Library, 1957. This and earlier annual reports present the activities and resources of the library.

Smith, Mary Rogers. Los Angeles County children's work. Wilson Library Bulletin 29:163-6. October 1954.

LOS ANGELES EXAMINER LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES

Bleckridge, Mrs. Gertrude. Los Angeles Examiner Library. Special Libraries 17:236. June 1926.

LOS ANGELES GAS AND ELECTRIC CORPORATION LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES

Ramsey, E. P. The Los Angeles Gas and Electric Library. Special Libraries 17:221. June 1926.

LOS ANGELES MUSEUM LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES

Green, Lenore. Los Angeles Museum Library. Special Libraries 17:224-5. June 1926.

LOS ANGELES PUBLIC LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES

Hamill, Harold L. New program of the Los Angeles Public Library. *California Librarian* 14:221-3, 258. June 1953.

Los Angeles, Bureau of Budget and Efficiency. Organization, administration and management of the Los Angeles Public Library. Los Angeles, 1948-51. 12 vols.

Mackenzie, Armine. The beginnings of a library trail. *California Librarian* 14:216-8. June 1953.

LOS ANGELES RAILWAY LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES

Quigley, Emma. Los Angeles Railway Library. *Pacific Bindery Talk* 11:107-9. February 1939.

LOS ANGELES TIMES LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES

Henes, Esther G. The Los Angeles Times Library. *Special Libraries* 17:237. June 1926.

MECHANICS INSTITUTE LIBRARY, SAN FRANCISCO

Carmody, M. O. Library service to business in San Francisco; the Mechanics Library. *Special Libraries* 22:80. March 1931.

The first hundred years; Mechanics Institute. *Fortnight* 18:22-23. February 2, 1955.

Graves, Francis Barnum. Mechanics'-Mercantile Library, San Francisco, California. *Special Libraries* 17:251. June 1936.

Loughed, Flora Haines Apponyi. The Libraries of California, containing descriptions of the principal private and public libraries throughout the State. San Francisco, Calif., A. L. Bancroft and Company, 1878.

Mechanics Institute: p. 269-76.

Mauzy, Byron. The Mechanics'-Mercantile Library. *News Notes of California Libraries* 19:95-7. April 1924.

Mood, Fulmer. Andrew S. Hallidie and librarianship in San Francisco, 1869-1879. *Library Quarterly* 16:202-10. July 1946.

Wood, John H. Seventy-five years of the Mechanics' Institute of San Francisco. San Francisco, California, Mechanics' Institute, 1930. 48 p.

MERCANTILE TRUST COMPANY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, SAN FRANCISCO

Windele, Annette. Mercantile Trust Company of California Library. *Special Libraries* 17:239. June 1926.

MILLS COLLEGE LIBRARY, OAKLAND

Barr, Mrs. Louise Farrow. The Bender collection. *Mills Quarterly* 20:133-4. November 1937.

Barr, Mrs. Louise Farrow. The Bender collection at Mills College. *Book Club of California. Quarterly News Letter* 8:6-10. September 1940.

Corbus, Mary. The Bender collection of rare books. *Mills Quarterly* 7:3-6. April 1924.

Little, Evelyn Steel and Pfueger, Milton. New lamps for old. *Mills Quarterly* 36:20-2. August 1953.

Little, Evelyn et al. The new library. *Mills Quarterly* 37:62-5. November 1954.

Little, Evelyn Steel. Remodeling without straw. *California Librarian* 17:110-3; 129. April 1956.

Lyon, Margaret E. [Music at Mills College Library] *Bulletin for Northern California music lovers*. 3:23-5. January 1950.

Mills College, Oakland. Thirty books and manuscripts from the Albert M. Bender collection, with a foreword by Elizabeth Gray Potter. Mills College, Oakland, The Bibliophile Society, 1937.

Mills College, Oakland. A Whitman manuscript for the Albert M. Bender collection of Mills College. Mills College, Oakland, The Bibliophile Society, 1939.

MONTEREY PUBLIC LIBRARY

Hellum, Mrs. Bertha Dubinski. Monterey Public Library history collection. *Western Journal of Education* 46:12-3. November 1940.

MOUNT WILSON OBSERVATORY LIBRARY, PASADENA

Connor, Elizabeth. Mount Wilson Observatory Library. Pacific Bindery Talk 7:39-42. November 1934.

Connor, Elizabeth. The Mount Wilson Observatory Library. Astronomical Society of the Pacific Publications 62:98-104. 1950.

Connor, Elizabeth. The Mount Wilson Observatory Library. Special Libraries 17:226-7, 249. June 1926.

OAKLAND FREE LIBRARY

DeWitt, Josephine. Oakland Public Library and America's tenth man. Pacific Bindery Talk 8:163-5. June 1936.

Henshall, Mrs. May Dexter. A public library's special service during a period of economic depression and unemployment. Western Journal of Education 38:11-2. September 1932.

Thomas, Mabel W. Making of a library; the Oakland Public Library, its history and something of its organization. Library Journal 64:498-502. June 15, 1939.

Wight, Edward Allen. A survey of the administrative organization of the Library Department of the City of Oakland. Berkeley, Calif., California Book Co., 1955. 86 p.

PACIFIC COAST GAS ASSOCIATION LIBRARY, SAN FRANCISCO

Johnstone, C. Pacific Coast Gas Association Library, San Francisco, California. Special Libraries 17:217. June 1926.

PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY LIBRARY, SAN FRANCISCO

Green, Agnes Raber. The Pacific Gas and Electric Company Library, San Francisco, California. Special Libraries 17:219. June 1926.

PACIFIC TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY LIBRARY, SAN FRANCISCO

Judson, C. H. Pacific Telephone and Telegraph Company Library. Special Libraries 17:219-20. June 1926.

PACIFIC GROVE PUBLIC LIBRARY

Wight, Edward Allen and Merritt, LeRoy C. Public library service in Pacific Grove; a report of a study of the organization, services and collections in a residential city on Monterey Peninsula, California. Berkeley, 1957. 79 p.

POMONA PUBLIC LIBRARY

Holt, Raymond M. A library with a built-in future; a plan for meeting the problems of Pomona's Public Library. n.p., 1955. 31 p.

PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF SAN FRANCISCO

Clark, George Thomas. The general circulating libraries of San Francisco. Public Libraries 4:215-19. May 1899.

Clarke, Laurence J. The Library and the centennials. Women's City Club Magazine 22:8-9. April 1948.

Clarke, Laurence J. The San Francisco Public Library Women's City Club Magazine 20:8-9, 14, 15. June 1946.

Fredricks, Jessica. Music section, San Francisco Public Library. Western Journal of Education 44:11. May 1938.

Free public libraries: especially that of San Francisco. Overland Monthly 2d series 6:424-29. October 1885.

Langpaap, Frances Katherine. The San Francisco Public Library. Library Journal 64:490-3. June 15, 1939.

Lichtenstein, Joy. Recollections of the early San Francisco Public Library. California Library Bulletin 11:165-8. June 1950.

Lichtenstein, Joy. San Francisco's Public Library. Sunset 13:163-70. June 1904.

Nagle, Helene C. San Francisco Public Library Music Department. Bulletin for Northern California music lovers 3:28-30. January 1950.

Poore, Charles. What a library can mean to music. Musician 41:97-8. June 1936.

Rea, Robert. Library service to business in San Francisco: the Public Library. Special Libraries 22:79-80. March 1931.

- Rea, Robert. The San Francisco Library. Women's City Club Magazine 13:16-7. January 1940.
- The San Francisco Public Library. News Notes of California Libraries 1:421-7. December 1906.
- Waybur, Julian R. Music of the San Francisco Public Library. News Notes of California Libraries 15:160-3. April 1920.

SACRAMENTO CITY FREE LIBRARY

- Drake, Dorothy. Business and Municipal Department, Sacramento City Library. Western Journal of Education 44:8-9. Sacramento 1938.
- Taylor, Grace R. Sacramento City Free Library. Western Journal of Education 42:11-2. February 1936.

SAFEGWAY STORES, INC., LIBRARY DEPARTMENT, OAKLAND

- Frost, Isabella M. Facts behind the food you buy. Special Libraries 40:7-12. January 1949.
- Frost, Isabella M. Facts on food. Wilson Library Bulletin 21:684. May 1947.

ST. JOHN'S SEMINARY. EDWARD LAURENCE DOHENY MEMORIAL LIBRARY, CAMARILLO

- Carpenter, Edwin H. Three rare book libraries in Southern California. California Librarian 12:224-6. 255 June 1953.
- The Estelle Doheny collection in the Edward Laurence Doheny Memorial Library. Book Club of California. Quarterly News Letter 22:35-43. Spring 1957.

SAN DIEGO CONSOLIDATED GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY LIBRARY, SAN DIEGO

- Creveling, Ruth E. San Diego Consolidated Gas and Electric Company Library. Special Libraries 17:222. 249 June 1926.

SAN DIEGO COUNTY MEDICAL LIBRARY, SAN DIEGO

- Farrow, Mildred. San Diego County Medical Library. Special Libraries 17:235. June 1926.

SAN DIEGO SCIENTIFIC LIBRARY, SAN DIEGO

- Barlow, Alice W. San Diego Scientific Library. Special Libraries 17:225-6. June 1926.

SAN FRANCISCO BULLETIN LIBRARY, SAN FRANCISCO

- Hart, Margaret. San Francisco Bulletin Library. Special Libraries 17:237. June 1926.

SAN FRANCISCO CHRONICLE LIBRARY, SAN FRANCISCO

- Stanislausky, Bonnie. San Francisco Chronicle Library. Special Libraries 17:238. June 1926.

SAN FRANCISCO COUNTY MEDICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY, SAN FRANCISCO

- Eloesser, Leo. Special Libraries 17:255. June 1926.

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY

see

PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF SAN FRANCISCO

SAN JOSE STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY

- Backus, Joyce. San Jose State College: Music. Bulletin for Northern California Music Lovers 3:56-6. January 1950.
- Practices at San Jose State College in regard to the selection, ordering and handling of phonograph records. Music Library Association Notes, Supplement for members. no. 8:26. June 1948.

SAN JOSE PUBLIC LIBRARY

- McDaniel, Margaret. San Jose Public Library Music Department. Bulletin for Northern California Music Lovers 3:30-4. January 1950.
- The library plan for the City of San Jose, California: A study by the Board of Trustees, the librarian and staff of the San Jose Public Library, as part of the city survey conducted by The Citizens' Planning Council of Greater San Jose. 1944. Mimeo. 94 p.

SAN MATEO COUNTY HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, SAN MATEO

A list of exhibits and sources of information in the Museum and Archives of the San Mateo County Historical Association. San Mateo, 1952. 22 p. Mimeographed.

SAN QUENTIN. CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON LIBRARY

see

CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON LIBRARY, SAN QUENTIN

SANTA ANA PUBLIC LIBRARY

Kroeger (Louis J.) and Associates. Library services and facilities, City of Santa Ana, California. San Francisco, 1953. 19 p.

SANTA BARBARA MEDICAL CLINIC LIBRARY, SANTA BARBARA

Haverland, Stella. The organization of a clinic library. Pacific Bindery Talk 13:37-40. November 1940.

SANTA BARBARA MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY LIBRARY

Irwin, Margaret C. The Library of Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History. Pacific Bindery Talk 12:9-10. September 1939.

SANTA BARBARA STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY

see

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. SANTA BARBARA COLLEGE

SANTA CRUZ PUBLIC LIBRARY

Kroeger, Louis J. Library service in the city and county of Santa Cruz, California. A report by Louis J. Kroeger and Associates. San Francisco, 1953. 38 p.

SCRIPPS COLLEGE LIBRARY, CLAREMONT

see

CLAREMONT COLLEGES. SCRIPPS COLLEGE LIBRARY

SCRIPPS INSTITUTE OF OCEANOGRAPHY LIBRARY, LA JOLLA

see

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. SCRIPPS INSTITUTE OF OCEANOGRAPHY

SECURITY TRUST AND SAVINGS BANK, LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES

O'Toole, E. Security Trust and Savings Bank, Los Angeles, California. Special Libraries 17:242. June 1926.

SHELL COMPANY OF CALIFORNIA, LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES

Dean, J. A. Shell Company of California, Information Service. Special Libraries 17:229-30.

SOLANO COUNTY FREE LIBRARY, FAIRFIELD

Wents, Dorothy. Solano Library music service. Western Journal of Education 44:11-2. May 1938.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON COMPANY LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES

Purcell, Rose Marie. The Edison Company's library. Pacific Bindery Talk 4:74-5. March 1932.

Purcell, Rose Marie. The Library of the Southern California Edison Company. Special Libraries 17:220-1. June 1926.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA TELEPHONE COMPANY LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES

Gaines, Thomas R. Telephone company's library. Pacific Bindery Talk 4:121-2. April 1932.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC COMPANY LIBRARY, SAN FRANCISCO

Evans, Julia. Southern Pacific Company Library. Special Libraries 17:221-2. June 1926.

SOUTHWEST MUSEUM LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES

Robinson, Ella L. This unique assemblage of books. Special Libraries 42:178-80. May/June 1951.

STANDARD OIL COMPANY OF CALIFORNIA, SAN FRANCISCO

Hatch, Margaret. San Francisco Library, Standard Oil Company of California. Special Libraries 17:230-1. June 1926.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES, STANFORD UNIVERSITY

Bender Collection: Stanford Illustrated Review 29:440-1. June 1928.

Brasch, Frederick E. Newtoniana: Appreciation (Stanford University Libraries) summer 1953, p. 4-5.

Elmer E. Robinson Collection: Stanford University Report of the President, 1939/40, p. 13-4.

Crieder, Elmer Mori. Reorganization of the Stanford University Library. College and Research Libraries 13:246-52. July 1952.

Hambleton, Helen. "Alice" at Stanford. (In the Charlotte Ashley Felton Memorial Library) Stanford Illustrated Review 34:219. April 1933.

Hays, Alice N. The Timothy Hopkins Room of the Stanford University Library. California Library Association, Publications 27:104-6. (Proceedings 32d annual convention).

Hildebrand Library Secured for Stanford: Sequoia 4:307-8. April 5, 1895.

Hitchcock, Jeannette M. Rare books in the Stanford Library. Pacific Bindery Talk 11:117-20. March 1939.

Hitchcock, Jeannette M. The Hopkins Transportation Library, College and Research Libraries 2:60-2. December 1940.

Hutton-Webster Folklore Collection: College and Research Libraries 6:168. March 1945.

James Wright Brown journalistic collection: Stanford Alumni Review 49:8-9. February 1948.

Larson, Cedric. Unique fiftieth anniversary gift presented to Stanford University. Stanford Alumni Review 43:16-7. December 1941.

The Stanford Newton collection of books by and about Sir Isaac Newton, and related materials, in the Albert M. Bender Room.

Library Collections, 1914: Jordan Library of Zoology, Barbara Jordan Library, Hildebrand Library, Australian Library, Jarboe Collection, Stanford Collection: (Stanford) Alumnus 14:167-72. January 1913.

Muller, Siemon. The Developing Branner Library: Appreciation (Stanford University Libraries). Christmas 1952, p. 7-8.

New Building of the Stanford University Library and a History of the Library, 1891-1919. Stanford, Stanford University. 1919.

Oathout, Melvin, and Hitchcock, Jeannette M. A west coast transportation library (Hopkins Transportation Library). Special Libraries 38:77-80. March 1947.

O'Malley, Charles D. The Barkan Library of the history of medicine and natural science books: an account of its development. Stanford Medical Bulletin 9:145-55. August 1951.

O'Malley, Charles D. The Seidel collection of Islamic manuscripts: Appreciation (Stanford University Libraries). Fall 1954, p. 7-8.

Searles, Colbert. The Jarboe collection of French revolutionary documents in the library of the Leland Stanford, Jr., University. Bibliographical Society of America. Bulletin 3:33-4. July/October 1911. Albert M. Bender Room.

Stanford University Libraries. Australiana in Leland Stanford, Jr., University Library: Gift of Thomas Welton Stanford. Stanford University, 1901. In the Albert M. Bender Room.

Stanford University Libraries. Finely printed books presented to the Library of Stanford University; a catalog. Stanford University, 1937. The typographical collection in the Albert M. Bender Room.

Stegner, Wallace. The DeVoto Library and Papers: Appreciation (Stanford University Libraries). Winter 1956, p. 3-5.

To the Friends of the Stanford University Library. [A general discussion of the growth of the library and a quick statement about several important collections]: Appreciation (Stanford University Libraries). Christmas 1953, p. 3-7.

Van Patten, Nathan. Catalogue of the Memorial Library of Music, Stanford University. Stanford University, 1950. 310 p.

Van Patten, Nathan. Hopkins Transportation Library. Stanford University Press, Stanford University, Calif., 1937. [11 unumb. p.]

Willis, Bailey. Branner Geological Library: Stanford Illustrated Review, 26:429-31. May 1925.

Wilson, Louis Round, and Swank, Raynard C. Report of a survey of the library of Stanford University. November 1946-March 1947. Chicago, American Library Association, 1947. 222 p.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES, STANFORD. HOOVER LIBRARY ON WAR, REVOLUTION AND PEACE

Baxter, Don. "Collectors of Conflict." Westward. August 1957, pp. 4-8.

Boeninger, Hildegard R. The Hoover Library collection on Germany. Stanford. Stanford University Press, 1955. 56 p. (Collection survey No. 2).

Demoulin, R. La Hoover library on war, peace and revolution depuis 1938. Archives Bibliothèques et Museum de Belgique 19:49-57. 1948.

de Roos, Robert. To promote peace; a tour with Herbert Hoover of the library that may be his greatest monument. Collier's 138:80-1. August 17, 1956.

Hoover Library collection of Germany. Stanford, Stanford University press, 1955. (Collection survey number 2.)

Ike, Nobutaka. The Hoover Institution collection on Japan. Stanford, Stanford University press 1958. 63 p. (Collection survey number 3.)

Lutz, Ralph. The Hoover War Library, Stanford University. Special Libraries 17:209-11. June 1926.

McLean, Philip T. Hoover Institute and Library. Library Quarterly 19:235-49. October, 1949.

Rothwell, C. Easton. Resources and research in the Hoover Institute and Library. American Archivist 18:141-50. April 1955.

Sworakowski, Witold S. The Hoover Library collection on Russia. Stanford, Stanford University press 1954. 42 p. (Collection survey number 1.)

Taylor, Frank J. "Hunting the treasures of history." Saturday Review of Literature 40:18-9. May 4, 1957.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES. LANE MEDICAL LIBRARY, SAN FRANCISCO

Ophuls, Louise. Lane Medical Library, San Francisco, California. Special Libraries 17:234-5. June 1926.

UNION OIL COMPANY OF CALIFORNIA, LIBRARY, WILMINGTON

Burroughs, Elizabeth H. Library of the Union Oil Company of California. Special Libraries 17:232. June 1926.

UNITED STATES FOREST SERVICE LIBRARY, SAN FRANCISCO

Oviatt, Alma I. United States Forest Service Library. Special Libraries 17:213. June 1926.

UNIVERSAL PICTURES CORPORATION LIBRARY, UNIVERSAL CITY

Fitzpatrick, Betty Lord. The Research Library of Universal Pictures Corporation, Universal City, California. Special Libraries 17:245-6. June 1926.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA AT BERKELEY LIBRARY

General

Carpenter, Kenneth J. The new Rare Books Department, University of California, Berkeley. Book Club of California. Quarterly News Letter 21:13-9. Winter 1955.

Mood, Fulmer. A survey of the library resources of the University of California: Berkeley, Davis, La Jolla, Los Angeles, Mt. Hamilton, Riverside, San Francisco, and Santa Barbara. Berkeley, Library photographic service, University of California general library, 1950. Microfilm.

Rowell, Joseph Cummings. The University of California Library. Public Libraries 4:212-14. May 1899.

Smith, Dora. History of the University of California Library to 1900. Rochester, N. Y., University of Rochester Press for the Association of College and Reference Libraries, 1954. (ACRL microcard series, number 21.) Thesis, M.A., University of California 1930.

Two million; several addresses given upon the acquisition of its two millionth volume by the Library of the University of California at Berkeley. Berkeley, The University of California Library, 1956. 18 p.

Asiatic Collection

California. University. Asiatic and Slavic studies on the Berkeley campus. 1896-1947. p. 19.

- California. University. Institute of East Asiatic studies. Announcement. 1950-1951. p. 30.
- Bancroft Collection*
- Burke, Robert R. The Bancroft Library on television. *California Librarian* 14:18-20. September 1952.
- Coulter, Edith M. Collecting Californiana at the University of California. *California Library Bulletin* 11:149-181. June 1950.
- Rowell, Joseph Cummings. The Bancroft Library—a sketch. *Public Libraries* 4:222-4. May 1899.
- Wright, Doris Marion. Guide to the Mariano Guadalupe Vallejo documents para la historia de California, 1780-1875. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1954. 264 p. (Guides to the xsm ms. collections.)
- Clerbois Collection*
- McCreery, Katharine. Clerbois collection. *CU News* 5:1-6. July 12, 1950.
- Connick Collection*
- Nicewonger, Harriet. Connick collection (opera scores). *CU News* 6:1. March 14, 1951.
- Holl Collection*
- Jaffa, Aileen. Holl collection (gastronomy). *CU News* 5:1-4. June 7, 1950.
- Kofoid Collection*
- Kofoid collection (medicine, natural science). *CU News* 5:1-4. May 3, 1950.
- Labor Collection*
- Labor collection. *CU News* 8:1. February 5, 1953.
- Linnean Collection*
- Linnaeus on microfilm. *CU News* 5:5. June 7, 1950.
- Mitsui Library*
- Huff, Elizabeth. Mitsui library (Japanese, Chinese literature). *CU News* 5:1-2. December 20, 1950.
- Science Collection*
- Multhaupt, Robert P. History of science collections in the Library of the University of California, Berkeley, with comparative evaluation of other libraries in the San Francisco Bay Area. Berkeley, University of California, 1953. 77 p.
- Setchell Tobacco Collection*
- Lusk, Marie N. A comparative and critical evaluation of the Setchell Tobacco Collection in the University of California Library. M. A. Thesis, 1949. 16 p.
- Slavic Collection*
- California. University. Asiatic and Slavic studies on the Berkeley campus, 1896-1947. p. 19-20.
- Morley, Charles. Guide to research in Russian history. Syracuse, N. Y., Syracuse University Press, 1951. p. 12-3.
- Russia. *CU News* 9:4 January 14, 1954.
- UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA AT LOS ANGELES LIBRARY**
- General Cowan, Robert Ernest. A bibliography of the history of California, 151—1930. San Francisco, J. H. Nash, 1933. 3 vols. (Cowan's Collection, including about 3,700 of the 5,000 items listed was purchased by U. C. L. A. in 1936).
- Fiske Library at the University of California, Southern Branch. *Special Libraries* 17:248. June 1926.
- Loacker, E. M. Germanic libraries at the University of California at Los Angeles. *Modern Language Forum* 25:18-84. June 1940.
- University of California at Los Angeles Library. Acquisition policies and interests of the UCLA Library; a panel discussion by members of the University administration, faculty and library staff held on November 23, 1953. Los Angeles, The Library, 1954. (UCLA Occasional papers, no. 1).
- Department of Special Collections*
- Harlow, Neal. UCLA special collections. *Book Club of California. Quarterly News Letter* 15:80-3. Fall 1950.
- Hertel, Robert R. "Remembering childhood." (re Oliver Percival collection of early English and American books for children). *Library Journal* 78:23-31. January 1943.
- International antiquariaat, book sellers, Amsterdam. Spinoza, 1577-1632. The library of the late Prof. Dr. A. Wolf. Catalog no. 150. Amsterdam, International antiquariaat, 1950. 106 p. (Collection now at UCLA).
- Powell, Lawrence Clark. Resources unlimited: special collections at UCLA. *California Librarian* 15:40-1. September 1953.

Richardson, Elmo R. The papers of Cornelius Cole and the Cole family, 1833-1943; a guide to Collection 217. Los Angeles, University of California at Los Angeles, 1956. 53 p. (UCLA Occasional papers, number 4).

Sadleir, Michael. XIX century fiction; a bibliographical record based on his own collection. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1951. 2 vols. (Collection now at UCLA).

University of California at Los Angeles Library. Rare books and research: addresses given at the dedication of the Department of Special Collections, July 28, 1950. Los Angeles, The Library, 1951. 53 p.

Music Library

University of California at Los Angeles Library. Catalog of the Music Library: orchestral music. 2d ed. Los Angeles, The Library, 1953. 115 p.

William Andrews Clark Memorial Library

Archer, Horace Richard. Graphic arts at the Clark Memorial Library. Book Club of California. Quarterly News Letter. 17:56-60. 1952.

Archer, Horace Richard. Literary and historical manuscripts in the Clark Memorial Library. 1951. 7 p. (Reprinted from Autograph collectors' journal. January 1951).

Carpenter, Edwin H. Three rare book libraries in Southern California. California Librarian 14:224-6, 255. June 1953.

Collison, Ralph Lewis W. Bookman's oasis. Library World 55:23-5. August-September 1953.

Conway, William E. The Oscar Wilde collection at the Clark Memorial Library. Book Club of California. Quarterly News Letter. 12:78-9. 1947.

Powell, Lawrence Clark. From private collection to public institution: the William Andrew Clark Memorial Library. Library Quarterly 20:101-8. April 1950.

Sumner, Ann. The W. A. Clark, Jr. Library. Pacific Bindery Talk 7:88-9. January 1935.

William Andrew Clark Memorial Library. Information leaflet. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1949. 4 p.

William Andrew Clark Memorial Library. The private press of Thomas Perry Stricker. Los Angeles, The Library, 1947. 12 p.

William Andrew Clark Memorial Library. Report of the first decade, 1934-1944; ed. by Lawrence Clark Powell. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1946. 78 p.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, RIVERSIDE. CITRUS EXPERIMENT STATION

Buvsen, Margaret. Citrus Experiment Station Library. Pacific Bindery Talk 4:58-9. January-February 1932.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA MEDICAL SCHOOL

Gardner, Mrs. Frances Tomlinson. Evolution of a local history collection (the Californiana collection of the Crummer Room of the History of Medicine) Medical Library Association Bulletin 30:187-200. April 1942.

Report of the contents of the Crummer Room of History of Medicine, University of California Medical School, as of March 5, 1941. Medical Library Association Bulletin 29:217. June 1941.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. SANTA BARBARA COLLEGE LIBRARY. GOLETA

Davidson, Donald Curtis. Library on the Pacific. Library Journal 79:2365-70. December 15, 1954.

Haverland, Della. The Lincoln Library at Santa Barbara State College. Pacific Bindery Talk 4:86-7. April 1932.

Haverland, Della. The Lincoln Library at Santa Barbara State College. Western Journal of Education 41:10-1. February 1936.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. SCRIPPS INSTITUTE OF OCEANOGRAPHY LIBRARY, LA JOLLA

Allen, W. E. The library of the Scripps Institute of Oceanography of the University of California. Pacific Bindery Talk 5:65-6. December 1932.

UNIVERSITY OF SANTA CLARA LIBRARY, SANTA CLARA

Buckley, Michael. Music at the University of Santa Clara. Bulletin for Northern California music lovers 3:9-12. January 1950.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES

Adams, Elaine. The Allan Hancock Foundation of the University of Southern California. Pacific Bindery Talk 13:131-5. April 1941.

Azhderian, Helen Wentworth. The David Spence rubber technology library. Tlarsi Yearbook 12:75-9. 1953.

Brown, Charlotte. The Architecture Library at the University of Southern California. Special Libraries 17:248-9. June 1926.

Christeson, Frances. The Wesley Malyan collection of Japanese books. USC Library Bulletin No. 5. May 1948.

Dick, Christian R. Letters of John Burroughs and his son, Julian. USC Bulletin No. 6. April 1948.

Flewelling, Ralph Tyler. Some treasures of the Hoose Library of Philosophy. USC Library Bulletin number 2. December 1945.

Heras, Evelyn Harwood. The Gompers Collection. California Librarian 12:97-8. December 1950.

Heras, Evelyn Harwood. House Library special exhibit. USC Library Bulletin number 3. January 1947.

Holwerda, G. J. The Henry J. Deruiter Collection. USC Library Bulletin number 4. January 1948.

The Hoose Library of Philosophy: Gompers Collection. USC Bulletin number 7, September 1950. 29 p.

Humphrey, Dwight H. An annotated bibliography of the Slavery Collection in the Doheny Library of the University of Southern California. 1951. 170 p. Marter's thesis, USC. Microfilm.

McElderry, Bruce R. The Edgar Allan Poe collection. USC Bulletin number 4. January 1948.

The Seeley Wintersmith Mudd Special Library. USC Bulletin. 1940.

Sheller, H. Lynn. The Ambrose Pierce Collection. USC Bulletin number 3. January 1948.

Templeman, William D. Robert Louis Stevenson Collection. USC Bulletin number 3. January 1947.

Wann, Louis. Research in American literature. USC Bulletin number 1. April 1945.

WILLIAM ANDREWS CLARK MEMORIAL LIBRARY

see

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA AT LOS ANGELES LIBRARY. WILLIAM ANDREWS CLARK MEMORIAL LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES.

FRIENDS OF THE LIBRARY GROUPS

County Libraries

Contra Costa County:

- * Brentwood Women's Club
- * Byron Library Club
- * Concord Library League, Inc.
- * Friends of El Sobrante Public Library
- * Lafayette Library Association
- * Friends of the Martinez City Library
- * Orinda Library Board, Inc.
- * Friends of the Pleasant Hill Library, Inc.
- * San Pablo Library League
- * Walnut Creek Public Library Association, Inc.

El Dorado County:

- El Dorado County Friends of the Library
 President: To be appointed
 Secretary: Mrs. L. D. Bullard, 70 Norman St., Placerville

Humboldt County:

- Fortuna Jr. Chamber of Commerce (Operation Library)
 Chairman: Gene McKamey, 614 15th St., Fortuna

Kern County:

- Kern County Library Associates
 President: Glendon Rodgers, 419 S. Oleander Ave., Bakersfield

Napa County:

- Friends of the Napa County Library
 Chairman: Mrs. Jack A. Schoedinger, 3092 Hermosa Dr., Napa

Orange County:

- Laguna Beach Library Building Association
 Chairman: Robert Marshall, 353 Coast Blvd., North, Laguna Beach

San Bernardino County:

- Rialto Friends of the Library
 Co-Chairmen: Leonard Gold, 216 N. Olive, Rialto
 Carroll L. Stoddard, 1006 N. Alice, Rialto

San Luis Obispo County:

- Avila Civic Improvement Association
 Chairman: Mrs. Phyllis Kirby, Avila Beach, California

Santa Barbara County:

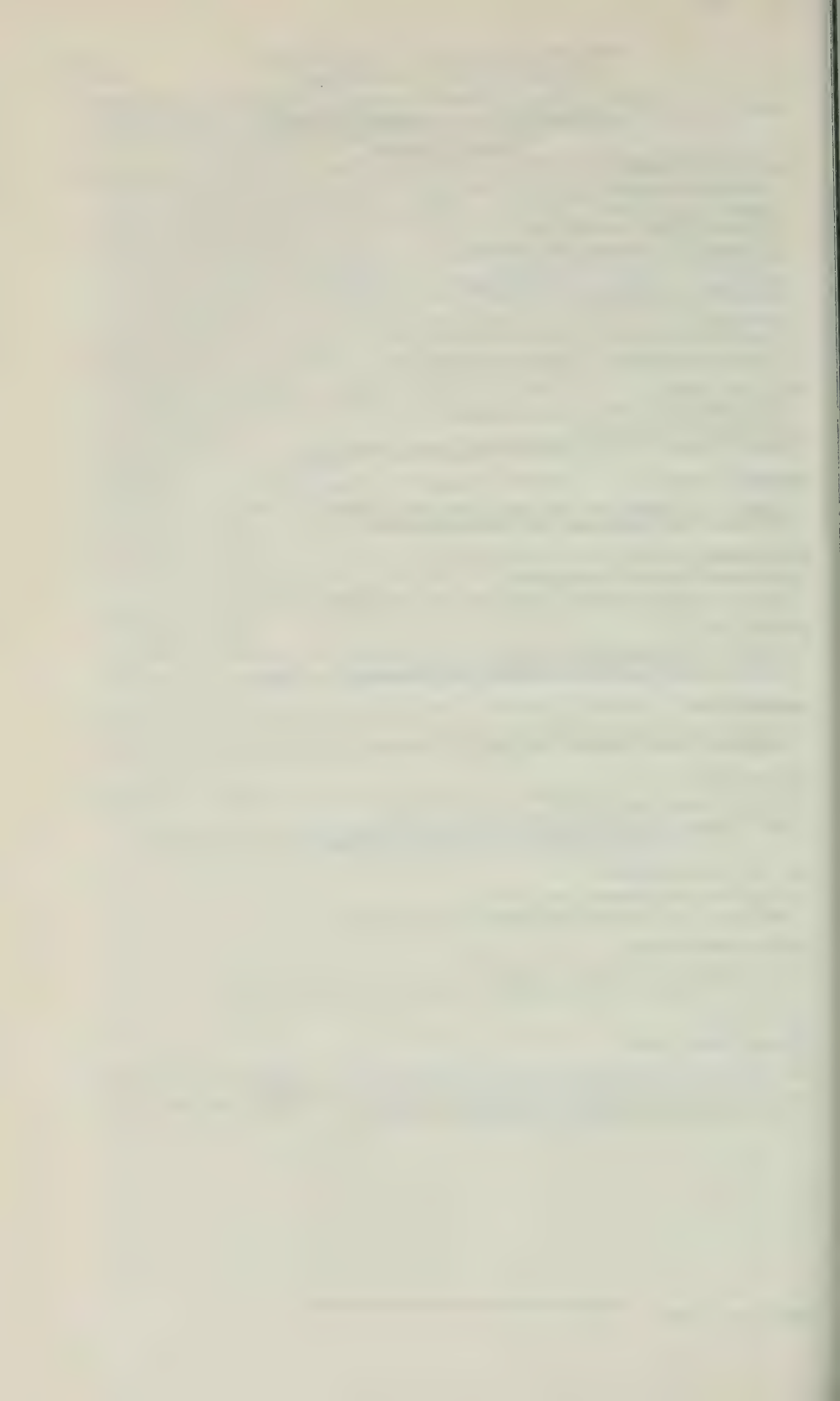
- Santa Barbara Friends of the Library
 Chairman: Donald C. Myrick, 312 E. Pedregosa St., Santa Barbara

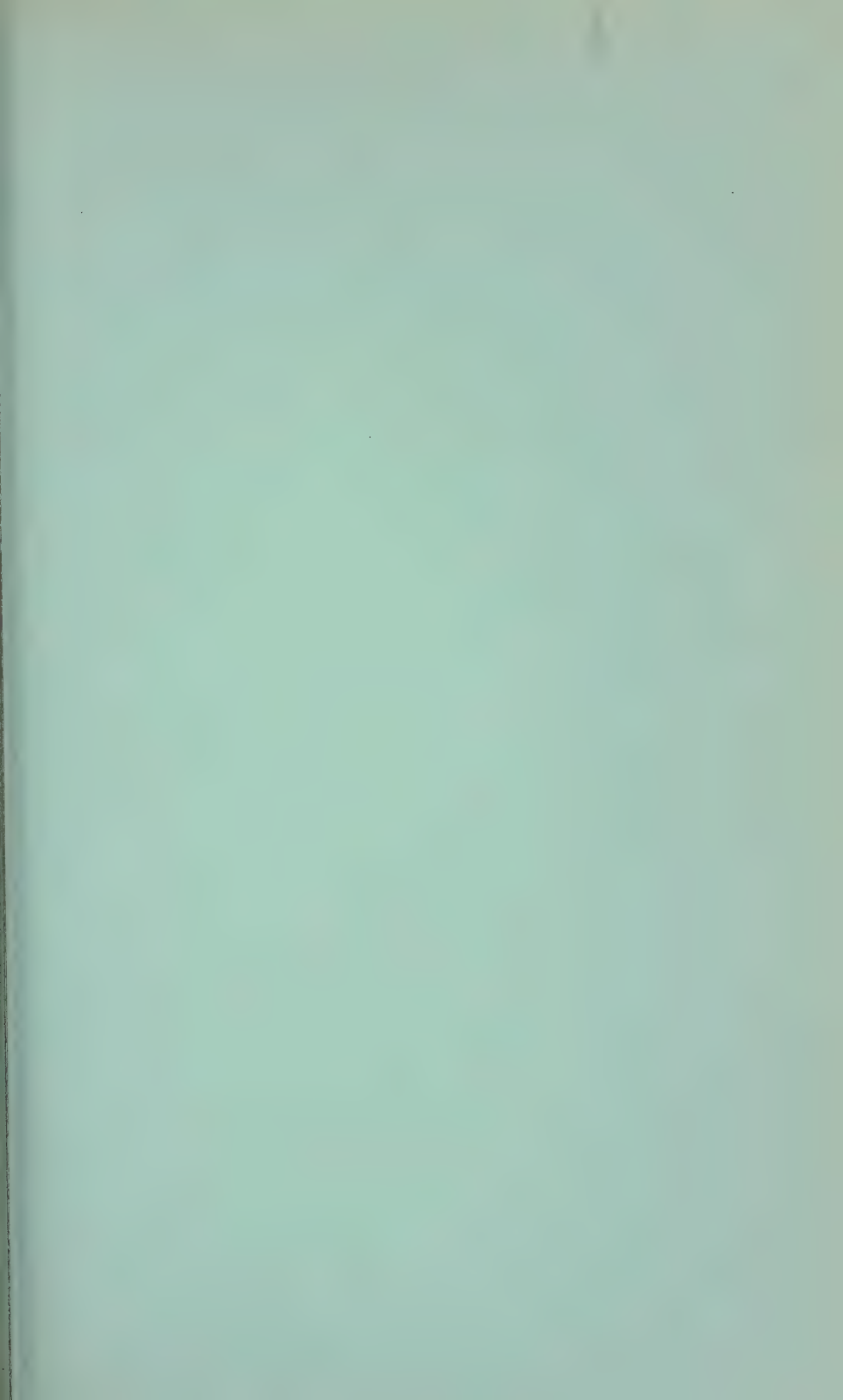
Yolo County:

- Davis Library Club †

* The names of the Presidents were not given, so any communication may be sent to the Contra Costa County Librarian, Mrs. Bertha D. Hellum.

† The name of the President was not given, so any communication may be sent to the Yolo County Librarian, Mrs. Vivian G. Douglas.





news

notes

of

california

libraries

october 1958

california library laws, revised

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY STAFF

- Mrs. Carma R. Zimmerman,
State Librarian
- Mrs. Phyllis L. Dalton,
Assistant State Librarian
- Dorothy Sinclair, *Principal Librarian, Field Services*
 - Barbara G. Boyd, *Library Consultant*
 - Arlene Hope, *Library Consultant*
 - M. Virginia Hughes,
Library Consultant
 - Mrs. Alice F. Reilly,
Library Consultant
 - Margaret W. Thompson,
Director, Processing Center
- Beulah Mumm, *Principal Librarian, Reader Services*
 - Richard H. Dillon,
Sutro Library
 - Mrs. Alicia M. Hook,
Prints and Exhibits Unit
 - Constance E. Lee,
Reference Section
 - Allan R. Ottley,
California Section
 - Mary K. Sanders,
Law Section
 - Mary E. Schell,
Government Publications Section
 - John A. Sigel,
Administrative Legislative Reference
 - Martin E. Thomas,
Circulation Unit
- Melvin C. Oathout,
Principal Librarian, Technical Services
 - Mrs. Elizabeth Bruno,
Union Catalog Unit
 - Edith A. Irwin,
Periodicals Section
 - Margaret E. Preston,
Order Section
 - Mrs. Virginia S. Simpson,
Books for the Blind Section
 - Olive Swain,
Catalog Section
 - Mrs. Lulu W. Thomsen,
Book Repair Section
 - Harlo Whipple, *Property and Shipping Section*

EDITOR: Mrs. Amelia M. White
California State Library,
P. O. Box 2037
Sacramento 9.

Issued quarterly in the interest of
the libraries of the State by the
California State Library.

Entered as second-class matter
December 1913, at the post office
at Sacramento, California, under
the act of August 24, 1912.

Accepted for mailing at the spe-
cial rate of postage provided for
in Section 1103, Act of October 3,
1917, auth. August 27, 1918.

news notes of california libraries

Vol. 53, No. 4, October, 1958

SPECIAL ISSUE

Library Laws of the State of California,
revised.

compiled by the Law Section,
California State Library



printed in CALIFORNIA STATE PRINTING OFFICE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
California Public Library Commission	320
STATE LIBRARY	
General Provisions	321
Capitol Legislative Reference Library	323
Sutro Library	324
STATE CIVIL SERVICE	324
COUNTY FREE LIBRARIES	
County Free Library Law	325
Alternative Method of Maintenance	331
County Officers	333
Service at Institutions	333
County Charter Provisions	333
COUNTY BUDGETS	334
County Service Area Law	345
Community Service District Act	357
COUNTY LAW LIBRARIES	
General Provisions	391
County Charter Provisions	397
MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES	
Municipality Library Act	399
Cities of Fifth and Sixth Classes	402
Library Sites	402
City Charter Provisions	402
Library District Act of 1935	407
Unincorporated Towns Library Act	415
UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT PUBLIC LIBRARIES	424
SCHOOL LIBRARIES	
General Provisions	431
Branch Libraries in Emergency Schools	436
Miscellaneous Provisions	436
Prohibited Publications	437
SALES TAX	441
SCHOOL LIBRARIANS	442
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	
Corporations to Administer Libraries	444
County and City Publications	445
District Investigation Act	446
District Organization Act	446
Employment of Aliens	446
Gifts in Trust	447
Huntington Library	449
Incorporated Libraries	450
Legal Validation Proceedings	450
Newspaper Files	450
Oath of Allegiance	451
Offenses Against Libraries	452
State Publications (Library Distribution Act)	453
Tax Exemption	455
Use of School Property	456
Books and Talking Machines for the Blind	456
APPENDIX	
California Court Decisions and Attorney Generals' Opinions Relative to Libraries	457
INDEX	465

PUBLICATION NOTE

This entire issue of *NEWS NOTES OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES* is devoted to a compilation of laws of the State of California pertaining to, and of interest to, libraries. It includes legislation and amendments passed since 1952, and thus supersedes the 1952 edition of library laws issued as a separate publication of the California State Library.

Copies of texts of Attorney Generals' opinions listed in the Appendix are on file at the State Library and may be obtained on request by libraries needing an opinion as guidance in a particular situation. Such requests should be addressed to the Field Services Office, California State Library.

Changes of most general interest occurring since 1952 will be the law raising the maximum rate of the tax levy for county library support to three mills (thirty cents per \$100), and a minor amendment changing the date for submission of annual reports to the State Library from "on or before July 31" to "on or before August 31."

The statute creating the California Public Library Commission, the new County Service Area Law, and the Community Services District Law, while not affecting the present status of existing libraries, will undoubtedly affect the future development of California libraries.

The law allowing neighboring counties to employ simultaneously the services of one librarian is a step toward the goals of the Public Library Standards as it provides an opening for better library service for more people through the creation of library systems.

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION

(Stats. 1957, Ch. 2328)

Section 1. The California Public Library Commission is hereby created to study and investigate the organizational structure of all public libraries in this State, their operations and needed improvements to make their services available to all members of the public, and methods of financing public libraries, with particular reference to whether there is a need for state participation in such financing in view of their relationship to the educational program.

Sec. 2. The Joint Legislature Investigating Committee is hereby created and authorized to study and investigate the subject of public libraries as specified in Section 1 of this act.

The committee shall consist of two Members of the Senate and two Members of the Assembly who shall be selected in the manner provided for in the Joint Rules of the Senate and Assembly. The committee shall elect its own chairman. Vacancies occurring in the membership of the committee between general sessions of the Legislature shall be filled in the manner provided for in the Joint Rules of the Senate and Assembly.

The provisions of the Joint Rules of the Senate and Assembly relating to investigating committees shall apply to the committee and it shall have such powers, duties and responsibilities as the Joint Rules of the Senate and Assembly prescribe, and all the powers conferred upon committees by Section 37, Article IV of the Constitution.

Sec. 3. The California Public Library Commission shall consist of the four members of the committee created by Section 2, and nine persons appointed by the Governor who shall serve at his pleasure, and one of whom shall be designated by him as the chairman of the commission.

Sec. 4. The commission may meet and act and conduct hearings at any place within the State. The commission may employ such persons and incur such other expenses as may be necessary. The commission may create committees of its membership to conduct meetings or conferences and formulate proposals for legislation.

The members of the commission and of its committees shall serve without compensation, but they may be paid their necessary expenses incurred in carrying out the provisions of this act.

Sec. 5. The commission shall report its findings and recommendations to the Governor and the Legislature on or before January 10, 1959.

In order to assist the Legislature and its committees and members in considering its findings and proposals, the commission shall continue in existence until the final adjournment of the 1959 Regular Session of the Legislature, after which it shall cease to exist.

Sec. 6. Appropriation. The sum of twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000), or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated from the General Fund in the State Treasury to carry out the provisions of this act for the Fiscal Year 1957-58.

STATE LIBRARY

General Provisions

(Educ. Code, Secs. 22001-22047; Gov. Code, Sec. 11558)

ARTICLE 1. DIVISION OF LIBRARIES; STATE LIBRARIAN

22001. There is in the Department of Education the Division of Libraries.

NOTE.—The State Library was governed by a board of trustees elected by the Legislature from 1861 (Stats. 1861:45-47, ch. 57) until 1899, by a board of trustees appointed by the governor from 1899 (Stats. 1899:30-31, ch. 31) until 1921, by the Board of Control in the Department of Finance from 1921 (Stats. 1921:1027-1031, ch. 603) until 1927. Since 1927 it has been a division of the Department of Education (Stats. 1927:969-970, ch. 579).

22002. State Librarian. The division shall be in charge of a chief who shall be a technically trained librarian and shall be known as the "State Librarian."

22003. Appointment, salary and bond. The State Librarian shall be appointed by and hold office at the pleasure of the Governor. He shall receive an annual salary as provided for by (Sec. 11559 * of) Chapter 6 of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, and before entering upon the duties of his office shall execute an official bond to the State in the penal sum of three thousand dollars (\$3,000). (Stats. 1951:3629, Ch. 1613.)

22004. Duties. The State Librarian shall administer the State Library in accordance with law and such regulations as may be adopted by the State Board of Education, which board shall determine all policies for the conduct of the State Library.

22005. Hours. The State Librarian shall be in attendance at the library during office hours.

22006. Assistant. The State Librarian may appoint an assistant who shall be a civil executive officer.

22021. The Department of Education shall:

(a) Make rules and regulations, not inconsistent with law, for its government and for the government of the State Library.

(b) Authorize the librarian to appoint such other assistants as are necessary.

(c) Sell or exchange duplicate copies of books.

(d) Keep in order and repair the books and property in the library.

* SEC. 13. Section 11559 is added to said code, to read:
11559. An annual salary of twelve thousand dollars (\$12,000) shall be paid to each of the following:

(e) State Librarian.

*

*

*

*

*

1322. In addition to any other statutory provisions requiring confirmation by the Senate of officers appointed by the Governor, the appointments by the Governor of the following officers and the appointments by him to the listed boards and commissions are subject to confirmation by the Senate:

(q) State Librarian.

(e) Prescribe rules and regulations permitting persons other than Members of the Legislature and other state officers to have the use of books from the library.

(f) Collect and preserve statistics and other information pertaining to libraries, which shall be available to other libraries within the State applying for the information.

(g) Establish, in its discretion, deposit stations in various parts of the State, under the control of an officer or employee of the State Library. No book shall be kept permanently away from the main library, which may be required for official use. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 1743.)

Another chapter, Chapter 1742, passed at same session, amends this section.

22022. Same. The Department of Education shall also:

(a) Purchase books, maps, engravings, paintings, and furniture for the library.

(b) Number and stamp all books and maps belonging to the library, and keep a catalogue thereof.

(c) Have bound all books and papers that require binding.

(d) Keep a register of all books and property added to the library, and of the cost thereof.

(e) Keep a register of all books taken from the library.

22023. Federal aid. The State Department of Education is hereby named and designated as the proper State agency to accept, receive and administer any and all funds, moneys or library materials granted, furnished, provided, appropriated, dedicated or made available by the United States or any of its departments, commissions, boards, bureaus or agencies for the purpose of giving aid to public libraries in the State of California. (Stats. 1945:376, Ch. 61.)

22024. The Department of Education may:

(a) Contract with counties, cities, or districts within this State, agencies of the State, and agencies of the United States Government for the purpose of providing library services.

(b) Establish and operate library service centers. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 1744.)

22041. (Repealed by Stats. 1945, Ch. 1403, Sec. 3.)

22042. Borrowing books. Books may be taken from the library by the Members of the Legislature and by other state officers at any time. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 1743, Sec. 2.)

22043. (Repealed by Stats. 1957, Ch. 1743, Sec. 7.)

22044. The Controller, when notified by the Department of Education that any officer or employee of the State for whom he draws a warrant for salary has failed to return any book taken by him, or for which he has given an order, within the time prescribed by the rules, or the time within which it was agreed to be returned, and which notice shall give the value of the book, shall, after first informing the officer or employee of the notice, upon failure by him to return the book, deduct from the warrant for the salary of the officer or employee, twice the value of the book, and place the amount deducted in the General Fund. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 1743, Sec. 3.)

22045. Purchase of duplicate. In case of the neglect or refusal on the part of any officer or employee of the State to return a book for which he has given an order or a receipt or has in his possession, the Department of Education may purchase for the library a duplicate of the book, and notify the Controller of the purchase, together with the cost of the book. Upon the receipt of the notice from the department, the Controller shall deduct twice the cost of the duplicate book from the warrant for the salary of the officer or employee, and place the amount deducted in the General Fund. ((Stats. 1957, Ch. 1743, Sec. 4.)

22046. Legal actions. The Department of Education may bring suit in its official capacity for the recovery of any book, or for three times the value thereof, together with costs of suit, against any person who has the book in his possession or who is responsible therefor. If the department has purchased a duplicate of any book, it may bring suit for three times the amount expended for the duplicate, together with costs of suit.

22047. Penalty. Every person who injures or fails to return any book taken is liable in three times its value.

CAPITOL LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY

(Stats. 1957, Res. Ch. 234)

WHEREAS, The availability of necessary factual information and research assistance is vital to the legislative process, and such information and assistance should be readily available and accessible; and

WHEREAS, This result can be accomplished by the establishment in the State Capitol in close proximity to the Legislature of a reference library for the Members of the Legislature, their employees, and the Officers of the Legislature; and

WHEREAS, The California State Library is presently best equipped and designed, with some modifications of its program, to furnish such service, and it is consistent with its functions and purposes to do so; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Edward F. Staniford, of the University of California Bureau of Public Administration, recently stated in speaking of the California State Library as a legislative service: "Additional staff and a branch office in the State Capitol would go far in enabling the State Library to set up a more effective legislative service"; and

WHEREAS, General and governmental tools which should be available to the Legislature include an encyclopedia, the Congressional Record, the World Almanac, Book of the States, Municipal Yearbook, Webster's Geographical Dictionary, California State Publications, administrative agency reports, interim and special committee reports, and selected legislative reports from other states; now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Assembly of the State of California, the Senate thereof concurring, That the Senate and Assembly Committees on Rules, acting jointly, are hereby authorized and directed to study and, if found feasible, to provide for and establish a Capitol Legislative Reference Library in the Capitol Building for the exclusive use of Members of the Legislature, their employees, and the Officers of the

Legislature, to be staffed and operated by the California State Library, and to provide such library with the necessary furnishings, equipment, and documents; and be it further

Resolved, That the Capitol Legislative Reference Library shall be ready for use on or before the first day of the 1958 Regular Session of the Legislature or as soon thereafter as practicable.

SUTRO LIBRARY

(Stats. 1915, Ch. 492)

Sec. 1. Sutro library accepted. The action of the trustees of the State Library in accepting as a gift from the heirs of the late Adolph Sutro, on behalf of the State of California, the collection of rare books and manuscripts gathered by the said Adolph Sutro is hereby approved and validated.

Sec. 2. San Francisco branch established. The establishment by the trustees of the State Library of a branch of the State Library in the City and County of San Francisco, to be known as the "Sutro Library," in which branch the said collection of rare books and manuscripts shall, in accordance with the terms of the gift, be maintained is hereby approved and validated.

STATE CIVIL SERVICE

(Const., Art. XXIV; Gov. Code, Secs. 18000-21500)

Sec. 4. (a) The provisions hereof shall apply to, and the term "State civil service" shall include, every officer and employee of this State except:

- (1) State officers elected by the people.
- (2) State officers directly appointed by the Governor with or without the consent or confirmation of the Senate and the employees of the Governor's office.
- (3) State officers and employees directly appointed or employed by the Attorney General or the Judicial Council; or by any court of record in this State or any justice, judge or clerk thereof.
- (4) State officers and employees directly appointed or employed by the Legislature or either house thereof.
- (5) One person holding a confidential position to any officer mentioned in paragraphs (1), (2) or (4) hereof except that there shall be but one such position to any board or commission composed in whole or in part of officers mentioned in said paragraphs, each such person to be selected by the officer, board or commission to be served.
- (6) One deputy for the Legislative Counsel and for each State officer elected by the people, each such deputy to be selected by the officer to be served.
- (7) Persons employed by the University of California.
- (8) Persons employed by any State normal school or teachers college.
- (9) The teaching staff of all schools under the direction or jurisdiction of the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Department of Education or the director thereof or the State Board of Education who otherwise would be members of the State civil service.

COUNTY FREE LIBRARIES**County Free Library Law**

(Educ. Code, Secs. 22101-22180)

ARTICLE 1. ESTABLISHMENT

22101. Authority. The boards of supervisors of the several counties may establish and maintain, within their respective counties, county free libraries pursuant to this chapter.

22102. Place. The board of supervisors of any county may establish at the county seat or elsewhere in the county, a county free library for that part of the county lying outside of cities maintaining free public libraries, and outside of library districts maintaining district libraries, and for all such additional portions of the county as may elect to become a part of, or to participate in, the county free library system as provided in this chapter. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 653.)

22103. Notice. At least once a week for two successive weeks prior to taking any action, the board of supervisors shall publish, in a newspaper designated by it and published in the county, notice of the contemplated action, giving the date of the meeting at which the action is proposed to be taken.

22104. Participation of city libraries. After the establishment of a county free library, the board of trustees, common council, or other legislative body of any city in the county maintaining a free public library, or the board of trustees of any library district maintaining a district library, may notify the board of supervisors that the city or library district desires to become a part of the county free library system. Thereafter the city or library district shall be a part of the system and its inhabitants shall be entitled to the benefits of the county free library, and the property within the city or library district shall be liable to taxes levied for county free library purposes.

22105. Withdrawal. The board of trustees, common council, or other legislative body of any city or the board of trustees of any library district may on or before February 1st of any year, notify the board of supervisors that the city or library district no longer desires to be a part of the county free library system. Thereafter the city or library district shall cease to participate in the benefits of the county free library, and the property situated in the city or library district shall not be liable to taxes for county free library purposes.

22106. Effective date of withdrawal. If the notice is given after February 1st of any year, the property situated in the city or library district shall be liable to taxes for county free library purposes during the immediately succeeding year, and the notice shall not be effective until the next succeeding year, and library service shall be rendered in the city or library district during the year for which taxes are levied for library purposes in the city or library district.

22107. Notice. Before any board of trustees, common council, or other legislative body of any city, or the board of trustees of any library district gives notice that the city or library district desires to become a part of the county free library system, or gives notice of

withdrawal from the system, the board of trustees, common council, or other legislative body of the city or the board of trustees of the library district shall publish at least once a week for two successive weeks prior to the giving of either notice, in a newspaper designated by the board of trustees, common council, or other legislative body of the city or the board of library trustees of the library district, and circulating throughout the city or library district, notice of the contemplated action, giving the date and the place of the meeting at which the contemplated action is proposed to be taken.

22108. Contracts with cities. The board of supervisors of any county in which a county free library has been established may enter into contracts with any city maintaining a free public library, and any such city, through its board of trustees or other legislative body, may enter into contracts with the county to secure to the residents of the city the same privileges of the county free library as are granted to, or enjoyed by, the residents of the county outside of the city, or such privileges as are agreed upon in the contract, upon such consideration named in the contract as is agreed upon, to be paid into the county free library fund. Thereupon the residents of the city shall have the same privileges with regard to the county free library as the residents of the county outside of the city, or such privileges as are agreed upon by the contract.

22109. Contracts with other counties. The board of supervisors of any county in which a county free library has been established may enter into a contract with the board of supervisors of any other county to secure to the residents of the other county such privileges of the county free library as are agreed upon by the contract and upon such consideration as are agreed upon in the contract to be paid into the county free library fund. Thereupon the inhabitants of the other county shall have such privileges of the county free library as are agreed upon by the contract.

22110. Library tax. The board of supervisors of any county may enter into a contract with the board of supervisors of another county in which a county free library has been established, and may levy a library tax, for the purpose of carrying out the contract.

22110.5. Contracts for single librarian; residence of appointee. The board of supervisors of any county may contract with the board of supervisors of any other county or two or more other counties to provide for the services of a single qualified librarian to serve simultaneously as the county librarian of each county.

When so appointed the county librarian shall be required to establish a residence in but one of the counties in which he is appointed. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 2151 Sec. 1.)

22111. Termination of contract. The making of the contract shall not bar the board of supervisors of the county during the continuance of the contract from establishing a county free library under the provisions of this chapter, if none is already established. Upon the establishment of any county free library, the contract may be terminated upon such terms as may be agreed upon by the parties thereto, or may continue for the term thereof.

22112. Contract with city library. Instead of establishing a separate county free library, the board of supervisors may enter into a contract with the board of library trustees or other authority in charge of the free public library of any city and the board of library trustees, or other authority in charge of the free public library, may make such a contract. The contract may provide that the free public library of the city shall assume the functions of a county free library within the county with which the contract is made, including cities in the county. The board of supervisors may agree to pay annually into the library fund of the city such sum as may be agreed upon. Either party to the contract may terminate the contract by giving six months' notice of intention to do so.

22113. Disestablishment. After a county free library has been established, it may be disestablished in the same manner as it was established. At least once a week for two successive weeks prior to taking any action, the board of supervisors shall publish, in a newspaper designated by them, and published in the county, notice of the contemplated action, giving therein the date of the meeting at which the contemplated action is proposed to be taken.

22114. Annexation of territory. Whenever any of the territory being served by a county free library is annexed to, or otherwise included within, any municipal corporation not served by the county free library, the board of supervisors of the county shall order the county free library to continue to serve the territory annexed to, or otherwise included within the municipality, until the end of the fiscal year or years for which a tax has been levied upon the property of the annexed territory for the support of the county free library.

ARTICLE 2. THE COUNTY LIBRARIAN

22131. County librarian. Upon the establishment of a county free library, the board of supervisors shall appoint a county librarian, who shall hold office for the term of four years, subject to prior removal for cause, after a hearing, by the board.

22132. Certificate. No person is eligible to the office of county librarian unless prior to his appointment, he has received from the board of library examiners a certificate of qualification for the office.

22133. Residence. At the time of his appointment, the county librarian need not be a resident of the county nor a citizen of the State of California.

22134. Sex. Persons of either sex are eligible to certification for the office of county librarian.

22135. Oath and bond. The county librarian shall, prior to entering upon the duties of his office, file with the county clerk the usual oath of office and a bond, conditioned upon the faithful performance of his duties, with sufficient sureties approved by a judge of the superior court in the county of which the librarian is to be the county librarian, in such sum as is determined by the board of supervisors.

22136. Duties. The county librarian shall, subject to the general rules adopted by the board of supervisors, build up and manage, according to accepted principles of library management, a library for the use of the people of the county, and shall determine what books and other library equipment shall be purchased.

22137. Salary. The salary of the county librarians shall be paid by each of the counties in equal monthly installments, at the same time and in the same manner and out of the same fund as the salaries of other county officers are paid.

22138. Traveling expenses. The county librarian and his assistant shall be allowed actual and necessary traveling expenses incurred on the business of the office.

22139. County librarian. Except when the county librarian is temporarily absent, no person shall serve in the position of county librarian under the title of acting county librarian, or assistant librarian in charge, or any other such title, unless the person has received from the Board of Library Examiners a certificate of qualification for the position of county librarian.

In the event qualified candidates for the position of the county librarian cannot be found, the county supervisors shall secure a written permission from the Board of Library Examiners to appoint an unqualified person to the position. This written permission may be granted by the library examiners for a period of time up to but not exceeding one year. The examiners may from time to time in their discretion renew the permit.

The provisions of this section shall not apply to the present appointment or reappointment of any person serving on the effective date of this act in any position which is in lieu of the position of county librarian. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 2151, Sec. 2.)

ARTICLE 3. GOVERNMENT

22161. Board of library examiners. There is in the State Government a commission known as the Board of Library Examiners, consisting of the State Librarian, who is ex officio chairman of the board, the librarian of the public library of the City and County of San Francisco, and the librarian of the Los Angeles Public Library. The members of the board shall receive no compensation for their services, except their actual and necessary traveling expenses, to be paid out of the moneys appropriated for the support of the Division of Libraries. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 1743, Sec. 5.)

22162. Duties of examiners. The board shall pass upon the qualifications of all persons desiring to become county librarians, and may, in writing, adopt rules and regulations not inconsistent with law for its own government, and for carrying out the purposes of this chapter.

22163. Duties of supervisors. The county free library is under the general supervision of the board of supervisors, which may:

(a) Make general rules and regulations regarding the policy of the county free library.

(b) Establish, upon the recommendation of the county librarian, branches and stations throughout the county and may locate the branches and stations in cities wherever deemed advisable.

(c) Determine the number and kind of employees of the library.

(d) Appoint and dismiss the employees upon the recommendation of the county librarian.

22164. Discharge. No employee shall be removed except for cause.

22165. Reinstatement. If any removal is made upon the ground that the services of the employee are no longer required, the removed employee shall have the first right to be restored to the employment when his services are again required.

22166. Term. The board of supervisors may, at the time of appointing any employee, and upon the recommendation of the county librarian, enter into an agreement that the employee is employed for a definite time only.

22167. Grades of employees. All employees of the county free library whose duties require special training in library work shall be graded in grades established by the county librarian, with the advice and approval of the State Librarian, according to the duties required of them, experience in library work and other qualifications for the service required.

22168. Examinations. Before appointment to a position in the graded service, the candidate shall pass an examination appropriate to the position sought, satisfactory to the county librarian, and show a satisfactory experience in library work. Work in approved library schools or libraries, or certificates issued by the Board of Library Examiners, may be accepted by the county librarian in lieu of such examination.

22169. Apprentices. The county librarian may accept as apprentices, without compensation, candidates possessing personal qualifications satisfactory to him and may dismiss them at any time if in his judgment their work is not satisfactory to him.

22170. Supervision by State Librarian. The county free libraries are under the general supervision of the State Librarian, who shall from time to time, either personally or by one of his assistants, visit the county free libraries and inquire into their condition. The actual and necessary expenses of the visits shall be paid out of the moneys appropriated for the support of the Division of Libraries. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 1743, Sec. 6.)

22171. Annual convention. The State Librarian shall annually call a convention of county librarians, to assemble at such time and place as he deems most convenient, for the discussion of questions pertaining to the supervision and administration of the county free libraries, the laws relating thereto, and such other subjects affecting the welfare and interest of the county free libraries as are properly

brought before it. All county librarians shall attend and take part in the proceedings of the convention. The actual and necessary expenses of the county librarians attending the convention shall be paid out of the county free library fund.

22172. Annual reports. The county librarian shall, on or before August 31st, in each year, report to the board of supervisors and to the State Librarian on the condition of the county free library, for the year ending June 30th preceding. The reports shall, in addition to other matters deemed expedient by the county librarian, contain such statistical and other information as is deemed desirable by the State Librarian. For this purpose the State Librarian may send to the several county librarians instructions or question blanks so as to obtain the material for a comparative study of library conditions in the State. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 2135, Sec. 1.)

22173. Tax. The board of supervisors, after a county free library has been established, shall annually levy, in the same manner and at the same time as other county taxes are levied, and in addition to all other taxes, a tax not to exceed three mills (\$.003) on the dollar (\$1) of assessed valuation upon all property in the county outside of cities maintaining free public libraries, union high school library districts maintaining district free public libraries, and outside of library districts maintaining district libraries, and upon all property within cities and library districts, which have elected to become a part of any county free library system, for the purpose of purchasing property for, establishing, and maintaining the county free library. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 1456.)

22174. Tax for site and buildings. In counties wherein a union high school library district, maintaining a district free public library was established prior to June 30, 1912, and such district has not elected to become a part of the county free library system, the board of supervisors may levy a tax in such amount as may be necessary upon all the property in the county outside of cities maintaining free public libraries, union high school library districts maintaining district free public libraries and outside of library districts maintaining district libraries, and upon all property within cities and library districts which have elected to become a part of any county free library system, for the purpose of acquiring sites for, and constructing, leasing, building, rebuilding, furnishing, refurnishing, or repairing county free library buildings. In all other counties, county bonds may be issued, in the manner prescribed in Article 1, Chapter 6, Division 3, Title 3 of the Government Code, for the erection and equipment of county free library buildings and the purchase of land therefor. (Stats. 1951, Ch. 1681.)

22175. Gifts. The board of supervisors may receive on behalf of the county, any gift, bequest or devise for the county free library, or for any branch or subdivision of the library.

22176. Property and funds. The title to all property belonging to the county free library is vested in the county. All laws applicable to the collection of county taxes shall apply to the collection of the taxes

provided in Sections 22173 and 22174. All funds of the county free library, whether derived from taxation or otherwise, shall be in the custody of the county treasurer. They shall constitute a separate fund, called the county free library fund, and shall not be used for any purposes except those of the county free library. (Stats. 1951, Ch. 1681.)

22177. Claims. Each claim against the county free library fund shall be authorized and approved by the county librarian, or in his absence from the county by his assistant. It shall then be acted upon in the same manner as other claims against the county.

22178. Contracts with county law libraries. In any county of this State where a law library exists under the provisions of Chapter 5 of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code, the board of supervisors of the county may enter into contracts, or agreements with the board of law library trustees of the law library for the cooperation of the law library and the county free library, and, in that connection, may contract or agree with the board of law library trustees of the law library that the county librarian and other employees of the county free library perform the duties required to be done or performed by the officers and employees of the law library for a compensation to be named in the contract or agreement, and to be paid into the county free library fund.

22179. School and teachers' libraries. The board of supervisors may accept on behalf of the county free library, all books and other property of school libraries and of the teachers' library, and may manage and maintain them as a part of the county free library.

22180. Continued existence. Any county library which was established and existed on April 26, 1911, under the provisions of an act entitled "An act to provide county library systems," approved April 12, 1909, is continued under the provisions of this chapter, and shall be considered the same as if established under the provisions of this chapter. If a contract has been entered into between any county board of supervisors and any city pursuant to this article, the contract shall continue in force, and the provisions of Section 22112 shall be applicable thereto, until the establishment and equipment of a county free library under the provisions of this chapter, unless sooner terminated.

Alternative Method of Maintenance

(Gov. Code, Secs. 25351, 25358, 25450, 25450.4, 25457.4, 26150)

25351. Construction and repair of buildings. The board may construct, lease, build, rebuild, furnish, refurbish, or repair buildings for a hospital, almshouse, courthouse, jail, historical museum, aquarium, library, art gallery, art institute, exposition building for exhibiting and advertising farming, mining, manufacturing, livestock raising, and other resources of the county, stadium, coliseum, sports arena, or sports pavilion or other building for holding sports events, athletic contests, contests of skill, exhibition, spectacles and other public meetings, and such other public buildings as are necessary to carry out the work of the county government. Library buildings shall be

constructed, built, repaired or refurnished only from taxes levied upon property which is a part of the county free library system as defined in Chapter 2, Division 11 of the Education Code. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 1266.)

25358. Maintenance. The board shall provide all necessary officers, employees, attendants, and supplies for the proper maintenance of the county buildings. (Stats. 1947; Ch. 424.)

25450. Contract for construction or repair exceeding \$2,000. Whenever the estimated cost of construction of any wharf, chute, or other shipping facility, or of any hospital, almshouse, courthouse, jail, historical museum, aquarium, county free library building, branch library building, art gallery, art institute, exposition building, stadium or other public building or the cost of any repairs thereto or furnishing thereof, exceeds the sum of two thousand dollars (\$2,000), exclusive of the estimated cost of materials or supplies to be furnished pursuant to Section 25457, the work shall be done by contract. Any such contract not let pursuant to this article is void. (Stats. 1953, Ch. 1080, Sec. 1.)

25450.4. Exceptions. In counties containing a population of 2,000,000 or over, the work referred to in Section 25450 need not be done by contract if the estimated cost thereof is less than four thousand five hundred dollars (\$4,500), exclusive of the estimated cost of materials or supplies to be furnished pursuant to Section 25457. (Stats. 1953, Ch. 1080, Sec. 2.)

25457.4. Purchase of materials. In counties containing a population of 2,000,000 or over and employing a purchasing agent, furnishings, materials and supplies to be used in the construction or repair of any of the works mentioned in Section 25450 and estimated as costing not more than three thousand five hundred dollars (\$3,500) may be purchased by the purchasing agent in accordance with Article 7 of this chapter without the formality of obtaining bids, letting contracts, preparing specifications, or the other things required by this article, and the estimated cost thereof shall not be considered or included in the estimate of the cost of construction for the purposes of Sections 25450 and 25450.4. (Stats. 1953, Ch. 1080, Sec. 3.)

26150. Acquisition, furnishing, etc. County free libraries may be constructed, leased, built, rebuilt, furnished, refurnished, or repaired pursuant to the Education Code, or pursuant to this part; provided that, in counties wherein a union high school library district maintaining a district free public library was established prior to June 30, 1912, county free libraries shall be constructed, leased, built, rebuilt, furnished, refurnished or repaired pursuant to Section 22174 of the Education Code until such time as the union high school library district elects to become a part of the county free library system. (Stats. 1951, Ch. 1681.)

County Officers

(Gov. Code, Secs. 24000-01, 25300, 25304)

Sec. 24000. County officers. The officers of a county are:

* * * * *

(r) A county librarian.

(s) A county health officer.

(t) Such other officers as are provided by law. (Stats. 1947, Ch. 424.)

24001. Eligibility for county office. A person is not eligible to a county or district office, unless at the time of his election or appointment he is of the age of 21 years or over, a citizen of the State, and an elector of the county or district in which the duties of the office are to be exercised. However, if a duly qualified health officer is not available within a county or district, then it shall not be necessary that any person appointed to such position be a citizen of the State or an elector of the county or district at the time of his appointment. (Stats. 1955, Ch. 288.)

25300. Compensation. The board of supervisors shall regulate the compensation of all county officers, other than the board of supervisors, the district attorney, and the auditor, and the number, method of appointment, terms of office or employment, and compensation of all deputies, assistants, and employees of the county. (Stats. 1951, Ch. 1553.)

25304. Vacancies. The board of supervisors shall fill by appointment all vacancies that occur in any office filled by the appointment of the board and elective county officers, except judge of the superior court and supervisors. The appointee shall hold office for the unexpired term or until the first Monday after January 1st succeeding the next general election. (Stats. 1951, Ch. 1553.)

Service at Institutions

(Gov. Code, Sec. 26191)

26151. Service at institutions. The board of supervisors may provide library service at charitable, detention, and penal institutions of the county under its supervision and control, and may also provide to officers and employees of county departments such library service as is required in the performance of their duties. Such service shall be rendered through the county free library and the cost is a charge upon the county payable out of the general fund. (Stats. 1947, Ch. 424.)

County Charter Provisions**Alameda County Free Library**

[Alameda County Charter, Secs. 29, 35, 49, 50, 63; Calif. Stats. 1927:2037, 2042-43, 2047, Res. Ch. 10; id. 1947:459-60, Res. Ch. 13.]

Butte County Free Library

[Butte County Charter, Art. 3, Sec. 3, Art. 4, Secs. 1, 3, 6, 7, 11, Art. 7a, Art. 8, Secs. 3, 12, Art. 12, Sec. 2; Calif. Stats. 1917:1801, 1803, Res. Ch. 15; id. 1923:1559, Res. Ch. 21; id. 1933:3234-35, 3236, 3237, 3238, Res. Ch. 121; id. 1945:3037, Res. Ch. 71; id. 1949:2957-58, Res. Ch. 20.]

Fresno County Free Library

[Fresno County Charter, Secs. 12, 16, 44; Calif. Stats. 1933:3033, 3035, Res. Ch. 51; id. 1943:3182-83, Res. Ch. 22.]

Los Angeles County Public Library

[Los Angeles County Charter, Secs. 11, 25, 33, 51, 56½; Calif. Stats. 1913:1487-88, 1491, 1500, Res. Ch. 5; id. 1935:2441-42, Res. Ch. 31; id. 1949:2882-83, Res. Ch. 9.]

Sacramento County Free Library

[Sacramento County Charter, Secs. 15, 26, 35, 36, 40, 45a, 79; Calif. Stats. 1933:3093-95, 3101, 3102, 3114, Res. Ch. 72; id. 1937:2690-95, Res. Ch. 20; id. 1943:3166, Res. Ch. 15.]

San Bernardino County Free Library

[San Bernardino County Charter, Art. 1, Secs. 4-7, Art. 2, Secs. 1-7, Art. 2½, Sec. 1, Art. 7, Secs. 1-4; Calif. Stats. 1913:1654-55, 1656, 1661, Res. Ch. 33; id. 1919:1458-59, 1460, Res. Ch. 28; id. 1927:2143-44, Res. Ch. 18; id. 1945:2914, Res. Ch. 11.]

San Diego County Free Library

[San Diego County Charter, Secs. 12-14, 19, 30, 36, 42, 78; Calif. Stats. 1933:2818-19, 2821, 2823, Res. Ch. 10; id. 1943:3179, Res. Ch. 21; id. 1945:2917, Res. Ch. 12; id. 1947:3428, Res. Ch. 35; id. 1951:4021, Res. Ch. 2.]

San Mateo County Free Library

[San Mateo County Charter, Art. 3, Sec. 2, Art. 6, Secs. 4, 12, Art. 7, Secs. 1-2, Art. 10, Secs. 1-2, Art. 13, Sec. 1, Art. 14, Secs. 4, 8; Calif. Stats. 1933:2965, 2966-67, 2974, 2976, Res. Chap. 35; id. 1943:3147-48, 3152-53, 3154, Res. Ch. 12.]

Santa Clara County Free Library

[Santa Clara County Charter, Secs. 301, 602-603, 700, 800-801, 1100; Calif. Stats. 1951:4648-49, 4652, 4655, 4657, 4663, Res. Ch. 174.]

Tehama County Free Library

[Tehama County Charter, Art. 2, Sec. 9, Art. 3, Secs. 1, 4, Art. 4, Secs. 1, 3, 4, 4a; Calif. Stats. 1917:1881, Res. Ch. 34; id. 1933:2849-50, 2851, Res. Ch. 14; id. 1947:3470, 3471, Res. Ch. 66.]

COUNTY BUDGETS

(Gov. Code, Secs. 29001-29170)

ARTICLE 1. GENERAL

29000. Construction. Unless the context otherwise requires, the definitions and general provisions set forth in this article govern the construction of this chapter.

29001. Appropriations. "Appropriations" mean authorizations by the board of supervisors to make expenditures and incur liabilities for specific purposes.

29002. Surplus. "Surplus" means the excess of assets over liabilities and reserves in each separate fund.

29003. Available surplus. "Available surplus" means that portion of surplus which has been realized and can be utilized immediately, and also that portion which can reasonably be estimated to be realized during the budget year to which it is being applied.

29004. Budget. "Budget" means an estimate, as expressed in appropriation and revenue acts, ordinances, or resolutions of:

- (a) Proposed expenditures for specific purposes for a given period.
- (b) The means of financing such expenditures.

29005. Capital outlay. "Capital outlay" means expenditures which result in the acquisition of or addition to fixed assets.

29006. Character. "Character," as applied to an expenditure classification, refers to the relationship of expenditures to current, prior, and future fiscal periods, namely: Whether the expenditure is an expense, a provision for the retirement of debt, or a capital outlay.

29007. Encumbrances. "Encumbrances" mean obligations in the form of purchase orders or contracts and other commitments which are to be met from an appropriation and for which a part of the appropriation is reserved.

29008. Estimated revenue. "Estimated revenue" means the amount of revenue estimated to accrue or to be received during a given period.

29009. Fund. "Fund" means a sum of money or other resources, either gross or net, set aside for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations. A fund is a distinct financial or fiscal entity.

29010. General reserve. "General reserve" means a fund or funds used to meet cash requirements before the proceeds from taxes are available and to meet emergency expenditures.

29010.1. Sales tax reserve. "Sales tax reserve" means a fund that may be established by the board of supervisors to meet any deficit between estimates of sales tax and actual sales tax receipts. The said fund may also be used to meet cash requirements before the proceeds from taxes are available and to meet emergency expenditures. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 656, Sec. 1.)

29011. Unappropriated reserves. "Unappropriated reserves" mean a fund or funds to cover expenditures that have not been provided for, or that have been insufficiently provided for, or for unforeseen requirements.

29012. Maintenance and operation expenditures. "Maintenance and operation expenditures" mean expenditures for carrying on activities, for upkeep, and for other current purposes, from which no permanent or subsequently convertible value is derived.

29013. Unencumbered surplus. "Unencumbered surplus" means that portion of cash remaining in a fund and not yet expended or encumbered. Also it means that portion of an appropriation not yet expended or encumbered.

29014. District. "District" or "special district" does not mean or include a school district.

29015. Board. "Board" means the county board of supervisors.

29016. Districts not controlled by supervisors. This chapter does not apply to, control, or affect, the powers, operations, taxes, or taxing power of any district in the county whose affairs and funds are not under the supervision and control of the board.

29017. School funds. This chapter does not apply to any fund which is subject to expenditure, allocation, or apportionment by the county superintendent of schools pursuant to the Education Code or other statute, and which is not derived from appropriations made by the board.

29018. Tax limits. This chapter does not remove or in any way affect any tax limit fixed by law.

29019. Highway tax. This chapter does not affect the right of a county to levy, appropriate, and expend for highway purposes the maximum tax provided in the Streets and Highways Code, in addition to available surplus.

29020. Forms, rules and regulations. The State Controller shall prescribe and initiate or approve changes in forms, and promulgate such rules, regulations, and classifications as are necessary to secure uniformity among the various counties and to carry out the provisions of this chapter.

ARTICLE 2. ESTIMATES BY COUNTY OFFICERS

29040. Financial estimate, filing. On or before July 10th in each year as the board directs, each county official or person in charge of any office, department, service, institution, or district of the county, including officers of justice court districts, the judges of any court of record, and the executive head of each special district whose affairs and funds are under the supervision and control of the board or for which the board is ex officio the governing body, except irrigation and reclamation districts, and other districts for which a tax levy is not carried on the regular county assessment roll, shall file with the county auditor an itemized estimate of anticipated revenue and expenditures. (Stats. 1951, Ch. 1553.)

29041. Estimate to show what. The estimate shall show:

(a) The probable revenues from sources other than taxation that will accrue to the department, office, service, institution, or district during the fiscal year to which the budget is intended to apply.

(b) All expenditures required for the period and a brief explanatory statement of the requested increases over the budget of the current fiscal year.

(c) The increase in expenditures over the last completed fiscal year.

29042. Highway estimate. The board shall submit to the county auditor a statement for the fiscal year to which the budget is intended to apply showing all new road and bridge construction and grade separation, classified by funds from which they are to be financed, and their estimated cost. It shall also submit a statement showing its road and bridge maintenance or betterment program, as nearly as can be esti-

mated, and an estimate of all expenditures for construction or improvement purposes proposed to be made from the proceeds of bonds or other income not yet authorized. In its estimates the board may carry not to exceed 20 percent of the money belonging to any road district, including revenues and taxes of the fiscal year to which the budget is intended to apply, in an unappropriated reserve available for appropriations for the use of the district.

29043. Forms, additional data. Estimates shall be submitted on forms prescribed by the State Controller, and may be varied or departed from only with his approval. Without disturbing the uniformity of the forms and data prescribed any county may add to the information required or show it in more detail. The auditor shall provide the forms.

29044. Auditor's estimates. The auditor shall provide the estimates for interest and debt redemption requirements for the county, special districts, and school districts. He shall also provide any other estimates for the fiscal year for which the budget is intended to apply and for the period which will elapse before sufficient proceeds of a new tax levy are available, the preparation of which properly falls within the duties of his office.

29045. Failure to furnish estimates. In the absence, failure, or disability of any official or person required to furnish estimates pursuant to this article, they shall be furnished by the official or employee in charge of the office, department, service, institution, or district during his absence or disability, or may be prepared by the county auditor.

ARTICLE 3. PRELIMINARY BUDGET

29060. Expenditure program. From the estimates the auditor shall prepare a tabulation showing the complete expenditure program of the county and special districts for the budget period and the sources of revenue by which it is to be financed.

29061. Same. What to show. The tabulation shall show the following:

(a) Estimated revenue for the fiscal year to which the budget is intended to apply from:

(1) Sources other than taxation, through each office, department, service, institution, and district, and

(2) Current taxes for the budget year except taxes levied on the secured roll.

(b) Corresponding amounts of revenue of the last completed fiscal year and estimated amounts of the year in progress, for comparison.

(c) Available surplus, after allowing for outstanding orders, contracts, and other commitments, at the close of the current fiscal year.

(d) The amount proposed to be raised by taxation in addition to the taxes mentioned in (a).

(e) The estimated expenditures for each office, department, service, institution, and district for the budget period.

(f) The actual expenditures for the last completed fiscal year.

(g) The sum of the actual expenditures that have accrued for the current fiscal year.

(h) An estimate of the total expenditures that will accrue for the current fiscal year in progress if such estimate is presented before July 1.

(i) The sums necessary to be provided as unappropriated and general reserves.

29062. Classification of estimates. The estimates of expenditures shall be classified to set forth the data by funds, organization units, character, and objects of expenditure. The organization units may be subclassified by functions and activities at the discretion of the board, but the expenditures of organization units shall be classified under the general classes of:

(a) Salaries and wages.

(b) Maintenance and operation.

(c) Capital outlay.

(d) Interest and debt redemption.

(e) Expenditures proposed to be made from bonds or other income not yet authorized.

29063. Salaries and wages. Within the general class of salaries and wages, each salary rate shall be set forth separately, with the title or designation of the position. Counties with a salary ordinance in force, in which separate positions and salaries are designated need not set forth in the budget the salary rate for each separate position. If the salary rate for each separate position is not set forth in the budget, the total salaries and wages for each organization unit shall be set forth therein. Wages for day labor may be given in totals by designating the general purpose or object for which the expenditure is to be made.

29064. Maintenance and operation. Expenditures under the general classification of maintenance and operation shall be arranged to show the major subdivisions and objects for which the expenditures are to be made.

29065. Capital outlay. Expenditures under the general classification of capital outlay shall be arranged to show the major subdivisions and objects for which the expenditures are to be made. Expenditures for structural or nonstructural improvements shall be listed separately as to each project.

29066. Interest and debt redemption. Under the general class of interest and debt redemption shall be set forth separately each series or issue of bonds, with its individual requirements for interest and redemption.

29067. Emergency appropriations. The total amount of emergency appropriations made during the last complete fiscal year shall be set forth separately with a statement showing the amount issued for each emergency.

29068. Canceled appropriations. A list of appropriations canceled shall be set forth, with the amount of each.

29069. Reserve. A list showing each appropriation made from the unappropriated reserve and the amount thereof shall be set forth.

29070. Date for submission. The tabulation shall be submitted by the auditor to the clerk of the board on or before July 30th of each year, as the board directs.

29071. Consideration by supervisors. Upon receipt of the tabulation the board shall consider it in detail, and, on or before August 10th of each year, at such time as it directs, shall make, except as otherwise provided in this chapter, any revisions, reductions, or additions therein that it deems advisable to make the budget conform to its judgment and conclusion as to a proper financial program for the budget period. The estimate submitted by any official or person shall not be increased or reduced until he has had a hearing thereon before the board.

29072. Result. The tabulation with the revisions, additions, and changes constitutes the preliminary county budget for the period to which it is intended to apply.

29073. Printing. Distribution. On or before August 10th in each year, as the board directs, the preliminary budget shall be printed or otherwise reproduced in full in pamphlet form. A sufficient number of budget pamphlets shall be provided so that each taxpayer who desires may obtain one. A copy shall immediately be forwarded to the State Controller by the auditor.

29074. Notice. Public hearing. On or before August 10th of each year, the board shall publish a notice once in a newspaper of general circulation throughout the county, stating that: (a) the preliminary budget pamphlets are available to taxpayers requesting them, (b) on a date stated in the notice, not less than 10 days after the budget pamphlets are available, and at a time and place also stated in the notice, the board will meet for the purpose of fixing the final budget and any taxpayer may appear thereat and be heard regarding the increase, decrease, or omission of any item of the budget or for the inclusion of additional items.

ARTICLE 4. FINAL BUDGET

29080. Hearing. On or before August 20th of each year, as the board directs, it shall meet at the time and place designated in the published notice, at which meeting any taxpayer may appear and be heard regarding the increase, decrease, or omission of any item of the budget or for the inclusion of additional items.

29081. The hearing shall be continued from day to day until concluded, but not to exceed a total of 10 days, and shall be concluded before the expiration of 10 days if there are no requests or applications on file with the board for further hearings.

29082. Estimators may be called. The board may call in the official or person in charge of any office, department, service, institution, or district, other than school districts, at the time the estimates for his office are under consideration for examination concerning the

estimates. Upon the request of any taxpayer for questioning upon the estimates, the official or person shall be called by the board.

29083. Highway financing. If such hearing is requested on or before the first day of the budget hearings, the board shall set aside at least one day during the hearing period at which any authorized officer of any city within the county may appear and be heard on matters pertaining to the financing of streets, roads and highways both within and without the incorporated areas of the county.

29084. Auditor at hearings. The auditor or a deputy designated by him shall attend the board's hearings on the matter contained in his tabulation and the preliminary budget and shall furnish the board with any additional data or information it requires.

29085. General reserve. The budget may contain an amount or amounts for a general reserve, or general reserves if carried in separate funds, in such sum as the board deems sufficient.

29086. The board may provide for the cancellation of the general reserve or reserves at the end of each fiscal year and for the reestablishment of such reserve or reserves in each annual budget or may carry it forward as encumbered surplus and add to it.

29086.1. Cancellation of sales tax reserve. The board may provide for the cancellation of the sales tax reserve at the end of each fiscal year and for the re-establishment of such reserve in each annual budget or may carry it forward as encumbered surplus and add to it from any surplus of sales tax receipts over estimated revenue in the preceeding budget. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 656, Sec. 2.)

29087. Unappropriated reserve. The board may establish an unappropriated reserve by either of the following methods:

(a) Setting aside a portion of each fund, not to exceed 10 percent of the total amount of the appropriations from the fund, exclusive of the amount of the unappropriated reserve and the general reserve of the fund. If no salary fund unappropriated reserve is established, the general fund unappropriated reserve may exceed 10 percent of the total appropriations of the general fund, but shall not exceed 10 percent of the appropriations of the general fund and salary fund.

(b) Setting aside a general unappropriated reserve, not to exceed 10 percent of the total appropriations contained in the budget, exclusive of all items for bond interest and redemption, the general unappropriated reserve, and the general reserve.

29088. The unappropriated reserve is in addition to any and all other items contained in the budget.

29089. Contingent expenditures. The budget may include appropriations for proposed expenditures which are contingent upon the receipt of money from sources other than local taxation. The money shall be identified in the budget, and expenditures shall not be made from the appropriations in excess of the money actually received from such sources.

29090. Accumulative funds. The budget may include a reserve or reserves which need not be itemized for proposed expenditures from sinking funds, accumulative building funds, accumulative capital outlay funds, and other accumulative funds authorized by law, whether the expenditures are proposed to be made in the next succeeding fiscal year or later. The board shall provide for the cancellation of the reserve or reserves at the end of each fiscal year and their reestablishment in each annual budget as specific appropriations or reserves, or both, or may carry them forward as encumbered surplus, and may add to them.

29091. Adoption of budget. After the conclusion of the hearing and not later than August 30th of each year, and after making any revisions of, deductions from, or increases or additions to, the preliminary budget it deems advisable during or after the public hearing, the board shall by resolution adopt the budget as finally determined. Increases or additions shall not be made unless the items were proposed in writing and filed with the board before the close of the budget hearings.

29092. Same. Resolution. The resolution of adoption shall specify :

(a) Appropriations:

(1) By general clases for:

(A) Salaries and wages.

(B) Maintenance and operation.

(C) Capital outlay, equipment.

(D) Interest and debt redemption.

(2) By items, for capital outlay, structural, and nonstructural improvements.

(b) Reserves, by funds and purposes.

(c) The means of financing the expenditure program.

29093. Appropriation. The several amounts of proposed expenditures specified in the resolution as finally adopted are appropriated for the several offices, departments, services, institutions, and districts for the period to which the budget is intended to apply.

29094. Where tax limit exceeded. If the appropriations and reserves as adopted for any fund or special district require a tax levy greater than the legal limit as determined by the equalized valuations as shown on the assessment roll, the appropriations, or reserves, or both, shall be decreased so as to come within legal requirements, and the revised amounts are the amounts appropriated for the period.

29095. Filing of budget. A copy of the completed budget shall be filed in the office of the board.

ARTICLE 5. TAX LEVY

29120. Fixing tax rates. On or before September 1st of each year, the board shall fix the rates of county and district taxes on the secured roll, designating the number of cents levied for each fund on each one hundred dollars (\$100) of taxable value in the county for the current fiscal year, and shall levy the state, county, and district taxes. The rate shall be such as will produce, after due allowance for delinquency as fixed by law or by the board at the same time and in the

same manner as tax rates are fixed, the amount found by deducting from the total appropriations and reserves:

- (a) The amount of estimated revenue from other sources.
- (b) Available surplus.

29120.3. Additional allowance. In addition to any allowance for tax delinquency, in fixing the tax rate the board may make an allowance for such disputed revenues as it anticipates will be impounded pursuant to Section 26906.1. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 1059, Sec. 2.)

29121. Sums levied. Total levy. All taxes shall be levied upon the taxable property in the county in specific sums. The tax for county and local purposes shall not exceed the amount specified in the budget, after allowing for delinquency the amount fixed by law or the board, which shall be estimated in the budget and may be increased or decreased at the time of fixing the tax rates.

29122. Fractional rates. Excess levy. If in the determination of any tax rate a fraction of a cent occurs, the board may adopt a rate ending in the next higher cent, or it may so adjust certain fractional rates that the total to be used in the computation of the total of a group of taxes for entry on the roll will end in a full cent. An excess over the amount specified in the budget, arising from the use of the full cent tax rate, is not a violation of this article. Any cash collections resulting from such excess or from an excess resulting from any other cause shall not invalidate the levies but shall be applied in the next succeeding budget year as available surplus unless its expenditure is otherwise authorized by law.

29123. Rates for entities and funds. The resolution fixing tax rates is sufficient if it specifies after the name of each entity or fund the amount of the corresponding rate. The entity or fund may be designated in any manner sufficient to identify it. Each rate is upon each one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed valuation of property and only upon property which is legally subject to such tax.

29124. Property insufficiently secured. The current rates for property not sufficiently secured as provided in Article XIII, Section 9a of the Constitution are levied in the amounts therein provided and need not be formally levied by the board.

29125. Filing with Controller. The auditor shall immediately forward a copy of the completed budget and tax levies to the State Controller in accordance with the form approved by the Controller.

29126. Tax rate. Within three days after the rate of county taxation has been fixed, the clerk of the board shall transmit by mail, postage paid, to the State Controller, in such form as the Controller directs, a statement of the rate of taxation levied. If he fails to transmit the statement in the time provided, he shall forfeit to the State one thousand dollars (\$1,000), to be recovered in an action brought by the Attorney General, in the name of the Controller.

ARTICLE 6. APPROPRIATIONS AND TRANSFERS

29140. Appropriations. Expenditures. The estimates of expenditures, as finally fixed and adopted by the board or as thereafter revised by addition, cancellation, or transfer, constitute the appropriations for the county for the period to which the budget is intended to apply. Except as otherwise provided by law, the board and every other county official or person, including officers of justice court districts and judges of any court of record, shall be limited in the making of expenditures or the incurring of liabilities to the amount of the appropriations allowed by the budget. (Stats. 1951, Ch. 1553.)

29141. Claims in excess of budget. Except as otherwise provided by law, expenditures made, liabilities incurred, or warrants issued in excess of any of the budget appropriations are not a liability of the county, but the official making or incurring the expenditure in an amount known by him to be in excess of the available balance of the appropriation against which it is drawn is liable therefor personally and upon his official bond.

29142. Excess expenditures. The board shall approve no claim, and the auditor shall issue no warrant for any expenditure in excess of the budget appropriations, except upon an order of a court of competent jurisdiction, for an emergency, or as otherwise provided by law. Provided, further, with respect to a newly created district, whenever it is desired to commence operations prior to the time for adoption of a budget for said district, any money advanced or transferred to such district under authority of law is hereby appropriated for the payment of the expenses of the district until such time as a budget is formally adopted and becomes effective for such district. (Stats. 1949, Ch. 46.)

29143. Bond issue expenditures. If any budget contains an expenditure program to be financed from a bond issue to be thereafter authorized, no expenditure shall be made or obligations incurred therefor, except such preliminary expenditures as are provided by law, until the bonds have been duly authorized and sold.

29144. Expenditures prior to budget adoption. If at the beginning of any fiscal year the appropriations necessary for the support of the various county offices, departments, services, institutions, or districts for the fiscal year have not been made, the several amounts proposed in the preliminary budget for the objects and purposes therein specified, so far as they relate to maintenance and operation expenditures are deemed appropriated for such objects and purposes, until the board completes the budget for the current fiscal period. The auditor shall approve the payments necessary for the support of the various county offices, departments, services, institutions, or districts on the basis of the appropriations proposed in the preliminary budget, if it is complete. If the preliminary budget is not complete, the amounts deemed appropriated shall be based upon the budget of the preceding year.

29145. Transfers. Transfers or revisions may be made by an action formally adopted by the board at a regular or special meeting and entered in its minutes. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 1544.)

29146. Road transfers. In the case of road and bridge maintenance appropriations, any lawful transfer deemed necessary may be made.

29147. Cancellation of appropriations. By a four-fifths vote of its members at any regular or special meeting, the board may cancel any appropriation in whole or in part that is not needed and return the amount canceled to the undistributed reserve of the fund from which the appropriation was originally made if there is one. If there is no undistributed reserve, the board shall establish one.

29148. Emergency expenditures. After adopting a resolution stating the facts constituting the emergency by a four-fifths vote of its members present at any regular or special meeting, of the time and place of which all members of the board have had reasonable notice, the board may make the expenditure necessary to meet an emergency in any of the following cases:

(a) Upon the happening of any emergency caused by war, fire, failure or the imminent failure of a water system or supply, flood, explosion, storm, earthquake, epidemic, riot, or insurrection.

(b) For the immediate preservation of order or of public health.

(c) For the restoration to a condition of usefulness of any public property, the usefulness of which has been destroyed by accident.

(d) For the relief of a stricken community overtaken by calamity.

(e) For the settlement of approved claims for personal injuries or property damages, exclusive of claims arising from the operation of any public utilities owned by the county.

(f) To meet mandatory expenditures required by law. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 1154.)

29149. Same. Warrants. All emergency expenditures shall be paid by warrant from any money in the county treasury in any fund from which the expenditure may properly be paid.

29150. Insufficient funds. If at any time, there is insufficient money in the treasury to pay any such warrants, they shall be registered, bear interest, and be called in the same manner as other county warrants.

29151. Unappropriated reserves. The money in the unappropriated reserves, including accretions from cancellations, and money received from subventions, grants, gifts, or donations which is not specifically set forth in the budget may be made available for appropriation by a four-fifths vote of the members of the board at any regular or special meeting of which all members have had reasonable notice.

29152. Monthly report. As soon as practicable after the end of each month, the auditor shall submit to the board a statement showing such information with respect to the condition of each separate budget appropriation as the board requires.

ARTICLE 7. MISCELLANEOUS

29170. Reversion of balances. All balances remaining to the credit of any fund which is not to be continued in the succeeding fiscal year shall revert to the general fund, except funds which belong to special districts and are not a part of general county finances.

COUNTY SERVICE AREA LAW

(Gov. Code, Secs. 25210.1-25210.98 ; Stats. 1957, Ch. 617)

CHAPTER 2.2. COUNTY SERVICE AREAS

ARTICLE 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

25210.1. Declaration of purpose. The Legislature hereby finds and declares that unprecedented growth in the unincorporated areas of a great many counties of California, particularly since 1940, has created many new and difficult problems of government. As a result of large population growth and intensive residential, commercial and industrial development in such areas, extended governmental services are needed in such areas.

The Legislature recognizes the duty of counties as instrumentalities of State Government to adequately meet the needs of such areas for extended governmental services and also recognizes that such areas should pay for the extended services which are provided.

The residents and property owners of such areas are entitled to have made available to them reasonable alternative methods of providing or securing the extended services they require and to choose among the alternatives a method best suited to their local circumstances.

It is the purpose of this chapter to provide an additional alternative method for the furnishing of extended governmental services within such areas adequate to meet the needs of such areas and to provide for the levy of taxes within such areas in an amount sufficient to pay for extended services provided or additional extended services to be provided.

25210.2. Citation. This chapter shall be known and may be cited as the "County Service Area Law."

25210.3. Alternative method of governmental services. This chapter provides an alternative method for providing governmental services by counties within unincorporated areas and the provisions of this chapter shall not affect or limit any other provisions of law authorizing or providing for the furnishing of governmental services within such areas.

When any proceedings are commenced under this chapter, for the establishment of a county service area or for providing additional types of services within an established county service area, the provisions of this chapter and no other shall apply to such proceedings. The provisions of Chapter 8 of Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the Government Code shall apply to all such proceedings and the term "district" as used in said Chapter 8 shall be deemed to include a county service area for the purposes of said chapter only.

25210.4. Authorized extended services. A county service area may be established under this chapter to provide any one or more of the following types of extended service within such area:

- (a) Extended police protection.
- (b) Structural fire protection.
- (c) Local park, recreation or parkway facilities and services.
- (d) Any other governmental services, hereinafter referred to as miscellaneous extended services, which the county is authorized by law to perform and which the county does not also perform on a county-wide basis both within and without cities, if:

(1) The board of supervisors determines that such services should be provided on an extended basis within a county service area; or

(2) Such services are specified in a request or a petition for the initiation of proceedings for the formation of a county service area or in a request or a petition for the initiation of proceedings for the furnishing of additional types of services within a county service area.

- (e) Extended library facilities and services.

At the time of the adoption of the resolution of intention to establish a county service area the board of supervisors shall specify the type or types of services which are proposed to be provided within the area pursuant to this chapter. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 617, Sec. 1.)

25210.5. Fire protection. As used in this chapter, "structural fire protection" includes protection against all fires occurring within a county service area except those for which protection is provided pursuant to Section 25642 of this code.

ARTICLE 2. PRELIMINARY PROCEEDINGS

25210.10. Establishment. A county service area consisting of all or any part or parts of the unincorporated area of a county may be established pursuant to this chapter. Proceedings for the establishment of such an area may be commenced at any time but shall be completed after July 1st but prior to December 31st of any year.

25210.11. Proceedings. Proceedings for the establishment of a county service area may be instituted by the board of supervisors on its own initiative and shall be instituted by the board when:

(a) A written request therefor, signed by two members of the board, describing the boundaries of the territory which is proposed for inclusion in the area and specifying the type or types of extended county services already provided or to be provided within the area, is filed with the board; or

(b) A petition requesting the institution of such proceeding and signed by the requisite number of registered voters is filed with the board. The petition may consist of any number of separate instruments, each of which must comply with all the requirements of a petition, except as to the number of signatures.

25210.12. Petition. A petition requesting the institution of proceedings for the establishment of a county service area shall:

(a) Request the board of supervisors to institute proceedings to establish a county service area pursuant to this chapter.

(b) Describe the boundaries of the territory which is proposed for inclusion in the area.

(c) State the type or types of extended county services to be provided within the area.

(d) Be signed by not less than 10 percent of the registered voters residing within the territory proposed to be included within the area. If the board of supervisors finds that the petition is signed by the requisite number of registered voters residing within the territory proposed to be included within the area, that finding shall be final and conclusive.

25210.13. Boundary Commission. Before any proceedings are instituted by the board or requested by its members, or any petition is circulated the proposed boundaries of the area shall be submitted to the county boundary commission for recommendation and report as to the definiteness and certainty of the boundaries in the manner provided for in Chapter 3 of Title 6 of the Government Code.

25210.14. Board of Supervisors. Within 40 days after either a written request by two members of the board or a petition requesting the institution of proceedings for the establishment of a county service area is filed with it, the board of supervisors shall adopt a resolution of intention to establish a county service area in the form hereinafter specified.

25210.15. Resolution. Proceedings for the establishment of a county service area shall be instituted by the adoption of a resolution of intention to establish the area which shall:

(a) State that a county service area is proposed to be established under the terms of this chapter in the unincorporated area of the county, and describe the boundaries of the territory proposed for inclusion in the area.

(b) State the name proposed for the area in substantially the following form: "County Service Area No. _____."

(c) State the type or types of extended county services already provided or proposed to be provided within the area pursuant to this chapter and that a tax sufficient to pay for all such services which are furnished on an extended basis will be annually levied upon all taxable property within such area.

(d) Fix a time and place for a public hearing on the establishment of the area which shall be not less than 30 nor more than 60 days after the adoption of the resolution.

25210.16 Notice of hearing. The clerk of the board of supervisors shall publish a notice of the hearing pursuant to Section 6061 in a newspaper of general circulation published in the county or if there is no newspaper published in the county then it shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation which is circulated in the area. Publication shall be complete at least seven days prior to the date of the hearing.

The notice shall

(a) Contain the text of the resolution.

(b) State the time and place for the hearing.

(c) State that at the hearing the testimony of all interested persons or taxpayers for or against the establishment of the area, the extent of the area or the furnishing of specified types of extended services will be heard. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 357, Sec. 45.)

25210.17. Protests. At the hearing protests against the establishment of the area, the extent of the area or the furnishing of specified types of extended services within the area may be made orally or in writing by any interested persons or taxpayers. Any protests pertaining to the regularity or sufficiency of the proceedings must be in writing and must clearly set forth the irregularities and defects to which objection is made. All written protests must be filed with the clerk of the board of supervisors on or before the time fixed for the hearing. The board of supervisors may waive any irregularities in the form or content of any written protest and at the hearing may correct minor defects in the proceedings.

Written protests may be withdrawn in writing at any time before the conclusion of the hearing.

25210.17a. Abandonment. If 50 percent or more of the registered voters residing within the territory proposed to be included in the area, or the owners of one-half or more of the value of the territory proposed to be included in the area, as shown by the last equalized assessment roll, file written protests against the establishment of the area, the board shall abandon the proposed establishment of the county service area.

If such majority protest of the registered voters or of assessed property owners is against only the furnishing of a specified type or types of extended service within the area, those types of service shall be eliminated from the resolution finally establishing the area.

25210.18. Hearing. The hearing may be continued from time to time, but must be completed within 30 days. At the conclusion of the hearing the board shall find and determine the extent to which the services described in the resolution of intention are extended county services. After making the finding the board may abandon the proposed establishment of the county service area or may, after passing upon all protests, determine to establish the area. If the board abandons the proposed establishment of the county service area the county services found by the board to be extended county services shall not thereafter be provided to the area from general funds of the county. If the board determines to establish the area it shall by resolution so declare and finally determine and establish the boundaries of the county service area and designate the types of services to be performed therein.

In establishing the boundaries of the area the board may alter the exterior boundaries of the area to include less territory than that described in the notice of the hearing but it may not include any territory not described in the notice of the hearing.

Land devoted primarily to agricultural or livestock uses and being used for the commercial production of agricultural or livestock products shall be excluded from a county service area if such land is contiguous to other land which is not included within the described

exterior boundaries of the county service area, if the board of supervisors finds that such land will not be benefited by any of the types of extended services proposed to be provided within the county service area. Such land may, however, be included in the county service area, if the owner requests its inclusion.

In designating the types of services to be performed in the county service area the board may eliminate one or more of the types of services specified in the resolution of intention to establish the area but may not include any types of services not specified in the resolution of intention.

Upon the adoption of the resolution establishing the area, the area is established for all purposes, subject only to compliance with the requirements of Chapter 8, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the Government Code and subject to the provisions of Article 2.5 of this chapter.

25210.19. Validity of proceedings. If prior to the adoption of the resolution finally establishing the area the board of supervisors finds that the proceedings prior thereto were valid and in conformity with the requirements of this chapter, its determination shall be final and conclusive upon all persons.

25210.20. Study proposed area and report. At the time of the adoption of the resolution of intention to establish a county service area the board of supervisors may direct each county officer who is or will be responsible for providing one or more of the proposed types of extended services within the area, if it is established, to study the proposed area and at or before the time of the hearing file a report with the board containing a brief description of such extended services by type which will in his opinion be required to adequately meet the needs of the area and his estimate of the cost of providing such extended services. The estimate shall also include the cost of providing any services of the same type which in his opinion are already being furnished within the area to the extent that such services are being furnished on an extended basis.

All such reports shall be made a part of the record of the hearing on the resolution of intention to establish the area.

ARTICLE 2.5. REFERENDUM ELECTIONS

25210.21. Referendum petition. If a petition protesting against the adoption of a resolution establishing a county service area is presented to the board of supervisors within 60 days after its adoption, the resolution shall be suspended and the supervisors shall reconsider the resolution. The petition shall be signed by at least 10 percent of the registered voters residing within the county service area.

29210.22. Special election on referendum. If the board of supervisors does not rescind the resolution against which a petition is filed, it shall submit the resolution to the voters of the area at either a regular election or a special election called for the purpose. The resolution shall have no further effect unless and until a majority of the votes cast at said election are cast in favor thereof. If the resolution is not approved by a majority of the votes cast at said election, the county services found by the board to be extended county services

shall not thereafter be provided within such area from general funds of the county.

25210.23. Election procedures. The provisions of Article 1, Chapter 2, Division 4 of the Elections Code, relating to the form of petitions, the duties of the county clerk, and the manner of holding elections, when an ordinance is proposed by initiative petition, govern the procedure on resolutions against which a protest is filed.

ARTICLE 3. EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZED SERVICES

25210.30. Authorized services only. Upon the establishment of a county service area only the types of extended services specified in the resolution establishing the area may be authorized or provided therein under the authority of this chapter.

25210.31. Resolution of supervisors for services. If the board of supervisors is of the opinion that public convenience and necessity require that any of the other types of extended services referred to in Section 25210.4 be provided within an established county service area, it may adopt a resolution of intention to provide such other types of extended services within the area. Such proceedings may be commenced at any time but shall be completed after July 1st but prior to December 31st of any year and services shall be commenced the following July 1st.

25210.32. Requisites of resolution. The resolution of intention to provide additional types of extended services within an established county service area shall:

- (a) State the name of the area.
- (b) Generally describe the territory included in the area.
- (c) Specify the additional types of extended services which it is proposed to provide within the area and state that a tax sufficient to pay for such additional extended services will be levied annually upon all taxable property within such area.
- (d) Fix a time and place for a hearing upon the question of providing such additional types of extended services within the area, which shall not be less than 30 nor more than 60 days after the adoption of the resolution of intention.

25210.33. Notice of hearing. The clerk of the board of supervisors shall give notice of the hearing in the same manner and within the same time as provided for the giving of notice of a hearing on a resolution of intention to establish a county service area.

The notice shall:

- (a) Contain the text of the resolution.
- (b) State the time and place for hearing.
- (c) State that at the hearing the testimony of all interested persons or taxpayers for or against the furnishing of the additional types of extended services will be heard.

25210.34. Hearing protests. At the hearing protests against the furnishing of the additional types of extended services may be made orally, or in writing by any interested persons or taxpayers. Any protests pertaining to the regularity or sufficiency of the proceedings

must be in writing and must clearly set forth the irregularities or defects to which objection is made. All written protests must be filed with the clerk of the board of supervisors on or before the time fixed for the hearing. The board of supervisors may waive any irregularities in the form or content of any written protest and at the hearing may correct minor defects in the proceedings. Written protests may be withdrawn in writing at any time before the conclusion of the hearing.

25210.34a. Elimination on protest. If 50 percent or more of the registered voters residing within the area, or the owners of one-half or more of the value of the territory included in the area as shown by the last equalized assessment roll, file written protests against the furnishing of any specified type or types of extended service within the area, those types of service shall be eliminated from the resolution ordering additional types of extended service to be provided within the area.

25210.35. Hearing of protests. The hearing may be continued from time to time, but must be completed within 30 days. At the conclusion of the hearing the board of supervisors may abandon the proceedings or may, after passing upon all protests, by resolution order one or more of the specified additional types of extended services to be provided within the area commencing July 1st of the next fiscal year in which a tax levy may be made. If the board abandons the proceedings, it shall not thereafter provide any of the specified additional types of extended services described in the resolution of intention, and found by the board to be extended county services, within such area from general funds of the county.

25210.36. Conclusiveness of determination. If prior to the adoption of the resolution ordering the additional types of extended services the board of supervisors finds that the proceedings prior thereto were valid and in conformity with the requirements of this chapter, its determination shall be final and conclusive upon all persons.

25210.37. Resolution. If a written request signed by two members of the board or a petition signed by 10 percent or more of the registered voters residing in the area is filed with the board of supervisors requesting that proceedings be commenced for the furnishing of specified additional types of extended services the board shall within 40 days thereafter adopt a resolution of intention in the form specified in Section 25210.32 to provide such additional types of extended services within the county service area.

25210.38. Petition for extended services. The petition shall request the board of supervisors to commence proceedings to furnish specified additional types of extended services within a named county service area. The petition may consist of any number of separate instruments each of which must comply with all the requirements of a petition except as to the number of signatures.

*

*

*

*

*

*

*

ARTICLE 7.5. EXTENDED LIBRARY FACILITIES AND SERVICES

25210.78. Library establishment and maintenance. The board of supervisors of any county is authorized to establish and maintain, pursuant to the provisions of this chapter, extended library facilities and services within any county service area established for that purpose.

25210.78a. Definition. As used in this chapter, "extended library facilities and services" means the acquisition or improvement of sites for library buildings, the construction, alteration, repair, or maintenance of library buildings, or the acquisition, repair or maintenance of furniture or equipment, except books, for library buildings, or all or any combination thereof.

25210.78b. Specifications. If extended library facilities and services are to be established and maintained within any county service area, the board of supervisors may on or before April 1st of each year, by resolution, specify the extended library facilities and services to be established and maintained at the expense of county service area funds within the county service area and the extent of the work to be done in connection therewith during the next succeeding fiscal year. The board shall also designate the county officer whose duty it shall be to maintain, operate, manage and control such facilities and perform such work, subject to the direction of the board of supervisors.

25210.78c. Cost estimate. On or before July 10th of each year, as the board of supervisors directs, the officer designated by the board of supervisors for that purpose, shall file with the board of supervisors and the county auditor an estimate accompanied by such supporting data as the board of supervisors may require, of the cost of providing the extended library facilities and services determined upon by the resolution of the board of supervisors. The estimate shall show the amount of money required for general fund purposes and for salary fund purposes.

25210.78d. Fix amount. The board of supervisors shall either adopt or revise the estimate and the estimate as finally approved by the board of supervisors shall fix the amount of money required for the purpose of providing, pursuant to this chapter, extended library facilities and services in the area for the next succeeding fiscal year and no other budgetary requirements for such extended library facilities and services shall be deemed applicable to the area.

25210.78e. Tax rates. Each year at the time the board of supervisors fixes and levies taxes for county purposes it shall also fix the rates of county service area taxes and shall levy the taxes upon all taxable property within the area. The rate shall be such as will produce, after due allowance for delinquency as fixed by the board, the amount found by deducting from the estimate, finally approved by the board, the amount of estimated revenue from other sources of the county service area during the fiscal year and any available surplus.

25210.78f. Levy and collection of taxes. The tax for extended library facilities and services shall be annually levied and collected by the same officers and at the same time and in the same manner as other county taxes are levied and collected. All collections shall be paid into the county treasury to the credit of the county service area.

25210.78g. Transfer of funds. From time to time during the fiscal year as determined by the board of supervisors, the board of supervisors shall order the transfer from the funds in the county treasury standing to the credit of the county service area of an amount found by the board of supervisors to be sufficient to reimburse the county general fund and the county salary fund for the expenditures made therefrom in providing extended library facilities and services in the area.

25210.78h.—Exempt property.—Any property included in a county service area which is also included in a district organized and existing under Chapter 4 (commencing at Section 22301), 5 (commencing at Section 22601), or 6 (commencing at Section 22801) of Division 11 of the Education Code shall be exempt from taxation under this chapter and none of the funds raised by taxation upon the county service area for the purpose of providing extended library facilities and services shall be expended within the area included in such a district. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 617, Sec. 2.)

ARTICLE 8. ANNEXATION TO COUNTY SERVICE AREAS

25210.80. Annexation. Whenever the board of supervisors determines that services of the type being provided within a county service area should be provided in any other portion of the unincorporated territory of the county whether contiguous to the existing area or not, the board may annex that territory to the area in the manner provided by this article.

25210.81. Proceedings. Proceedings for the annexation of territory to a county service area may be commenced by the board of supervisors by the adoption of a resolution which shall:

(a) State the name of the county service area to which the territory is proposed to be annexed.

(b) State the types of services provided within the area.

(c) Describe the boundaries of the territory proposed to be annexed to the area.

(d) Fix a time and place for a hearing upon the question of the annexation of the territory to the area.

Proceedings for the annexation of territory to a county service area may be commenced at any time but shall be completed after July 1st but prior to December 31st of any year.

25210.82. Notice of hearing. The clerk of the board of supervisors shall give notice of the hearing in the same manner and within the same time as provided for the giving of notice of a hearing on a resolution of intention to establish the area.

The notice shall:

(a) Contain the text of the resolution.

(b) State the time and place for hearing.

(c) State that at the hearing the testimony of all interested persons or taxpayers for or against the annexation will be heard.

25210.83. Protests. At the hearing protests against the annexation may be made orally or in writing by any interested persons or taxpayers. Any protests pertaining to the regularity or sufficiency of the proceedings must be in writing and must clearly set forth the irregularities or defects to which objection is made. All written protests must be filed with the clerk of the board of supervisors on or before the time fixed for the hearing. The board of supervisors may waive any irregularities in the form or content of any written protest and at the hearing may correct minor defects in the proceedings. Written protests may be withdrawn in writing at any time before the conclusion of the hearing.

25210.84. Time of hearing. The hearing may be continued from time to time, but must be completed within 30 days. At the conclusion of the hearing the board of supervisors may abandon the proceedings or may, after passing upon all protests, by resolution order the territory annexed to the area. The annexation shall be effective immediately upon the adoption of the resolution subject only to compliance with the requirements of Chapter 8, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the Government Code, but services need not be provided under this chapter in the annexed territory until the first of July of the next fiscal year in which a tax levy may be made.

25210.84a. Abandonment. If 50 percent or more of the registered voters residing within the territory proposed to be annexed to the area, or the owners of one-half or more of the value of the territory proposed to be annexed to the area as shown by the last equalized assessment roll, file written protests against the annexation, the board shall abandon the annexation proceedings.

25210.85. Validity of proceedings. If prior to the adoption of the resolution of annexation the board of supervisors determines that the proceedings prior thereto were valid and in conformity with the requirements of this chapter, its determination shall be final and conclusive upon all persons.

ARTICLE 9. EXCLUSION FROM AND DISCONTINUANCE OF COUNTY SERVICE AREAS

25210.90. Exclusion of territory. Whenever any territory in a county service area is included within a city by reason of incorporation, annexation or otherwise that territory shall be automatically excluded from the county service area upon the effective date of its inclusion in the city, whether or not such inclusion within a city occurs before or after the completion of the formation of the county service area, subject only to compliance with the requirements of Chapter 8, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of the Government Code.

Upon the exclusion of such territory all unencumbered funds standing to the credit of the area upon the date of the exclusion shall be divided between the city and the county service area in proportion to the assessed value of the real property of the territory excluded and the portion remaining. For the purpose of this section the unencum-

bered funds are the sum of money, uncollected taxes, including taxes levied and collected for the area on property withdrawn after the date of withdrawal, and other uncollected accounts belonging to or due such area, in excess of an amount sufficient to pay all claims and accounts against the area.

25210.91. Three year lapse; abandonment. If the board of supervisors does not levy any county service area taxes or furnish any extended county services within the area for three consecutive years and no county service area funds are expended for three consecutive years, the county service area shall be deemed to be abandoned and no taxes shall be thereafter levied within the area pursuant to this chapter unless the area is re-established by the board of supervisors in the manner provided for in Article 2 of this chapter. Upon the abandonment of a county service area any remaining assets of the area revert to the county and may be expended by the county in providing governmental services within the area.

25210.92. Proceedings for discontinuance. Proceedings for the discontinuance of a county service area may be instituted by the board of supervisors on its own initiative and shall be instituted by the board when:

(a) A written request therefor, signed by two members of the board, is filed with the board, or

(b) A petition requesting the institution of such proceedings and signed by the requisite number of registered voters residing within the area is filed with the board.

25210.93. Petition for discontinuance. A petition requesting the institution of proceedings for the discontinuance of a county service area shall:

(a) Name the county service area and request that proceedings be instituted for its discontinuance.

(b) Name the type or types of extended services which are authorized to be provided within the area and state that it is understood that upon the discontinuance of the area such extended services will not thereafter be provided within the area under this chapter.

(c) Be signed by not less than 10 percent of the registered voters residing within the area. If the board of supervisors finds that the petition is signed by the requisite number of registered voters residing within the area, that finding shall be final and conclusive.

25210.94. Resolution on discontinuance. Within 40 days after either a written request by two members of the board, or a petition requesting the institution of proceedings for the discontinuance of a county service area is filed with it, the board of supervisors shall adopt a resolution of intention to discontinue the area containing at least the matter hereinafter specified.

25210.95. Contents of resolution. Proceedings for the discontinuance of a county service area shall be instituted by the adoption of a resolution of intention to discontinue the area which shall:

(a) Name the area and describe generally the territory included in the area.

(b) Name the type or types of extended service which are authorized to be provided within the area and state that if the area is discontinued such services will not thereafter be provided within the area pursuant to this chapter.

(c) Fix a time and place for a public hearing on the discontinuance of the area which shall not be less than 30 nor more than 60 days after the adoption of the resolution.

25210.96. Notice of hearing. The clerk of the board of supervisors shall give notice of the hearing in the same manner and within the same time as provided for the giving of notice of a hearing on a resolution of intention to establish a county service area.

The notice shall:

(a) Contain the text of the resolution.

(b) State the time and place of the hearing.

(c) State that at the hearing the testimony of all interested persons or taxpayers for or against the discontinuance of the area will be heard.

25210.97. Protests. At the hearing protests against the discontinuance of the area may be made orally or in writing by any interested persons or taxpayers. Any protests pertaining to the regularity or sufficiency of the proceedings must be in writing and must clearly set forth the irregularity or defects to which objection is made. All written protests must be filed with the clerk of the board of supervisors on or before the time fixed for the hearing. The board of supervisors may waive any irregularities in the form or content of any written protests and at the hearing may correct minor defects in the proceedings. Written protests may be withdrawn in writing at any time before the conclusion of the hearing.

25210.98. Hearings; time of completion. The hearing may be continued from time to time but must be completed within 30 days. At the conclusion of the hearing the board of supervisors may abandon the proceedings or may, after passing upon all protests, by resolution order the discontinuance of the area and fix the effective date thereof which shall not be later than June 30th of the fiscal year in which the resolution is adopted. Upon the discontinuance of a county service area any unencumbered funds standing to the credit of the county service area in the county treasury, shall be transferred to the general fund of the county.

COMMUNITY SERVICES DISTRICT ACT

(Gov. Code, Secs. 61000-61891; Stats. 1957, Ch. 1265)

DIVISION 2. COMMUNITY SERVICES DISTRICTS**PART 1. INTRODUCTORY PROVISIONS****CHAPTER 1. SHORT TITLE**

61000. Citation. This division shall be known and may be cited as the Community Services District Law.

CHAPTER 2. DEFINITIONS

61010. Definitions. Unless the context otherwise requires, the provisions of this chapter shall govern the construction of this division.

61011. The definition of a word applies to any of its variants.

61012. "District" means a community services district formed under the provisions of this division.

61013. "Board" means the board of directors of a district.

61014. "President" means the president of the board.

61015. "Secretary" means the secretary of the board.

61016. "Elector" and **"voter"** have respectively the same meaning as in the Elections Code, but an **"elector"** or **"voter"** shall also be a resident of the district or proposed district involved.

PART 2. FORMATION**CHAPTER 1. PETITION FOR FORMATION**

61100. Who may form a district. The people of any unincorporated territory within one or more counties may form a district pursuant to this part.

61101. Petition. Proceedings for the formation of a district shall be commenced by filing as hereinafter provided a petition addressed to the board of supervisors of the county in which the territory of the proposed district lies. The petition may consist of any number of separate instruments each of which must comply with all the requirements for a petition except as to the number of signatures.

If the proposed district lies in more than one county separate petitions shall be addressed to the board of supervisors of each county.

61102. Contents of petition. The petition for formation shall: (a) state the proposed name for the district, (b) set forth the boundaries of the district or describe the lands situated therein, (c) request that a district be formed under the Community Services District Law, (d) state for which of the purposes set forth in Section 61600 of this division the district is to be formed; and (e) state the number of members, either three or five, which the board of directors of the district shall have.

61103. Signatures on petition. The petition shall be signed by registered electors within the proposed district equal in number to at least 10 percent of the number of votes cast in the proposed district at the general election next prior to the filing of the petition.

61104. Filing of petition. The petition shall be filed with the clerk of the board of supervisors of the county or counties in which the proposed district lies. Said board shall, at its next regular meeting, or it may at any earlier special meeting, fix a time and place for the hearing of the petition not less than 20 days nor more than 40 days after the date of such meeting.

61105. Notice of hearing. The board of supervisors to whom the petition is addressed shall publish a notice of the hearing pursuant to Section 6066 in a newspaper of general circulation, circulated within the territory of the proposed district which lies in the county. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 357, Sec. 59.)

61106. Contents of notice. The notice of the hearing shall:

(a) State that a petition for the formation of a community services district has been filed with the board of supervisors;

(b) State the proposed name for the district;

(c) Set forth the boundaries of the district or describe the lands situated therein;

(d) State the purposes for which the district is to be formed as requested by the petition;

(e) State the time and place for the hearing;

(f) State that at said hearing protests will be considered and that requests in writing for exclusion from or inclusion of lands in a proposed district will be heard and considered.

61107. Validity of notice. The board of supervisors shall not be deprived of jurisdiction to proceed with the hearing nor shall any action on the petition be invalidated for clerical error in the published notice.

61108. Citation. The name of the district need not include "community services district," but any other name may be used.

CHAPTER 2. HEARING ON PETITION

61110. Hearing. At the time stated in the notice of the hearing the board of supervisors shall hear the petition and those appearing in favor thereof and any protests made orally or in writing against the formation of the proposed district.

61111. Protests. At the hearing any owner of land in the proposed district may present to the board of supervisors of the county in which such land is situated a request in writing for exclusion of such land or any part thereof and any owner of land outside the proposed district may present to the board of supervisors of the county in which such land is situated a request in writing for inclusion of such land in the proposed district.

61112. Time of hearing. The board of supervisors may adjourn the hearing from time to time not exceeding four weeks in all.

61113. Presumption. Upon the hearing of the petition the board of supervisors shall determine whether or not the petition complies with this part. Its finding in favor of the genuineness and sufficiency of the petition and notice is final and conclusive against all persons except the State of California in a proceeding brought by the Attorney General within one year of the date of the order declaring the district formed.

61114. Boundaries of district. Upon the final hearing the board of supervisors shall fix the boundaries of the proposed district. In so doing it shall exclude from the district any land which it finds will not be benefited by the proposed project and it may include in the district any land which it finds will be benefited if it also finds it will be to the interest of the district to include the same.

61114.1. Inclusion of previously excluded territory. Where territory has been excluded from a community service district by a supervising authority or by a governing body, it shall not thereafter, in the absence of a finding based upon substantial evidence of changed conditions with respect thereto, be included or annexed. (Stats. 1955, Ch. 1676, Sec. 2.)

61115. Name of district. Upon the final hearing the board of supervisors shall designate the name of the proposed district which may be that proposed in the petition or such other name as said board may select.

CHAPTER 3. ELECTION ON FORMATION

61120. Notice of election. Upon the final hearing the board of supervisors shall call and give notice of an election to be held in the proposed district, or if the proposed district lies in more than one county, in the territory of the proposed district which lies in the county, for the purpose of determining whether or not it shall be formed and for the selection of persons who shall serve as the directors of said district if said district is formed.

61121. Time. The election shall be held not less than 40 days nor more than 60 days from the date of the final hearing on the formation petition.

61122. Publication of notice. Notice of the election shall be published pursuant to Section 6066 in a newspaper of general circulation circulated within the territory of the proposed district which lies in the county. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 357, Sec. 60)

61123. Contents of notice. The notice of election shall contain (a) the date of the election, (b) the name of the proposed district, (c) the purposes for which the district is to be formed, (d) a statement that the first directors will be elected at that election who will take office if the district is formed, and (e) a description of the boundaries of the proposed district or of the lands included therein.

61124. Conduct of election. The election shall be called and conducted and candidates nominated in the manner hereinafter provided for general district elections except that the board of supervisors or boards of supervisors shall establish election precincts, designate the

polling place or places, appoint the election board or boards, and canvass the returns.

61125. Canvass of votes. The vote shall be canvassed by the board of supervisors or boards of supervisors on the first Monday which is four or more days after the election.

61126. Termination. If less than a majority of the votes cast at the election is in favor of forming the district the board of supervisors shall declare the proceedings terminated.

61127. Formation on majority vote. If the majority of the votes cast at the election is in favor of forming the district the board of supervisors or boards of supervisors shall by resolution entered on its minutes declare the district duly organized under the Community Services District Law, giving the name of the district and the purposes for which it is formed, and describing its boundaries. If the district lies in more than one county, the county clerk of each county in which the district lies shall transmit a certified copy of such resolution to the county clerk of each of the other counties in which such district lies.

61128. Filing of resolution. If the district lies in one county the county clerk shall immediately after the entering of the resolution in the board minutes pursuant to Section 61127, or if the district lies in more than one county the county clerk of each county in which the district lies shall immediately after the entering of such resolution and the receipt of the certified copies from the county clerks of each of the other counties in which the district lies referred to in Section 61127, cause to be filed in the office of the county recorder of the county for which he is county clerk and with the Secretary of State a certified copy of the resolution forming the district. Thereupon the organization of the district shall be complete.

61129. Validation of proceedings. No informality in any proceeding, including informality in the conduct of any election not substantially affecting adversely the legal rights of any person, shall invalidate the formation of any district.

61130. Contest. The validity of the formation and organization of a district shall not be contested in any proceeding commenced more than 90 days after the date that the formation of such district is complete.

CHAPTER 4. FORMATION OF DISTRICT IN MORE THAN ONE COUNTY

61140. Separate petitions for each county. Where the proposed district lies in more than one county the formation of the district shall be affected by separate petitions to and proceedings before the boards of supervisors in each county in which the proposed district lies.

61141. Proceedings. The procedure in each county shall be the same as if the portion of the district within the county constituted the entire district except that the petition shall set forth the boundaries of the entire district or describe the lands situated therein and the notices and resolutions with respect thereto shall indicate that portions of the proposed district lie in one or more other counties.

61142. Jurisdiction to fix boundaries. Each board of supervisors shall have jurisdiction to fix the boundaries of the proposed district only in its own county.

61143. Completion of proceedings. The formation of such a district shall be complete only upon a favorable termination of the proceedings in each county in which the proposed district lies and upon completion by each county clerk of the filings required by Section 61128.

PART 3. INTERNAL ORGANIZATION

CHAPTER 1. BOARD OF DIRECTORS

61200. Board of directors. Each district shall have a board of three or five directors, as stated in the petition for formation, all of whom shall be registered electors residing within the boundaries of the proposed district and all of whom shall be elected at large. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 931, Sec. 1)

61201. Terms of directors first elected. The directors first elected upon the formation of the district shall classify themselves by lot so that the term of office of one of them shall be until the election and qualification of a successor at the first succeeding general district election, and the term of office of two of them shall be until the election and qualification of successors in the second succeeding general district election; provided, that if five directors are first elected on formation of the district they shall classify themselves by lot so that the terms of office of two of them shall be until the election and qualification of successors at the first succeeding general district election, and the terms of office of three of them shall be until the election and qualification of successors in the second succeeding general district election.

61202. Term of office. The term of office of each director other than directors first elected shall be four years.

61203. Qualification. If a person elected fails to qualify, the office shall be filled as if there were a vacancy in the office.

61204. Vacancies. All vacancies occurring in the office of director shall be filled by appointment by the remaining directors elected.

61205. Appointment. An appointment to fill a vacancy in the office of director shall be for the unexpired terms of the office in which the vacancy exists.

61206. Successor qualifying. Each director elected or appointed shall hold office until his successor qualifies.

61207. Compensation. The board may authorize each director to receive compensation not exceeding ten dollars (\$10) for each meeting of the board attended by him, not exceeding three meetings in any calendar month.

61208. Expenses. The board may authorize a director to receive for performing duties for the district other than attending board meetings:

(a) Not to exceed ten dollars (\$10) for each day.

(b) Traveling and other expenses incurred by him in performing such duties.

61209. Oath. Before entering upon the duties of his office each director shall take and subscribe the official oath before the secretary or any officer authorized by law to administer oaths and shall file it with the secretary.

61210. Number. The number of directors on the board of a district shall be increased to five upon approval by a majority of the voters of a proposition therefor submitted to them at a general or special district election by resolution of the board or by initiative petition. At the time of submitting such a proposition an election shall be held to select two persons to serve as directors in the event that the proposition is adopted. If the proposition is approved the term of office of one of the two persons so selected, to be chosen by lot, shall extend to the election and qualification of a successor at the next succeeding general district election and the term of office of the other shall extend to the election and qualification of a successor at the second succeeding general district election.

61220. Organization at first meeting. Within 30 days after the election of the first directors and thereafter within 30 days after each general district election the directors shall meet and organize as a board and may thereupon transact any business of the district.

61221. Business at first meeting. The board shall:

(a) Elect one of its members president.

(b) Provide for the time and place of holding its regular meetings.

(c) Provide for the manner of calling special meetings.

61223. Method of action. The board shall act only by ordinance, resolution, or motion.

61224. Quorum. A majority of the board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

61225. Majority rule. No ordinance, resolution, or motion shall be passed or become effective without the affirmative votes of at least a majority of the members of the board.

61226. Voting. Except where action is taken by the unanimous vote of all directors present and voting, the ayes and noes shall be taken upon the passage of all ordinances, resolutions, or motions and entered upon the minutes of the board.

61227. Enacting clause. The form of enacting clause of all ordinances passed by the board shall be: "Be it ordained by the board of directors of _____ District as follows:."

61228. Ordinances signed. All ordinances shall be signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

61229. Public sessions. All legislative sessions of the board shall be public.

61230. Change of name. By resolution, the board may change the name of the district. Such change of name shall be effective upon the filing of a certified copy of such resolution with the Secretary of State and in the office of the county recorder of the county or counties in which such district is situated.

61231. Multiple directorships. Any person who is a director of an irrigation district may hold office as a director of a community services district and the holding of two such positions by such person at the same time shall not be incompatible.

CHAPTER 2. OTHER OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

61240. Manager and secretary. The board shall, at its first meeting or as soon thereafter as practicable, appoint by a majority vote:

- (a) A general manager;
- (b) A secretary, who may also be the general manager and act as treasurer.

61241. Director. A director shall not be general manager or secretary.

61242. Compensation. The general manager and secretary shall each receive the compensation determined by the board and shall serve at its pleasure.

61244. Employees. The board may at any time appoint or employ, fix the compensation of, and prescribe the authorities and duties of other officers, employees, attorneys, and engineers necessary or convenient for the business of the district.

61245. Performance bonds. The general manager and secretary and other employees or assistants of the district required so to do by the board shall each give a bond to the district conditioned for the faithful performance of his duties as the board may provide.

CHAPTER 3. BOARD AND OFFICER ACTIVITIES

61300. Governing body. The board is the governing body of the district.

61301. Powers. The powers of districts enumerated in this division shall, except as therein otherwise provided, be exercised by the board.

61302. Self interest in contracts prohibited. Directors and officers of the district shall not be interested in any contract made by the district and shall not be purchasers at any sale nor vendors at any purchase made by the district.

61303. Voidability of contracts. Every contract made in violation of any of the provisions of Section 61302 may be voided at the instance of any party except the director or officer interested therein.

PART 4. ELECTIONS

CHAPTER 1. ELECTIONS GENERALLY

61400. Elections Code applicable. The provisions of the Elections Code relating to the qualifications of electors, the manner of voting, the duties of election officers, the canvassing of returns, and all other particulars in respect to the management of general elections so far as they may be applicable shall govern all district elections except:

(a) To the extent that the provisions of the Elections Code pertaining to the conduct of local elections are inconsistent with the provisions of that code pertaining to general elections, the provisions of the Elections Code pertaining to local elections shall control.

(b) Inconsistent provisions of this division shall control over any provision of the Elections Code.

61401. First election. The first general district election shall be held on the same day as and may be consolidated with the next state direct primary which is held more than six months subsequent to the date of formation of the district.

61402. Succeeding elections. Succeeding general district elections shall be held on the same day as and may be consolidated with the succeeding state direct primaries.

61403. Nominations. Nominations for the office of director shall be made by petition of five or more registered electors filed with the secretary at least 30 days before the election. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 931, Sec. 2.)

61404. Ballots. For each district election the secretary shall procure at district expense and furnish to the officials conducting the election a suitable number of ballots having printed thereon the names of persons properly nominated, a blank space for insertion of an additional name for each office to be filled, and a statement of any district proposition to be voted upon with appropriate spaces for voting "yes" or "no."

61405. Notice of election. Notice of each district election shall be published pursuant to Section 6066 in a newspaper of general circulation circulated within the district. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 357, Sec. 61.)

61406. Requisites of notice. The notice of election shall contain the date of election, the location of polling places, the names of any persons properly nominated for office and the office for which nominated, and a brief statement of any district propositions to be voted upon at the election.

61407. Duties of board. The board shall establish election precincts, designate the polling place or places, and appoint the election board or boards, and shall canvass the returns on the Monday following the date of the election.

61408. When one person to be elected. If there is but one person to be elected to an office, the candidate receiving the highest number of votes cast for the candidates for that office shall be declared elected.

61409. When two or more to be elected. If there are two or more persons to be elected to an office, those candidates equal in number to the number to be elected who receive the highest number of votes for the office shall be declared elected.

61410. Proposition to be voted on. If a proposition has been submitted at the election it shall be declared approved if a majority of those voting thereon, or such higher number as may be required by law, vote in favor thereof. Otherwise it shall be declared rejected.

61411. Certificate of election. The secretary shall immediately make and deliver to each person elected a certificate of election signed by the secretary and authenticated with the seal of the district.

61412. Validity of election. No informality in conducting a district election shall invalidate it.

61413. Expenses. All the expenses of district elections shall be borne by the district.

CHAPTER 2. APPOINTMENTS IN LIEU OF ELECTION

61430. Cancellation of election. If on the twentieth day prior to a general district election one person only has been nominated for each of the positions of director to be filled at that election and a petition signed by 5 percent of the voters requesting that the election be held has not been presented to the board, an election shall not be held.

61431. Notice of cancellation. In such case the publication provided for in Section 61405 shall instead of calling an election state that no election is to be held but that the board of supervisors will appoint those nominated for the positions of director.

61432. Appointment in lieu of election. If pursuant to Section 61430 a district election is not held, the board of supervisors of the county in which the district, or the largest part thereof in area, is situated shall at its next regular meeting appoint to the positions of directors those persons nominated, and such person shall qualify, take office, and serve exactly as if elected at a general district election.

CHAPTER 3. INITIATIVE; REFERENDUM; RECALL

61450. Initiative. Ordinances may be passed by voters in accordance with Article 1 of Chapter 2 of Division 4 of the Elections Code.

61451. Referendum. Ordinances may be disapproved and thereby vetoed by voters by proceeding in accordance with Article 2 of Chapter 2 of Division 4 of the Elections Code.

61452. Recall. Every incumbent of the office of director, whether elected by popular vote for a full term or appointed, may be recalled by the voters in accordance with the recall provisions of Chapter 2 of Division 13 of the Elections Code applicable to officers of counties.

PART 5. PURPOSES AND POWERS

CHAPTER 1. PURPOSES

61600. Enumeration of purposes. A district formed under this law may exercise the powers hereinafter granted for such of the following purposes as have been designated in the petition for formation of such district and for such others of the following purposes as the district shall adopt as hereinafter provided:

(a) To supply the inhabitants of the district with water for domestic use, irrigation, sanitation, industrial use, fire protection, and recreation.

(b) The collection, treatment or disposal of sewage, waste and storm water of the district and its inhabitants.

(c) The collection or disposal of garbage or refuse matter.

(d) Protection against fire.

(e) Public recreation by means of parks, playgrounds, swimming pools or recreation buildings.

(f) Street lighting.

(g) Mosquito abatement.

(h) The equipment and maintenance of a police department or other police protection to protect and safeguard life and property.

(i) To acquire sites for, construct, and maintain library buildings, and to co-operate with other governmental agencies for library service. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 1265.)

61601. Election to adopt additional purposes. Whenever the board determines by resolution that it is feasible, economically sound, and in the public interest, for the district to exercise its powers for any of the purposes specified in Section 61600 which are not designated in the petition for formation of the district, the board may call a special district election and submit to the electors of the district, or submit to them at the next general district election, the question of whether the district should adopt such additional purpose or purposes. If a majority of the votes cast at the election upon such proposition shall be in favor of the adoption of such additional purpose or purposes, then the powers of the district may be exercised therefor.

CHAPTER 2. POWERS

61610. Acquisition of property. A district may take or acquire real or personal property of every kind within or without the district by grant, purchase, gift, devise, lease, or condemnation pursuant to eminent domain proceedings in accordance with Title 7, Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, provided the district, in exercising such power, shall in addition to the damage for the taking, injury, or destruction of property, also pay the cost of removal, reconstruction, or relocation of any structure, railways, mains, pipes, conduits, wires, cables or poles of any public utility which is required to be removed to a new location.

61611. Management of property. A district may hold, use, enjoy, lease or dispose of any of its property.

61612. Right to sue. A district may sue and be sued in all actions and proceedings, in all courts and tribunals of competent jurisdiction.

61613. Incurring debt. A district may borrow money and incur or assume indebtedness and it may issue bonds or other evidences of such indebtedness; provided, however, that no district shall incur any funded indebtedness, except revenue bonds issued pursuant to Section 61613.1, which shall in the aggregate exceed 20 percent of the assessed valuation of all real and personal property situated within the district. The limitation of this section applies only to indebtedness which is to be paid by an ad valorem tax on real property.

61613.1. Sale of bonds. Notwithstanding any other provision of this division, a district may authorize, issue and sell revenue bonds pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 6, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of this code to provide funds for the acquisition, construction, improving or financing any one or more revenue producing enterprises for any one or more of the purposes specified in Section 61600 for which such district has been formed or which it shall have adopted pursuant to Section 61601. "Enterprise" as used in this section means a revenue producing system, plant, works, or undertaking used for or useful in carrying out any one or more of the purposes specified in Section 61600. Revenue bonds issued and sold pursuant to this section shall not constitute "funded indebtedness" of the district as that term is used in Section 61613 and the limitations of Section 61613 shall not apply to revenue bonds issued pursuant to this section. In connection with the authorization, issue and sale of revenue bonds pursuant to this section and so long as any of such bonds shall remain outstanding, a district may exercise, in addition to the powers conferred by this section, any or all of the powers of local agencies provided for in said Chapter 6, Part 1, Division 2, Title 5 of this code.

61614. Indebtedness. A district may refund or retire any indebtedness that may exist against or be assumed by the district.

61615. Taxation. A district may levy and cause to be collected, taxes for the purpose of carrying on the operations and paying the obligations of the district.

61616. Contracts. A district may make contracts for any and all purposes necessary or convenient for the full exercise of its powers.

61617. Succession. A district has perpetual succession.

61618. Seal. A district may adopt a seal and alter it at pleasure.

61619. Employment. A district may employ labor and professional services.

61620. Construction work. A district may perform any work of construction or operation under its own superintendence or may contract for the performance of such work by others.

61621. Rates of charges. A district may prescribe, revise and collect rates or other charges for the services and facilities furnished by it, and may pledge, place a charge upon, contribute or otherwise make available, as security or additional security for the payment of any revenue bonds issued by the district pursuant to Section 61613.1 any and all revenues received or receivable from any services or facilities

furnished by it, including the services or facilities of any enterprise as said term is defined in Section 61613.1.

A district may provide that charges for any services or facilities shall be collected together with and not separately from the charges for other revenues or facilities rendered by it, and that all charges shall be billed upon the same bill and collected as one item. If all or part of a bill is not paid, the district may discontinue any or all services or facilities for which the bill is rendered.

A district may provide for the collection of charges. Remedies for their collection and enforcement are cumulative and may be pursued alternatively or consecutively as the local agency determines.

A district may provide for a basic penalty of not more than 10 percent for nonpayment of the charges within the time and in the manner prescribed by it, and in addition may provide for a penalty of not exceeding one-half of 1 percent per month for nonpayment of the charges and basic penalty. It may provide for collection of the penalties herein provided for.

61622. General powers. Each district has the power generally to perform all acts necessary to carry out fully the provisions of this division.

61623. Water system. A district having power to own or operate a water system may contract with any city, county, district, municipal corporation, political subdivision, public corporation, or other public agency of the State, to purchase or acquire from, or to sell to, or jointly to acquire, construct, operate, or maintain a water system or water supply to serve their inhabitants. (Stats. 1955, Ch. 16, Sec. 2.)

61625. Construction on public property. A district may construct any works along, under, or across any street, road, highway, or other property devoted to a public use subject to consent of the governing body in charge of such public use.

61626. Agreements. A district may enter into an agreement with any public or private corporation whereby any work or improvement may be operated and maintained by the corporation. The power to make such an agreement is conditioned upon a finding by the board that the residents of the district would be better served by such operation and maintenance.

61626.5. Contracts over \$2,000. All contracts for the construction of any unit of work, except as hereinafter provided, estimated to cost in excess of two thousand dollars (\$2,000) shall be let to the lowest responsible bidder after competitive bidding. The board shall have the right to reject any and all bids, in which case the board may call for new bids. In the event no proposals are received or where the estimated cost of such work does not exceed the sum of two thousand dollars (\$2,000) or where the work consists of emergency work necessary in order to protect life and property, the board of directors may have said work done by force account. The district shall have the power to purchase in the open market without calling for bids, materials and supplies for use in any work therewith either under contract, or by force account; provided, however, that materials and supplies for use in any new construction work or improvement, except

work referred to in the preceding sentence, may not be purchased if the cost thereof exceeds two thousand dollars (\$2,000), without calling for bids and awarding the contract therefor to the lowest responsible bidder.

61626.6. Acquisition of private utility. Whenever a district formed under this division acquires a private utility engaged in furnishing services to consumers, or any existing improvement or facility used for such purposes, it shall assume the obligation of the private utility to serve such consumers and their successors in interest both inside and outside the boundaries of the district.

CHAPTER 3. LIABILITY FOR DAMAGES

61627. Liability. No officer, agent, or employee shall be liable for any act or omission of any agent or employee appointed or employed by him unless he had actual notice that the person appointed or employed was inefficient or incompetent to perform the service for which he was appointed or employed or retains the inefficient or incompetent person after notice of the inefficiency or incompetency.

61628. Claims for damages. Whenever it is claimed that any property has been taken, injured, damaged, or destroyed or that any person has been injured or damaged as a result of any dangerous or defective condition of any property controlled by the district or its officers, agents, or employees or by any act or omission of any officer, agent, or employee of the district, a claim for damages shall be presented in writing and filed with the secretary within 180 days after the accident, injury, taking, damage, or destruction has occurred.

61630. Form of claim. Each claim filed pursuant to Section 61628 shall specify the name and address of the claimant, the date and place of the accident, injury, taking, damage, or destruction, and the nature and extent of the injury or damage claimed.

61631. Compliance. Compliance with Sections 61628 and 61630 is a condition precedent to the filing or maintaining of any action for the injury or damage.

61632. Counsel fees. The district may employ counsel to defend any action brought against it or any of its officers, agents, or employees on account of any injury, taking, damage, or destruction, and the fees and expenses, including the cost of any bonds and undertakings, involved therein shall be a lawful charge against the district.

61633. Exoneration. If an officer, agent, or employee of the district is held liable for any act or omission in his official capacity, except in case of actual fraud or actual malice, and any judgment is rendered thereon, the district shall pay the judgment without obligation for repayment by the officer, agent, or employee.

CHAPTER 4. BONDS

61650. Resolution of necessity. Whenever the board deems it necessary for the district to incur a bonded indebtedness, it shall by resolution set forth all of the following:

- (a) A declaration of the necessity for the indebtedness.
- (b) The purpose for which the proposed debt is to be incurred.
- (c) The amount of the proposed debt.
- (d) The time and place for a hearing by the board on the questions:
 - (1) Will the whole or a portion of the district be benefited by the accomplishment of the purpose?
 - (2) If only a portion of the district will be benefited, what portion will be so benefited?

61651. Notice of hearing. Notice of the hearing shall be given by publication of a copy of the resolution pursuant to Section 6066 in a newspaper of general circulation circulated within the district. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 357, Sec. 62.)

61652. Contents of notice. The copy of the resolution published or posted shall be accompanied by a notice subscribed by the secretary that:

- (a) The hearing referred to in the resolution will be had at the time and place specified in the resolution.
- (b) At that time and place any person interested, including all persons owning property in the district, will be heard upon the questions stated in the resolution.

61653. Hearing. At the time and place fixed for the hearing on the resolution declaring the necessity for incurring the bonded indebtedness, or at any time and place to which the hearing is adjourned, the board shall proceed with the hearing.

61654. Appearances. At the hearing any person interested, including persons owning property within the district, may appear and present any matters material to the questions set forth in the resolution declaring the necessity for incurring the bonded indebtedness.

61655. Determination. At the conclusion of the hearing, the board shall by resolution determine whether the whole or part of the district will be benefited by the accomplishment of the purpose stated in the resolution.

61656. Resolution. If the board determines that the whole of the district will not be benefited, the resolution shall also describe the portion of the district which will be benefited, in a manner sufficient for identification, which portion of the district described in the resolution shall thereupon constitute and be known as "Improvement District No. _____ of _____ District."

61657. Improvement district. After the formation of an improvement district within a district pursuant to this article, all proceedings for the purpose of a bond election within the improvement district and for the purpose of taxation for the payment of the bonds and interest shall be limited, and apply only to the improvement district.

61658. Effect of determination of benefits. The determination of the board that the whole of the district will be benefited by the bond issue or that only a described portion of the district will be benefited by the bond issue is final and conclusive.

61659. Resolution incurirng bonded indebtedness. After the board has made its determination pursuant to Section 61655, if it deems it necessary to incur the bonded indebtedness, it shall by resolution state:

- (a) That it deems it necessary to incur the bonded indebtedness.
- (b) The purpose for which the bonded indebtedness will be incurred.
- (c) Either of the following in accordance with its previous determination:

- (1) That the whole of the district will be benefited by incurring the bonded indebtedness.

- (2) That a portion of the district will be benefited by incurring the bonded indebtedness, which portion shall be described as it is described in the resolution of the board made pursuant to Section 61655.

- (d) The amount of debt to be incurred.

- (e) The maximum term the bonds to be issued shall run before maturity, which term shall not exceed 40 years.

- (f) The annual rate of interest to be paid, which rate shall not exceed 7 percent, payable annually or semiannually, or in part annually and in part semiannually.

- (g) The proposition to be submitted to the voters.

- (h) The date of the special district election (which may be consolidated with a general district election) at which such proposition shall be submitted to the voters; the hours between which the polls shall be open; the boundaries of voting precincts within the district or portion thereof benefited by incurring the bonded indebtedness; the location of polling places; and the names of the officers selected to conduct such election in each precinct, who shall consist of one judge, one inspector, and two clerks.

61660. Publication of resolution. The resolution provided for in Section 61659 shall constitute the notice of such special bond election and such resolution shall be published pursuant to Section 6066 in a newspaper of general circulation circulating within the district. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 357, Sec. 63.)

61661. Conduct of election. The board shall provide for holding the election in the same manner as provided by law in respect to district elections so far as applicable, except as otherwise provided in this chapter.

61663. Persons entitled to vote. Every elector residing within the area designated in the resolution adopted pursuant to Section 61659, but no others, may vote on the proposition to authorize the bonds. If the area does not include the entire district a separate ballot shall be prepared for the vote upon such proposition and only the voters entitled thereto shall be given such ballots.

61670. Issuance of bonds. Notwithstanding any other provision of this division, a majority vote shall be sufficient to authorize the issu-

ance of revenue bonds, and a two-thirds vote shall be required only for the issuance of general obligation bonds.

61671. Favorable vote. If more than two-thirds of the votes cast at the election are in favor of incurring the indebtedness, the board may, by resolution, at the time or times it deems proper, provide for the following:

- (a) The form of the bonds.
- (b) The execution of the bonds.
- (c) The issuance of any part of the bonds.

61671.1. Signatures on bonds. The bonds shall be signed by the president and countersigned by the secretary and the coupons shall be signed by the secretary. All signatures except that of the secretary on the bonds may be printed, lithographed or engraved. If any officer whose signature appears on the bonds or coupons ceases to be such officer before the delivery of the bonds, his signature is as effective as if he had remained in office. All bonds shall be payable at the office of the county treasurer, who is the depository of the district pursuant to Section 61730.

61671.2. Proceedings to test validity. Prior to the issuance of any bonds, the legislative body may commence a special proceeding in the superior court of the county to determine the right to issue the bonds and their validity. The proceeding shall be instituted and prosecuted in the manner provided by Sections 22670 to 22684, inclusive, of the Water Code. These sections apply to and govern all such proceedings instituted pursuant to this part. The proceeding is in rem and the judgment rendered is conclusive against all persons, the city, and the State.

61672. Sale of bonds. The district may sell the bonds so issued at the times or in the manner the board deems to be to the public interest; provided, that all bonds shall be sold on sealed proposals to the highest bidder after advertising for bids by publication of notice of sale pursuant to Section 6061, not less than 10 days prior to the date of sale, in a newspaper of general circulation circulating in the district. If satisfactory bids are received, the bonds offered for sale shall be awarded to the highest responsible bidder. If no bids are received or if the board determines that the bids received are not satisfactory as to price or responsibility of the bidders, the board may reject all bids received, if any, and either readvertise or sell the bonds at private sale. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 357, Sec. 64.)

61673. Exemption from taxation. Any bonds issued by any district organized under the provisions of this act are hereby given the same force, value and use as bonds issued by any municipality and shall be exempt from all taxation within the State.

All bonds issued by any district payable from taxes are legal investments for all trust funds, for the funds of all insurance companies, the state school funds, and any funds which may be invested in bonds of cities, counties, cities and counties, school districts, or municipalities in the State.

Whenever the board of directors of a district declares by resolution that it deems it desirable that any bonds issued or to be issued by the

district should be certified by the California Districts Securities Commission as provided in this section, the board of directors shall file a certified copy of the resolution with said commission and the bonds described in said resolution shall then be subject to investigation and certification by the California Districts Securities Commission pursuant to the Districts Securities Commission Law. If in the opinion of the commission the bonds are adequately secured and the revenues and other funds applicable to the payment of the bonds are, or upon the acquisition, construction or improvement of the enterprise for which such bonds were or are to be issued, will be, sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on such bonds the commission shall certify that such bonds are legal investments for all trust funds, for the funds of all insurance companies, the state school funds, and any funds, other than funds of savings banks, which may be invested in bonds of cities, counties, cities and counties, school districts, or municipalities in the State.

61674. Resolution for refunding bonds. The board may, by resolution, do the following:

(a) Submit to the voters a measure to issue new bonds to refund any or all of the district bonds outstanding.

(b) Submit to the voters of any improvement district of the district a measure to issue new bonds to refund any improvement district bonds outstanding.

61675. Election. The measure may be voted on at any district election or a special election may be called for the purpose.

61676. Conduct of election. The procedure upon the election shall be in accordance, so far as applicable, with the procedure upon an original issue of bonds, except that:

(a) No hearing need be held upon the question whether the bond issue will benefit the entire district or only a portion thereof.

(b) The vote of a majority of the voters voting upon the measure is sufficient to authorize the issue of refunding bonds.

61677. Sale. The refunding bonds may be issued and sold in the manner and form prescribed for an original issue of bonds.

61678. Exchange. Refunding bonds may, if the holders of bonds of an original issue and the board so agree, be exchanged for original bonds.

61679. Value. The face value of refunding bonds exchanged for original bonds shall not exceed the face value of the original bonds.

61680. Payment. The board may raise money by rates or taxes to pay principal and interest of the refunding bonds in the same manner as prescribed for payment of bonds of an original issue.

61681. Resolution calling bonds. Any bonds issued by the district may be made callable by resolution of the board adopted at or prior to the time of issuing the bonds.

61682. Statement. When bonds are made callable, a statement to that effect shall be set forth on the face of the bond.

61683. Redemption. Callable bonds may be redeemed on any interest payment date prior to their fixed maturity in such amounts and manner and at such prices as the board may prescribe in the resolution provided for in Section 61681.

61684. Notice; publication. Notice designating the bonds called for redemption shall be published pursuant to Section 6063 in a newspaper of general circulation circulated in the county in which the office of the district is situated. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 357, Sec. 65.)

61685. Method of publication. The first publication of the redemption notice shall be not less than 30 nor more than 90 days prior to the date fixed for redemption.

61686. Cessation of interest. If on the date fixed for redemption the district has provided funds available for payment of the principal and interest of the bonds called, interest on them ceases.

61687. Applicability of chapter. None of the provisions of this Chapter 4 shall apply to any proceedings for the authorization, issue or sale of revenue bonds by a district pursuant to Section 61613.1.

CHAPTER 5. IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS

61710. Formation. Improvement districts may be formed in a district for any authorized purpose of the district in the same manner as improvement districts are formed in irrigation districts. When formed, such improvement districts shall be governed in the same manner as improvement districts in irrigation districts.

61711. Board of directors. The board of directors of a district shall have the same rights, powers, duties and responsibilities with respect to the formation and government of improvement districts in districts as the board of directors of an irrigation district has with respect to improvement districts in irrigation districts.

61712. Assessment. Assessments in an improvement district in a district shall be levied, collected and enforced at the same time and in as nearly the same manner as practicable as annual taxes for purposes of the district in which formed, except that the assessment shall be made in the same manner as provided with respect to improvement districts in irrigation districts.

61715. Street work. Whenever, in the opinion of the board, the public interest or convenience may require, it may order to be done in, under, or upon the whole or any portion of any one or more of the streets or public places of the district, or any property or rights of way owned by the district, any work or improvement which the district is authorized to do and provide that the cost thereof shall be assessed upon the lots and lands fronting on the streets or public places, or upon any district to be assessed therefor, which district need not be composed of lands contiguous to each other. The Improvement Act of 1911, the Municipal Improvement Act of 1913, the Improvement Bond Act of 1915, the Street Opening Act of 1903, and the Street Improvement Act of 1913 are applicable to districts.

61716. Definitions. In the application of said acts to proceedings under this section the terms used in said acts shall have the following meanings:

- (a) "City council" and "council" mean board.
- (b) "City" and "municipality" mean district.
- (c) "Clerk" and "city clerk" mean secretary.
- (d) "Superintendent of streets" and "street superintendent" and "city engineer" mean the general manager of the district or any other person appointed to perform such duties.
- (e) "Tax collector" means county tax collector.
- (f) "Treasurer" and "city treasurer" mean the county treasurer who is the depository of the district pursuant to Section 61730.
- (g) "Right of way" means any parcel of land through which a right of way has been granted to the district for the purpose of constructing or maintaining or work or improvements which the district is authorized to do.

61717. Exercise of powers. The powers and duties conferred by said acts upon boards, officers and agents of cities shall be exercised by the board, officers and agents of the district, respectively.

61718. Permissible improvements. The improvements authorized to be constructed or acquired by this chapter are restricted to those permitted to be constructed or acquired pursuant to Section 61600.

61719. Liens. No assessment or bond hereafter levied or issued shall become a lien and no person shall be deemed to have notice thereof until a certified copy of the assessment in the proceedings under any of said acts and the diagram attached to said assessment shall be recorded in the office of the county surveyor of each county in which any part of the lands assessed are located and with the superintendent of streets of each city in which any part of said lands are located.

CHAPTER 6. DEPOSITORY OF DISTRICT MONEY

61730. County treasurer. The board shall designate the county treasurer of a county in which the district is situated to be the depository and have the custody of all the district's money.

61731. Accounting. The county treasurer shall:

- (a) Receive and receipt for all the district's money and place it in the county treasury to the credit of the district.
- (b) Be responsible upon his official bond for the safekeeping and disbursing of all district money so held by him.

61732. Payments by treasurer. The county treasurer shall pay, when due, out of district money, all sums payable on outstanding bonds and coupons of the district; and the county treasurer shall pay any other sums out of district money, or any portion thereof, only upon warrants of the county auditor.

61733. Warrants by county auditor. The county auditor shall draw warrants to pay demands made against the district when the demands have been approved by a majority of the members of the board and the general manager.

61734. Report. The county treasurer shall report in writing on the first day of July, October, January, and March of each year to the board with respect to each of the following:

- (a) The amount of money he then holds for the district.
- (b) The amount of receipts since his last report.
- (c) The amount paid out since his last report. The report shall be verified and filed with the secretary.

61735. Charge for service. The board of supervisors of the county shall determine the charge to be made against the district for any services of either or both of:

- (a) The county treasurer as custodian of the district's money.
- (b) The county auditor in drawing warrants to pay demands made and approved against the district.

61736. Designation of depository. Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 61730 to 61735, inclusive, the board may, in a resolution relating to the issuance of revenue bonds, designate a trustee, fiscal agent or depository to receive the proceeds of sale of said revenue bonds or all or a part of any revenues received or to be received by the district from any enterprise of the district or from any services or facilities furnished or to be furnished the district, all as set forth in such resolution; and in such event Sections 61730 to 61735, inclusive, shall not apply to said proceeds of sale of said bonds or to said revenues, and the trustee, fiscal agent or depository so designated shall receive, hold and disburse said proceeds of sale of said bonds or said revenues upon such terms and conditions as shall be provided in said resolution, which shall prescribe the duties and powers of such trustee, fiscal agent or depository. Any such trustee, fiscal agent, or depository shall be a bank or trust company qualified to do business in the State.

CHAPTER 6.1. ALTERNATIVE DEPOSITORY OF DISTRICT MONEY

61737.01. Alternate depository. The provisions of this chapter are alternative to those provided in Chapter 6 of this part.

61737.02. Designation. The board may by resolution designate a bank as depository of any or all of its funds. If such depository is not designated for all of its funds, it shall designate what funds are to be deposited with such depository. The county treasurer shall be the depository for all funds not so designated.

61737.03. Charges. The charges of any depository selected shall be a proper expense of the district.

61737.04. Finance officer. The board shall appoint a person who shall be known as finance officer, who shall serve at its pleasure. It shall fix the amount of his compensation. It shall fix the amount of and approve his bond. He may be a member of the board or his office may be consolidated with that of the secretary.

61737.05. Payments. Bond principal and interest and salaries shall be paid when due. All other claims and demands shall be approved in writing or in open meeting by a majority of the members of the board and the general manager.

61737.06. Warrants. Warrants shall be drawn by the finance officer and signed by the president and secretary, or one of them and one member of the board.

61737.07. Auditing. The finance officer shall install and maintain a system of auditing and accounting that shall completely and at all times show the financial condition of the district.

61737.08. Reports. The finance officer shall make annual or earlier written reports to the board, as it shall determine, as to the receipts and disbursements and balances in the several accounts under his control. The report shall be signed by him and filed with the secretary.

61737.09. Bank as depositary. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 61302, a bank may act as a depositary, paying agent, or fiscal agent for the holding or handling of district funds, notwithstanding the fact that a member of the board of directors of the district whose funds are on deposit in said bank is an officer, employee, or stockholder of such bank, or of a holding company that owns any of the stock of such bank.

CHAPTER 7. COOPERATION WITH THE UNITED STATES

61740. Acquisition of water distribution facilities. Community service districts may cooperate and contract with the United States under the Federal Reclamation Act of June 17, 1902, and all acts amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto or any other act of Congress heretofore or hereafter enacted permitting cooperation, to the extent that it is consistent with state law, for the purpose of acquiring or constructing water distribution facilities and for the purchase, delivery and distribution of water to the district.

61741. Validity of contracts. A district may submit any contract or proposed contract to the superior court of the county in which is situated the office of the board to determine the validity thereof in the same manner as provided for the submission of such contracts by irrigation districts in Section 23225 of the Water Code.

CHAPTER 8. SHORT TERM BORROWING

61742. Authorization. A district may borrow money and incur indebtedness as provided in this chapter by action of the board and without the necessity of calling and holding an election in the district.

61743. Purposes. Indebtedness may be incurred pursuant to this chapter for any purpose for which the district is authorized to expend funds, including provisions for payment of current expenses of the district and for the funding or refunding of any outstanding warrants issued for the payment of current expenses.

61744. Notes; time limit. Indebtedness incurred under this chapter shall be evidenced by notes of the district payable in not to exceed five years from their date and bearing interest at not exceeding 6 percent per annum, payable annually or semiannually.

61745. Issuance of notes. Such notes shall be issued in the name of the district after the adoption by a two-thirds vote of all of the mem-

bers of the board on a resolution setting forth the form of the note, the maturity date or dates thereof, and the manner of execution thereof.

61746. Call and redemption. The board may, in its resolution authorizing the issuance of notes, provide that the note shall be subject to call and redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the district, at such price or prices as may be fixed in the resolution, not exceeding a premium of 6 percent of the par value of the note so subject to redemption. The resolution shall fix the method of giving notice of redemption to the holders of notes to be redeemed and the price or prices at which the note shall be subject to redemption. Notes so subject to call and redemption prior to maturity shall contain a recital to that effect on their face, and no note shall be subject to call or redemption prior to its fixed maturity date unless it contains such recital.

61747. Offer of sale; notice. Notes issued under this chapter shall be offered for public sale upon notice inviting sealed bids therefor. Such notice shall be given by publication pursuant to Section 6061 in a newspaper of general circulation printed and published in the district or if such a newspaper is not printed and published in the district by posting in three public places in the district, and the sale shall not be held before 10 days after such publication or posting. The board may reject all bids received on public sale and either readvertise or sell the notes at private sale, but no sale at private sale shall be made for less than the par value of the note and accrued interest thereon. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 357, Sec. 66.)

61748. Notes general obligations. Notes issued under this chapter shall constitute general obligations of the district for the payment of both principal and interest of which all property in the district subject to taxation by the district shall be taxed without limitation of rate or amount. It shall be the duty of the board at the time and in the manner provided in Part 6 of this division for levying annual taxes to fix an ad valorem rate of tax sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all notes as the same become due. Such ad valorem taxes shall be in addition to all other taxes in this division provided for, shall not be subject to the limitation provided in Section 61755.5, and when collected shall be used for no purpose other than the payment of said notes and the interest thereon.

61749. Maximum amount. Notes shall not be issued under this chapter by any district in any one fiscal year in excess of an amount equal to one dollar (\$1) for each acre in the district.

PART 6. TAXES

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

61750. Power to levy. If from any cause the revenues of the district shall be inadequate to pay the principal or interest on any bonded debt as it becomes due, the board must, or if funds are needed to carry out the objects and purposes of the district, which cannot be provided for out of the revenues of the district, then the board may levy a tax for such purposes as herein provided.

61751. Purposes; ordinance fixing amount. The board shall state the purposes for which such taxes are necessary, and must fix, by ordinance, the amount of money necessary to be so raised by taxation. If the amount to be raised at any one time by taxation for a purpose other than interest or sinking fund payments exceeds the sum of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000), such ordinance shall not go into effect before 30 days from its final passage.

61752. Use of county rolls. The board of directors shall avail itself of the equalized assessment rolls of the counties in which the district is situated, and take such assessments as the basis for district taxations. In the event the district has been organized for the sole purpose of supplying water for irrigation purposes, then the taxes levied by the district shall be upon the land only disregarding improvements and personal property. (Stats. 1955, Ch. 1598, Sec. 2.)

61753. Collection. All taxes shall be collected by the county assessors and tax collectors of the counties in which the district is situated.

61754. Assessors valuation. The said county assessors must, on or about the third Monday in August of each year, transmit to the board a statement in writing showing the total value of all property within the district, which value shall be ascertained from the equalized assessment rolls of the respective counties.

61755. Rate of tax. The board shall, on the first weekday in September, or if such weekday falls upon a holiday then on the first business day thereafter, fix the rate of taxes, designating the number of cents upon each hundred dollars of assessed valuation which rate of taxation shall be sufficient to raise the amount previously fixed by the board, as hereinabove prescribed; which acts by the board are a valid assessment of such property and a valid levy of such taxes so fixed. The board must immediately thereafter transmit to the said county assessors a statement of such rate so fixed by the board.

61755.5. Limit on rate. Unless a majority of the electors voting at an election held for that purpose are in favor of it, the annual property tax rate shall not exceed one dollar (\$1) per one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed valuation of all taxable property within the district. This section does not prevent a community service district having a validly contracted general obligation bonded indebtedness from levying and collecting taxes for the payment of such indebtedness and the interest thereon, in addition to the taxes authorized to be levied and collected pursuant to this section.

61756. Tax lien. Any district taxes required to be levied to pay the interest on or principal of any bonded indebtedness incurred by the district for the benefit of less than the whole of the district shall be levied on and shall be a lien upon only the property benefited by the bonded debt as stated in the resolution of the board declaring the necessity to incur the debt. Where any district taxes are to be levied upon less than the whole district the board shall furnish the State Board of Equalization and said county assessors with a description of the property upon which such taxes are to be levied and the county

assessors shall include in the statement furnished pursuant to Section 61754 the total value of all property so described.

61757. Entry of tax. The said auditors must then compute and enter in a separate column in the assessment book or assessment books, to be headed "----- district tax" the respective sums in dollars and cents or dollars or cents to be paid as a district tax on the property therein enumerated and assessed as being in the district, using the rate or rates of levy so fixed by the board and the assessed value as found in such assessment books.

61758. Collection. Such taxes so levied shall be collected at the same time and in the same manner as county taxes; and when collected the net amount, as ascertained as hereinafter provided, shall be paid to the county treasurer who is the depositary of the district pursuant to Section 61730, under the general requirements and penalties provided by law for the settlement of other taxes.

61759. Enforcement of lien. All taxes levied under the provisions of this law shall be a lien on the property on which they are levied; and the enforcement of the collection of such taxes may be had in the same manner and by the same means as is provided by law for the enforcement of liens for state and county taxes, all the provisions of law relating to the enforcement of the latter being hereby made a part of this law, so far as applicable.

61760. Apportionment. Whenever any real property situate in any district has been sold for taxes and has been redeemed, the money paid for such redemption shall be apportioned and paid by the county treasurers receiving the same to such district, in the proportion which the tax due to such district bears to the total tax for which such property was sold.

61761. Expenses of auditor. Each county auditor, assessor, and tax collector affected by the provisions of this act shall annually file with the board of supervisors of his county itemized statements showing the additional expense to his office caused by the performance of the duties imposed upon him or his office under the provisions of this act, and upon the filing of such statements the board of supervisors shall, by an order spread upon its minutes, deduct such expenses from the tax money of the district in the amount determined by agreement between the district and the board of supervisors, while in the hands of the tax collector, and transfer the amount deducted into the county salary fund; provided, that not more than one-half of 1 per centum on the amount collected shall be so charged or deducted by any county. The boards of supervisors of such counties may provide such extra help for their county offices or officers as in their judgment may be necessary for the proper performance of their duties hereunder.

PART 7. CHANGES IN ORGANIZATION

CHAPTER 1. ANNEXATION

61800. Contiguous land. Contiguous land not a part of the district which consists of any unincorporated territory may be annexed to the district.

61801. Service and benefit. The land annexed shall be susceptible of service by the district and of being benefited by the district.

61802. Petition. A majority in number of the holders of title to any tract of land proposed to be annexed and who are also the holders of title to a majority in acreage and assessed value of the land, or a majority in number of the voters residing within the tract, may file with the secretary a petition signed by them containing a description of the land proposed to be annexed sufficient to identify it and praying that the land be annexed in the district.

61803. Signatures. A guardian, executor, administrator, or other person holding property in a trust capacity under appointment of court may sign any petition or protest provided for in this article when authorized by the proper court, which authorization may be made without notice.

61804. Form. The petition may consist of one or more separate instruments and each signature thereto shall be acknowledged or proved in the manner required to entitle an instrument to be recorded.

61805. Evidence of ownership. The last equalized assessment roll of each county containing land proposed by the petition to be included is prima facie evidence of the ownership of the land in that county proposed to be annexed and the names and number of the holders of title to the land.

61806. Protest. If the owners of a majority in acreage and assessed value of the land described in the petition file a written protest at or before the hearing on the petition, the land shall not be annexed to the district.

61807. Notice of filing petition. The secretary shall commence the publication of a notice of the filing of the annexation petition not more than 40 days after the filing of the petition.

61808. Publication. The notice shall be published pursuant to Section 6066 in a newspaper of general circulation circulated within the district. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 357, Sec. 67)

61809. Contents. The notice shall contain:

- (a) A statement of the purpose of the petition.
- (b) A description of the land proposed to be annexed.
- (c) The time of the hearing.
- (d) An announcement that any persons interested in the proposed annexation may appear at the office of the board at the time of the hearing and file objections in writing showing cause, if any they have, why the land or any of it should not be annexed as proposed in the petition.

61810. Time of hearing. The time of the hearing specified in the notice shall be the regular meeting of the board next after the giving of the notice is complete.

61811. Mailed notice. The secretary shall, within two days after first publication of the notice, mail a copy to each person who has not signed the petition and to whom any land proposed to be annexed to

the district was assessed on the last equalized assessment roll of the county containing that land at that person's address appearing on the assessment roll.

61812. Validity. Irregularity or defect in mailing or failure to mail copies of the notice shall not in any manner impair nor invalidate the annexation of the land to the district.

61813. Costs. The petitioners shall advance to the secretary the cost of publication and mailing of the notice of the annexation hearing, and unless so advanced at the time of filing the petition or as provided by the board the secretary shall not publish nor mail the notice.

61814. Hearing. At the time and place specified in the notice or at the time to which the hearing may be adjourned the board shall hear the petition and all objections to it presented in writing.

61815. Order of annexation. The board after the hearing of any annexation petition shall by ordinance order the annexation of all or any part of the land described in the petition when as to the land to be annexed the board finds that the following are true:

- (a) The petition complies with this chapter.
- (b) The annexation of the land is authorized by this chapter.
- (c) The annexation will be for the best interest of the district.
- (d) The annexation of the land will be for the best interest of the land.

61816. Annexation of portion. The board shall not determine that only a portion of the land shall be annexed unless the petitioners include a majority in number of the holders of title to the portion of the land which is to be annexed and represent a majority in acreage and assessed value of that land.

61817. Description of land. The annexation ordinance shall contain a description of the land annexed to the district sufficient to identify the land.

61818. Conclusions of ordinance. A finding by the board in the annexation ordinance in favor of the genuineness and sufficiency of the petition for annexation and notice of the hearing of it is conclusive against all persons except the State upon suit by the Attorney General commenced within six months after the adoption of the ordinance annexing land to the district.

61819. Annexation of public land. The board, without petition except as required by the laws of the United States, may by resolution propose the annexation to the district of any public land of the United States which might, if privately owned, be annexed on petition.

61820. Notice. After the adoption of a resolution pursuant to Section 61819, the secretary shall publish a notice and otherwise comply with Sections 61807 to 61813, inclusive.

61821. Hearing. The board shall hold a hearing pursuant to the notice and if it finds that all requirements of this chapter and of the laws of the United States have been complied with, and that the an-

nexation of all or part of the land is authorized by this chapter and will be for the best interest of the district and of the land to be annexed, the board shall by ordinance describe the land which is to be annexed and declare that the land is annexed to the district.

61822. Effectiveness of ordinance. If no petition for the holding of an election for the disapproval and veto by the electors of any ordinance annexing land to the district is filed within the period provided by Section 61451 after the adoption of the ordinance, or if the petition is filed and at the election thereon the voters shall not disapprove and veto the ordinance, it shall be effective.

61823. Filing ordinance. If the ordinance annexing land to the district is effective, the president and secretary shall, if no petition for disapproval and veto of such ordinance is filed within the time provided by law, or if such petition is filed and upon the election the electors shall not disapprove and veto said ordinance, file with the Secretary of State and with the county recorder of the county in which the district is situated certified copies of the ordinance and certificates stating said facts.

61824. Certificate. Within 10 days after he receives the certified copies of the ordinance and certificate of the president and secretary the Secretary of State shall issue his certificate reciting the annexation to the district of the land, describing it, and shall transmit to and file with the county clerk of the county in which the district is situated a certified copy of the certificate.

61825. Effect of certificate. From and after the date of the certificate of the Secretary of State the land therein described is annexed to the district and forms a part thereof and is subject to existing bond issues and indebtedness of the district.

61826. Conditions upon annexation. When the board finds that the annexation of any land without condition would work an injury as to the land already within the district, the board may by resolution prescribe any conditions upon the annexation that the board deems just, which may include:

(a) Any condition which the board deems to be reasonably necessary to avoid injury as to the land already in the district.

(b) Payment of special taxes upon the land to be annexed.

(c) Special rates for district services to the land proposed to be included.

(d) A requirement that the land shall be annexed to and form a part of any improvement district then existing within the district.

(e) A requirement that the land to be annexed shall constitute one or more additional improvement districts.

(f) A requirement that the owners of the land to be annexed pay to the district a specific sum of money representing an equitable share of the cost of district facilities and improvements which benefit the land to be annexed.

61827. Adjournment of proceedings. If any conditions are prescribed by the board, it shall adjourn the hearing for not less than 30 nor more than 60 days.

61828. Dismissal on majority protest. If at or prior to the adjourned hearing written objections to the annexation of the land subject to the conditions, signed and acknowledged by the majority in number of the holders of title to the land proposed to be annexed to the district and representing a majority in acreage and assessed value of the land are filed with the secretary, then the board shall by resolution at the hearing dismiss the petition.

61829. Ordinance of annexation. If the objections have not been so filed at the adjourned hearing the board may by ordinance declare that the land is annexed to the district subject to the prescribed conditions.

61830. Conditions imposed on public land. Without any other proceedings than those necessary to comply with the laws of the United States and regulations issued thereunder, the board may by any ordinance providing for annexation to the district of any public land of the United States impose upon that land any conditions it deems just.

CHAPTER 2. DISSOLUTION

61850. Manner. Any district may be dissolved in the manner provided in this chapter.

61851. Petition. Fifteen percent of the electors or the owners of 15 percent in assessed value of the land and improvements in the district may propose the dissolution of the district by a petition filed with the secretary.

61853. Registration books and assessment rolls as evidence. The latest general index of the books of affidavits of registration of voters and latest equalized assessment rolls of the county in which the district is situated are prima facie evidence of each of the following:

- (a) The number and names of the electors.
- (b) The value of the land and improvements in the district.
- (c) The ownership of the land and improvements.
- (d) The values of the individual parcels.

61854. Requisites. The petition for dissolution shall set forth all of the following:

- (a) When the district was formed.
- (b) Whether the district is or is not serving consumers of utility services.
- (c) The amount of the bonded indebtedness, if any, the unpaid balance, and the amount of matured bonds.
- (d) The amount of indebtedness other than bonded or a statement that there is none.

61856. Records. The books and records of the district are prima facie evidence of the facts required to be stated in the petition.

61857. Restrictions. No district shall be dissolved while there is any unmatured bonded indebtedness outstanding.

61858. Notice. Upon receipt of the petition for dissolution the secretary shall within 40 days publish a notice of the petition pursuant to Section 6066 in a newspaper of general circulation circulated within the district. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 357, Sec. 68.)

61859. Contents of notice. The notice shall state that :

- (a) A dissolution petition has been filed with the secretary.
- (b) The board will hear the petition and all objections to it at the regular meeting of the board next after the giving of the notice is complete.
- (c) The time of the hearing.
- (d) The place of the hearing.
- (e) That persons interested in the proposed dissolution may appear at the time and place mentioned to show cause, if any they have, why an election should not be held on the question of the dissolution of the district.

61860. Hearing. At the hearing, or any adjournment thereof, the board shall take evidence upon the petition, hear the petition, and hear all persons appearing either for or against the holding of an election to dissolve the district.

61861. Adjournment of hearing. The board may adjourn the hearing from time to time, not exceeding in all 60 days.

61862. Determination of board. If at the hearing the board determines that the requirements of this chapter have been complied with, it shall by resolution :

- (a) Determine the compliance.
- (b) Provide for and order the holding of a district election on a specified date within 60 days thereafter to submit to the voters the proposition whether or not the district shall be dissolved.
- (c) Recite the filing of the petition for dissolution.

61873. Declaration of dissolution. If a majority of the votes cast are in favor of the dissolution of the district, the board shall be resolution entered on its minutes do each of the following :

- (a) State that a majority of the votes cast at the election favor the dissolution.
- (b) Declare the district dissolved.

61874. Entry in minutes. Upon the entry in the minutes of the board of the resolution declaring the district dissolved the district is dissolved.

61875. Filing and recording certified copy. A certified copy of the resolution shall be filed with the Secretary of State and a certified copy recorded with the county recorder of each county containing any part of the district.

61876. Effect of unfavorable vote. If less than a majority of the votes cast at the dissolution election favor the dissolution of the district, the dissolution is defeated and no new petition for dissolution shall be filed within one year after the election.

61877. Payment of debts. Any indebtedness of the district outstanding at the time of the dissolution shall be paid as provided in this chapter.

61878. Title to assets. If the district has any assets, the ownership thereof vests in the board of supervisors of the county in which such district is located.

61879. Sale of assets. The board of supervisors in which title to district assets vests shall sell the assets and use the receipts to pay the indebtedness of the district as it matures.

61880. Levy taxes to pay deficiency. If an insufficient amount is secured from the sale of the assets to pay the indebtedness, the board of supervisors of the county in which the greatest portion of the district area is located shall from time to time cause taxes to be levied on the property in the district liable to taxation for the indebtedness and collected in a sufficient amount to pay the balance of the indebtedness as it matures.

61881. Disposition of surplus. If the receipts from the sale of the assets of the district are more than sufficient to pay its indebtedness, the remaining amount shall be paid into the general funds of each county in which the district is located, in the same proportions as the assessed values of the property within the portion of each county within the district.

CHAPTER 3. EFFECT OF INCLUSION IN INCORPORATED TERRITORY

61890. Succession. Whenever all the territory comprising a district becomes a part of any incorporated city, the legislative body of the city shall succeed to the powers of the board and shall thereafter, for all purposes, become board of directors of the district. All the property, records and documents of such district must be transferred and conveyed by the board to such legislative body upon the incorporation of such city.

61891. Withdrawal of portion. Whenever a portion of the territory comprising a district becomes a part of an incorporated city such portion may be withdrawn from the district in the manner provided for the withdrawal of territory from county sanitation districts by Division 5, Part 3, Chapter 3, Article 8b of the Health and Safety Code.

CHAPTER 4. EXCLUSION OF TERRITORY

(Stats. 1955, Ch. 1594; another Chapter 4 was added by Stats. 1955, Ch. 1562, post)

61900. Petition for exclusion. The owner or owners in fee of one or more tracts of land may jointly or severally file with the board a petition praying that the territory composed of such tract or tracts and any other tracts contiguous thereto may be excluded from the district.

61901. Acknowledgment. The petition for exclusion shall be acknowledged.

61902. Contents. The petition for exclusion shall set forth all of the following:

(a) The reasons why it is claimed that the tract or tracts should be excluded.

(b) A description of the boundaries of the tract or tracts.

(c) A description of the land of each petitioner which is proposed to be excluded which need not be more particular than is required when the land is entered in the assessment book by the county assessor.

61903. Notice; publication. Notice of the filing of the petition for the exclusion of territory shall be published by the secretary pursuant to Section 6064 in the principal county and in each other county in which territory proposed to be excluded is situated. If no newspaper of general circulation is published in any one or more counties in which publication is required, notice shall be posted for four weeks in at least three public places in the district, one of which notices shall be posted in the territory proposed to be excluded. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 357, Sec. 69.)

61904. Contents of notice. The notice shall contain:

(a) A statement that a petition for the exclusion of land has been filed.

(b) The names of the petitioners.

(c) A description of the territory proposed to be excluded.

(d) The time of the hearing.

(e) An announcement that any persons interested in the proposed exclusion may appear at the district office at the time of the hearing and file objections in writing showing cause, if any they have, why the territory or any of it should not be excluded.

61905. Time of hearing. The time of the hearing specified in the notice shall be the regular meeting of the board next after the giving of the notice is completed.

61906. Failure to object. Persons other than holders of outstanding district bonds who do not at or before the hearing file objections in writing showing cause why the territory should not be excluded and the petitioners assent to excluding the territory in whole or in part.

61907. Hearing; scope. At the time and place mentioned in the notice or at the time at which the hearing of the petition for exclusion may be adjourned the board shall hear the petition, all of the objections to it presented in writing, and all evidence introduced in support of the petition and objections.

61908. Evidence. The evidence at an exclusion hearing shall be taken down in shorthand and a record shall be made of it and filed with the board.

61909. Expenses. The expenses of giving the notice and of the hearing on exclusion shall be paid by the persons filing the petition.

61910. Denial of petition. Upon the hearing of an exclusion petition the board shall order that the petition be denied:

(a) Entirely when no evidence in support of the petition is introduced.

(b) As to any territory described in the petition as to which the evidence introduced fails to sustain the petition.

(c) As to any territory described in the petition which the board deems it not for the best interests of the district to exclude, except

when the board judges that the territory will not be benefited by the operations of the district.

61911. Order of exclusion. The board after the hearing of any exclusion petition shall order the exclusion of all or any part of the territory described in it when as to the territory to be excluded either:

(a) The board judges that the territory will not be benefited by the operations of the district; or

(b) The board deems the exclusion to be for the best interests of the district and one of the following is true:

(1) No interested person has filed objections in writing showing cause why the territory should not be excluded.

(2) All written objections made to the exclusion have been withdrawn.

(3) No written objection made to the exclusion is sustained at the hearing.

61912. Entry in minutes. When a board excludes any territory from a district, the board shall make an entry in its minutes describing the change so that the new boundaries of the district can be ascertained.

61913. Survey. For the purpose of describing the change, the board may cause any survey to be made which it deems necessary.

61914. Entry certified and recorded. A copy of the entry in the minutes excluding any territory certified by the president and secretary, shall be filed for record in the recorder's office of each affected county.

61915. Impairment of rights. No exclusion of territory from any district impairs its existence, its rights, including those in or to property, or its obligations.

61916. Re-establishment of boundaries. If territory is excluded from any district the board, if it deems it desirable, but not less than thirty (30) days before any election in the district, may re-establish the boundaries of the divisions and election precincts within the district if any.

61917. Outstanding bonds. If there are outstanding general obligation bonds at the time of the filing of an exclusion petition, the holders of the outstanding bonds may severally assent in writing to the exclusion of the territory described in the petition or any portion of it that may be excluded from the district by order of its board.

61918. Acknowledgement of assent. The assent shall be acknowledged by each bondholder assenting to the exclusion.

61919. Filing of assent. The assent shall be filed with the board and recorded in its minutes.

61920. Minutes. The minutes containing the assent or a copy of them certified by the secretary shall be admissible in evidence with the same effect as the assent.

61921. Certified and recorded. A certified copy of the minutes containing the assent may be recorded in the office of the county recorder of the county in which the territory to be excluded is situated.

61922. Release of lien. If any bondholder assents to the exclusion of territory from the district, the territory excluded is released from the lien of bonds of the assenting bondholder.

61923. Liability of excluded territory. Except as to outstanding general obligation bonds the holders of which have assented to the exclusion of territory from the district, territory excluded from the district shall be subject to the lien of general obligation bonds and be otherwise chargeable for the payment and discharge of all of the obligations outstanding at the time of the filing of the petition for the exclusion of the territory as fully as though the territory had not been excluded.

61924. Discharge of bonds. For the purpose of discharging the obligations outstanding at the time of the filing of the petition for its exclusion, territory excluded shall be considered as part of the district the same as though the territory had not been excluded.

61925. Compelling payment. All provisions which could have been used to compel the payment by excluded territory of its portion of the outstanding obligations had the exclusion not occurred can be used to compel the payment on the part of the excluded territory of the portion of the outstanding obligations of the district for which it is liable.

61926. Taxation of excluded territory. Excluded territory is not subject to taxation or assessment nor is it otherwise chargeable for any obligation of any kind incurred after the filing with the board of the petition for the exclusion of the territory from the district.

CHAPTER 4. WITHDRAWAL OF UNINCORPORATED TERRITORY

(Stats. 1955, Ch. 1562; another Ch. 4 was added by Stats. 1955, Ch. 1594, ante)

61930. Petition for withdrawal. Any holder of title of territory included in a district may file a written petition with the secretary for the withdrawal of such territory from the district because his territory is not benefited by the services rendered by the district.

61931. Signatures. The petition shall be signed by the holder of title and shall contain a description of the land proposed to be withdrawn.

61932. Ownership of land. The last equalized assessment roll of each county containing land proposed by the petition to be withdrawn is prima facie evidence of the ownership of the land in the county proposed to be withdrawn and the name of the holder of title to the land.

61933. Transmission of petition. The secretary shall promptly transmit the petition to the board and the board shall consider, and approve or disapprove, such petition at its regular meeting following the filing of the petition. If a majority of the board finds that the territory will not benefit by remaining in the district, the board,

by resolution, shall exclude such territory from the district. The resolution shall describe such territory.

61934. Effect of resolution. Upon the adoption of the resolution, such territory is no longer a part of the district, except, if there is district indebtedness or district expense outstanding and owing on the date of the adoption of the resolution, the property within any territory so excluded from the district shall nevertheless remain liable for assessment and payment of the tax for its pro rata share thereof until the extinguishment of such indebtedness or expense.

COUNTY LAW LIBRARIES**General Provisions**

(Bus. and Prof. Code, Secs. 6300-6365)

ARTICLE 1. BOARDS OF LAW LIBRARY TRUSTEES

6300. Board of trustees. There is in each county of this State a board of law library trustees, which governs the law library established for the county under the provisions of this chapter. (Stats. 1941:1742, Ch. 452.)

6301. Trustees. A board of law library trustees is constituted as follows:

(a) In a county where there are no more than three judges of the superior court, each of such judges is ex officio a trustee; in a county where there are more than three judges of the superior court, the judges of the court shall elect three of their number to serve as trustees. However, where there are no more than three judges of the superior court, the judges may at their option select only one of their number to serve as a trustee, and in such event they shall appoint two additional trustees who are members of the bar of the county.

(b) In a county in which one or more municipal courts have been established, the judges of such court or courts shall elect one of their number to serve as trustee.

(c) The chairman of the board of supervisors is ex officio a trustee, but the board of supervisors may appoint a member of the bar of the county to serve as trustee in place of said chairman.

(d) The board of supervisors shall appoint as many additional trustees, who are members of the bar of the county, as may be necessary to constitute a board of five members in any county in which a municipal court has not been established, or of six members in any county where such a court has been established. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 2114.)

6302. Appointment of trustees. Appointments of trustees which are to be made by the board of supervisors of the county shall be made at the first meeting of the board of supervisors after the establishment of a law library in the county, the appointees to serve until the first meeting of the board of supervisors in the succeeding January. The board shall, at any such meeting in each succeeding January, appoint such trustees to serve for the term of one year. (Stats. 1941:1742, Ch. 452.)

6303. Compensation. The office of trustee is honorary, without salary or other compensation. (Stats. 1941:1742, Ch. 452.)

6304. Meetings. Each board of law library trustees shall meet regularly each month on such day as it shall appoint, but if it appoint no day, it shall meet on the first Tuesday after the first Saturday of each month, and any board may meet at such other times as it may appoint, at a place to be designated for that purpose. The president of the board may call a special meeting at any time for the transaction of necessary business. A majority of the members constitutes a quorum for business, and an affirmative vote of a majority of the members is required to exercise the powers of the board. (Stats. 1945: Ch. 1113.)

6304.5. Meetings public. All meetings of the board shall be open and public. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 2185, Sec. 1.)

6305. Removal. A board of law library trustees may remove any trustee, except an ex officio trustee, who neglects to attend or who absents himself from the meetings of the board, and may fill all vacancies that from any cause occur in the board. (Stats. 1941, Ch. 452.)

6306. President. Each board shall appoint one of its number as president. (Stats. 1941, Ch. 452.)

6307. Secretary. Each board shall elect a secretary, who shall keep a full statement and account of all property, money, receipts and expenditures, and shall keep a record and full minutes in writing, with the ayes and noes at length, of all proceedings of the board.

The secretary may certify to such proceedings, or any part thereof, under his hand, verified by an official seal adopted and provided by the board for that purpose. (Stats. 1941, Ch. 452.)

6307.5. Records open to public. All records of the board shall be open to inspection by the public during regular office hours. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 2185, Sec. 2.)

ARTICLE 2. LAW LIBRARY FUNDS

6320. Law library fund. All money collected for the law library in each county, must be paid into the hands of the treasurer of the county, who must keep the same separate and apart in a fund designated the "law library fund," to be expended by the board of law library trustees. Money may be drawn from this fund only as in this chapter provided, and only for the purposes herein authorized.

Whenever a law library and a board of trustees to govern the same, is in existence under the provisions of any law, other than the law superseded by this chapter, in any county, or city and county, in this State, money so collected shall be paid into the hands of those, and in the manner, provided by such law. (Stats. 1943, Ch. 776.)

6321. Filing fee. On the commencement in, or the removal to, the superior court of any county in this State, of any civil action, proceeding, or appeal, and on the commencement in, or removal to, the municipal court of any municipality or a class A justice's court in any county, of any civil action or proceeding, the party instituting such proceeding, or filing the first papers, shall pay to the clerk of the court, for the law library, on filing the first papers, the sum of one dollar (\$1) as costs, in addition to the fees fixed by law. (Stats. 1941, Ch. 452.)

6322. First appearance. Thereafter, any defendant, respondent, adverse party, or intervening party, on his first appearance in a superior or municipal court, or any number of such defendants, respondents, or parties, appearing jointly, shall pay to the clerk of the court, for the law library, the sum of one dollar (\$1) as costs, in addition to the fees fixed by law. (Stats. 1941, Ch. 453.)

6322.1 Increase fee. The board of law library trustees of any county may increase the costs provided in Sections 6321 and 6322 to

not more than three dollars (\$3) for each event there described whenever they shall determine that the increase is necessary to defray the expenses of the law library. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 86.)

6323. Exceptions. Such costs shall not be collected, however, in small claims courts, nor shall they be collected in justices' courts in counties in which there are more than 25 municipal court judges, nor shall they be collected on the filing of a petition for letters of adoption, or the filing of a disclaimer. (Stats. 1941, Ch. 453.)

6324. Additional revenue. The board of supervisors of any county may set apart from the fees collected by the county clerk, sums not exceeding one thousand two hundred dollars (\$1,200) in any one fiscal year, to be paid by the county clerk into the law library fund in addition to the moneys otherwise provided to be deposited in that fund by law. The board of supervisors may also appropriate from the county treasury for law library purposes such additional sums as may in their discretion appear proper. When so paid into the law library fund, such sums shall constitute a part of the fund and be used for the same purposes. (Stats. 1941, Ch. 453.)

6325. Audit. The orders and demands of the trustees of the law library, when duly made and authenticated as hereinafter provided, shall be verified and audited by the auditing officer, and paid by the treasurer of the county out of the law library fund. Full entry and record shall be kept as in other cases. (Stats. 1941, Ch. 452.)

6326. Revolving fund. A revolving fund of not more than five hundred dollars (\$500) may be established from money in the law library fund, by resolution of the board of law library trustees, for expenditures of not exceeding fifteen dollars (\$15) each for purposes for which the law library fund may lawfully be expended. The board shall prescribe the procedure by which money may be drawn from the revolving fund, the records to be kept, and the manner in which reimbursements shall be made to the revolving fund by demand and order from the law library fund. All or any part of the money in the revolving fund may be deposited in a commercial account in a bank, subject to payments of not exceeding fifteen dollars (\$15) each by check on the signature of the secretary or any other person or persons designated by the board. (Stats. 1941, Ch. 453.)

ARTICLE 3. DUTIES AND POWERS OF BOARDS

6340. Maintenance of libraries. Each board of law library trustees shall establish and maintain a law library at the county seat of the county in which it is appointed. (Stats. 1941, Ch. 452.)

6341. Branches. Any board of law library trustees may establish and maintain a branch of the law library in any city in the county, other than the county seat, in which a session of the superior court or of a municipal court is held, and in any city and county any board of law library trustees may establish and maintain branches of the law library. A branch is in all respects a part of the law library and is governed accordingly. (Stats. 1949, Ch. 809.)

6342. Expenditures. A board of law library trustees may order the drawing and payment, upon properly authenticated vouchers, duly certified by the president and secretary, of money from out of the law library fund, for any liability or expenditure herein authorized, and generally do all that may be necessary to carry into effect the provisions of this chapter. (Stats. 1941, Ch. 452.)

6343. Rules and regulations. A board may make and enforce all rules, regulations, and by-laws necessary for the administration, government, and protection of the law library, and of all property belonging thereto, or that may be loaned, devised, bequeathed, or donated to it. A board may make expenditures for the suitable maintenance, repair, protection and insurance against loss of such property, both real and personal. (Stats. 1941, Ch. 453.)

6344. Purchases. A board may purchase books, journals, other publications, and other personal property. It may dispose of obsolete or duplicate books, and other unneeded or unusable property. (Stats. 1945, Ch. 1113.)

6345. Librarian. A board may appoint a librarian and define the powers and prescribe the duties of any officers, determine the number, and elect all necessary subordinate officers and assistants, and at its pleasure remove any officer or assistant. (Stats. 1941, Ch. 452.)

6346. Salaries, bonds, etc. A board shall fix the salaries of the secretary, librarian, and other officers and assistants, and may require a bond of any officer or assistant, in such sum as it may fix. The premium on any such bond given by an authorized surety company may be paid from the law library fund. (Stats. 1941, Ch. 453.)

6346.5. Retirement. A board of law library trustees may contract with the Board of Administration of the State Employees' Retirement System, to make all or any of the officers or employees of the law library members of the system. (Stats. 1943, Ch. 948.)

6347. Contracts. A board may contract with any law library association to make use of its library as a public law library, under proper rules and regulations to be prescribed by the board, either by lease or such other contracts as may best carry into effect the purposes of this chapter. (Stats. 1941, Ch. 452.)

6348. Real property or quarters. A board may expend surplus funds in excess of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) under its control, not necessary for use to maintain the law library, to acquire real property and erect thereon a library building to house the law library. In the alternative, a board of law library trustees may appropriate from such surplus funds in excess of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), so much as in the discretion of said board may be necessary to obtain adequate quarters for the law library in any building hereafter erected by the board of supervisors of the county in which the law library is maintained. The moneys so appropriated shall not be more than the proportion of the total cost of such building which the space allotted to the law library bears to the total usable space in the building. The moneys so appropriated may be transferred to the board of supervisors of the

county for use in erecting the building, or may be paid directly on contracts for the erection thereof made by the board of supervisors. (Stats. 1941, Ch. 452.)

6348.1. Quarters agreement. An appropriation to obtain quarters for the law library in a building to be erected by the board of supervisors of the county, may be made subject to such terms and conditions, including approval of plans and specifications, and regarding maintenance and use of the quarters, as may be mutually agreed upon by the board of law library trustees and the board of supervisors.

Land donation. Where a board of law library trustees determines to erect a library building to house the law library, the State of California or the county or the city in which the building is to be located, may set apart and dedicate land owned by any of them for the permanent use of the building and access thereto. (Stats. 1945, Ch. 1113.)

6348.2. Loan for building. When a board of law library trustees in any county having a population in excess of two million determines to erect a library building to house the law library, it may borrow money for that purpose and repay the loan from its future income. The board may borrow the money from any person, or private or public agency, or corporation, in an amount not exceeding half of the funds of the board allocated to the construction of the building, upon such terms as may be agreed upon by the board and the lender and approved by resolution of the board of supervisors of the county. (Stats. 1949, Ch. 1123.)

6348.3. Library building. A library building erected to house the law library may include not more than four courtrooms with offices in connection therewith, and an office for a notary public and public stenographer, which courtrooms and offices the board of law library trustees may lease, the income to be deposited in the law library fund. (Stats. 1941, Ch. 453.)

6348.4. Sale of real property. Real property acquired by a board other than by dedication, may be sold by the board to the State of California or to any governmental agency, the proceeds to be deposited in the law library fund. (Stats. 1949, Ch. 1123.)

6348.5. Investment of surplus funds. A board of law library trustees may invest surplus funds, with the approval of the county treasurer, in excess of the average annual expenditures of the library for the four fiscal years immediately preceding the investment, in bonds of the Government of the United States or of this State. Bonds so purchased may be sold at any time in the discretion of the board. In computing average annual expenditures for the purposes of this section, capital expenditures for the purchase of real property and construction of a library building shall not be included. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 1296.)

6348.6. Contract with supervisors for building. In any county having a population of 400,000 but less than 700,000, a board of law library trustees may contract with the board of supervisors of the county upon such terms as may be mutually agreeable for the construction by the board of supervisors of a law library building or any part

thereof or for quarters in a building to be erected by the board of supervisors. Such agreement may be made subject to such terms and conditions including approval of plans and specifications, regarding the furnishing and equipping of the building or quarters, and regarding maintenance and use of the quarters, as may be mutually agreed upon by the board of law library trustees and the board of supervisors. Such contract may provide that the board of law library trustees shall make payments to the board of supervisors out of future income in payment for constructing or furnishing or equipping such law library building or part thereof or such quarters in a building. Any contract heretofore executed by a board of law library trustees and a board of supervisors, which, if executed subsequent to the effective date of this section would be valid, is hereby ratified and validated. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 138.)

6349. Annual report. Each board of law library trustees, on or before the fifteenth day of July of each year, shall make an annual report to the board of supervisors of the county in which the law library is maintained, for the preceding fiscal year ending on the thirtieth day of June. A copy of the report shall be filed with the auditor of the county.

The report shall give the condition of their trust, with full statements of all their property and money received, whence derived, how used and expended, the number of books, periodicals and other publications on hand, the number added by purchase, gift, or otherwise during the year, the number lost or missing, and such other information as might be of interest. (Stats. 1941, Ch. 452.)

6350. Financial report. A financial report, showing all receipts and disbursements of money, shall be made by the secretary, duly verified by his oath, at the same time that the report of the board is made. (Stats. 1941, Ch. 452.)

ARTICLE 4. GENERAL PROVISIONS

6360. Use of Library. A law library established under the provisions of this chapter shall be free to the judiciary, to State and county officials, to members of the State Bar, and to all residents of the county, for the examination of books and other publications at the library or its branches.

The board of law library trustees may permit the removal of such books and other publications from the library and its branches as it considers proper, subject to such rules, and, in its discretion, the giving of such security, as it may provide to insure the safekeeping and prompt return thereof, but no security shall be required of members of the judiciary or county officials. The board may provide for the levying of fines and charges for violation of the rules, and may make charges to cover the cost of special services, such as the making of photo copies of pages of library books, and messenger service.

The board of law library trustees may require persons other than members of the judiciary, county officials, and members of the bar resident in the county, to pay such dues as the board may fix for the privilege of removing books and other publications from the library. (Stats. 1941, Ch. 453.)

6361. Quarters. The board of supervisors of the county in which the law library is established shall provide sufficient quarters for the use of the library upon request of the board of law library trustees. Such provisions may include, with the room or rooms provided, suitable furniture, window shades, floor coverings, lighting, heat and telephone and janitor service. (Stats. 1943, Ch. 206.)

6362. State publications. The Secretary of State shall transmit to the county clerk of each county of the State for the use of the law library, a copy of every publication which may hereafter be made by the State, and especially a copy of each report of the decisions of the Supreme Court and the district courts of appeal, and a copy of the statutes of this State. He shall also transmit a copy of all such reports and statutes not previously sent for this purpose. (Stats. 1941, Ch. 452.)

6363. Superseded laws. Whenever a law library, and a board of trustees to govern the same, is in existence under the provisions of any law, other than the law superseded by this chapter, in any county, or city and county, in this State, this chapter shall not be considered a repeal of any legislation under which such library was established and is now governed, but shall be deemed to confer upon such library the benefits of Sections 6321, 6322, 6322.1, 6326, 6341, 6345, 6346, and 6347. (Stats. 1949, Ch. 810.)

6364. Discretion of supervisors. It is discretionary with the board of supervisors of any county to provide by ordinance for the application of the provisions of this chapter to the county. (Stats. 1941, Ch. 452.)

6365. Discontinuance of Library. Whenever the board of supervisors in any county in this State in which there is but one judge of the superior court, which board shall have adopted the provisions of this chapter and established a law library, desire to discontinue such law library, they shall by ordinance declare their intention so to do, and shall provide in such ordinance that the books already in the library shall be transferred to and kept in the chambers of the judge of the superior court of such county. All moneys on hand in the law library fund of such county shall be by the same ordinance transferred to the school fund of such county, and the office of member of the board of law library trustees of such law library shall be abolished. After such an ordinance takes effect, the county clerk of such county shall not collect the fees and costs provided for the law library. (Stats. 1945, Ch. 1113.)

County Charter Provisions

Alameda County Law Library

[Alameda County Charter, Secs. 17-18, 29, 35, 63; Calif. Stats. 1927:2035, 2037, 2047, Res. Ch. 10; id. 1929:2043, Res. Ch. 11; id. 1947:459-60 (1946, 2d Ex.), Res. Ch. 13.]

Butte County Law Library

[Butte County Charter, Art. 3, Sec. 2, Art. 4, Secs. 1, 3; Calif. Stats. 1917:1794-95, Res. Ch. 15; id. 1933:3235, 3236, Res. Ch. 121.]

Fresno County Law Library

[Fresno County Charter, Secs. 16, 19; Calif. Stats. 1933:3035, Res. Ch. 51; id. 1950:370, Res. Ch. 4.]

Los Angeles County Law Library

[Los Angeles County Charter, Secs. 14, 33; Calif. Stats. 1943:3212, Res. Ch. 31; id. 1949:2882-83, Res. Ch. 9.]

Sacramento County Law Library

[Sacramento County Charter, Secs. 15, 26, 35, 40, 45-A; Calif. Stats. 1933:3093-94, 3102, Res. Ch. 72; id. 1937:2690-95, Res. Ch. 20; id. 1943:3166, Res. Ch. 15.]

San Bernardino County Law Library

[San Bernardino County Charter, Art. 2, Sec. 5, Art. 2½, Secs. 1, 2, 4, Art. 7, Sec. 4; Calif. Stats. 1913:1661-62, Res. Ch. 33; id. 1919:1458, 1459, Res. Ch. 28; id. 1927:2143-44, Res. Ch. 18.)

San Diego County Law Library

[San Diego County Charter, Secs. 12, 14, 30, 36, 78, 83; Calif. Stats. 1933:2818-19, 2823, Res. Ch. 10; id. 1943:3179-80, Res. Ch. 21; id. 1945:2918-19, Res. Ch. 12; id. 1947:3428-29, Res. Ch. 35; id. 1951:4201, Res. Ch. 2.]

San Francisco Law Library

[San Francisco Charter, Secs. 4, 18, 19, 20, 23, 57, 140, 151; Calif. Stats. 1931: 2980, 2988-90, 2991, 3011, Res. Ch. 56; id. 1947:229 (1946, 1st Ex.), Res. Ch. 8; id. 1950:46-49 (1949, 1st Ex.), Res. Ch. 4.]

San Mateo County Law Library

[San Mateo County Charter, Art. 3, Sec. 2, Art. 6, Sec. 4, Art. 7, Secs. 1-2, Art. 10, Sec. 1, Art. 14, Secs. 4, 8; Calif. Stats. 1933:2965, 2967, 2974, Res. Ch. 35; id. 1943:3147-49, 3152-53, 3154, Res. Ch. 12.]

Santa Clara County Law Library

[Santa Clara County Charter, Secs. 301, 601, 700, 800, 801, 1100; Calif. Stats. 1951:4648-49, 4652, 4655, 4657, 4663, Res. Ch. 174.]

Tehama County Law Library

[Tehama County Charter, Art. 3, Secs. 1, 4, Art. 4, Secs. 1, 3, 4-a; Calif. Stats. 1933:2849-50, 2851, Res. Ch. 14; id. 1947:3470-71, Res. Ch. 66.]

COUNTY TEACHERS' LIBRARIES

(Educ. Code, Secs. 13322-23)

(Repealed. Stats. 1955, Ch. 1763)

MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES**Municipality Library Act**

(Educ. Code, Secs. 22201-265)

ARTICLE 1. ESTABLISHMENT

22201. Establishment. The common council, board of trustees, or other legislative body of any city in the State may, and upon being requested to do so by one-fourth of the electors of the municipal corporation in the manner provided in this article, shall, by ordinance, establish in and for the municipality a public library if there is none already established therein.

22202. Petition. The request may be by a single petition, or by several petitions. The several petitions shall be substantially in the same form. The single petition, or several petitions in the aggregate, shall have, the signatures of the requisite number of electors.

ARTICLE 2. TRUSTEES

22212. Board of library trustees. The public library shall be managed by a board of library trustees, consisting of five members, to be appointed by the mayor, president of the board of trustees, or other executive head of the municipality, with the consent of the legislative body of the municipality.

22213. Term. The trustees shall hold office for three years, serving without compensation. The members of the first board appointed shall so classify themselves by lot that one of their number shall go out of office at the end of the current fiscal year, two at the end of one year thereafter, and two at the end of two years thereafter.

22214. Sex. Men and women are equally eligible to appointment as trustees.

22215. Vacancies. Vacancies shall be filled by appointment for the unexpired term in the same manner as the original appointments are made.

22216. Monthly meetings. Boards of library trustees shall meet at least once a month at such times and places as they may fix by resolution.

22217. Special meetings. Special meetings may be called at any time by three trustees, by written notice served upon each member at least three hours before the time specified for the proposed meeting.

22218. Quorum. A majority of the board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

22219. President. The board shall appoint one of its number president, who shall serve for one year and until his successor is appointed, and in his absence shall select a president pro tem.

22220. Records. The board shall cause a proper record of its proceedings to be kept.

22221. Rules. The board of library trustees may make and enforce all rules, regulations, and by-laws necessary for the administration, government, and protection of the libraries under its management, and all property belonging thereto.

22222. Property. The board of library trustees may administer any trust declared or created for the library, and receive by gift, devise, or bequest and hold in trust or otherwise, property situated in this State or elsewhere, and where not otherwise provided, dispose of the property for the benefit of the library.

22223. Officers and employees. The board of library trustees may prescribe the duties and powers of the librarian, secretary, and other officers and employees of the library; determine the number of and appoint all officers and employees, and fix their compensation. The officers and employees shall hold their offices or positions at the pleasure of the board.

22224. Purchases. The board of library trustees may purchase necessary books, journals, publications, and other personal property.

22225. Real property. The board of library trustees may purchase real property, and erect or rent and equip, such buildings or rooms, as may be necessary, when in its judgment a suitable building, or portion thereof, has not been provided by the legislative body of the municipality for the library.

22226. State publications. The board of library trustees may require the Secretary of State and other State officials to furnish the library with copies of any and all reports, laws, and other publications of the State not otherwise disposed of by law.

22227. Books. The board of library trustees may borrow books from, lend books to, and exchange books with other libraries, and may allow nonresidents to borrow books upon such conditions as the board may prescribe.

22228. General duties. The board of library trustees may do and perform any and all other acts and things necessary or proper to carry out the provisions of this chapter.

22229. Annual report. The board of library trustees, or if there is no board of trustees, then the administrative head of the library shall, on or before August 31st, in each year, report to the legislative body of the municipality and the State Librarian on the condition of the library, for the year ending the thirtieth day of June preceding. The report shall, in addition to other matters deemed expedient by the board of trustees or administrative head of the library, contain such statistical and other information as is deemed desirable by the State Librarian. For this purpose the State Librarian may send to the several boards of trustees or administrative heads of the library instructions or question blanks so as to obtain the material for a com-

parative study of library conditions in the State. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 2135, Sec. 2.)

ARTICLE 3. SUPPORT OF LIBRARIES

22241. Tax levy. The legislative body of any municipality in which a public library is established pursuant to this chapter, shall in making the annual tax levy and as part thereof, if the maintenance of the library has not been otherwise provided for, levy a tax for the purpose of maintaining the library and purchasing property necessary therefor. The tax shall be in addition to other taxes, the levy of which is permitted, in the municipality. After two years from the establishment of new libraries, where a maintenance corresponding thereto, has not been otherwise provided, in municipalities of the first, second, and third classes, as they were classified on June 11, 1909, and tax levy shall not exceed two mills on the dollar of assessed valuation, and in municipalities of the fourth, fifth, and sixth classes, as they were classified on June 11, 1909, the levy shall not exceed three mills on the dollar of assessed valuation.

22242. Library fund. The revenue derived from the tax, together with all money acquired by gift, devise, bequest, or otherwise, for the purposes of the library, shall be apportioned to a fund to be designated the library fund, and shall be applied to the purposes authorized in this chapter.

22243. Administration of gifts. If payment into the treasury is inconsistent with the conditions or terms of any gift, devise, or bequest, the board shall provide for the safety and preservation of the fund, and the application thereof to the use of the library, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the gift, devise, or bequest.

22244. Warrants. Payments from the fund shall be made upon warrants issued after due audit by, and an order from, the library trustees. The warrants shall be signed by the president and secretary of the board of library trustees. The treasurer of the municipality shall pay such warrants without any further order or warrant from any other authority.

ARTICLE 4. GOVERNMENT

22261. Rules. Every library established pursuant to this chapter shall be forever free to the inhabitants and nonresident taxpayers of the municipality, subject always to such rules, regulations, and by-laws as may be made by boards of library trustees. Any person who violates any rule, regulation, or by-law may be fined or excluded from the privileges of the library.

22262. Contract with city or county. The board of library trustees and the legislative body of any neighboring municipality or the board of supervisors of the county in which the public library is situated, may contract for lending the books of the library to residents of the county or neighboring municipality, upon a reasonable compensation to be paid by the county or neighboring municipality.

22263. Legal title. The title to all property acquired for the purposes of the library, when not inconsistent with the terms of its acquisition, or otherwise designated, vests in the municipality in which the library is situated, and in the name of the municipal corporation may be sued for and defended by action at law or otherwise.

22264. Continued existence. Any municipal library which was established and existed on June 11, 1909, under the provisions of an act entitled "An act to establish free public libraries and reading rooms," approved April 26, 1880, is continued under the provisions of this chapter and shall be considered the same as if established under the provisions of this chapter. This chapter has no application to any library established or governed by a city charter, and any city charter is in no manner affected by this chapter.

22265. Disestablishment. Any ordinance establishing a library adopted pursuant to this chapter shall be repealed by the body which adopted it upon being requested to do so by 51 per cent of the electors of the municipal corporation, as shown by the great register. Upon the repeal of the ordinance the library is disestablished in the municipal corporation.

Cities of Fifth and Sixth Classes

(Gov. Code, Sec. 39732)

39732. Sixth class cities. The legislative body may:

(a) Acquire, own, construct, maintain and operate * * * public libraries. * * *

Acquirement, Improvement and Maintenance of Library Sites

(Gov. Code, Secs. 38000-38213)

City Charter Provisions

Alameda Free Public Library

[Alameda City Charter, Arts. 10, 16; Calif. Stats. 1937:2892-93, 2897, Res. Ch. 86.]

Albany Public Library

[Albany City Charter, Secs. 8, 23, 37; Calif. Stats. 1927:2317, 2321, 2324, Res. Ch. 53; id. 1952 (2d Ex.) Res. Ch. 4.]

Alhambra Public Library

[Alhambra City Charter, Secs. 30, 59 (4), 99-100, 129; Calif. Stats. 1915:1748, 1753-54, 1775-76, 1781, Res. Ch. 19; id. 1945:225, (1944, 4th Ex.) Res. Ch. 33.]

Arcadia Public Library

[Arcadia City Charter, Secs. 700, 709, 801, 1106; Calif. Stats. 1951:4527, 4529, 4530, 4535, Res. Ch. 117.]

Bakersfield Public Library

[Bakersfield City Charter, Secs. 43, 57, 157; Calif. Stats. 1915:1566, 1586, Res. Ch. 4; id. 1952 (2d Ex.) Res. Ch. 14.]

Berkeley Public Library

[Berkeley City Charter, Secs. 30, 36, 47 (1), 58; Calif. Stats. 1909:1230, 1243, Res. Ch. 17; id. 1923:1544, Res. Ch. 20; id. 1949:3244-45, Res. Ch. 146.]

Burbank Public Library

[Burbank City Charter, Secs. 34, 42, 59-A; Calif. Stats. 1951:4212, 4620, 4629, Res. Ch. 6, 164, 166.]

Chico Public Library

[Chico City Charter, Secs. 1 (16), 19 (10), 38, 86-90, 120; Calif. Stats. 1923:1444, 1447, 1458-59, Res. Ch. 12; id. 1947:3595, Res. Ch. 113.]

Chula Vista Public Library

[Chula Vista City Charter, Secs. 609, 801, 1106; Calif. Stats. 1950:123, 134, 141, Res. Ch. 9.]

Compton Public Library

[Compton City Charter, Sec. 1402; Calif. Stats. 1948:262, Res. Ch. 11; id. 1955:4191, Res. Ch. 192.]

Culver City Public Library

[Culver City Charter, Sec. 1402; Calif. Stats. 1947:3404, Res. Ch. 24.]

Eureka Public Library

[Eureka City Charter, Secs. 164-166; Calif. Stats. 1895:398, Res. Ch. 5.]

Fresno (City) Public Library

[Fresno City Charter, Secs. 200-202; Calif. Stats. 1957:4686; Res. Ch. 277.]

Glendale Free Public Library

[Glendale City Charter, Art. 3, Sec. 2 (10), Art. 4, Secs. 1, 3, Art. 6, Sec. 5 (5), Art. 9, Secs. 1 (5), 3, Art. 11, Sec. 11, Art. 13; Calif. Stats. 1923:2208, 2209, 2210, 2213, 2218, Res. Ch. 71; id. 1937:2873-74, Res. Ch. 82; id. 1947:3376, Res. Ch. 18.]

Grass Valley Public Library

[Grass Valley City Charter, Art. 8, Secs. 1, 18, Art. 10, Sec. 9; Calif. Stats. 1952:224, Res. Ch. 11.]

Hayward Public Library

[Hayward City Charter, Secs. 900, 902, 911, 1100-1103, 1200-1211; Calif. Stats. 1956:154, Res. Ch. 2 (Reg. Sess., 1956).]

Huntington Beach Public Library

[Huntington Beach City Charter, Art. 8, Sec. 3; Calif. Stats. 1937:2990, Res. Ch. 98.]

Inglewood Public Library

[Inglewood City Charter, Art. 3, Sec. 4 (14), Art. 27; Calif. Stats. 1927:2210, 2242, Res. Ch. 28.]

Long Beach Public Library

[Long Beach City Charter, Secs. 3, 8, 18, 48, 49, 49.1, 57, 100, 189, 194-202, 262, 329; Calif. Stats. 1921:2066, 2068, 2077, 2112, 2114-15, 2130, 2149, Res. Ch. 32; id. 1925:1339, Res. Ch. 40; id. 1931:2783-84, Res. Ch. 30; id. 1935:2574-75, Res. Ch. 76; id. 1937:2938, Res. Ch. 92; id. 1947:3689, Res. Ch. 6.]

Los Angeles (City) Public Library

[Los Angeles City Charter, Secs. 70-73, 83-84, 86-89, 100, 103, 107, 111-112, 157-162, 345, 380, 382, 426, 428; Calif. Stats. 1925:1056-60, 1062, 1066, 1080-81, 1135, 1141, 1150, Res. Ch. 5; id. 1927:2011, Res. Ch. 9; id. 1929:1933, Res. Ch. 3; id. 1933:2738, Res. Ch. 4; id. 1935:2340, 2341, Res. Ch. 9; id. 1937:2858, Res. Ch. 79; id. 1947:3539-40, 3547, Res. Ch. 94; id. 1947:3706, Res. Ch. 166; id. 1951:4683-85, Res. Ch. 180, Sec. 161; id. 1951:4382, Res. Ch. 81, Sec. 70; id. 1953:4246, Res. Ch. 202.]

Marysville City Library

[Marysville City Charter, Sec. 5; Calif. Stats. 1947:269, (1946, 1st Ex.) Res. Ch. 21.]

Merced City Public Library

[Merced City Charter, Sec. 200; Calif. Stats. 1949:3162, Res. Ch. 126.]

Modesto Public Library**(McHenry Public Library)**

[Modesto City Charter, Secs. 1100-1105, 1110, 1200-1201, 1305; Calif. Stats. 1951: 4324-26, 4327, 4329-30, Res. Ch. 46.]

Monterey Public Library

[Monterey City Charter, Secs. 17, 22, 23, 37, 52, 58, 63, 71; Calif. Stats. 1925:1299, 1300-02, 1315, 1318, Res. Ch. 32; id. 1935:2654, Res. Ch. 100; id. 1945:39, 40-41, (1944, 3d Ex.) Res. Ch. 2, Secs. 63, 71; id. 1953:4136, Res. Ch. 149.]

Mountain View (Santa Clara County) Public Library

[Mountain View City Charter, Secs. 200, 900-905, 911, 1000-1001, 1102; Calif. Stats. 1952:160, Res. Ch. 3.]

Napa City Public Library

(Goodman Library)

[Napa City Charter, Secs. 14, 72, 83, 95, 128-136; Calif. Stats. 1915:1610, 1612, 1623-25, Res. Ch. 6; id. 1947:450, (1946, 2d Ex.) Res. Ch. 11.]

Newport Beach

[Newport Beach, Secs. 708, 802, 1101, 1107; Calif. Stats. 1955:3611, Res. Ch. 1.]

Oakland Free Library

[Oakland City Charter, Secs. 27 (5), 29 (4), 34, 49 (5), 49a, 52-55a, 80, 116; Calif. Stats. 1911:1572, 1575-76, 1595, 1597, Res. Ch. 20; id. 1921:2263, Res. Ch. 87; id. 1925:1414-15, Res. Ch. 77; id. 1931:2655, 2662, 2670, Res. Ch. 9; id. 1941:3395, 3400-3401, Res. Ch. 64; id. 1957:4565, Res. Ch. 184.]

Oroville Public Library

[Oroville City Charter, Art. 6, Sec. 1, Art. 23, Sec. 2, Art. 24, Secs. 1, 4; Calif. Stats. 1933:2911, 2925-26, Res. Ch. 22; id. 1949:3198-99, Res. Ch. 130.]

Pacific Grove Public Library

[Pacific Grove City Charter, Secs. 34, 37, 41, 50, 60; Calif. Stats. 1927:2343, 2345-46, 2348, 2352, Res. Ch. 54; id. 1947:3626, Res. Ch. 127, Art. 35, 40, 42 (A), 52 (1); id. 1955:4064, Res. Ch. 157.]

Palo Alto Public Library

[Palo Alto City Charter, Art. 2, Art. 3, Sec. 12, Art. 4, Sec. 6 (c), (g), (p), Art. 5, Secs. 7-10; Calif. Stats. 1909:1184-85, Res. Ch. 13; id. 1950:375, 377-78, 380-81, Res. Ch. 7.]

Pasadena Public Library

[Pasadena City Charter, Art. 2, Secs. 2-4, 6, 9, Art. 12, Secs. 1, 6, 7, 11, 21; Calif. Stats. 1933:2763-64, 2765-69, 2783, 2784-85, 2787-88, Res. Ch. 7.]

Petaluma Public Library

[Petaluma City Charter, Secs. 25, 29, 57-60, 63; Calif. Stats. 1947:3729, 3732-33, 3734, Res. Ch. 172; id. 1951:4714-15, Res. Ch. 204.]

Piedmont Public Library

[Piedmont City Charter, Secs. 23, 37, 48; Calif. Stats. 1923:1573, Res. Ch. 24; id. 1947:3382, Res. Ch. 22; id. 1949:2951, Res. Ch. 19, Sec. 37; id. 1955:4014, Res. Ch. 133.]

Pomona Public Library

[Pomona City Charter, Secs. 52 (61), 84-88, 115, 120; Calif. Stats. 1911:1923, 1931, 1939-40, 1945, Res. Ch. 45.]

Porterville Public Library

[Porterville City Charter, Secs. 13, 17, 18, 44 (c), 48, 56; Calif. Stats. 1927:2178-79, 2180-81, 2193-94, 2196, Res. Ch. 27; id. 1935:2541, 2542, Res. Ch. 66.]

Redondo Public Library

[Redondo Beach City Charter, Secs. 15, 15.1-15.9, 15.14-15.15, 17.4, 17.7-17.10; Calif. Stats. 1949:3002-03, 3004, 3007-08, Res. Ch. 34; id. 1951:4569, Res. Ch. 140.]

Redwood City Free Public Library

[Redwood City Charter, Secs. 18, 26, 51, 56, 71; Calif. Stats. 1929:2187, 2196, 2201, Res. Ch. 37; id. 1937:2959-61, Res. Ch. 95, Secs. 18, 19, 19½, 20; id. 1955:3826, Res. Ch. 27.]

Richmond Public Library

[Richmond City Charter, Art. 2, Sec. 1 (16), Art. 13, Secs. 1, 3; Calif. Stats. 1909:1265, Res. Ch. 18; id. 1951:4264-65, 4267, Res. Ch. 32.]

Riverside (City) Public Library

[Riverside City Charter, Secs. 18, 21, 121-133, 211, 214; Calif. Stats. 1929:2140-44, 2160-61, Res. Ch. 33; id. 1935:2312, Res. Ch. 7, Secs. 700-705, 710, 1101-1106, 1107 (2) (c); id. 1953:3878, Res. Ch. 49.]

Roseville Public Library

[Roseville City Charter, Secs. 2.15, 7.02-7.05, 7.09, 8.06-8.11; Calif. Stats. 1955:3719, Res. Ch. 13.]

Sacramento (City) Free Public Library

[Sacramento City Charter, Secs. 43, 74, 86, 130-135; Calif. Stats. 1921:1936-37, 1960-61, Res. Ch. 10; id. 1947:254-55, (1946, 1st Ex.) Res. Ch. 12; id. 1950:225, Res. Ch. 14.]

Salinas City Public Library

[Salinas City Charter, Secs. 39, 47-48, 69-70; Calif. Stats. 1919:1407, 1409, 1413, Res. Ch. 9.]

San Bernardino (City) Free Public Library

[San Bernardino City Charter, Secs. 143, 144, 148, 205-212, 248; Calif. Stats. 1905:964, 965, 973-975, Res. Ch. 15; id. 1925:1192-93, Res. Ch. 13.]

San Buenaventura Public Library

(Ventura Public Library)

[San Buenaventura City Charter, Art. 6, Secs. 1-2, Art. 7, Sec. 5 (5), Art. 16, Art. 17, Secs. 4, 9; Calif. Stats. 1933:2876, 2879, 2890, 2891, 2894, Res. Ch. 21.]

San Diego (City) Public Library

[San Diego City Charter, Secs. 41, 63, 64, 69, 70, 77, 117; Calif. Stats. 1931:2869, 2884-85, 2886-87, Res. Ch. 47; id. 1941:3439, Res. Ch. 78; id. 1947:3483, Res. Ch. 72; id. 1951:4354, Res. Ch. 59.]

San Francisco, Public Library of the City and County of

[San Francisco Charter, Secs. 43, 78, 88, 151, 195, 203; Calif. Stats. 1931:3031, 3091, 3097, Res. Ch. 56; id. 1935:2627, Res. Ch. 93; id. 1941:3264-65, Res. Ch. 8; id. 1950:46-49, (1949, 1st Ex.) Res. Ch. 4.]

San Jose Public Library

[San Jose City Charter, Secs. 61, 103, 120-123; Calif. Stats. 1915:1891, 1903, 1907, Res. Ch. 49; id. 1941:3295, Res. Ch. 14; id. 1957:4346, Res. Ch. 53.]

San Leandro Free Public Library

[San Leandro City Charter, Secs. 200, 501, 700-705, 711-712, 1106; Calif. Stats. 1950:59, 64-65, 70-71, 72-73, 80-81, (1949, 1st Ex.) Res. Ch. 5, Secs. 800, 809-812; id. 1953:4204, Res. Ch. 169.]

San Luis Obispo Free Public Library

[San Luis Obispo City Charter, Secs. 711, 904, 907, 1105, 1106, 1202-1205; Calif. Stats. 1955:4110, Res. Ch. 167.]

San Mateo (City) Public Library

[San Mateo City Charter, Secs. 8, 24, 36, 49a; Calif. Stats. 1923:1280, 1286, Res. Ch. 4; id. 1937:2843, Res. Ch. 76; id. 1943:3306, Res. Ch. 93.]

San Rafael Public Library

[San Rafael City Charter, Art. 3, Sec. 7, Art. 6, Sec. 8, Art. 9, Art. 12, Sec. 1; Calif. Stats. 1913:1553, 1588-90, Res. Ch. 28; id. 1917:1969, Res. Ch. 70; id. 1947:3617, Res. Ch. 121.]

Santa Ana

[Santa Ana. Secs. 600, 601, 604-607, 1000-1011; Calif. Stats. 1953:3736, Res. Ch. 4.]

Santa Barbara (City) Free Public Library

[Santa Barbara City Charter, Secs. 3(a), 6, 13, 15-16, 91, Art. 14A, Sec. 1; Calif. Stats. 1927:2067, 2069, 2070, 2085, Res. Ch. 14; id. 1937:3009, Res. Ch. 101.]

Santa Clara (City) Free Public Library

[Santa Clara City Charter, Secs. 802, 1000-1004, 1012-1013, 1100-1101, 1307; Calif. Stats. 1951:4409-10, 4417-18, 4419-20, 4424, Res. Ch. 83.]

Santa Cruz (City) Public Library

[Santa Cruz City Charter, Secs. 801, 803, 806, 1001-1006, 1021-23, 1101, 1104, 1405-06; Calif. Stats. 1948:320, 321, 327-29, 332-33, 339, Res. Ch. 49.]

Santa Monica Public Library

[Santa Monica City Charter, Secs. 606, 701, 1000-1005, 1100, 1102; Calif. Stats. 1947:3312-13, 3324-25, 3327, Res. Ch. 8; id. 1951:4546-48, Res. Ch. 120.]

Santa Rosa Public Library

[Santa Rosa City Charter, Secs. 12, 26, 37, 40, 57; Calif. Stats. 1923:1304, 1309, 1313, 1314, Res. Ch. 6; id. 1951:94, (1950, 3d Ex.) Res. Ch. 6.]

Stockton (City) Public Library

[Stockton City Charter, Art. 3, Sec. 10, Art. 7, Sec. 11, Art. 18, Art. 22, Secs. 27, 30, Art. 32, Secs. 32-40; Calif. Stats. 1923:1333, 1353, 1367-68, 1376-77, 1378, Res. Ch. 7; id. 1937:2674, Res. Ch. 15.]

Sunnyvale Public Library

[Sunnyvale City Charter, Secs. 802, 1000-1005, 1013-14, 1100-1101, 1301, 1307; Calif. Stats. 1949:3257, 3265-66, 3268-69, 3271, 3272, Res. Ch. 147.]

Torrance Public Library

[Torrance City Charter, Art. 4, Art. 7, Secs. 1, 4, 6, Art. 10, Sec. 2; Calif. Stats. 1947:3246, 3249, 3250, 3255, Res. Ch. 1; id. 1951:4343, Res. Ch. 51.]

Tulare (City) Free Public Library

[Tulare City Charter, Secs. 17, 20, 25, 59, 68, 73; Calif. Stats. 1923:1513, 1514, 1515, 1523, 1526, Res. Ch. 14, Sec. 17; id. 1954:381 (Ex. Sess.), Res. Ch. 9.]

Vallejo Public Library

[Vallejo City Charter, Secs. 131-138, 143, 156, 191, 193, 195, 197, 199, 245; Calif. Stats. 1947:395-97, 400, 411-13, 422-23, (1946, 2d Ex.) Res. Ch. 7.]

Ventura Public Library

(See: San Buenaventura Public Library)

Visalia Public Library

[Visalia City Charter, Art. 3, Sec. 2(10), Art. 4, Secs. 1, 3, Art. 6, Sec. 5(5), Art. 9, Sec. 3, Art. 11, Secs. 4, 12, Art. 13, Art. 23, Sec. 2; Calif. Stats. 1923:1471, 1472-73, 1476, 1482, 1483, 1486, 1489-90, 1502, Res. Ch. 13.]

Watsonville Public Library

[Watsonville City Charter, Art. 9, Sec. 1, Art. 13; Calif. Stats. 1903:670, 672, 673, Res. Ch. 18; id. 1951:88, (1950, 3d Ex.) Res. Ch. 3.]

Whittier Public Library

[Whittier, Secs. 700-705, 710, 800, 900, 1101-1107; Calif. Stats. 1955:3661, Res. Ch. 3.]

Note.—The foregoing citations are to charter provisions specifically relating to libraries, civil service, and tax levies, and in some instances to city budgets; but city libraries are also frequently more or less affected by various other provisions of their city charters.

LIBRARY DISTRICT ACT OF 1935

(Educ. Code, Secs. 22601-733)

ARTICLE 1. FORMATION, ANNEXATION, AND DISSOLUTION

22601. Purposes. A library district may be organized, as provided in this chapter. The library district may establish, equip, and maintain a public library for the dissemination of knowledge of the arts, sciences, and general literature and may exercise the powers granted or necessarily implied pursuant to this chapter.

22602. Territory. The library district may include incorporated or unincorporated territory, or both, in any one or more counties, so long as the territory of the district consists of contiguous parcels and the territory of no city is divided.

22603. Petition. Whenever the formation of a library district is desired, a petition which may consist of any number of instruments may be presented at a regular meeting of the board of supervisors of the county in which is located the largest proportionate value of the lands within the proposed district as shown by the last equalized county assessment roll. The board of supervisors to whom the petition is presented is designated in this chapter as the supervising board of supervisors.

22604. Signatures. The petition shall be signed by registered voters residing within the proposed library district equal in number to at least 5 per cent of the number of votes cast in the territory comprising the proposed district at the last preceding general State election at which a Governor was elected.

22605. Procedure. The proceedings for the filing and hearing of the petition are governed and controlled by the provisions of Sections 58032, 58033, 58034, 58060, and 58061 of the Government Code. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 59, Sec. 5.)

22606. Final hearing. The proceedings for final hearing of the petition and the formation of the district are governed and controlled by the provisions of Articles 4 and 5 (commencing with Section 58090) and Article 7 (commencing with Section 58200) of Chapter 1, Title 6 of the Government Code. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 59, Sec. 6.)

22607. Protests. On the filing of written protests by registered voters residing in the proposed district equal in number to at least 50 percent of the number of votes cast in the territory comprising the proposed district at the last preceding general state election at which a governor was elected, the proceeding for the formation of the district shall be terminated as provided in Sections 58103 and 58104 of the Government Code. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 59, Sec. 7.)

22608. Districts in more than one county. No library district including territory in more than one county shall be organized under this chapter without the concurrent consent by resolution of each board of supervisors involved, as well as the consent of the governing body of each city to be included.

22609. Annexation or exclusion. Territory may be annexed to or excluded from a library district organized under this chapter in the manner provided in Article 8 (commencing with Section 58230) of Chapter 1, Title 6 of the Government Code, upon petition signed by the same number of qualified petitioners required for signature on the petition for organization of the district under this chapter. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 59, Sec. 8.)

22610. Consolidation. Two or more districts organized under this chapter may be consolidated in the manner provided in Article 9 (commencing with Section 58260) of Chapter 1, Title 6 of the Government Code. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 59, Sec. 9.)

22611. Dissolution. A library district organized under this chapter may be dissolved in the manner provided in Article 10 (commencing with Section 58300) of Chapter 1, Title 6 of the Government Code. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 59, Sec. 10.)

ARTICLE 2. TRUSTEES

22626. Trustees. Within 30 days after the filing with the Secretary of State of the resolution declaring the organization of the district, a board of three library trustees shall be appointed for the district. The board shall consist of one trustee to be appointed from each unit, in the case of any unincorporated territory by the board of supervisors and in the case of a city by the governing body thereof.

If a board thus appointed would consist of more than three members, the supervising board of supervisors shall appoint three library trustees from the district at large.

If the board thus appointed consists of less than three members, the supervising board of supervisors shall appoint from the district at large enough additional members to make a board of three trustees.

As used in this section, "unit" means all unincorporated territory in the district which lies in a single county and also means each city in the district.

22627. Designation. The governing board of the district shall be called "the board of library trustees of _____ library district" (inserting the name of the particular district).

22628. Term. The trustees shall hold office for the term of three years beginning on the second day of the calendar year next succeeding their appointment or election.

22629. Same: First board. The first board of library trustees appointed in a district shall at their first meeting so classify themselves by lot that their terms shall expire: one on the second day of the second calendar year next succeeding his appointment, one at the end of one year thereafter, and one at the end of two years thereafter.

22630. Organization. At its first meeting called after the original appointment of the board, and annually thereafter at its first meeting called after the second day of the calendar year, the board shall organize by electing one of its number president, and another one of its number secretary. They shall serve as such for one year or until their successors are elected and qualified.

22631. Certificate of establishment. The board shall cause a proper record of its proceedings to be kept, and at the first meeting of the board of trustees of the library district, it shall immediately cause to be made out and filed with the Department of Education at Sacramento a certificate showing that the library district has been established, with the date thereof, the names of the trustees, and the officers of the board chosen for the current fiscal year.

22632. Vacancies. A vacancy in the board of library trustees shall be filled for the unexpired term by appointment of the supervising board of supervisors.

22633. Holding. Each library trustee shall hold office until his successor is elected and qualified.

22634. Meetings. The board of library trustees shall meet at least once a month, at such time and place as it may fix by resolution.

22635. Special meetings. Special meetings may be called at any time by two trustees, by written notices served upon each member at least 12 hours before the time specified for the meeting.

22636. Quorum. Two members constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

ARTICLE 3. POWERS

22651. Rules. The board of library trustees shall make and enforce all rules, regulations, and by-laws necessary for the administration, government, and protection of the library under its management, and all property belonging to the district.

22652. Gifts. The board of library trustees shall administer any trust declared or created for the library, and receive by gifts, devise, or bequest, and hold in trust or otherwise, property situated in this State or elsewhere, and where not otherwise provided, dispose of the property for the benefit of the library.

22653. Officers and employees. The board of library trustees shall prescribe the duties and powers of the librarian, secretary, and other officers and employees of the library, determine the number of and appoint all officers and employees, and fix their compensation. The officers and employees shall hold their offices and positions at the pleasure of the board.

22654. Purchases. The board of library trustees shall purchase necessary books, journals, publications, and other personal property.

22655. Real property. The board of library trustees shall purchase real property, and erect or rent and equip, such buildings or rooms, as in its judgment are necessary property to carry out the provisions of this chapter.

22656. State publications. The board of library trustees shall require the Secretary of State and other State officials to furnish the library with copies of any and all reports, laws, and other publications of the State not otherwise disposed of by law.

22657. Books. The board of library trustees shall borrow books from, lend books to, and exchange books with other libraries, and may allow nonresidents of the district to borrow books upon such conditions as the board may prescribe.

22658. General powers. The board of library trustees shall borrow money, give security therefor, purchase on contract, and do and perform any and all other acts and things necessary or proper to carry out the provisions of this chapter.

22659. Annual report. The board of library trustees shall file, through the librarian, on or before the last day of August of each year, a report with the State Librarian at Sacramento giving the condition of its library and the number of volumes contained therein on the thirtieth day of June preceding. The report shall, in addition to other matters deemed expedient by the board of trustees or the district librarian, contain such statistical and other information as is deemed desirable by the State Librarian. For this purpose the State Librarian may send to the several district librarians instructions or question blanks so as to obtain the material for a comparative study of library conditions in the State. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 2135, Sec. 4.)

22660. Hours. The board of library trustees shall designate the hours during which the library shall be open for the use of the public. All public libraries established under this chapter shall be open for the use of the public during every day in the year.

22661. Financial estimate. Annually, at least 15 days before the first day of the month in which county taxes are levied, the board of library trustees of each library district shall furnish to the board of supervisors of the county in which the district or any part thereof is situated, an estimate in writing of the amount of money necessary for all purposes required under this chapter during the next ensuing fiscal year.

22662. Tax levy. Each board of supervisors in which any part of the district is situated shall thereupon levy a special tax upon all taxable property of the county lying within the district sufficient in amount to maintain the district.

22663. Rate. The tax shall in no case exceed the rate of fifteen cents (\$0.15) on each one hundred dollars (\$100) of the assessed valuation of all taxable property within the district, but it may be in addition to all other taxes allowed by law to be levied upon the property.

22664. Library district fund. The tax shall be computed, entered upon the tax rolls, and collected in the same manner as county taxes are computed, entered, and collected. All money collected shall be paid into the county treasury to the credit of the particular library district fund and shall be paid out on the order of the district board, signed by the president and secretary.

22665. District in more than one county. If the district embraces territory lying in more than one county, the amount estimated shall be ratably apportioned among the several counties in the district in

proportion to the exact value of the property in the several counties included within the district as shown upon the last equalized assessment rolls of the counties. The estimates apportioned to the several counties shall be rendered to the respective boards of supervisors, and the tax shall be levied and collected by the officials of the counties upon the property of the district lying in each county.

22666. Gifts. All money acquired by gift, devise, bequest, or otherwise, for the purposes of the library, shall be paid into the county treasury to the credit of the library fund of the district, subject only to the order of the library trustees of the district.

22667. Administration of gifts. If payment into the treasury is inconsistent with the terms or conditions of any gift, devise, or bequest, the board of library trustees shall provide for the safety and preservation of the fund, and the application thereof to the use of the library, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the gift, devise, or bequest.

22668. Warrants. Upon the receipt by the county auditor of an order of the library trustees of the district, he shall issue his warrant upon the county treasurer for the amount stated in the order.

22669. Nonpayment. When any warrant is presented to the treasurer for payment and it is not paid for want of funds, the treasurer shall indorse thereon "not paid for want of funds" with the date of presentation and sign his name thereto, and from that time the warrant bears interest at the rate of 6 per cent per annum until it is paid or until funds are available for its payment and the county treasurer gives notice to the warrant holder that funds are available for the payment. The giving of the notice is deemed complete upon deposit thereof in the United States mail in a sealed envelope addressed to the warrant holder at his address given by him at the time of presentation of the warrant to the treasurer, with postage thereon fully prepaid and registered.

22670. Rules. Every library established under this chapter shall be forever free to the inhabitants and nonresident taxpayers of the library district, subject always to such rules, regulations, and by-laws as may be made by the board of library trustees. For violation of any rule, regulation, or by-law a person may be fined or excluded from the privileges of the library.

22671. Title. The title to all property acquired for the purposes of the library, when not inconsistent with the terms of its acquisition, or not otherwise designated, vests in the district in which the library is or is to be situated.

22672. Name. Every library district shall be designated by the name and style of _____ library district (using the name of the district) of _____ county (using the name of the county or counties in which the district is situated). In that name the trustees may sue and be sued, and may hold and convey property for the use and benefit of the district. A number shall not be used as a part of the designation of any library district.

22673. Contracts. The board of library trustees and the board of trustees of neighboring library districts, or the governing bodies of neighboring cities, or boards of supervisors of counties in which public libraries are situated, may contract to lend the books of libraries created under this chapter to residents of the counties, neighboring cities, or library districts, upon a reasonable compensation to be paid by the counties, neighboring cities, or library districts.

22674. Property subject to taxation. Anything in Chapter 3 of this division to the contrary notwithstanding, the property in any library district created under this chapter subsequent to the establishment of a county free library is subject to taxation for county free library purposes as though the library district had not been created. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 1985.)

ARTICLE 4. ANNUAL ELECTION OF TRUSTEES

22691. Annual election. An election shall be held annually in each library district for the election of one library trustee who shall hold office for three years beginning on the second day of the calendar year next succeeding his election. This election shall be known as the general district election and shall be held in the district on the same day as the State general election in the even-numbered years, and in the odd-numbered years on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November.

22692. Electors. To be qualified to vote at any library district election a person shall be a resident of the library district, a qualified elector of the county, and shall be registered in the district in which the election is held at least fifty-four days before the election. (Stats. 1949:12, Ch. 5, Sec. 11.)

22693. Notices and elections. The provisions of Chapters 1 and 2 of Division 2 of the District Organization Act relating to notices and elections shall govern and control this chapter.

ARTICLE 5. BONDS

22721. Purposes. The board of trustees of any library district may, when in their judgment it is deemed advisable, and shall, upon a petition of 50 or more taxpayers and residents of the library district, call an election and submit to the electors of the district, the proposition of whether the bonds of the district will be issued and sold for the purpose of raising money for any or all of the following:

- (a) The purchase of suitable lots.
- (b) Procuring plans and specifications and erecting a suitable building.
- (c) Furnishing and equipping the building and fencing and ornamenting the grounds, for the accommodation of the public library.
- (d) Any or all of the purposes of this chapter.
- (e) Liquidating any indebtedness incurred for the purposes.
- (f) Refunding any outstanding valid indebtedness, evidenced by bonds or warrants of the district.

22722. Election. The bond election shall be called and conducted and the results thereof canvassed, returned, and declared in the manner provided in Chapter 2 of Division 2 of the District Organization Act.

22723. Bond data. In addition to the information required in Section 232 of the District Organization Act, in the resolution calling a bond election the board of trustees shall set forth the amount and denomination of the bonds, the rate of interest, and the number of years the whole or any part of the bonds are to run.

22724. Method of voting. Voting shall be by ballot, without reference to the general election law in regard to form of ballot, or manner of voting, except that the words to appear on the ballot shall be "Bonds—Yes," and "Bonds—No." Persons voting at the bond election shall put a cross (+) upon their ballots, with pencil or ink, after the words "Bonds—Yes," or "Bonds—No," as the case may be, to indicate whether they have voted for or against the issuance of the bonds.

22725. Favorable vote. Upon the canvass of the returns, if it appears that two-thirds of the votes cast at the election were cast in favor of issuing the bonds, then the board of library trustees shall cause an entry of the fact to be made upon its minutes and shall certify to the supervising board of supervisors all the proceedings had in the premises. Thereupon the board of supervisors shall issue the bonds of the district, to the number and amount provided in the proceedings, payable out of the building fund of the district, naming it. The money for the redemption of the bonds and the payment of interest thereon shall be raised by taxation upon the taxable property in the district.

22726. Bonded limitation. The total amount of bonds issued shall not exceed 5 per cent of the taxable property of the district, as shown by the last equalized assesment roll of the county or counties in which the district is situated.

22727. Form and term. The supervising board of supervisors by an order entered upon its minutes shall prescribe the form of the bonds and of the interest coupons attached thereto, and shall fix the time when the whole or any part of the principal of the bonds shall be payable, which shall not be more than 40 years from the date thereof.

22728. Interest. Sale. The bonds shall not bear a greater amount of interest than 6 per cent, to be payable annually or semiannually. The bonds shall be sold in the manner prescribed by the board of supervisors, but for not less than par, and the proceeds of the sale thereof shall be deposited in the county treasury to the credit of the building fund of the library district, and shall be drawn out for the purposes for which the bonds were issued as other library money is drawn out.

22729. Tax levy. The board of supervisors of each county in which any part of the district is situated, at the time of making the levy of taxes for county purposes, shall levy a tax for that year upon the taxable property in the district, at the equalized assessed value thereof for

that year, for the interest and redemption of the bonds. The tax shall not be less than sufficient to pay the interest of the bonds for that year, and such portion of the principal as is to become due during the year. In any event the tax shall be high enough to raise, annually, for the first half of the term the bonds are to run, a sufficient sum to pay the interest thereon, and during the balance of the term, high enough to pay the annual interest and to pay, annually, a proportion of the principal of the bonds equal to a sum produced by taking the whole amount of the bonds outstanding and dividing it by the number of years the bonds then have to run.

22730. Payment of bonds. All money levied, when collected, shall be paid into the county treasury to the credit of the library district, and shall be used for the payment of principal and interest on the bonds, and for no other purpose. The principal and interest on the bonds shall be paid by the county treasurer, upon the warrant of the county auditor, out of the fund provided therefor. The county auditor shall cancel and file with the county treasurer the bonds and coupons as rapidly as they are paid.

22731. Cancellation. Whenever any bonds issued under this article remain unsold for the period of six months after having been offered for sale in the manner prescribed by the supervising board of supervisors, the board of trustees of the library district for or on account of which the bonds were issued, or of any library district composed wholly or partly of territory which, at the time of holding the election authorizing the issuance of the bonds, was embraced within the district for or on account of which the bonds were issued, may petition the supervising board of supervisors to cause the unsold bonds to be withdrawn from the market and canceled.

22732. Notice of hearing. Upon receiving the petition, signed by a majority of the members of the board of trustees, the supervising board of supervisors shall fix a time for hearing the petition, which shall be not more than 30 days thereafter, and shall cause a notice, stating the time and place of hearing, and the object of the petition in general terms, to be published as provided in this chapter.

22733. Order. At the time and place designated in the notice for hearing the petition, or at any subsequent time to which the hearing is postponed, the supervising board of supervisors shall hear any reasons that are submitted for or against the granting of the petition, and if they deem it for the best interests of the library district named in the petition that the unsold bonds be canceled, they shall make and enter an order in the minutes of their proceedings that the unsold bonds be canceled. Thereupon the bonds, and the vote by which they were authorized to be issued, shall cease to be of any validity whatever.

UNINCORPORATED TOWNS LIBRARY ACT

(Educ. Code, Secs. 22301-434)

ARTICLE 1. FORMATION

22301. Establishment. Any unincorporated town or village of this State may establish, equip, and maintain a public library for the dissemination of knowledge of the arts, sciences, and general literature, in accordance with this chapter.

22302. Petition and election. Upon the application, by petition, of 50 or more taxpayers and residents of any unincorporated town or village to the board of supervisors in the county in which the town or village is located, praying for the formation of a library district, and setting forth the boundaries of the proposed district, the board of supervisors shall, within 10 days after receiving the petition, by resolution, order that an election be held in the proposed district for the determination of the question and shall appoint three qualified electors of the proposed district to conduct the election.

22303. Notice. The election shall be called by posting notice in three of the most public places in the proposed library district, and by publication in a daily or weekly paper, if there is one, at least once a week for not less than 15 days. The notices shall specify the time, place, and the purposes of the election, and the hours during which the polls will be kept open.

22304. Voting hours. In districts with a population of 10,000 or over, the polls shall be opened at 8 o'clock a.m., and kept open until 7 o'clock p.m., and in districts where the population is less than 10,000, the polls shall not be opened before 1 o'clock p.m., and shall be kept open not less than six hours.

22305. Conduct of election. The election shall be conducted in accordance with the general election laws of this State, where applicable, without reference to form of ballot or manner of voting, except that the ballots shall contain the words, "For library district," and the voter shall write or print after the words on his ballot the word "Yes," or the word "No."

22306. Electors. Every qualified elector, resident within the proposed district for the period requisite to enable him to vote at a general election, shall be entitled to vote at the election.

22307. Report of results. The election officers shall report the result of the election to the board of supervisors within five days after the election.

22308. Board of library trustees. If a majority of the votes at the election is in favor of a library district, the board of supervisors shall by resolution, establish the library district, and shall appoint three trustees, who shall be qualified electors and residents within the limits of the district, to be known as a board of library trustees of the town or village for which they are appointed.

22309. Terms. The trustees shall severally hold office for three years from the first day of July next succeeding their election and until their successors are elected and qualified; serving without compensation.

22310. Same: First board. The members of the first board appointed shall be so classified by the board of supervisors at the time of their appointment, that one of their number goes out of office on the thirtieth day of June next succeeding his appointment, one at the end of one year thereafter, and the other at the end of two years thereafter.

22311. Vacancies. Vacancies shall be filled by the board of supervisors by appointment for the unexpired term.

22312. Unfavorable vote. If a majority of the votes cast is against a library district, the board of supervisors shall, by order, so declare, and no other proceedings shall be taken in relation thereto until the expiration of one year from the date of presentation of the petition.

22313. Conclusiveness of proceedings. The fact of the presentation of the petition, and the order establishing the library district and making the appointment of the three library trustees, shall be entered in the minutes of the board of supervisors and shall be conclusive evidence of the due presentation of a proper petition, and that each of the petitioners was, at the time of signature and presentation of the petition, a taxpayer and resident of the proposed district, and of the fact and regularity of all prior proceedings of every kind and nature provided for by this article, and of the existence and validity of the district.

ARTICLE 2. POWERS

22331. Monthly meeting. The board of library trustees shall meet at least once a month, at such time and place as it may fix by resolution.

22332. Special meetings. Special meetings may be called at any time by two trustees, by written notices served upon each member at least twelve hours before the time specified for the meeting.

22333. Quorum. Two members constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

22334. Organization of board. At its first meeting held after the first day of July the board shall organize by electing one of its number president, and another one of its number secretary. They shall serve as such for one year or until their successors are elected and qualified.

22335. Certificate of establishment. The board shall cause a proper record of its proceedings to be kept, and at the first meeting of the board of trustees, it shall immediately cause to be made out and filed with the Department of Education at Sacramento a certificate showing that the library has been established, with the date thereof, the names of the trustees, and the officers of the board chosen for the current fiscal year.

22336. Rules. The board of library trustees shall make and enforce all rules, regulations, and by-laws necessary for the administration, government, and protection of the library under its management, and all property belonging to it.

22337. Gifts. The board of library trustees shall administer any trust declared or created for the library, and receive by gift, devise, or bequest, and hold in trust or otherwise, property situated in this State or elsewhere, and where not otherwise provided, dispose of the property for the benefit of the library.

22338. Officers and employees. The board of library trustees shall prescribe the duties and powers of the librarian, secretary, and other officers and employees of the library, determine the number of and appoint all officers and employees, and fix their compensation. The officers and employees shall hold their offices and positions at the pleasure of the board.

22339. Purchases. The board of library trustees shall purchase necessary books, journals, publications, and other personal property.

22340. Real property. The board of library trustees shall also purchase such real property, and erect or rent and equip, such building or rooms, as in its judgment is necessary to properly carry out the provisions of this chapter.

22341. State publications. The board of library trustees shall require the Secretary of State and other State officials to furnish the library with copies of any and all reports, laws, and other publications of the State not otherwise disposed of by law.

22342. Books. The board of library trustees shall borrow books from, lend books to, and exchange books with other libraries. It shall allow nonresidents to borrow books upon such conditions as it may prescribe.

22343. General duties. The board of library trustees shall do and perform any and all other acts and things necessary or proper to carry out the provisions of this chapter.

22344. Annual report. The board of library trustees shall file, through the librarian, on or before the last day in the month of August of each year, a report with the State Librarian at Sacramento giving the condition of the library and the number of volumes contained therein on the thirtieth day of June preceding. The report shall, in addition to other matters deemed expedient by the board of trustees or the librarian, contain such statistical and other information as is deemed desirable by the State Librarian. For this purpose the State Librarian may send to the several district librarians instructions or question blanks so as to obtain the material for a comparative study of library conditions in the State. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 2135, Sec. 3.)

22345. Hours. The board of library trustees shall designate the hours during which the library is open for the use of the public. All public libraries established under this chapter, shall be open for the use of the public during every day in the year except on such legal holidays as may be determined by the board of library trustees.

22346. Annual estimates. In any library district formed under the provisions of this chapter, which maintains a public library, or which has petitioned for and been granted permission to establish, and intends

to maintain a public library in accordance with this chapter, the board of library trustees shall furnish to the board of supervisors of the county in which the library district is situated, each and every year, on or before the first day of September, an estimate of the cost of any or all of the following:

- (a) Leasing temporary quarters.
- (b) Purchasing a suitable lot.
- (c) Procuring plans and specifications and erecting a suitable building.
- (d) Furnishing and equipping the building and fencing and ornamenting the grounds, for the accommodation of the public library.
- (e) Conducting and maintaining the library for the ensuing fiscal year.

22347. Bond elections. The board of library trustees may, when in its judgment it is deemed advisable, and upon the petition of 50 or more taxpayers residing within the library district shall, call an election and submit to the electors of the library district the question of whether the bonds of the library district shall be issued and sold for any or all the purposes of this chapter.

22348. Tax levies. When the estimate has been submitted to the board of supervisors, the board of supervisors shall, at the time of levying county taxes, levy a special tax upon all of the taxable property within the limits of the library district, sufficient in amount to maintain the public library, or to purchase the site, erect and equip the building, improve the grounds or building, or for any or all of the purposes of this chapter. The taxes shall be computed, entered upon the tax roll, and collected in the same manner as other taxes are computed, entered, and collected.

22349. Library fund. The revenue derived from the tax, together with all money acquired by gift, devise, bequest, or otherwise, for the purposes of the library, shall be paid into the county treasury, to the credit of the library fund of the district in which the tax is collected, subject only to the order of the library trustees of the district.

Administration of gifts. If payment into the treasury is inconsistent with the terms or conditions of any gift, devise, or bequest, the board of library trustees shall provide for the safety and preservation of the fund, and the application thereof to the use of the library, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the gift, devise, or bequest.

22350. Warrants. Upon the receipt by the county auditor of an order of the library trustees of the district he shall issue his warrant upon the county treasurer for the amount stated in the order.

22351. Nonpayment. When any warrant is presented to the treasurer for payment and it is not paid for want of funds the treasurer shall endorse thereon "not paid for want of funds" with the date of presentation and sign his name thereto and from that time the warrant bears interest at the rate of 6 per cent per annum until it is paid or until funds are available for its payment and the county treasurer gives notice to the warrant holder that funds are available for payment. The giving of the notice is deemed complete upon deposit thereof in the

United States mail in a sealed envelope addressed to the warrant holder at his address given by him at the time of presentation of the warrant to the treasurer, with postage thereon fully prepaid and registered.

22352. Rules. Every library established under this chapter shall be forever free to the inhabitants and nonresident taxpayers of the library district, subject always to such rules, regulations, and by-laws as may be made by the board of library trustees. For any violation of the rules, regulations, or by-laws a person may be fined or excluded from the privileges of the library.

22353. Service contracts. Boards of library trustees and the boards of trustees of neighboring library districts, or the legislative bodies of neighboring municipalities, or boards of supervisors of the counties in which public libraries are situated, may contract to lend the books of the libraries to residents of the counties or neighboring municipalities, or library districts, upon a reasonable compensation to be paid by the counties, neighboring municipalities, or library districts.

22354. Title. The title to all property acquired for the purposes of the libraries, when not inconsistent with the terms of its acquisition, or not otherwise designated, vests in the district in which the libraries are, or are to be situated.

22355. Name. Every library district shall be designated by the name and style of ----- library district, (using the name of the district), of ----- county, (using the name of the county in which the district is situated). In that name the trustees may sue and be sued, and may hold and convey property for the use and benefit of the district. A number shall not be used as a part of the designation of any library district.

ARTICLE 3. ANNUAL ELECTION OF TRUSTEES

22371. Annual election. An election shall be held in each library district, annually, at the public library, if there is one, and if there is none, at the place designated by the board of trustees, for the election of one library trustee, who shall hold office for three years dating from the first day of July next succeeding his election, or until his successor is elected, or appointed, and qualified.

22372. Trustees. The number of library trustees for any library district established under the provisions of this chapter is three.

22373. Notice of election. Not less than 10 days before the election, the trustees shall post notices in three public places in the district, one of which places shall be the public library. The notices shall specify the time and place of election, and the hours during which the polls will be kept open. If within five days of holding the election the trustees have failed to post the notices, then any three electors of the district may give notice.

22374. Election officers. Boards of trustees shall appoint one inspector and two judges to conduct the election. If they are not appointed, or, if those appointed are not present at the opening of the polls, the electors present may appoint them, and they shall conduct

the election. Any member of the board of library trustees is qualified to administer the oath and swear in the election officers.

22375. Voting hours. In library districts with a population of 10,000 or over, the polls shall be open at 8 o'clock a.m., and kept open until 7 o'clock p.m. In districts where the population is less than 10,000 the polls shall not be opened before 1 o'clock p.m., and shall be kept open not less than six hours.

22376. Electors. Every elector, resident of the library district, who is a qualified elector of the county, and who is registered in the district where the election is held at least 54 days before the election, may vote at the election. (Stats. 1949:12, Ch. 5, Sec. 9.)

22377. Method of voting. Voting shall be by ballot, without reference to the general election law in regard to nominations, form of ballot, or manner of voting, which shall be handed by the elector voting to the inspector, who shall then, in his presence, deposit the ballot in the ballot box, and the judges shall enter the elector's name on the poll-list.

22378. Challenge. Any person offering to vote may be challenged by any elector of the district, and the judges of election shall thereupon administer to the person challenged an oath, in substance as follows: "You do swear that you are a citizen of the United States, that you are 21 years of age, that you have resided in this State one year, in this county 90 days, and in this library district 54 days preceding this election, and that your name is on the great register of this county and was on the great register of a precinct of this library district at least 54 days before this election, and that you have not before voted this day." If he takes the oath, his vote shall be received. Otherwise his vote shall be rejected. (Stats. 1949:12, Ch. 5, Sec. 10.)

22379. Poll and tally lists. A poll and tally list shall be kept and shall be returned to the board of library trustees.

22380. Results of election. The officers of election shall publicly canvass the votes immediately after closing the polls, and shall make, sign, and deliver certificates of election to the person elected, which shall, with the oath of office of the person elected attached, be forwarded to the county clerk and filed in his office.

ARTICLE 4. BONDS

22401. Purposes. The board of trustees of any library district may, when in their judgment it is deemed advisable, and shall, upon a petition of 50 or more taxpayers and residents of the library district, call an election and submit to the electors of the district the question of whether the bonds of the district shall be issued and sold for the purpose of raising money for any or all of the following:

(a) The purchase of suitable lots.

(b) Procuring plans and specifications and erecting a suitable building.

(c) Furnishing and equipping the building, and fencing and ornamenting the grounds, for the accommodation of the public library.

(d) Any or all of the purposes of this chapter.

(e) Liquidating any indebtedness incurred for the purposes.

(f) Refunding and outstanding valid indebtedness, evidenced by bonds or warrants of the district.

22402. Notice. The election shall be called by posting notices, signed by the board, in three of the most public places in the district, for not less than 20 days before the election, and by publishing the notice not less than once a week for three successive weeks in a newspaper published in the district if there is one, or if there is none, in a newspaper published in the county.

22403. Contents of notice. The notice shall contain:

(a) Time and place of holding the election.

(b) The names of inspectors and judges to conduct the election.

(c) The hours during the day in which the polls will be open.

(d) The amount and denomination of the bonds, the rate of interest, and the number of years, not exceeding 40, the whole or any part of the bonds are to be run.

22404. Conduct of election. The election shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Article 3 of this chapter, relating to the election of trustees, in so far as they are applicable to the election for bonds.

22405. Method of voting. Voting shall be by ballot, without reference to the general election law in regard to form of ballot, or manner of voting, except that the words to appear on the ballot shall be, "bonds—Yes," and "bonds—No." Persons voting at the bond election shall put a cross (+) upon their ballots, with pencil or ink, after the words, "bonds—Yes," or "bonds—No," as the case may be, to indicate whether they have voted for or against the issuance of the bonds. The ballot shall be handed by the elector voting to the inspector, who shall then, in his presence, deposit the ballot in the ballot box, and the judges shall enter the elector's name on poll list.

22406. Favorable vote. On the seventh day after the election, at 8 o'clock p.m., the returns having been made to the board of trustees, the board shall meet and canvass the returns, and if it appears that two-thirds of the votes cast at the election are in favor of issuing the bonds, then the board shall cause an entry of the fact to be made upon its minutes and shall certify to the board of supervisors, all the proceedings had in the premises. Thereupon the board of supervisors shall issue the bonds of the district, to the number and amount provided in the proceedings, payable out of the building fund of the district, naming the district.

22407. Taxation. The money shall be raised by taxation upon the taxable property in the district, for the redemption of the bonds and the payment of the interest thereon.

22408. Bonded limitation. The total amount of bonds issued shall not exceed 5 percent of the taxable property of the district, as shown by the last equalized assessment book of the county.

22409. Form and term. The board of supervisors by an order entered upon its minutes shall prescribe the form of the bonds and of

the interest coupons attached thereto, and shall fix the time when the whole or any part of the principal of the bonds shall be payable, which shall not be more than 40 years from the date thereof.

22410. Interest. Sale. The bonds shall not bear a greater amount of interest than 6 percent, to be payable annually or semiannually. The bonds shall be sold in the manner prescribed by the board of supervisors, but for not less than par, and the proceeds of the sale thereof shall be deposited in the county treasury to the credit of the building fund of the library district, and shall be drawn out for the purposes for which the bonds were issued as other library moneys are drawn out.

22411. Tax levy. The board of supervisors, at the time of making the levy of taxes for county purposes, shall levy a tax for that year upon the taxable property in the district, at the equalized assessed value thereof for that year, for the interest and redemption of the bonds. The tax shall not be less than sufficient to pay the interest of the bonds for that year, and such portion of the principal as is to become due during the year. In any event the tax shall be high enough to raise, annually, for the first half of the term the bonds have to run, a sufficient sum to pay the interest thereon, and during the balance of the term, high enough to pay the annual interest and to pay, annually, a proportion of the principal of the bonds equal to a sum produced by taking the whole amount of the bonds outstanding and dividing it by the number of years the bonds then have to run.

22412. Payment of bonds. All money levied, when collected, shall be paid into the county treasury to the credit of the library district, and shall be used for the payment of principal and interest on the bonds, and for no other purpose. The principal and interest on the bonds shall be paid by the county treasurer, upon the warrant of the county auditor, out of the fund provided therefor. The county auditor shall cancel and file with the county treasurer the bonds and coupons as rapidly as they are paid.

22413. Cancellation. Whenever any bonds issued under this article remain unsold for the period of six months after having been offered for sale in the manner prescribed by the board of supervisors, the board of trustees of the library district for or on account of which the bonds were issued, or of any library district composed wholly or partly of territory which, at the time of holding the election authorizing the issuance of the bonds, was embraced within the district for or on account of which the bonds were issued, may petition the board of supervisors to cause the unsold bonds to be withdrawn from market and canceled.

22414. Notice of hearing. Upon receiving the petition, signed by a majority of the members of the board of trustees, the supervisors shall fix a time for hearing the petition, which shall be not more than 30 days thereafter, and shall cause a notice, stating the time and place of hearing, and the object of the petition in general terms, to be published for 10 days prior to the day of hearing, in some newspaper published in the library district, if there is one, and if there is no newspaper published in the library district, then in a newspaper pub-

lished at the county seat of the county in which the library district or part thereof is situated.

22415. Order. At the time and place designated in the notice for hearing the petition, or at any subsequent time to which the hearing is postponed, the supervisors shall hear any reasons that are submitted for or against the granting of the petition, and if they deem it for the best interests of the library district that the unsold bonds be canceled, they shall make and enter an order in the minutes of their proceedings that the unsold bonds be canceled. Thereupon the bonds, and the vote by which they were authorized to be issued, shall cease to be of any validity whatever.

ARTICLE 5. CHANGE OF BOUNDARIES AND DISSOLUTION

22428. Change of boundaries. Territory may be annexed to or excluded from a library district organized under this chapter in the manner provided in Division 3 of the District Organization Act, upon petition signed by not less than 50 voters residing in the territory the annexation or exclusion of which is requested. (Stats. 1945, Ch. 838.)

22429. Elections. An election, pursuant to Section 509 of the District Organization Act is not required unless protests to the annexation or exclusion are made by 50 or more taxpayers and residents of the district. (Stats. 1945, Ch. 838.)

22430. Same. An election is not necessary in any event where it is proposed to exclude territory, all of which is exempt from taxation. (Stats. 1945, Ch. 838.)

22431. Dissolution election. The district may at any time be dissolved upon the vote of two-thirds of the qualified electors thereof, upon an election called by the library trustees of the district, upon the question of dissolution. The election shall be called and conducted in the same manner as other elections of the district.

22432. Property. Upon the dissolution, the property of the district shall vest in any city that is at the time in occupation of a major portion of the territory of the library district and including within its city limits the property and buildings in which the library is situated. If there is no city, then the property shall be vested in the board of supervisors of the county until the formation of a city.

22433. Bonded indebtedness. If, at the time of the election to dissolve the district, there is any outstanding bonded indebtedness of the district, the vote to dissolve the district shall dissolve the district for all purposes excepting only the levy and collection of taxes for the payment of the indebtedness.

22434. Ex officio library board. From the time the district is dissolved until the bonded indebtedness, with the interest thereon, is fully paid, satisfied and discharged, the legislative authority of the city, or the board of supervisors, if there is no city, is ex officio the library board of the district. The board shall levy such taxes and perform such other acts as are necessary in order to raise money for the payment of the indebtedness and the interest thereon.

UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT PUBLIC LIBRARIES

(Educ. Code, Secs. 22801-23102)

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS

22801. Trustees. "Trustees," or "library trustees" as used in this chapter mean the regularly elected union high school trustees who reside within the library district.

22802. Library district. "Library," "library district," or "library districts" as used in this chapter mean "union high school library district."

ARTICLE 2. ESTABLISHMENT

22821. Purposes. Any union high school district may establish, equip, and maintain a public library for the dissemination of knowledge of the arts, sciences, and general literature, in accordance with this chapter.

22822. Property. The title to all property acquired for the purposes of the library, when not inconsistent with the terms of its acquisition, or not otherwise designated, vests in the district in which the library is, or is to be, situated.

22823. Rules. Every union high school library established under this chapter shall be forever free to the inhabitants and nonresident taxpayers of the library district, subject always to such rules, regulations, and by-laws as may be made by the board of library trustees. For violations of any rule, regulation, or by-law a person may be fined or excluded from the privileges of the library.

ARTICLE 3. FORMATION OF DISTRICT

22841. Petition and election. Upon the application by petition of 50 or more taxpayers and residents of any union high school district to the board of supervisors in the county in which the union high school district is located, praying for the formation of a library district, and setting forth the boundaries of the proposed district, the board of supervisors shall, within 10 days after receiving the petition, by resolution, order that an election be held in the proposed district for the determination of the question and shall appoint three qualified electors thereof to conduct the election.

22842. Notice. The election shall be called by posting notices in three of the most public places in the proposed library district, and by publication in a daily or weekly paper therein, if there is one, at least once a week for not less than 15 days. The notices shall specify the time, place, and the purpose of the election, and the hours during which the polls will be kept open.

22843. Voting hours. In districts with a population of 10,000 or over, the polls shall be opened at 8 o'clock a.m. and kept open until 7 o'clock p.m., and in districts where the population is less than 10,000 the polls shall not be opened before 1 o'clock p.m. and shall be kept open not less than six hours.

22844. Conduct of election. The election shall be conducted in accordance with the general election laws of this State, where applicable, without reference to form of ballot or manner of voting, except that the ballots shall contain the words, "For Union High School Library District." The voter shall write or print after the words on his ballot the word "yes" or the word "no."

22845. Electors. Every qualified elector, resident within the proposed district for the period requisite to enable him to vote at a general election, shall be entitled to vote at the election.

22846. Result of election. The election officers shall report the result of the election to the board of supervisors within five days subsequent to the holding thereof.

22847. Favorable vote. If two-thirds of the votes cast at the election are in favor of a union high school library district, the board of supervisors shall, by resolution, establish the library district, and place the district in the control of the governing board of the union high school district.

22848. Unfavorable vote. If more than one-third of the votes cast in the election is against a library district, the board of supervisors shall, by order, so declare and no other proceeding shall be taken in relation thereto until the expiration of one year from the date of presentation of the petition.

22849. Conclusive evidence. The fact of the presentation of the petition and the order establishing the library district shall be entered on the minutes of the board of supervisors, and shall be conclusive evidence of the due presentation of a proper petition, and that each of the petitioners was, at the time of signature and presentation of the petition a taxpayer and resident of the proposed district, and of the fact and regularity of all prior proceedings of every kind and nature provided for by this article, and of the existence and validity of the district.

22850. Name. Every library district shall be designated by the name and style of "----- library district (using the name of the district) of ----- County (using the name of the county in which the district is situated)." A number shall not be used as a part of the designation of any library district.

22851. Legal actions. In the name of the library district, the governing board may sue and be sued, and may hold and convey property for the use and benefit of the district.

22852. Terms of trustees. The trustees in whose control the library district has been placed shall severally hold office during the term for which they have been elected as trustees of the union high school district.

ARTICLE 4. DISSOLUTION OF DISTRICTS

22871. Election. The district may at any time be dissolved upon the vote of two-thirds of the qualified electors thereof, at an election called by the library trustees upon the question of dissolution.

22872. Conduct of election. The election shall be called and conducted in the same manner as other elections of the district.

22873. Property. Upon dissolution, the property of the district shall vest in any union high school district in which the library is situated.

22874. Bonded indebtedness. If at the time of the election to dissolve the district, there is any outstanding bonded indebtedness of the district, the vote to dissolve the district shall dissolve it for all purposes excepting only the levy and collection of taxes for the payment of the indebtedness. From the time the district is dissolved until the bonded indebtedness, with the interest thereon, is fully paid, satisfied, and discharged, the board of supervisors is ex officio the library board of the district. The board shall levy such taxes and perform such other acts as are necessary in order to raise money for the payment of the indebtedness and the interest thereon.

ARTICLE 5. MEETINGS OF BOARDS OF TRUSTEES

22901. Monthly meetings. The board of library trustees shall meet at least once a month, at such time and place as it may fix by resolution.

22902. Special meetings. Special meetings may be called at any time by two trustees, by written notices served upon each member at least 12 hours before the time specified for the meeting.

22903. Quorum. Three members constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

22904. Organization. At its first meeting held after the first day of July the board shall organize by electing one of its number president, and another one of its number secretary. They shall serve as such for one year or until their successors are elected and qualified.

22905. Records. The board shall cause a proper record of its proceedings to be kept.

22906. Certificate of establishment. At the first meeting of the board of trustees of any library district formed under this chapter it shall immediately cause to be made out and filed with the Department of Education at Sacramento a certificate showing that the library has been established, with the date thereof, the names of the trustees, and the officers of the board chosen for the current fiscal year.

ARTICLE 6. POWERS OF BOARDS OF TRUSTEES

22921. Rules. The board of library trustees shall make and enforce all rules, regulations, and by-laws necessary for the administration, government, and protection of the library under its management, and all property belonging to the library.

22922. Gifts. The board of library trustees shall administer any trust declared or created for the library and receive by gift, devise, or bequest, and hold in trust or otherwise, property situated in this State

or elsewhere, and where not otherwise provided, dispose of the property for the benefit of the library.

22923. Officers and employees. The board of library trustees shall prescribe the duties and powers of the librarian, secretary, and other officers and employees of the library, determine the number of and appoint all officers and employees, and fix their compensation. The officers and employees shall hold their offices and positions at the pleasure of the boards.

22924. Purchases. The board of library trustees shall purchase necessary books, journals, publications, and other personal property.

22925. Real property. The board of library trustees shall purchase such real property, and erect or rent and equip such buildings or rooms, as in its judgment are necessary to properly carry out the provisions of this chapter.

22926. State publications. The board of library trustees shall require the Secretary of State and other State officials to furnish the library with copies of any and all reports, laws, and other publications of the State not otherwise disposed of by law.

22927. Books. The board of library trustees shall borrow books from, lend books to, and exchange books with other libraries, and shall allow nonresidents to borrow books upon such conditions as it may prescribe.

22928. General powers. The board of library trustees shall do and perform any and all other acts and things necessary or proper to carry out the provisions of this chapter.

22929. Annual report. The board of library trustees shall file through the librarian on or before the last day in August of each year, a report with the State Librarian at Sacramento, giving the condition of its library and the number of volumes contained therein on the thirtieth day of June preceding. The report shall, in addition to other matters deemed expedient by the board of trustees or the district librarian, contain such statistical and other information as is deemed desirable by the State Librarian. For this purpose the State Librarian may send to the several district librarians instructions or question blanks so as to obtain the material for a comparative study of library conditions in the State. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 2135, Sec. 5.)

22930. Hours. The board of library trustees shall designate the hours during which the library will be open for the use of the public.

22931. All public libraries established under this chapter, shall be open for the use of the public at all reasonable times.

22932. Service contracts. Boards of library trustees and the boards of trustees of neighboring library districts, or the legislative bodies of neighboring municipalities, or boards of supervisors of the counties in which public libraries are situated, may contract to lend the books of the libraries to residents of the counties, neighboring munici-

palities, or library districts, upon a reasonable compensation to be paid by the counties, neighboring municipalities, or library districts.

ARTICLE 7. ESTIMATES OF FUNDS NEEDED

22951. Annual estimates. In any library district formed under this chapter, which maintains a public library, or which has petitioned for and has been granted permission to establish, and intends to maintain, a public library in accordance with this chapter, the board of library trustees shall furnish to the board of supervisors of the county in which the library district is situated, each and every year, on or before the first day of September, an estimate of the cost of any or all of the following:

- (a) Leasing temporary quarters.
- (b) Purchasing a suitable lot.
- (c) Procuring plans and specifications and erecting a suitable building.
- (d) Furnishing and equipping the building, and fencing and ornamenting the grounds for the accommodation of the public library.
- (e) Conducting and maintaining the library for the ensuing fiscal year.

ARTICLE 8. TAX LEVY

22971. Tax levy. When the estimate provided for in Section 22951 has been submitted to the board of supervisors of any county in which a library district has been established, the board of supervisors shall, at the time of levying county taxes, levy a special tax upon all taxable property within the limits of the library district.

22972. Amount. The tax levied shall be sufficient in amount to maintain the union high school library, or to purchase the site, erect and equip the building, improve the grounds or building, or for any or all of the purposes enumerated in Section 22951.

22973. Computation and collection. The taxes levied shall be computed, entered upon the tax roll, and collected in the same manner as other taxes are computed, entered, and collected.

22974. Library fund. The revenue derived from the tax, together with all money acquired by gift, devise, bequest, or otherwise for the purposes of the library, shall be paid into the county treasury to the credit of the library fund of the district in which the tax was collected, subject only to the order of the library trustees of the district.

22975. Administration of gifts. If the payment into the treasury is inconsistent with the terms or conditions of any gift, devise, or bequest, the board of library trustees shall provide for the safety and preservation of the fund, and the application thereof to the use of the library, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the gift, devise, or bequest.

ARTICLE 9. ELECTION FOR ISSUANCE OF BONDS

23001. Purposes. The board of trustees of any union high school library district may, when in its judgment it is deemed advisable, and shall upon a petition of 50 or more taxpayers and residents of the

library district, call an election and submit to the electors of the district the proposition of whether the bonds of the district shall be issued and sold for the purpose of raising money for any or all of the following purposes:

- (a) The purchase of suitable lots.
- (b) Procuring plans and specifications and erecting a suitable building.
- (c) Furnishing and equipping the building and fencing and ornamenting the grounds, for the accommodation of the union high school library.
- (d) Any or all of the purposes of this chapter.
- (e) Liquidating any indebtedness incurred for the purposes.
- (f) Refunding any outstanding valid indebtedness evidenced by bonds or warrants of the district.

23002. Voting hours. The polls shall be opened during the election from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.

23003. Method of voting. Voting shall be by ballot, without reference to the general election law in regard to form of ballot or manner of voting, except that the words to appear on the ballot shall be "Bonds—Yes" and "Bonds—No." Persons voting at the bond election shall put a cross (+) upon their ballot with pencil or ink, after the words "Bonds—Yes" or "Bonds—No," as the case may be, to indicate whether they have voted for or against the issuance of the bonds. The ballot shall be handed by the elector voting to the inspector, who shall then, in his presence, deposit it in the ballot box, and the judges shall enter the elector's name on the poll list.

23004. Canvass. On the seventh day after the election, at 8 o'clock p.m., the returns having been made to the board of trustees, the board shall meet and canvass the returns.

23005. Favorable vote. If it appears that two-thirds of the votes cast at the election are in favor of issuing the bonds, the board shall cause an entry of the fact to be made upon its minutes and shall certify to the board of supervisors of the county all the proceedings had in the premises.

ARTICLE 10. ISSUANCE AND SALE OF BONDS

23021. Issuance. After the provisions of Article 9 of this chapter have been complied with, the board of supervisors shall issue the bonds of the district, to the number and amount provided in the proceedings, payable out of the building fund of the district, naming it, and the money shall be raised by taxation upon the taxable property in the district, for the redemption of the bonds and the payment of the interest thereon.

23022. Bonded limitation. The total amount of bonds issued shall not exceed 5 per cent of the taxable property of the district, as shown by the last equalized assessment book of the county.

23023. Interest. The bonds shall not bear a greater amount of interest than 6 per cent, payable annually or semi-annually.

23024. Form. The board of supervisors by an order entered upon its minutes shall prescribe the form of the bonds and of the interest coupons attached thereto.

23025. Time of payment. The board of supervisors by an order entered upon its minutes shall fix the time when the whole or any part of the principal of the bonds will be payable, which shall not be more than 40 years from the date thereof.

23026. Sale of bonds. The bonds shall be sold in the manner prescribed by the board of supervisors, but for not less than par.

23027. Deposit of proceeds. The proceeds of the sale of the bonds shall be deposited in the county treasury to the credit of the building fund of the library district, and shall be drawn out for the purposes for which the bonds were issued as other library money is drawn out.

ARTICLE 11. CANCELLATION OF BONDS

23051. Petition. Whenever any bonds issued under the provisions of this chapter remain unsold for the period of six months after having been offered for sale in the manner prescribed by the board of supervisors, the board of trustees of the library district for or on account of which the bonds were issued, or of any library district composed wholly or partly of territory which, at the time of holding the election authorizing the issuance of the bonds, was embraced within the district for or on account of which the bonds were issued, may petition the board of supervisors to cause the unsold bonds to be withdrawn from market and canceled.

23052. Notice of hearing. Upon receiving the petition, signed by a majority of the members of the board of trustees, the supervisors shall fix a time for hearing the petition, which shall not be more than 30 days thereafter, and shall cause a notice, stating the time and place of hearing, and the object of the petition in general terms, to be published for 10 days prior to the day of hearing in a newspaper published in the library district, if there is one, and if there is no newspaper published in the library district, then in a newspaper published at the county seat of the county in which the library district or part thereof is situated.

23053. Order. At the time and place designated in the notice for hearing the petition, or at any subsequent time to which the hearing may be postponed, the supervisors shall hear any reasons that may be submitted for or against the granting of the petition, and if they deem it for the best interests of the library district named in the petition that the unsold bonds be canceled, they shall make and enter an order in the minutes of their proceedings that the unsold bonds be canceled.

23054. Cancellation. Thereupon the bonds and the vote by which they were authorized to be issued, shall cease to be of any validity whatever.

ARTICLE 12. TAX FOR INTEREST AND REDEMPTION OF BONDS

23071. Tax levy. The board of supervisors, at the time of making a levy of taxes for county purposes, shall levy a tax for that year upon the taxable property in the district, at the equalized assessed value thereof for that year, for the interest and redemption of the bonds.

23072. Amount. The tax shall not be less than sufficient to pay the interest of the bonds for that year, and such portion of the principal as is to become due during the year. In any event the tax shall be high enough to raise, annually, for the first half of the term the bonds have to run, a sufficient sum to pay the interest thereon, and, during the balance of the term, high enough to pay the annual interest, and to pay annually, a proportion of the principal of the bonds equal to a sum produced by taking the whole amount of the bonds outstanding and dividing it by the number of years the bonds then have to run.

23073. Use of funds. All money levied, when collected, shall be paid into the county treasury to the credit of the library district, and be used for the payment of principal and interest on the bonds, and for no other purpose.

ARTICLE 13. PAYMENT OF INTEREST AND BONDS

23101. Payment. The principal and interest on the bonds shall be paid by the county treasurer, upon the warrant of the county auditor, out of the fund provided therefor.

23102. Cancellation of bonds. The county auditor shall cancel and file with the county treasurer the bonds and coupons as rapidly as they are paid.

SCHOOL LIBRARIES**General Provisions**

(Educ. Code, Secs. 19051-203)

ARTICLE 1. ESTABLISHMENT

19051. Control. Libraries may be maintained under the control of the governing board of any school district.

19052. Use. The libraries shall be open to the use of the teachers, pupils, and all residents of the district.

19053. Vacation. Whenever practicable, the library shall be kept open during vacation and non-school days.

ARTICLE 2. BOOKS

19071. List of books, etc. County boards of education may adopt a list of books and apparatus for district school libraries of districts not employing a superintendent of schools or a librarian for full time. (Stats. 1945, Ch. 1078.)

19072. Exclusion. The governing board of any school district may exclude from schools and school libraries all books, publications, or papers of a sectarian, partisan, or denominational character.

19073. Property stamp. The trustees of each district shall cause each book placed in the library, to be stamped on the flyleaf, on the title page, and on each 100th page of the book, with the words "Department of Public Instruction, State of California, ----- County ----- District Library." The county superintendent shall procure the stamp for each district in his county, and pay for it out of the county school fund of the district.

ARTICLE 3. MANAGEMENT

19091. Librarian. The school trustees of a district maintaining its own library may appoint a teacher or other proper person librarian of the district library.

19092. Duties of librarian. The librarian shall manage the library as efficiently as possible, and whenever expedient request the advice and assistance of some person experienced in the art of managing libraries.

19093. Duties of trustees. The trustees are accountable for the proper care and preservation of the library, and may assess and collect all fines, penalties, and fees of membership and make all needful rules and regulations not provided for by the State Board of Education, and not inconsistent therewith.

19094. Annual report. The trustees shall, on or before August 31st, in each year, report to the State Librarian on the condition of the library, for the year ending June 30th preceding. The report shall, in addition to other matters deemed expedient by the trustees or the librarian, contain such statistical and other information as is deemed desirable by the State Librarian. For this purpose the State Librarian may send to the several librarians instructions or question blanks so as to obtain the material for a comparative study of library conditions in the State. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 2135.)

ARTICLE 2.5. (Repealed by Stats. 1955, Ch. 1763.)

ARTICLE 4. AFFILIATION WITH COUNTY AND CITY LIBRARIES

19121. Branch of county library. Whenever the county in which a district is situated maintains a county library, the governing board of any school district may agree with the proper authorities of the county to make the school library a branch of the county library.

19122. Property and funds. If the school library becomes a branch of the county library, the governing board of the school district shall turn over the books and other property of the district library to the county library, and shall annually transfer to the county library its library fund, as soon as it is available. The county library shall thereafter make the district library a branch library, managed and maintained according to the rules and regulations established by the authorities of the county library.

19123. Use of funds. All funds transferred to a county library pursuant to this article shall be used by the county library only for: (a) the acquisition of such books and other materials as are adopted by the body authorized to adopt courses of study for the school districts of the county, and (b) the care and distribution of the books and other materials to school libraries which are branches of the county library.

19124. Disposal of books. The county librarian may (a) at his discretion dispose of books and other materials no longer fit for service, and (b) with the approval of the county board of education dispose of any books or other materials no longer needed by the course of study.

19125. Agreement with city. In any city conducting a public library owned and managed by the city, the governing board of any school district may enter into an arrangement with the governing body of the public library of the city similar to the arrangement authorized by this article between the governing boards of any school district and the county library.

19126. Stamping and care. Whenever a district library becomes a branch library, the provisions of this chapter relating to the stamping of library books and the care and preservation of the library shall not apply to it.

19127. Agreement with county. Whenever a district library becomes a branch library the county, or city and county, or city superintendent of schools may draw a warrant for the whole amount of the district library fund, payable to the proper authorities of the library, upon the filing with him of a copy of the resolution of the governing board of the district embodying the agreement made with the library. The copy shall be duly certified as correct by the clerk of the district or other proper officer.

19128. High school districts. The governing board of any high school district lying wholly or partly within a county maintaining a county free library may enter into a contract or agreement with the board of supervisors of the county by which the high school district may secure the advantages of the county free library upon such terms and conditions as are fixed in the contract or agreement.

19129. Care of property. Whenever a district library shall have become a branch library the district shall provide for the care and custody of and assume responsibility for the books and other property delivered to it subject to the rules and regulations of the county or city library.

19130. Termination of agreement. With the consent of the county superintendent of schools the governing board of the school district may agree with the proper authorities of the county or city to terminate the affiliation of the district with the county or city library. The proceedings shall be terminated prior to the first day of February of the school year in which begun and shall be effective on the first day of July next succeeding.

19131. Gradual withdrawal. With the consent of the county board of education, in those counties in which the county superintendent of schools performs library services for the school library of any district, the governing board of the school district may agree with the proper authorities of the county to terminate the affiliation of the district with the county superintendent of schools with respect to library services. The proceedings shall be terminated prior to the first day of February of the school year in which begun and may provide for either:

(a) The complete withdrawal of affiliation effective on the first day of July next succeeding, or

(b) A gradual withdrawal over a period of not to exceed five years beginning on the first day of July next succeeding the termination of proceedings.

The county board of education shall adopt rules and regulations governing such a gradual withdrawal, including the period to be covered, not to exceed five years, the amount of payment for each year, and the amount of service to be rendered. The terms of such gradual withdrawal shall comply with such rules and regulations. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 1203.)

ARTICLE 4.5. PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES BY COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS

19141. Existing contracts for library service. The county superintendent of schools may agree with the county librarian, with the approval of the board of supervisors, to take over all existing contracts for supplementary books and other material adopted for the course of study between the school districts and the county librarian entered into pursuant to the provisions of Article 4 of this chapter. Thereafter the county superintendent of schools shall generally perform such library services for the school districts as were theretofore performed by the county library. (Stats. 1945, Ch. 1240.)

19142. New contracts. After the above agreement has been entered into, the governing board of any school district, which had not yet joined the county library, may enter into an agreement with the county superintendent of schools for the performance of supplementary book service for the school library. (Stats. 1945, Ch. 1240.)

19143. Law applicable. Whenever the county superintendent of schools performs supplementary book service for the school library of any district the provisions of Article 4 of this chapter so far as applicable shall control.

Librarian. The county superintendent shall employ a librarian holding a special credential in librarianship issued by the State Board of Education or having possession of a certificate showing completion of a year's work in an accredited library school. He shall also employ such assistants as may be necessary to carry on this service.

Payment of cost. The cost of the salaries of such librarian and assistants, and the other necessary expenses of maintenance of the library, including necessary supplies, equipment, and books, may be paid from the county school service fund. (Stats. 1947, Ch. 1491.)

ARTICLE 5. DISTRICT LIBRARY FUND

19151. Annual apportionment. Except in cities governed by boards of education, the county superintendent of each county shall annually apportion to each school district, as a library fund, such sum as is requested by the governing board of the school district.

19152. Request. The request shall be in writing and filed with the county superintendent of schools in the month of June of each year.

19153. Fund. Amount. In no case shall the sum transferred to the library fund of any district be less than fifty dollars (\$50) for each 35 units of average daily attendance or fraction thereof and for each 300 units of average daily attendance in the district during the preceding fiscal year exclusive of the average daily attendance of pupils of the seventh and eighth grades of the district attending a junior high school. (Stats. 1947, Ch. 1269.)

19154. Failure to request. If the governing board of a district fails to file the request in writing, the county superintendent of schools shall transfer from the general fund of the district to the library fund of the district an amount not to exceed seventy-five dollars (\$75) for each 35 units of average daily attendance or fraction thereof and for each 300 units of average daily attendance in the district during the preceding fiscal year exclusive of the average daily attendance of pupils of the seventh and eighth grades of the district attending a junior high school. (Stats. 1947, Ch. 1269.)

19155. (Repealed: Stats. 1949, Ch. 1500.)

ARTICLE 6. LIBRARY FUND IN CITIES

19181. Annual apportionment. The county superintendent of each county or city and county shall annually apportion to each city or city and county not divided into school districts, as a library fund, such sums as are requested by the board of education of the city or city and county.

19182. Request. The request shall be in writing and shall be filed with the county superintendent of schools at least 30 days before the first day of the month in which the supervisors of the county or city and county are required by law to levy the amount of taxes required for county or city and county purposes for each year.

19183. Amount. In each city or city and county, comprising a single district, the amount apportioned shall not be less than forty cents (\$.40) for each pupil of average daily attendance in the elementary schools. (Stats. 1945, Ch. 1165.)

19184. Deduction. The amount apportioned shall be deducted from the county school fund apportioned to each city or city and county and credited to the library fund of each city or city and county.

19185. Failure to file request. If the board of education of any city or city and county fails to file the request in writing, the county or city and county superintendent shall apportion to the library fund of each

city or city and county failing to make the request in writing, such amount, not in conflict with the provisions of this chapter, as he deems advisable.

19186. Library fund. The total amount of each apportionment shall constitute the library fund of each city or city and county not divided into school districts, and shall be expended only in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

ARTICLE 7. USE OF LIBRARY FUND

19201. Books and apparatus. The governing board of any school district shall expend the library fund, together with such money as is added thereto by donation, in the purchase of school apparatus and books for a school library, including books for supplementary work.

19202. Conditions of purchases. No warrant shall be drawn by the superintendent of schools upon the order of any governing board of any school district against the library fund of any district unless the order is accompanied by an itemized bill, showing the books and apparatus, and the price of each in payment of which the order is drawn, and unless the books and apparatus, except in the case of library books and apparatus purchased by a district employing a district superintendent of schools or a school librarian for full time, have been adopted by the county, city, or city and county board of education. (Stats. 1945, Ch. 1078.)

19203. Approval. All orders of the governing board of any school district for books or apparatus shall in every case be submitted to the superintendent of schools of the county, city, or city and county, respectively, for his approval, before the books or apparatus shall be purchased.

Branch Libraries in Emergency Schools

(Educ. Code, Sec. 9483)

9483. Branch libraries. The county superintendent of schools of any county maintaining one or more elementary emergency schools may, if the county maintains a county library, enter into an agreement with the proper authorities of the county to establish a branch county library, in each of the schools under such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon. The agreement may, among other matters, provide for the payment by the county superintendent of schools to the proper authorities for the use of the county library from the unapportioned county elementary school fund of such money at such times as may be agreed upon. All money transferred shall be used solely by the authorities of the county library for the purchase of books and other materials as may be adopted by the county board of education and for the care and distribution of such books and other materials to school libraries which are branch county libraries.

Miscellaneous Provisions

(Educ. Code, Secs. 11023.1, 11571, 16442, 18942)

11023.1. Report. Each fiscal year, commencing with the Fiscal Year 1957-58, the governing board of each school district, each county

superintendent of schools, and each county librarian shall prepare and transmit to the Superintendent of Public Instruction, on forms that he shall provide, a report on supplementary books or textbooks, which shall include the total amount expended by the district, county superintendent of schools, or library for the purchase of supplementary books or textbooks during the fiscal year immediately preceding. The Director of Education shall keep such reports available for inspection by any citizen of the State. The director shall also compute the total amount expended during each fiscal year for supplementary books or textbooks, as shown by the reports of all districts, and shall keep a report of such total available for inspection by any citizen of this State. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 1465.)

11571. Free use of books. All textbooks, except books of the State series, shall be purchased by the school district out of the library, county, or special fund and furnished free to the pupils.

16442. Restriction on use of funds. The governing boards of two or more school districts in the same county may join in the employment of a supervisor of health, or supervisors of health and may use funds not set aside for the payment of teachers' salaries or for library purposes for the expenses of the work. The boards may employ a nurse or nurses under the direction of a supervisor of health to examine the schools under their jurisdiction. (Stats. 1943, Ch. 883.)

18942. Audio-visual facilities. The county superintendent of schools may, with the approval of the county board of education, establish, conduct, and maintain facilities for the use in the secondary schools of the school districts under his supervision of audio and visual curriculum materials, including the necessary salaries, supplies, materials, apparatus, and equipment, and other necessary expenses. The cost of the facilities may be paid out of the county school service fund. (Stats. 1947:2778, Ch. 1269.)

Prohibited Publications

(Educ. Code, Secs. 8272-74)

8272. Race, color and creed. No textbook, chart, or other means of instruction adopted by the State, county, city, or city and county boards of education for use in the public schools shall contain any matter reflecting upon citizens of the United States because of their race, color, or creed.

8273. Sectarian, partisan and denominational publication. No publication of a sectarian, partisan, or denominational character, shall be used or distributed in any school, or be made a part of any school library, nor shall any sectarian or denominational doctrine be taught in any school. Any school district or city, the officers of which knowingly allow any schools to be taught in violation of this section, forfeits all right to any State or county apportionment of school moneys, and upon satisfactory evidence of any violation, the Superintendent of Public Instruction and school superintendent shall withhold both State and county apportionments.

8274. Propaganda and solicitation of funds. (a) No bulletin, circular, or other publication of any character whose purpose is to spread propaganda or to foster membership in or subscription to the funds of any organization not directly under the control of the school authorities, or to be used as the basis of study or recitation or to supplement the regular school studies shall be distributed or suffered to be distributed or shown to the pupils of any public school, on the school premises during school hours or within one hour before the time of opening or within one hour after the time of closing of the school. (b) No pupils of the public school shall be solicited by teachers or others to subscribe to the funds of, or work for, any organization not directly under the control of the school authorities. (c) No instruction shall be given through lectures or other means, unless the material contained in the bulletin, circular, or publication, or the purpose of the subscription or instruction has been approved by the State Board of Education, or by the county board of education, or by the governing board of the school district in which the school is situated.

No prohibition of this section shall apply to bulletins or circulars concerning the meetings of their organizations issued by any parent-teacher association or by any organization of parents formed for the purpose of cooperating with the school authorities in improving school conditions in the district.

CHAPTER 8.1. COUNTY SCHOOL SERVICE FUND SERVICES

(Educ. Code, Secs. 9501-9595 ; Stats. 1957, Ch. 2135, Sec. 6)

Article 8. Library Services

9535. Supplementary book contracts. (a) The county superintendent of schools may, with the approval of the board of supervisors and the county board of education, agree with the county librarian to take over all existing contracts for supplementary books and other material adopted for the course of study between the school districts and the county librarian entered into pursuant to the provisions of Article 4 of Chapter 7 of Division 9 of this code. Thereafter the county superintendent of schools shall generally perform such library services for the school districts as were theretofore performed by the county library.

(b) After the above agreement has been entered into, the governing board of any school district which had not yet joined the county library may enter into an agreement with the county superintendent of schools for the performance of supplementary book services for the school library.

(c) Whenever the county superintendent of schools performs supplementary book services for the school library of any district, the provisions of Article 4 of Chapter 7 of Division 9 of this code, so far as applicable, shall control. The county superintendent shall employ a librarian holding a valid credential authorizing services as a librarian issued by the State Board of Education or having possession of a certificate showing completion of a year's work in an accredited library school. He shall also employ such assistants as may be necessary to carry on this service. The cost of the salaries of such librarian and assistants, and the other necessary expenses of maintenance of the library, includ-

ing necessary supplies, equipment, and books, may be paid from the county school service fund.

9536. Establishment of library services. (a) The county superintendent of schools of any county in which no county library is maintained may, with the approval of the county board of education, establish and maintain a county school library service for such elementary school districts of the county as elect to participate in such service.

(b) Upon the governing board of any elementary school district electing to participate in such service, the governing board of the district shall enter into an agreement with the county superintendent of schools, and the provisions of Articles 4 and 5 of Chapter 7 of Division 9 of this code shall control and be applicable in the same manner as they apply to a school district which agrees to make the school library a branch of the county library.

(c) The county superintendent of schools shall have the same powers, duties, responsibilities, and jurisdiction with respect to the furnishing and performance of library services to elementary school districts which have elected to participate in the county school library service as may be exercised by a county library with respect to school district libraries which are branches thereof.

(d) Whenever the county superintendent of schools establishes and maintains a county school library service pursuant to subdivision (a) of this section, he shall employ a librarian holding a valid credential in librarianship issued by the State Board of Education or having possession of a certificate showing completion of a year's work in an accredited library school.

(e) The county superintendent of schools of two or more contiguous counties which have established county school library services under the provisions of this section may cooperate with each other and to that end may enter into agreements with each other, and may do any and all things necessary or convenient to aid and cooperate in carrying out the provisions of this section.

9537. Transfer of funds. The county superintendent of schools may, with the approval of the county board of education, agree with the proper authorities of the county to transfer funds from the county school service fund to the county library for the purchase of such books and other materials as are adopted by the body authorized to adopt courses of study for the school districts of the county.

9538. Agreements to establish branch county libraries. The county superintendent of schools of any county maintaining one or more emergency elementary schools may, if the county maintains a county library, enter into an agreement with the proper authorities of the county to establish a branch county library in each of the schools under such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon. The agreement may, among other matters, provide for the payment by the county superintendent of schools to the proper authorities for the use of the county library from the county school service fund of such money at such times as may be agreed upon. All money transferred shall be used solely by the authorities of the county library for the purchase of books and other materials as may be adopted by the county board of education

and for the care and distribution of such books and other materials to school libraries which are branch county libraries.

9539. (a) The county superintendent of schools may establish a county teachers' library and expend from the county school service fund such amounts as are necessary for the purchase of books therefor and for the payment of the necessary expenses of maintenance thereof.

(b) If there is a county library in any county, the county superintendent of schools may enter into an agreement with the county library for the transfer to it of all books and other property belonging to the county teachers' library and may order such sums to be transferred from the county school service fund as are necessary for expenditure for the purchase and maintenance of books of professional interest to teachers. Thereupon the teachers' library shall be administered as a part of the county library.

9540. Annual Report. Whenever the county superintendent of schools assumes responsibility for the establishment of a library or the performance of library services pursuant to this article, the county superintendent shall, on or before August 31st, in each year, report to the State Librarian on the condition of the libraries under his supervision, for the year ending June 30th preceding. The reports of the superintendents shall, in addition to other matters deemed expedient by the librarian and the superintendent, contain such statistical and other information as is deemed desirable by the State Librarian. For this purpose the State Librarian may send to the several county superintendents or librarians, as the case may be, instructions or question blanks so as to obtain the material for a comparative study of library conditions in the State. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 2135, Sec. 6.)

SALES TAX

(Revenue and Taxation Code, Secs. 6006, 6006.5, 6362, and Rulings)

6006. Sale. "Sale" means and includes:

(a) Any transfer of title or possession, exchange, barter, lease, or rental, conditional or otherwise, in any manner or by any means whatsoever, of tangible personal property for a consideration. "Transfer of possession," "lease," or "rental" includes only transactions found by the board to be in lieu of a transfer of title, exchange, or barter.

(b) The producing, fabricating, processing, printing, or imprinting of tangible personal property for a consideration for consumers who furnish either directly or indirectly the materials used in the producing, fabricating, processing, printing, or imprinting.

(c) The furnishing and distributing of tangible personal property for a consideration by social clubs and fraternal organizations to their members or others.

(d) The furnishing, preparing, or serving for a consideration of food, meals, or drinks.

(e) A transaction whereby the possession of property is transferred but the seller retains the title as security for the payment of the price.

(f) A transfer for a consideration of the title or possession of tangible personal property which has been produced, fabricated, or printed to the special order of the customer, or of any publication. (Stats. 1953, Ch. 1656, Sec. 1.)

6006.5. Occasional sale; real or ultimate ownership. "Occasional sale" includes:

(a) A sale of property not held or used by a seller in the course of an activity for which he is required to hold a seller's permit, provided such sale is not one of a series of sales sufficient in number, scope and character to constitute an activity requiring the holding of a seller's permit;

(b) Any transfer of all or substantially all the property held or used by a person in the course of such an activity when after such transfer the real or ultimate ownership of such property is substantially similar to that which existed before such transfer. For the purposes of this section, stockholders, bondholders, partners, or other persons holding an interest in a corporation or other entity are regarded as having the "real or ultimate ownership" of the property of such corporation or other entity. (Added Stats. 1947, Ch. 855, Sec. 1, effective June 19, 1947.)

6362. Newspapers, periodicals, and ingredients. There are exempted from the taxes imposed by this part, the gross receipts from the sale of, and the storage, use, or other consumption in this State, of tangible personal property which becomes an ingredient or component part of any newspaper or periodical regularly issued at average intervals not exceeding three months and any such newspaper or periodical. (Stats. 1949, Ch. 667, Sec. 1.)

Microfilm copies.—Charges for microfilming copies of newspapers or other publications are not within the publication exemption when the work consists of microfilming back issues. Only when microfilmed copies

are themselves distributed as microfilmed editions of current publications which editions are issued at average intervals not exceeding three months would the exemption apply. (Sales Tax Counsel, letter dated 11-25-55.)

Newspapers and magazines.—The binding of newspapers and magazines with stiff covers into book form for library use is regarded as library binding under Ruling 27, rather than a processing under Ruling 15 (60-115), 20% of lump sum charge being taxable rather than total charge. (Sales Tax Counsel, 3-15-50.)

Ruling No. 23. (1933) Photographers and photostat producers, photo finishers and X-ray laboratories.—(a) Photographers and photostat producers: Tax applies to sales of photographs and photostat copies, whether or not produced to the special order of the customer, and to charges for the making of photographs or photostat copies out of materials furnished by the customer. No deduction is allowable on account of such expenses of the photographer as travel time, rental of equipment, or salaries or wages paid to assistants or models, whether or not such expenses are itemized in billings to customers.

School Librarians

(Educ. Code, Secs. 12001, 12125, 12135, 12142, 13047-48, 13052, 14375, 14378)

12001. Employment of qualified persons. Governing boards of public school districts shall employ in positions for which certification qualifications are established by this code only such persons as are certificated in accordance with the provisions of this code. (Stats. 1945; 2279, Ch. 1205.)

12125. Minimum standards. The minimum general standards for each type of credential shall be as prescribed in this article. (Stats. 1945:2282, Ch. 1205.)

12135. Librarianship. The minimum standard for the librarianship credential shall be four years of collegiate training, including a baccalaureate degree secured in an institution accredited by the State Board of Education for that purpose, and such additional requirements as may be prescribed by said board.

This credential shall authorize service as a teacher of librarianship and as a librarian in any elementary or secondary school. (Stats. 1949, Ch. 437.)

12142. Supervisors and administrators. The State Board of Education may establish standards for, and issue, certificates and credentials for the following positions:

* * * * *

(k) Administering or supervising the library service.

(l) Administering or supervising the production and distribution of visual aids, instruction in their use and evaluation of illustrative material.

* * * * *

(Stats. 1953:1828, Ch. 577.)

13047. Librarian. No person shall be employed as a librarian for more than two hours a day in any elementary or secondary school, unless he holds a valid certificate of proper grade authorizing service as a librarian, or a valid elementary school teacher's certificate if he is employed to serve in an elementary school, or a secondary school certificate if he is employed to serve in a secondary school.

13048. Full or part time. Any librarian when employed full time as librarian or serving full time, partly as librarian and partly as teacher shall rank as a teacher. (Stats. 1947, Ch. 464.)

13052. (Repealed: Stats. 1947, Ch. 464.)

* * * * *

ARTICLE 4. MEMBERSHIP IN RETIREMENT SYSTEM

14375. Librarians. Certificated librarians in elementary or secondary schools, or persons who serve partly as librarians and partly as teachers, are members of the system. (Stats. 1947, Ch. 1481.)

14378. Teachers of state colleges with or without a certificate, and librarians or other employees in such institution who are engaged in work that would make them eligible to the provisions of the Retirement Law if rendered in any other branch of the Public School System are members of the system. (Stats. 1945, Ch. 13 (4th ex.).)

NOTE: The foregoing sections are those specifically relating to school librarians, but school librarians are more or less affected by various other sections of the Education Code.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Corporations to Administer Libraries

(Educ. Code, Secs. 23201-23212)

23201. Incorporation. Articles. Three or more persons may incorporate pursuant to this chapter for the purpose of establishing a library, to be conducted without pecuniary profit. The articles of incorporation shall state that the corporation is formed under this chapter, but otherwise shall contain the statements required by Section 593 of the Civil Code (now Corporations Code, Sec. 9200; see page 450 herein).

23202. Powers. Any such corporation shall not issue capital stock and its business shall not be carried on for profit. It shall have the capacity and right to receive and take any gift, bequest, devise, or conveyance of property either as guarantee for its own use or as trustee and to be or be made the beneficiary of a trust.

23203. Powers of trustees or directors. The trustees or directors of the corporation shall compose its members and shall have control and management of its affairs and property. The trustees or directors shall elect officers of the corporation from their number, fill by election vacancies occurring in their own number by death, incapacity, retirement, or otherwise, subject to the approval of the Commissioner of Corporations, and may fix the charges to be paid by persons using the property and quarters of the corporation.

23204. Powers. Each corporation incorporated under this chapter shall have the powers granted by the provisions of the Corporations Code and other laws of the State relating to private corporations, which are not inconsistent with those granted by this chapter. (Stats. 1955, Ch. 877, Sec. 43.)

23205. Agents and officers. The corporation may appoint such agents and officers as its business requires, which may be either persons or corporations, and may, employ such persons as are necessary in the conduct of its affairs.

23206. Property. The corporation may purchase, lease or otherwise acquire, hold, own and enjoy, sell, lease, mortgage and otherwise encumber, and dispose of any, all, and every kind of real or personal property, including stock in other corporations, subject to the terms and conditions of bequests, donations, and gifts whenever applicable.

23207. General powers. The corporation may also carry on any and all operations necessary or convenient in connection with the transaction of any of its business, make contracts, borrow money, issue bonds, debentures, promissory notes, or other obligations and secure the obligations.

23208. Sale of stock. No such corporation shall sell, or offer for sale, negotiate for the sale of, or take subscriptions for any security of its own issue until it has first applied for and secured from the Commissioner of Corporations a permit authorizing it so to do, and has

complied with all the terms and conditions of the Corporate Securities Law, Division 1 of Title 4 of the Corporations Code. All provisions of the Corporate Securities Law are applicable to and binding upon corporations incorporated under this chapter. (Stats. 1955, Ch. 877, Sec. 44.)

23209. Adoption of by-laws. The corporation shall within one month after filing articles of incorporation, adopt a code of by-laws for its government and management not inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter. The vote or written assent of a majority of the trustees or directors shall be necessary to adopt the by-laws. The provisions of Sections 301, 302, and 303 of the Civil Code (now Corporations Code, Secs. 500-502), which are not inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter, shall apply to the by-laws.

23210. By-laws. The corporation may also provide in its by-laws for the following matters:

(a) The manner of removal of any one or more of its trustees or directors, and of filling all vacancies in the board of trustees or directors.

(b) The terms and conditions under which bequests, donations, and gifts will be accepted, and the manner in which they will be administered.

(c) The method of fixing charges for the use of the property of the corporation, and the uses to which the property may be put.

23211. Quo warranto. The right of a corporation claiming to be organized and incorporated and carrying on its business under this chapter, to do and continue its business, may be inquired into by quo warranto proceedings at the suit of the Attorney General, and not otherwise.

23212. Approval of articles. The articles of incorporation shall not be accepted for filing by the Secretary of State without the indorsement upon them of the approval of the Commissioner of Corporations and the Attorney General. Such approval shall be given where it appears to the Commissioner of Corporations and the Attorney General that it is sought to organize the proposed corporation in good faith, and shall be refused where it does not appear that it is sought to organize the proposed corporation in good faith.

County and City Publications

(Gov. Code, Sec. 50110; Elec. Code, Sec. 374)

50110. County and city publications. The legislative body, and each office, officer, or employee of a local agency shall furnish the clerk three copies of each printed, mimeographed, or processed book, pamphlet, report, bulletin, or other publication issued by them at the expense of the local agency. The clerk shall send one copy of each publication to the State Library at Sacramento, the Bureau of Public Administration of the University of California at Berkeley, and the Bureau of Governmental Research of the University of California at Los Angeles, to be preserved for reference use in those institutions.

374. Great Register indexes. The county clerk shall have bound together in one or more volumes, a general index of the books of affi-

davits of registration arranged alphabetically by precincts, and shall keep at least one copy of the general index in his office for public reference. He shall also transmit one copy of the general index to the State Librarian at Sacramento. (Stats. 1939, Ch. 27.)

District Investigation Act

(Gov. Code, Secs. 58500-58732; Stats. 1951, Ch. 331)

§58501. Districts to which chapter applies

This chapter applies to all districts formed under any of the following laws:

Type of district	Citation
* * * * *	* * * * *
Library-----	Education Code, Chapter 4, Division 11
* * * * *	* * * * *

(Stats. 1955, Ch. 1874, Sec. 6.)

District Organization Act

(Gov. Code, Secs. 58000-58308; Stats. 1951, Ch. 331)

§58308. Application of article

This article shall apply to all districts authorized to be formed by the following laws, their predecessors, or any re-enactment of them:

Type of districts	Citation
* * * * *	* * * * *
Library-----	Education Code, Chapter 4, Division 11
* * * * *	* * * * *

Employment of Aliens

(Labor Code, Secs. 1940-1944)

1940. Definitions. As used in this article:

(a) "Citizen" means a native-born or naturalized citizen of the United States.

(b) "Person who has declared his intention to become a citizen" does not include a person who fails to secure his certificate of naturalization within six months after the time he is entitled to secure such certificate.

1941. Citizens only. No person except a citizen shall be employed in any department of the State, or any county, or city.

1942. No person, elected, appointed, or commissioned to any office in the State, any county, or city, or in any department thereof, shall appoint or employ any person to perform any duties whatsoever, unless such person so appointed or employed is a citizen.

1943. Payments. No money shall be paid out of the State Treasury or out of the treasury of any county or city to any officer or employee unless such person is a citizen.

1944. Exceptions. This article shall not apply:

(a) To the employment as a member of the faculty or teaching force in public schools or in schools supported in whole or in part by the State, of any person who has declared his intention to become a citizen,

or of any native-born woman of the United States who has married a foreigner.

(b) To any member of the faculty or teaching force of any college or university supported in whole or in part by the State.

(c) To any specialist or expert temporarily employed by any department of the State or any county, or city, and engaged in special investigation.

(d) In an emergency when it is necessary to protect life, health, or property against fire, flood, or other calamity.

(e) To the employment by a county of an intern or resident physician for services in the county hospital under an exchange arrangement with medical facilities in foreign countries.

(f) To any professional person who has declared his intention to become a citizen.

(g) To any professional librarian, other than a chief librarian, employed for not more than one year.

(h) To the employment by hospital districts or a county hospital or in a hospital or clinic operated by the University of California of professional persons actually licensed by the State of California. (Stats. 1957, Ch. 1631.)

Gifts in Trust

(Educ. Code, Secs. 24041-24055)

24041. Purposes. Any person intending in his lifetime or by will or trust deed, to operate after his death, to found, maintain, and perpetuate in this State a public library, museum, gallery of art, or any or all thereof, for the diffusion of mechanical, scientific, artistic, and general knowledge, may for that purpose, convey in writing by words denoting a gift or grant to one or more trustees named in the gift or grant, and to their successors, any library or collection of books and works, for the public library, or any museum, or gallery of art in this State.

24042. Future additions. The gift or grant may also express and shall be construed to be a conveyance of the future additions and accretions thereof.

24043. Other property. The grantor may also in like manner convey by grant to the trustee or trustees any real property within this State belonging to him, which may be necessary or proper for the erection and maintenance of buildings suitable to the institution, and the buildings erected thereon, with grounds, conveniently adjacent thereto, and other lands, tenements, and hereditaments for the purpose of producing an income for the support and maintenance of the institutions and any collateral burdens which may be imposed by the terms of the foundation as part and parcel of the regulations for its conduct, and also personal property for all descriptions, which may subserve the purposes of the institution and maintenance of the library, museum, or gallery of art.

24044. Gifts by others. Any contributions or gifts by any other person than the founder, of any property suitable to the general plan or support of any institution mentioned in this article, shall immediately vest in the trustees, and become incorporated into and subject to

the trust, and to all its terms and conditions, and be managed under the rules and regulations prescribed therefor.

24045. Conditions of gifts. The person making the gift, grant, or conveyance, as founder, may therein designate:

(a) The name by which the institution shall be known.

(b) Its nature, object, and purposes.

(c) The powers and duties of the trustees, which shall not be exclusive of other powers and duties that, in their judgment, may be necessary more effectually to carry out the purposes of the institution.

(d) The mode, manner, and by whom the successors to the trustees named in the gift or grant shall be appointed.

(e) Such rules and regulations for the management of the institution and the furtherance of its purposes, as the grantor may elect to prescribe. Such rules and regulations shall, unless the grant shall otherwise prescribe, be deemed advisory only, and shall not preclude the trustees or their successors from making such changes as new conditions may, from time to time, require.

(f) The place or places where the necessary buildings shall be erected, and the general character thereof. The grantor may provide in the grant for all other things necessary or proper to carry out the purposes of the grant, or otherwise, by his last will or testament.

24046. Legal actions. The trustees named in the gift or grant, and their successors, may, in the name of the institution, sue and defend in relation to the trust property, and to all matters affecting the institution.

24047. Reservations by grantor. By a provision in the gift or grant, the founder may elect, in respect to the personal and real property conveyed, and the additions and increase thereof, and in respect to the erection, maintenance, and management of any buildings auxiliary thereto, and in respect to any property connected with the institution, to reserve to himself a veto and right of annulment or modification of any act of the trustees.

24048. Notice. If he elects to veto, annul, or modify any act of the trustees, he shall, within 30 days after notice of the performance of the act, file in the office of the trustees, or deliver to their president or principal officer, a notice in writing, of the veto, annulment, or modification.

24049. Management. Upon a like notice, in conformity with a provision in the gift or grant, he may elect to perform during his life all the powers which, by the terms of the grant, are vested in or enjoined upon the trustees, and their successors. Upon the death or disability to act of the founder and grantor, the powers and duties shall devolve upon, and be exercised by, the trustees, and their successors.

24050. Modification. The founder may also reserve the right to alter, amend, or modify, at any time during his life, or by his last will and testament, the terms and conditions of the grant, and the trust created in respect to the institution, its buildings, and the property conveyed.

24051. Trustees. The founder may in the deed of trust name and describe the character and personality of any one or more of the imme-

diate or future trustees, the librarian, and other officers, and name and impose any particular duty to be performed by any one or more trustees or other officers so described and characterized. He may declare and limit any compensation, and fix the character and method of the compensation he chooses to provide for the trustee or other officer whom the terms of his foundation may characterize, and upon whom specific or general duties are imposed.

24052. Execution of grant. The gift or grant shall be executed, acknowledged, and recorded in the manner provided by law for the execution, acknowledgement, and recording of grants of real property.

24053. Limitation of actions. No suit, action, or proceeding shall be commenced or maintained by any person to set aside, annul, or affect any gift, grant, or conveyance, or to affect the title to the property conveyed, or the right to the possession or to the rents, issues, and profits thereof, unless the action is commenced within two years after the date of the filing of the grant for record.

24054. Request to State. Any founder, making a gift or grant for any of the purposes mentioned in this article, may, at any time thereafter, by last will or testament, devise or bequeath to the State all or any of the property, real and personal, mentioned in the gift or grant, or in any supplemental grant or gift, and the devise or bequest shall take effect if, from any cause whatever, the gift or grant is annulled or set aside, or the trusts herein declared for any reason fail. Such devise or bequest is suffered to be made by way of assurance that the intentions of the grantor shall be carried out, and in the faith that the State, if it succeeds to the property, or any part thereof, will, to the extent and value of the property carry out, in respect to the objects and purposes of the grant, all the wishes and intentions of the grantor.

24055. Construction. The provisions of this article shall be liberally construed, with a view to effect its objects and purposes.

Huntington Library

(Const., Art. IX, Sec. 15)

SEC. 15. The trusts and estates created for the founding, endowment and maintenance of the Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, under and in accordance with an act of the Legislature approved March 10, 1885, chapter forty-seven of the statutes of California of 1885, by the endowment grant executed by Henry E. Huntington and Arabella D. Huntington on the thirtieth day of August, 1919, and recorded in book 6937, page 97 of deeds, records of Los Angeles, California, on the fifteenth day of September, 1919, and by the amendments of such grant and by gifts and grants supplementary thereto and by confirmatory grants, are permitted, approved and confirmed. The board of trustees of the Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, as such, or in the name of the institution, or by other intelligible designation of the trustees, or of the institution, may receive property, real or personal, and wherever situated by gift, grant, devise, or bequest, for the benefit of the institution, and such property, unless otherwise provided, shall be held by the trustees of the Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery upon the trusts provided for in the grant founding the institution, and amend-

ments thereof and grants supplementary thereto. All property as of July 1, 1929, held in trust for the founding, maintenance or benefit of the Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery and the increments thereof and all personal property received in exchange therefor shall be exempt from taxation. The Legislature may modify, suspend and revive at will the exemption from taxation herein given. The trustees of said institution shall annually report their proceedings to the person who for the time being shall fill the office of Secretary of State of the State of California, and said trustees shall accompany said report with a full account of their financial operations for the preceding year and with a statement of the financial affairs of the institution.

Incorporated Libraries

(Corporations Code, Secs. 9000-9801)

9200. Purposes. Incidental profit. A nonprofit corporation may be formed by three or more persons for any lawful purposes which do not contemplate the distribution of gains, profits, or dividends to the members thereof and for which individuals lawfully may associate themselves, such as religious, charitable, social, educational, or cemetery purposes, or for rendering services, subject to laws and regulations applicable to particular classes of nonprofit corporations or lines of activity. Carrying on business at a profit as an incident to the main purposes of the corporation and the distribution of assets to members on dissolution are not forbidden to nonprofit corporations, but no corporation formed or existing under this part shall distribute any gains, profits, or dividends to any of its members as such except upon dissolution or winding up. (Stats. 1949, Ch. 1391.) See Corp. Code, Sec. 7203.

NOTE.—For Sections 9000-9801 see a late edition of California Corporations Code.

Legal Validation Proceedings

(Educ. Code, Secs. 24076-24099)

Newspaper Files

(Educ. Code, Secs. 23301-303)

DEPOSIT OF NEWSPAPERS IN LIBRARIES

23301. Authorization. The board of supervisors of any county may authorize the county recorder to deposit with any free public library maintained at the county seat, or with the State Library, such newspaper files, or portions thereof, as may be in the custody of the recorder by virtue of Chapter 110 of the Statutes of 1862, relating to the purchase and preservation of newspapers, or by virtue of any other act.

23302. Agreement as to care. Before making the deposit, the board of supervisors shall obtain from the board of trustees or authorities in charge of the free public library, or the Department of Education, an agreement that it will properly preserve and care for the newspaper files, and make them accessible to the public.

23303. Transfer to State Library. The board of supervisors of any county may authorize the boards of trustees or other authorities in charge of any free public library with which newspaper files have been deposited in accordance with Section 23301 to deposit the newspaper files with the State Library.

Oath of Affirmation of Allegiance

(Gov. Code, Secs. 3100-3109)

3100. Public employees civil defense workers. It is hereby declared that the defense of the civil population during the present state of world affairs is of paramount state importance requiring the undivided attention and best efforts of our citizens. In furtherance of such defense and in the exercise of police power of the State in protection of its citizens, all public employees are hereby declared to be civil defense workers subject to such civilian defense activities as may be assigned to them by their superiors or by law. (Stats. 1951, (1950, 3d Ex.) Ch. 7.)

3101. Definitions. For the purpose of this chapter the term "civil defense worker" includes all public employees and all volunteers in any civilian defense organization accredited by the State Disaster Council. The term "public employees" includes all persons employed by the State or any county, city, city and county, state agency or public district, excluding aliens legally employed (Stats. 1951, (1950, 3d Ex.) Ch. 7.)

3102. Time limit. All civil defense workers shall, before they enter upon the duties of their employment, take and subscribe to the oath or affirmation required by this chapter. In the case of intermittent, temporary, emergency or successive employments, then in the discretion of the employing agency, an oath taken and subscribed as required by this chapter shall be effective for the purposes of this chapter for all successive periods of employment which commence within one calendar year from the date of such subscription. (Stats. 1953, Ch. 1250, Sec. 2.)

3103. Form of oath. The oath or affirmation required by this chapter is the oath or affirmation set forth in Section 3 of Article XX of the Constitution of California. (Stats. 1953, Ch. 1250, Sec. 3.)

3104. Administration of oath. The oath or affirmation may be taken before any officer authorized to administer oaths; provided, that the oath or affirmation of any civil defense worker of the State may be taken before his appointing power or before any person authorized in writing by his appointing power. Such authorization shall be filed with the State Personnel Board, and any person so authorized by his appointing power may administer the oath required by this chapter.

Fee. No fee shall be charged by any person before whom the oath or affirmation is taken and subscribed. (Stats. 1951:1694, Ch. 539.)

3105. Filing of oath. The oath or affirmation of any civil defense worker of the State shall be filed with the State Personnel Board within 30 days of the date on which it is taken and subscribed.

The oath or affirmation of any civil defense worker of any county shall be filed in the office of the county clerk of the county.

The oath or affirmation of any civil defense worker of any city shall be filed in the office of the city clerk of the city.

The oath or affirmation of any civil defense worker of any other agency or district shall be filed with such officer or employee of the agency or district as may be designated by such agency or district. (Stats. 1951 (1950, 3d Ex.) Ch. 7.)

3106. State employees. Compliance with this chapter shall, as to state employees, be deemed full compliance with Chapter 4, Part 1, Division 5, Title 2 of this code, requiring taking of oaths by state employees. (Stats. 1951 (1950, 3d Ex.) Ch. 7.)

3107. Oath requisite for pay. No compensation nor reimbursement for expenses incurred shall be paid to any civil defense worker by any public agency unless such civil defense worker has taken and subscribed to the oath or affirmation required by this chapter. It shall be the duty of the person certifying to public pay rolls to ascertain and certify that such civil defense worker has taken such oath or affirmation. Whenever there is more than one officer certifying to public pay rolls the governing body of a city or county may designate and make it the duty of a certain officer or officers to ascertain and certify that such civil defense worker has taken such oath or affirmation. The governing body of a city or county may designate and make it the duty of a local civil defense and disaster officer to ascertain and certify that each volunteer civil defense worker has taken such oath or affirmation.

Nothing in this chapter, however, shall prevent the correction of any technical error or deficiency in an oath taken pursuant to this chapter, provided such correction is made before the civil defense worker is actually paid or reimbursed. (Stats. 1953, Ch. 1250, Sec. 4.)

3108. False statements. Every person who, while taking and subscribing to the oath or affirmation required by this chapter, states as true any material matter which he knows to be false, is guilty of perjury, and is punishable by imprisonment in the state prison not less than one nor more than 14 years. (Stats. 1951, (1950, 3d Ex.) Ch. 7.)

3109. Advocating overthrow of government. Every person having taken and subscribed to the oath or affirmation required by this chapter, who, while in the employ of, or service with, the State or any county, city, city and county, state agency, public district, or civilian defense organization advocates or becomes a member of any party or organization, political or otherwise, that advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence or other unlawful means, is guilty of a felony, and is punishable by imprisonment in the state prison not less than one or more than 14 years. (Stats. 1951, 1950, 3d Ex. Ch. 7.)

Offenses Against Libraries

(Educ. Code, Secs. 23321-22; Penal Code, Sec. 496b)

23321. Malicious mischief. Any person who maliciously cuts, tears, defaces, breaks, or injures any book, map, chart, picture, engraving, statue, coin, model, apparatus, or other work of literature, art, mechanics, or object of curiosity, deposited in any public library, gallery, museum, collection, fair, or exhibition, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

23322. Retention of property. Any person who wilfully detains any book, newspaper, magazine, pamphlet, manuscript, or other property belonging to any public or incorporated library, reading room, museum, or other educational institution, for 30 days after notice in writing to return the article or property, given after the expiration of the time for which by the rules of the institution the article or property may be kept, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

496b. Buying or receiving stolen books. Every person who, being a dealer in or a collector of secondhand books or other literary material, or the agent, employee or representative of such dealer, or collector, buys or receives any book, manuscript, map, chart, or other work of literature, belonging to, and bearing any mark or indicia of ownership by a public or incorporated library, college or university, without ascertaining by diligent inquiry that the person selling or delivering the same has a legal right to do so, is guilty of criminally receiving such property in the first degree if such property be of the value of more than fifty dollars, and is punishable by imprisonment in the county jail for not more than one year, or by a fine of not more than twice the value of the property received, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and is guilty of criminally receiving such property in the second degree if such property be of the value of fifty dollars or under, and is punishable by imprisonment in the county jail for not more than one month, or by a fine of not more than twice the value of the property received, or by both such fine and imprisonment. (Stats. 1923, Ch. 192.)

State Publications

(Library Distribution Act)

(Gov. Code, Secs. 13600-601, 13660-668, 9791)

13600. Supervision of distribution. The department (of Finance) has general supervision of the distribution of all public documents and other publications printed for any State agency and the custody of all State documents and other publications subject to public distribution, except those printed for the special use of the Legislature, the Governor, or the elective officers of the State.

The department shall fix the price and dispose of or sell the documents and publications. (Stats. 1949, Ch. 296.)

13601. Acceptance for distribution, etc. The department may accept for distribution or disposal documents and other publications from the Legislature, the Governor, or the elective officers of the State, when requested to do so.

The department shall fix the price and dispose of or sell the documents and publications. (Stats. 1945: 490, Ch. 116.)

13660. State policy re State publications. It is the policy of the State of California to make freely available to its inhabitants all State publications by distribution to libraries throughout the State, subject to the assumption by such libraries of the responsibilities of keeping such documents readily accessible for use, and of rendering assistance in their use to qualified patrons without charge. (Stats. 1945:2653, Ch. 1403.)

13661. Number of copies. To the end that the policy specified in Section 13660 may be effectively carried out, the Department of Finance shall provide for and the State Printer shall print one hundred seventy-five (175) copies of each state publication for deposit in a "library stock room" (to be maintained by the State Printer for that purpose) for distribution to libraries as hereinafter provided, except that of legislative bills, journals, and histories, only fifty (50) copies shall be printed for such deposit and distribution, and of publications not

printed by the State Printer, the department, commission or other agency concerned shall print fifty (50) copies for such distribution. An additional two (2) copies of each state publication as selected by the State Archivist shall be printed and delivered to the State Archivist by the State Printer or the department, commission, or other agency concerned, and all remaining copies in excess of two (2) copies heretofore received shall be distributed to interested parties without charge or destroyed. (Stats. 1955, Ch. 120.)

13662. "State publication" or "publication." "State publication" or "publication" as herein employed is defined to include any document, compilation, journal, law, resolution, blue-book, statute, code, register, pamphlet, list, book, report, memorandum, hearing, legislative bill, leaflet, order, regulation, directory, periodical or magazine issued by the State, the Legislature, constitutional officers, or any department, commission or other agency thereof in print, and "print" is defined to include all forms of duplicating other than by the use of carbon paper. The publications of the University of California, however, and intra-office or inter-office publications and forms shall not be included. (Stats. 1945, Ch. 1403.)

13663. Distribution to State Library and University of California. As soon as practicable after deposit of the copies in the library stock room, the State Printer shall forward of each publication other than the legislative bills, journals and histories, fifty (50) copies to the State Library at Sacramento and twenty-five (25) copies each to the University of California libraries at Berkeley and Los Angeles. Such copies in excess of the number required for the institution itself, may be used for exchanges with other institutions or with agencies of other States and countries. (Stats. 1945, Ch. 1403.)

13664. Distribution of remaining copies. The copies remaining in the library stock room, including the legislative bills, journals and histories, shall be distributed as soon as practicable by the State Printer first one copy each to the libraries which are on his mailing lists as "Complete depositories," second one copy each to the libraries which are on his mailing list as "Selective depositories," and third the balance to any libraries which may write for a copy or copies. Publications not printed by the State Printer shall be distributed by the issuing department, commission or other agency as soon as practicable after printing, first to all "Complete depositories," and second to "Selective depositories," designated by the Department of Finance. (Stats. 1945, Ch. 1403.)

13665. Libraries: "Complete depository" or "Selective depository." To be placed on the mailing list as a "Complete depository" or as a "Selective depository," a library must contract with the Department of Finance to provide adequate facilities for the storage and use of the publications, and must agree to render reasonable service without charge to qualified patrons in the use of the publications. A library designated as a "Complete depository" shall be sent one copy of every State publication, while a library designated as a "Selective depository" shall be sent one copy of each publication of the type or issuing agency it selects. (Stats. 1945, Ch. 1403.)

13666. Same: Municipal, county, etc. Any municipal or county free library, any State college or State university library, the library of any incorporated college or university in this State, and the State Library, may contract as above provided. Applications are to be considered in the order of their receipt by the Department of Finance. (Stats. 1945, Ch. 1403.)

13667. Monthly list. To facilitate the distribution of state publications, the State Printer shall issue monthly or quarterly a complete list of state publications issued during the immediately preceding month or quarter, such lists to be cumulated and printed at the end of each calendar year. All state departments, commissions and other agencies shall, upon request, supply information to the State Printer for the preparation of the monthly or quarterly lists and the annual cumulative lists. Such lists may be compiled by, or with the cooperation of, the State Library. (Stats. 1953, Ch. 1499.)

13668. Correction of mailing lists. Whenever any state agency maintains a mailing list of public officials or other persons to whom publications or other printed matter is sent without charge, the state agency shall correct its mailing list and verify its accuracy at least once each year. This shall be done by addressing an appropriate postcard or letter to each person on the mailing list. The name of any person who does not respond to such letter or postcard, or who indicates that he does not desire to receive such publications or printed matter, shall be removed from the mailing lists. The responses of those desiring to be on the mailing list shall be retained by these agencies for one year. (Stats. 1949, Ch. 1411.)

9791. Laws, resolutions and journals. The laws, resolutions and journals of the Legislature shall be distributed by the Department of Finance as follows:

(a) To the Library of Congress, three copies.

(b) To the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, each Member of the Legislature, the Secretary of the Senate and the Clerk of Assembly, the Legislative Auditor, one copy each.

(c) To the State Library, 60 copies or as many more as the State Librarian may require for exchange purposes, and to each county law library, one copy.

(d) To the Attorney General, six copies, and as many additional copies as may be requested, not exceeding the number necessary to supply each Assistant Attorney General, and each Deputy Attorney General with one copy of each.

(e) To the Legislative Counsel Bureau, as many copies as may be requested, not exceeding the number necessary to supply one copy each for the use of the Legislative Counsel, each Assistant Legislative Counsel, and each Deputy Legislative Counsel. (Stats. 1947:742, Ch. 182.)

Tax Exemption

(Const., Art. XIII, Sec. 1)

Sec. 1. Library property not taxed. All property in the state except as otherwise in this constitution provided, not exempt under the laws of the United States, shall be taxed in proportion to its value, to be

ascertained as provided by law, * * * provided, that property used for free public libraries and free museums * * * shall be exempt from taxation. * * *

Use of School Property for Public Purposes

(Educ. Code, Secs. 19401-19441)

Books and Talking Machines for the Blind

NOTE: The Books for the Blind Section of the California State Library was established in 1904. Until 1931 the books in various embossed types were provided by the State of California, but in 1931 the U. S. Government through the Library of Congress set up a system of regional distributing libraries for the blind and appropriated a sum of money to provide books to be placed in the 25 libraries. In 1936 the first talking books and talking book machines were distributed. Most of the machines are distributed by social agencies, but the California State Library is one of the few libraries which agreed to handle the machines as well as the books and records. There are now over 3,000 talking book machines on loan to blind residents of California and Nevada, which is this State Library's lending territory.

135a. Books and sound-reproduction records for adult blind; annual appropriation; purchases. There is authorized to be appropriated annually to the Library of Congress, in addition to appropriations otherwise made to said library, \$1,125,000, which sum shall be expended under the direction of the Librarian of Congress to provide books, published either in raised characters, on sound-reproduction recordings, or in any other form, for the use of the blind residents of the United States, including the several states, territories, insular possessions, and the District of Columbia; Provided, That of said annual appropriation of \$1,125,000, not exceeding \$200,000 thereof shall be expended for books in raised characters and the balance remaining shall be expended for sound-reproduction recordings and for the purchase, maintenance and replacement of reproducers for these sound-reproduction recordings, all of which books, recordings, and reproducers will remain the property of the Library of Congress but will be loaned to blind readers under regulations prescribed by the Librarian of Congress for this service. In the purchase of books in either raised characters or in sound-reproduction recordings the Librarian of Congress, without reference to Section 5 of Title 41, shall give preference to nonprofit-making institutions or agencies whose activities are primarily concerned with the blind, in all cases where the prices or bids submitted by such institutions or agencies are, by said librarian, under all the circumstances and needs involved, determined to be fair and reasonable. (U. S. Code, Title 2, Sec. 135a.)

135b. Same; circulation; choosing of libraries; preference to veterans. The Librarian of Congress may arrange with such libraries as he may judge appropriate to serve as local or regional centers for the circulation of such books, under such conditions and regulations as he may prescribe. In the lending of such books preference shall at all times be given to the needs of blind persons who have been honorably discharged from the United States military or naval service. (U. S. Code, Title 2, Sec. 135b.)

APPENDIX**California Court Decisions and Attorney Generals' Opinions
Relative to Libraries**

Appropriations—Beyond amount raised by library tax. (City of Glendale v. Haak (1944), 62 Cal. App. 2d 426, 144 Pac. 2d 866.)

Blind—Home teachers—Employment by State Library. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Letter, Aug. 5, 1919.)

Books—Duplicate—Supreme Court Library not authorized to dispose of State Library books. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 3621, June 10, 1918.)

Books—Index of free material. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., N.S. 3751.)

Books—Periodicals—Subscriptions. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin. No. 5375; id. N.S. 10772.)

Books—Sectarian and denominational. (Evans v. Selma Union High School District (1924), 193 Cal. 54, 222 Pac. 801, 31 A.L.R. 1121.)

Buildings—County Free Library building owned and maintained by city. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin. N.S. 3768, Sept. 8, 1941.)

Buildings—Erection—Control by city. (Board of Library Trustees of City of Hanford v. Board of Trustees of City of Hanford (1906), 2 Cal. App. 760, 84 Pac. 227.)

Buildings—Erection—In public park. (Spires v. City of Los Angeles (1906), 150 Cal. 64, 87 Pac. 1026.)

Buildings—Libraries not monuments. (Fancher v. Fancher (1909), 156 Cal. 13, 103 Pac. 206, 23 L.R.A.n.s., 944.)

Charters—When governing. (People ex rel Willis v. Howard (1892), 94 Cal. 73, 29 Pac. 485.)

Claims—Bills for books are not. (Trustees State Library v. Kenfield (1880), 55 Cal. 488.)

Claims—Itemizing. (Kelso v. Teale (1893), 106 Cal. 477, 39 Pac. 948.)

Claims—Mandamus to compel payment. (Kelso v. Teale (1893), 106 Cal. 477, 39 Pac. 948.)

Contracts—American made and California made goods—Preference. Chartered cities and counties are not exempt from the Government Code sections 4300-4334 granting preference to American and California made goods. (29 Ops. Cal Atty. Gen. 39, 56-260, February 7, 1957.)

County Free Libraries—Authority of supervisors—Discretion of county librarian. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 2189.)

County Free Libraries—Branch librarians—Appointment. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin. No. 5412, Aug. 29, 1925.)

County Free Libraries—Branch librarians—Traveling expenses. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., July 31, 1914.)

County Free Libraries—Branches—Furniture may be provided by cities. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., N.S. 1116, July 27, 1938.)

County Free Libraries—City Library assuming functions of, under contract with county. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 4591; Dec. 5, 1922.)

County Free Libraries—Employees—Appointment—Charter county. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 3532; Dec. 27, 1917.)

County Free Libraries—Employees—Number, method of appointment, terms of employment, compensation. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 8664; July 12, 1933.)

County Free Libraries—Establishment and tax levy without election. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 1903.)

County Free Libraries—Establishment by contract with existing public library. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 1903.)

County Free Libraries—Establishment under County Free Library Act or under Political Code section 4141. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Letter, Sept. 4, 1917; id. Apr. 4, 1918.)

County Free Libraries—Establishment within limits of a municipality. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Letter, July 5, 1910.)

County Free Libraries—Funds—County school money may be set aside for. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 3533, Dec. 31, 1917.)

County Free Libraries—Funds—Expenditure. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 2189.)

County Free Libraries—Funds—Transfer from county fund. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 5557, Mar. 6, 1926.)

County Free Libraries—Funds—Use of school library funds. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 6775.)

County Free Libraries—Librarian an officer and not an employee. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 4604, Apr. 6, 1923.)

County Free Libraries—Librarian—Acting—Retains status as assistant. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., N.S. 407; June 25, 1937.)

County Free Libraries—Librarians—Assistants—Appointment where no such position provided in charter. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 6009, June 23, 1927.)

County Free Libraries—Librarians—Assistants—Employees—Appointment—Civil service requirements. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 2840.)

County Free Libraries—Librarians—County officers. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., N.S. 756; id. N.S. 756a, Dec. 18, 1937.)

County Free Libraries—Librarians—Deputies and assistants—Appointment. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 4365, Feb. 14, 1922.)

County Free Libraries—Librarians—Deputies—Assistants—Employees—Number, method of appointment, terms of office or employment, and compensation. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 8664, July 12, 1933.)

County Free Libraries—Librarians—Expenses incurred in performance of duties. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Letter, July 31, 1914; Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 3534, March 27, 1918; id. No. 3534a, April 5, 1918.)

County Free Libraries—Librarians—Leaves of absence. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Letter, Jan. 19, 1931.)

County Free Libraries—Librarians—Salaries and terms of office—Salary increase during term of office. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 4238, Aug. 27, 1921; id. No. 4238a, Dec. 13, 1921; id. No. 4348, Sept. 7, 1921; id. No. 4344, Jan. 5, 1922; id. No. 6431, June 29, 1928; id. N.S. 756, Dec.

18, 1937; id. N.S. 756a, Jan. 3, 1938; id. N.S. 2560, May 18, 1940; 2 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 284, N.S. 5133, Oct. 1, 1943; 12 id. 118, N.S. 48-166; 12 id. 324, N.S. 48-178; 14 id. 234, N.S. 49-190; 17 id. 142, N.S. 51-36; 18 id. 40, N.S. 51-117.)

County Free Libraries—Librarians—Salaries—Wartime suspension of changes in local salaries—Presidential proclamation of January 1, 1955 fulfilled requirements of Cal. Constitution and suspension ended on January 1, 1956, one year thereafter. (27 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 295, 55-233, May 23, 1956.)

County Free Libraries—Librarians—Salaries incident to title of office. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 6009, June 23, 1927.)

County Free Library—Library Districts—District liable for county library tax—Electors residing in library district or in cities maintaining free libraries are eligible to vote in referendum election on county library organization. (28 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 100, 56-190, September 4, 1956.)

County Free Libraries—Operation under Education Code or under Government Code. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Letter, July 6, 1948.)

County Free Libraries—Quarters owned, maintained and serviced by city. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., N.S. 3768, Sept. 8, 1941.)

County Free Libraries—Rent—"Carnegie" city library space. (4 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 343, N.S. 5712.)

County Free Libraries—School district library funds—Use of. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 6755.)

County Free Libraries—School district purchase of service. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 2860.)

County Free Library—Service.—May be provided in a city which does not maintain a free public library, in the absence of notice or contract; county may levy library tax on property in such city. (22 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 9, 53-56, July 3, 1953.)

County Free Libraries—Service—Purchase of by school district libraries. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 2860.)

County Free Libraries—Supplies—Purchasing agent to purchase. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 6502, Sept. 27, 1928.)

County Free Libraries—Tax levy—County charter provision not applicable. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 3598, May 21, 1918.)

County Free Libraries—Tax levy—Election not necessary. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 1903.)

County Free Libraries—Tax levy—Exemption. (Redman v. Warden (1928), 92 Cal. App. 636, 268 Pac. 686; Redman v. Weisenheimer (1929), 102 Cal. App. 488, 283 Pac. 363.)

County Free Libraries—Tax levy—Failure to levy—Maintenance from General Fund. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 2785.)

County Free Libraries—Tax levy—Under County Free Library Act and under Political Code section 4041. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Letter, April 4, 1918.)

County Free Libraries—Withdrawal of cities. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 7130, May 29, 1930.)

Employees—Reinstatement after removal account services no longer required. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 6540.)

Expenditures—Validity. (Kelso v. Teale (1895), 106 Cal. 477, 39 Pac. 948.)

Funds—Embezzlement of warrants by librarian. (Robertson v. Library Trustees (1902), 136 Cal. 403, 69 Pac. 88.)

Funds—Expenditures—County Free Library. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 2189.)

Funds—Gift to Blind Department of State Library. (2 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 203, N.S. 5090.)

Funds—Interest on. (Board of Law Library Trustees v. Lowery (1945), 67 Cal. App. 2d 480, 154 Pac. 2d 719; Metropolitan Water Dist. v. Adams (1948), 32 Cal. 2d 620, 197 Pac. 2d 543.)

Funds—Municipal library—Library trustees authorize payment—Payment from library fund in city treasury. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 2253, Mar. 30, 1912.)

Funds—School district libraries—Amount to be apportioned. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 3533, Dec. 31, 1917.)

Funds—School district libraries—City library branches. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 4591.)

Funds—School district libraries—Purchase of county library service. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 2860.)

Funds—School district libraries—Use of by County Free Library. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 6755.)

Funds—State Library—Alterations and improvements in library rooms. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 899, Nov. 12, 1903.)

Funds—State Library—Condition of appropriations. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 2498, June 12, 1913.)

Funds—Withdrawal from treasury. (Trustees State Library v. Kenfield (1880), 55 Cal. 488.)

Furniture—City may provide for use in County Free Library branch. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., N.S. 1116.)

Gifts—To State Library, Blind Department. (2 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 203, N.S. 5090.)

Gifts—Within thirty days of death. (Estate of Budd (1913), 166 Cal. 286, 135 Pac. 1131.)

Incorporation—Approval of articles by Attorney General. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Letter, Mar. 10, 1928.)

Law Libraries—Books—Sale or rent. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., N.S. 1406.)

Law Libraries—Books—Sales and use tax. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., N.S. 2425.)

Law Libraries—Establishment and disestablishment—Supervisors discretionary powers. (Board of Law Library Trustees of Orange County v. Board of Supervisors of Orange County (1893), 99 Cal. 571, 34 Pac. 244.)

Law Libraries—Fees—Appeals from justices courts. (Gunn. v. Superior Court (1946, 73 Cal. App. 2d 564, 166 Pac. 2d 906.)

Law Libraries—Funds—Interest on. (Board of Law Library Trustees v. Lowery (1945), 67 Cal. App. 2d 480, 154 Pac. 2d 719.)

Law Libraries—Funds—Political Code sections 4190 and 4300a. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 3417, June 27, 1917.)

Law Libraries—Librarian practicing law—Office in county building. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., N.S. 3913.)

Law Libraries—Quarters—Mandate to compel supervisors to provide. (Board of Law Library Trustees v. Board of Supervisors of Orange County (1893), 99 Cal. 571, 34 Pac. 244.)

Law Libraries—Sales and use tax—Books and periodicals—Law libraries subject to tax. (People v. County of Imperial (1946), 76 Cal. App. 2d 572, 173 Pac. 2d 352; Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., N.S. 2425, March 27, 1940; 16 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 15, No. 5-27, July 18, 1950.)

Law Libraries—Separate entities for public purposes. (Board of Law Library Trustees v. Lowery (1945), 67 Cal. App. 2d 480, 154 Pac. 2d 719.)

Law Libraries—Statutes and court reports to be provided by Secretary of State. (14 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 43, No. 49-104.)

Law Libraries—Use of by librarians for private practice of law. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., N.S. 2026, Oct. 26, 1939.)

Librarians—Assistants—Appointment—Regulation by ordinance. (18 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 3, No. 51-88.)

Librarians—Assistants—Employees—Appointment—Civil service requirements—County Free Libraries. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 2840.)

Librarians—Assistants—County Free Library branches—Traveling expenses. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Letter, July 31, 1914.)

Librarians—Deputies, assistants, and employees—Number, method of appointment, terms of office or employment, compensation—County Free Libraries. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin. No. 8664, July 12, 1933.)

Librarians—District Court of Appeal—Salary. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin. No. 5978, June 2, 1927.)

Librarians—Embezzlement of warrants on library funds. (Robertson v. Library Trustees (1902), 136 Cal. 403, 69 Pac. 88.)

Librarians—Expenses incurred in performance of duties. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Letter, July 31, 1914; Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 3534, Mar. 27, 1918; id. No. 3534a, April 5, 1918.)

Librarians—Salaries—Incident to title of office. (People ex rel Wm. C. Stratton v. George Oulton, Controller of State (1865), 28 Cal. 44; Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 6009, June 23, 1927.)

Librarians—Salaries and terms of office—see also County Free Libraries—Salaries and terms of office.

Librarians—San Luis Obispo C.F.L.—Salary increase. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin. No. 4344, Jan. 5, 1922.)

Librarians—School—Teacher retirement salary service credit. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin. No. 3469, Sept. 11, 1917.)

Librarians—State—Charges against an assistant. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Letter, Nov. 22, 1923.)

Librarians—State—Deputies. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 1301, Jan. 4, 1906; id. No. 1312, Jan. 17, 1906.)

Librarians—State normal and special schools—Teachers retirement salary eligibility. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 3956, Feb. 28, 1920.)

Librarians—Student—Minimum wage law not applicable to. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., Nos. 1369, 9127, 10132, N.S. 332.)

Librarians—Terms of office—Limitation of duration. (People ex rel Jerome Madden v. William C. Stratton (1865).)

Librarians—Terms of office—Right to hold over. (People ex rel Stratton v. Oulton, 28 Cal. 44; People ex rel Madden v. Stratton (1865), 28 Cal. 382.)

Librarians—Vacancy in office—Power to fill. (People ex rel Madden v. Stratton (1865) 28 Cal. 382.)

Library districts—Organization—Elections—Bonds. (Palos Verdes Library District v. McClellan (1929), 97 Cal. App. 769, 276 Pac. 600.)

“Maintaining free public library”—Limited service is not. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin. N.S. 874, Feb. 15, 1938.)

Parks—Library buildings in—Erection of. (Spires v. City of Los Angeles (1906), 150 Cal. 64, 87 Pac. 1026.)

Periodicals—News Notes of California Libraries—Distribution—Subscription price. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 2001.)

Periodicals—Subscriptions—Payment in advance approved. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 5375.)

Phonograph records—Purchase and distribution. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Letter, Dec. 2, 1919; id., Aug. 16, 1922.)

Quarters—Mandate to compel supervisors to provide—Law library. (Board of Law Library Trustees v. Board of Supervisors of Orange County (1893), 99 Cal. 571, 34 Pac. 244.)

Rent—“Carnegie” city library—Space occupied by county free library. (4 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 343, N.S. 5712.)

Salaries—see County Free Libraries—Salaries and terms of office; Librarians—Salaries.

Sales and use tax—Books and periodicals—Law libraries subject to tax. (People v. County of Imperial (1946), 76 Cal. App. 2d 572, 173 Pac. 2d 352; Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., N.S. 2425; Mar. 27, 1940; 16 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 15, No. 5-27, July 18, 1950.)

School district libraries—Fines—Trustees may assess fines against pupils for failure to return books, but power may not be delegated and cannot be made a function of a school student body organization. (25 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 304, 55-22, June 7, 1955.)

School district libraries—Funds—Amount to be apportioned. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 3533, Dec. 31, 1917.)

School district libraries—Funds—City library branch. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 4591.)

School district libraries—Funds—No special tax for. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Letter, Nov. 20, 1914.)

School district libraries—Funds—Purchase of county library service. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 2860.)

School district libraries—Funds—Report on books purchased after money turned over to county library fund. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 8022, April 18, 1932; id. No. 8091, May 28, 1932.)

School district libraries—Funds—Use of by county free library. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 6755.)

School district libraries—Librarians as teachers. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 7046.)

School district libraries—Librarians rate as teachers for purpose of retirement. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 4054, July 24, 1920.)

School district libraries—Payment for library service. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 2860, Mar. 16, 1915.)

State Library—Blind Department—Gift to. (2 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 203, N.S. 5090.)

State Library—Funds—Withdrawal from treasury. (Trustees State Library v. Kenfield (1880), 55 Cal. 488.)

State Library—Trustees—Election by Legislature. (People ex rel Waterman v. Freeman (1889), 80 Cal. 233, 22 Pac. 173, 13 Amer. State 122.)

State Library—Trustees—Eligibility for office of. (People ex rel Simmons v. Sanderson (1866), 30 Cal. 160.)

State Library—Trustees—Vacancies in office. (People ex rel Simmons v. Sanderson (1866), 30 Cal. 160.)

Tax exemption. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., N.S. 874.)

Tax levy—County Free Library—Election not necessary. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 1903.)

Tax levy—County Free Library—Exemption from. (Redman v. Warden (1928), 92 Cal. App. 636, 268 Pac. 686; Redman v. Weisenheimer (1929), 102 Cal. App. 488, 283 Pac. 363.)

Tax levy—County Free Library—Failure to levy—Maintenance from General Fund. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 2785.)

Tax levy—County Free Library—Under County Free Library Act and under Political Code sec. 4041. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Letter, April 4, 1918.)

Tax levy—Five per cent increase limitation. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., July 13, 1917.)

Tax levy—Resulting in surplus. (Rancho Santa Anita v. City of Arcadia (1942), 20 Cal. 2d 319, 125 Pac. 2d 475.)

Teacher acting as librarian—Extra compensation. (Cal. Atty. Gen. Opin., No. 7046.)

Trustees—Appointment—Regulation by law. (People ex rel Waterman v. Freeman (1889), 80 Cal. 233, 22 Pac. 173, 13 Am. State 122.)

Trustees—Appointment—Under charter or general law. (People ex rel Willis v. Howard (1892), 94 Cal. 73, 29 Pac. 485.)

Trustees—Control over erection of building. (Board of Library Trustees of City of Hanford v. Board of Trustees of City of Hanford (1906), 2 Cal. App. 760, 84 Pac. 227.)

Trustees—State Library—Election by Legislature. (People ex rel Waterman v. Freeman (1889), 80 Cal. 233, 22 Pac. 173, 13 Amer. State 122.)

Trustees—State Library—Eligibility for office of. (People ex rel Simons v. Sanderson (1866), 30 Cal. 160.)

Trustees—State Library—Vacancies in office. (People ex rel Simons v. Sanderson (1866), 30 Cal. 160.)

Union high school library—Destruction of Records—Union high school district library within the purview of regulations of Superintendent of Public Instruction re destruction of records under Education Code 1553. (27 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 161, 56-51, March 23, 1956.)

Warrants—Embezzlement by librarian. (Robertson v. Library Trustees (1902), 136 Cal. 403, 69 Pac. 88.)

Wills—Charities—Gift to public library within thirty days of death. (Estate of Budd (1913), 166 Cal. 286, 135 Pac. 1131.)

Wills—Direction for erection of monument to testator—Library building not authorized. (Fancher v. Fancher (1909), 156 Cal. 13, 103 Pac. 206, 23 L.R.A.n.s. 944.)

INDEX

A

- Administrative Legislative Reference Library. See State Library branches.
- Alameda county free library, 333
- Alameda county law library, 397
- Alameda public library, 402
- Alhambra public library, 402
- ALIENS, EMPLOYMENT OF, 446
- ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY
 - community service districts, 380-384
 - library districts, 407
- ANNEXED TERRITORY. Service by county general library, 327
- APPROPRIATIONS.
 - Beyond amount raised by library tax, 457
- Arcadia public library, 402
- ART GALLERIES
 - defacing property of, 452
 - gifts in trust, 447-449
 - Huntington library and art gallery, 449
 - paintings purchased by state library, 322
- ASSISTANT LIBRARIANS. See, also, Employees; Librarians.
 - State Library, 321
- ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES. See Incorporated libraries.
- Attorney Generals' opinions, 457-464

B

- Bakersfield public library, 402
- BEQUESTS. See Gifts, bequests and devises.
- Berkeley public library, 402
- BLIND
 - books and talking machines for, 456
 - Home teachers, employment by State Library, 457
 - gifts to Blind Dept., State Library, 460
- BONDS. See, also, Tax levies.
 - community service district, 367, 370-374
 - county general library, 330
 - library districts, 412-414
 - unincorporated towns libraries, 418, 420-423
 - union high school library districts, 426, 428-429
- BOOKS
 - circulation of. See Circulation.
 - contracts for supplementary service, 438
 - county law libraries, 394
 - county teachers' libraries, 331
 - defacing, 452
 - detained wilfully by borrowers, 452
 - exclusion of certain in school libraries, 437, 438
 - list of for school libraries, 431
 - municipal libraries, 400
 - purchase
 - library districts, 409
 - State library, 322, 323
 - unincorporated towns libraries, 417
 - sale and exchange, State library, 321
 - school libraries, 431-433, 436, 438
 - sectarian and denominational, 457
 - stamping, school libraries, 432
 - stolen, buying or receiving, 453
 - subscriptions to books and periodicals, 457
 - union high school district libraries, 427

BRANCH LIBRARIES

- county general libraries, 326, 329, 432, 433, 436, 439
- county law libraries, 393
- school libraries as, 432, 433, 436, 439
- state library, 322
- BUDGETS. See also, Expenditures; Funds; Tax levies.
 - county, 334-345
 - library districts, 410
 - unincorporated towns libraries, 418
 - union high school library districts, 428
- BUILDINGS. See also, Property; Quarters.
 - bonds for, county general libraries, 330
 - community service districts, 366
 - county general library, 330, 331-332, 356
 - county law library, 394, 395
 - county service area, 352
 - court decisions and attorney generals' opinions, 457-464
 - gifts in trust, 447-449
 - library districts, 409, 412
 - municipal libraries, 400, 401, 402
 - fifth and sixth class cities, 402
 - parks, buildings in, 462
 - unincorporated towns libraries, 417
 - union high school district libraries, 427
- Burbank public library, 402
- Butte county free library, 333
- Butte county law library, 397

C

- California Public Library Commission, 320
- Capitol Legislative Reference Library.
 - See State Library branches.
- CASES (Court). See Appendix.
- CHARTS. See, also, Maps.
 - defacing, 452
 - stolen, buying or receiving, 453
- Chico public library, 403
- Chula Vista public library, 403
- CIRCULATION. See, also, Use of libraries.
 - county law libraries, 396
 - library districts, 410
 - municipal libraries, 401
 - State Library, 322
 - unincorporated towns libraries, 417, 419
 - union high school district libraries, 424, 427
- CITIES. See, also, Municipal libraries.
 - county library service, contracts for, 326
 - county library system, joining or withdrawing, 325, 459
 - publications, 445
- CIVIL DEFENSE WORKERS
 - defined, 451
 - oath, 451
- CIVIL SERVICE
 - State, 324
- CLAIMS. See, Expenditures.
- COMMUNITY SERVICES DISTRICTS
 - annexation, 380-384
 - bonds, sale of, 367, 370-374
 - contracts, 377
 - formation, 357-361
 - improvement districts, 374-375
 - internal organization, 361-363
 - purposes, 366
 - taxation, 367
 - taxes, 378-380

- Compton public library, 403
CONFERENCES (Library). See, also, Meetings.
 county general libraries, 329
CONTRACTS. See, also, Service agreements.
 American and California made goods, preference, 457
CONVENTIONS. See Conferences (Library).
CORPORATIONS. See, Corporations to administer libraries; Incorporated libraries.
CORPORATIONS TO ADMINISTER LIBRARIES
 articles of incorporation, 444-445
 attorney general may inquire, 445
 by-laws, 445
 employees, 444
 incorporation, 444
 powers, 444
 property, 444
 securities, 444-445
 trustees, 444
COUNTIES
 county and city publications, 445
 county library service, contracts for, 326-327
 municipal library service to, 327
 officers, 333
COUNTY BUDGETS. See, also, Expenditures; Funds; Tax levies.
 adoption of budget, 341
 annual estimates, 336-337
 appropriations, 343-344
 bond issues, 343
 consideration by supervisors, 339
 definitions, 334-336
 emergency expenditures, 338, 344
 excess expenditures, 343
 expenditure classification, 338
 expenditure program, tabulated, 337-338
 forms, 337
 hearing, 339-340
 itemization, 337-339
 levy of taxes, 341-342
 monthly statements, 344
 pending completion of budget, 343-344
 preliminary budget, 337-339, 343
 reserves
 general, 340
 unappropriated, 340
 rules and regulations, 336
 salaries and wages, 338
 school estimates, 336
 state to receive copies, 339, 342
 submission to supervisors, 339
 transfers and revisions, 344
 unencumbered surplus, 335
COUNTY GENERAL LIBRARIES
 (County Free Libraries)
 Alameda county, 333
 alternative method of maintenance, 331-332, 458, 463
 annexed territory, 327
 apprentices, 329
 assistants, appointment of, 458
 bonds for buildings, sites, etc., 330
 branches, 329, 432, 433, 436, 457
 budgets, county, 334-341
 buildings, 330, 331, 332, 457
 bonds for, 330
 contract for construction, 332
 purchase of materials, 332
 Butte county, 333
 charter provisions, 333
 city libraries assuming functions of, 457
 city libraries may participate, 325
 civil service requirements, 458
 claims against fund, 331
 contracts for simultaneous service of librarian, 326
 contracts of cities for service, 326
 contracts of counties for service, 326, 401
 contracts with cities for service, 327
 cooperation with county law library, 331
 county teachers' library transfers, 331
 court decisions and attorney generals opinions, 457-459
 disestablishment, 327
 employees, 329, 458, 460
 equipment, bonds for, 330
 establishment, 325, 458
 establishment without election, 458
 expenditures, 328
 Fresno county, 334
 fund, 330
 funds
 custody of, 330
 embezzlement of, 460
 expenditure, 458, 460
 transfer from county fund, 458
 school library, use of, 460
 furniture for branches, 457, 460
 gifts, bequests and devises, 330
 headquarters, place, 325
 high school libraries as branches, 433
 jails, county, service at, 333
 joining system, 325
 librarians
 acting retains status as assistant, 458
 appointment, 327, 333, 458
 appointment of unqualified person, 328
 bonds, 327
 branch (assistants)
 appointment, 457
 traveling expenses, 457
 certification, 327
 conventions, 329
 county officers, 333
 expenses incurred in performance of duties, 458
 examiners, board of, 328
 grading of positions, 329
 leaves of absence, 458
 oath of office, 327
 officers and not employees, 458
 removal, 327
 residence, 327
 salaries, 328, 333, 459
 simultaneous service in more than one county, 326
 term of office, 327, 333, 458
 traveling expenses, 328
 library districts liable for tax, 459
 Los Angeles county, 334
 management, 328
 municipal library to act as, 327, 457
 notice
 of contemplated establishment, 325
 of joining system, 325
 of withdrawal from system, 325
 operation under Government or Education Code, 459
 policy, 328
 quarters owned and maintained by city, 459
 repeal of 1909 law, 331
 reports, annual, 330
 rules and regulations, 328
 Sacramento county free library, 334
 salaries and terms of office, 458
 salaries incident to title of office, 459
 San Bernardino county, 334
 San Diego county, 334
 San Luis Obispo county, librarian's salary, 461

San Mateo county free library, 334
 Santa Clara county, 334
 school district funds, use of, 459
 school district purchase of service, 459
 school libraries as branches, 331, 432-433
 school money may be set aside for, 458
 service
 at institutions, 333
 cities may contract for, 326
 cities, provision for, without contract, 459
 counties may contract for, 326-327, 401, 457
 territory entitled to, 325
 sites, bonds for, 330
 stations, 329
 statistics, 330
 supervision by state librarian, 329
 supervisors
 authority of, 457
 duties, 328, 329
 supplies, purchasing agent to purchase, 459
 tax levies, 325, 326, 330, 459, 463
 alternative method, 459
 contracting counties, 325, 326, 327
 county charter provision, 459
 election not necessary, 459, 463
 exemption from, 459, 463
 failure to levy, 459, 463
 library districts, 412
 teachers' libraries, as part of county
 free library, 331
 Tehama county, 334
 terms of office, 458
 territory included, 325
 title to property, 330
 use of library, 325, 326
 withdrawal from system, 325, 459

COUNTY LAW LIBRARIES
 additional revenue, 393
 Alameda county law library, 397
 audit of demands, 393
 books, 394, 395
 sale or rent, 460
 sales and use tax, 460
 branches, 393
 buildings, 394, 395, 396
 Butte county law library, 397
 circulation, 394, 396
 contracts with law library associations, 394
 cooperation with county general library, 331
 court decisions and attorney generals' opinions, 460-461
 disestablishment, 397, 460
 employees, 394
 establishment, 396, 460
 existing law libraries, 397
 expenditures, 394
 fee for fund, 392, 460
 Fresno county law library, 398
 fund, 392
 funds, interest on, 461
 funds, Political Code secs. 4190 and 4300a, 461
 funds, surplus, 394, 395
 government and control, 391, 394, 395
 headquarters, 393
 land donation, 395
 librarian practicing law, 461
 librarians, 394
 Los Angeles county law library, 398
 maintenance, 393
 municipal court fee, 392
 payment of orders, 393, 394
 publications, state, certain to be supplied, 397
 quarters, 394, 395, 461, 462
 records open to public, 392
 reports, annual, 396

retirement of officers and employees, 394
 revolving fund, 393
 rules and regulations, 394
 Sacramento county law library, 398
 salaries, 394
 sale of real property, 395
 sales and use tax, 460, 461
 San Bernardino county law library, 398
 San Diego county law library, 398
 San Francisco law library, 398
 San Mateo county law library, 398
 Santa Clara county law library, 398
 seal, official, 392
 secretary, 392
 secretary of state to provide certain books, 461
 separate entities for public purposes, 461
 Tehama county law library, 398
 trustees, 391-392
 use of libraries, 394, 396

COUNTY SCHOOL SERVICE FUND SERVICES
 agreements
 contiguous county school library, 439
 county library, 438, 439
 elementary school district, 439
 contracts, supplementary book, 438
 establishment, 439
 funds, transfer of, 439
 librarian, employment of, 438
 report, annual, 440
 teachers' library, 440

COUNTY SERVICE AREAS
 abandonment, 348
 annexation to, 353-354
 authorized extended services, 346
 boundaries, 347
 discontinuance, 355-356
 elections, 349-350
 establishment, 346-348
 exclusion from, 354
 extension of authorized services, 351
 funds, transfer of, 353
 library, extended facilities and services, 352
 purpose, 345
 taxes, 352-353

COUNTY TEACHERS' LIBRARIES, 331, 440
 Court decisions, 457-464
COURT LIBRARIES. See, County law libraries.
 Culver City public library, 403

D

DEPOSIT STATIONS. See, Branch libraries.
DEVISES. See, Gifts, bequests and devises.
DIRECTORS. See, Trustees.
DISESTABLISHMENT
 community services district, 384-386
 county general libraries, 327
 county law libraries, 397
 county service areas, 355-356
 municipal libraries, 402
 unincorporated towns libraries, 423
 union high school library districts, 425-426
 District investigation act, 446
DISTRICT LIBRARIES. See, Library districts; School libraries, Union high school district library districts; Unincorporated towns libraries; community services districts; county service areas.
 District organization act, 446
DOCUMENTS. See, State publication.

E**ELECTIONS**

- boards, unincorporated towns libraries, 415-416
- bond, library districts, 412-413
- bond, unincorporated towns libraries, 420-421
- community services district, 359-360, 364-365
- county service areas, 349-350
- directors, community service district, 361
- establishment, unincorporated towns libraries, 415-416
- establishment, union high school library district, 424-425
- great register indexes, 445-446
- trustees, library districts, 412
- trustees, unincorporated towns libraries, 419-420

EMPLOYEES. See, also, Aliens; Assistant librarians; Secretaries.

- appointment, municipal libraries, 400
- apprentices, county general libraries, 329
- civil defense duties, 451-452
- community services districts, 363
- corporations to administer libraries, 444
- county general libraries, 329, 458, 460
- county law libraries, 394
- library districts, 409
- municipal libraries, 400
- oath of allegiance, 451, 452
- reinstatement, 460
- State Library, 321, 324
- unincorporated towns libraries, 417
- union high school library districts, 427

ENGRAVINGS

- defacing, 452
- purchase for state library, 322

ESTABLISHMENT

- community service districts, 357-361
- county school service fund services, 439
- county service areas, 346-348
- incorporated libraries, 450
- library districts, 407
- municipal libraries, 399
- unincorporated towns libraries, 415-416
- union high school district libraries, 424

Eureka public library, 403**EXAMINERS, LIBRARY, BOARD OF,** 328**EXCHANGE OF BOOKS**

- library districts, 410
- municipal libraries, 400
- state publications, 454
- unincorporated towns libraries, 417
- union high school district libraries, 427

EXPENDITURES. See, also, Budgets; County budgets.

- bills for books not claims, 457
- claims, itemizing, 457
- claims, mandamus to compel payment, 457
- county general libraries, 331, 336-339, 343-344
- county law libraries, 394, 396
- court decisions and attorney generals opinions, 457, 460
- embezzlement by librarian, 464
- emergency, 344
- library districts, 409-410
- municipal libraries, 400
- school libraries, 436
- State library, 322

transfers, 344

- unincorporated towns libraries, 417, 418
- union high school district libraries, 427, 428
- validity, 460

F**Federal aid to public libraries, 322****FINES.** See Offenses and Penalties.**FORMATION.** See Establishment.**FREE LIBRARIES.** See County general libraries; County law libraries; Municipal libraries; State library; Union high school district public libraries.**Fresno city public library, 403****Fresno county free library, 334****Fresno county law library, 398****FUNDS**

- county general libraries, 330
- county law libraries, 392, 394-395
- county school service fund services, 439
- county service areas, 353
- court decisions and attorney generals opinions, 461
- embezzlement of, 460
- expenditure, county free library, 460
- general reserve, 335
- interest on, 460
- library districts, 410
- municipal libraries, 401, 460
- sales tax reserve, 335
- school libraries, 432, 435, 436, 437, 460
- unappropriated reserve, 340
- unincorporated towns libraries, 418

G**GIFTS, REQUESTS AND DEVISES**

- Blind department of State Library, 460
- corporations to administer libraries, 444
- county general libraries, 330
- court decisions and attorney general opinions, 460, 461, 464
- gifts in trust, 447-449
- Huntington library, 449-450
- library districts, 409, 411
- monument, building not authorized, 457, 464
- municipal libraries, 400, 401
- unincorporated towns libraries, 417, 418-419
- union high school districts libraries, 426-427
- within thirty days of death, 460, 464

GIFTS IN TRUST

- art galleries, 447-449
- buildings, 447
- conditions of gifts, 448
- construction of act, 449
- conveyance, 447
- gifts by others, 447-448
- Huntington library, 449-450
- legal proceedings, 448
- libraries, 447-449
- limitation of actions, 449
- museums, 447-449
- name of institution, 448
- property, 447
- reservations by grantor, 448
- rules and regulations, 448
- State of California, bequest to, 449
- trustees, 448-449

Glendale public library, 403**Grass Valley public library, 403****GREAT REGISTER INDEXES**

- disposition on, 445-446

H

Hayward public library, 403

HOURS (Library).

- library districts, 410
- unincorporated towns libraries, 417
- union high school district libraries, 427

Huntington Beach public library, 403

HUNTINGTON LIBRARY AND ART GALLERY

- gifts, bequests and devises, 449
- report, annual, 450
- tax exemption, 450
- trustees, duties, 449-450

I

INCORPORATED LIBRARIES

- approval of articles, 460
 - corporations to administer libraries, 444-445
 - formation, 450
 - purposes, 450
- Inglewood public library, 403

L

LAW LIBRARIES. See County law libraries.

LAWSUITS. See Legal proceedings.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

- gifts in trust, 448, 449
- union high school library districts, 425
- validation proceedings, 450

LEGISLATURE

- publications, distribution, 453-455
- State library books, withdrawal and return, 322-323

LIBRARIANS

- appointment
 - civil service requirements, 461
 - county general libraries, 321, 333, 461
 - county law libraries, 394
 - county school service fund services, 438
 - library districts, 409
 - municipal libraries, 400
 - regulation by ordinance, 461
 - school libraries, 432, 442-443
 - State library, 321
 - union high school district libraries, 427
- bond, county general libraries, 327
 - State library, 321
- certification, county general libraries, 327
 - charges against an assistant, 461
 - school libraries, 442, 443
- conferences (library)
 - county general libraries, 329
- court decisions and attorney general's opinions, 461-462
- district court of appeal, 461
- embezzlement of warrants, 461
- expenses incurred in performance of duties, 461
- oath of office, county general libraries, 327, 451-453
- powers and duties
 - library districts, 409-410
 - municipal libraries, 400
 - school libraries, 432
 - State library, 321
 - unincorporated towns libraries, 417
 - union high school district libraries, 427
- removal, county general libraries, 327
- residence, county general libraries, 327
- retirement, school librarians, 443, 461
- state normal and special schools, 462

salaries

- county general libraries, 328, 333, 459, 461
- incident to title of office, 461
- library districts, 409
- municipal libraries, 400
- San Luis Obispo county free library, 461
- State library, 321, 461
- student, minimum wage law not applicable, 462
- term of office, county general libraries, 327, 333, 462
- limit of duration, 462
- right to hold over, 462
- traveling expenses
 - county general libraries, 328, 461
 - vacancy in office, power to fill, 462
- LIBRARY COMMISSION. See, California Public Library Commission.
- LIBRARY CORPORATIONS. See, Corporations to administer libraries; Incorporated libraries.
- LIBRARY DISTRICT ACT, 407-414
- LIBRARY DISTRICTS. See, also, Union high school district public libraries; Unincorporated towns libraries.
 - annexation of territory, 408
 - bonds, 412-414, 462
 - books, purchase, 409
 - budgets, 410
 - certificates of establishment, 409
 - circulation, 410-412
 - consolidation of districts, 408
 - county free library tax, 412
 - dissolution, 408
 - district organization act, 446
 - elections
 - bond, 412-413
 - trustees, 412
 - employees, 409
 - establishment, 407, 462
 - expenditures, 411
 - finances, 411
 - fund, 410
 - gifts, bequests and devises, 409, 411
 - hours (library), 410
 - librarians
 - appointment, 409
 - powers and duties, 409
 - names of districts, 408, 411
 - nonresident borrowers, 412
 - organization, election, bonds, 462
 - petition for establishment, 407
 - property, 409
 - purpose, 407
 - quarters, 409
 - reports, annual, 410
 - rules and regulations, 409, 411
 - secretaries, duties and powers, 409
 - service agreements, 412
 - state publications, 409
 - tax levies, 410, 412, 413-414
 - territory, 407
 - territory in more than one county, 407, 410-411
 - title to property, 411
 - trustees
 - appointment, 408
 - election, 412
 - meetings, 409
 - organization of board, 408
 - powers, 409-410
 - terms, 408-409
 - vacancies on board, 409
 - trusts, 409, 411
 - use of libraries, 409, 411
 - warrants, 411
- Library examiners, board of, 328
- Long Beach public library, 403
- Los Angeles city public library, 403
 - librarian member board of library examiners, 328
- Los Angeles county law library, 398
- Los Angeles county public library, 334

M

MAGAZINES

detained wilfully by borrowers, 452

MAINTENANCE

county law libraries, 392, 393

free public library, what's not, 462

school libraries, 431

sixth class cities, 402

union high school district libraries, 424, 428

MANAGEMENT

county general libraries, 328

county law by county general libraries, 331

municipal libraries, 400

school by county general libraries, 331, 432-433

school libraries, 432

State library, 321

teachers' by county general libraries, 331

MANUSCRIPTS

detained wilfully by borrowers, 452

stolen, buying or receiving, 453

MAPS

catalogs, State library, 322

defacing, 452

purchase, state library, 322

stolen, buying or receiving, 453

Marysville city library, 403

MEETINGS. See, also, Conferences (Library).

trustees

library districts, 409

municipal libraries, 399

unincorporated towns libraries, 416

union high school district libraries, 426

MEMBERS

incorporated libraries, 450

Merced city public library, 403

MISDEMEANORS. See Offenses and Penalties.

Modesto public library, 403

Monterey public library, 404

Mountain View public library, 404

Municipality Library Act, 399-402

MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES. See, also, Branch libraries.

act of 1880, libraries established under, 402

Alameda public library, 402

Albany public library, 402

Alhambra public library, 402

annexed territory, service to, 327

Arcadia public library, 402

Bakersfield public library, 402

Berkeley public library, 402

book, 400

branches

school libraries as, 433

buildings, 400, 457

sixth class cities, 402

Burbank public library, 402

charters, when governing, 457

Chico public library, 403

Chula Vista public library, 403

circulation, 400, 401

city charter provisions, 402-406

Compton public library, 403

county library service by, 326, 327, 457, 458

county service agreements, 326, 401

court decisions and attorney general's opinions, 457-464

disestablishment, 402

employees, 400

establishment, 399

Eureka public library, 403

exchange of books, 400

expenditures, 401

finances, 401

fifth class cities, 402

Fresno city public library, 403

funds, 401, 460

gifts, devises and bequests, 400, 401

Glendale public library, 403

Grass Valley public library, 403

Hayward public library, 403

Huntington Beach public library, 403

Inglewood public library, 403

legal proceedings, 402

librarians

appointment, 400

powers and duties, 400

salaries, 400

Long Beach public library, 403

Los Angeles city public library, 403

management, 399

Marysville city library, 403

Merced city public library, 403

Modesto public library, 403

Monterey public library, 404

Mountain View public library, 404

municipality library act, 399-402

Napa public library, 404

Newport Beach public library, 404

newspapers, deposit of county files, 450

nonresident borrowers, 401

Oakland public library, 404

Oroville public library, 404

Pacific Grove public library, 404

Palo Alto public library, 404

Pasadena public library, 404

Petaluma public library, 404

petitions for disestablishment, 402 for establishment, 399

Piedmont public library, 404

property, real, 400

Pomona public library, 404

Porterville public library, 404

quarters, 400

Redondo Beach public library, 404

Redwood City public library, 404

reports (library), 450

Richmond public library, 405

Riverside public library, 405

Roseville public library, 405

rules and regulations, 400, 401

Sacramento city public library, 405

salaries, 400

Salinas public library, 405

San Bernardino city public library, 405

San Buenaventura city public library, 405

San Diego city public library, 405

San Francisco public library, 405

San Jose public library, 405

San Leandro public library, 405

San Luis Obispo public library, 405

San Mateo city public library, 405

San Rafael public library, 405

Santa Ana public library, 405

Santa Barbara city free public library, 406

Santa Clara city public library, 406

Santa Cruz public library, 406

Santa Monica public library, 406

Santa Rosa public library, 406

school libraries as branches, 433, 460

secretaries, 400

service agreements, 401

sixth class cities, 402

state publications, 400

Stockton public library, 406

Sunnyvale public library, 406

tax levies, 401

title to property, 402

trustees, appointment, powers, etc., 399-400

authorize payments of funds, 460

terms of office, 399

trusts, 400, 401

Tulare city free library, 406

unincorporated towns, 415-423

use of libraries, 400, 401

Vallejo public library, 406

Visalia public library, 406
 Watsonville public library, 406
 Whittier public library, 406

MUSEUMS
 defacing property of, 452
 detaining property of wilfully, 452
 gifts in trust, 447-449
 tax exemption, 455-456

N

NAMES
 gifts in trust, 448
 library districts, 408, 411
 unincorporated towns libraries, 419
 union high school district public libraries, 425
 Napa city public library, 404
 Newport Beach public library, 404

NEWSPAPERS
 binding of, 442
 deposit of county files with libraries, 450
 detained wilfully by borrowers, 452

NONRESIDENT BORROWERS. See, also, Service agreements; Use of libraries.
 library districts, 411
 municipal libraries, 400, 401
 unincorporated towns libraries, 417
 union high school district libraries, 427-428

O

Oakland free library, 404
OATH OF ALLEGIANCE, 451-452
 administration, 451
 civil defense workers, 451
 form, 451
 requisite for pay, 452
 time limit, 451

OFFENSES AND PENALTIES
 buying or receiving stolen books, 453
 defacing property, 452
 detaining property wilfully, 452
 municipal libraries, 401
 school libraries, 432
 State library, 322-323
 union high school district libraries, 424

Oroville public library, 404

P

Pacific Grove public library, 404
PAINTINGS. See, Art galleries.
 Palo Alto public library, 404

L'AMPHLETS
 detained wilfully by borrowers, 452

PARKS
 library buildings in, 462

Pasadena public library, 404

Periodicals
 subscriptions, payment in advance, 457, 462

Petaluma public library, 404

PETITIONS
 bond election, unincorporated towns library, 418, 420
 disestablishment, municipal library, 402
 establishment, municipal library, 399
 establishment, unincorporated towns library, 424
 establishment, union high school library, 424
 library district bond elections, 412
 library district establishment, 407

Phonograph Records
 purchase and distribution, 462

PICTURES. See Art galleries.
 Piedmont public library, 404
 Pomona public library, 404
 Porterville public library, 404

PROPAGANDA
 school libraries, 438

PROPERTY. See, also, Buildings; Condemnation of property.
 building sites
 county general libraries, 330
 municipal libraries, 400, 402
 corporations to administer libraries, 444
 county general libraries, 330
 defacing, 452
 detained wilfully by borrowers, 452
 gifts in trust, 447
 Huntington library, 449-450
 library districts, 409
 municipal libraries, 400
 State library, 321, 322
 unincorporated towns libraries, 417

PUBLIC LIBRARIES. See County general libraries; County law libraries; Municipal libraries; State library; Union high school district public libraries. See California Public Library Commission.
 Public Library Commission. See, California Public Library Commission.

PUBLICATIONS. See, also, Newspapers; State publications.
 county and city, 445
 state, distribution, 453-455

PURCHASE OF BOOKS. See Books.

Q

QUARTERS
 county law libraries, 394-395
 library districts, 409
 municipal libraries, 400
 unincorporated towns libraries, 417, 420
 union high school district libraries, 427

R

READING ROOMS
 detaining property of wilfully, 452
 Redondo Beach public library, 404
 Redwood City public library, 404

REPORTS (Library).
 collection by State library, 322
 county general libraries, 330
 county law libraries, 396
 county school service fund services, 440
 library districts, 410
 municipal libraries, 400
 State library, 322
 unincorporated towns libraries, 417
 union high school district public libraries, 427

Richmond public library, 405
 Riverside public library, 405
 Roseville public library, 405

RULES AND REGULATIONS
 county general libraries, 328
 county law libraries, 394
 gifts in trust, 443
 library districts, 409, 411
 library examiners, 328
 municipal libraries, 400, 401
 school libraries, 432
 State library, 322
 unincorporated towns libraries, 416
 union high school district public libraries, 424, 426

S

Sacramento City free public library, 405
 Sacramento county free library, 334
 Sacramento county law library, 398

SALARIES
 county general libraries, 328, 333
 county law libraries, 394
 library districts, 409
 municipal libraries, 400
 unincorporated towns libraries, 417

Sales and Use Tax

- books and periodicals, 462
- Sales tax, 441
- Sales tax reserve, 335, 340
- Salinas public library, 405
- San Bernardino city free public library, 405
- San Bernardino county free library, 334
- San Bernardino county law library, 398
- San Buenaventura public library, 405
- San Diego city public library, 405
- San Diego county law library, 398
- San Francisco law library, 398
- San Francisco public library, 405
- librarian, member board of library examiners, 328
- San Francisco, Sutro library, 324
- San Jose public library, 405
- San Leandro public library, 405
- San Luis Obispo free public library, 405
- San Mateo City Public Library, 405
- San Mateo county free library, 405
- San Mateo county law library, 398
- San Rafael public library, 405
- Santa Ana public library, 405
- Santa Barbara city free public library, 406
- Santa Clara city public library, 406
- Santa Clara county free library, 334
- Santa Clara county law library, 398
- Santa Cruz city public library, 406
- Santa Monica public library, 406
- Santa Rosa public library, 406
- SCHOOL LIBRARIES.** See, also,
 - County School Service Fund Services,
 - administration by county general libraries, 331, 432-433
 - agreement with county library, 433
 - agreement, termination of, 433
 - approval of orders, 436
 - audio-visual facilities, 437
 - books, 431-432, 433, 436, 438, 463
 - branches of other libraries, 432-433, 460
 - county library service, purchase of, 462
 - county superintendent may take over, 432, 434, 438
 - emergency schools, branches in, 436
 - employees, 432, 434, 438, 442-443
 - expenditures, 436
 - finances, 424, 432, 462
 - funds, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 460, 462
 - high school districts, 433
 - purchase of county free library service, 462
 - use of by county free library, 463
- librarians
 - appointment, 432, 434, 438
 - as teachers, 433, 463
 - certificates, 434, 442-443
 - credentials, 434, 442
 - duties, 432
 - retirement, 443, 463
 - teacher acting as, 463
- maintenance, 431
- management, 462
- offenses and penalties, 432
- prohibited publications, 437-438
- propaganda barred, 438
- report, annual, 432, 436-437, 440
- rules and regulations, 432
- stamping books, 432, 433
- textbooks, 437
- trustees, powers and duties, 432
- use of libraries, 431, 437
- withdrawal of school districts, 433-434

SECRETARIES

- county law libraries, 392
- library districts, 409
- municipal libraries, 400
- unincorporated towns libraries, 416
- union high school library districts, 426

SERVICE AGREEMENTS

- city with county, 326, 401
- county law and county general libraries, 331
- county law libraries with associations, 394
- county with county, 326, 401
- county with municipal libraries, 326, 401, 457, 458
- high school libraries, 433
- library districts, 412
- municipal libraries, 326, 327, 401, 457, 458
- school and municipal libraries, 433
- schools with county general libraries, 331, 432, 433, 436
- State Department of Education, 322
- teachers' and county general libraries, 331
- unincorporated towns libraries, 419
- union high school district libraries, 427-428

Sixth Class Cities, 402**STATE LIBRARY**

- administration of library, 321
- assistant librarian, 321, 461
- binding, 322
- blind books, 456
- books
 - accession, 322
 - circulation, 322
 - index of free material, 457
 - legislators withdrawing, 322
 - purchase of, 322
 - repair, 321
 - sale and exchange, 321
 - state officers withdrawing, 322-323
 - supreme court cannot dispose of, 457
- branches, 322, 323
- Capitol Legislative Reference Library, 323-324
- catalogs, 322
- civil service, 324
- contracts, 322
- court decisions and attorney general opinion, 457, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464
- deposit stations, 322
- deputies, 461
- division of libraries, 321
- employees, 321
 - charges against, 461
 - engravings, purchase of, 322
- exchanges of state publications, 454
- expenditures, 322
 - supervision of county libraries, 329
- federal aid, 322
- funds, 322, 460
 - library examiners' expenses, 328
 - supervision expense, 329
 - withdrawal of moneys, 322
- furniture, purchase of, 322
- general provisions, 321-322
- great register indexes, 445-446
- librarian
 - administration of state library, 321
 - appointment, 321
 - bond, 321
 - chairman board of library examiners, 328
 - charges against an assistant, 461
 - chief of division of libraries, 321
 - duties, 321
 - qualifications, 321
 - salary, 321
 - supervision of county libraries, 329
 - vacancy in office, power to fill, 462
- library districts
 - reports, annual, 410
 - library service centers, 322
- management, 321
- maps, purchase of, 322
- News Notes of California libraries, 462
- newspapers, deposit of county files, 450

offenses and penalties, 322-323
 paintings, purchase of, 322
 property, control of, 321
 publications, state
 distribution by, 453-455, 462
 supplied to, 454
 regulations, 321, 322
 reports (library)
 collection by state library, 322
 county general libraries, 330
 library districts, 410
 state library, 322
 union high school district public li-
 braries, 427
 San Francisco branch, 324
 state officers and employees, book
 loans to, 322-323
 state publications furnished to, 454
 statistics, 322
 Sutro branch, 324
 talking machines for blind, 456
 traveling expenses, 329
 trustees
 appointment, regulation by law, 463
 election by legislature, 464
 eligibility for office of, 464
 powers and duties, 321-324
 vacancy in office of, 464
STATE PUBLICATIONS
 copies to be printed for distribution,
 453-454
 county law libraries to receive, 397
 custody of copies for distribution, 453
 defined, 454
 depositories, 454-455
 distribution by
 Secretary of state, 397
 State printer, 453-455
 distribution of, 453-455
 journals, 455
 laws, 455
 policy regarding, 453
 distribution to
 library districts, 409
 municipal libraries, 400
 State library, 454-455
 unincorporated towns libraries, 417
 union high school district public li-
 braries, 427
 University of California, 454
 exchanges, of, 454, 455
 exclusion of certain from distribution,
 453, 454
 libraries' duties regarding those re-
 ceived, 453
 library stock room, 453-454
 lists of publications, 453
 mailing lists, 454
 sale of, 453
 State library to receive certain, 454,
 455
 University of California libraries, 454
STATISTICS
 county general libraries, 330
 State library, 322
STATUES
 defacing, 452
STATUTES
 distribution of, 455
 Stockton public library, 406
 Sunnyvale public library, 406
SURETY BONDS
 librarians, county general library, 327
 State library, 321
SUTRO LIBRARY
 State library branch, 324

T

TAX EXEMPTION
 Huntington library, 450
 libraries and museums, 455-456, 463
TAX LEVIES
 appropriations beyond amount raised
 by, 457

community services districts, 367, 378,
 380
 county general libraries, 326, 330
 county service areas, 352-353
 five per cent increase limitation, 463
 library districts, 410, 412, 413-414
 municipal libraries, 401
 resulting in surplus, 463
 unincorporated towns libraries, 418,
 421, 423
 union high school library, 426, 428,
 431
TAX, SALES. See Sales and Use tax.
TEACHERS' LIBRARIES. See County
 Teachers' Libraries.
 Tehama county free library, 334
 Tehama county law library, 398
TITLE TO PROPERTY
 county general libraries, 330
 library districts, 411
 unincorporated towns libraries, 419
 union high school library districts, 424
 Torrance public library, 406
TOWN LIBRARIES. See Municipal li-
 braries; Unincorporated towns li-
 braries.
TRAVELING EXPENSES
 county general libraries, 328
 State library, 329
TRUSTEES
 appointment under charter or general
 law, 463
 control over erection of building, 463
 corporations to administer libraries,
 444
 county law libraries, 391-392
 court decisions and attorney general
 opinions, 463-464
 gifts in trust, 447-448
 Huntington library, 449-450
 library districts, 408-412
 municipal libraries, 399-402
 school libraries, 432
 State library, 324, 464
 unincorporated towns libraries, 414-
 423
 union high school district libraries,
 424, 425, 426-429
TRUSTS
 corporations to administer libraries,
 444
 gifts to trust, 447-449
 Huntington library, 449-450
 library districts, 409, 411
 municipal libraries, 400, 401
 unincorporated towns libraries, 417
 union high school district libraries,
 426-427
 Tulare city free public library, 406

U

**UNINCORPORATED TOWNS LI-
 BRARIES.** See, also, County serv-
 ice areas; Library districts; School
 libraries; Union high school library
 districts.
 bonds, 418, 420-423
 books, purchase, 417
 boundaries, change of, 423
 budgets, 417-418
 certificates of establishment, 416
 circulation, 417
 dissolution, 423
 elections, board, 415-416
 elections, bond, 418, 420-421
 employees, 417
 establishment, 415-416
 exchange of books, 417
 expenditures, 417, 418-419
 funds, 418
 furniture, 417
 gifts, bequests and devises, 417, 418
 hours, 417
 librarians, 417

UNINCORPORATED TOWNS LIBRARIES—Continued

names of districts, 419
 nonresident borrowers, 417
 quarters, 417
 property, 417
 reports, annual, 417
 rules and regulations, 416
 salaries, 417
 secretaries, 417
 service agreements, 419
 state publications, 417
 tax levies, 418, 422, 423
 title to property, 419
 trustees
 appointment, 415
 election of, 419-420
 meetings, 416
 number of, 415, 419
 officers, 417
 powers and duties, 416-419
 terms of office, 416
 trusts, 417
 use of libraries, 417, 419
 warrants, 418-419

UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARIES

bonds, 426, 428-431
 books, 427
 budgets, 428
 certificates of establishment, 426
 circulation, 424, 427-428
 dissolution of districts, 425-426
 employees, 427
 establishment, 424
 exchange of books, 427
 expenditures, 427
 formation of district, 424-425
 gifts, bequests and devises, 426-427
 hours (library), 427
 legal proceedings, 425
 librarians, 427
 maintenance, 424, 428
 names of districts, 425

nonresident borrowers, 427-428
 offenses and penalties, 424
 property, 424, 426-427
 quarters, 427
 records, destruction of, 464
 reports to State library, 427
 rules and regulations, 424, 426
 secretaries, 426, 427
 service agreements, 427-428
 state publications, 427
 tax levies, 426, 428, 431
 title to property, 424
 trustees, 424, 425-428
 trusts, 426-427
 use of libraries, 424, 426, 427

USE OF LIBRARIES

county general libraries, 325, 326, 327
 county law libraries, 394, 396
 library districts, 410, 411
 municipal libraries, 400, 401
 school libraries, 431, 437
 unincorporated towns libraries, 417, 419
 union high school district libraries, 424, 427, 428

V

Vallejo public library, 406
 Ventura. See San Buenaventura.

VILLAGE LIBRARIES

unincorporated towns library act, 415-423
 Visalia public library, 406

W

WARRANTS. See Expenditures.
 Watsonville public library, 406
 Whittier public library, 406

WILLS

erection of monument, building not authorized, 964
 gift within 30 days of death, 464

O



News Notes

California Libraries

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
California State Library Report.....	1
Directory of California Public Libraries.....	6
California Libraries Annual Statistics.....	12
Place Index	74
Directory of California Libraries by Counties.....	84

Winter, 1959

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY STAFF

- Mrs. Carma R. Zimmerman,
State Librarian
- Mrs. Phyllis L. Dalton,
Assistant State Librarian
- Dorothy Sinclair, *Principal Librarian, Field Services*
- Barbara G. Boyd, *Library Consultant*
- Arlene Hope, *Library Consultant*
- M. Virginia Hughes,
Library Consultant
- Mrs. Alice F. Reilly,
Library Consultant
- Margaret W. Thompson,
Director, Processing Center
- Beulah Mumm, *Principal Librarian, Reader Services*
- Richard H. Dillon,
Sutro Library
- Mrs. Alicia M. Hook,
Prints and Exhibits Unit
- Constance E. Lee,
Reference Section
- Allan R. Ottley,
California Section
- Mary K. Sanders,
Law Section
- Mary E. Schell,
Government Publications Section
- John A. Sigel,
Administrative Legislative Reference
- Martin E. Thomas,
Circulation Unit
- Melvin C. Oathout,
Principal Librarian, Technical Services
- Mrs. Elizabeth Bruno,
Union Catalog Unit
- Edith A. Irwin,
Periodicals Section
- Margaret E. Preston,
Order Section
- Mrs. Virginia S. Simpson,
Books for the Blind Section
- Olive Swain,
Catalog Section
- Mrs. Lulu W. Thomsen,
Book Repair Section
- Harlo Whipple, *Property and Shipping Section*

EDITOR: Mrs. Amelia M. White
California State Library,
P. O. Box 2037
Sacramento 9.

Issued quarterly in the interest of the libraries of the State by the California State Library.

Entered as second-class matter December 1913, at the post office at Sacramento, California, under the act of August 24, 1912.

Accepted for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, auth. August 27, 1918.

news notes of california libraries

*Vol. 54, No. 1, Winter, 1959
Directory & Statistics Issue*



printed in CALIFORNIA STATE PRINTING OFFICE

never been

to

an office

and

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY REPORT 1957-58

ANNUAL STATISTICAL SUMMARY

July 1, 1957-June 30, 1958

Materials added to collection	
Books—volumes added	9,252
Magazines—new titles (includes blind material)	108
Newspapers—new titles	1
Government publications	52,172
Books for the blind	1,889 *
Prints	18
Maps	2,341
Art reproductions	72
Films and filmstrips—titles	11
Microfilms—reels	867
Sutro collection	239
Union catalog—new titles and editions	12,796
Use of materials	
Circulation of all materials except books for the blind	134,623
Circulation of materials for blind borrowers	92,779
Reference and reading aid transactions	79,529
Bibliographies compiled and revised	370
Shipments dispatched	122,226
Photocopies made	2,882
Photographs made	609
Consultant services, libraries visited	
Libraries visited by field staff	80
Total field visits	148
Visits of librarians, officials, etc., to field office	86
Total resources, July 1, 1958	
Books and bound periodicals	509,221
Government publications	1,666,043
Newspapers—current subscriptions	180
Magazines—current subscriptions (includes blind materials)	2,180
Books for the blind	58,956 *
Prints	5,134
Art reproductions	1,615
Maps	30,021
Films and filmstrips—titles	78
Microfilms—reels	9,892
Sutro collection	91,951

* Except for a very small percentage, these books and "talking books" remain the property of the Library of Congress and are merely deposited in the State Library for service to California and Nevada.

Technical Services

Several changes in cataloguing policy and organization were planned and inaugurated during the fiscal year. These included the decision to move in the direction of finding-list cataloguing, to discontinue a large amount of maintenance of subject cross-references in the catalogues, to represent Sutro Library and California section titles in the main catalogue by author cards only, to bring the California section catalogue, as far as possible, into conformity with the main catalogue. Planning for the reorganization and simplification of the cataloguing of serial publications was begun. Working conditions and efficiency were improved by a complete rearrangement of all files and furniture in the catalogue section.

After having been approved by the county librarians' meeting in Fresno, September, 1957, the Union catalogue's last copy preservation plan was put into effect and now includes 16 participating libraries. Its object is to prevent any title which is represented in the Union catalogue or State Library catalogue from being discarded altogether. Libraries participating in the plan have agreed to report first on books they wish to withdraw and await the Union catalogue editor's notice, either that none of the titles submitted are last copies and all may be discarded, or that such items as are so marked, are in effect last copies. In the latter case they are asked to keep the books, marking them distinctively, or the State Library takes them over, binds them in a special binding, and detains them. Of the 1958 titles sent in under the plan, 23 proved to be last copies.

On January 13-15, 1958, a conference of the California State Coordinating Committee on State Services for the Blind was held in Sonoma. Among the 12 representatives from state departments concerned with work for the blind was the Supervising Librarian for Books for the Blind. The purpose of the meeting was to prepare a *Report Concerning State Services for the Blind and Proposed Legislation Referred for Interim Study*. This report was to be submitted to the Assembly Interim Committee on Social Welfare. Two articles were prepared by the supervisor of this section during the year, one on service for the blind for the Fall, 1957, issue of California Library Association *Audio-Visualist*, the other on a proposal to extend federal aid to libraries for the blind, read at the Roundtable on Library Service for the Blind, American Library Association conference in San Francisco.

Reader Services

With the addition of two staff members the Administrative-Legislative Reference Section was able to improve service to the Legislature. The two new members were a legislative reference librarian who specialized in legislative problems, and a typist-clerk who maintained the legislative typing. For the first time, requests for short research reports were accepted. During the 1958 Sessions of the Legislature a conference hour was held each day in the reception room of the Legislative Counsel Bureau, since the expected Capitol branch had not yet been established.

A system of internal memorandums was instituted by the Government Publications Section, to provide each member of the staff with written policy statements and a description of procedures. The output of the special cataloguing project was doubled by providing additional clerical assistance to the cataloguer, by placing greater reliance on Library of Congress cards, and by reducing the number of cross-references made. Since January, 1958, the monthly list of *California State Publications* has been used as the exchange list and is sent with a covering sheet of instructions to each library on the mailing list.

With the addition of a librarian and a clerk to the California Section, processing was started on a great backlog of unprocessed California pictures, pamphlets, programs, manuscripts, broadsides and other items which had been accumulating for many years. Since the State Library has few facilities for the display of relics, the California Section began the transfer of a number of articles—guns, Indian artifacts, Chinese relics—to the State Division of Beaches and Parks for exhibit in the various museums maintained in the state parks and monuments. The Division of Beaches and Parks, in turn, is making arrangements to transfer to the State Library a number of pioneer letters and other manuscripts better suited to a library collection.

The Law Section was authorized to start classifying its books. An extension of the Library of Congress K classification system was selected, as developed and used in the Los Angeles County Law Library. The first books classified were those in the general subjects of jurisprudence and philosophy of law. An annotated bibliography on *Right to Work Laws* proved very popular, and has been requested by legislators in California and many libraries throughout the country.

The Reference Section conducted studies of work flow and the organization of procedures to bring about added effectiveness and promptness in service. The *Union List of Newspapers of California*, prompted by the Regional Resources Co-ordinating Committee and assembled by Eugene Pike as a member of the Newspapers Subcommittee has been completed and is now an integral part of the Union Catalog.

An outstanding addition to the prints unit is the Gladys English Memorial Collection, a collection of original pictures by prominent illustrators of children's books, together with a selection of the illustrated books. The collection was deposited with the State Library by a committee of children's librarians who had gathered together the pictures. The collection is available for loan to libraries for exhibit purposes.

Sutro Library has initiated a new program of exhibits to display certain rare items from the Sutro collection. These exhibits are shown in the Sutro Library and are also lent to other libraries interested in such materials. An invaluable addition to geneological research is the *American Geneological-Biographical Index-Digest*, a periodical of which 27 volumes have been received. The effort to secure adequate quarters for the Sutro Library continues.

Field Services

In addition to the usual consulting service, position referrals, field visits, correspondence and interlibrary loan service of the Field Office, the following special projects and activities took place:

Workshops. Three workshops were held in 1957-58, one of which was cosponsored by the Boys' and Girls' Section of the California Library Association. Each was on a somewhat specialized topic, which limited its attendance.

In February, 30 persons attended a *Workshop for Participants in Federal Projects*. Friday's session was devoted to working out details of the Processing Center's operation, and was attended by representatives of the 16 participating northern California libraries together with State Library and Processing Center personnel. Many of these librarians remained for Saturday's session which brought together staffs of the other special project areas: Butte County, Amador County, Santa Barbara and Lassen-Plumas Counties.

All the professional librarians and most of the clerical personnel paid by federal funds attended, along with librarians of localities in which demonstrations were held. Purpose of the workshop was a briefing in federal laws and regulations, background and purpose of the *Library Services Act*, policies and goals of the *California State Plan*, its relationship to the plans of other states, and the activities and accomplishments of the individual projects. Mrs. Phyllis Dalton, Assistant State Librarian, gave the principal talk, which was reprinted in the April, 1958, issue of *News Notes of California Libraries*.

Children's librarians, public library administrators, and selected resource persons attended a workshop held in March in Santa Barbara to prepare standards for public library service to children. The State Library cosponsored this workshop with the Boys' and Girls' Section of the California Library Association. Attendance was limited to 25 in the interests of free and full discussion. Sara Fenwick of the faculty of the Graduate Library School, University of Chicago, was director.

While the standards that emerged from the four-day meeting were tentative and required further study and revision, valuable progress was made. Natalie Edwin of the San Diego Public Library was asked to edit the tentative drafts and a further session at San Mateo, in connection with the American Library Association preconference for children's librarians, was arranged. Papers from this workshop were published in the October, 1958, issue of the *California Librarian*.

The Kern County Free Library's new building in Bakersfield was the scene of a third workshop, on *Library Problems of Metropolitan Areas*. This session, attended by 36 administrators from such areas and directed by Harold L. Hamill of the Los Angeles Public Library was reported in detail in the July, 1958, issue of *News Notes of California Libraries*.

Editorial Work. Extensive changes in format and contents were made in *News Notes of California Libraries*, beginning with the January, 1958, issue. These were in large part due to increased costs and

the resulting need to cut copy to meet budgeted funds. Their accomplishment was complicated by a vacancy in the position of Editorial Librarian which continued for about five months of the fiscal year, during which time the consultant staff carried on the editorial duties.

The Editorial Librarian also prepared a folder on the State Library Union Catalogue for distribution at the American Library Association conference.

Slide and Plan Collection. The circulating collection of slides, plans, fact-sheets and specifications of recent library buildings has been in heavy demand during recent years, as have the services of the library consultant whose special assignment includes assistance on building problems. The need to increase and bring up to date these collections has long been apparent, and a special effort toward this goal was begun in 1957-58. Many librarians, in and out of California, co-operated generously by supplying information, plans and slides.

Federal Funds Projects. Contracts were negotiated in 1957-58 with the following counties for federal projects: Amador, Santa Barbara, Lassen, Plumas and Butte (amendment). The Butte County Bookmobile Project began actual service in November and proved so successful that the board of supervisors agreed before the end of the fiscal year to support the service with local funds at the end of the demonstration.

On November 1st the Stockton-San Joaquin County Library began serving Amador County under contract. The same day saw the official beginning of the project under which Santa Barbara City Library provided enriched reference service in rural areas of Santa Barbara County. The Lassen-Plumas Project, under which the libraries of both counties are administered by a single county librarian, began operation in February. In each case the Field Office staff assisted in developing preliminary plans, in drafting and negotiating the contracts, in recruiting and selecting personnel and in supervising the projects either directly or indirectly.

The first staff members for the Processing Center were added in January, and by the end of the fiscal year six positions were filled. Actual processing did not begin in the 1957-58 Fiscal Year, but all equipment was ordered, tentative procedures agreed on, space found and occupied, and other preparations made for the beginning of actual service July 1st.

DIRECTORY OF CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Abbreviations: Co.—County; D—Daily except Sunday; F—Free; L—Library; P—Public; S—Saturday

Library	Address of Headquarters	Hours at Headquarters	Telephone No. at Headquarters	Chief Librarian
A. K. Smiley P. L.	Fourth and Vine Sts., Redlands.	M-F 9-9, S 9-5.	PY 3-2201	Edith W. Taylor
Alameda Co. F. L.	224 W. Winton, Rm. 108, Hayward.	M-F 8:30-5.	Jefferson 7-5800, Ext. 337	Mrs. Dorothy F. Roberts
Alameda P. L.	Santa Clara at Oak, Alameda.	M-F 9-9, S 9-6.	LA 2-5413	Walter A. Sharafanowich
Albany P. L.	1216 Solano Ave., Albany.	M-F 10-9, S 10-4.	LA 6-6116, Ext. 10	Mrs. Kathleen Watkinson
Alhambra P. L.	410 W. Main St., Alhambra.	D 9-9	AT 9-4216	Robert C. Goodwell
Altadena L. Dist. L.	2366 N. Lake Ave., Altadena.	M-F 12-9, S 12-6.	SYcamore 4-0115	Mrs. Gladys V. Babcock
Amador Co. F. L.	Summit St., Jackson.	M 12-9, T-F 10-6, S 10-2.	S	Evyane Wheeler
Anaheim P. L.	241 S. Los Angeles, Anaheim.	M-F 9-9, S 9-6.	PR 4-7395	William Griffith
Arcaha P. L.	25 N. First Ave., Arcadia.	M-F 10-9, S 9-6.	Hillcrest 6-3115	Mrs. Tessa N. Wood
Auburn P. L.	Ninth and G Sts., Arcata.	M-F 11-9, S 9-30-5.	UA 2-2424, Ext. 8.	Mrs. Virginia H. Sword
Azusa P. L.	175 Almond St., Auburn.	+M-F 1:30-9, S 9-12.	TU 5-9655	Mrs. Gladys C. Alexander
Banning U. H. Sch. Dist. L.	Civic Center, Azusa.	D 10-8, S 10-5.	EDgwood 4-1162	Mrs. Dolores Smithpeter
Beaumont Dist. L.	21 W. Nicolet St., Banning.	D 10-8.	VI 5-319.	Helen Clapp
Berkeley P. L.	125 E. Eighth St., Beaumont.	M-F 12-8, S 10-6.	VI 5-1357	Mrs. LeVoi Miller
Benicia P. L.	144 E. G St., Benicia.	+M-F 1-9, S 1-5.	Thorwall 3-0800	Helen A. Kearney
Beverly Hills P. L.	2090 Kirtledge St., Berkeley 4.	D 9-9, Sun 2-5.	CKestview 6-2356.	Lura B. Wallace
Biggs P. L.	450 N. Crescent Dr., Beverly Hills.	M-F 9-9, S 10-6.	UNion 8-5436.	Mrs. Hazel B. Linford
Blythe P. L.	142 S. Spring St., Blythe.	M-F 1-8-30.	2071	Mrs. Exabec M. Waggoner
Brawley P. L.	Brawley.	M-F 12-9, S 12-6.	1484	Eleanor Heimark
Buena Park L. Dist. L.	6692 Grand Ave., Buena Park.	M-F 9-8-30, S 9-6.	LAwrence 2-1023, 2-5710.	Mrs. Marie Callaway
Burbank P. L.	425 E. Olive Ave., Burbank.	M-F 10-9, S 9-6.	THornwall 6-2113	Edward C. Perry
Burlingame P. L.	1269 Bellevue Ave., Burlingame.	D 9-9, Sun 2-5.	Diamond 3-7688	George P. Lechich
Butte Co. F. L.	1566 Huntoon St., Oroville.	M-F 8:30-5.	LEnox 3-1230, Ext. 239.	Mrs. Lucille Metzger
Calaveras Co. F. L.	Main St., San Andreas.	M-F 8:30-5.	SK 4-4266	Roxie Hall
Calaveras P. L.	420 Heber Ave., Calaveras.	M-F 12-8, S 4-8.	ELhot 7-2605.	Mrs. Floride H. Charles
California State L.	Box 2037, Sacramento 9.	M-F 8-5.	Hickory 5-4711.	Mrs. Carma R. Zimmerman
Calistoga P. L.	Myrtle and Lincoln Ave., Calistoga.	M, W, F, S 7-8-30, T, Th, S 2-30-4:30.		Mrs. Edith McGill
Carlsbad City L.	3075 Harding St., Carlsbad.	M-W, F 9-6, S 9-1.	Parkway 9-1181	Mrs. Georgina D. Cole
(Carmel) Harrison L.	Ocean Ave. and Lincoln Sts., Carmel.	D 10-30-9, Sun 2-6.	MA 4-4629	Mrs. Ruth Thornburg
Chico P. L.	Second and Salem Sts., Chico.	M-F 9-9, S 9-5-30.	FReside 2-4615	Mrs. Dorothy D. Ingalls
Chula Vista P. L.	Memorial Way, Chula Vista.	M-F 10-9, S 10-6.	GAfield 2-2444	Mrs. Janice L. Stewart
Cloverdale P. L.	West St., Cloverdale.	M-F 1:30-9, S 10-12.	8-5148	Mrs. Pat Henry
Coalinga P. L.	City Hall, Coalinga.	+M-Th 1-9, F 1-5, S 9-12.	340	Wilma Roggero
Coalinga U. H. Sch. Dist. L.	Fourth and Durian Sts., Coalinga.	D 10-10.	TA 5-1585	Katherine E. Chastain
Colton P. L.	380 N. Eighth St., Colton.	D 12-9, Sun 2-6.	GL 8-4161	Mrs. Jane E. MacLin
Colusa Co. F. L.	Hall of Records, Colusa.	*M-F 8:30-5.	Glenview 8-4740	Sally Harrington
Colusa P. L.	260 Sixth St., Colusa.	+D 2-9.	3000, Ext. 431, 432.	Patricia L. Stites
Contra Costa Co. F. L.	Hall of Records, Rm. 143, Martinez.	*M-F 8-5.	TA 4-3290	Mrs. Bertha D. Hellum
Corning P. L.	Corning.	*M-F 2-9, S 9-30-5.	REDwood 7-4774	Mrs. Dorothy Moore
Corona P. L.	805 Main St., Corona.	M-F 10-9, S 10-5.		Mrs. Helen M. Wilkins

Coronado P. L.	640 Orange Ave., Coronado	M-F 1-9, S 9-6	Hempstead 5-5636	Merna J. Cox
Covina P. L.	Second and Italia, Covina	M-F 10-9, S 10-5	EDgewood 2-2181	Mrs. Vera E. Fitch
Crescent City P. L.	County Court House, Crescent City	*M-F 1-9, S 1-5	13172	Mildred Duffy
Daily City P. L.	6351 Mission St., Daily City	M-F 10-9, S 10-5	PLaza 5-0850, Ext. 16	Samuel P. Chandler
Dean Hobbs Blanchard Memorial P. L.	737 Main St., Santa Paula	D 9-9	379	Mrs. Irene Folsetter
Dixon U. H. Sch. Dist. L.	135 B St., Dixon	*M-F 10-8-30, S 10-5-30	OSborne 8-5447	Mrs. Mary Jean Woodman
Dowey P. L.	8426 E. Third St., Downey	M-F 10-30-9, S 10-6	TOpaz 1-8718	Lester J. Bergslien
El Centro P. L.	539 State St., El Centro	M-Th 9-9, F 9-6, S 9-1	TElgin 2-0751	Mrs. Romane R. Magee
El Dorado Co. F. L.	25 Sacramento St., Placerville	*M-F 10-9, S 10-1	NA 2-3238	Edith Gantt
El Segundo P. L.	608 Richmond St., El Segundo	*M-F 2-9, S 2-5	Dorothea Fitzgerald	
Elsinore P. L.	400 W. Graham Ave., Elsinore	*M-F 1-5, M-W 7-9	Mrs. Altha M. Cauch	
Emeryville P. L.	4803 San Pablo Ave., Emeryville	M-F 9-5	EA 2-4121	Mrs. Bernece B. Lyon
Escondido P. L.	239 S. Kalmia St., Escondido	M-Th 12-9, F 10-9, S 10-6, Sun 2-5	OL 2-3381	
Etna P. L.	Main St., Etna	*D 2-8	SH 5-2217	Mrs. Martha H. Roick
Eureka P. L.	Seventh and F Sts., Eureka	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	34W	Mrs. Millie Sethman
Fort Bragg P. L.	807 Main St., Ferndale	*M-S 10-5, Th, F, S 7-9	HI 2-1394	Mrs. Helen B. Murie
Fresno Co. F. L.	1330 Broadway, Fresno 21	D 9-9	AD 3-5108	Mrs. Hazel K. Flowers
Fullerton P. L.	301 N. Pomona, Fullerton	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	LAmbert 5-4747	Mrs. Daisy Dodge
Gilroy P. L.	Fifth and Church Sts., Gilroy	*D 1-30-9, S 9-6	VI 2-2965	Mrs. Margaret G. VanDussen
Glendora P. L.	319 E. Harvard, Glendora	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	CIrus 2-1157	Mrs. Marjorie Grodhaus
Glenn Co. F. L.	122 E. Foothill Blvd., Glendora	*M-F 1-9, S 1-5	EDgewood 5-1855	Jack Ramsay
Goodman P. L.	Memorial Building, Willows	M-F 8-30-5	WElington 4-3723	Mrs. Hazel M. Domes
Grass Valley P. L.	1219 First St., Napa	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	BAlldwin 6-3885	Mrs. Addin W. Bedford
Gridley P. L.	Mill St., Grass Valley	D 10-30-9	334W	Mrs. Ella W. Pimentel
Hanford P. L.	Kentucky and Sycamore, Gridley	*M-F 2-30-8	LU 1-5464	Alma Popp
Harrison L.	109 E. Eighth St., Hanford	D 9-9, Sun 2-5	ALice E. Hall	Mrs. Harriet Freeman
Hayward P. L.	Ocean Ave., and Lincoln Sts., Carmel	D 10-30-9, Sun 2-6	NA 4-4629	Mrs. Ruth Thornburg
Healdsburg Carnegie P. L.	22737 Mission Blvd., Hayward	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	LUerne 1-2545	William G. Webster
Hemet P. L.	221 Matheson St., Healdsburg	*M-F 1-30-9, S 1-30-5-30	IDLwood 3-3772	Mrs. Marie B. Duffee
Herbert Kraft P. L.	510 E. Florida Ave., Hemet	*M-F 12-8-30, S 12-5-30	OLive 8-5183	Violet R. Tapper
Humboldt Co. F. L.	Jefferson St., Red Bluff	*D 10-9	85M	Mrs. Ella Hendricks
Huntington Beach P. L.	367 Fifth St., Hollister	D 2-9	ME 7-3325	Mrs. Verne T. Endicott
Imperial Co. F. L.	540 L St., Eureka	M-F 8-30-5, S 10-2	HIllside 2-2278	Walter Johnson
Imperial P. L.	525 Main St., Huntington Beach	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	LEX 6-3502	Mrs. Violet M. Thompson
Indio P. L.	939 Main St., Courthouse, El Centro	M-F 8-5	LEgin 2-3610	Mrs. Norma A. Hicks
Industry P. L.	Ninth and H Sts., Imperial	*M-F 12-8-30	FL 5-1332	Mrs. Jane M. Walker
Inyo Co. F. L.	Miles at Deglet Noor, Indio	D 2-9, F 10-12	7-3737	Elvira Ward
Kern Co. F. L.	100 S. Hacienda Blvd., Industry	*M-F 9-9	FA 7-2111, Ext. 2638	Mary A. Cavitt
King City P. L.	Independence	M-F 9-9, S 9-6, 10-4	45	Eleanor N. Wilson
Kings Co. F. L.	212 S. Vanderhurst Ave., King City	*M. W. Th, F 2-30-9, T, S 10-4	LU 4-6935	Mrs. Elsie V. Newman
Lakeport P. L.	319 Lacey Blvd., Hanford	M-F 8-5	CO 3-5325	Alice M. Hanna
Larkspur P. L.	200 Park Ave., Lakeport	*M-F 12-8-30, S 2-5	5482	Mrs. Gertrude M. Swanson
Lassen Co. F. L.	City Hall, Larkspur	M 2-9, T, W, Th 2-5, F 7-9	HI 7-2376	Mrs. Helen S. Wilson
Lincoln P. L.	606 Main St., Susanville	M-F 8-30-5	ENDicott 9-6823	Florence Biller
Livermore P. L.	Fifth and J Sts., Lincoln	*M-F 2-9, S 10-1		Mrs. Pricilla I. Harris
Lodi P. L.	1151 W. Third St., Livermore	*M-F 12-9, S 10-5		Donald Nolte
	305 W. Pine St., Lodi	M-F 9-9, S 9-6		Amy L. Boynton

DIRECTORY OF CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES—Continued

Abbreviations: Co.—County; D—Daily except Sunday; F—Free; L—Library; P—Public; S—Saturday

Library	Address of Headquarters	Hours at Headquarters	Telephone No. at Headquarters	Chief Librarian
Long Beach P. L.	200 S. H St., Long Beach	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	8-5022	Edwin Castagna
Long Beach P. L.	Lincoln Park, Long Beach 2	D 9-9	HE 6-9821	John D. Henderson
Los Angeles Co. P. L.	322 S. Broadway, Los Angeles 13	M-F 8-5	MA 9211, Ext. 3284	Harold L. Hamill
Los Angeles P. L.	630 W. Fifth St., Los Angeles 17	D 10-9	MA 6-7461	John Schmuck
Los Gatos P. L.	123 E. Main St., Los Gatos	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	El Gato 4-3190	
Madera Co. F. L.	135 W. Yosemite Ave., Madera	M-Th 9-9, F, S, 9-6	OR 4-4641	
Marin Co. F. L.	1711 Grand Ave., San Rafael	M-F 8-5	GL 3-7714	Mrs. Virginia V. Keating
Mariposa Co. F. L.	2125 M St., Merced	M, W, F 9-9, T, Th, S 9-6	RA 2-7411, Ext. 214	John E. Young
Marysville City P. L.	301 Fourth St., Marysville	M-F 10-9, S 10-1	Sherwood 2-1953	Thelma G. Neaville
Merced Co. F. L.	2125 M St., Merced	M-F 10-9, S 10-1	RA 2-7411, Ext. 214	June D. Young
Mill Valley P. L.	52 Lorell Ave., Mill Valley	D 10-9, F 9-9, T, Th, S 9-6	DU 8-4245	Mrs. Dorothy M. Thomas
Modesto P. L.	1402 I St., Modesto	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	LA 4-1251, Ext. 488	Carl W. Hamilton
(Modesto) McHenry P. L.	1402 I St., Modesto	M, Th 9-9, T, W, F 9-5	5791	Mrs. Betty L. Nelson
Monoc Co. F. L.	1130 W. Third St., Box 771, Alturas	M-F 8-5, T-F 2-30-5-30	3461	Mary A. Cavitt
Monrovia P. L.	321 S. Myrtle, Monrovia	M-F 10-8-30, S 10-5-30	EL 8-0174	Mrs. Katherine Ainsworth
Monterey Co. F. L.	26 Central Ave., Salinas	M-F 8-5	HA 4-3911, Ext. 307	Mrs. Lois Koolwyk
Monterey P. L.	Pacific Madison St., Monterey	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	FR 2-8121, Ext. 125	Ethel M. Soliday
Monterey Park P. L.	302 W. Gravel, Monterey Park	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	AT 9-1913	James R. Housel
Mountain View P. L.	939 D St., Mountain View	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	YO 7-2362	Mrs. Edith Duke
Napa Co. F. L.	1201 Franklin St., Napa	M-Th 8-5, F 8-9	BALWIN 6-2128	Mrs. Dorothy Donahoe
(Napa) Goodman P. L.	1219 First St., Napa	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	BALWIN 6-3885	Mrs. Ella W. Pimentel
National City P. L.	200 E. 12th St., National City	M-F 9-8-30, S 9-6-30	GR 7-5131	Mrs. Ellen Baeder
Nevada City P. L.	N. Pine St., Nevada City	M-F 12-9, S 2-6	7401	Mrs. Esther M. McCluskey
Newport Beach P. L.	216 Island Ave., Balboa	M-F 10-9, S 9-30-5	OR 3-1480	Mrs. Dorothea H. Sheely
Oakland P. L.	125 14th St., Oakland 3	M-F 9-9, S 10-6, Sun 11-4*	HI 4-8272	Peter T. Conmy
Oceanside P. L.	321 N. Nevada, Oceanside	D 10-9, Sun 2-5	Saratoga 2-3425	Mary C. Love
Ontario P. L.	333 N. Euclid Ave., Ontario	D 10-9, Sun 2-5	YUKON 621-123	Alberta Schaefer
Orange Co. F. L.	1104-B W. Eighth St., Santa Ana	M-F 8-5	KI 2-7217	Mrs. Margaret Morrison
Orange P. L.	407 E. Chapman, Orange	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	KLlogg 8-2171	Mrs. Ethel H. Swanger
Orland P. L.	912 Third St., Orland	*M-Th 2-30-9, F 2-30-5-30, S 10-4	UN 5-3465	Mrs. Margaret Kwate
Oroville P. L.	1677 Montgomery St., Oroville	M-F 9-9, S 9-5	LE 3-6322	Emilie Ritchen
Oxnard P. L.	424 S. C St., Oxnard	D 10-9	HUnter 3-1616	Mrs. Josephine G. Van Deren
Pacific Grove P. L.	Central and Fountain Aves., Pacific Grove	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	FRontier 2-3331	Dorothy Bear
Palm Springs P. L.	100 S. Palm Canyon Dr., Palm Springs	M-F 10-9, S 10-5, Sun 4-8	FAirview 5-5153	
Palo Alto P. L.	1213 Newell Rd., Palo Alto	M-F 9-9, S 9-6, Sun 2-5	Davenport 6-9660	
Palos Verdes L. Dist.	2400 Via Campesina, Palos Verdes Estates	M-F 1-9, S 10-6	FR 5-2458	David N. McKay
Pasadena P. L.	285 E. Walnut St., Pasadena	D 9-9	SYcamore 3-1151	Marjorie Donaldson
Paso Robles P. L.	12th and Park Sts., Paso Robles	M-F 10-9, S 10-5	106	Mrs. Gertrude H. Cheshire
Perris P. L.	503 D St., Perris	M-F 2-9, S 11-5	OL 7-2358	Mrs. Nina Nelder
Petaluma P. L.	Fourth and B Sts., Petaluma	M-F 10-9, S 9-6	PO 2-8075	Edna Borett
Placenta L. Dist.	Bradford and Center Sts., Placenta	M-F 10-8, S 1-4	LA 8-2032	Mrs. Mae P. Barlass

Placer Co. F. L.	M-F 8-5-30	TUmer 5-3011	Jane C. Cotton
Pomona Co. F. L.	†M-F 8-30-9, T-W, F 8-30-5	SA 9-2501	Florence Bitter
Porterville P. L.	M-F 9-9, S 9-5	NA 4-5074	Raymond M. Holt
(Red Bluff) Herbert Kraft P. L.	*D 10-9	LA 4-0172	Mrs. Dorothy D. Margo
(Redlands) A. K. Smiley P. L.	M-F 9-9, S 9-5	PY 3-2201	Mrs. Ella Hendricks
Redwood Beach P. L.	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	FRontier 2-3707	Edith W. Taylor
Redwood City P. L.	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	EMerson 6-2532	John W. Perkins
Richmond P. L.	M-F 9-9, S 9-6, Sun 2-5	BE 4-6632	Mrs. Muriel K. Merman
Riverside Co. F. L.	D 9-9, Sun 2-5	OV 3-6321	Coit Coolidge
Riverside P. L.	D 9-9, Sun 2-5	SU 2-2860	Albert C. Lake
Roseville P. L.	M-F 8-5	GI 1-3461, Ext. 315	Frederick A. Wickes
Sacramento Co. F. L.	†M-F 9-9, S 9-5-30	GI 2-5041	Mrs. Alice E. Ickes
Sacramento P. L.	†M-F 2-8-30, S 2-6	WOodward 3-3431	Dorothy Drake
Saltina F. L.	†M-F 9-9, S 9-6	HA 4-4431	Alice Armstrong
San Anselmo P. L.	†D 10-9	ME 7-2013	John Ward
San Benito Co. F. L.	M-F 8-30-5	TUmer 90111	Mrs. Virginia R. Stewart
San Bernardino Co. F. L.	M-F 8-5	TUxedo 441183	Kathryn Dooling
San Bernardino P. L.	D 9-9	JUmo 8-6971	Dorothy Traver
San Bruno P. L.	M-F 10-9, S 10-5	AT 3-2231	Howard M. Rowe
San Diego Co. F. L.	D 10-9	BEImont 4-3131	Thelma F. Passo
San Francisco P. L.	†D 10-9	HEmlock 1-2121	Frances Anna Hahn
San Jacinto P. L.	†D 3-8	HO 6-5091	Clara E. Breed
San Joaquin Co. F. L.	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	CY 3-7350	Laurence J. Clarke
San Juan Bautista P. L.	†M-F 9-9, S 9-6	NA 3-4687	Mrs. Ruth H. Wedge
San Leandro P. L.	†M-F 9-9, S 9-6	NE 8-1641	Margaret Klausner
San Luis Obispo Co. F. L.	M-F 8-5	LI 3-1730	Mrs. E. Zanetta
San Luis Obispo P. L.	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	AT 2-8484	Stephen D. Ewing
San Marino P. L.	M-F 9-9, S 9-6	LI 3-1730	Mrs. Lois Cumb
San Mateo Co. F. L.	D 8-5	EM 9-1441, Ext. 451	Patricia I. Clark
San Rafael P. L.	†M-F 9-9, S 9-5-30	DIamond 4-7116	June E. Bayless
Santa Ana P. L.	D 10-9	KLimberly 2-3549	Virginia L. Ross
Santa Barbara Co. F. L.	D 10-9	WOodland 2-7653	Mrs. Pauline H. Coleman
Santa Barbara P. L.	D 8-5	WOodland 2-7653	Mrs. Vivian W. Smith
Santa Clara Co. F. L.	D 8-5	CY 5-1050, Ext. 612	Howard S. Nelson
Santa Cruz Co. F. L.	M-F 10-9, S 1-6	AX 6-2660	Kenneth Wilson
Santa Cruz P. L.	D 10-9	GA 3-6210	Mrs. Elizabeth Singletary
Santa Maria P. L.	D 10-9	GA 3-6210	Frances M. Klune
Santa Monica P. L.	†M-F 10-9, S 10-6	WAInut 5-1206	Mrs. Geraldine G. Work
(Santa Paula) Dean Hobbs Blanchard Memorial P. P. L.	M-F 9-9, S 9-5-30	EX 4-2717	Mrs. Geraldine G. Work
Santa Rosa P. L.	D 9-9	JACKson 5-3615	Mrs. Dorothea D. Nelson
Sausalito P. L.	D 10-9, Sun 2-6	LIBerty 5-0831	Hilda Glaser
Sebastopol P. L.	†M-F 2-9, S 2-5	ED 2-2325	Mrs. Irene Folsetter
Shasta Co. F. L.	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	CH 3-2317	David Sabasy
			Mabel Wosser
			Mrs. Florence A. McMaster
			Esther L. Mardon

DIRECTORY OF CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES—Continued

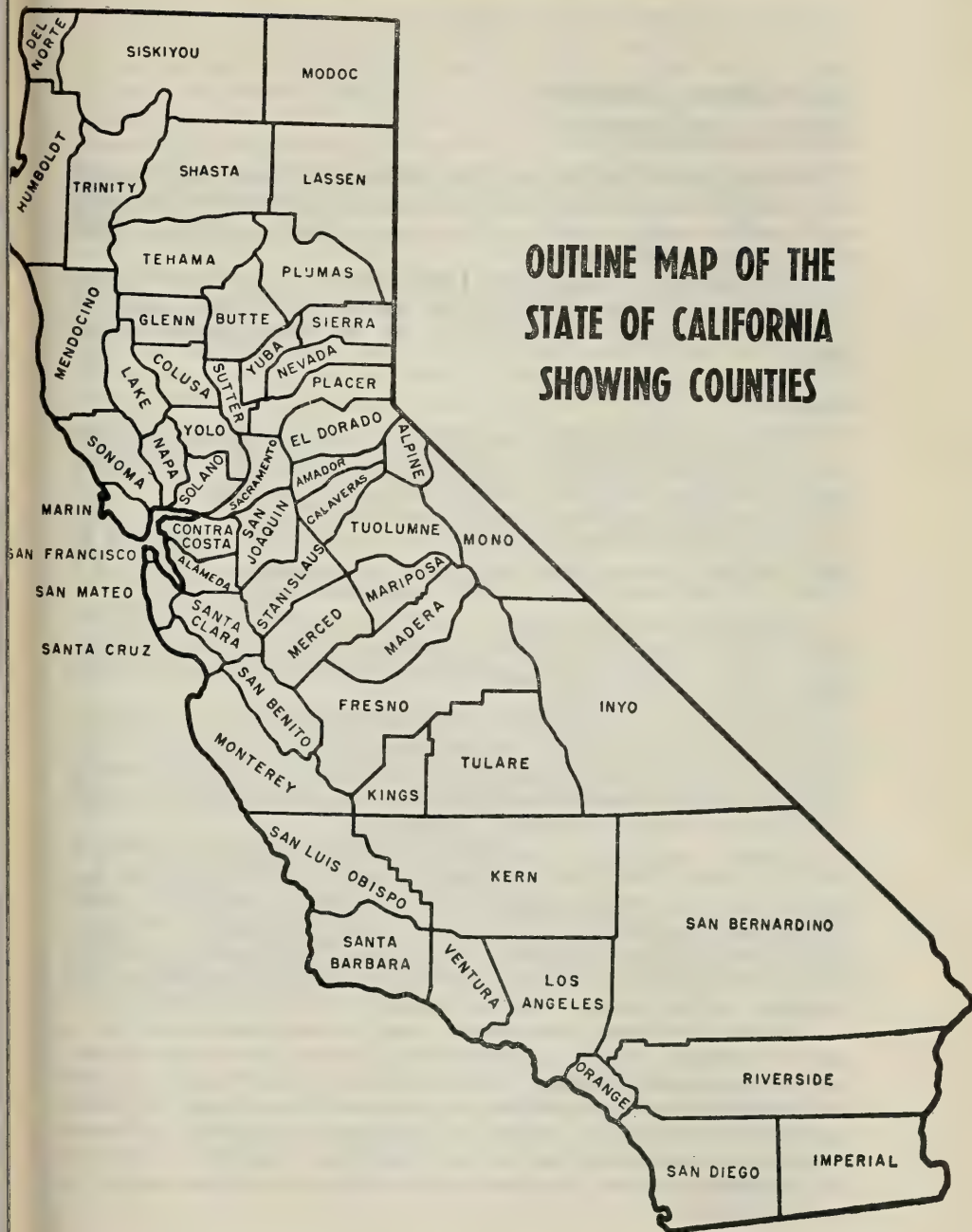
Abbreviations: Co.—County; D—Daily except Sunday; F—Free; L—Library; P—Public; S—Saturday

Library	Address of Headquarters	Hours at Headquarters	Telephone No. at Headquarters	Chief Librarian
Sierra Co. F. L.	Courthouse, Quincy.	†M, Th 8:30-9; T, W, F 8:30-5	54W	Florence Biller
Sierra Madre P. L.	440 W. Sierra Madre Blvd., Sierra Madre.	M-F 1-9; S 10-6.	EL 5-9560	Ruth Cain
Signal Hill P. L.	2175 Cherry Ave., Signal Hill.	†M-F 2-9	GA 4-8529	Mrs. Winnie E. Disney
Siskiyou Co. F. L.	300 S. Fourth St., Yreka.	M-F 8:30-5	VI 2-3531, Ext. 20	Mrs. Thorg Selstrom
Solano Co. F. L.	P.O. Box 1008, Fairfield.	†M-F 9-9, S 9-5	HARRISON 5-5548	Robert C. Ragsdale
Sonoma Co. F. L.	1593 Cleveland Ave., Santa Rosa.	M-F 8-5	Liberty 2-5460	Frances C. Murphy
Sonoma P. L.	First St., P., Sonoma.	†M-Th 2-9, F, S 10-5	WF 8-2461	Mae R. Kelly
Sonora P. L.	92 N. Washington St., Sonora.	†D 2-9	IE 2-4879	Mrs. Mary E. Murdoch
South Pasadena P. L.	1115 El Centro St., South Pasadena.	M-F 9:30-9, S 9:30-6	SY 9-9108, SY 1-2177	Lauretta Hussar
South San Francisco P. L.	440 Grand Ave., South San Francisco.	D 10-9, Sun 2-5	UNO 8-4285	Carl W. Hamilton
Stanislaus Co. F. L.	1402 I St., Modesto.	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	LA 4-1251, Ext. 488, 489, 314	Margaret Klausner
Stockton P. L.	Market and Hunter Sts., Stockton.	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	HO 6-5091	Mrs. Imminia Rudge
Sutter Co. F. L.	463 Second St., Yuba City.	M-F 8:30-5	SHERWOOD 3-3084	Lillian F. Nisbet
Tehama Co. F. L.	Courthouse, Red Bluff.	M-F 8:30-5:30	LA 7-0604	Dorothy Jamieson
Torrance P. L.	Weaverille.	†M, W, F 10-9, T, Th, S 10-5	3-3434	Mrs. Margaret Azbill
Trinity Co. F. L.	Courthouse, Rm. 10, Visalia.	M-F 8-5	REWOOD 2-3931, Ext. 261	Mrs. Hilda L. Collins
Tulare Co. F. L.	Kern and I Sts., Tulare.	M-Th 9:30-9, F, S 9:30-6	MU 6-2662	Elizabeth La Cell
Tuolumne Co. F. L.	Memorial Hall, 9 N. Washington St., Sonora.	M-F 8-5	IE 2-7842	Mrs. Helen R. Dambacher
Turlock P. L.	230 N. Broadway, Turlock.	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	ME 4-6662	Paul F. Thompson
Ukiah P. L.	320 S. State St., Ukiah.	D 10-9	HO 2-4923	Marian R. Marvin
Upland P. L.	123 D St., Upland.	D 10-9	YUKON 2-2100	Hazel Pulling
Upper Lake, Dist. L.	Box 85, Upper Lake.	D 6-6		Mrs. Elda M. Howard
Vacaville U. H. Sch. Dist. L.	Main St., Vacaville.	M-F 10:30-9, S 10:30-4		Mrs. Esther Eldredge
Vallejo P. L.	244 Virginia St., Vallejo.	M-F 10-9, S 10-5, Sun 1-5	HTCKRY 8-2093	Agnes M. Walsh
Ventura Co. F. L.	651 E. Main St., P.O. Box 771, Ventura.	M-F 9-9, S 9-6, Sun 2-5	MILWAY 8-8590	Mrs. Mildred S. Spiller
Vernon P. L.	651 E. Main St., P.O. Box 771, Ventura.	M-F 9-9, S 9-6, Sun 2-5	MILLER 3-4447	Mrs. Mildred S. Spiller
Vernon P. L.	4305 S. Santa Fe Ave., Vernon 58.	M-F 8-4-30	LU 3-1666	G. G. Skalsky
Visalia P. L.	Leontes and Oak Sts., Visalia.	M-F 10-9, S 9:30-5:30	REWOOD 4-6531	Mrs. Phoebe M. Winkler
Watsonville P. L.	Watsonville.	D 10-9	PA 4-4438	Mrs. Elizabeth B. Collins
Whittier P. L.	206 N. Greenleaf Ave., Whittier.	M-F 10-9, S 10-6	OXFORD 41-8241	Mrs. Lucille L. Baker
Willits P. L.	85 E. Commercial St., Willits.	†M-F 2-9, S 10-1	GLOBE 9-2443	Elisabeth Eubank
Willows P. L.	336 W. Walnut St., Willows.	†M-F 9-9, S 9-12	WELINGTON 4-5156	Mrs. Vivian G. Douglas
Woodland P. L.	First and Court Sts., Woodland.	†D 10-9	MO 2-6616	Mrs. Irma Braton
Yolo Co. F. L.	First and Court Sts., Woodland.	D 9-5	MO 2-4883	Mrs. March Butz
Yorba Linda Dist. L.	4845 Olinda St., Yorba Linda.	†M-F 2-8, S 10-5	LAKEVIEW 8-7039	Mrs. Bessie Thomas
Yreka P. L.	412 W. Miner St., Yreka.	†D 1-15-9	VICTOR 2-3757	

* Closed for lunch.

† Closed for dinner.

** Periodical room only.



CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES ANNUAL STATISTICS

California library law specifies that the State Librarian shall "collect and preserve statistics and other information pertaining to libraries, which shall be made available to other public libraries within the State applying for the information."

Such statistics are supplied, in tabular form, in the pages immediately following. Permanent files of the annual reports from which the statistics are compiled are maintained in the State Library's Field Office.

Definitions:

A *library system* includes a central library or libraries with branches and/or co-operating libraries, and with smaller library service points, jointly providing the public library facilities of the area.

The term *public library* is used in the broad sense, to include city, county and district libraries which have been legally established by public officials, are supported by income from taxation or other public funds, and have their own trustees or other civil governing body.

An *agency* is any service point, such as a central library, affiliated library, branch station, or bookmobile station, that, as an integral part of the public library system, distributes books or otherwise renders library service to the public.

An *affiliated public library* is a regularly established city or district library which has joined the county library for supplementary service. The city or district library retains its own trustees or other governing body, and the city makes an appropriation for this local public library in addition to paying the county library tax.

A *branch* (according to California Public Library Service Standards) is a basic library unit operating as part of a library system, and with its services available to the public some part of five days a week. It is located in quarters with floor area of not less than 1,400 square feet, housing a general collection of at least 7,000 volumes. It has a staff equivalent to at least one professional and one nonprofessional employee on duty during time the branch is open to the public.

A *station* is a library unit smaller than a branch and operating as part of a library system. A school which is served by a public library and has not a central library room meeting the conditions of a branch is a school station. It is counted as one agency even though the books may be divided into a number of classroom collections. A branch housed in a school but giving service to the whole community is counted as a community agency; a school agency affiliated for school service, as a school agency.

Circulation represents statistics kept of actual count according to an established system. Total circulation of book materials is the count of one for each bound volume, pamphlet or periodical lent for home use, from the central library and its agencies, and the count of each renewal. A public library includes in its total circulation the count of books lent from schools for home use. A county library also includes the circulation of county library books from all its agencies, including affiliated libraries, which do not include such count in their own annual report totals.

The collection and circulation of nonbook materials is counted separately from that of book materials. The unit count of all types of sound recording is by disc or reel, of films by title. Circulation of all such miscellaneous materials is one for each unit lent. For example, the count of recordings is by disc, regardless of record speed or numbers of titles on a recording. The count of films is by title, and circulation is equivalent to the number of times a film title is in use for showings, regardless of the number of persons in the audience for such showings.

Interlibrary loans are loans between libraries which do not form part of a system. (Such intersystem loans are included under *Shipments*). Circulation by the borrowing library of a book borrowed on interlibrary loan is included in *circulation*; the interlibrary loan itself is not.

A *shipment* from the central library is a group of items sent to one agency at one time.

The count of *employees* is by total number and by full-time equivalent of part-time and other employees. Professional employees are defined as those who are college or university and library school graduates, and those who have attained professional status through library experience and/or examination. They perform work of professional grade which requires training and skill in the theoretical or scientific parts of library work (as distinguished from its merely mechanical parts). If paid from the library budget, janitors and building force are included in the total count of employees.

Operating expenses are divided into three categories: salaries, library materials, service and supplies.

Capital expenses include only such major outlay items as buildings, additions and remodeling, sites, furniture and equipment, motor vehicles. Expenditures for books and other "library materials" are listed under operating expenses.

NUMBER OF LIBRARIES BY TYPE

1,701 CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES [HAVING 3,780 BRANCHES AND STATIONS] ARE LISTED
FOR THE YEAR 1957-58, AS FOLLOWS

PUBLIC LIBRARIES 213

- 1 state library
- 51 county free libraries
- 7 library district libraries (Altadena, Beaumont, Buena Park, Palos Verdes, Placentia, Upper Lake, Yorba Linda)
- 4 union high school district libraries (Banning, Coalinga, Dixon, Vacaville)
- 150 municipal libraries

LAW LIBRARIES 88

- 57 county law libraries
- 31 miscellaneous law libraries

MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL LIBRARIES 378

- 314 miscellaneous institution, association and business libraries
- 64 military installation libraries

SCHOOL AND OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION LIBRARIES 1,022

- 11 university libraries (U. C. at Berkeley, Davis, Los Angeles, Riverside and Santa Barbara, Loyola, U. S. C., Redlands, U. S. F., Santa Clara, Stanford)
- 11 state college libraries
- 28 other four-year college libraries
- 51 separate junior college libraries
- 672 public high school or combined high school and junior college libraries
- 125 private or special school and other educational institution libraries
- 96 teachers' professional and centralized school libraries
- 28 county teachers' libraries

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES STATISTICAL SUMMARY 1957-58

Item	Public libraries	State Library	Total	Per capita*
Number of libraries.....	212	1	213	----
Outlets (central library, branches and stations).....	3,777	3	3,780	----
Registered users.....	3,986,543	†	3,986,543	.34
Total volumes.....	18,962,581	660,759	19,623,340	1.33
Circulation—book materials.....	70,112,782	133,037	70,245,819	4.76
Circulation—non-book materials.....	1,427,965	94,365	1,522,330	.10
Total income.....	\$31,699,646	\$738,410	\$32,438,056	\$2.20
Income from taxation.....	\$24,803,779	\$738,410	\$25,542,189	\$1.73
Total expenditures.....	\$26,663,085	\$738,410	\$27,401,495	\$1.86
Spent for salaries.....	\$19,257,240	**\$544,680	\$19,801,920	\$1.34
Spent for books and periodicals.....	\$4,131,166	†\$65,061	\$4,196,227	\$0.28
Capital outlay.....	\$2,613,119	-----	\$2,613,119	----

* Based on California State Dept. of Finance's estimate of 14,752,000 population as of mid-year 1958. Only 72,222 persons are without local public library service. Facilities of the California State Library are available to all residents, however. Those who have no local library service may borrow directly from the State Library, and others may request service through their city or county libraries.

† The State Library is one of a number of public libraries which ask only for personal identification rather than formal registration of borrowers.

** The proportion of total expenditures that was outlay for salaries was 72%.

‡ The proportion of total expenditures that was outlay for books and periodicals was 15%.

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS GROUPED BY POPULATION OF AREA TAXED AND SERVED

Grouping of public libraries on the basis of population served follows to some extent the classification of libraries employed in the Public Library Inquiry reports and specifications in the Public Library Service Standards for California.

This listing of all public libraries runs together county, district and municipal libraries within the four groups of population they serve (based on 1950 census figures).

It should be noted, therefore, that the statistics for an individual library affiliated with a larger library will appear only under the larger population group of the entire library system (i.e., the total population served by all affiliated library units in one system, such as a county library and several affiliated municipal or district libraries, or such as two county libraries).

To provide a uniform base for population figures, the official U. S. Census of 1950 is used. Not all communities have had a Special U. S. Census since 1950, and local unofficial estimates are based on varying measures. However, only estimated population was available for library districts. Since population figures are for area taxed and served, the population listed for a county library does not include population of cities (in that county) operating independent and unaffiliated public libraries. Population figures of affiliated libraries are, therefore, listed in parentheses to indicate they have been included in the population figure for the larger service unit or library system.

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES CLASSIFIED BY POPULATION SERVED SUMMARY OF TABULATIONS 1957-58

Total public libraries	Population group	Total library systems	Type of independent public library			Type of affiliated public library		
			Muni- cipal	County	District	Muni- cipal	County	District
46	Serving over 100,000.....	(23)	10	13	0	19	2	2
58	Serving 25,001-100,000.....	(39)	20	18	1	14	3	2
68	Serving 7,500-25,000.....	(59)	46	12	1	7	2	0
40	Serving under 7,500.....	(39)	33	1	5	1	0	0
212		(160)	109	44	7	41	7	4

The count of 160 library systems equals the count of independent public libraries (through which 52 other public libraries were served by affiliation). The count of 212 public libraries included the 160 independent and the 52 affiliated libraries.

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES ARRANGED BY COUNTY

Based on 1957-58 Annual Reports

County	Independent municipal or library district libraries (112)	Municipal or district libraries affiliated with county library (49)
Counties without library service:		
Alpine.....	None	None
Del Norte.....	Crescent City	None
Lake.....	Lakeport Upper Lake	None
Mendocino.....	Fort Bragg Ukiah Willits	None
Nevada.....	Grass Valley Nevada City	None
Yuba.....	Marysville	None
Counties contracting with other counties for library service:		
Mariposa (Merced).....	None	None
Mono (Inyo).....	None	None
Sierra (Plumas).....	None	None
Counties contracting with cities for county library service:		
Riverside (Riverside City).....	None	Banning Beaumont Blythe Coachella Corona Elsinore Hemet Indio Palm Springs Perris Riverside San Jacinto
San Joaquin (Stockton City).....	Lodi	Stockton
Santa Barbara (Santa Barbara City).....	None	Lompoc Santa Barbara Santa Maria
Santa Cruz (Santa Cruz City).....	Watsonville	Santa Cruz
Counties maintaining county library service:		
Alameda.....	Alameda Albany Berkeley Emeryville Hayward Livermore Oakland San Leandro	None
Amador.....	None	None
Butte.....	Chico	Biggs Gridley Oroville
Calaveras.....	None	Angels
Colusa.....	None	Colusa
Contra Costa.....	Richmond	None
El Dorado.....	None	None
Fresno.....	Coalinga	None
Glenn.....	None	Orland Willows

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES ARRANGED BY COUNTY—Continued

Based on 1957-58 Annual Reports

County	Independent municipal or library district libraries (112)	Municipal or district libraries affiliated with county library (49)
Humboldt.....	Eureka	Arcata Ferndale
Imperial.....	Brawley El Centro	Calexico Imperial
Inyo.....	None	None
Kern.....	None	None
Kings.....	Hanford	None
Lassen.....	None	None
Los Angeles.....	Alhambra Altadena Arcadia Azusa Beverly Hills Burbank Covina Downey El Segundo Glendale Glendora Long Beach Los Angeles Monrovia Monterey Park Palos Verdes Pasadena Pomona Redondo Beach San Marino Santa Monica Sierra Madre Signal Hill South Pasadena Vernon Whittier	Torrance
Madera.....	None	None
Marin.....	Larkspur Mill Valley San Anselmo San Rafael Sausalito	None
Merced.....	None	None
Modoc.....	None	None
Monterey.....	Monterey Pacific Grove Salinas	Carmel King City
Napa.....	Calistoga Napa St. Helena	None
Orange.....	Anaheim Buena Park Fullerton Huntington Beach Newport Beach Orange Placentia Santa Ana Yorba Linda	None
Placer.....	Auburn Lincoln Roseville	None
Plumas.....	None	None

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES ARRANGED BY COUNTY—Continued

Based on 1957-58 Annual Reports

County	Independent municipal or library district libraries (112)	Municipal or district libraries affiliated with county library (49)
Sacramento.....	Sacramento	None
San Benito.....	None	Hollister San Juan Bautista
San Bernardino ..	Ontario Redlands San Bernardino Upland	Colton
San Diego.....	Carlsbad Chula Vista Coronado Escondido National City Oceanside San Diego	None
San Francisco.....	San Francisco	
San Luis Obispo.....	Paso Robles San Luis Obispo	None
San Mateo.....	Burlingame Redwood City San Bruno San Mateo South San Francisco	Daly City Menlo Park
Santa Clara.....	Los Gatos Mountain View Palo Alto San Jose Santa Clara	Gilroy
Shasta.....	None	None
Siskiyou.....	Yreka	Etna
Solano.....	Vallejo	Benicia Dixon Vacaville
Sonoma.....	Cloverdale Healdsburg Petaluma Santa Rosa Sebastopol Sonoma	None
Stanislaus.....	None	Modesto Turlock
Sutter.....	None	None
Tehama.....	Red Bluff	Corning
Trinity.....	None	None
Tulare.....	None	Porterville Tulare Visalia
Tuolumne.....	None	Sonora
Ventura.....	Oxnard Santa Paula	Ventura
Yolo.....	Woodland	None

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES **CLASSIFIED BY OPERATING EXPENDITURES—1957-58**

Size (Expenditures)	No. of Libraries Reporting (Excl. Capital Outlay)
Over \$2,000,000.....	2
\$1,000,000—1,999,999.....	2
\$500,000—999,999.....	5
\$300,000—499,999.....	7
\$200,000—299,999.....	12
\$100,000—199,999.....	18
	46 libraries above \$100,000
\$75,000—99,999.....	15
\$50,000—74,999.....	21
	36 libraries \$50,000—\$100,000
\$40,000—49,999.....	15
\$30,000—39,999.....	19
\$20,000—29,999.....	20
\$10,000—19,999.....	27
	81 libraries \$10,000—\$50,000
\$5,000—9,999.....	14
\$1,000—4,999.....	15
	29 libraries below \$10,000
Total.....	192 reporting expenditures

Only 24 % of public libraries reporting spent over \$100,000; 57 % of them spent less than \$50,000 in the year.

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES **CLASSIFIED BY NUMBER OF VOLUMES—1957-58**

Size (Total Volumes)	Total Number Reporting
1,000,000—2,435,118.....	2
600,000—999,999.....	1
300,000—599,999.....	12
	300,000—2,435,118 vols.: 15 or 8%
100,000—299,999.....	35
	100,000—299,999 vols.: 18%
50,000—99,999.....	23
	50,000—99,999 vols.: 12%
30,000—49,999.....	40
20,000—29,999.....	30
	20,000—49,999 vols.: 70 or 37%
10,000—19,999.....	23
	10,000—19,999 vols.: 12%
5,000—9,999.....	18
1,392—4,999.....	6
	1,392—9,999 vols.: 24 or 13%
Total.....	190 reporting volumes

50 public libraries or 26 % of those reporting have over 100,000 vols.; 47 or 25 % have less than 20,000 vols.

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES
STATISTICAL SUMMARY, FISCALS 1953-58, INCLUSIVE
Based on Annual Reports of City, County and State Libraries *

Fiscal Year	Registered Users	Total Volumes	Circulation of Books and Periodicals	Total				Income from Taxation
				Expenditures	Spent for Books and Periodicals	Spent for Salaries	Capital Outlay	
1953-54	3,296,220	16,907,002	54,676,236	\$19,768,370	\$2,719,197	\$12,886,884	\$1,801,100	\$16,563,146
Per capita	.31	1.59	5.16	\$1.89	\$.25	\$1.21		\$1.56
1954-55	3,417,636	17,482,182	58,735,439	\$20,906,132	\$2,971,997	\$14,115,971	\$1,270,227	\$17,831,866
Per capita	.32	1.65	5.55	\$1.97	\$.28	\$1.33		\$1.68
1955-56	3,640,770	18,193,831	60,676,592	\$22,848,505	\$3,165,809	\$15,293,620	\$1,640,965	\$19,414,999
Per capita	.34	1.71	5.73	\$2.16	\$.29	\$1.44		\$1.83
1956-57	3,595,054	18,845,814	63,602,524	\$26,028,133	\$3,264,602	\$17,413,847	\$2,115,831	\$22,207,809
Per capita	.34	1.78	6.01	\$2.46	\$.31	\$1.64		\$2.10
1957-58	3,986,543	19,623,340	70,245,819	\$27,401,495	\$4,196,227	\$19,801,920	\$2,613,119	\$25,542,189
Per capita*	.27	1.33	4.76	\$1.86	\$0.28	\$1.54	\$0.18	\$1.75

* Per capita figures for 1957-58 are based on California State Dept. of Finance's estimate of 14,752,000 population. Earlier years per capita figures are based on 1950 census population of 10,586,223.

DISTRIBUTION OF CALIFORNIA MUNICIPAL AND DISTRICT LIBRARIES BY POPULATION (1950 Census)

(Affiliated With County Library *)

7,500 or less (71)	7,501 to 10,000 (9)	10,001 to 25,000 (51)	25,001 to 50,000 (12)	50,001 to 100,000 (10)	Over 100,000 (8)
Angels* Arcata* Auburn Beaumont* Benicia* Biggs*	Banning* El Segundo Marysville Pacific Grove Palm Springs* Roseville	Albany Anaheim Arcadia Azusa Brawley Burlingame	Altadena Beverly Hills Palo Alto Pomona Redondo Beach Redwood City	Alameda Alhambra Burbank Downey Glendale Richmond	Berkeley Long Beach Los Angeles Oakland Pasadena Sacramento
Blythe* Buena Park Calxico* Calistoga Carlsbad Carmel* (Harrison)	San Anselmo Upland Woodland	Chico Chula Vista Coalinga Colton* Corona* Coronado	Riverside* San Leandro San Mateo Santa Ana Santa Barbara Vallejo	San Bernardino San Jose Santa Monica Stockton*	San Diego San Francisco
Cloverdale Coachella* Colusa* Corning* Covina Crescent City	7,500 or less —Continued San Juan Bau- tista* Sausalito Sebastopol Sierra Madre Signal Hill Sonoma	Daly City* El Centro Eureka Fullerton Hanford Hayward			
Dixon* Elsinore* Emeryville Escondido Etna* Ferndale*	Sonora* Turlock* Ukiah Upper Lake Vacaville*	Lodi Menlo Park* Modesto* (McHenry) Monrovia Monterey Monterey Park (Bruggemeyer)			
Fort Bragg Gilroy* Glendora Grass Valley Gridley* Healdsburg	Vernon Willits Willows* Yorba Linda Yreka	Napa (Goodman) National City Newport Beach Oceanside Ontario Orange			
Hemet* Hollister* Huntington Beach Imperial* Indio* King City*		Oxnard Petaluma Redlands (A. K. Smiley) Salinas San Bruno San Luis Obispo			
Lakeport Larkspur Lincoln Livermore Lompoc Los Gatos		San Marino San Rafael Santa Clara Santa Cruz* Santa Maria* Santa Paula (Blanchard)			
Mill Valley Mountain View Nevada City Orland* Oroville* Palos Verdes		Santa Rosa South Pasadena South San Fran- cisco Torrance* Tulare* Ventura*			
Paso Robles Perris* Placentia Porterville* Red Bluff Saint Helena San Jacinto*		Visalia* Watsonville Whittier			

12j	Perris.....	(1,807)	14	11,326	-----	5,239	-----	-----	-----	10	-----	-----	73
12k	San Jacinto.....	(1,788)	14	15,410	-----	-----	33,694	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	**156,086
13	SACRAMENTO.....	137,572	28	816,460	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	2,369	-----	-----	22,756
14	SACRAMENTO CO.....	139,668	14	471,717	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	69	-----	-----	80,824
15	SAN BERNARDINO CO.....	168,080	14	951,831	-----	(2,958)	-----	-----	-----	169	-----	5,709	5,603
15a	Colton.....	(18,787)	14	77,605	-----	456,311	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	471,685
16	SAN DIEGO.....	334,387	14	2,093,982	-----	34,504	-----	-----	-----	451	-----	1,901	10,784
17	SAN DIEGO CO.....	494,201	14	1,230,413	-----	608,283	-----	-----	-----	256	-----	1,757	-----
18	SAN FRANCISCO.....	153,170	14	1,005,856	-----	397,761	-----	-----	-----	148	-----	-----	-----
	SAN FRANCISCO CITY AND CO.....	775,357	21	3,017,335	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	250	-----	-----	-----
	SAN JOAQUIN CO. (See STOCKTON & SAN JOAQUIN CO. (Table L-22))												
19	SAN MATEO CO.....	119,041	14	775,842	-----	243,349	-----	-----	-----	249	-----	1,719	18,478
19a	Daly City.....	(15,191)	14	101,673	-----	54,940	-----	-----	-----	310	-----	-----	5,165
19b	Menlo Park.....	(13,587)	14	169,624	-----	53,867	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	**2,203
20	SANTA CLARA CO.....	153,183	14	1,440,320	-----	198,138	-----	-----	-----	425	-----	7,536	**7,489
20a	Gilroy.....	(4,951)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
21	STANISLAUS CO.....	127,231	14 to 28	588,766	-----	196,269	-----	-----	-----	110	-----	2,684	17,027
21a	Modesto (McHenry).....	(17,389)	28	190,236	-----	53,414	-----	-----	-----	341	-----	-----	13,902
21b	Yreka.....	(6,335)	14	101,299	-----	41,802	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
22	STOCKTON & SAN JOAQUIN CO. (Contracting).....	186,952	28	884,719	-----	365,547	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
23	TULARE CO.....	149,264	14	655,234	-----	308,484	-----	-----	-----	1,513	-----	1,767	52,440
23a	Porterville.....	(6,904)	14	47,524	-----	8,415	-----	-----	-----	1,280	-----	3,629	11,176
23b	Tulare.....	(12,445)	14	23,371	-----	5,234	-----	-----	-----	128	-----	-----	-----
23c	Visalia.....	(13,253)	14	18,137	-----	76,555	-----	-----	-----	38	-----	-----	-----
		(14,521)	14	136,571	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	11	-----	-----	-----
		(11,749)	14	60,016	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	2	-----	-----	**3,101
	Totals.....	7,637,449	-----	43,782,489	1,624,527	13,793,607	654,144	990,323	619,973	8,507	17,725	65,740	4,082,254

* Circulation from school stations included in juvenile.
† No breakdown of circulation by adult and juvenile with use of photocharging.
** The count is for headquarters only.
‡ The count is for adult departments only.

Over 100,000 Population

REGISTRATION AND COLLECTIONS

I-B. PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Item No.	Public Library	Registered Users*					Book Stock					Periodicals Received		
		Total	Juvenile	Total Registered or Re-registered During Year	Registration Period (Years)	Non-resident Borrowers	Fee Charged Non-resident Borrowers	Total	Juvenile	School Collection	Total Vols. Added	Titles Added	Magazines	News-papers
1	ALAMEDA CO.	50,198		17,993	3		none	160,027			14,301	3,216	113	6
2	BERKELEY	48,813	8,509	16,812	3		\$2.00	233,732	46,193		15,067	3,589	350	29
3	CONTRA COSTA CO.	102,312		33,391	3		none	242,910			45,881	5,677	200	28
4	FRESNO CO.	88,083	34,654	27,185	3			347,252	104,134		20,989	3,555	453	65
5	KERN CO.	1					none	410,925	127,613	82,201	35,185	4,204	251	49
6	LONG BEACH	1					\$2.00	373,914	111,290		41,047	5,395	823	54
7	LOS ANGELES	576,824		210,044	3	1,407	\$6.00	2,435,118			229,874	15,639	4,973	72
8	LOS ANGELES CO.	502,197	187,831	186,168	3	21	\$2.00	1,229,643	325,963		152,890	5,557	475	17
8a	Torrance (no report)													
9	OAKLAND	115,777	36,196	39,678	3	4,343	\$3.00	515,355			28,281	7,200	1,650	110
10	ORANGE CO.	67,351	28,241	14,002	3			266,634		81,452	20,810	4,477	240	25
11	PASADENA	66,232	17,617	23,218	3	1,496	\$4.00	300,714	88,400		20,690	4,145	764	50
12	RIVERSIDE CITY & RIVERSIDE CO. (Contracting)	39,373		14,240	3			385,705	40,010	50,341	29,122	4,831	440	47
12a	Banning U.H.S.L. Dist. (no report)													
12b	Beaumont L. Dist.	3,032	1,138	725	3		\$2.00	19,027	5,172		1,167	1,145	119	9
12c	Blythe	2,558	1,052	818	3	24	**	6,940	2,112		719	682	17	1
12d	Coachella			1,310	2			3,000					17	
12e	Corona	6,716	1,702	2,118	3	171	\$2.00	34,900	5,588		1,282		147	9
12f	Elsinore (no report)													
12g	Hemet	2,797	987	990	3	369	\$2.00	24,781	5,197		1,182	1,151	149	9

[illegible]

* Some libraries do not report a breakdown of figures on adult and juvenile borrowers.

† Indefinite period.

* Deposit of \$2.00 in lieu of fee.

† Fee is for entire family.

¹ Library has discontinued formal registration of borrowers.

Elaiore (no report)	1910	1912	3,900	27,000	10,000	2																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												</
---------------------	------	------	-------	--------	--------	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

* R means rental.

† In county or city building.

12g	Hemet.....	20,330	2.9	22,872	2.9	19,514	13,735	70.4	2,854	14.6	2,925	15	6,386
12h	Indio.....	17,660	1.5	23,527	1.5	22,002	13,804	62.7	1,857	8.4	6,341	28.9	6,336
12i	Palm Springs.....	39,045	0.73	57,072	0.93	44,467	34,479	77.5	5,052	11.4	4,936	11.1	8,650
12j	Perris.....	3,827	1.7	4,272	1.7	3,148	2,308	73.3	369	11.7	41	11	193
12k	San Jacinto.....	5,797	2.5	5,590	2.5	4,853	3,684	75.9	520	11.7	249	7.1	193
13	SACRAMENTO.....	378,680	G.F.	375,356	G.F.	365,973	281,178	76.8	51,354	4.93	28,458	7.8	19,843
14	SACRAMENTO CO.....	178,748	0.7	217,453	0.7	152,635	95,113	62.3	29,143	15.4	28,399	18.6	15,469
15	SAN BERNARDINO CO.....	323,886	0.7	562,601	0.7	397,868	251,599	63.2	100,448	25.2	45,821	11.6	15,469
15a	Colton.....	30,301	2.1	36,225	2.1	32,266	23,408	72.5	5,005	362	3,491	10.8	1,777
16	SAN DIEGO.....	1,013,287	G.F.	1,105,140	G.F.	972,459	658,596	67.7	157,019	1,002	155,842	16.1	225,146
17	SAN DIEGO CO.....	209,726	0.7	318,469	0.7	237,913	156,019	65.7	39,316	16.5	42,578	17.8	8,481
18	SAN FRANCISCO CITY AND CO.....	1,646,897	1.1	1,667,686	1.13	1,552,637	1,168,599	75	227,668	15	156,370	10	74,057
19	SAN JOAQUIN CO. (See CO. (Table 1-22))	303,664	1.0	378,596	0.98	291,405	187,848	64.5	45,610	363	57,584	19.7	32,265
19a	Del Rio.....	56,049	0.6	133,604	0.7	53,269	31,096	58.4	5,400	15.8	16,773	31.5	21,200
19b	Mariposa.....	47,791	1.0	19,900	1.0	12,124	7,026	57.9	2,010	10.1	3,088	25.5	34,830
20	SANTA CLARA CO.....	165,024	0.42	491,670	0.74	292,178	173,703	59.5	86,293	29.5	32,182	11	9,944
20a	Glenn (unreported)	175,630	0.78	189,654	0.81	170,360	121,896	71.6	24,061	2,255	22,148	13	5,636
21	STANISLAUS CO.....	51,630	1.1	36,573	1.1	31,937	22,280	69.8	160	0.5	9,497	29.7	1,572
21a	Turlock.....	18,126	0.9	9,917	0.9	9,296	4,773	51.3	3,375	36.3	1,148	12.3	485
22	STOCKTON & SAN JOAQUIN CO. (Contracting).....	366,495	0.92	392,453	0.92	347,009	249,208	71.8	53,058	998	43,745	12.6	18,042
23	TULARE CO.....	160,812	0.62	183,424	0.65	166,623	116,071	69.6	27,105	16.3	23,447	14.1	3,003
23a	Porterville.....	26,023	1.85	31,150	1.85	22,309	16,442	73.7	3,723	16.7	2,144	9.6	19,913
23b	Tulare.....	16,656	---	---	---	15,319	9,982	65	1,160	8	4,177	27	1,337
23c	Visalia.....	39,982	---	42,990	---	39,320	27,177	69.1	6,071	15.4	6,072	15.4	2,375
	Totals.....	\$21,255,895	---	\$21,234,556	---	\$17,895,458	\$13,135,814	---	\$2,556,014	---	\$2,146,405	---	\$1,793,892

* School funds, see table for County Library Service to Schools.

** Plus \$8,448 from General Fund.

† Separate figures not available.

POPULATION 25,001-100,000

POPULATION AND CIRCULATION

II-A. PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Item No.	Public Library	Population of Area Taxed for Library Support		Loan Period (Days)	Circulation of Books, Pamphlets, Periodicals						Interlibrary Loans		Shipments from Hdq. to Branches and Stations	Reference and Reading Aid Transactions	
		1950 U. S. Census	Later U. S. Census		Total Circulation	Stationary Units			Mobile Units		Circulation of Non-book Materials	Interlibrary Loans			
						Adult	School ¹	Juvenile	Adult	Juvenile		Vols. Lent			Vols. Borrowed
1	ALAMEDA	64,430	70,642	21	322,000	245,916	70,683	5,401	13,127	181	371	13,127			
2	ALHAMBRA	51,359	53,588	14	514,714	305,834	207,342	1,538	66,928	63		66,928			
3	ALTADENA L. DIST.	32,000		14	158,574	80,562	78,012			117					
4	BEVERLY HILLS	29,032		14	225,568	178,989	46,579			72		11,804			
5	BURBANK	78,577	91,125	14	502,556	327,778	174,778			331	250	121,367			
6	BUTTE CO.	52,658		14	258,797	158,795	100,002			145	1512	344			
6a	Biggs	(784)		14	10,719	6,426	4,293			62					
6b	Gridley	(3,054)		14	12,789	10,169	2,620								
6c	Oroville	(5,387)	(3,085)	14	50,289	33,139	17,150								
7	DOWNEY*			14						40					
8	GLENDALE	95,702	114,460	28	793,320	592,331	200,989	23,724	187,883	567	3,185	3,656			
9	HUMBOLDT CO.	46,183		14	404,636	142,157	201,954	36,801		222					
9a	Arcata	(3,729)		14	37,570	5,642	2,732								
9b	Ferndale	(1,032)		14	8,374		17,261								
10	IMPERIAL CO.	38,463	40,040	14	42,113	24,852	17,261	534		5	2,342				
10a	Calexico	(6,433)		14	39,244	18,982	20,262					6,000			
10b	Imperial	(1,759)		14	21,423		69,830								
11	KINGS CO.	36,740		14	140,829	70,999	69,830			85	722	4,790			
12	MADERA CO.	36,964	40,297	14 to 21	237,755	94,379	143,356			80	838	3,190			
13	MARIN CO.	47,519		14	353,972	134,577	119,132	16,043		187					
14	MERCED CO.	74,925													
14a	MERCED CO. (Continued)	(69,780)													
15	MONTEREY CO.	(5,145)		14	296,384	158,368	138,016			141	585	1,078			
15a	Carmel (Harrison)	90,753	104,780	11	425,249	173,697	267,560	54,042	42,484	281	195	2,106			
15b	King City	(4,315)		14	13,105	118,627	35,478			5	398				
15b	King City	(2,347)		14	15,954	9,239	6,715								
16	NAPA CO.	22,309	31,476	14	143,925	96,643	47,282			460	1,081	5,103			
17	PALO ALTO	44,673	48,003	14	229,349	216,924	35,544			117	330	**+16,000			
18	PLACER CO.	25,863		21	114,202	78,356	35,846			1,072	469	2,077			

19	POMONA	58,874	28	387,460	243,643	(6,453)	143,817	32,114	3	214	462	132,246
20	REDONDO BEACH	35,405	14	232,580	173,224	---	59,356	---	68	166	---	7,193
21	REDWOOD CITY	25,226	14	598,957	162,969	(33,465)	211,200	9,856	421	635	312	17,835
22	RICHMOND	99,545	14	598,957	368,172	---	172,186	5,666	---	---	---	---
23	RIVERSIDE (See Table 1-12)	63,058	14 to 28	428,500	217,047	---	211,453	---	7	698	---	22,758
24	SAN BERNARDINO	95,280	21	874,718	439,805	---	434,913	---	73	419	---	101,584
25	SAN JOSE	127,564	21	215,957	122,551	---	69,855	---	---	---	156	86,096
26	SAN LEANDRO	27,542	14	192,406	122,551	---	183,140	67	232	555	509	---
27	SAN LUIS OBISPO CO.	32,402	28	451,917	268,777	---	402,017	19,453	38	287	104	28,938
28	SAN MATEO	41,782	28	614,643	212,629	---	---	13,880	127	469	---	126,972
29	SANTA ANA	45,533	28	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
30	SANTA BARBARA & SANTA BARBARA CO. (Contracting)	98,220	14	570,792	345,776	---	129,154	33,605	303	1,150	557	135,112
29a	Lompoc	(5,220)	14	37,174	28,233	---	8,941	---	---	292	---	9,000
29b	Santa Maria	(6,665)	14	112,487	75,218	---	37,269	---	---	166	---	---
30	SANTA CRUZ & SANTA CRUZ CO. (Contracting)	(21,970)	14	---	---	---	---	7,033	---	---	---	---
31	SANTA MONICA	54,962	14	565,478	335,401	---	233,077	---	50	527	479	3,215
32	SHASTA CO.	71,595	21	666,199	478,595	---	187,604	---	11	12	52	63,890
33	SISKIYOU CO.	36,413	21	220,664	---	---	---	29,966	85	1,060	439	6,353
33a	Ena	30,733	14	203,010	110,393	(48,511)	92,617	---	---	---	---	---
34	SOLANO CO.	78,795	14	360,091	125,260	(44,967)	116,253	4,413	197	153	1,385	---
34a	Benicia	(7,284)	14	31,063	12,025	---	18,988	---	---	---	---	---
34b	Dixon U.H.S.L. Dist.	(1,714)	14	29,163	15,375	---	13,798	---	---	---	---	---
34c	Vacaville U.H.S.L. Dist.	(2,687)	14	57,794	41,772	---	16,022	5,039	---	---	---	---
35	SONOMA CO.	(3,169)	14	207,846	100,592	---	76,931	11,961	74	1,106	2,173	15,224
35c	STOCKTON (SEE Table 1-22)	66,022	14	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
36	SUTTER CO.	26,239	21	153,346	88,630	(21,911)	64,716	---	118	225	455	---
37	VALLEJO	26,038	14	198,593	99,209	---	99,384	---	34	129	---	---
38	VENTURA CO.	82,031	28	689,026	192,121	(214,372)	346,014	25,397	288	605	6,568	20,105
38a	Ventura	(16,534)	28	106,634	75,555	---	31,079	---	---	---	---	---
39	YOLO CO.	31,254	14 to 28	181,094	95,965	---	78,446	1354	174	218	1,214	*2,555
	Totals	1,949,571	---	14,563,075	7,724,743	---	5,663,056	188,282	5,299	16,170	27,579	---

* Opened May, 1958. Report covers May and June, 1958.

† The count is for adult departments only.

** The count is for headquarters only.

‡ Four months only.

1 Circulation from school stations is included in juvenile.

II-B. PUBLIC LIBRARIES

REGISTRATION AND COLLECTIONS

Population 25,001-100,000

Item No	Public Library	Registered Users*					Book Stock				Periodicals Received		
		Total	Juvenile	Total Registered or Re-registered During Year	Registration Period (Years)	Non-resident Borrowers	Fee Charged Non-resident Borrowers	Total	Juvenile	School Collection	Total Vols. Added	Magazines	News-papers
1	ALAMEDA	22,647	9,935	5,161	3	10,313	4	114,836	13,514		5,750	350	9
2	ALHAMBRA	32,368	1,027	9,170	3	36	\$2.00	98,870	24,221		2,796	343	8
3	ALTADENA L. DIST.	10,589	4,157	3,914	3	1,046	\$1.00	19,455	7,197		3,199	73	3
4	BEVERLY HILLS	17,385	1,845	3,649	3		\$4.00	33,662	10,646		1,644	198	10
5	BURBANK	**				72	\$2.00	126,589	27,888		2,566	294	12
6	BUTTE CO.	13,114	6,897	3,233	†		\$1.00	133,675	2,746	55,438	9,637	65	6
6a	Biges	666	289	188	†		none					10	6
6b	Gridley	1,400		300	3	143	none	6,798	1,195		317	34	8
6c	Oroville	9,350	1,165	1,464	4	4,879	none	23,619	8,395		1,260	82	12
7	DOWNNEY	**						8,900			4,100	100	8
8	GLENDALE	18,260		5,147	3	1	\$2.00	194,359	40,972		16,230	5,567	26
9	HUMBOLDT CO.	3,989		1,088	3		\$2.00	207,126	17,434	133,743	15,735	91	7
9a	Arcaata	787			3	2,248		7,248			1,248	24	11
9b	Ferdale	16,479					none	4,985			145	24	5
10	IMPERIAL CO.	4,990	3,820	1,085	†			85,594	7,857	48,121	5,374	18	1
10a	Calverton			563	†			22,948				65	8
10b	Imperial			214	†			10,231				26	5
11	KINGS CO.	9,553	5,030	2,295	5			55,502	18,195		2,825	110	6
12	MADERA CO.	**					\$1.00	89,149	44,376		3,444	95	7
13	MARIN CO.	31,021		5,016	†	14	\$3.00	154,279		87,649	18,590	60	6
14	MERCED CO. & MARIPOSA CO. (Contracting)	24,199		5,884	4	19	\$2.50	138,019			4,659	135	15
15	MONTREY CO.	1,736	255	255	4		\$2.50	4,404			179	156	1
15a	Carmel (Harrison)	28,299	12,766	5,740	3		none	166,860	52,133	31,575	13,703	119	10
15b	King City	4,046	800		1	346	\$7.00	38,194	5,245		1,884	138	3
16	NAPA CO.	1,867	701	241	†	1	\$5.42	5,492	1,843		515	72	7
17	PALO ALTO	5,276		2,001	3		\$3.00	98,593			6,230	86	14
18	PLACER CO.	30,740	10,439	6,897	5	223	none	135,898	37,010	48,283	19,851	180	14
19	POMONA	11,789	3,362	1,576	†		none	46,110	13,113		3,498	59	4
20	REDONDO BEACH	12,506		4,281	3		\$2.00	133,923	27,041		10,333	525	12
21	REDWOOD CITY	17,583		7,955	3	982	none	45,945	8,595		2,307	132	14
22	RICHMOND	56,154		9,838	3	2,094	\$2.00	72,702	23,990		6,273	120	14
								136,809	35,631		10,467	411	14

RIVERSIDE (See Table I-12)

23	SAN BERNARDINO.....	30,974	-----	13,178	10,696	3	2,201	\$1.00	136,065	49,507	-----	8,385	3,991	258	17
24	SAN JOSE.....	45,175	-----	24,123	17,861	3	1,117	\$3.00	140,307	36,042	-----	16,299	7,950	403	56
25	SAN LEANDRO.....	24,123	-----	3,630	3,630	3	1,262	\$83.00	75,142	-----	-----	8,630	-----	150	9
26	SAN LUIS OBISPO CO.....	8,706	-----	3,431	3,330	3	21	\$33.00	48,212	-----	-----	5,786	4,538	61	6
27	SAN MATEO.....	29,142	-----	10,429	10,499	3	873	\$86.00	105,799	-----	-----	8,050	-----	240	12
28	SANTA ANA.....	27,135	-----	9,542	10,667	3	608	\$81.50	131,397	-----	-----	9,504	2,962	225	12
29	SANTA BARBARA & SANTA BARBARA CO. (Contracting)	32,680	-----	10,563	8,516	3	112	\$2.00	162,496	-----	-----	10,628	2,717	210	21
29a	Lompoc.....	2,991	-----	-----	1,359	3	-----	none	-----	5,224	-----	1,296	-----	70	5
29b	Santa Maria.....	5,512	-----	-----	3,521	3	20	\$82.00	21,010	-----	-----	1,617	-----	100	8
30	SANTA CRUZ & SANTA CRUZ CO. (Contract- ing)	7,729	-----	2,993	4,398	3	149	-----	150,936	20,462	11,905	7,953	3,204	214	15
31	SANTA MONICA.....	5,837	-----	1,602	3,271	3	15,271	none	155,406	39,194	-----	11,638	8,363	404	30
32	SHASTA CO.....	39,531	-----	4,886	19,959	2	35	none	46,695	20,095	-----	4,543	2,102	120	6
33	SHASTA CO.....	12,990	-----	4,870	4,946	3	-----	none	137,717	22,779	34,982	5,293	1,880	96	9
33a	SISKIYOU CO.....	-----	-----	-----	484	3	-----	none	2,772	157	-----	-----	-----	14	-----
34	SOLANO CO.....	22,197	-----	9,782	4,453	3	-----	-----	163,689	27,448	81,545	9,016	3,831	88	21
34a	Bericia.....	1,690	-----	703	683	3	-----	-----	6,758	-----	-----	740	-----	28	6
34b	Dixon U.H.S.L. Dist.....	1,710	-----	349	349	1	-----	none	14,217	-----	-----	624	-----	39	4
34c	Vacaville U.H.S.L. Dist.....	11,903	-----	3,368	1,693	1	12	none	10,361	2,273	-----	972	2,197	60	6
35	SONOMA CO.....	13,431	-----	4,896	3,349	3	-----	-----	48,685	-----	-----	5,318	-----	14	6
36	STOCKTON (See Table I-22)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	8	116,929	66,885	50,044	5,257	-----	-----	4
37	SUTTER CO.....	19,486	-----	8,013	1,626	1	-----	none	102,757	26,359	-----	4,430	-----	185	15
37	VALLEJO.....	20,316	-----	11,344	6,471	3	4	\$3.00	300,470	-----	134,184	24,523	2,875	323	19
38	VENTURA CO.....	33,572	-----	-----	11,750	-----	-----	-----	23,506	-----	-----	1,286	-----	-----	-----
38a	Ventura.....	-----	-----	-----	3,719	1	-----	-----	149,033	-----	42,537	9,635	1,914	86	7
39	YOLO CO.....	18,464	-----	-----	-----	1	-----	-----	-----	708,962	760,006	359,063	103,698	7,729	564
	Totals.....	786,097	161,433	-----	224,885	-----	40,854	-----	4,707,133	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

* Some libraries do not report a breakdown of figures on adult and juvenile borrowers.

† Indefinite period.

** No registration of borrowers.

† Fee for juvenile is \$1.00.

† Fee is \$1.00 and \$4.00 for adults, and 25 cents for children.

† Fee for entire family.

† A deposit of \$5.00 is charged in lieu of fee.

† A deposit of \$5.00 is charged nonresidents for use of audio-visual materials.

† A deposit of \$1.00 is charged in lieu of fee.

† Established May, 1958. Figures cover May-June, 1958, only.

† Nonresidents are not allowed use of the library.

† \$2.00 deposit in lieu of fee.

† \$10.00 for adults, \$7.00 for children.

	1920	1953	5,041	145,320	46,500	65		13	21	9	21	49
16 NAPA CO.	1894	1958	25,000	100,000	353,800	5	4	17				72
17 PALO ALTO	1937		3,000	20,000	R	19	2					47½
18 PLACER CO.	1887	1903	14,372	60,000	33,000	4	1	1				68
19 POMONA	1908	1930	11,150	69,000	35,000	2		2				63
20 REDONDO BEACH	1904	1939	13,630	65,000	85,000	8	1	1	5			63
21 REDWOOD CITY	1907	1949	31,250	86,000	517,000	12	1	2		8		72
22 RIVERSIDE (See Table I-12)												
23 SAN BERNARDINO	1891		7,000	33,323	R	4	2	1				72
24 SAN JOSE	1880	1937	22,230		84,000	3	2					69
25 SAN LEANDRO	1906	1908	2,808		12,000	6		3		2		69
26 SAN LUIS OBISPO CO.	1897	1957	5,184	124,296	†	21		20				45
27 SAN MATEO	1890	1907	16,386	108,600	12,500	4	1	2				72
28 SANTA ANA	1891	1903	7,600		15,000	21	2	2	16			72
29 SANTA BARBARA & SANTA BARBARA CO. (Contracting)	1882	1917	38,694	123,130	70,000	50	2	15		30	4	66
29a Lompoc	1907	1907	2,000	8,000	10,000	1						63
29b Santa Maria	1908	1941	3,000	37,000	35,000	1						63
30 SANTA CRUZ & SANTA CRUZ CO.	1868	1903	9,000		20,000	29		16	12			66
31 SANTA MONICA	1890	1904	16,700	105,500	12,500	4	1	2				68½
32 SHASTA CO.	1949	1903	2,900	20,000	10,000	20		19				63
33 SISKIYOU CO.	1915	1900	2,385	63,000	†	62	1	27	34			37½
33a Etna	1904					1						24
34 SOLANO CO.	1914	1931	7,300	42,500	52,637	114	3	9	29	52	22	58
34a Benicia	1906	1956	2,896		26,735	1						34
34b Dixon U.H.S.L. Dist.	1912	1912	2,000		10,000	1						41½
34c Vacaville U.H.S.L. Dist.	1912	1914	3,328		12,500	1						45
35 SONOMA CO.	1945		1,700	25,000	R	38		17		20		40
STOCKTON (See Table I-22)												
36 SUTTER CO.	1917	1954	3,902	42,000	†	36	1	9	26			37½
37 VALLEJO	1884	1904	12,100	75,000	20,000	4	3					66
38 VENTURA CO.	1916	1921	10,300	86,000	†	134	1	16	5	37	27	72
38a Ventura	1876		10,300		100,000							72
39 YOLO CO.	1910	1915	4,196	50,000	12,000	63		16	29		17	48
Totals						1,292	17	371	451	252	122	

* R means rental.

† In county or city building.

II-D. PUBLIC LIBRARIES

INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

Population 25,001-100,000

Item No.	Public Library	Library Income 1957-58		Estimated Income 1958-59		Operating Expenditures 1957-58							Capital Outlay			
		Total Income* (Exclude Balance)	Taxation Income	Tax Rate (Mills)	Gen-eral Fund	Total Budget	Li-brary Tax Rate (Mills)	Totals	Salaries	% of Total Operating Ex-penses	Library Materials			% of Total Operating Ex-penses	Service and Supplies	% of Total Operating Ex-penses
											Books and Periodicals	Audio-Visual Materials				
1	ALAMEDA	\$118,144	\$113,193	2.1	2.1	\$125,470	2.1	\$119,614	\$94,182	78.7	\$13,272	\$589	11.6	\$11,571	9.7	\$379
2	ALHAMBRA	184,556	174,209	1.8	1.8	201,635	1.88	180,355	139,420	77.3	18,202	1,150	10.7	21,583	12	3,579
3	ALTADENA L. DIST.	55,243	47,449	1.11	1.11	55,000	1.3	44,724	32,022	71.6	6,031		13.5	6,671	14.9	
4	BEVERLY HILLS	485,598	85,598	G.F.	G.F.	93,899	G.F.	83,754	67,173	80.2	11,174		13.3	5,407	6.5	1,187
5	BURBANK	271,199	255,383	1.05	1.05	309,428	1.05	218,197	158,433	72.6	36,191	2,104	17.6	21,469	9.8	10,492
6	BUTTE CO.	87,264	69,441	0.59	0.59	108,770	0.77	90,494	51,609	57	23,318		25.8	15,567	17.2	2,167
6a	Biggs		1,768	2.5	2.5	2,615	2.5	2,241	1,874	84	109		0.5	258	1.1	306
6b	Gridley	5,159	5,000	1.7	1.7	5,000	1.7	4,124	2,914	70.7	733		17.8	477	11.5	744
6c	Oroville	30,645	25,785	1.5	1.5	17,156	1.0	22,405	16,711	74.6	3,642	731	19.5	1,321	5.9	3,934
7	DOWNEY**	28,078	28,078	G.F.	G.F.	62,520	G.F.	18,700	2,000	10.8	15,100		80.7	1,600	8.5	9,378
8	GLENDALE	359,111	283,294	1.5	1.5	368,398	1.5	356,593	249,294	69.9	36,411	3,046	11.1	67,842	19	7,441
9	HUMBOLDT CO.	101,664	66,597	0.6	0.6	112,364	0.6	99,356	62,455	62.9	29,199		29.4	7,702	7.7	662
9a	Arcata		1,684	1.5	1.5	2,800	2.0	2,494	1,540	61.7	422		17	532	21.3	
9b	Ferrisale	25,184	7,117	0.1	0.1	30,092	0.14	27,614	16,440	59.5	9,886		35.8	1,288	4.7	193
10	IMPERIAL CO.	8,020	7,309	0.82	0.82	13,896	1.74	14,976	10,671	71.3	2,726		18.2	1,579	10.5	
10a	Calverton															
10b	Imperial															
11	KINGS CO.	78,848	72,795	0.7	0.7	91,772	0.7	63,830	37,982	59.5	8,190	77	13	17,581	27.5	9,960
12	MADERA CO.	59,973	52,631	0.67	0.67	60,122	0.7	59,374	47,185	79.5	8,007		13.5	4,182	7	815
13	MARIN CO.	143,849	100,199	1.0	1.0	257,091	1.5	115,961	72,138	62.2	29,994		25.9	13,829	11.9	8,024
14	MERCED CO. &	95,540	85,172	0.64	0.64	106,367	0.66	95,583	69,119	72.3	13,617	282	14.5	12,565	13.1	962
14a	MARIPOSA CO. (Contracting)	5,085	5,085	0.5	0.5	6,600	0.63									
15	MONTEREY CO.	125,470	108,379	0.5	0.5	136,600	0.5	114,698	65,449	57	34,743	553	30.8	13,953	12.2	1,376
15a	Carmel (Harrison)	4,777	43,283	3.4	3.4	43,718	3.4	34,314	34,314	78.5	4,219		9.7	5,185	11.8	1,603
15b	King City	2,731	2,258	0.8	0.8	3,560	0.8	3,691	2,143	58.1	4,899		24.3	6,689	17.6	
16	NAPA CO.	49,196	35,364	0.9	0.9	49,532	0.8	46,065	24,811	53.9	14,844		32.2	6,410	13.9	1,545
17	PALO ALTO	189,722	189,722	G.F.	G.F.	181,249	G.F.	189,722	137,360	72.4	40,854		21.5	11,508	6.1	

18	PLACER CO.	30,629	26,455	0.4	44,718	0.6	34,344	20,503	59.7	8,611	25.1	5,230	15.2	193
19	POMONA	232,727	220,097	2.5	250,037	2.45	204,085	134,949	66.1	32,179	17.9	32,672	16	12,170
20	REDONDA BEACH	98,283	90,503	1.2	122,500	1.2	77,941	56,584	72.6	11,313	14.5	10,044	12.9	32,557
21	REDWOOD CITY	119,608	110,845	0.98	149,205	1.1	119,222	91,608	76.9	17,451	14.6	10,163	8.5	1,515
22	RIVERSIDE (See Table I-12)	284,745	253,979	1.78	277,782	G.F.	283,247	203,498	72.1	34,113	13.6	40,461	14.3	3,385
23	SAN BERNARDINO	174,515	174,515	---	255,426	---	173,930	119,665	68.8	26,060	15.7	27,012	15.5	7,616
24	SAN JOSE	233,835	233,835	G.F.	277,310	G.F.	233,398	181,766	77.9	36,125	16.1	13,949	6	6,645
25	SAN LEANDRO	123,744	123,744	1.3	135,931	1.3	117,770	90,430	76.8	16,039	14.7	10,050	8.5	8,430
26	SAN LUIS OBISPO CO.	98,195	92,135	1.0	102,000	1.0	88,956	65,428	73.6	14,071	15.8	9,457	10.6	3,952
27	SAN MATEO	152,240	141,385	0.8	152,240	1.09	145,608	102,833	71	20,466	14	21,709	15	1,856
28	SANTA ANA	183,140	183,140	1.7	191,800	1.6	179,051	136,364	76.2	26,263	14.6	16,424	9.2	222,264
29	SANTA BARBARA & Santa Barbara Co. (Continuing)	452,660	110,944	G.F.	---	---	229,000	179,988	78.6	26,781	12.7	19,859	8.7	---
29a	Long Beach	21,866	12,590	2.2	22,810	2.2	17,366	11,050	63.6	3,218	18.5	3,098	17.8	4,278
29b	Santa Maria	37,362	36,840	G.F.	56,945	G.F.	36,630	26,622	72.7	4,573	13.3	5,123	14	732
30	SANTA CRUZ & SANTA CRUZ CO. (Continuing)	123,280	56,954	1.4	142,836	1.3	119,475	84,195	70.5	19,050	16.7	15,299	12.8	3,318
31	SANTA MONICA	374,405	307,221	0.7	493,379	1.0	300,887	223,492	74.3	34,052	12.5	39,744	13.2	81,445
32	SHASTA CO.	70,090	67,501	0.57	75,088	0.59	67,283	46,909	69.7	14,086	22	5,571	8.3	2,096
33	SISKIYOU CO.	49,273	40,369	0.7	49,802	0.59	42,697	28,663	67.1	11,605	27.2	2,429	5.7	1,714
33a	Etna	67,232	11,831	0.6	96,111	0.6	85,172	56,662	66.5	21,907	26.3	6,103	7.2	5,718
34	SOLANO CO.	12,023	10,870	1.1	12,520	1.1	10,280	8,193	50.5	3,183	31	1,904	18.5	458
34a	Benicia	10,870	16,767	1.2	20,670	1.3	18,159	13,898	65.8	1,840	17.8	1,702	16.4	---
34b	Dixon U.H.S.L. Dist.	17,174	62,103	0.5	82,282	0.5	67,458	43,266	76.5	2,127	11.7	2,128	11.7	---
34c	Vacaville U.H.S.L. Dist.	70,266	62,103	0.5	82,282	0.5	67,458	43,266	64.1	12,786	19	11,406	16.9	741
35	SONOMA CO.	55,460	36,519	0.55	53,748	0.46	53,723	25,926	48.3	17,858	33.2	9,939	18.5	2,812
36	STOCKTON (See Table I-22)	69,586	68,400	1.8	80,317	1.9	67,475	45,916	74	9,539	14.1	8,020	11.9	5,916
37	SUTTER CO.	450,676	367,480	1.0	457,526	0.7	254,681	172,743	67.8	53,826	21.8	26,581	10.4	33,636
38	VALLEJO	16,103	16,103	---	15,600	---	16,125	---	---	2,522	1,551	13,603	84.4	---
38a	Ventura	58,201	58,201	0.7	76,138	0.6	62,995	34,831	55.2	23,184	36.8	4,980	8	10,119
39	YOLO CO.	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	Totals.	\$6,302,964	\$5,026,591	---	\$5,944,407	---	\$5,134,602	\$3,606,040	---	\$866,611	---	\$625,389	---	\$512,313

* School funds, see table for County Library Service to Schools.
 ** Covers May-June, 1958, only.

Item No.	Public Library	Population of Area Taxed for Library Support		Circulation of Books, Pamphlets, Periodicals										Interlibrary Loans		Shipments from Hdg. to Branches and Stations	Reference and Reading Aid Transactions
		1950 U. S. Census	Later U. S. Census	Loan Period (Days)	Total Circulation	Stationary Units			Mobile Units		Circulation of Non-book Materials	Vols. Lent	Vols. Borrowed				
						Adult	School*	Juvenile	Adult	Juvenile							
1	ALBANY	17,590		14	91,952	29,090	(6,317)	22,219				35	327	599	12,929		
2	AMADOR CO.	9,151		14	51,309							20	206		8,239		
3	ANAHEIM	14,556	78,397	14	124,881	124,881		115,283	5,221	13,866							
4	ARCADIA	23,066	28,773	28	264,472	151,783		112,689			11,754		97				
5	AZUSA	11,042	18,579	14	202,751						15,299						
	BANNING U.H.S.L. DIST. (See Table I-12a)																
6	BRAWLEY	11,922	13,098	14	81,608	33,281		48,327			7,938	10	80		**11,700		
7	BURLINGAME	19,886	21,895	14	270,031	201,317		68,714			6,063			103			
8	CALAVERAS CO.	9,902		14	33,000	20,325		12,675				43	84				
9	CHICO	12,272		14	100,794	68,447		32,347			1,036		79				
10	CHULA VISTA	15,927	35,557	14	133,959	132,996		130,963			1,195		231		16,083		
11	COALINGA U.H.S.L. DIST. COLTON (See Table I-15a)	11,500		14	134,277	103,689	(8,399)	30,588			24,953						
12	COLUSA CO.	11,651		14	94,038	65,613	(29,625)	29,625				52	11	402			
12a	Colusa	(3,031)		14	13,428	8,839		4,589									
13	CORONA (See Table I-12c) CORONADO	12,700	18,764	14	178,349	114,030		64,319			100		41		**6,579		
	DAILY CITY (See Table I-19a)																
14	EL CENTRO	12,590	17,791	14	123,473	77,201		46,272			5,804	15	70		11,438		
15	EL DORADO CO.	16,207		14	148,414	45,220	(83,453)	103,194				51	739	1,739	2,792		
16	EL SEGUNDO	8,011	13,778	14	60,359	33,242		27,117					12		2,053		
17	EUREKA	23,058	27,951	14	180,434	105,109		75,325			40	45	211		2,672		
18	FULLERTON	13,958	49,272	14	174,728	174,728	(139,300)	251,426	9,171	8,864	16,946	12	117		17,710		
19	GLENN CO.	15,448		14	44,189	55,162	(14,094)	14,094			238	52	37	367	1,120		
19a	Orland	(2,067)		14	69,256												
19b	Willows	(3,016)	(3,546)	14	8,519			6,039					136				
20	HANFORD	10,028		14	17,843	11,804		88,889			916	138	93		4,273		
21	HAYWARD	14,272		14	172,437	83,548					11,519	165	165	539	16,081		
22	INYO CO.	(11,658)		14	322,688	68,066		38,129			121	20	441				
		13,773			106,195												
22a	& MONO CO. (Contract)	(2,115)		14	4,365	2,853		1,512						18			
23	LASSEN CO.	(2,115)		14	71,125	34,772	(19,024)	36,353			207	114	281	1,223	2,969		
24	LODI	18,474		14	139,984	90,421		49,563			4,296	3	677		**2,340		
	MARIPOSA CO. (See Table I-14a)	13,798	20,100	21													
25	MARYSVILLE MENLO PARK (See Table I-19b)	7,826		14	56,882	42,675		14,207			2,213	284	311		5,560		
	MODESTO (McHENRY) (See Table I-21a)																
26	MODOC CO.	9,678		30	42,889	29,196		13,693			139	112	286	129	13,200		
27	MONROVIA	20,186		14	245,084	151,841		93,243			12,680	53	92		9,582		

28	MONTEREY	16,205	21,840	14	249,923	144,733	36,231	17,492	51,467	14,326	1	395	49,629
29	MONTEREY PARK	20,395	---	28	187,342	---	---	---	---	---	12	227	22,073
30	NAPA (GOODMAN)	13,579	---	14	121,211	72,735	45,902	273	2,301	2,670	36	309	15,669
31	NATIONAL CITY	21,199	---	14	273,650	136,830	136,820	---	---	2,110	5	68	5,206
32	NEWPORT BEACH	12,120	21,201	14	167,843	117,431	(7,561)	---	---	6,187	---	---	**15,643
33	OCEANSIDE	12,881	20,480	14	152,663	109,901	42,762	---	---	---	---	---	---
34	ONTARIO	22,872	41,656	14	269,822	144,944	124,822	---	---	9,795	6	140	---
35	ORANGE	10,027	21,334	14	214,357	125,337	(12,574)	---	---	4,504	16	194	**18,628
36	OXNARD	21,567	30,593	14	210,822	104,173	52,772	1,013	52,864	3,323	---	83	**13,227
37	PACIFIC GROVE	9,623	---	14	97,108	76,062	21,046	---	---	1,547	---	115	8,340
	PALM SPRINGS (See Table I-23)	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
38	PETALUMA	10,315	---	14	174,738	99,683	(5,182)	---	---	20,741	---	146	---
39	PLUMAS CO.	(13,519)	---	14	95,711	72,712	22,999	---	---	---	139	178	1372
	---	15,929	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
39a	---	(2,410)	---	14	13,554	10,589	2,965	---	---	---	---	31	173
40	REDLANDS	8,423	---	14	329,479	155,248	174,231	---	---	22,715	6	84	9,358
	(A. K. SMILEY)	18,729	21,266	14	66,795	38,142	28,653	---	---	1,909	---	99	3,127
41	ROSEVILLE	9,317	10,257	14	269,550	182,060	87,490	---	---	9,269	---	1,049	52
42	SALINAS	9,188	21,697	14	113,049	77,165	35,884	---	---	---	2	101	---
43	SAN ANSELMO	14,370	---	14	66,393	30,079	(20,385)	---	---	239	---	---	4,950
44	SAN BENITO CO.	14,370	---	14	66,393	30,079	36,314	---	---	---	---	---	---
44a	Hollister	(4,903)	---	14	21,392	14,103	7,289	---	---	---	---	---	---
44b	San Juan Bautista	(1,031)	---	14	119,395	60,734	58,661	---	---	2,328	2	103	15,422
45	SAN BRUNO	12,478	20,037	14	133,848	102,572	31,326	---	---	13	53	222	---
46	SAN LUIS OBISPO	14,180	16,001	14	268,591	154,046	114,545	---	---	15,555	28	14	12,680
47	SAN MARINO	11,230	13,000	14	137,019	76,679	60,340	---	---	575	18	23	10,487
48	SAN RAFAEL	13,848	---	14	182,072	106,558	75,534	---	---	---	21	462	3,239
49	SANTA CLARA	11,702	43,289	14	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	SANTA CRUZ	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	II-30	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	SANTA MARIA (See Table I-29b)	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
50	SANTA PAULA	11,049	12,686	14	69,056	45,332	23,724	---	---	---	6	45	---
51	SANTA ROSA	17,902	---	14	204,505	127,375	77,130	---	---	14,936	---	578	17,024
52	SOUTH PASADENA	18,025	---	14	250,423	154,386	96,037	---	---	24	24	11,265	---
53	TEHAMA SAN FRANCISCO	19,351	35,690	14	186,450	103,986	82,464	---	---	389	113	143	9,192
54	THAMA CO.	14,371	---	14	78,320	42,521	23,046	2,314	3,717	359	---	318	7,624
54a	Corning	(2,537)	---	14	3,324	2,151	1,173	---	---	70	---	---	---
	TORRANCE (See Table I-8a)	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
55	TULARE (See Table I-23b)	12,584	---	14	39,076	21,609	17,473	---	---	---	---	---	17,059
55a	TUOLUMNE CO.	(2,448)	---	14	18,918	15,305	3,613	---	---	11,476	---	88	724
56	Sonora	9,203	---	14	128,199	72,434	55,765	---	---	---	---	---	---
	VENTURA (See Table I-38a)	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
57	VISALIA (See Table I-23c)	11,572	---	14	114,983	74,098	40,885	---	---	5,337	---	98	4,084
58	WATSONVILLE	23,820	---	28	330,811	212,185	118,626	---	---	7,583	15	275	**18,313
59	WHITTIER	9,386	---	14	54,999	30,366	24,633	---	---	127	---	---	---
	WOODLAND	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	Totals	839,422	---	---	9,718,746	5,149,323	3,507,036	35,484	133,079	265,184	1,538	10,472	8,450

* Circulation from school stations is included in juvenile.

† Count is for headquarters only.

** Count is for adult departments only.

Item No.	Public Library	Registered Users*				Book Stock				Periodicals Received				
		Total	Juvenile	Total Registered or Re-registered During Year	Registration Period (Years)	Non-resident Borrowers	Fee Charged Non-resident Borrowers	Total	Juvenile	School Collection	Total Vols. Added	Titles Added	Magazines	News-papers
1	ALBANY.....	5,665	-----	-----	3	50	\$2.00	21,510	-----	-----	2,000	1,480	35	4
2	AMADOR CO.....	1,500	-----	522	†	-----	none	49,596	-----	31,578	2,029	1,480	37	4
3	ANAHEIM.....	22,289	9,230	7,564	3	20	\$2.00	47,401	16,282	-----	6,850	4,034	112	15
4	ARCADIA.....	-----	-----	6,707	†	42	\$1.70	52,138	15,094	-----	7,689	-----	195	10
5	AZUSA.....	8,633	-----	1,825	1	78	\$5.00	32,441	-----	-----	3,236	-----	111	10
(See Table I-12a) DIST.														
6	BANNING U.H.S.L. DIST.	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
7	BRAWLEY.....	4,872	-----	1,726	3	240	none	26,276	9,316	-----	1,264	-----	115	8
8	BURLINGAME.....	10,171	2,433	3,806	3	402	\$7.50	114,381	20,353	-----	5,372	3,587	304	9
9	CALAVERAS CO.....	2,098	620	538	4	-----	none	35,362	7,948	-----	1,350	1,253	30	2
10	CHICO.....	5,798	705	2,572	3	720	\$1.00	30,001	6,227	-----	1,589	-----	120	6
11	CHULA VISTA.....	19,066	5,205	4,779	5	1,941	\$2.00	43,146	14,314	-----	4,666	2,565	139	7
12	COALINGA U.H.S.L. DIST.	5,288	1,834	1,637	3	-----	none	42,926	12,563	-----	2,834	-----	131	6
13	COLTON (See Table I-15a).....	9,083	-----	107	†	-----	-----	179,168	-----	-----	2,570	-----	143	4
14	COLUMBIA CO.....	2,902	-----	192	†	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	44	4
15	CORONA (See Table I-12c).....	10,731	3,304	3,396	3	4	\$1.00	24,413	5,825	-----	899	-----	133	13
16	CORONADO.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
17	DAILY CITY (See Table I-19a).....	6,138	-----	1,416	3	237	\$2.00	49,475	10,710	27,934	2,250	1,750	94	11
18	EL CENTRO.....	8,968	2,439	753	3	15	1	57,236	6,298	-----	4,650	1,637	69	7
19	EL DORADO CO.....	8,142	2,633	1,295	3	-----	\$1.25	21,069	13,458	-----	1,896	-----	78	1
20	EL SEGUNDO.....	13,266	3,236	3,236	3	661	\$2.00	44,168	13,458	-----	2,258	-----	85	23
21	EUREKA.....	19,314	6,922	7,149	3	393	\$3.00	65,444	13,946	-----	7,299	3,366	270	15
22	FULLERTON.....	8,616	232	232	-----	-----	-----	78,120	-----	-----	2,652	-----	42	2
23	GLENN CO.....	3,026	380	380	†	-----	\$2.00	6,988	3,372	-----	220	220	3	3
24	Orland.....	1,956	647	429	-----	-----	-----	16,540	-----	-----	716	-----	90	6
25	Willows.....	7,402	-----	926	3	-----	-----	46,774	-----	-----	3,004	2,747	217	11
26	HANFORD.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	**\$3.00	35,031	11,350	-----	5,772	4,053	147	9
27	HAYWARD.....	6,050	-----	1,298	†	-----	1	53,625	-----	20,256	4,776	1,495	67	6
28	INYO CO.....	-----	-----	55	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
29	& MONO CO. (Contracting).....	7,266	-----	774	†	-----	-----	83,291	43,068	40,223	2,686	1,805	41	5
30	LASSEN CO.....	15,368	4,822	3,169	3	3	\$3.00	46,010	9,095	-----	2,229	1,606	196	12
31	LODI.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
32	MARIPOSA CO. (See Table I-14a).....	3,952	1,365	1,395	3	934	\$3.00	37,264	7,796	-----	2,382	1,799	201	7
33	MARYSVILLE.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
34	MENLO PARK (See Table I-19b).....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
35	MODESTO (McHENRY) (See Table I-21a).....	2,523	-----	459	3	-----	none	41,651	7,394	-----	2,536	1,852	60	4
36	MODOC CO.....	14,171	-----	2,966	4	483	\$2.50	33,715	11,846	-----	2,988	-----	78	8
37	MONROVIA.....	11,350	-----	5,236	5	263	\$7.00	66,999	-----	-----	4,141	3,501	161	11
38	MONTEREY.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

29	MONTREY PARK	9,797	2,551	2,413	†	4	none	23,747	9,896	6,176	63
30	NAPA (GOODMAN)	8,691	2,413	2,413	†	4	none	32,056	9,896	2,070	107
31	NATIONAL CITY	15,861	3,204	3,204	5	151	\$1.00	50,139	6,737	4,319	145
32	NEWPORT BEACH	9,284	4,544	4,544	3	55	1	33,903	6,737	1,582	137
33	OCEANSIDE	9,766	3,843	3,843	3	2,800	\$3.00	37,077	14,663	3,893	113
34	ONTARIO	19,769	6,693	7,279	3	2,800	none	56,221	14,663	3,893	152
35	ORANGE	11,223	3,181	4,303	3	37	\$3.00	49,501	14,564	3,333	205
36	OXNARD	19,862	3,181	4,303	5	1,211	1	60,874	21,078	2,481	156
37	PACIFIC GROVE	4,318	1,029	2,320	2	37	\$5.00	42,189	6,749	2,234	120
	PALM SPRINGS (See Table I-12)									2,134	13
38	PETALUMA	7,106	2,860	2,423	3	148	\$2.00	26,602	7,837	1,601	67
39	PLUMAS CO.	8,508	1,019	1,019	†	†	none	44,649		1,738	76
39a	SIERRA CO. (Contracting)	900		96	†	†				3,586	24
40	REDLANDS (A. K. SMILEY)	15,914	5,078	5,803	3	500	\$3.00	100,460	21,389	2,411	104
41	ROSEVILLE	3,963	1,310	1,310	3	5,196	\$2.50	26,673	10,748	3,800	120
42	SADINA	15,238	4,157	5,351	†	†	\$2.50	45,532	10,748	5,795	63
43	SAN ANSELMO	5,811	762	762	†	†	\$2.50	23,203	16,441	1,856	68
44	SAN BENITO CO.	3,847	1,572	379	†	†	\$1.00	49,929	16,441	1,108	25
44a	Hollister		334	334	†	†		15,410		1,253	4
44b	San Juan Bautista									1,253	5
45	SAN BRUNO	9,683	2,100	2,100	3	8	\$27.50	24,540	7,177	2,973	88
46	SAN LUIS OBISPO	8,018	3,032	3,032	3	68	\$3.00	20,972	4,252	1,800	105
47	SAN MARINO	8,856	3,238	3,238	†	250	\$8.00	50,142	16,882	3,466	177
48	SAN RAFAEL	9,053	1,612	1,612	†	475	\$2.50	29,963	8,544	3,384	66
49	SANTA CLARA	13,095	4,526	4,871	3	114	\$3.00	25,583		5,890	110
	SANTA CRUZ (See Table II-30)										
	SANTA MARIA (See Table II-29b)										
50	SANTA PAULA	4,496	1,582	1,826	3		\$2.00	38,096	4,726	1,675	191
51	SANTA ROSA	16,365	4,843	5,512	†	†	\$3.00	42,013	12,581	6,742	137
52	SOUTH PASADENA	2,456	2,456	2,456	†	23	\$2.50	56,025	12,098	3,872	236
53	SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO	9,521	3,009	3,009	5		none	50,534	11,397	4,797	120
54	TEHAMA CO.	3,639	910	906	5			67,926	29,688	1,319	104
54a	Corning									5,756	
	TORRANCE (See Table I-8a)										
55	TULARE (See Table I-23b)	4,312	223	223	4	4		47,027		1,567	51
55a	TUOLUMNE CO.	2,218	174	174	4	5	1	11,602	1,970	450	23
56	UPLAND	12,022	2,859	2,859	3	2,909	none	39,825		1,839	275
	Sonora										
57	VENTURA (See Table II-38a)	4,471	1,645	1,707	3	333	\$2.50	44,809	8,975	2,527	169
58	WATSONVILLE	5,471	5,492	5,492	†	2,512	\$2.00	81,562		2,649	389
59	WHITTIER	5,577	1,119	1,119	4			29,290		1,085	60
	WOODLAND										
	Totals	526,788	102,167	154,651	---	23,318	---	2,850,233	464,959	205,944	7,745
								162,635		82,743	539

* Some libraries do not report a breakdown of figures by adult and juvenile registration.

† Indefinite period.

** The fee for entire family.

† The fee for juvenile is 50 cents.

‡ Deposit charged in lieu of fee.

§ Fee for junior college students is \$1.50. None charged if owns elty property or attends school in Marysville.

¶ Fee for juvenile is \$2.50

III-C. PUBLIC LIBRARIES

BUILDINGS AND OUTLETS

Population 7,501-25,000

Central or Headquarters Building			Distribution Outlets				Central Library Service to Public							
Item No.	Public Library	Date Estab-lished	Sq. Ft.	Book Capacity	Cost*	Total Agencies (Incl. Central Libs.)	Stationary Agencies			Mobile Agencies (Bookmobile Stops)		Hours Open Per Week	Open Part of 5 or More Days Per Week	
							Community		School	Community	School			
							Affiliated Public Libs.	Branches	Stations			Affiliated High Schools	Stations	
1	ALBANY	1952	3,040	30,000	\$65,000	1						8	61	X
2	AMADOR CO.	1920	2,892	28,700	7,000	19							45	X
3	ANAHEIM	1902	4,140	42,459	12,650	4			10			3	69	X
4	ARCADIA	1919	9,450	45,000	45,000	1							64	X
5	AZUSA	1902	5,896		10,000	1								
6	BANNING U.H.S.L. (See Table I-12a)	1912												
7	BRAWLEY	1912	3,836		†	1							51	X
8	BURLINGAME	1909	10,276	110,000	65,000	†							75	X
9	CALAVERAS CO.	1852	1,200	7,500	†	15		1					42½	X
10	CHICO	1878	3,392	28,000	10,000	1			14				68½	X
11	CHULA VISTA	1904	12,800	50,000	169,000	1							63	X
12	COLINGA U.H.S.L. DIST.	1912	10,000	50,000	171,360	8		1	6				72	X
13	COLTON (See Table I-15a)	1916	3,250	30,000	†	13		1	6	2		4	37½	X
14	COLUSA CO.	1906	2,000		†	1							30	X
15	CORONA (See Table I-12e)	1895	6,633		10,000	2		1					49	X
16	CORONADO	1909												
17	DALY CITY (See Table I-19a)	1909	7,224	50,000	45,000	1							61	X
18	EL CENTRO	1947	2,610	27,092	10,000	38			7	1	29	8	53	X
19	EL DORADO CO.	1930	4,531	20,000	76,444	1							33	X
20	EL SEGUNDO	1947	13,400	50,000	25,000	1							69	X
21	EUREKA	1878	16,000	120,000	124,489	31							69	X
22	FULLERTON	1906	16,000	120,000		29		2	3	9	16	13	42½	X
23	GLENN CO.	1914	5,600		†	1							28	X
24	Glenn	1914	1,350	7,500	8,000	1							53	X
25	Willows	1906	1910	2,400	10,000	1							75	X
26	HANFORD	1920	5,000	12,600	12,500	1							69	X
27	HAYWARD	1897	8,950	45,000	100,000	1							45	X
28	INYO CO.	1913	2,868	28,000		22				7	4	10	15	X
29	INYO CO. (Contracting)	1947			†	3							49	X
30	LAKEVIEW	1915	7,098	50,000	R	32				13		18	69	X
31	LAKEVIEW	1915	9,280	40,200	9,000	1							49	X
32	LAKEVIEW	1904												
33	MARIPOSA CO. (See Table II-14a)	1853	5,600	30,000	75,000	1							49	X
34	MARYSVILLE													
35	MENLO PARK (See Table I-19b)													
36	MODESTO (McHENRY) (See Table I-21a)													

26	MODOC CO.	1906	1946	2,582	20,000	18,000	7	5	1	39					
27	MONROVIA	1908	1957	12,000	50,000	164,300	1			60					
28	MONTEREY	1906	1927	18,911	60,000	340,198	32			69					
29	MONTEREY PARK	1929	1901	2,346	30,000		128			2					
30	NAPA (GOODMAN)	1885	1920	4,500	10,000		9			63					
31	NATIONAL CITY	1895	1953	10,470	70,000	107,115	8			66 1/2					
32	NEWPORT BEACH	1921	1929	4,800	35,000		7	2	7	66					
33	OCEANSIDE	1905	1946	3,533	30,000		1		4	69					
34	ONTARIO	1885	1906	7,000	11,384		1			69					
35	ORANGE	1894	1909	4,468	12,500		1			66					
36	OXNARD	1906	1906	8,200	60,000	40,500	11			66					
37	PACIFIC GROVE (See Table I-12f)	1905	1908	6,922	36,000	14,500	1			63					
38	PALM SPRINGS (See Table I-12f)														
39	PETALUMA	1878	1906	7,295	20,000		2		1	64					
40	PLUMAS CO.	1915		1,646	5,000		16	15		46 1/2					
41	REDLANDS (A. K. SMILEY)	1926	1898	33,150	145,000	134,825	7	7		46 1/2					
42	ROSEVILLE	1894	1911	12,000	10,000		1	1		68					
43	SALINAS	1909	1909	6,000			2	2		69					
44	SAN ANSELMO	1915					3	1		69					
45	SAN ANSELMO CO.	1918		2,199	40,000	R	1	6	23	54					
46	Hollister	1884	1910	2,100	10,000		30			37 1/2					
47	San Juan Bautista	1896		320	2,500		1			30					
48	SAN BRUNO	1934	1955	9,832	66,000	136,990	1			12					
49	SAN LUIS OBISPO	1897	1955	10,300	40,500	144,456	1			62					
50	SAN MARINO	1932	1951	16,900	60,000	238,995	1			63					
51	SAN RAFAEL	1887	1908	4,800	25,000		1			69					
52	SANTA CLARA	1904	1955	7,900	26,000	100,660	1			61					
53	SANTA CRUZ (See Table II-30)									60					
54	SANTA MARIA (See Table II-29b)														
55	SANTA PAULA	1909	1910	6,798	38,000	15,570	1			72					
56	SANTA ROSA	1869	1904	8,000	30,000		2	1		73					
57	SOUTH PASADENA	1895	1907	19,090	75,000	78,000	1			66					
58	SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO	1914	1916	6,452	10,000		1	12	21	69					
59	TEHAMA CO.	1920	1914	2,742	35,000		146		25	45					
60	Torrance (See Table I-8a)						1			30 1/2					
61	TULARE (See Table I-23b)														
62	TUOLUMNE CO.	1917	1939	500	14,000		33	1	23	40					
63	UPON	1900	1913	4,140	30,000		1			30					
64	VENTURA (See Table II-38a)	1913								66					
65	VISITIA (See Table I-23e)	1896		6,242	41,707		1								
66	WATSONVILLE	1907	1904	12,814	50,000	13,000	1			63					
67	WHITTIER	1891		3,650	10,000		1			51					
68	WOODLAND														
Totals							700	7	12	130	22	192	260	76	

* R means rental.

† In county or city building.

26	MODOC CO.	10,934	0.47	25,255	0.56	19,748	10,730	54.3	4,459	22.6	23.1	2,588
27	MONROVIA	68,191	1.62	73,593	1.63	57,126	39,980	70.2	9,236	17	12.8	10,000
28	MONTEREY	71,685	1.6	80,607	1.6	70,909	53,729	75.8	9,477	14.9	9.3	776
29	MONTEREY PARK	40,741	1.0	59,937	1.0	45,414	30,347	67.2	8,859	22	10.8	266
30	NAPA (GOODMAN)	37,684	G.F.	40,222	G.F.	38,240	28,023	73.3	7,110	18.5	3.107	1,525
31	NATIONAL CITY	63,266	2.4	73,032	2.5	52,525	44,317	71.9	11,490	18.1	6.718	31,755
32	NEWPORT BEACH	89,385	0.7	62,204	0.7	57,635	42,014	72.9	8,050	14.7	12.4	1,083
33	OCEANSIDE	37,592	1.6	126,512	1.8	38,490	26,926	70.1	8,256	21	9	1,577
34	ONTARIO	72,264	1.5	73,755	1.5	68,924	47,650	69.1	9,316	15.4	9.958	1,213
35	ORANGE	67,011	1.82	75,989	2.35	66,910	50,592	75.6	9,938	15.6	8.8	4,391
36	OXNARD	57,879	1.6	**60,394	1.5	52,047	39,224	75.4	8,339	16.4	8.9	4,391
37	PACIFIC GROVE	36,661	2.5	39,625	2.5	35,559	25,254	71	6,221	17.5	11.5	1,102
38	PALM SPRINGS (See Table I-12)											
39	PETALUMA	27,270	G.F.	29,290	G.F.	26,629	19,439	73	4,149	16	11	225
40	PLUMAS CO.	35,876	G.F.	35,953	G.F.	35,276	22,087	62.6	9,464	26.8	10.6	450
41	REDLANDS (A. K. SMILEY)	87,575	2.7	80,894	2.7	74,358	59,296	73.4	156	6.2	60.4	3,686
42	ROSELAND	28,881	G.F.	29,469	G.F.	27,900	19,726	60.5	5,968	10.3	7.1	600
43	SALINAS	127,932	G.F.	85,473	G.F.	84,282	55,192	67.7	18,050	22.2	12.5	48,175
44	SAN ANSELMO	23,127	0.19	25,040	0.2	22,965	14,980	64.9	5,050	21.9	13.2	33
45	SAN BENITO CO.	13,580	0.19	17,558	0.2	16,728	10,483	62.7	4,295	25.7	11.6	33
46	Hollister	7,310	0.7	9,999	0.7	5,837	3,403	58.3	1,971	33.8	7.9	---
47	SAN JUAN BAPTISTA	1,467	1.0	1,200	1.0	1,124	840	74.7	45	4	239	---
48	SAN BRUNO	42,321	G.F.	49,443	G.F.	42,367	31,246	73.8	7,501	17.7	8.5	211
49	SAN LUIS OBISPO	45,975	1.9	44,058	1.9	36,442	26,657	73.1	5,000	13.7	13.2	7,069
50	SAN MARINO	106,310	2.3	104,780	2.2	101,598	71,211	68.9	15,409	15.8	10.2	538
51	SAN RAFAEL	45,817	1.1	44,697	1.1	35,776	24,641	67	7,485	20.9	5	2,130
52	SANTA CLARA	58,139	0.8	85,026	1.0	52,937	35,345	67	14,788	28	---	---
53	SANTA CRUZ (See Table II-30)											
54	SANTA MARIA (See Table II-29b)											
55	SANTA PAULA	39,716	2.17	34,565	2.0	28,607	21,275	74	4,290	15	11	2,036
56	SANTA ROSA	80,786	1.4	94,361	1.6	70,580	44,635	63.2	16,502	23.6	13.2	2,463
57	SOUTH PASADENA	101,436	2.7	112,108	3.0	85,815	63,050	73.5	13,146	751	10.3	789
58	SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO	67,690	1.08	83,901	1.22	65,589	41,740	63.6	14,473	555	13.5	2,072
59	TEHAMA CO.	46,687	1.0	47,070	0.9	43,468	32,308	74	7,427	200	8	275
60	Corning (no report)											
61	TORRANCE (See Table I-8a)											
62	TULARE (See Table I-23b)											
63	TUOLUMNE CO.	18,540	G.F.	18,236	G.F.	18,009	11,361	63.8	4,069	26.5	10.4	---
64	Sonora	4,392	1.0	4,750	1.0	4,678	2,915	62	1,178	25	13	---
65	UPLAND	42,748	---	39,154	---	39,416	32,289	81.9	5,191	3.7	4.4	3,075
66	VENTURA (See Table II-38a)											
67	VISALIA (See Table I-23c)	34,395	1.6	36,308	1.6	31,457	21,085	67	6,562	22.6	10.4	2,091
68	WATSONVILLE	124,119	1.8	115,971	1.7	106,927	79,201	74.1	14,927	15.9	12	4,294
69	WHITTIER	18,450	G.F.	20,700	G.F.	18,265	13,634	74.6	3,163	17.4	8	218
70	WOODLAND											
Totals		\$3,380,962		\$3,709,549		\$2,988,669	\$2,082,886		\$564,898			\$275,272
							\$13,604					\$316,394

* School funds, see table for County Library Service to Schools.

** Figures for 1958-59 budget cover 14 months, due to change in fiscal year.

INDIO (See Table I-12h) KING CITY (See Table II-15b)											
15	LAKESPORT	1,983	14	18,871	18,667				2,359		
16	LARKSPUR	2,905	14	30,800	12,133						
17	LIVCOLN	2,410	14	16,069	7,158				122		
18	LIVERMORE	4,364	14	80,007	26,946				215		
19	LOMPOC (See Table II-28a)	4,907	14	115,153	85,684				1,011	1	210
20	MILL VALLEY	7,331	28	154,387	105,924				5,322	13	145
21	MOUNTAIN VIEW	6,563	14	110,771	66,407					155	
22	NEVADA CITY	2,505	14	14,597	9,242						2,605
23	ORLAND (See Table III-19a)										
24	OROVILLE (See Table II-6c)										
25	PALOS VERDES L. DIST.	6,820	14	124,136	49,200						5
26	PASO ROBLES	4,821	14	61,432	12,232					70	
27	PERRIS (See Table I-12i)	4,500	14	54,726	20,497				9,857	4	2
28	PLACENTIA L. DIST.										
29	PORTERVILLE (See Table I-23a)	4,905	14	33,392	8,922				117	16	185
30	RED BLUFF	2,297	14	21,614					123	2	88
31	ST. HELENA										
32	SAN JACINTO (See Table I-12j)										
33	SAN JUAN BAUTISTA (See Table III-44b)	4,828	14	40,713	34,582				2	6	104
34	SAUSALITO	2,601	14	35,190	24,029					21	
35	SEBASTOPOL										
36	SIERRA CO. (See Table III-39a)										
37	SIERRA MADRE	7,273	14	86,369	57,815				598	1	49
38	SIGNAL HILL	4,040	14	5,266	6,147						
39	SONOMA	2,015	14	22,958	16,811						2,448
40	SONORA (See Table III-55a)										
41	TRINITY CO.	5,087	14	48,132	33,878					5	100
42	TURLOCK (See Table I-21b)	6,120	14	85,894	53,690				690	10	413
43	UKIAH	2,800									
44	UPPER LAKE L. DIST.										
45	VACAVILLE U.H.S.L. DIST. (See Table II-33c)	432	14	128	34						
46	VERNON	2,691	14	38,352	20,376						
47	WILLITS	3,506	14								
48	WILLOWS (See Table III-19b)										
49	YORBA LINDA L. DIST.	2,000	14	30,714	16,156						
50	YREKA	3,227	14	7,917	5,875						448
Totals		153,361		2,048,472	1,059,301				33,209	199	3,431
											41

* The count is for adults only.

† The count is for headquarters only.

KING CITY (See Table II-15b)	543	3	\$3.00	9,484	3	549	42	5
15 LAKEPORT	2,368	1	none	14,632	---	550	---	3
16 LARKSPUR	1,441	3	none	7,937	---	550	---	3
17 LINCOLN	5,841	3	600	14,488	3,731	2,707	402	7
18 LIVERMORE	---	---	---	---	---	---	2,670	7
19 LONPOC (See Table II-28a)	3,833	3	500	24,374	5,596	2,310	2,216	10
20 MILL VALLEY	512	---	---	32,875	7,289	2,677	2,375	5
21 MONO CO. (See Table III-22a)	6,867	3	485	22,981	6,475	2,811	2,579	8
22 MOUNTAIN VIEW	2,305	5	---	18,078	---	368	---	3
23 NEVADA CITY	934	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
24 ORLAND (See Table III-19a)	7,526	---	---	31,437	---	2,424	1,900	7
25 PALOS VERDES L. DIST.	5,106	5	---	27,117	3,812	1,203	1,203	5
26 PERRIS (See Table I-12)	2,224	3	108	30,797	---	1,349	---	6
27 PLACENTIA L. DIST.	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
28 PORTERVILLE (See Table I-23a)	824	3	\$1.00	---	---	---	---	---
29 RED BLUFF	631	5	8	14,856	2,012	942	---	4
30 ST. HELENA	474	3	1,129	9,841	2,947	467	---	3
31 SAN JACINTO (See Table I-12a)	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
32 SAN JUAN BAUTISTA (See Table III-44b)	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
33 SAUSALITO	534	3	61	15,700	3,069	685	---	8
34 SEBASITOPOL	520	3	59	8,093	---	400	390	4
35 SIERRA CO. (See Table III-39a)	4,032	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
36 SIERRA MADRE	890	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
37 SIGNAL HILL	4,800	3	150	18,408	---	1,311	---	7
38 SONOMA	1,314	---	---	7,162	---	60	---	2
39 SONOMA (See Table III-55a)	4,133	3	---	5,095	---	852	---	5
40 TRINITY CO.	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
41 TURLOCK (See Table I-21b)	495	1	---	35,508	9,825	2,069	---	3
42 UPPER LAKE L. DIST.	1,769	3	307	26,216	---	2,006	1,762	7
43 VACAVILLE U.H.S.L. DIST. (See Table II-33c)	32	1	1	---	---	531	---	---
44 VERNON	100	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
45 WILLITS	2,026	1	83	1,392	240	68	68	3
46 WILLOWS (See Table III-19b)	---	---	---	10,491	3,395	1,179	---	7
47 YORBA LINDA L. DIST.	996	1	3	13,441	4,976	860	860	5
48 YREKA	755	3	---	6,003	809	229	25	2
Totals	112,616	---	5,478	640,008	57,743	48,313	24,971	188

* Figures are incomplete as some libraries do not report separately for adult.

† Indefinite period.

** Fee is for entire family.

†† Fee for children is 50 cents.

1 Deposit in lieu of fee.

BUILDINGS AND OUTLETS

Population Under 7,500

IV-C. PUBLIC LIBRARIES

Item No.	Public Library	Central or Headquarters Building				Distribution Outlets						Central Library Service to Public			
		Date Estab-lished	Date	Sq. Ft.	Book Capacity	Cost*	Total Agencies (Incl. Central Libs.)	Stationary Agencies				Mobile Agencies (Bookmobile Stops)		Hours Open Per Week	Open Part of 5 or More Days Per Week
								Community			School	Community	School		
								Affiliated Public Libs.	Branches	Stations					
1	ARCATA (See Table II-a) AUBURN BEAUMONT L. DIST. (See Table I-12b) BENICIA (See Table II-34a) BIGGS (See Table II-6a) BLYTHE (See Table I-12c) BUENA PARK L. DIST. 2 CALEXICO (See Table II-10a) 3 CALISTOGA 4 CARLSBAD CARMEL (HARRISON) (See Table II-15a) 5 CLOVERDALE COACHELLA (See Table I-12d) COLUSA (See Table III-12a) CORNING (See Table III-54a) 6 COVINA 7 CRESCENT CITY DIXON U.H.S.L. DIST. (See Table II-33b) 8 ELSINORE (See Table I-12f) 9 EMERYVILLE (No report) ESCONDIDO ETNA (See Table II-33a) 10 FERNDALE (See Table II-8b) FORT BRAGG (No report) GILROY (See Table I-20a) 11 GLENDORA 12 GRASS VALLEY GRIDLEY (See Table II-6b) HEALDSBURG HEMET (See Table I-12e) 13 HOLLISTER (See Table III-44a)	1906	1909	800	13,000	\$10,300	1							33	X
		1919	1935	4,904		25,000	12			11				66½	X
		1904		1,400	10,000	R	1							13½	X
		1956												40	X
				1,050	9,000	R	1							32	X
		1905	1957	3,300	30,000	9,000	1							62	X
		1907		2,194	10,000	†	1							34	X
		1893	1956	5,324	30,000	77,020	1							58	X
		1912	1956	3,957	30,000	†	1							34	X
		1911	1916	3,906	15,000		1							63	X
		1888	1910	4,150	16,400	10,500	1							34	X

INDIO (See Table I-12h)	6,647	1.0	7,439	1.0	6,780	4,106	60	1,879	28	795	12	1,605
KING CITY (See Table II-15b)	6,347	1.0	7,439	1.0	6,780	4,106	60	1,879	28	795	12	1,605
LARKSPUR	3,585	1.5	5,800	2.7	5,926	3,440	58	1,428	24.1	1,058	17.9	
LAKEPORT	5,500	1.5	5,800	2.7	5,926	3,440	58	1,428	24.1	1,058	17.9	
LINCOLN	23,358	1.7	36,588	2.5	25,375	16,286	64	4,256	17	2,853	19	700
LIVERMORE												
LOMPOC (See Table II-28a)	32,162	2.2	38,600	2.2	28,950	19,058	65.8	5,674	19.6	4,218	14.6	1,282
LOS GATOS	38,646	2.5	40,301	2.5	37,542	25,530	68	8,218	23.6	3,155	8.4	3,582
MILL VALLEY									659			
MONO CO. (See Table III-22a)	30,105	G.F.	44,323	G.F.	29,482	17,807	60.4	6,427	21.8	5,248	17.8	
MOUNTAIN VIEW	7,000	3.0			5,220	3,401	65.2	994	19	825	15.8	2,694
NEVADA CITY												
ORLAND (See Table III-19a)												
OROVILLE (See Table II-6c)	55,796	1.08	65,000		41,688	30,865	74	4,830	11.8	5,993	14.2	3,479
PALOS VERDES L. DIST.	19,470		19,900		17,658	11,990	67.9	3,468	19.6	2,200	12.5	221
PASO ROBLES												
PERRIS (See Table I-12i)	24,859	1.88	23,620		21,239	13,932	65.6	4,775	22.5	2,532	11.9	645
PLACENTIA L. DIST.												
PORTERVILLE (See Table I-23a)												
RED BLUFF	14,500	2.0	22,685	2.0	14,140	7,726	55	2,973	21	3,441	24	928
ST. HELENA	4,925	1.0	5,997	1.0	5,597	3,360	60	1,145	20.5	1,093	19.5	
SAN JACINTO (See Table I-12i)												
SAN JUAN BAUTISTA (See Table III-44b)												
SAUSALITO	13,362	1.1	13,001	1.0	12,421	8,898	71.6	2,256	4	1,263	10.2	
SEBASTOPO	10,008	1.86	10,095	1.8	7,774	5,187	66.7	1,690	21.7	897	11.6	1,934
SIERRA CO. (See Table III-39a)												
SIERRA MADRE	26,431	1.95	27,235	1.91	25,270	17,090	67.6	4,388	17.4	3,792	15	591
SIGNAL HILL		0.2		0.2	3,465	2,840	81.9	550	15.9	75	2.2	
SONOMA	11,079	1.62	9,153	1.89	10,147	7,965	78	1,634	46	502	5	1,064
SONORA (See Table III-55a)												
TRINITY CO.	17,740	1.0	21,015	1.0	17,868	8,302	46.5	7,670	42.9	1,895	10.6	
TURLOCK (See Table I-21b)	47,511	G.F.	38,887	G.F.	35,061	26,062	74	6,184	18	2,815	8	1,047
UKIAH												
UPPER LAKE L. DIST.												
VACAVILLE U.H.S.L. DIST. (See Table II-33c)												
VERNON	1,625	2.1	1,925		1,491	1,200	80.5	291	19.5	1,185	12.1	606
WILLITS	10,400	2.1	15,300	2.1	9,793	6,015	61.4	2,591	26.5			
WILLOWS (See Table III-19b)												
YORBA LINDA L. DIST.	13,283	1.76	18,187	1.96	9,113	5,772	63	2,317	26	1,024	11	523
YREKA		0.8			4,069	2,458	60.4	683	16.8	928	22.8	
Totals	\$751,167		\$888,752		\$644,356	\$432,500		\$143,643	\$717	\$67,894		\$31,642

* School funds, see table for County Library Service to Schools.

BOOKMOBILE SERVICE IN CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES, 1957-58

Library	Book Capacity	Average Miles Traveled Weekly	Average Hours per Week in Service	Average Hours Spent at Stops		Average Days Between Visits to Scheduled Stops	Number of Staff per Vehicle			Number of Scheduled Service Stops		Expenditures for mobile Book Operation	Circulation of Books and Periodicals		Percentage of Library's Total Circulation That Is from Bookmobiles
				Community	School		Professional	Clerical	Driver	Community	School		Total	Juvenile	
Alameda County	2,000	45.2	30	3	1	7	1	2	2	16	5	\$1,098	120,117	97,008	15
Alameda County	2,000	121.5	28	3 1/4	1	12 1/2	1						5,401	5,401	2
Alameda County	450	22	36	1 1/2	1/2	2	1		1	34	10	2,453	114,487		8
Contra Costa County	3,000	182	36	1 1/2	3/4	6	1		1						
Contra Costa County	3,000	76	31	1 1/2		6	1			4	13	54	18,035	9,171	4
Fullerton City	1,600	10	20	4 1/2		7	1								
Fullerton City	1,200	36	40		8	14	1	1							
Fullerton City	1,000	36	40		8	14	1	1							
Fullerton City	1,000	36	40		8	14	1	1							
Glenn County ²	150	150	33 1/2	3 1/2	3/4	14	1		1						
Humboldt County	2,000	350	35	1 1/2		14	1	1	1	39	2	1,316	60,525	23,724	15
Kern County	1,000	157.5	35	1		7	1		1	41			67,111	42,597	4
Kern County	2,000	305	30		1 1/2	56									
Long Beach City	3,600	91	37	3	2 1/2	7	1.8	1	1	56	15	4,200	93,659	24,420	5
Los Angeles County	1,400	107	37	1	2 1/2	7		1	1			3,285	173,141	111,152	3
Los Angeles County	1,960	60	32	3		7		1	1						
Los Angeles County	2,200	242	38	3 1/2	4	7		1	1						
Los Angeles County	2,200	270	36		2 1/2	7	1		1						
Los Angeles County ⁶	2,200	270	36		2 1/2	7		1	1						
Los Angeles County	450	450	30	1 1/2		10				7	55		415,839	61,644	4
Los Angeles City	4,000	110	32 1/2	2 1/2	3	14 & 7	1	1	1						
Los Angeles City	4,000	100	36 1/2	2 1/2	2 1/2	14 & 7	1	1	1						
Los Angeles City	2,600	54	32 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	28	2	1	1						
Los Angeles City	4,000	160	32 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	14 & 7	1	1	1	21	21		100,263	84,220	28
Marin County	1,600	82	40	3 1/2	2 1/2	14			1 1/2						

Marin County	1,600	39	40	2½	14	1	1½	1	32	6	186	96,526	42,484	19
Monterey County	2,000	202	29	1¾	14	1	1½	1	25	21	323	68,959	17,492	27
Napa County	1,200	50.5	22	1	14	1	1	1	9	10	5634	53,877	1,013	4
Napa County	1,800	90	22	2¾	7	1	1	1	8	17	522	58,599	5,666	10
Orland City	2,000	46.1	17	1½	7	1	1½	1	13	13	3,168	208,850	39,056	10
Richmond City	2,800	67	36	1	7	1½	2	1	3	8	409	44,029	17½	17
Sacramento City	2,500	71	34½	4¾	7	1½	2	1	20	11	1,209	77,168	47,149	10
Sacramento City	2,000	99	36	4½	7	1½	2	1	30	4	95,862	62,257	17	14
San Diego City	2,500	79	36	4½	7	1½	2	1	96	14	198,138	198,138	14	14
San Francisco	1,200	100	36	2	14	1	1	1	20	11	1,209	77,168	47,149	10
San Joaquin County	2,000	50	32.5	1½	14	1	1	1	30	4	95,862	62,257	17	14
San Joaquin County	3,000	200	35	1½	14	1	1	1	96	14	198,138	198,138	14	14
San Mateo County	2,000	180½	35	1½	14	1	1	1	20	11	1,209	77,168	47,149	10
San Mateo County	1,000	59	24	1½	30	1	1	1	30	4	95,862	62,257	17	14
Santa Barbara County	1,800	160	40	1½	7	1	1	1	96	14	198,138	198,138	14	14
Santa Barbara County	2,500	160	40	1½	7	1	1	1	20	11	1,209	77,168	47,149	10
Santa Clara County	2,400	400	48	1½	7	1	1	1	30	4	95,862	62,257	17	14
Santa Clara County	2,400	400	48	1½	7	1	1	1	96	14	198,138	198,138	14	14
Santa Clara County	2,400	400	48	1½	7	1	1	1	20	11	1,209	77,168	47,149	10
Siskiyou County	2,400	400	48	1½	7	1	1	1	30	4	95,862	62,257	17	14
Siskiyou County	1,700	180	34	1½	42	1	1	1	96	14	198,138	198,138	14	14
Solano County	1,600	173	21½	1½	14	1	1	1	20	11	1,209	77,168	47,149	10
Stanislaus County	2,000	250	34	1½	14	1	1	1	30	4	95,862	62,257	17	14
Tehama County	1,600	142	82.5	3½	7	1	1	1	20	11	1,209	77,168	47,149	10
Tulare County	2,100	372	37	1½	43.5	1	1	1	96	14	198,138	198,138	14	14
Ventura County	1,600	203	28	¾	14	1	1	1	20	11	1,209	77,168	47,149	10
Ventura County	600	176	31	2	14	1	1	1	30	4	95,862	62,257	17	14
Ventura County	600	168	21	2	14	1	1	1	20	11	1,209	77,168	47,149	10
Yolo County	1,500	185	32	1	14	1	1	1	30	4	95,862	62,257	17	14

1 Average number miles traveled weekly during summer is 104.

2 Station wagon converted to bookmobile use.

3 Average hours per week in service during summer is 15.

4 Average number of days between visits to scheduled stops during summer is 21.

5 Includes 56 which are summer stops only.

6 Property of sheriff department, the bookmobile is operated by the county library for service to institutional camps.

[illegible]

SOUND RECORDINGS IN CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARIES, 1957-58

Unit Count Is by Disc or Reel, All Types and Speeds of Recordings

City or County Library	Total Recordings	Number Added During Year	Number Withdrawn During Year	Total Circulation	Equipment Owned	
					Record Player	Tape Recorder
Alameda.....	3,500	445	161	13,368	3	1
Alameda County.....	35					
Alhambra.....	2,671	246	214	26,419	1	
Arcadia.....	449	365	30	11,326		
Berkeley.....	468			6,370		
Buena Park.....	824			4,366	2	2
Burlingame.....	1,483	779	295	6,022	3	
Chico.....	90					
Chula Vista.....	409	128	9	1,195		
Coalinga.....	4,706	585	189	20,506	3	
Colton.....	1,405	114		2,658	3	
Contra Costa County.....	20	14				
El Centro.....	755	226	24	5,804	1	
Fullerton.....	866	201	62	6,939	2	
Glendale.....	1,895	432	39	15,439	3	
Hayward.....	433	212	8	7,460		
Hemet.....	352	150	8	102	1	
Huntington Beach.....	248					
Inyo County.....	100			121		
Kern County.....	72	72		807	1	
Kings County.....	19	19				
Lodi.....	419	51	3	4,123		
Long Beach.....	9,559	1,873	1,148	100,139	4	1
Los Angeles.....	4,739	651	19		7	1
Merced County.....	220	72	8		1	
Mill Valley.....				5,322		
Monrovia.....	1,168	244		12,680	1	
Monterey.....	3,053	120	77	11,789	5	
Newport Beach.....	303	99	38	6,114		
Oakland.....	2,975	137	26	8,237	7	1
Ontario.....				2,163		
Orange.....	160	27	9	1,899	1	
Orange County.....				6,441		
Oxnard.....	963	107	23	2,828	1	
Palm Springs.....				576		
Pasadena.....	4,539	705	302	41,917	8	1
Petaluma.....	307			372	1	
Placentia.....				1,012		
Placer County.....				174		
Pomona.....	1,110	104	33	17,428	1	1
Redlands.....				12,035	1	
Richmond.....				36,482	1	
Riverside.....	2,236	596	501	8,267		
Roseville.....	355	47	1	1,694	2	
Sacramento.....	1,813	442	243	29,007	1	
Salinas.....	500	135		8,365	3	
San Bernardino.....				9,746	1	
San Diego.....	7,060	1,620	360	22,858	11	
San Jose.....	16,508	498	124	37,019	10	
San Leandro.....	917	443	3	10,298	1	
San Luis Obispo County.....	184	184		60		
San Marino.....	1,153	222	39	15,269	1	
San Mateo County.....	235	235				
San Mateo.....	3,274	385	169	15,452	2	
Santa Ana.....	922	218	26	8,535		
Santa Barbara.....	2,991	724	2,491	63,900	2	1
Santa Cruz.....	1,935	131	42	4,145	1	
Santa Maria.....	659	136	50	7,025	1	
Santa Monica.....	2,925	279	155	24,655	5	1
Shasta County.....	548	66			1	
Sierra Madre.....				598		
South Pasadena.....	2,627	311	97	12,359	1	
South San Francisco.....	493	145		3,126	1	
Stockton.....	1,542	122	139	10,060	1	
Tehama County.....	32					
Ventura County.....	8,492	594	82	5,474	2	
Watsonville.....	800	70	8	4,843	1	
Whittier.....	532	158	57	5,944	1	

COUNTY LIBRARY SERVICE TO SCHOOLS, 1957-58

County Library	Income from School Districts 1957-58				Number of School Agencies				Book Collection		Circulation from School Agencies	Material Sent from Central Library to Schools	
	Total	Elementary Schools	Average per Elementary Teacher Unit	High School	Est. Income from Schools 1958-59	Total	High Schools Affiliated	Elementary School Stations	Bookmobile Stops at Schools	Total Vols.	Added During Year	No. of Shipments	No. of Items Shipped
Amador.....	4,400	9,525	---	---	7,700	8	---	8	---	31,578	1,103	267	12,154
Butte.....	10,525	---	---	---	6,504	31	---	31	---	55,438	1,998	850	28,786
Colusa.....	6,200	---	---	---	---	4	---	4	---	---	455	259	8,242
El Dorado.....	17,225	11,875	75	6,350	17,927	30	1	29	30	27,934	2,728	1,367	32,439
Glenn.....	2,625	---	---	---	---	16	---	16	---	---	---	77	7,905
Humboldt.....	33,900	33,900	100	---	12,665	78	---	78	---	133,743	9,702	2,008	72,568
Imperial.....	12,750	12,750	88	---	8,000	25	---	25	---	48,121	4,097	2,027	42,675
Inyo.....	4,025	3,600	75	725	3,000	14	4	10	---	20,256	2,391	386	10,488
Kern.....	34,725	34,725	75	---	35,924	65	---	63	2	82,201	6,696	1,631	82,556
Lassen.....	9,600	---	100	---	8,600	18	---	18	---	40,223	874	743	21,304
Madera.....	---	---	---	225	---	27	1	26	---	---	---	615	22,261
Marin.....	37,985	37,985	100	---	41,000	68	---	47	21	87,649	12,028	774	80,316
Monterey.....	10,700	10,700	---	---	10,700	42	---	25	---	31,575	1,500	---	16,818
Napa.....	13,500	---	---	---	11,360	25	---	21	---	48,283	3,299	---	---
Orange.....	45,000	45,000	100	---	36,000	36	---	36	21	81,452	7,336	5,557	133,955
Riverside.....	27,751	22,751	80	---	27,751	30	---	30	---	50,341	7,609	1,689	56,026
San Benito.....	3,375	3,375	75	---	3,225	23	---	23	---	12,956	223	406	10,623
San Bernardino.....	91,190	86,150	125	5,040	100,097	74	3	71	---	165,021	23,615	2,095	117,301
Santa Clara.....	109,288	108,587	88	700	---	120	4	116	---	233,825	30,210	6,912	167,182
Santa Cruz.....	3,750	---	---	---	3,000	12	---	12	---	11,905	1,623	360	12,496
Siskiyou.....	8,000	---	---	---	---	34	---	34	---	---	---	---	---
Solano.....	16,125	16,125	75	---	17,250	51	---	29	---	34,982	1,414	713	46,308
Sutter.....	15,800	15,800	100	---	18,800	26	---	26	22	81,545	4,632	---	---
Tehama.....	5,475	5,475	75	---	5,550	46	---	21	---	50,044	2,538	---	42,217
Trinity.....	5,025	---	75	---	7,500	19	---	19	25	29,688	1,119	1,221	22,855
Tuolumne.....	6,225	---	75	---	5,000	23	---	23	---	14,078	922	---	13,689
Ventura.....	48,091	40,221	94	5,870	---	79	5	47	27	134,184	15,518	4,923	80,888
Yolo.....	12,750	---	---	---	12,750	46	---	29	17	42,537	4,180	849	32,746

Ia Verne College.....	264,741	163,792	41,950	75,840	13,051	11	993	28	18	10	34,272	7,970	5,883	2,037
Long Beach State College.....														
Los Angeles Pacific College.....														
Los Angeles State College.....														
Loyola University.....	7,773	2,223	5,076	20,703	2,018	13	312	2	1.5	5.5	1,482	180	180	
Marymount College.....	43,379	29,658	12,542	127,734	3,176	4	431	7	4.5	2.5	2,429	686	619	67
Mills College.....	24,662	15,560	8,125	47,555	2,810	4	423	5	3	2	6,480	711	622	89
Mount Saint Mary's College.....	98,096	59,241	30,381	143,496	10,483	18	684	13.25	6	7.25	6,844	1,434	1,364	70
Occidental College.....														
Pacific Union College.....	35,324	24,021	9,397	53,880	2,179	7	493	5.5	2	3.5	8,412	814	785	29
Sacramento State College.....	179,848	123,398	46,400	81,781	10,275	14	922	27	16	11	13,000	2,765	2,765	
Saint Mary's College.....														
San Diego State College.....	274,967	199,708	68,161	181,291	13,000	16	1,418	36	20	16	17,908	9,624	7,171	1,795
San Fernando Valley State College.....														
San Francisco College for Women.....	321,129	233,387	78,300	136,116	16,168	22	1,102	45	27	18	23,163	5,951	5,065	886
San Francisco State College.....	418,162	301,930	88,793	180,217	13,500	14	1,812	56	31	25	34,122	11,911	11,438	473
San Jose State College.....	22,591	15,364	5,950	51,759	2,787	6	113	3	2	1	2,009	247	247	
Scripps College.....	1,009,649	661,537	273,173	3,333,072	51,234	189	17,002	143 $\frac{3}{4}$	61 $\frac{1}{2}$	82 $\frac{3}{4}$	72,128	8,391	5,296	3,095
Stanford University.....														
State Polytechnic College, San Luis Obispo.....	130,722	89,985	37,494	71,059	9,432	21	738	16.5	10	6.5	5,148	4,145	4,107	38
University of California—Berkeley.....	339,861	201,722	124,029	159,587	14,380	13	3,278	39	18	21	8,959	2,320	1,848	472
University of California—Davis.....	1,789,660	1,224,529	474,054	1,301,075	75,265	355	17,828	197.5	88	109.5	196,292	16,081	11,802	4,279
University of California—Los Angeles.....	232,491	117,548	101,500	108,328	15,352	33	1,979	25	11	14	13,747	843	838	5
University of California—Riverside.....														
University of California—Santa Barbara.....	174,357	130,041	36,779	101,158	7,784	16	1,701	25	15	10	8,625	2,480	2,401	79
University of Redlands.....	71,945	51,002	15,651	107,497	3,821	18	774	10.75	5	5.75	6,570	1,337	1,162	175
University of San Francisco.....	109,027	59,949	40,096	101,181	10,256	8	86	11	7.5	3.5	12,000	4,051	3,671	350
University of Santa Clara.....	94,601	47,914	38,440	111,942	5,862	4	649	9	5	4	3,100	1,106	1,104	2
University of Southern California.....														
Whittier College.....	28,815	17,868	10,414	58,767	2,077	9	447	3	2	1	5,590	1,163	1,139	24

CALIFORNIA JUNIOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES Annual Statistics, 1957-58

Library	Address	Book Fund 1957-58	Total Volumes	Volumes Added	Periodicals Received Currently	Library Employees	Faculty	Students	Circulation
Allan Hancock	Santa Maria								
American River	Sacramento								
Armstrong College	Berkeley	1,000	6,150	310	98	1	25	500	11,913
Bakersfield	Bakersfield								
Cerritos	Norwalk					2	2		
Chaffey	Ontario								
Citrus	Azusa	5,000	8,200	2,200	196	2	49	723	36,733
Clarence W. Pierce	Woodland Hills								
Coalinga	Coalinga								
Compton	Compton								
East Contra Costa	Concord								
East Los Angeles	East Los Angeles								
El Camino	El Camino								
Fresno	Fresno								
Fullerton	Fullerton								
Glendale	Glendale								
Harndell	Salinas	741	4,916	198	39	3	36	282	
Humphreys	Stockton								
Long Beach City	Long Beach								
Long Beach City—Business & Tech. Div.	Long Beach								
Los Angeles City	Los Angeles								
Los Angeles Harbor	Wilmington								
Los Angeles Junior College	Los Angeles	5,656	9,960	892	193	2	75	700	19,469
Los Angeles Trade-Tech.	Los Angeles								

STATE PRISON AND CORRECTIONAL SCHOOL LIBRARIES
Annual Reports, 1957-58

Library	Librarian	Volumes	Pamphlets	Vertical File Drawers	Items Added Annually	Circulation	Employees	
							Professional	Other
Calif. Institute for Men, Chino.....	Abe Oppenheim.....	18,000	1,000	2		92,000	1	8
State Prison, Folsom.....	Othalia Tompkins.....	3,000			800		1	
Preston School of Industry, Waterman.....	T. H. Odell.....	5,500	15		850	50,815	1	8
Calif. Men's Colony, San Luis Obispo.....	Herman K. Spector.....	28,663	23,547	58	3,360	208,098	1	14
State Prison, San Quentin.....	John Raffile.....	18,000	400	1	500	45,772	1	3
State Prison, Soledad.....	Louis Schwartz.....							
North Facility Library, Soledad.....	W. E. Watts.....	10,000	1,000		100	2,724	*12	
Deuel Vocational Institute, Tracy.....								
Calif. Medical Facility, Vacaville.....								
Fred C. Nelles School for Boys, Whittier.....								

* Includes professional and nonprofessional employees.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HYGIENE—INSTITUTION LIBRARIES

Annual Reports, 1957-58

Library	Librarian	Volumes	Pamphlets	Vertical File Drawers	Items Added Annually	Employees	
						Professional	Other
Agnews State Hospital, Agnew.							
Patients Library		8,500				1	
Medical Library		2,100		3			
Atascadero State Hospital, Atascadero.							
Patients Library		5,000	25		1,000	1	7
Medical Library	V. Coke.	955	1,100	5	186	1/2	2
De Witt State Hospital, Auburn							
Patients Library							
Camarillo State Hospital, Camarillo							
Patients Library	Louise Garcia	14,180	50	1	4	1	11
Sonoma State Hospital, Eldridge							
Patients Library	Vera M. Barnes	2,458			150	1	
Professional	Vera M. Barnes	1,700		6			
Napa State Hospital, Inola							
Patients Library							
Medical Library							
Modesto State Hospital, Modesto							
Patients Library	Elizabeth Huxtable	8,000		3	150	1	
Medical Library	Elizabeth Huxtable	2,400	250	3	150	1	
Maripossitan State Hospital, Norwalk							
Patients Library							
Medical Library							
Patton State Hospital, Patton							
Patients Library	Alva S. Klotter	4,500		8		1/2	5
Medical Library	Alva S. Klotter	3,000		6	250	1/2	
Pacific State Hospital, Pomona	Alva S. Klotter	6,900		6		1	8
Porterville State Hospital, Porterville	Amelia Waldron						
Patients Library							
Medical Library							
Langley Porter Clinic, San Francisco							
Stockton State Hospital, Stockton							
Mendocino State Hospital, Talmage							

* Includes both patients and medical libraries.

I. PERSONNEL AND WORKING CONDITIONS, 1957-58

California County Libraries

Time Allowance Is Figured in Working Days

Library	Total Number of Employees	Full-time Equivalent Employees				Included in Civil Service System	Included in Official Retirement or Pension Plan			Work Week				Vacation Allowance, Days per Year	Sick Leave Allowance, Days per Year	Cumulative to How Many Days		
		Total System	Central Library		Branches and Stations		Staff Association	Federal OASI	California SERS	Other	Prof. Empl.		Non-Prof. Empl.					
			Prof.	Non-Prof.	Prof.						Non-Prof.	Hours	Days				Hours	Days
Alameda	55	44½	6	12	10	16½	X			37½	5	37½	5	*	**			
Amador	13½	4	3½	2½		1			X	30	5	37½	6	10	10	to 60 days		
Butte	33	15	3	6					X	37½	5	37½	5	10	12	to 60 days		
Calaveras	14	5	1	1½		2½				37½	5	37½	5	15	12	to 60 days		
Colusa	13	3	1	2					X	37½	5			15	12	to 60 days		
Contra Costa	111	82	9	25	6	42	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	15	12	to 60 days		
El Dorado	34	3½	1½				X	X		40	5	40	5	15	12	to 60 days		
Fresno	129	98	15	40½	6	36¾	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	15	12	no limit		
Glenn	14	14	3	4		10			X	37½	5	37½	5	15	12	to 60 days		
Humboldt	51	34	12	1	1	18	X		X	37½	5	37½	5	15	12	to 60 days		
Imperial	14	4½	1	2		3½			X	40	5	40	5	15	5	to 36 days		
Inyo	8	6¾	1	2½		3½			X	35	5	35	5	15	15	to 90 days		
Kern	174	123½	29½	43½	15	35½	X		X	40	5	40	5	15	15	to 90 days		
Kings	19	11	3	3		5				40	5	40	5	15	12	to 120 days		
Lassen	21	6¼	3	¾		2			X	37½	5	37½	5	15	12	to 60 days		
Los Angeles	671	421		3½					X					15	12	to 36 days		
Madera	13	19½	34	118½	44	225¾	X	X		40	5	40	5	10	6	to 90 days		
Marin	13	11½	5½	3½	1	1½	X			40	5	40	5	15	15	to 60 days		
Mariposa (See Merced Co.)	27	15½	5	6½		4½	X		X	40	5	40	5	10	12	to 30 days		

Merced	43	21 $\frac{3}{4}$	6	6 $\frac{3}{4}$	9	X	X	40	5	40	5	† 10	12	to 60 days
Modoc	9	3 $\frac{1}{2}$		2 $\frac{1}{4}$				35	5				7	
Mono (See Inyo Co.)														
Monterey	40	27 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	10	2		X	40	5	40	5	15	15	to 90 days
Napa	20	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	16	42		X	40	5	40	5	15	12	to 90 days
Orange	90	70 $\frac{1}{2}$	9	19 $\frac{1}{2}$	3		X	40	5	40	5	15	12	to 100 days
Placer	7	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	1 $\frac{1}{2}$			X	40	5	40	5	15	12	to 60 days
Plumas	22	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$		X	37 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	37 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	15	12	to 60 days
Riverside (See Riverside P. L.)														
Sacramento	30	21 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	7	11 $\frac{1}{2}$		X	40	5	40	5	15	15	to 90 days
San Benito	5	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	2	1	2		X	37 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	37 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	10	15	to 1 year
San Bernardino	111	64 $\frac{1}{2}$	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	23	27		X	40	5	40	5	†	12	to 65 days
San Diego	37	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	5	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	1		X	40	5	40	5	14	15	to 60 days
San Joaquin (See Stockton P. L.)	58													
San Luis Obispo	35	24 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	12 $\frac{1}{2}$		X	40	5	40	5	12	12	to 30 days
San Mateo	69	42	7	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$		X	40	5	40	5	12	12	to 120 days
Santa Barbara (See Santa Barbara P. L.)														
Santa Clara	45	45	11	23	6		X	40	5	40	5	12	12	to 90 days
Santa Cruz (See Santa Cruz P. L.)														
Shasta	35	14 $\frac{1}{4}$	4	5 $\frac{3}{4}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$		X	40	5	40	5	†	12	to 60 days
Sierra (See Plumas Co.)														
Siskiyou	35	35	4	2	29		X	37 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	37 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	10	12	to 90 days
Solano	20	13 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$		X	40	5	40	5	15	15	to 60 days
Sonoma	28	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	4	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	3		X	40	5	40	5	15	12	to 50 days
Stanislaus	44	13	12	13	16		X	40	5	40	5	15	15	to 50 days
Sutter	17	11 $\frac{1}{2}$			1 $\frac{1}{2}$		X	37 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	37 $\frac{1}{2}$	5	15	10	to 50 days
Tehama	16	9 $\frac{3}{4}$	3	5	1 $\frac{1}{2}$		X	40	5	40	5	15	15	to 50 days
Trinity	10	28 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	2	15 $\frac{1}{2}$		X	36	6	36	3	15	12	to 10 days
Tulare	53	8	4	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	5		X	40	5	40	5	15	12	to 45 days
Tuolumne	14	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	2	8 $\frac{1}{2}$		X	40	5	40	5	15	12	to 60 days
Ventura	65 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	21 $\frac{1}{4}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$		X	40	5	40	5	15	12	indefinite
Yolo	25		2	4	4 $\frac{1}{2}$		X	38	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	38	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	15	12	to 30 days

* Eleven days for service up to 5 years; 15 days annually thereafter.

** Two weeks to 4 months according to length of service.

† Ten days for service up to 5 years; 15 days annually thereafter.

‡ Ten days for service up to 10 years; 15 days annually thereafter.

II. PERSONNEL AND WORKING CONDITIONS, 1957-58

City Population Over 100,000 (1950 Census)

Time Allowance Is Figured in Working Days

Library	Total Number of Employees	Full-time Equivalent Employees						Staff Association	Included in Civil Service System	Included in Official Retirement or Pension Plan			Work Week				Vacation Allowance, Days per Year	Cumulative to How Many Days	Sick Leave Allowance, Days per Year	Cumulative to How Many Days
		Total System	Central Library		Branches and Stations		Federal OASI			California SERS	Other	Prof. Empl.		Non-Prof. Empl.						
			Prof.	Non-Prof.	Prof.	Non-Prof.						Hours	Days	Hours	Days					
A—Municipal Libraries																				
Berkeley	69	41½	14	16½	10	1	X	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	*	12	to 120 days	12		
Long Beach	168	154½	32½	54½	35½	32½	X	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	†	12	to 90 days	†		
Los Angeles	1,025	816	108½	366	147½	194	X	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	**	12	to 45 days	12		
Oakland	228	214½	64½	68	47½	34½	X	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	15	12	to 120 days	12		
Pasadena	127	107½	23½	45½	17	21½	X	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	15	12	to 120 days	12		
Sacramento	75	59	24	35	28½	47½	X	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	15	12	to 120 days	12		
San Diego	213	174½	34	64½	28½	47½	X	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	15	12	to 90 days	12		
San Francisco	346	232½	56	73	73	30½	X	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	15	15	to 30 days	15		
San Jose	60½	44½	12½	26½	2	3½	X	X	X	X	40	6	40	5	10	10	to 45 days	10		
California State Library	137	136	44	88	2	2	X	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	15	10	to 150 days	10		
											40	5	40	5	15	12	indefinite	12		

* 15 days for service up to 20 years; 20 days annually thereafter.

† 12 days for service up to 12 years; 3 additional days annually thereafter.

** 10 days for service up to 10 years; 15 days from 10 to 22 years; 20 days annually thereafter.

†† 30 days each calendar year: 5 days at 100% pay; 5 days at 75% pay; 20 days at 50% pay. Only days at 100% pay cumulate.

a 10 days for service up to 15 years; cumulative to 19 days; 15 days annually thereafter, cumulative to 29 days.

b 10 to 60 days depending on length of service.

c 10 days for service up to 5 years; 15 days annually thereafter.

d The State Librarian is appointed by the Governor and the Assistant State Librarian is appointed by the State Librarian; both are civil service exempt.

e For service beyond 25 years, 20 days annually.

III. PERSONNEL AND WORKING CONDITIONS, 1957-58 Municipal Libraries—City Population 25,001 to 100,000 (1950 Census)

Time Allowance Is Figured in Working Days

Library	Full-time Equivalent Employees					In-cluded in Civil Service Sys-tem	In-cluded in Official Retirement or Pension Plan			Work Week				Vaca-tion Allow-ance, Days per Year	Cumulative to How Many Days	Sick Leave Allow-ance, Days per Year	Cumulative to How Many Days	
	Total Number of Em-ploy-ees	Central Library		Branches and Stations			Staff Asso-cia-tion	Fed-eral OASI	Cali-fornia SERS	Other	Prof. Empl.		Non-Prof. Empl.					
		Prof.	Non-Prof.	Prof.	Non-Prof.						Hours	Days	Hours					Days
Alameda	19	18	7	8½	2	½	X	---	---	40	5	40	5	5	**	to 24 days	10	†
Alhambra	41	31½	10½	18½	7½	1½	---	X	---	40	5	40	5	5	12	to 24 days	10	---
Altadena	14	8½	1½	4½	1	1½	---	---	---	40	5	40	5	5	10	to 24 days	12	---
Arcadia	20	18½	6	12½	1	---	X	---	---	40	5	40	5	5	10	to 24 days	10	---
Beverly Hills	20	18½	7	9½	6½	7	---	---	---	40	5	40	5	5	11	to 24 days	10	---
Burbank	51	32½	7	12¾	6¾	---	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	5	15	to 30 days	12	indefinite
Chula Vista	14	14	4	10	---	---	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	5	12	to 24 days	12	indefinite
Downey	11	8½	3	5½	---	---	---	---	---	40	5	40	5	5	15	to 30 days	12	indefinite
Dunsmuir	32	24½	12½	11½	10½	5½	---	X	X	40	5	40	5	5	12	to 30 days	12	indefinite
Fullerton	32	24½	12½	11½	10½	5½	---	X	X	40	5	40	5	5	12	to 30 days	12	indefinite
Glendale	86	67	18	33¼	10¾	---	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	5	10	to 20 days	12	to 90 days
Hayward	23	18¾	4¾	10¾	---	---	---	---	---	40	5	40	5	5	10	to 20 days	12	to 90 days
Monterey Park	10	8	3	5	---	---	X	---	---	40	5	40	5	5	10	to 20 days	12	to 90 days
Ontario	11	9½	3	6	---	---	---	X	---	40	5	40	5	5	10	to 20 days	10	---
Oxnard	9	9	3	6	---	---	---	X	---	40	5	40	5	5	10	to 20 days	12	to 90 days
Palo Alto	48	38½	12	13½	8	---	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	5	10	to 20 days	12	to 130 days
Pomona	36	30¾	12	16¾	2	---	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	5	15	to 20 days	12	to 60 days
Redondo Beach	24	15¾	5	10	3¼	---	---	X	---	40	5	40	5	5	10	to 20 days	12	to 60 days
Redwood City	24	19	10	7½	1½	---	---	X	---	38	5	38	5	5	11	to 20 days	12	to 90 days
Richmond	54	39½	15¾	20¾	2	1½	---	---	X	40	5	40	5	5	18	to 30 days	15	to 90 days
Riverside	72	50½	14	20¾	3½	12½	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	5	15	to 30 days	10	to 150 days
San Bernardino	39	30½	8	13¾	3	6	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	5	12	to 15 days	12	to 90 days
San Jose	60½	44¾	12½	26½	2	3¾	---	X	---	40	5	40	5	5	10	to 15 days	12	to 60 days
San Leandro	26	21	6	12	---	---	---	X	---	37½	5	37½	5	5	12	to 20 days	12	to 100 days
San Mateo	40	27	10½	12	1½	3	---	---	---	40	5	40	5	5	10	to 20 days	10	to 6 months
Santa Ana	45	33¾	11½	16	4	9	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	5	10	to 20 days	12	indefinite
Santa Barbara	72	50½	14	27½	4	8½	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	5	10	to 20 days	10	to 6 months
Santa Monica	73	54	11½	27½	4	8½	X	X	X	40	5	40	5	5	10	to 20 days	12	indefinite
South San Francisco	19	11¾	4½	5½	3	7¾	---	X	---	37½	5	37½	5	5	10	to 20 days	12	indefinite
Stockton	65	61½	17	33¾	3	7¾	---	---	---	40	5	40	5	5	12	to 20 days	12	indefinite
Torrance	18	16	8	4½	3	½	---	---	---	40	6	40	5	5	15	to 30 days	12	to 120 days
Vallejo	25	19¼	5	13½	---	---	---	X	---	40	5	40	5	5	15	to 30 days	12	to 60 days
Whittier	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

* Library now serving more than 25,000 population by special census.

** 10 days for service up to 10 years; 15 days annually thereafter.

†† 10 days for service up to 10 years; 15 days annually thereafter.

‡‡ 10 days for service up to 10 years; 15 days annually thereafter.

§§ 10 days for service up to 10 years; 15 days annually thereafter.

¶¶ 10 days for service up to 10 years; 15 days annually thereafter.

a 12 days for service up to 15 years; 15 days annually thereafter.

b 12 days for service up to 15 years; 15 days annually thereafter.

c 12 days for service up to 15 years; 15 days annually thereafter.

d 12 days for service up to 15 years; 15 days annually thereafter.

e 10 days for service up to 7 years; 15 days annually thereafter.

f 10 days for service up to 5 years; additional day for each 5 years thereafter.

IV. PERSONNEL AND WORKING CONDITIONS, 1957-58
Municipal Libraries—City Population 7,501 to 25,000 (1950 Census)

Time Allowance Is Figured in Working Days

Library	Full-time Equivalent Employees				In-cluded in Civil Serv-ice Sys-tem	Included in Official Retirement or Pension Plan			Work Week				Vaca-tion Allow-ance, Days per Year	Cumulative to How Many Days	Sick Leave Allow-ance, Days per Year	Cumulative to How Many Days		
	Total Num-ber of Em-ploy-ees	Central Library		Branches and Stations		Staff Asso-cia-tion	Fed-eral OASI	Calif-ornia SERS	Other	Prof. Empl.		Non-Prof. Empl.						
		Prof.	Non-Prof.	Prof.						Non-Prof.	Hours	Days					Hours	Days
Albany.....	3	1	2	1	2	X	X	X		36½	5	36½	5	a	to 90 days	12	to 90 days	
Anaheim.....	25	8	10½				X	X		40	5	40	5	a	to 180 days	12	to 180 days	
Arcadia.....	20	6	12½		X		X	X		40	5	40	5	a	to 90 days	12	to 90 days	
Arroyo.....	5	3	6½	1		X	X	X		38½	6	38½	6	14	to 90 days	12	to 90 days	
Brawley.....	28	6	6	1		X	X	X		40	5	40	5	21	to 90 days	12	to 90 days	
Burlingame.....	7	1	5			X	X	X		40	5	40	5	10	to 90 days	30	to 90 days	
Chico.....	14	4	10			X	X	X		40	5	40	5	15	to 90 days	12	to 90 days	
Chula Vista.....	13	3	6½	1½		X	X	X		40	5	40	5	d	to 120 days	12	to 120 days	
Coalinga.....	9	6	4			X	X	X		40	5	40	5	10	to 90 days	12	to 90 days	
Colton.....	5	4				X	X	X		39	6	24	4	12	to 60 days	12	to 60 days	
Corona.....	11	10½	5½	1	1	X	X	X		40	5	40	5	15	to 30 days	12	to 30 days	
Coronado.....	10	7½	2½			X	X	X		40	5	40	5	10	to 110 days	12	to 110 days	
Covina.....	9	8	3½	1	1½	X	X	X		37½	5	37½	5	12	to 120 days	12	to 120 days	
Daly City.....	10	7½	6½			X	X	X		39	5	39	5	e	to 30 days	12	to 30 days	
El Centro.....	6	5½	2½			X	X	X		40	6	40	6	12	to 132 days	10	to 132 days	
El Segundo.....	6	4½	3½			X	X	X		40	6	40	6	12	to 30 days	12	to 30 days	
Escondido.....	9	9	7			X	X	X		38	6	38	6	12	to 60 days	12	to 60 days	
Eureka.....	32	24½	11½			X	X	X		40	5	40	5	15	to 90 days	12	to 90 days	
Fullerton.....	7	6½	4½		X	X	X	X		42	6	42	6	15	to 90 days	12	to 90 days	
Hanford.....	23	14½	10½			X	X	X		40	5	40	5	10	to 90 days	12	to 90 days	
Hayward.....	6	4½	3½			X	X	X		40	5	40	5	10	to 90 days	12	to 90 days	
Livermore.....	9	7½	3½			X	X	X		40	5	40	5	10	to 90 days	12	to 90 days	
Lodi.....	7	5½	4½			X	X	X		40	5	40	5	10	to 120 days	12	to 120 days	
Marysville.....	10	7½	5½			X	X	X		40	5½	40	5½	13	to 60 days	12	to 60 days	
Menlo Park.....	9	5	5			X	X	X		35	5	35	5	12	to 120 days	12	to 120 days	
Mill Valley.....	9	5	5½			X	X	X		40	5	40	5	a	indefinitely	12	indefinitely	
Modesto.....	5	1	1		X		X	X		40	5	40	5	a	to 90 days	12	to 90 days	
Monterey.....	13	12½	6½			X	X	X		40	5	40	5	10	to 20 days	10	to 20 days	
Monterey Park.....	16	14½	8½	1	½	X	X	X		40	5	40	5	a	to 120 days	12	to 120 days	
Mountain View.....	10	8	3			X	X	X		40	5	40	5	10	to 60 days	12	to 60 days	
Napa.....	6	4½	1½			X	X	X		40	5	40	5	10	to 60 days	12	to 60 days	
San Jose.....	8	6	2½			X	X	X		37½	6	37½	6	g	to 28 days	12	to 28 days	

National City.....	11	10½	3	7½	---	---	---	X	---	X	---	---	---	40	5	40	5	15	---	12	to 60 days
Newport Beach.....	13	10¾	2¾	6¾	---	---	---	X	---	X	---	---	---	40	5	40	5	12	to 21 days	12	to 80 days
Oceanside.....	9	7	1	6	---	---	---	X	---	X	---	---	---	40	5	40	5	10	to 20 days	12	to 48 days
Ontario.....	11	9½	9½	9	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	38	5½	38	5½	11	to 15 days	12	to 60 days
Orange.....	16	13¾	4	6	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	42	6	42	6	11	to 30 days	12	to 90 days
Pacific Grove.....	7	6½	3½	3	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	38	5½	38	5½	18	to 48 days	12	to 48 days
Palm Springs.....	13	8½	6½	1	1	---	---	X	---	X	---	---	---	38	5½	38	5½	10	to 27 days	12	to 50 days
Petaluma.....	6	5½	3	2½	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	39	5½	39	5½	13	to 20 days	12	to 45 days
Pocaterville*.....	9	5	3	2	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	40	5	40	5	12	to 20 days	14	to 20 days
Redlands.....	20	14½	8½	6	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	40	5	40	5	10	to 30 days	15	to 90 days
Roseville.....	6	5½	3	4½	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	40	5	40	5	15	to 30 days	15	to 90 days
Saltinas.....	16	13½	3	7	1	2¼	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	30	5	40	5	14	to 18 days	14	to 60 days
San Bruno.....	7	5½	3	2½	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	40	5	40	5	10	to 20 days	12	to 60 days
San Luis Obispo.....	9	7	2	4	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	40	5	40	5	10	to 20 days	12	to 60 days
San Marino.....	8	6¼	4	8	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	35	5	40	5	10	to 28 days	14	to 130 days
San Rafael.....	15	11	4	7	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	40	6	40	6	10	to 20 days	12	to 100 days
Santa Clara.....	33	22½	8	7¾	1	5¼	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	40	5	40	5	10	to 24 days	10	to 100 days
Santa Cruz.....	12	8	2	6	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	40	5	40	5	10	to 20 days	12	to 60 days
Santa Maria.....	10	7½	3	4½	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	37½	5	40	5	10	to 60 days	12	to 108 days
Santa Paula.....	21	12½	5½	6½	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	40	5	40	5	10	to 60 days	12	to 100 days
Santa Rosa.....	6	4	5½	½	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	40	5	40	5	10	to 60 days	12	to 100 days
Sierra Madre*.....	28	15½	7	8½	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	8	3	40	3	10	to 60 days	12	to 100 days
South Pasadena.....	16	9½	4½	5	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	37½	5	40	5	10	to 60 days	12	to 100 days
South San Francisco.....	3	3	3	2¼	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	40	5	40	5	10	to 60 days	12	to 100 days
Torrance.....	10	3½	1	2	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	35	5	40	5	10	to 60 days	12	to 100 days
Tulare.....	11	7½	5½	2	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	40	6	40	6	12	to 36 days	12	to 120 days
Ukiah*.....	14	9½	2½	7	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	40	5	40	5	12	to 15 days	6	to 150 days
Upland.....	8	5	1	4	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	40	5	40	5	10	to 60 days	12	to 120 days
Ventura (See Ventura Co.).....	25	19½	5	13½	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	32	5½	32	5½	12	to 31 days	12	to 120 days
Visalia.....	7	3½	1	2½	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	38	5½	38	5½	12	to 31 days	12	to 120 days
Watsonville.....	8	5	1	4	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	40	5	40	5	10	to 60 days	12	to 120 days
Whittier.....	25	19½	5	13½	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	32	5½	32	5½	12	to 31 days	12	to 120 days
Woodland.....	7	3½	1	2½	---	---	---	---	---	X	---	---	---	38	5½	38	5½	12	to 31 days	12	to 120 days

* Now serving city of more than 7,500 population by special census.

a 10 days for service up to 10 years; 15 days annually thereafter.

b 10 days for service up to 5 years; additional day for each 5 years thereafter.

c 10 days for service up to 12 years; 15 days annually thereafter.

d 10 days for service up to 5 years; 15 days annually to 20 years; 20 days annually thereafter.

e 10 days up to 15 years; 15 days annually thereafter.

f Not to exceed twice yearly service.

g 10 days up to 5 years; 15 days annually thereafter.

h 12 days up to 5 years; 18 days annually thereafter.

i 14 days up to 10 years; 21 days annually thereafter.

j 15 days up to 10 years; 24 days annually thereafter.

k Professional employees receive 15 days annually and other employees 10.

m Professional employees receive 10 days up to 2 years; 15 days annually thereafter. Other employees receive 10 days annually.

n Professional employees receive 22 days annually, other employees receive 11 days annually.

p 11 to 20 days annually depending on length of service.

PLACE INDEX

As the libraries are listed under counties, the following alphabetical list by place, giving county, is printed. The abbreviations indicate the nature of the public library outlet, if any. They are: Hq.—Headquarters; Br.—Branch; St.—Station; Mun.—Municipal; Dist.—District; Aff.—Affiliated.

- A**delanto, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Adin, Modoc Co. *St.*
 Aetna Springs, Napa Co. *St.*
 Agnew, Santa Clara Co.
 Aguanga, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Ahwahnee, Madera Co. *St.*
 Alameda, Alameda Co. *Mun.*
 Alamo, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Alba, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 Albany, Alameda Co. *Mun.*
 Alcatraz, San Francisco Co.
 Alderpoint, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Alhambra, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Alisal, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Alleghany, Sierra Co. *St.*
 Alpaugh, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Alpine, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Alta Loma, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Altadena, Los Angeles Co. *Dist.*
 Al Tahoe, El Dorado Co.
 Alturas, Modoc Co. *Hq.*
 Alum Rock, Santa Clara Co. *Br.*
 Alvarado, Alameda Co. *Br.*
 Alviso, Alameda Co. *Br.*
 Amboy, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Amador City, Amador Co. *St.*
 Amsterdam, Merced Co. *St.*
 Anaheim, Orange Co. *Mun.*
 Anderson, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Angels Camp, Calaveras Co. *Aff.*
 Angwin, Napa Co.
 Annapolis, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Antelope, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Antioch, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Apache, Kern Co. *St.*
 Apple Valley, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Applegate, Placer Co. *St.*
 Aptos, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 Arbuckle, Colusa Co. *St.*
 Arcade, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Arcadia, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Arcata, Humboldt Co. *Aff.*
 Arden Town, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Arlington, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Armona, Kings Co. *St.*
 Aromas, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Aromitas, San Benito Co. *St.*
 Arroyo del Valles, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Arroyo Grande, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Artesia, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Artois, Glenn Co. *St.*
 Arvin, Kern Co. *St.*
 Associated, Contra Costa Co.
 Atascadero, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Atherton, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 Atwater, Merced Co. *St.*
 Auberry, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Auburn, Placer Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Avalon, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Avenal, Kings Co.
 Avenue, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Avila, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Azusa, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
Baker, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Bakersfield, Kern Co. *Hq.*
 Baldwin Park, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Ballico, Merced Co. *St.*
 Bandini, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Bangor, Butte Co. *St.*
 Banner Queen, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Banning, Riverside Co. *Aff.*
 Barber, Sutter Co. *St.*
 Barber City, Orange Co. *St.*
 Bard, Imperial Co. *St.*
 Barstow, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Bass Lake, Madera Co. *St.*
 Bay Terrace, Solano Co. *St.*
 Bayliss, Glenn Co. *St.*
 Bayshore, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 Bayside, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Bear River, Sutter Co. *St.*
 Bear Valley, Mariposa Co. *St.*
 Bear Valley, San Benito Co. *St.*
 Beaumont, Riverside Co. *Aff.*
 Beckwourth, Plumas Co. *St.*
 Belden, Plumas Co. *St.*
 Bell, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Bell Gardens, Los Angeles Co.
 Bella Vista, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Bella Vista, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Bellflower, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Belmont, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 Belridge, Kern Co. *St.*
 Belvedere, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Belvedere, Marin Co. *St.*
 Ben Lomond, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 Benicia, Solano Co. *Aff.*
 Berkeley, Alameda Co. *Mun.*
 Bernabe Farm Center, Monterey Co. *St.*

- Berry Creek, Butte Co. *St.*
 Bethel Island, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Beverly Hills, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Bieber, Lassen Co. *St.*
 Big Bear, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Big Creek, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Big Oak Flat, Tuolumne Co. *St.*
 Big Pine, Inyo Co. *St.*
 Big Sur, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Biggs, Butte Co. *Aff.*
 Biola, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Bishop, Inyo Co. *St.*
 Bitterwater, San Benito Co. *St.*
 Blocksburg, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Bloomfield, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Bloomfield, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Bloomington, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Blue Lake, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Blythe, Riverside Co. *Aff.*
 Bogus, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Bolinas, Marin Co. *St.*
 Bolsa Knolls, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Bonny Doon, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 Boonville, Mendocino Co.
 Boron, Kern Co. *St.*
 Borrego Springs, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Boulder Creek, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 Boulder Oaks, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Boulevard, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Boyes, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Bradley, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Brawley, Imperial Co. *Mun.*
 Brea, Orange Co. *St.*
 Brentwood, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Briceland, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Bridgeport, Mono Co. *St.*
 Brisbane, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 Broderick, Yolo Co. *St.*
 Brooks, Yolo Co. *St.*
 Browns Valley, Napa Co. *St.*
 Brush Creek, Butte Co. *St.*
 Bryte, Yolo Co. *St.*
 Buellton, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
 Buena Park, Orange Co. *Dist.*
 Burbank, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Burbank, Santa Clara Co. *St.*
 Burlingame, San Mateo Co. *Mun.*
 Burney, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Butte City, Glenn Co. *St.*
 Buttonwillow, Kern Co. *St.*
 Byron, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Cabazon, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Calxico, Imperial Co. *Aff.*
 Caliente, Kern Co. *St.*
 Caliente Springs, San Diego Co. *St.*
 California Hot Springs, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Calipatria, Imperial Co. *St.*
 Calistoga, Napa Co. *Mun.*
 Calla, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Callahan, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Calwa, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Camanche, Calaveras Co. *St.*
 Camarillo, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Cambria, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Camino, El Dorado Co. *St.*
 Camp Acton, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Camp Angelus, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Camp Beale, Yuba Co.
 Camp Irwin, San Bernardino Co.
 Camp Pendleton, San Diego Co.
 Campbell, Santa Clara Co. *Br.*
 Campo, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Canoga Park, Los Angeles Co.
 Cantil, Kern Co. *St.*
 Canyon Crest, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Capay, Glenn Co. *St.*
 Capay, Yolo Co. *St.*
 Capitola, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 Caribou, Plumas Co. *St.*
 Carlsbad, San Diego Co. *Mun.*
 Carmel, Monterey Co. *Aff.*
 Carmelo, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Carmichael, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Carneros, Kern Co. *St.*
 Carpinteria, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
 Carson, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Caruthers, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Carver, Kern Co. *St.*
 Casa Blanca, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Casa Loma, Kern Co. *St.*
 Casitas Springs, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Casmalia, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
 Castella, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Castle Park, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Castro Hill, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Castro Valley, Alameda Co. *Br.*
 Castroville, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Cathedral City, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Cayucos, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Cazadero, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Cecilville, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Cedarville, Modoc Co. *St.*
 Centerville, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Central Camp, Madera Co. *St.*
 Central Valley, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Ceres, Stanislaus Co. *St.*
 Chawanakee, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Chester, Plumas Co. *St.*
 Chico, Butte Co. *Mun., St.*
 Chilcoat, Plumas Co. *St.*
 China Lake, Kern Co.
 Chino, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Chowchilla, Madera Co. *Br.*
 Chrome, Glenn Co. *St.*
 Chualar, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Chula Vista, San Diego Co. *Mun.*
 Claremont, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Clark's Fork, Kings Co. *St.*
 Clarksburg, Yolo Co. *St.*
 Clearwater, Los Angeles Co.
 Clements, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Clipper Mills, Butte Co. *St.*
 Cloverdale, Sonoma Co. *Mun.*
 Clovis, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Coachella, Riverside Co. *Aff.*
 Coalinga, Fresno Co. *Dist.*
 Coarsegold, Madera Co. *St.*
 Codora, Glenn Co. *St.*
 Colfax, Placer Co. *St.*

College City, Colusa Co. *St.*
 Collegeville, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Colma, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 Colton, San Bernardino Co. *Aff.*
 Columbia, Tuolumne Co. *St.*
 Colusa, Colusa Co. *Hq., Aff.*
 Compton, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Concord, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Copco, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Copperopolis, Calaveras Co. *St.*
 Corcoran, Kings Co. *St.*
 Corning, Tehama Co. *Aff.*
 Corona, Riverside Co. *Aff.*
 Coronado, San Diego Co. *Mun.*
 Corralitos, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 Corte Madera, Marin Co. *St.*
 Costa Mesa, Orange Co. *St.*
 Cotati, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Cottonwood, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Coulterville, Mariposa Co. *St.*
 Courtland, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Covelo, Mendocino Co.
 Covina, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Crannell, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Crescent City, Del Norte Co. *Mun.*
 Crescent Mills, Plumas Co. *St.*
 Cressey, Merced Co. *St.*
 Crestline, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Creston, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Crockett, Contra Costa Co.
 Cromberg, Plumas Co. *St.*
 Cucamonga, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Culver City, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Cuyama, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
 Cypress, Orange Co. *St.*

Daggett, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Daly City, San Mateo Co. *Aff.*
 Dana Point, Orange Co. *St.*
 Danville, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Davis, Yolo Co. *St.*
 Davis Creek, Modoc Co. *St.*
 Decoto, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Deep Springs, Inyo Co.
 Delano, Kern Co. *Br.*
 Delhi, Merced Co. *St.*
 Del Mar, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Del Paso Heights, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Del Rey, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Denair, Stanislaus Co. *St.*
 De Sabla, Butte Co. *St.*
 Descanso, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Desert Center, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Desert Hot Springs, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Dickey, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Dinuba, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Dixon, Solano Co. *Aff.*
 Dominguez, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Dorris, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Dos Palos, Merced Co. *St.*
 Dos Rios, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Downey, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Downieville, Sierra Co. *St.*
 Drytown, Amador Co. *St.*
 Duarte, Los Angeles Co. *St.*

Ducor, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Dulzura, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Dunlap, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Dunnigan, Yolo Co. *St.*
 Dunsmuir, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Durham, Butte Co. *St.*
 Dutch Flat, Placer Co. *St.*

Eagle Mountain, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Eagle Rock, Los Angeles Co.
 Earlimart, Tulare Co. *St.*
 East Compton, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 East Los Angeles, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 East Nicolaus, Sutter Co. *St.*
 Easton, Fresno Co. *St.*
 East Valley, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 East Ventura, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Edgemont, Lassen Co. *St.*
 Edgewood, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Edwards Field, Kern Co. *St.*
 El Cajon, San Diego Co.
 El Camino, Los Angeles Co.
 El Centro, Imperial Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 El Cerrito, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Eldridge, Sonoma Co.
 Electra, Amador Co. *St.*
 El Granada, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 Elk Creek, Glenn Co. *St.*
 Elk Grove, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 El Marino, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Elmira, Solano Co. *St.*
 El Modena, Orange Co. *St.*
 El Monte, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 El Nido, Merced Co. *St.*
 El Portal, Mariposa Co. *St.*
 El Segundo, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Elsinore, Riverside Co. *Aff.*
 El Sobrante, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 El Toro, Orange Co. *St.*
 Emerson, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Emeryville, Alameda Co. *Mun.*
 Empire, Stanislaus Co. *St.*
 Encinitas, San Diego Co. *Br.*
 Enterprise, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Enterprise, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Escalon, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Escondido, San Diego Co. *Mun., St.*
 Esparto, Yolo Co. *St.*
 Essex, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Etiwanda, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Etna, Siskiyou Co. *Aff.*
 Ettersburg, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Eureka, Humboldt Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Exeter, Tulare Co. *St.*

Fair Oaks, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Fairfax, Kern Co. *St.*
 Fairfax, Marin Co. *St.*
 Fairfield, Solano Co., *Hq., Br.*
 Fairmont, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Fairview Placers, Trinity Co. *St.*
 Fall River, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Fallbrook, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Farmersville, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Fawnskin, San Bernardino Co. *St.*

- Feather Falls, Butte Co. *St.*
 Feliz, Kern Co. *St.*
 Fellows, Kern Co. *St.*
 Felton, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 Ferndale, Humboldt Co. *Aff.*
 Fiddletown, Amador Co. *St.*
 Fieldbrook, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Fillmore, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Firebaugh, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Fletcher Hills, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Florence, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Florin, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Flournoy, Tehama Co. *St.*
 Floyd Terrace, Solano Co. *St.*
 Folsom, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Fontana, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Forbestown, Butte Co. *St.*
 Forest Ranch, Butte Co. *St.*
 Foresthill, Placer Co. *St.*
 Forestville, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Forks of Salmon, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Fort Bragg, Mendocino Co. *Mun.*
 Fort Jones, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Fort MacArthur, Los Angeles Co.
 Fortuna, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Fowler, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Francisquito, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 Franklin, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Franz Valley, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Freedom, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 French Gulch, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Fresno, Fresno Co. *Hq.*
 Fricot Ranch, Calaveras Co. *St.*
 Friendly Hills, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Fruitridge, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Fruitvale, Kern Co. *St.*
 Fruitvale, Placer Co. *St.*
 Fullerton, Orange Co. *Mun.*
 Furnace Creek, Inyo Co. *St.*
- G**alt, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Garberville, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Garces, Kern Co. *St.*
 Garden Farms, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Garden Grove, Orange Co. *St.*
 Garden Valley, El Dorado Co. *St.*
 Gardena, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Garvey, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Georgetown, El Dorado Co. *St.*
 Gerber, Tehama Co. *St.*
 Geyserville, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Giant, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Giant Club, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Giant Forest, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Gillis, Fresno Co. *Br.*
 Gilroy, Santa Clara Co. *Aff.*
 Glen Avon, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Glen Ellen, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Glendale, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Glendale, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Glendora, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Glenn, Glenn Co. *St.*
 Glennville, Kern Co. *St.*
 Golden State, Kern Co. *St.*
 Goleta, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
- Gonzales, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Graham, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Grangeville, Kings Co. *St.*
 Grant, Santa Clara Co. *St.*
 Grant Grove, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Grass Valley, Nevada Co. *Mun.*
 Grasshopper, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Graton, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Greenfield, Kern Co. *St.*
 Greenfield, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Greenvew, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Greenville, Plumas Co. *St.*
 Greenwood, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Gridley, Butte Co. *Aff.*
 Grimes, Colusa Co. *St.*
 Grossmont, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Groveland, Tuolumne Co. *St.*
 Grover City, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Guadalupe, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
 Guerneville, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Guinda, Yolo Co. *St.*
 Gustine, Merced Co. *St.*
- H**agginwood, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Halcyon, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Half Moon Bay, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 Hamilton City, Glenn Co. *St.*
 Hamilton Field, Marin Co. *St.*
 Hanford, Kings Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Happy Camp, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Harbison Canyon, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Hardwick, Kings Co. *St.*
 Harris, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Hat Creek, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Hawthorne, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Hayfork, Trinity Co. *St.*
 Hayward, Alameda Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Healdsburg, Sonoma Co. *Mun.*
 Heber, Imperial Co. *St.*
 Helendale, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Hemet, Riverside Co. *Aff.*
 Herald, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Hercules, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Hermosa Beach, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Highgrove, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Highland, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Highland, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Highland Park, Los Angeles Co.
 Hilmar, Merced Co.
 Hilt, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Hinkley, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Hollister, San Benito Co. *Hq., Aff.*
 Hollydale, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Hollywood, Los Angeles Co.
 Holtville, Imperial Co. *St.*
 Honeydew, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Hoopa, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Hopland, Mendocino Co.
 Hornbrook, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Hornitos, Mariposa Co. *St.*
 Horse Creek, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Hort, Kern Co. *St.*
 Hot Creek, Mono Co. *St.*
 Hughson, Stanislaus Co. *St.*

Huntington Beach, Orange Co. *Mun.*
 Huntington Park, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Hyampom, Trinity Co. *St.*
 Hydesville, Humboldt Co. *St.*

Idyllwild, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Imola, Napa Co.
 Imperial, Imperial Co. *Aff.*
 Imperial, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Imperial Beach, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Independence, Inyo Co. *Hq.*
 Indio, Riverside Co. *Aff.*
 Industry, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Inglewood, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 International, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Inverness, Marin Co. *St.*
 Inyokern, Kern Co. *St.*
 Ione, Amador Co. *St.*
 Irvington, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Irwin, Merced Co. *St.*
 Isabella, Kern Co. *St.*
 Island, Kings Co. *St.*
 Island Mountain, Trinity Co. *St.*
 Isleton, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Ivanhoe, Tulare Co. *St.*

Jackson, Amador Co. *Hq.*
 Jacumba, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Jamesburg, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Jameson, Kern Co. *St.*
 Jamestown, Tuolumne Co. *St.*
 Jamul, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Janesville, Lassen Co. *St.*
 Johannesburg, Kern Co. *St.*
 Johnsondale, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Joshua Tree, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Julian, San Diego Co. *St.*

Kaweah, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Keene, Kern Co. *St.*
 Kelseyville, Lake Co.
 Kelso, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Kensington, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Kentfield, Marin Co. *St.*
 Kerman, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Kern River, Kern Co. *St.*
 Kernville, Kern Co. *St.*
 Kettleman City, Kings Co. *St.*
 Keyes, Stanislaus Co. *St.*
 Keystone, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 King City, Monterey Co. *Aff.*
 Kings Beach, Placer Co. *St.*
 Kingsburg, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Kirkwood, Tehama Co. *St.*
 Kneeland, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Knights Landing, Yolo Co. *St.*
 Knightsen, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Korbel, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Kruse Ranch, Sonoma Co. *St.*

La Cañada, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 La Crescenta, Los Angeles Co.
 Lafayette, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Lafayette, San Joaquin Co. *St.*

Laguna Beach, Orange Co. *St.*
 Lagunitas, Marin Co. *St.*
 La Habra, Orange Co. *St.*
 La Honda, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 La Jolla, San Diego Co.
 Lake Arrowhead, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Lake Mountain, Trinity Co. *St.*
 Lake Valley, El Dorado Co. *St.*
 Lakehead, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Lakeport, Lake Co. *Mun.*
 Lakeside, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Lakewood, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 La Mesa, San Diego Co.
 Lamont, Kern Co. *St.*
 Lancaster, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 La Porte, Plumas Co. *St.*
 La Puente, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Larkspur, Marin Co. *Mun.*
 La Selva, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 La Sierra, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Las Plumas, Butte Co. *St.*
 Lathrop, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Laton, Fresno Co. *St.*
 La Verne, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Lawndale, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Leevining, Mono Co. *St.*
 Le Grand, Merced Co. *St.*
 Lemon Grove, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Lemoore, Kings Co. *St.*
 Lennox, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Lerdo, Kern Co. *St.*
 Lewiston, Trinity Co. *St.*
 Lincoln, Placer Co. *Mun.*
 Lincoln Acres, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Lincoln Park, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Linda Vista, San Diego Co.
 Linden, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Lindsay, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Litchfield, Lassen Co. *St.*
 Live Oak, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Live Oak, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Livermore, Alameda Co. *Mun.*
 Livingston, Merced Co. *St.*
 Lockeford, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Lockwood, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Lodi, Napa Co. *St.*
 Lodi, San Joaquin Co. *Mun.*
 Lodoga, Colusa Co. *St.*
 Loleta, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Loma Linda, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Lomita, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Lompoc, Santa Barbara Co. *Aff.*
 Lone Pine, Inyo Co. *St.*
 Long Barn, Tuolumne Co. *St.*
 Long Beach, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Lookout, Modoc Co. *St.*
 Loomis, Placer Co. *St.*
 Los Alamitos, Orange Co. *St.*
 Los Alamos, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
 Los Altos, Santa Clara Co. *Br.*
 Los Angeles, Los Angeles Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Los Banos, Merced Co. *St.*
 Los Flores, San Bernardino Co. *St.*

Los Gatos, Santa Clara Co. *Mun.*
 Los Molinos, Tehama Co. *St.*
 Los Nietos, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Los Olivos, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
 Los Robles, Tehama Co. *St.*
 Lost Hills, Kern Co. *St.*
 Lower Lake, Lake Co.
 Loyalton, Sierra Co. *St.*
 Lucerne, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Ludlow, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Lynwood, Los Angeles Co. *St.*

McArthur, Shasta Co.
 McClellan Field, Sacramento Co.
 McCloud, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 McFarland, Kern Co. *Br.*
 McKittrick, Kern Co. *St.*
 McKnight Acres, Napa Co. *St.*
 Mad River, Trinity Co. *St.*
 Madeline, Lassen Co. *St.*
 Madera, Madera Co. *Hq.*
 Magalia, Butte Co. *St.*
 Magnolia, Imperial Co. *St.*
 Magnolia Center, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Manhattan Beach, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Manhattan Heights, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Manteca, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Maple, Kern Co. *St.*
 Maravilla, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 March Field, Riverside Co.
 Mare Island, Solano Co.
 Maricopa, Kern Co. *St.*
 Marin City, Marin Co. *St.*
 Marina, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Mariposa, Mariposa Co. *St.*
 Markleeville, Alpine Co.
 Martinez, Contra Costa Co. *Hq., St.*
 Marysville, Yuba Co. *Mun.*
 Masonic Hill, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Mather Field, Sacramento Co.
 Matilija, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Maxwell, Colusa Co. *St.*
 Maywood, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Meadow Vista, Placer Co. *St.*
 Mecca, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Mendocino, Mendocino Co.
 Mendota, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Menlo Park, San Mateo Co. *Aff.*
 Mentone, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Merced, Merced Co. *Hq.*
 Meridian, Sutter Co. *St.*
 Merrillville, Lassen Co. *St.*
 Mesa Grande, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Middletown, Lake Co.
 Midland, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Midpines, Mariposa Co. *St.*
 Midway City, Orange Co. *St.*
 Milford, Lassen Co. *St.*
 Mill, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Mill Valley, Marin Co. *Mun.*
 Millbrae, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 Mills College, *see* Oakland
 Millville, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Milpitas, Santa Clara Co. *Br.*

Mineral, Tehama Co. *St.*
 Minter, Kern Co. *St.*
 Mira Loma, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Miramonte, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Miranda, Humboldt Co.
 Mission, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Mission San Jose, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Moccasin, Tuolumne Co. *St.*
 Modesto, Stanislaus Co. *Hq., Aff.*
 Moffett Field, Santa Clara Co.
 Mojave, Kern Co. *St.*
 Mokelumne Hill, Calaveras Co. *St.*
 Moneta, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Monmouth, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Monrovia, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Montague, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Montara, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 Monte Vista, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Montebello, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Montecito, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
 Monterey, Monterey Co. *Mun.*
 Monterey Park, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Montgomery Creek, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Monticello, Napa Co. *St.*
 Moorpark, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Morgan Hill, Santa Clara Co. *St.*
 Morningside Park, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Morongo, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Morro Bay, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Mount Baldy, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Mount Eden, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Mount George, Napa Co. *St.*
 Mount Hamilton, Santa Clara Co. *St.*
 Mount Hebron, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Mount Pass, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Mount Shasta, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Mount Vernon, Kern Co. *St.*
 Mount Wilson, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Mountain View, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Mountain View, Santa Clara Co. *Mun.*
 Munsey, Kern Co. *St.*
 Murphys, Calaveras Co. *St.*
 Muscoy, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Museum, Merced Co. *St.*

Napa, Napa Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 National City, San Diego Co. *Mun.*
 Natomas, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Navelencia, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Needles, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Nelson, Butte Co. *St.*
 Nevada City, Nevada Co. *Mun.*
 Newark, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Newberry, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Newbury Park, Ventura Co.
 Newcastle, Placer Co. *St.*
 Newhall, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Newman, Stanislaus Co. *St.*
 Newport Beach, Orange Co. *Mun.*
 Nicolaus, Sutter Co. *St.*
 Niland, Imperial Co. *St.*
 Nile Garden, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Niles, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Nipomo, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*

- Norco, Riverside Co. *St.*
 North Fork, Madera Co. *St.*
 North Fresno, Fresno Co. *Br.*
 North Highlands, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 North Hollywood, Los Angeles Co.
 Northridge, Los Angeles Co.
 North Sacramento, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Norwalk, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Norwood, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Novato, Marin Co. *St.*

Oak Glenn, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Oak Grove, Butte Co. *St.*
 Oak Run, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Oak View, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Oakdale, Stanislaus Co. *St.*
 Oakhurst, Madera Co. *St.*
 Oakland, Alameda Co. *Mun.*
 Oakley, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Oakvale, Kings Co. *St.*
 Occidental, Sonoma Co. *St.*
 Ocean View, Orange Co. *St.*
 Oceano, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Oceanside, San Diego Co. *Mun.*
 Oil Center, Kern Co. *St.*
 Oildale, Kern Co. *Br.*
 Ojai, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Oleander, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Olive, Orange Co. *St.*
 Olive, Tehama Co. *St.*
 Olive View, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 O'Neals, Madera Co. *St.*
 Ono, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Ono Ranch, El Dorado Co. *St.*
 Ontario, San Bernardino Co. *Mun.*
 Orange, Orange Co. *Mun.*
 Orange Cove, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Orangevale, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Orchard Park, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 Orcutt, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
 Orinda, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Orland, Glenn Co. *Aff.*
 Orleans, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Oro Grande, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Orosi, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Oroville, Butte Co. *Hq., Aff.*
 Osdick, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Oxnard, Ventura Co. *Mun.*

Pacific Grove, Monterey Co. *Mun.*
 Pacoima, Los Angeles Co.
 Paicines, San Benito Co. *St.*
 Pajaro, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Pala, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Palermo, Butte Co. *St.*
 Palm Desert, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Palm Springs, Riverside Co. *Aff.*
 Palmdale, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Palo Alto, Santa Clara Co. *Mun.*
 Palo Cedro, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Palo Verde, Imperial Co. *St.*
 Paloma, Calaveras Co. *St.*
 Palomar Mountain, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Palos Verdes, Los Angeles Co. *Dist.*

 Panama, Kern Co. *St.*
 Panoche, San Benito Co. *St.*
 Panorama Heights, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Paradise, Butte Co. *St.*
 Paramount, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Parker Dam, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Parkfield, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Parks Field, Alameda Co.
 Parlier, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Pasadena, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Paso Robles, San Luis Obispo Co. *Mun.*
 Patterson, Stanislaus Co. *St.*
 Patton, San Bernardino Co.
 Pauma, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Penryn, Placer Co. *St.*
 Perris, Riverside Co. *Aff.*
 Pescadero, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 Petaluma, Sonoma Co. *Mun.*
 Petrolia, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Phelan, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Pico, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Piedmont, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Pike, Sierra Co. *St.*
 Pine Creek, Inyo Co. *St.*
 Pine Creek, Tehama Co. *St.*
 Pine Grove, Amador Co. *St.*
 Pinedale, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Pinole, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Pioneer, Amador Co. *St.*
 Pioneer, Kern Co. *St.*
 Pioneer Camp, Sierra Co. *St.*
 Piru, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Pismo Beach, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Pittsburg, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Pixley, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Placentia, Orange Co. *Mun.*
 Placerville, El Dorado Co. *Hq.*
 Planada, Merced Co. *St.*
 Plaster City, Imperial Co. *St.*
 Platina, Shasta Co. *St.*
 Pleasant Hill, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Pleasant Grove, Sutter Co. *St.*
 Pleasanton, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Plymouth, Amador Co. *St.*
 Point Loma, San Diego Co.
 Point Mugu, Ventura Co.
 Point Reyes, Marin Co. *St.*
 Pollock Pines, El Dorado Co. *St.*
 Pomona, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Pond, Kern Co. *St.*
 Pondosa, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Port Chicago, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Port Hueneme, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Porterville, Tulare Co. *Aff.*
 Portola, Plumas Co. *St.*
 Potrero, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Poway, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Pozo, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Princeton, Colusa Co. *St.*
 Prunedale, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Puente, Los Angeles Co.
 Pulga, Butte Co. *St.*

Quincy, Plumas Co. *Hq.*

Railroad Flat, Calaveras Co. *St.*
 Raisin City, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Ramona, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Ranchita, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Rancho Cordova, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Rancho Los Amigos, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Rancho Santa Fe, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Randsburg, Kern Co. *St.*
 Ravendale, Lassen Co. *St.*
 Raymond, Madera Co. *St.*
 Red Bank, Tehama Co. *St.*
 Red Bluff, Tehama Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Red Cloud, Mariposa Co. *St.*
 Redding, Shasta Co. *Hq.*
 Redlands, San Bernardino Co. *Mun.*
 Redondo Beach, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Redwood City, San Mateo Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Reedley, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Reese, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Represa, Sacramento Co.
 Reseda, Los Angeles Co.
 Rialto, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Rice, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Richmond, Contra Costa Co. *Mun.*
 Richvale, Butte Co. *St.*
 Ridgecrest, Kern Co. *St.*
 Rio Bravo, Kern Co. *St.*
 Rio Dell, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Rio Linda, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Rio Oso, Sutter Co. *St.*
 Rio Vista, Solano Co. *St.*
 Ripley, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Ripon, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 River Boulevard, Kern Co. *St.*
 River Pines, Amador Co. *St.*
 Rivera, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Riverbank, Stanislaus Co. *St.*
 Riverdale, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Riverside, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Riverside, Lassen Co. *St.*
 Riverside, Riverside Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Robbins, Sutter Co. *St.*
 Robley, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Rocklin, Placer Co. *St.*
 Rodeo, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Rollinghills, Los Angeles Co.
 Roosevelt, Kern Co. *St.*
 Roosevelt, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Rosamond, Kern Co. *St.*
 Rosedale, Kern Co. *St.*
 Rosemont, Napa Co. *St.*
 Rosemead, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Roseville, Placer Co. *Mun.*
 Ross, Marin Co.
 Rovana, Inyo Co. *St.*
 Rubidoux, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Rumsey, Yolo Co. *St.*
 Running Springs, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Russell, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Rutherford, Napa Co. *St.*

Sacramento, Sacramento Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 St. Helena, Napa Co. *Mun.*

St. Mary's College, Contra Costa Co.
 Salida, Stanislaus Co. *St.*
 Salinas, Monterey Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Salvador, Napa Co. *St.*
 Samoa, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 San Andreas, Calaveras Co. *Hq.*
 San Anselmo, Marin Co. *Mun.*
 San Antonio, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 San Ardo, Monterey Co. *St.*
 San Benito, San Benito Co. *St.*
 San Bernardino, San Bernardino Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 San Bruno, San Mateo Co. *Mun.*
 San Buenaventura, Ventura Co.
 San Carlos, San Mateo Co. *Br.*
 San Clemente, Orange Co. *St.*
 San Diego, San Diego Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 San Dimas, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 San Fernando, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 San Francisco (City and Co.) *Mun.*
 San Gabriel, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Sanger, Fresno Co. *St.*
 San Jacinto, Riverside Co. *Aff.*
 San Joaquin, Fresno Co. *St.*
 San Jose, Santa Clara Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 San Juan Batista, San Benito Co. *Aff.*
 San Juan Capistrano, Orange Co. *St.*
 San Leandro, Alameda Co. *Mun.*
 San Lorenzo, Alameda Co. *Br.*
 San Lucas, Monterey Co. *St.*
 San Luis Obispo, San Luis Obispo Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 San Marcos, San Diego Co. *St.*
 San Marino, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 San Mateo, San Mateo Co. *Mun.*
 San Miguel, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 San Pablo, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 San Pedro, Los Angeles Co.
 San Quentin, Marin Co. *St.*
 San Rafael, Marin Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 San Salvador, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Santa Ana, Orange Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Santa Ana Gardens, Orange Co. *St.*
 Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Santa Clara, Santa Clara Co. *Mun.*
 Santa Cruz, Santa Cruz Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Santa Fe Springs, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Santa Margarita, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Santa Maria, Santa Barbara Co. *Aff.*
 Santa Monica, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Santa Paula, Ventura Co. *Mun.*
 Santa Rosa, Sonoma Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Santa Ynez, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
 Santa Ysabel, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Santee, San Diego Co. *St.*
 San Vincente, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Saratoga, Santa Clara Co. *Br.*
 Saticoy, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Saugus, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Sausalito, Marin Co. *Mun.*
 Sawyers Bar, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Scotia, Humboldt Co. *St.*

- Scott Bar, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Scotts Valley, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 Seal Beach, Orange Co. *St.*
 Seamas, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Sebastopol, Mariposa Co. *St.*
 Sebastopol, Sonoma Co. *Mun.*
 Seeley, Imperial Co. *St.*
 Seiad Valley, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Selby, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
 Selma, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Sepulveda, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Sequoia Home, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Shafter, Kern Co. *Br.*
 Shandon, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Sharp Park, San Mateo Co. *St.*
 Sheepranch, Calaveras Co. *St.*
 Shell Beach, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Sheridan, Placer Co. *St.*
 Shingle Springs, El Dorado Co. *St.*
 Shively, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Shoshone, Inyo Co. *St.*
 Sierra, Kern Co. *St.*
 Sierra City, Sierra Co. *St.*
 Sierra Madre, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Sierra Vista, Fresno Co. *Br.*
 Sierraville, Sierra Co. *St.*
 Signal Hill, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 Silverado, Orange Co. *St.*
 Simi, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Simmler, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Sloat, Plumas Co. *St.*
 Smith River, Del Norte Co.
 Snelling, Merced Co. *St.*
 Solana Beach, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Soledad, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Solvang, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
 Somes Bar, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Somis, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Sonoma, Sonoma Co. *Mun.*
 Sonora, Tuolumne Co. *Hq., Aff.*
 Soquel, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
 Sorensen, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 South Dos Palos, Merced Co. *St.*
 South Fork Mountain, Trinity Co. *St.*
 South Gate, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 South Madera, Madera Co. *St.*
 South Pasadena, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
 South Sacramento, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 South San Francisco, San Mateo Co.
Mun.
 South San Gabriel, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 South Whittier, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Spreckels, Monterey Co. *St.*
 Spring Valley, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Springville, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Standard, Tuolumne Co. *St.*
 Standish, Lassen Co. *St.*
 Stanford University, Santa Clara Co.
 Stanton, Orange Co. *St.*
 Steffen Manor, Solano Co. *St.*
 Stephenson, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Stevenson, Merced Co. *St.*
 Stinson Beach, Marin Co. *St.*
 Stirling City, Butte Co. *St.*
 Stockton, San Joaquin Co. *Hq., Mun.*
 Stony Brook, Kern Co. *St.*
 Stonyford, Colusa Co. *St.*
 Storrle, Plumas Co. *St.*
 Stratford, Kings Co. *St.*
 Strathmore, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Strawberry Park, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Streamwood, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Studio City, Los Angeles Co.
 Suisun, Solano Co. *St.*
 Sulphur Springs, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Summerland, Santa Barbara Co. *St.*
 Sun Valley, Los Angeles Co.
 Suncrest-La Cresta, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Sunnyvale, Santa Clara Co. *Br.*
 Sunol, Alameda Co. *St.*
 Susanville, Lassen Co. *Hq.*
 Sutter, Sutter Co. *St.*
 Sutter Creek, Amador Co. *St.*
 Sylvan, Sacramento Co. *St.*
 Taft, Kern Co. *Br.*
 Tahoe City, Placer Co. *St.*
 Talmadge, Mendocino Co.
 Tamalpais Valley, Marin Co. *St.*
 Taylorsville, Plumas Co. *St.*
 Tehachapi, Kern Co. *St.*
 Tehama, Tehama Co. *St.*
 Temecula, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Temple City, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Templeton, San Luis Obispo Co. *St.*
 Terminal Island, Los Angeles Co.
 Terra Bella, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Terrace, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
 Thermal, Riverside Co. *St.*
 Thornton, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Thousand Oaks, Ventura Co. *St.*
 Three Rivers, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Tierra del Sol, San Diego Co. *St.*
 Tipton, Tulare Co. *St.*
 Tollhouse, Fresno Co.
 Tomales, Marin Co. *St.*
 Torrance, Los Angeles Co. *Aff.*
 Trabuco, Orange Co. *St.*
 Tracy, San Joaquin Co. *St.*
 Tranquillity, Fresno Co. *St.*
 Travis Air Force Base, Solano Co.
 Trinidad, Humboldt Co. *St.*
 Trinity Center, Trinity Co. *St.*
 Trona, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
 Truckee, Nevada Co.
 Tujunga, Los Angeles Co.
 Tulare, Tulare Co. *Aff.*
 Tulelake, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
 Tuolumne, Tuolumne Co. *St.*
 Tupman, Kern Co. *St.*
 Turlock, Stanislaus Co. *Aff.*
 Tustin, Orange Co. *St.*
 Twain, Plumas Co. *St.*
 Twain Harte, Tuolumne Co. *St.*
 Twentynine Palms, San Bernardino Co.
St.

Twin Lakes, Santa Cruz Co. *St.*
Twin Oaks, Kern Co. *St.*

Ukiah, Mendocino Co. *Mun.*
Union, Santa Clara Co. *St.*
Universal City, Los Angeles Co.
Upland, San Bernardino Co. *Mun.*
Upper Lake, Lake Co.

Vacaville, Solano Co. *Aff.*
Valle Vista, Riverside Co. *St.*
Vallejo, Solano Co. *Mun.*
Valley Center, San Diego Co. *St.*
Valley Home, Stanislaus Co. *St.*
Valley Springs, Calaveras Co. *St.*
Valyermo, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
Van Nuys, Los Angeles Co.
Venice, Los Angeles Co.
Ventura, Ventura Co. *Hq., Aff.*
Verdemon, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
Vernon, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
Victoria, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
Victorville, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
View Park, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
Vina, Tehama Co. *St.*
Vinton, Plumas Co. *St.*
Visalia, Tulare Co. *Hq., Aff.*
Vista, San Diego Co. *St.*

Walker, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
Walnut, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
Walnut Creek, Contra Costa Co. *St.*
Walnut Grove, Sacramento Co. *St.*
Warm Springs, Alameda Co. *St.*
Warm Springs, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
Wasco, Kern Co. *Br.*
Waterford, Stanislaus Co. *St.*
Waterman, Amador Co.
Watsonville, Santa Cruz Co. *Mun.*
Wayside Honor Rancho, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
Weaverville, Trinity Co. *Hq.*
Webster, Fresno Co. *St.*
Weed, Siskiyou Co. *St.*
Weimar, Placer Co. *St.*
Weldon, Kern Co. *St.*
Wendel, Lassen Co. *St.*
West Covina, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
West Liberty, Butte Co. *St.*

West Los Angeles, Los Angeles Co.
Westminster, Orange Co. *St.*
Westmoreland, Imperial Co. *St.*
West Point, Calaveras Co. *St.*
West Sacramento, Yolo Co. *St.*
Westside, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
Westwood, Lassen Co. *St.*
Wheatland, Yuba Co.
White Pines, Calaveras Co. *St.*
Whitmore, Shasta Co. *St.*
Whittier, Los Angeles Co. *Mun.*
Wildwood, Trinity Co. *St.*
Williams, Colusa Co. *St.*
Willits, Mendocino Co. *Mun.*
Willow Ranch, Modoc Co. *St.*
Willowbrook, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
Willows, Glenn Co. *Hq., Aff.*
Wilmington, Los Angeles Co.
Wilton, Sacramento Co. *St.*
Windsor, Sonoma Co. *St.*
Winterhaven, Imperial Co. *St.*
Winters, Yolo Co.
Winton, Merced Co. *St.*
Wisburn, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
Witch Creek, San Diego Co. *St.*
Wofford Heights, Kern Co. *St.*
Woodcrest, Los Angeles Co. *St.*
Woodlake, Tulare Co. *St.*
Woodland, Yolo Co. *Hq., Mun.*
Woodside, San Mateo Co. *St.*
Woodville, Tulare Co. *St.*
Woody, Kern Co. *St.*
Wrights, Santa Clara Co. *St.*
Wrightwood, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
Wynola, San Diego Co. *St.*

Yermo, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
Yolo, Yolo Co. *St.*
Yorba Linda, Orange Co. *Mun.*
Yosemite, Mariposa Co. *St.*
Youngs, El Dorado Co. *St.*
Yountville, Napa Co. *St.*
Yreka, Siskiyou Co. *Hq., Mun.*
Yuba City, Sutter Co. *Hq.*
Yucaipa, San Bernardino Co. *St.*
Yucca, San Bernardino Co. *St.*

Zamora, Yolo Co. *St.*
Zenith, Trinity Co. *St.*

DIRECTORY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES BY COUNTIES

The statistics given in the following directory cover the fiscal year 1957-8. More recent changes in personnel, addresses or organization, when known, have been used.

Full statistics for public libraries, college, university, centralized school libraries are included in the preceding tables. These libraries have directory listing only, here. Statistics for special libraries and schools which are not part of a centralized school system are included here. If no annual report was received for 1957-8, no statistics are given.

Establishment dates, building facts, and hours of opening are now included in the tables.

Other historical facts formerly included will henceforth appear at intervals of approximately 5 years. The last such listing was in the January 1957 issue.

CALIFORNIA

Area 156,803 sq. mi.
Population 10,586,223 *

ALAMEDA COUNTY

County seat, Oakland
Area 732 sq. mi. Pop.: 740,315 †

ALAMEDA CO. FREE LIBRARY.

Hayward, 1304 Winton Ave., Room 108. Mrs. Dorothy F. Roberts, Libn.

Serves: County except Alameda, Albany, Berkeley, Emeryville, Hayward, Livermore, Oakland, Piedmont and San Leandro

Contracts with: Albany, Emeryville, Fremont, Livermore, Newark, San Leandro

Outlets: 48

Branches: Castro Valley, San Lorenzo
Stations: Alvarado, Alviso, Arroyo del Valle, Castro Hill, Centerville, Decoto, Fairmont, Highland, Irvington, Juvenile Hall, Masonic Hill, Mission San Jose, Mount Eden, Newark, Niles, Pleasanton, Russell, Sunol, Veterans Administration Hospital, Warm Springs

Bookmobile stops: 21

ALAMEDA CO. LAW LIBRARY.
Courthouse, 12th and Fallon, Oakland
7, Eloise B. Cushing, Libn.

ALAMEDA CO. SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS LIBRARY, Hayward.
1304 Winton Ave. Mrs. Elsie D. Holland, Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

* State population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 14,364,000.

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 888,900.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in March, 1954, is 70,642.

ALAMEDA

Pop. 64,430 ‡

ALAMEDA FREE (PUBLIC) LIBRARY, Oak and Santa Clara Avenue. Children's Room in separate bldg. Mrs. Theodora L. Killinger, Libn.

Outlets: 1

Branch: 9

Stations: 10

ALAMEDA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Central Ave., Walnut and Oak Sts. Dr. Elizabeth Hemrich, Libn.

ENCINAL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 210 Central Ave. Mrs. Mary Reid, Libn.

NOTRE DAME HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1011 Chestnut St. Sister Elizabeth, Libn.

U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION, MAIN BARRACKS LIBRARY, Tel: LA 3-2200, Ext. 704, Mrs. Ellen K. Sherman, Libn.

Serves: Navy personnel and dependents
Subjects: Aeronautics, naval history and strategy

ALBANY

Pop. 17,590

ALBANY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 1216 Solano Ave. Kathleen Watkinson, Libn.

ALBANY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.
703 Key Route Blvd., Albany 6. DeVore Watt, Libn.
Book fund: \$1,700; Circ: 23,400
Total vols: 5,596; New, 510
Subs: Mags. 100; Newsp. 3
Fac: 45; Stud. 950; Grades 8-9

U. S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE LIBRARY, ALBANY BRANCH. Western-Regional Research Laboratory, 800 Buchanan St., Albany 10. Tel: LA 5-2244, Ext. 200. Anne M. Avakian, Libn.

Serves: Staff of U.S.D.A. Agric. Research Service, Western Utilization Research Branch

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Total expenditures: \$5,500; circ: 59,670
Total vols: 9,668; Pams: 12,000
New items: 1,000
Subs: Mags. 472; Newsp. 1
Special collections: Chemistry, Physics, Food Technology and Pharmacology

BERKELEY

Pop. 113,805

BERKELEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 2090 Kittredge, Berkeley 4. Helen A. Kearney, Libn.
Outlets: 4 Branches

ANNA HEAD SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2538 Channing Way, Berkeley 4. Charlotte Hungerford, Libn.

ARMSTRONG COLLEGE LIBRARY. 2222 Harold Way, Berkeley 4. Mrs. Alexandra Filippenko, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,000; Circ: 11,913
Total vols: 6,150; New, 310
Subs: Mags. 98; Newsp. 3
Fac: 25; Stud. 500

BERKELEY BAPTIST DIVINITY SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2606 Dwight Way, Berkeley 4. John B. McTaggart, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
Book fund: \$5,500
Total vols: 34,000; New, 2,415
Subs: Mags. 202
Fac: 13; Stud. 170

BERKELEY COLLEGE WOMEN'S CLUB LIBRARY. 2680 Bancroft Way. Victoria Johnson, Libn.

BERKELEY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Kittredge and Milvia Sts., Berkeley 4. Mrs. Larissa Rulofson, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2½ clerks
Book fund: \$3,000; Circ: 25,000
Total vols: 15,500; New, 650
Subs: Mags. 155; Newsp. 5
Fac: 128; Stud. 2,565; Grades 10-12

BURBANK JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1222 University Ave., Berkeley 2. Jean E. Imrie, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$754
Total vols: 7,597; New, 1,042
Subs: Mags. 44
Fac: 52; Stud. 976; Grades 7-9

CALIFORNIA STATE SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND (EMBOSSSED BOOK) LIBRARY. 3001 Derby St., Berkeley 5. Dr. Berthold Lowenfeld, Supt.

CALIFORNIA STATE SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF LIBRARY. 2601 Warring, Berkeley 5. Mrs. Caroline H. Burnes, Libn.

CHEMICAL LIBRARY SERVICE. 208 Panoramic Way, Berkeley 4. Mrs. Katherine R. Taylor, Libn.
Provides translation and literature searching service.

CHURCH DIVINITY SCHOOL OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. 2451 Ridge Road, Berkeley 9. Mrs. Sally Jo Carey, Libn.

GARFIELD JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Rose and Grant Sts. Berkeley 3. R. Bellus, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Total vols: 8,793; New, 363
Subs: Mags. 89; Newsp. 4
Fac: 64; Stud. 1,495; Grades 7-9
Circ: 19,792

GOLDEN GATE BAPTIST THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY LIBRARY. 1908 Addison St., Berkeley 4. A. J. Hyatt, Libn.

Staff: 3 libns; 10 clerks
Book fund: \$10,000; Circ: 36,530
Total vols: 21,500; New, 3,000
Subs: Mags. 450; Newsp. 3
Fac: 26; Stud. 325

Head's School Library, see Anna Head School Library

McKINLEY ADULT SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2419 Dwight Way, Berkeley 4. Marion Langerman, Libn.
Grades 9-12

NEWMAN HALL LIBRARY. 2630 Ridge Road, Berkeley 4. Margaret Bray, Libn.

PACIFIC LUTHERAN THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY LIBRARY. 2770 Marin Ave., Berkeley 8. Miss M. Sihler, Libn.

PACIFIC SCHOOL OF RELIGION LIBRARY. Chas. Holbrook Memorial Library Bldg., 1798 Scenic Ave., Berkeley 9. Jay Stillson Judah, Libn.
Staff: 3½ libns.
Book fund: \$8,500; Circ: 18,000
Total vols: 57,037; New, 3,009
Subs: Mags. 217
Fac: 24; Stud. 166

BERKELEY—Continued

ST. MARY'S HIGH SCHOOL COLLEGE LIBRARY. De La Salle Hall, Peralta Park, Berkeley 6. Brother Robert, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk
Total vols: 4,000; New, 600
Subs: Mags. 60, Newsp. 2
Fac: 29; Stud. 700; Grades 7-12
Circ: 3,000

STARR KING SCHOOL FOR THE MINISTRY LIBRARY. 2441 Le Conte, Berkeley 9. Mrs. Helen P. Patterson, Libn.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. Doe Memorial Library Bldg. Berkeley 4. Donald Coney, Libn.

The General Library comprises the Main Library and 22 branch libraries.

Branch libraries: Anthropology, Rex Beckham, Libn; Architecture, Arthur Waugh, Libn; Biochemistry, Mrs. Georgianne Titus, Libn; Biology Library, Eva Olson, Libn; Chemistry, Mrs. Georgianne Titus, Libn; City and Regional Planning, Holway Jones, Libn; East Asiatic, Dr. Elizabeth Huff, Libn; Education, Elizabeth Bantz, Libn; Engineering, Mrs. Blanche Dalton, Libn; Forestry, Mary Eakin, Libn; Geological Sciences, Mrs. Georgianne Titus, Libn; Landscape Architecture, Arther Waugh, Libn; Library School, Mrs. Kathrine Thayer, Libn; Mathematics-Statistics, Mrs. Georgianne Titus, Libn; Mineral Technology, Mrs. Blanche Dalton, Libn; Music, Dr. Vincent Duckles, Libn; Optometry, Eva Olson, Libn; Paleontology, Eva Olson, Libn; Philosophy, Bess Lowry, Libn; Physics, Mrs. Georgianne Titus, Libn; Public Health, Louise Eastland, Libn.

For statistics of the other 7 campuses, see under their location: Los Angeles, San Francisco, Davis, Santa Barbara, La Jolla, Riverside and Mt. Hamilton.

BANCROFT LIBRARY. Main Library, Berkeley 4. Dr. George P. Hammond, Dir.

BUREAU OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION LIBRARY. Room 346, Library Annex, Berkeley 4. Tel: ASH 3-6000, Locals 420, 421, 615 for interlibrary loans. Barbara J. Hudson, Libn.

Staff: 5 libns; 10 clerks
Serves: Bureau of Public Administration research staff, campus faculty and students and public by referral
Total Expenditures: \$1,500; Circ: 18,000
Total pams: 232,100; New items: 6,000

Subjects: Administration, planning, finance and taxation, welfare, criminology, housing, personnel, transportation, local, state and federal government.

GIANNINI FOUNDATION OF AGRICULTURE ECONOMICS RESEARCH LIBRARY. Giannini Hall, Berkeley 4. Mary L. Eakin, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 1½ clerks
Serves: Agricultural students and public by referral
Total vols: 9,524; VF drawers: 360
New items: 500
Subs: Mags. 570

LAW LIBRARY. College Ave., Berkeley 4. Vernon M. Smith, Libn.

Staff: 7
Income: \$25,000
Total vols: 125,534; New, 3,378
Subs: 596 periodicals

WILLARD JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Ward St. and Telegraph Ave., Berkeley 5. Miss Maxine Vincent, Libn.

Total vols: 4,994; New, 129
Subs: Mags. 25, Newsp. 1
Fac: 39; Stud. 800; Grades 7-9

CASTRO VALLEY

CASTRO VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Harry E. Dunivan, Libn.

EMERYVILLE

Pop. 2,889

EMERY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.

4727 San Pablo Ave., Emeryville 8. Mrs. Bernece B. Lyon, Libn.
Book fund: \$3,800; Circ: 4,175
Total vols: 3,700; New, 450
Subs: Mags. 49, Newsp. 6
Fac: 40; Stud. 607; Grade 12

EMERY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 4803 San Pablo, Emeryville 8. Mrs. Bernece B. Lyon, Libn.

FIBREBOARD PAPER PRODUCTS CORP., RESEARCH DEPT. LIBRARY. 1550 Powell St., Emeryville 8, Box 4316 Bayshore Station, Oakland 23. Tel: OL 2-8400, Ext. 319. Mrs. Ferna Parkans, in charge.
Total expenditures: \$105

Note: Reference library for Research Dept. and company personnel.

Pabco Products, Inc., Research Div. Library Dept. See Fibreboard Paper Products Corp., Research Dept. Library.

SHELL DEVELOPMENT COMPANY LIBRARY. 4560 Horton St., Emeryville 8. Thelma Hoffman, Libn.

Serves: Research staff
Subjects: Chemistry, physics and engineering, with emphasis on organic chemistry and petroleum refining

FREMONT**QUEEN OF THE HOLY ROSARY COLLEGE LIBRARY.** Sister Mary Brendan, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$2,500; Circ: 11,826
 Total vols: 10,480; New, 505
 Subs: Mags. 102, Newsp. 3
 Fac: 18; Stud. 79; Grades 13-16

WASHINGTON UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 415 S. Main St. Betty D. Nantt, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 3 teacher-libns.
 Book fund: \$5,180
 Vols added: 1,500
 Subs: Mags. 80, Newsp. 2
 Fac: 108; Stud. 2,400; Grades 9-12

HAYWARD

Pop. 14,272 *

Alameda Co. Free Library is the first listed under Alameda Co.

HAYWARD [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 22737 Mission Blvd. William G. Webster, Libn.**HAYWARD HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 22300 Foothill Blvd. Mrs. Dorothy Batchelder, Libn.**LIVERMORE**

Pop. 4,364 †

LIVERMORE FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. P. O. Box 311, 1151 W. Third St. Donald W. Nolte, Libn.

Contracts with: County Free Library for book service and reciprocal borrowing privileges.

LIVERMORE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 272, 600 Maple St. Mrs. Thelma Rundstrom and Mrs. Emily Crowley, Libns.

Staff: 2 teacher-libns; 7 clerks
 Book fund: \$600; Circ: 5,270
 Total vols: 3,600; New, 180
 Subs: Mags. 24, Newsp. 4
 Fac: 38; Stud. 720; Grades 9-12

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION HOSPITAL, PATIENTS AND MEDICAL LIBRARIES. Veterans Hospital—Infirmary bldg., Cresta Blanca. Tel: HI7-2560. Mrs. Flora M. Critchlow, Libn.**MILLS COLLEGE**

See under City of Oakland

* Population by Special U. S. Census in February, 1957, is 54,789.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in October, 1955, is 10,163.

OAKLAND

Pop. 384,575

OAKLAND FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. 125 Fourteenth St., Oakland 3. Dr. Peter T. Conmy, Libn.

Outlets: 16 Branches, 26 Stations

ALAMEDA CO. MEDICAL LIBRARY. Highland Hospital, 2701 14th Ave., Oakland 6. Anna P. Kennedy, Medical Libn.

Affiliated with: Alameda Co. F. L.

Note: Supported by Alameda Co. Public Health Center, Alameda Co. Medical Assn and Alameda Co. Free Library.

ALEXANDER HAMILTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2101 35th Ave., Oakland 1. Vera E. Denton, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$1,900
 Total vols: 10,610; New, 1,012
 Subs: Mags. 35
 Fac: 50; Stud. 1,105; Grades 7-9

BISHOP O'DOWD HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 9500 Stearns, Oakland 5. Sister Mary Virginia, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,800; Circ: 5,301
 Total vols: 5,036; New, 726
 Subs: Mags. 30, Newsp. 2
 Fac: 36; Stud. 912; Grades 9-12

BRET HARTE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2874 Florida St., Oakland 2. Mrs. Marguerite R. Kirschman, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$1,818
 Total vols: 6,865; New, 737
 Subs: Mags. 25, Newsp. 1
 Fac: 40; Stud. 1,026; Grades 7-9

CALIFORNIA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND CRAFTS LIBRARY. Treadwell Hall, 5212 Broadway, Oakland 18. Theodor B. Yerke, Libn.

The collection is largely material on fine arts and related fields.

CALIFORNIA CONCORDIA COLLEGE BENTE MEMORIAL LIBRARY. 6325 Camden St., Oakland 5. John F. Wahl, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$2,000
 Total vols: 9,000; New, 600
 Subs: Mags. 40
 Fac: 16; Stud. 200; Grades 9-14

CASTLEMONT SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 8601 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland 5. Mrs. Florence Gardiner, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$2,787
 Total vols: 12,689; New, 1,099
 Subs: Mags. 63, Newsp. 1
 Fac: 92; Stud. 1,932; Grades 10-12

OAKLAND—Continued

CHABOT OBSERVATORY LIBRARY. 4917 Mountain Blvd., Oakland 2. Mrs. A. Creese, Libn.
Serves: Adult education classes and astronomical societies
Special collection: Astronomy

CLAREMONT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5750 College Ave., Oakland 18. Mrs. Grace Gregory, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Book fund: \$1,653
Total vols: 6,924; New, 803
Subs: Mags. 16, Newsp. 1
Fac: 35; Stud. 912; Grades 7-9

COLLEGE OF THE HOLY NAMES LIBRARY. 3500 Mountain Blvd. Sister Mary Ermengarde, Libn.

DORR-OLIVER, INC. LIBRARY. 2900 Glascock St., Oakland 1, Tel: KE 3-3636. Mrs. Arline R. McCable, Libn.
Serves: Engineering, manufacturing, sales, research and development, and management departments.
Total expenditures: \$400; Circ: 5,500
Total vols: 925; VF drawers: 80
Subs: Mags. 121, Newsp. 1
Subjects: chemical engineering processing, mining and metallurgical, industrial wastes recovery, sanitary

ELMHURST JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1800 98th Ave., Oakland 3. Mrs. Muriel F. Boardman, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,141
Total vols: 6,066; New, 866
Subs: Mags. 42, Newsp. 1
Fac: 55; Stud. 1,263; Grades 7-9

FITZGERALD, ABBOTT AND BEARDSLEY LAW LIBRARY. 1516 First Western Bank Bldg., Oakland 12. Eleanor Dall, Libn.
Total vols: 13,000; New, 250
Note: A private library which attorneys in the building may use for reference only.

FRICK JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6250 Foothill Blvd., Oakland 5. Helen R. Cirese, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,458
Total vols: 8,361; New, 901
Subs: Mags. 41
Fac: 56; Stud. 1,328; Grades 7-9

GOLDEN GATE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1080 62d St., Oakland 8. Mrs. Theano Johnson, Libn.
Book fund: \$607
Total vols: 3,269; New, 293
Subs: Mags. 8
Fac: 12; Stud. 271; Grades 7-9

HAVENSCOURT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1390 66th Ave., Oakland 21. Hazel Coz, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Book fund: \$1,506

Total vols: 5,307; New, 677
Subs: Mags. 28
Fac: 40; Stud. 825; Grades 7-9

HERBERT HOOVER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3263 West St., Oakland 8. Miss Rose Pastorino, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Book fund: \$1,029
Total vols: 3,864; New, 325
Subs: Mags. 46
Fac: 28; Stud. 574; Grades 7-9

HEXCEL PRODUCTS LIBRARY. 951 61st St., Oakland 8. Tel: TH 3-4664. Mrs. Marda Woodbury, Libn.
Serves: Public by referral
Subjects: Materials testing, especially plastics, aluminum foil, glass fabrics, honeycomb; honeycomb manufacture and applications, heat resisting materials.

HOLY REDEEMER COLLEGE LIBRARY. 8555 Golf Link Blvd., Oakland 5. Rev. J. C. Grabowski, Libn.

JOHN C. FREMONT SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4610 Foothill Blvd., Oakland 1. Mrs. Edith R. Towlers, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$3,472
Total vols: 13,759; New, 1,251
Subs: Mags. 64; Newsp. 1
Fac: 91; Stud. 1,865; Grades 10-12

JOSEPH C. LANEY TRADE AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTE LIBRARY, see OAKLAND JR. COLLEGE.

KAISER FOUNDATION HOSPITAL, MEDICAL REFERENCE LIBRARY. 280 MacArthur Blvd. West, Oakland 11. Mrs. Alice C. Katzung, Libn.
Serves: Medical staff, other libraries and public by referral
Total expenditures: \$3,500; Circ: 4,200
Total vols: 3,600
Subs: Mags. 135
Subjects: All aspects of medicine

KAISER FOUNDATION SCHOOL OF NURSING LIBRARY. 3451 Piedmont Ave., Oakland 9. Lorraine Miranda, Libn.
Book fund: \$1,500
Total vols: 1,032; New, 405
Subs: Mags. 26, Newsp. 1
Fac: 20; Stud. 121; Grades 13-15

LOWELL JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1332 Myrtle St., Oakland 7. Mrs. Catherine S. Pendleton, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Book fund: \$1,942
Total vols: 6,561; New, 998
Subs: Mags. 23
Fac: 49; Stud. 922; Grades 7-9

McCHESNEY JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3748 13th Ave., Oakland 10.
Mrs. Helen Cyr, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Book fund: \$1,684
Total vols: 4,668; New, 817
Subs: Mags. 14
Fac: 30; Stud. 723; Grades 7-9

McCLYMONDS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2607 Myrtle St., Oakland 7.
Mrs. Himeko K. Tsuchida, Libn.
Book fund: \$2,305
Total vols: 9,781; New, 380
Subs: Mags. 62, Newsp. 1
Fac: 62; Stud. 1,047; Grades 10-12
Merritt Business School Library. See *Oakland Jr. College Library.*

MILLS COLLEGE LIBRARY. Mills College P. O., Oakland 13, Flora-Elizabeth Reynolds, Libn.

OAKLAND CHAMBER OF COMMERCE CITY DIRECTORY LIBRARY. 1320 Webster St., Oakland 12.
J. W. Cowart, Jr., in charge.
Serves: members of chamber, staff and general public
Total vols: 360; New items: 25

Oakland Health Dept. Library, see Oakland Public Health Library.

OAKLAND HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3233 Park Blvd., Oakland 10.
Hazel Levy, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$4,718
Total vols: 18,134; New, 1,224
Subs: Mags. 66, Newsp. 2
Fac: 122; Stud. 2,614; Grades 9-12

OAKLAND JR. COLLEGE (LIBERAL ARTS AND MERRITT BUSINESS) LIBRARY. 5714 Grove St., Oakland 9. Erwin Mayers, Libn.
Staff: 3 libns; 3 clerks
Book fund: \$10,000; Circ: 90,963
Total vols: 13,188; New, 2,089
Subs: Mags. 222, Newsp. 6
Fac: 117; Stud. 2,332; Grades 13-14

— **JOSEPH C. LANEY TRADE AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTE LIBRARY.** 240 E. 10th St., Oakland 6.
Howard Shipman, Libn.

OAKLAND PUBLIC HEALTH LIBRARY (STATION, OAKLAND PUBLIC LIBRARY). 282 Eighth St., Oakland 7. Tel: KE 2-3600, Ext. 471.
Mrs. Myrtle C. MacKenzie, Libn.
Serves: Public by referral
Subjects: Child care, psychiatry and mental health, food sanitation, water, milk, PH engineering, nursing, nutrition, venereal disease, pediatrics, general medicine, public health

OAKLAND PUBLIC SCHOOLS AND TEACHERS PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY. Administrative offices, Board

of Education, 1025 Second Ave., Oakland 6. Jessie Boyd, Dr. of Libs., Barbara Baker, Libn. of Teachers Professional Library.

See centralized school libraries table.

OAKLAND TRIBUNE LIBRARY. 4th floor of Tribune bldg., at 13th and Franklin Sts., Oakland 4. Tel: TE 2-6000. Arthur A. Hakel, Libn.
Serves: Editorial department
(Reference service to the public is given by separate independent "Information Department")

Permanente Foundation Library, see Kaiser Foundation Hospital Library.

PHILATELIC RESEARCH SOCIETY LIBRARY. 3822 Harrison St., Mrs. Nina S. Thomas, Libn.

Polk Directory Library, see Oakland Chamber of Commerce Library.

ROOSEVELT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1926 19th Ave., Oakland 6.
Mrs. Ruth Treveiler, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Book fund: \$1,491
Total vols: 5,448; New, 410
Subs: Mags. 25
Fac: 36; Stud. 734; Grades 7-9

SAFEWAY STORES, INC., LIBRARY DEPT. 4th and Jackson Sts., (P. O. Box 660) Oakland 4. Isabella M. Frost, Libn.
Serves: Public by referral
Total vols: 5,000; Pams: 15,000
VF drawers: 200
Subs: Mags. 175, Newsp. 4
Special collections: Consumer and market surveys, telephone and trade directories, weather reports, training films, film library
Subjects: Food agriculture, marketing and distribution, advertising, business, economics, finance management, personnel, statistics

ST. ALBERTS COLLEGE LIBRARY. 6172 Chabot Road, Oakland 11. Father Kelly, Libn.

ST. ELIZABETH'S HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1530 34th Ave., Oakland 1. Sister M. Mercia, Libn.

Teachers Professional Library, see Oakland Public Schools and Teachers Professional Library.

TECHNICAL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4351 Broadway, Oakland 11.
Mrs. Maurine Hardin, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ clerks
Book fund: \$3,490
Total vols: 23,037; New, 1,595
Subs: Mags. 120, Newsp. 3
Fac: 90; Stud. 1,785; Grades 10-12

U. S. ARMY, OAKLAND ARMY TERMINAL, POST LIBRARY. Mrs. Nelle Holshouser, Post Libn.

OAKLAND—Continued

U. S. NAVAL HOSPITAL LIBRARY. 8750 Mountain Blvd., Oakland 14. Emma M. Berger, Libn.

Serves: Navy personnel and librarians only

Special collections: Naval art and science, military history, technical books, filmed books for use with ceiling projectors

Staff: 2 libns; 4 clerks

Total Expenditures: \$2,400; Circ: 15,000

Total vols: 15,000

Subs: Mags. 50, Newsp. 7

——— **MEDICAL LIBRARY.** Oakland 14. Tel: LO 9-8211, Ext. 317. Mrs. Louise F. Barr, Libn.

U. S. NAVAL SUPPLY CENTER LIBRARY. 313-5 Naval Supply Center, Oakland 4. Robert DeBaun, libn.

Staff: 2

Serves: Employees only

Total vols: 2,000; Pams: 4,500

Special collections: personnel administration, management development, materials handling, logistics and automation.

——— **INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS TRAINING DIVISION LIBRARY.** Mrs. Marian Marshall, Libn.

An all-employee facility

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION HOSPITAL LIBRARY. 13th and Harrison Sts., Oakland 12. Tel: GL 1-7010, Ext. 248. Mrs. Marian K. Enright, Chief Libn.

Staff: 2 libns

Serves: Hospital staff, patients and public by referral

Total expenditures: \$4,000; Circ: 19,200

Total vols: 7,900; Pams. 500

New items: 575; VF drawers: 5

Subs: Mags. 65, Newsp. 15

WESTLAKE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2629 Harrison St., Oakland 12. Mrs. Erma D. Robison, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; ½ clerk

Book fund: \$1,405

Total vols: 7,351; New, 534

Subs: Mags. 29

Fac: 31; Stud. 608; Grades 7-9

WOODROW WILSON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 451 48th St., Oakland 9. Mrs. Ruth Phillips, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; ½ clerk

Book fund: \$1,492

Total vols: 6,145; New, 511

Subs: Mags. 29, Newsp. 1

Fac: 31; Stud. 608; Grades 7-9

ZION LUTHERAN CHURCH AND SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5201 Park Blvd., Oakland 11. Mrs. Alma E. Tracey, Libn.

Book fund: \$75; Circ: 455

Total vols: 1,760; New, 65

Subs: Mags. 4

Fac: 2; Stud. 55

PARKS FIELD

U. S. AIR FORCE BASE LIBRARY. Tel: Pleasanton 4481, Ext. 2280. Mrs. Doris H. Lester, Libn.

PIEDMONT

PIEDMONT HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 800 Magnolia Ave., Piedmont 11. Margaret A. Smith, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,700; Circ: 25,000

Total vols: 13,500; New, 540

Subs: Mags. 55, Newsp. 3

Fac: 53; Stud. 1,095; Grades 7-12

PLEASANTON

AMADOR VALLEY JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Santa Rita Road, P. O. Box 247. Carlton Garske, Libn.

SAN LEANDRO

Pop. 27,542 *

SAN LEANDRO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 302 Estudillo Ave. Stephen D. Ewing, Libn.

Contracts with: Alameda Co. F. L. for service to two bookmobile stops.

Outlets: 3 Stations, 2 Bookmobile stops

BANCROFT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1150 Bancroft St.

JOHN MUIR JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1444 Williams St. Tamara Taylor, Libn.

SAN LEANDRO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2200 Bancroft Ave. Sandra Ramois, Libn.

Book fund: \$2,000

Total vols: 5,488; New, 621

Subs: Mags. 96, Newsp. 3

Fac: 88; Stud. 1,905; Grades 10-12

SAN LORENZO

ARROYO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 15701 Lorenzo. John B. Dooley, Libn.

Book fund: \$2,900; Circ: 20,000

Total vols: 5,500; New, 900

Subs: Mags. 60, Newsp. 3

Fac: 90; Stud. 1,850; Grades 10-12

SAN LORENZO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 725 Lewelling Blvd. Mrs. Leona Jope, Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in February, 1954, is 32,729.

ALPINE COUNTY

County seat, Markleeville
Area 776 sq. mi. Pop. 241 †

ALPINE CO. LAW LIBRARY, Markleeville, Courthouse.

Note: Audio-visual service to Alpine Co. Schools, is provided by the Placer Co. Instructional Materials Center, Auburn.

ALPINE CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Fredericksburg, Calif., via Gardnerville, Nevada. Mrs. Gladys E. Loganbill, Co. Supt.

MARKLEEVILLE

Alpine Co. Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Alpine Co.

AMADOR COUNTY

County seat, Jackson
Area 601 sq. mi. Pop. 9,151 ‡

AMADOR CO. FREE LIBRARY, Jackson. Summit St. Evanne Wheeler, in charge (Supervised by Margaret Klausner by contract)
Serves: Entire county
Contracts with: Stockton Public Library (eff. Nov. '57)
Outlets: 19
Stations: Ione, Sutter Creek, Amador City, Drytown, Electra, Fiddletown, Pine Grove, Pioneer, Plymouth, River Pines
Teachers Professional Library
Schools: 8

AMADOR CO. LAW LIBRARY, Jackson. Courthouse.

AMADOR CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Jackson. Courthouse. Charles H. Atkins, Co. Supt. Included in Co. F. L.

IONE

IONE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY, Robert Briggs, Libn.

PRESTON SCHOOL OF INDUSTRY LIBRARY, Othalia Tompkins, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn.
Total vols: 3,000; New, 800
Subs: Mags. 16
Fac: 35; Stud. 423; Grades 1-14

JACKSON

Pop. 1,879

Amador Co. free, law, and teachers' libraries are the first listed under Amador Co.

JACKSON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY, Sutter St.

SUTTER CREEK

AMADOR COUNTY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY, Box 218.
Staff: 3 clerks
Book fund: \$300
Total vols: 2,000; New, 50
Subs: Mags. 30
Fac: 14; Stud. 220; Grades 9-12

BUTTE COUNTY

County seat, Oroville
Area, 1,698 sq. mi. Pop. 64,930 *

BUTTE CO. FREE LIBRARY, Oroville, Vaughan Bldg., 1566 Huntoon St. Mrs. Lucille B. Metzger, Libn.
Serves: Entire county except Chico
Outlets: 55
Affiliated libs: Biggs P. L., Gridley P. L., Oroville P. L.

Stations: Bangor, Berry Creek, Brush Creek, Chico, Clipper Mills, DeSabra, Durham, Feather Falls, Forbestown, Forest Ranch, Las Plumas, Magalia, Nelson, Oak Grove, Palermo, Paradise, Pulga, Richvale, Stirling City, West Liberty
Teachers Professional Library

BUTTE CO. LAW LIBRARY, Oroville. Courthouse. Alma Blasingame, Libn.
Serves: Open to public
Income: \$3,640
Total vols: 5,900; New, 250
Subs: 5 periodicals

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 600.

‡ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Association as of January 1, 1958, is 9,000.

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 77,050.

BUTTE CO.—Continued

BUTTE CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY,
Oroville. Harold K. Parker, Co. Supt.
Included in Co. F. L.

BIGGS
Pop. 784

BIGGS [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY.
216 B St. Mrs. Hazel B. Linford, Libn.
Affiliated with: Butte Co. F. L.

BIGGS UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Arthur D. Osborn, Libn.

CHICO
Pop. 12,272

CHICO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY.
Second and Salem Sts. Mrs. Dorothy D. Ingalls, Libn.

CHICO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.
The Esplanade. Valentina Nielsen, Libn.
Book fund: \$1,000; Circ: 7,915
Total vols: 8,500; New, 250
Subs: Mags. 80, Newsp. 2
Fac: 62; Stud. 1,200; Grades 10-12

CHICO JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 280 Memorial Way. Virginia L. Edmiston, Libn.

CHICO STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY. Norris A. Bleyhl, Libn.
Branches: 1 (Children's Library).

DURHAM
Pop. 609

DURHAM UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs. Frances G. Stephens, Libn.
Grades 9-12

GRIDLEY
Pop. 2,054 †

GRIDLEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Kentucky and Sycamore Sts. Mrs. Harriet Freeman, Libn.
Affiliated with: Butte Co. Free Library

GRIDLEY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 300 E. Spruce St. Etta S. Todd, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn.
Book fund: \$1,098; Circ: 5,767
Total vols: 2,150; New, 193
Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 5
Fac: 25; Stud. 475; Grades 9-12

OROVILLE
Pop. 5,387

OROVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 1677 Montgomery St.
Affiliated with: Butte Co. Free Library

Butte Co. free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Butte Co.

OROVILLE ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS LIBRARY. 1355 Bird St. (P. O. Box 186). Edma Haganey, Libn.

OROVILLE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1535 Bridge St. Mrs. Rosemary B. Doyle, Libn.

PARADISE

PARADISE JR.-SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Maxwell Drive. Eva L. Kiewitt, Libn.

CALAVERAS COUNTY

County seat, San Andreas
Area, 1,027 sq. mi. Pop: 9,902 *

CALAVERAS CO. FREE LIBRARY.
San Andreas. Main St. Roxie Hall, Libn.

Serves: Entire county
Outlets: 15

Stations: Angels Camp, Camanche, Copperopolis, Fricot Ranch School, Mark Twain Hospital, Mokelumne Hill, Murphys, Paloma, Railroad Flat, Sheepbranch, Social Welfare, Valley Springs, West Point, White Pines.

CALAVERAS CO. LAW LIBRARY.
San Andreas. Courthouse.

CALAVERAS CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY. San Andreas. Mrs. Jane E. Donaldson, Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

ANGELS CAMP

BRET HART UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 688. Mrs. Mary Lou Chambers, Libn.

CITY OF ANGELS PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs. Spreadborough, Libn.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in March, 1955, is 3,088.

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 9,550.

SAN ANDREAS

Pop. 1,263

*Calaveras Co. Free, Law and Schools libraries are the first listed under Calaveras Co.***CALAVERAS UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Madeline Cava-gnaro, Libn.**COLUSA COUNTY**

County seat, Colusa

Area 1,140 sq. mi. Pop. 11,651 †

COLUSA CO. FREE LIBRARY. Colusa. Hall of Records. Sally Harrington, Acting Libn.

Serves: Entire county

Affiliated libs: Colusa P. L.

Outlets: 14

Stations: Arbuttle, College City, Grimes, Maxwell, Princeton, Williams, Lodoga, Stonyford

Schools: 4

Teachers Professional Library

COLUSA CO. LAW LIBRARY. Colusa. Courthouse. Richard E. Patton, Libn.**COLUSA CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY.**

Colusa. Included in Co. F. L.

ARBUCKLE**PIERCE JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.**

Grades 9-12

COLUSA

Pop. 3,031 ‡

COLUSA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

260 Sixth St., Patricia L. Stites, Acting Libn.

Affiliated with: Colusa Co. F. L.

*Colusa Co. Free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Colusa Co.***COLUSA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 745 Tenth St. Mrs. Mary J. Baker, Libn.**PRINCETON****PRINCETON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** P. O. Box 324. Mrs. Florence McCoy, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$300; Circ: 900

Total vols: 1,500; New, 50

Subs: Mags. 25, Newsp. 3

Fac: 9; Stud. 110; Grades 7-12

WILLIAMS**WILLIAMS UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 1487 E. St. Judith E. Campbell, Libn.**CONTRA COSTA COUNTY**

County seat, Martinez

Area 714 sq. mi. Pop. 298,984 §

CONTRA COSTA CO. FREE LIBRARY. Martinez. Room 143, County Hall of Records. Mrs. Bertha D. Helium, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Richmond

Outlets: 63

Stations: Antioch, Brentwood, Concord, Crockett, Danville, El Cerrito, El Sobrante, Kensington, Lafayette, Martinez, Orinda, Pittsburg, Pleasant Hill, Rodeo, San Pablo, Walnut

Creek, Alamo, Bethel Island, Byron, Giant, Hercules, Knightsen, Oakley, Pinole, Port Chicago, Riverside, Selby

Bookmobile stops: 35

CONTRA COSTA CO. LAW LIBRARY. Martinez. Hall of Records. Mrs. Christine D. Cox, Libn.

Serves: Legal profession only.

CONTRA COSTA CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY. Martinez. Hall of Records. Mavis O'Reilly, Libn.**CONTRA COSTA CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY.** Martinez. Bryan O. Wilson, Co. Supt.

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 10,190.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in October 1954, is 3,303.

§ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 381,200.

CONTRA COSTA CO.—Continued**ANTIOCH**

ANTIOCH JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1500 D St. Mrs. Nadine Lannier, Libn.

Staff: 1 clerk

Book fund: \$3,000

Total vols: 5,500; New, 1,417

Subs: Newsp. 2

Fac: 49; Stud. 1,036; Grades 7-9

ANTIOCH SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY, 700 W. 18th St. Richard Newman, Libn.
Grades 10-12

ANTIOCH-LIVE OAK UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 700 W. 18th St. Mrs. Agnes Bonde, Supv. and Dist. Libn.

ASSOCIATED

TIDEWATER ASSOCIATED OIL CO., RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT DEPT. LIBRARY. Louise H. Stockle, Libn.

Serves: Company personnel only

Total vols: 3,359; New items: 203

Subs: Mags. 76

Subjects: Petroleum refining

BRENTWOOD

LIBERTY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Second St. (Box 636). Elizabeth Soderstrom, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$2,000

Total vols: 3,600; New, 560

Subs: Mags. 50, Newsp. 5

Fac: 34; Stud. 750; Grades 9-12

CONCORD

EAST CONTRA COSTA JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. Golf Links Road. Thomas B. Murray, Libn.

MOUNT DIABLO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Grant St., Concord. Ethel A. Brubaker, Libn.

Book fund: \$3,810; Circ. 29,400

Total vols: 12,824; New 1,325

Subs: Mags. 158; Newsp. 3

Fac: 121; Stud. 2,421; Grades 9-12

MOUNT DIABLO UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. Grant St. Thelma Dahlin, Supv. and Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

CROCKETT

JOHN SWETT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Pomona and Ralph St. Mrs. Ardis Burton, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 8 stud. assts.

Book fund: \$1,200; Circ: 3,000

Total vols: 3,000; New, 250

Subs: Mags. 37, Newsp. 3

Fac: 36; Stud. 725; Grades 9-12

EL CERRITO

See El Cerrito High School Library under Richmond.

LAFAYETTE

ACALANES UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1200 Pleasant Hill Road. Ruth E. Fletcher, Libn.

Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 50,000

Total vols: 9,323; New, 65

Subs: Mags. 50, Newsp. 8

Fac: 60; Stud. 1,300; Grades 9-12

MARTINEZ

ALHAMBRA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Alhambra Ave. Frances L. Bauch, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,800; Circ: 8,158

Total vols: 4,499; New, 599

Subs: Mags. 74, Newsp. 3

Fac. 50; Stud. 1,050; Grades 9-12

Contra Costa Co. Free, law, schools and teachers' libraries are the first listed under Contra Costa Co.

MARTINEZ JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Court and Warren Sts. Mrs. Elizabeth P. Talt, Libn.

SHELL OIL CO., MARTINEZ RESEARCH LIBRARY. P. O. Box 711. Telephone 1300. Sarah L. Lovett, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Serves: Technical staff

Total Expenditures: \$5,000; Circ. 3,000

Total vols: 2,500; VF drawers: 150

Subjects: Petroleum technology

Subs: Mags. 150; Newsp. 2

ORINDA

MIRAMONTE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 750 Moraga H'way. Mrs. Grace Glorugen, Libn.

Book fund: \$6,000; Circ: 10,000

Total vols: 4,600; New, 2,300

Subs: Mags. 39, Newsp. 5

Fac: 39, Stud. 840; Grades 9-12

ORINDA SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. Mrs. Alice Frederick, Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

PITTSBURG

DOW CHEMICAL CO., WESTERN DIVISION, RESEARCH LIBRARY. P. O. Box 351. Marian Wickline, Libn.

Staff: 3 libns; 2 clerks

Total vols: 7,000

Subs: Mags. 250

PACIFICA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 205 Pacific Ave. June Winter, Libn.

PITTSBURG JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 351 School St. Cecelia Myrland, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Total vols: 8,633; New, 901

Subs: Mags. 70, Newsp. 2

Fac: 42; Stud. 866; Grades 8-9

Circ: 16,201

PITTSBURG SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 250 School St. Edwin Tyson, Libn.

PITTSBURG UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 2000 Railroad Ave. Mrs. Fern Davis, Director of Libraries.

See centralized school libraries table.

PLEASANT HILL

PLEASANT HILL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3100 Oak Park Blvd. Eugene W. McClain, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$2,255; Circ: 35,000

Total vols: 5,000; New, 1,500

Subs: Mags. 75; Newsp. 4

Fac: 72; Stud. 1,400; Grades 10-12

RICHMOND

Pop. 99,545

RICHMOND [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Civic Center Plaza, 26th St. and Macdonald Ave., Richmond 2. Coit Coolidge, Libn.

Outlets: 1 Branch, 2 stations, 8 book-mobile stops.

CALIFORNIA RESEARCH CORP. LIBRARY. 576 Standard Ave. (P. O. Box 1627) Telephone BE 2-1514, Ext. 2105. Dr. Arthur B. Johnson, Libn.

Staff: 5 libns; 10 clerks

Serves: Research staff and public by referral

Total expenditures: \$15,000; Circ: 75,000

Total vols: 11,000; Pams: 4,500

New items: 700; VF drawers: 120

Subs: Mags. 300; Newsp. 5

Special collections: U. S. and Foreign Patents (88,000) in Petroleum Fields

CHEMURGIC CORP. LIBRARY. Giant Road. E. Downs, in charge

DE ANZA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5000 Valley View Road, Richmond 11. Elizabeth L. Richardson, Libn.

EL CERRITO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Ashbury and Eureka Aves., El Cerrito 8. (Richmond city schools.) Mrs. Marie Wild, Libn.

GRANADA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. State Ave. at 45th St. Mrs. Louise Tolman, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,500; Circ: 4,467

Total vols: 2,110; New, 668

Subs: Mags. 31, Newsp. 2

Fac: 20; Stud. 480; Grades 7-9

HELMS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2500 Road 20 San Pablo (Richmond city schools). Mrs. Juanita Edmonds, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,100; Circ: 16,458

Total vols: 6,100; New, 430

Subs: Mags. 60, Newsp. 3

Fac: 75; Stud. 1,900; Grades 7-9

LONGFELLOW JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY (AND STATION, RICHMOND PUBLIC LIBRARY). 239 23d St. Mrs. Alberta S. Kittinger, Libn. Grades 7-9

PORTOLA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1021 Navallier St., El Cerrito (Richmond city schools). Janice Boughton, Libn.

RICHMOND UNION SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 23d St. and Tulara Ave., Richmond 10. Mrs. Beatrice E. Kertis, Libn.

ROOSEVELT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY (AND STATION, RICHMOND PUBLIC LIBRARY). Ninth St. and Bissell Ave. Venice Todt, Libn.

SALESIAN MISSIONARY HOUSE LIBRARY. Market and Church Sts. Rev. Francis Vranies, Libn.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. INSTITUTE OF TRANSPORTATION AND TRAFFIC ENGINEERING LIBRARY. 1301 S. 46th St. Tel.: BE 5-6000, Ext. 239. Beverly Hickok, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk

Serves: Institute staff and graduate students and public

Total Expenditures: \$2,585; Circ: 2,892

Total vols: 7,411; Pams: 11,175

New items: 2,000; VF drawers: 88

Subs: Mags. 341, Newsp. 3

Special collections: Visual aids, maps

WEST CONTRA COSTA JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 2801 Castro Road, San Pablo. Therese Woodward, Libn.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE ST. MARY'S COLLEGE LIBRARY. William P. Macaskill, Libn.

SAN PABLO

Helms and Portola Jr. High School Libraries, see Richmond.

WALNUT CREEK

LAS LOMAS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1460 S. Main St. Mrs. Margaret Stroberger, Libn.

Book fund: \$5,000; Circ: 16,000

Total vols: 7,022; New, 2,000

Subs: Mags. 90, Newsp. 7

Fac: 53, Stud. 1,238; Grades 9-12

DEL NORTE COUNTY

County seat, Crescent City
Area, 1,003 sq. mi. Pop: 8,078 *

CRESCENT CITY

Pop. 1,706 †

CRESCENT CITY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. County Court House. Mildred Duffy, Libn.

Serves: City and county

DEL NORTE CO. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY, Crescent City. Ninth and H Sts. Mrs. Val Aho, Libn.

Total vols: 1,500; New, 149

DEL NORTE CO. LAW LIBRARY, Crescent City. Courthouse.

DEL NORTE CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Crescent City. Harland McDonald, Co. Supt.

Del Norte Co. High school, Law and Teachers' Libraries are the first listed under Del Norte Co.

SMITH RIVER

SMITH RIVER LIBRARY. Frances Westbrook and Martha S. Ulrich, Libns.

Note: Supported by Smith River Women's Club.

EL DORADO COUNTY

County seat, Placerville
Area, 1,737 sq. mi. Pop: 16,207 ‡

EL DORADO CO. FREE LIBRARY, Placerville. 25 Sacramento St. Edith Gantt, Libn.

Serves: Entire county

Outlets: 38

Stations: Camino, Garden Valley, Georgetown, Lake Valley, Pollock Pines, Shingle Springs, Youngs

Schools: 30

Teachers Professional Library

EL DORADO CO. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY, Placerville. 222 Canal St. Mrs. Margaret F. Frost, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$5,750; Circ: 16,500

Total vols. 6,750; New, 1,518

Subs: Mags. 98, Newsp. 2

Fac: 50; Stud. 935; Grades 9-12

EL DORADO CO. LAW LIBRARY, Placerville. Courthouse.

EL DORADO CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY. Placerville. P. O. Box 32. Blaine Wishart, Co. Supt.

Included in Co. F. L.

AL TAHOE

LAKE TAHOE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. Mrs. Mary Klausner, Libn.

PLACERVILLE

Pop. 3,749

El Dorado Co. Free, High school, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under El Dorado Co.

FRESNO COUNTY

County seat, Fresno
Area, 5,950 sq. mi. Pop: 276,515 **

FRESNO CO. FREE LIBRARY. 1330 Broadway, Fresno 21. Mrs. Margaret G. Van Dussen, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Coalinga Union High School District.

Outlets: 46

Branches: Gillis, North Fresno, Sierra Vista

Stations: Auberry, Big Creek, Big Creek #2, Biola, Calwa, Caruthers, Chawanaakee, Clovis, Del Rey, Dickey,

Dunlap, Easton, Firebaugh, Fowler, Giant Club, International, Kerman, Kingsburg, Laton, Mendota, Miramonte, Monmouth, Navelencia, Oleander, Orange Cove, Parlier, Pine-dale, Raisin, Reedley, Riverdale, Sanger, San Joaquin, Selma, Tranquillity, Webster, Detention Home, Farm Advisor, Industrial Farm, Tuberculosis Hospital

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn. as of January 1, 1958, is 13,850.

† Special U. S. Census in August, 1953, gives population 2,136.

‡ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 19,840.

** County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 328,000.

FRESNO CO. GENERAL HOSPITAL MEDICAL LIBRARY. 4475 E. Ventura Ave., Fresno 2. Mrs. Marghuretta M. Golden, Libn.

Serves: Fresno County General Hospital and Fresno County Medical Society.

— **SCHOOL OF NURSING LIBRARY.** 4473 E. Ventura Ave., Fresno 2. Mrs. Marghuretta M. Golden, Libn.

FRESNO CO. LAW LIBRARY. 1502 Security Bank Bldg., 1060 Fulton St., Fresno 21. Mrs. Arline C. Matheron, Libn.

FRESNO CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY. Fresno Co. Schools Admin. Bldg., 2314 Mariposa St. (P. O. Box 528, Fresno 21). Mrs. Virginia B. Quesenberry, Coordinator of Schools Libs.
See centralized school libraries table.

FRESNO CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY. Fresno. Walter G. Martin, Co. Supt.

AUBERRY

Sierra Joint Union High School Library.
See under Tollhouse.

CARUTHERS

CARUTHERS UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 7. Mrs. Pearl M. Weiser, Libn.

CLOVIS

CLOVIS UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Kathleen Boling, Libn.

COALINGA

City Pop. 5,539 †
Dist. Pop. Est. 11,500

COALINGA UNION HIGH SCHOOL DIST. LIBRARY. Fourth and Durian. Katherine E. Chastain, Libn.
Outlets: 8 stations.

COALINGA JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 300 Cherry Lane Ave. James B. Maher, Libn.

COALINGA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 750 Van Ness. Robert E. Phillips, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,200; Circ: 6,569
Total vols: 4,693; New, 437
Subs: Mags. 66, Newsp. 4
Fac: 21; Stud. 355; Grades 7-8

† Population by Special U. S. Census in January, 1955, is 6,021.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in August, 1954, is 107,907.

COALINGA SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 750 Van Ness Ave.

FOWLER

FOWLER UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 667. Kenneth Draughton, Libn.
Grades 9-12

FRESNO

Pop. 91,669 *

Academy of California Church History Library. See Monterey-Fresno Diocesan Library.

ALEXANDER HAMILTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 102 Clinton Ave., Fresno 5. Mary Helen McKay, Libn.
Book fund: \$800
Total vols: 3,500
Subs: Mags. 60
Fac: 37; Stud. 990; Grades 7-9

BULLARD UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 5445 Palm Ave. Everett V. Cunningham, Dist. Libn.
See centralized school libraries table.

CENTRAL UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2045 Dickenson, Fresno 59. Mrs. Evelyn Denton, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$1,100
Total vols: 3,100; New, 225
Subs: Mags. 41, Newsp. 2
Fac: 38; Stud. 770; Grades 9-12

FORT MILLER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1302 Dakota Ave. Mrs. Ruth D. LeMunyon, Libn.
Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 17,113
Total vols: 3,000; New, 850
Subs: Mags. 54, Newsp. 2
Fac: 46; Stud. 1,240; Grades 7-9

FRESNO BEE EDITORIAL LIBRARY. 1559 Van Ness Ave. Becky Christensen, Libn.

FRESNO CITY SCHOOLS CENTRAL LIBRARY. School Administration Bldg. 2348 Mariposa St., Fresno 1. Priscilla K. Phillips, Director of Elementary Libs.

Fresno Co. Free, General Hospital, Law, Schools and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Fresno Co.

FRESNO JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 1101 University Ave., Fresno 4. Jackson C. Carty, Libn.

FRESNO SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1839 Echo Ave., Fresno 3. Yolanda Statham, Libn.

FRESNO CO.—Continued

FRESNO STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY. Fresno 26. Dr. Henry M. Madden, Libn.

Serves: General public only on special project

Special collection: Roy J. Woodward Memorial Library of Californiana

—— **LABORATORY SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Laboratory School. Dorothy A. Martin, Libn.

LONGFELLOW JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 863 Hazelwood Blvd., Fresno 2. Charles Bray, Libn.

MONTEREY-FRESNO DIOCESAN LIBRARY. 1530 N. Fresno. Telephone ADams 7-5125. Rev. James H. Culleton, Libn.

Includes libraries of Academy of California Church History and Ryan Prep. College

Serves: Public by referral only

Subjects: Catholic church history, Californiana, Theology

Staff: 1 libn; 3 clerks

Total expenditures: \$7,000

PACIFIC BIBLE INSTITUTE LIBRARY. 2149 Tuolumne St., Fresno 21. Mathilda Fast, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,600; Circ: 2,757

Total vols: 11,171; New, 226

Subs: Mags. 73, Newsp. 5

Fac: 10; Stud. 65; Grades 13-14

SAN JOAQUIN MEMORIAL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1402 North Fresno St., Fresno 3. Sister M. Jeromita, Libn.

Book fund: \$866; Circ: 7,245

Total vols: 6,081; New, 248

Subs: Mags. 53, Newsp. 1

Fac: 31; Stud. 687; Grades 9-12

SEQUOIA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4050 Hamilton Ave. Mrs. Dorothy S. Briggs, Libn.

Grades 7-9

THEODORE ROOSEVELT HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4250 E. Tulare St., Fresno 2. Mrs. Effie M. Johnson, Libn.

Grades 10-12

THOMAS A. EDISON HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 540 California Ave., Fresno 1. Nihla A. Hunter, Libn.

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION HOSPITAL LIBRARY. 2615 Clinton Ave. Mary I. Hess, Libn.

Special collection: Coccidioidomycosis material

WASHINGTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 735 Glenn Ave., Fresno 1. Mrs. Louise S. Cahn, Libn.

WASHINGTON UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6041 S. Elm. Mrs. Dorothy P. Millerd, Libn.

Book fund: \$900

Total vols: 3,922; New, 378

Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 1

Fac: 34; Stud. 742; Grades 9-12

YOSEMITE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1292 N. Ninth St., Patricia A. Dart, Libn.

KERMAN

KERMAN UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Clinton and Madera. Ross Eakles, Libn.

Grades 7-12

KINGSBURG

KINGSBURG JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1900 18th Ave.

Mrs. M. Elsa Smith, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$860; Circ: 5,783

Total vols: 3,701; New, 158

Subs: Mags. 17, Newsp. 1

Fac: 25; Stud. 536; Grades 9-12

LATON

LATON JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box D. Paula Montgomery, Libn.

1 teacher-libn; 7 clerks

Book fund: \$667; Circ: 3,122

Total vols: 1,552; New, 124

Subs: Mags. 33, Newsp. 1

Fac: 12; Stud. 250; Grades 8-12

PARLIER

PARLIER UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Third and J Sts., P. O. Box 38. Mrs. Dorothy M. Burrell, Libn.

REEDLEY

REEDLEY JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL AND COLLEGE LIBRARY. North Ave. Marjorie Newenham, Libn.

RIVERDALE

RIVERDALE JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box 226. Mary C. Okey, Libn.

SANGER

SANGER UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. West and Date. Ethel Spearman, Libn.

SELMA

SELMA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2446 N. McCall. Marrily A. Cutler, Libn.

Grades: 9-12

TOLLHOUSE

SIERRA JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. LeRoy Berg, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$3,000; Circ: 5,000

Total vols: 6,000; New, 1,200

Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 5

Fac: 24; Stud. 440; Grades 9-12

TRANQUILLITY

TRANQUILLITY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Ray Moyer, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,000

Total vols: 2,000; New, 250

Subs: Mags. 30, Newsp. 3

Fac: 25; Stud. 395; Grades 9-12

GLENN COUNTY

County seat, Willows

Area, 1,337 sq. mi. Pop. 15,448 *

GLENN COUNTY FREE LIBRARY, Willows. Veterans Memorial bldg. Mrs. Addah W. Bedford, in charge.

Serves: Entire county

Affiliated libs: Orland P. L., Willows P. L.

Outlets: 31

Stations: Artois, Butte City, Codora, Chrome, Elk Creek, Glenn, Bayliss, Capay, Hamilton City. Supt. of Sch. Office, Veteran's Admin. Office, County Jail

Schools: 16

Teachers Professional Library

GLENN CO. LAW LIBRARY, Willows. Courthouse

GLENN CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Willows. Glenn Hoffman, Co. Supt. Included in Co. F. L.

GLENN CO. UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY, Willows. 203 N. Murdoch St. Mrs. A. Genevieve Borene, Libn. Affiliated with: Glenn Co. F. L.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn.

Book fund: \$150; Circ: 3,200

Total vols: 4,472; New, 100

Subs: Mags. 30, Newsp. 3

Fac: 20; Stud. 415; Grades 9-12

HAMILTON CITY

HAMILTON UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Drawer Q.

Staff: 2 teacher-libns.

Book fund: \$300

Total vols: 1,200; New, 30

Subs: Mags. 2

Fac: 12; Stud. 145; Grades 9-12

ORLAND

Pop. 2,067

ORLAND FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 912 Third St. Mrs. Margaret L. Kwate, Libn.

Affiliated with: Glenn Co. F. L.

ORLAND JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 201 Mill St. Elsie Hanbury, Libn. Grades 9-12

WILLOWS

Pop. 3,019 †

WILLOWS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 336 West Walnut St. Elizabeth Eubank, Libn.

Affiliated with: Glenn Co. Free Library
Glenn Co. Free, High School, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Glenn Co.

HUMBOLDT COUNTY

County seat, Eureka

Area, 3,575 sq. mi. Pop: 69,241 ‡

HUMBOLDT CO. FREE LIBRARY, Eureka. 540 L St.

Serves: Entire county except Eureka

Affiliated libs: Arcata P. L., Ferndale P. L.

Outlets: 145

Stations: Alderpoint, Bayside, Blocksburg, Blue Lake, Briceland, Crannell, Ettersburg, Fieldbrook, Fortuna, Garberville, Harris, Glendale, Honeydew, Hoppa, Hydesville, Kneeland, Korbel, Loleta, Orleans, Petrolia, Rio Dell, Samoa, Scotia, Shivley, Trinidad

Schools: 78

Bookmobile stops: 39

Teachers Professional Library

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 14,860.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in February, 1955, is 3,546.

‡ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 83,370.

HUMBOLDT CO.—Continued

HUMBOLDT CO. LAW LIBRARY, Eureka. Thomas Montgomery, in charge

HUMBOLDT CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Eureka. P. F. Woodcock, Co. Supt.
Included in Co. F. L.

ARCATA
Pop. 3,729 †

ARCATA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ninth and G Sts. Mrs. Tessa N. Wood, Libn.
Affiliated with: Humboldt Co. Free Library

ARCATA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1720 M St. Lillian Hagonian, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,070
Total vols: 8,005; New, 784
Subs: Mags. 121, Newsp. 4
Fac: 73; Stud. 1,539; Grades 9-12

HUMBOLDT STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY. Dr. C. H. Siemens, Pres. Mrs. Helen A. Everett, Libn.

EUREKA
Pop. 23,058 ‡

EUREKA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Seventh and F Sts. Mrs. Helen B. Murie, Libn.

EUREKA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1915 J St. Mrs. Melba L. Sundfors, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 2 teacher-libns; ½ clerk

Book fund: \$3,025; Circ: 23,112
Total vols: 8,047; New, 1,817
Subs: Mags. 68, Newsp. 8
Fac: 78; Stud. 1,688; Grades 7-9

EUREKA SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2029 J St. Mathilde de Bernardi, Libn.

Humboldt Co. Free, Law and Teachers' Libraries are the first listed under Humboldt Co.

HUMBOLDT CO. MEDICAL ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. City library bldg.

FERNDALE
Pop. 1,032

FERNDALE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 807 Main St. Mrs. Hazel K. Flowers, Libn.
Affiliated with: Humboldt Co. Free Library

FERNDALE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Main St. Marcella Swanson, Libn.

FORTUNA

FORTUNA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 13th and Sandy Prairie. Violet Shulsen, Libn.

MIRANDA

SOUTH FORK UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs. Elizabeth E. Smith, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$600; Vols. added: 100
Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 2
Fac: 23½; Stud. 452; Grades 7-12

IMPERIAL COUNTY

County seat, El Centro
Area, 4,089 sq. mi. Pop: 62,955 §

IMPERIAL CO. FREE LIBRARY, El Centro. Courthouse, 939 Main St. Mrs. Violet M. Thompson, in charge.
Serves: Entire county except Brawley and El Centro
Affiliated libs: Calexico P. L., Imperial P. L.
Outlets: 39
Stations: Bard, Calipatria, Heber, Holtville, Magnolia, Niland, Palo Verde, Plaster City, Seeley, Westmoreland, Winterhaven

† Special U. S. Census in May, 1953, gives population 4,057.
‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1956, is 27,951.

Schools: 25
Teachers Professional Library

IMPERIAL CO. LAW LIBRARY, El Centro. Courthouse. Loretta Doull, Libn.
Total vols: 7,801; New, 156

IMPERIAL CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, El Centro. Olin R. Gresham, Co. Supt.
Included in Co. F. L.

§ Population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 68,880.

BRAWLEY
Pop. 11,922 *

BRAWLEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. City Hall. Eleanor Heimark, Libn.

BRAWLEY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. North Imperial. Henry H. Parris, Libn.

CALEXICO
Pop. 6,433

CALEXICO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 420 Heber Avenue. Mrs. Floride H. Charles, Libn.
Affiliated with: Imperial Co. Free Library

CALEXICO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box 792. Mrs. Marguerite C. Atwood, Libn.
Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 11,118
Total vols: 2,647; New, 630
Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 5
Fac: 26; Stud. 530; Grades 9-12

CALIPATRIA

CALIPATRIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. W. Main St. Mary Fox, Libn.
Grades 9-12

EL CENTRO
Pop. 12,500 †

EL CENTRO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 539 State St. Mrs. Romaine R. Magee, Libn.

CENTRAL UNION HIGH SCHOOL AND IMPERIAL VALLEY COLLEGE LIBRARY. 1001 Brighton. Mrs. Violet Gehring, Libn.
Book fund: \$3,500; Circ: 13,767
Total vols: 9,909; New, 1,389
Subs: Mags. 78, Newsp. 5
Fac: 56; Stud. 1,400; Grades 9-14

EL CENTRO SCHOOLS LIBRARY. 666 S. Wilson St. Mrs. Maye E. Keith, Libn.

HOLTVILLE

HOLTVILLE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. N. Olive. Marjorie Wilson, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 6 clerks
Total vols: 3,000; New, 350
Subs: Mags. 15
Fac: 18; Stud. 370; Grades 9-12

IMPERIAL
Pop. 1,759

IMPERIAL [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ninth and H Sts. Mrs. Norma A. Hicks, Libn.
Affiliated with: Imperial Co. Free Library.

IMPERIAL VALLEY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 517 W. Main St. C. Pinkerton, Libn.

INYO COUNTY

County seat, Independence
Area, 9,991 sq. mi. Pop: 11,658 ‡

INYO CO. FREE LIBRARY, Independence. Courthouse. Mary A. Cavitt, Libn.

Serves: Entire county
Contracts with: Mono County
Outlets: (Inyo Co. only) 22
Stations: Big Pine, Bishop, Furnace Creek, Lone Pine, Pine Creek, Rosavara, Shoshone
Schools: 14
Teachers Professional Library

INYO CO. LAW LIBRARY, Independence. Courthouse.

INYO CO. TEACHERS' LIBRARY, Independence. Education and Welfare Bldg., Box 26, Independence. Milton S. Cohen, Co. Supt.
Included in Co. F. L.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1954, is 13,098.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in January, 1957, is 17,791.

BIG PINE

BIG PINE UNIFIED SCHOOL LIBRARY. L. M. Dietrick, Prin.
Affiliated with: Inyo Co. F. L.
Statistics included with those of Inyo County Library.

BISHOP

BISHOP UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 301 N. Fowler St. Mrs. Kathleen M. Wonacott, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$850
Total vols: 2,500; New, 185
Subs: Mags. 33, Newsp. 2
Fac: 22; Stud. 390; Grades 9-12

‡ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 12,330.

INYO CO.—Continued**DEEP SPRINGS**

DEEP SPRINGS JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. Address Postmaster, Dyer, Nevada. William B. Turpin, Libn.

INDEPENDENCE

Inyo Co. Free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Inyo Co.

LONE PINE

LONE PINE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Ruth G. Stevens, Libn.
Affiliated with: Inyo Co. F. L.

KERN COUNTY

County seat, Bakersfield
Area, 8,003 sq. mi. Pop: 228,309 *

KERN CO. FREE LIBRARY. Bakersfield. 1315 Truxton St. Eleanor N. Wilson, Libn.

Outlets: 188

Serves: Entire county

Branches: Baker Street, Delano, McFarland, Oildale, Shafter, Taft, Wasco

Stations: Apache, Arvin, Arvin Mig., Belridge, Boron, Boys' Camp, Buttonwillow, Caliente, California Institution for Men, Camp Fire, Cantil, Carneros, Carver, Casa Loma, Edwards, Fairfax, Feliz, Fellows, Fire Department County, Fire Department No. 2, Fire Department No. 3, Fire Department No. 4, Fire Department No. 5, Fruitvale, Garces, Girl Scout, Glennville, Golden State, Greenfield, Horace Mann, Hort, Inyokern, Isabella, Jameson, Johannesburg, Juvenile Home, Keene, Kern Co. Jail, Kern General Hospital, Kern River No. 1, Kern River No. 3, Kernville, Lamont, Lerdo, Lost Hills, McKittrick, Maple, Maricopa, Mercy Hospital, Minter, Mojave, Mount Vernon, Munsey, Oil Center, Panama, Pioneer Dr., Pond, Randsburg, Ridgecrest, Rio Bravo, River Blvd., Roosevelt, Rosamond, Rosedale, Shafter Mig., Sierra, Stony Brook, Teahachapi, Tupman, Twin Oaks, Virginia Ave., Wasco F. L. C. Weldon, Wofford Heights, Woody

Schools: 63

Bookmobile stops: 43 (2 schools)

KERN CO. DEPT. OF PUBLIC HEALTH LIBRARY, Bakersfield. P. O. Box 997. Telephone FA 5-5051. Robert F. Hickman, Libn.

Serves: Medical and research personnel
Total Expenditures: \$2,850; Circ: 10,873

Total vols: 6,000; Pams: 244

New items: 300

Subs: Mags. 142

VF drawers: 3

KERN GENERAL HOSPITAL MEDICAL LIBRARY, Bakersfield. 1820 Flower St. Telephone FA 3-7651, Ext. 257. Mrs. Thella Winters, Libn.

KERN CO. LAW LIBRARY, Bakersfield. 1672 K St. Mrs. Else E. Richards, Libn.

KERN CO. TEACHERS PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY, Bakersfield. 1103 Golden State Highway. Mrs. Martha Allison, Libn.

ARVIN

ARVIN HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 900 Varsity Ave. Kathryn M. Neville, Libn.

BAKERSFIELD

Pop. 34,784

BAKERSFIELD CITY SCHOOLS LIBRARY. 1600 K St. J. L. Compton, Supt. of Schools.

BAKERSFIELD COLLEGE LIBRARY. 1801 Panorama Drive. Mrs. Goldie B. Ingles, Libn.

BAKERSFIELD HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1341 G St. Mrs. Jean Hardy, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn; 2 clerks
Total vols: 16,342; New, 1,525
Subs: Mags. 124, Newsp. 5
Fac: 202; Stud. 4,204; Grades 9-12
Circ: 32,527

EAST BAKERSFIELD HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2200 Quincy St. Mrs. Christina M. Mashtaire, Libn.

Kern Co. Free, General Hospital, Law, Public Health and Teachers' Professional libraries are the first listed under Kern Co.

NORTH HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Galaxy and Stockton Avenues. Mrs. Beulah G. Woodruff, Libn.

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 280,700.

Book fund: \$950; Circ: 14,684
 Total vols: 5,526; New, 486
 Subs: Mags. 80, Newsp. 4
 Fac: 73; Stud. 1,481; Grades 10-12

SHERMAN E. BURROUGHS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Naval Ordnance Test Station, China Lake. Jessie Louise Riffe, Libn.

U. S. NAVAL ORDNANCE TEST STATION LIBRARY. Telephone 7-1495. Ruth A. Ohler, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; 3 clerks
 Serves: Military and civilian personnel of the Station
 Total vols: 18,100; VF drawers: 3
 New items: 1,500; Circ: 70,364
 Subs: Mags. 90, Newsp. 15

TECHNICAL LIBRARY. Telephone Ridgecrest 5-0111, Ext. 71604. Madeline F. Canova, Libn.
 Staff: 10 libns; 12 clerks
 Total expenditures: \$37,000; Circ: 55,000
 Total vols: 56,000 (scientific and technical reports 90,000)
 New items: 15,000
 Subjects: rockets, guided missiles, explosives, aircraft fire control, propellants

DELANO

DELANO JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 817. William J. Strange, Libn.
 Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$5,215; Circ: 12,125
 Total vols: 5,563; New, 600
 Subs: Mags. 84, Newsp. 7
 Fac: 60; Stud. 1,550; Grades 9-12

EDWARDS FIELD

U. S. AIR FORCE, EDWARDS AIR FORCE BASE LIBRARY.
 Serves: Public by referral
 Subjects: aeronautics, mathematics, photography, physics, radio, mineralogy, automobile repairing.

FLIGHT TEST CENTER TECHNICAL LIBRARY BRANCH. Telephone 1101, Ext. 32911. Mrs. Rose Kraft, Libn.
 Staff: 2 libns; 4 clerks
 Serves: AFFTC personnel and other libraries
 Total expenditures: \$16,978; Circ. 11,602
 Total vols: 3,243; New items: 1,200
 Subs: Mags. 221
 Subjects: Technical documentary reports and ASTIA card bibliographies

ISABELLA

KERN VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 1027. Paul W. Smith, Libn.

McFARLAND

McFARLAND HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Sherwood Ave. Marie C. Lourenzo, Libn.

MARICOPA

MARICOPA UNIFIED SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box 818. Elizabeth Hill, Libn.
 Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 3 clerks
 Book fund: \$900; Circ: 3,223
 Total vols: 4,500; New, 250
 Subs: Mags. 60, Newsp. 2
 Fac: 29, Stud. 537; Grades 9-12

SHAFTER

SHAFTER HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 526 Mannel Ave. Mrs. Theodora W. Richard, Libn.
 Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk
 Total vols: 4,447; New, 502
 Subs: Mags. 110, Newsp. 6
 Fac: 44; Stud. 873; Grades 9-12
 Circ: 26,134

TAFT

TAFT JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. Robert T. Jordan, Libn.

TAFT SCHOOLS CENTRAL LIBRARY. 810 N. Sixth St. Mrs. Edna M. Durgy, Libn and Supr.

TAFT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 709 Philippine St. Florence W. Blumeyer, Libn.

TEHACHAPI

TEHACHAPI VALLEY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Snyder and East F. Sts., Box 107

WASCO

WASCO UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box 428. Mrs. Thelma Harrington, Libn.
 Staff: 1 teacher; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
 Book fund: \$1,290; Circ: 14,153
 Total vols: 6,231; New, 460
 Subs: Mags. 43, Newsp. 6
 Grades 9-12

KINGS COUNTY

County seat, Hanford
Area, 1,159 sq. mi. Pop: 46,768 *

KINGS CO. FREE LIBRARY, Hanford. 319 Lacey Blvd. Alice M. Hanna, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Hanford
Contracts with: Hanford P. L.

Outlets: 17

Stations: Armona, Avenal, Clark's Fork, Corcoran, Farm Advisor Grangeville, Hardwick, Home Advisor, Horticulture Com., Island, Kettleman City, Lemoore, Oakvale, Stratford, Welfare Office

KINGS CO. LAW LIBRARY, Hanford. Courthouse, Box 671

Staff: 1

Serves: Open to public

Total vols: 6,000

KINGS CO. SCHOOLS, INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS DIVISION LIBRARY. 500 W. Cameron. W. H. Roush, Dir.

AVENAL

AVENAL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 601 Mariposa.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,200; Circ: 3,632

Total vols: 4,850; New, 256

Subs: Mags. 15, Newsp. 6

Fac: 18; Stud. 318; Grades 9-12

CORCORAN

CORCORAN UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Whitley and Letts Aves. Mrs. Joan Jabin, Libn.

HANFORD

Pop. 10,028

HANFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 109 E. Eighth St. Alice E. Hall, Libn.

Contracts with: Kings Co. F. L.

HANFORD UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 120 E. Grangeville Blvd. Florence A. Rheim, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,800; Circ: 19,000

Total vols: 15,656; New, 436

Subs: Mags. 60; Newsp. 3

Fac: 51; Stud. 1,300; Grades 9-12

Kings Co. Free, Law and Schools libraries are the first listed under Kings Co.

LEMOORE

LEMOORE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs. Cleo Corbett, Libn.

LAKE COUNTY

County seat, Lakeport
Area, 1,238 sq. mi. Pop: 11,481 †

LAKE CO. LAW LIBRARY, Lakeport.

LAKE CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY, Lakeport. Courthouse. Mary Gibson, Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

LAKE CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Lakeport. W. Rolland Hanson, Co. Supt.

KELSEYVILLE

KELSEYVILLE FREE LIBRARY. Kelseyville Women's Club bldg.

Note: Supported by the club.

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 47,110.

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 11,900.

LAKEPORT

Pop. 1,983

LAKEPORT [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 200 Park Ave. Mrs. Gertrude M. Swanson, Libn.

CLEAR LAKE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1601 N. Main. P. O. Box 698. James F. Henderson, Libn.

Book fund: \$390; Circ: 750

Total vols: 1,230; New, 167

Subs: Mags. 15, Newsp. 2

Fac: 12; Stud. 207; Grades 9-12

Lake Co. Law, Schools and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Lake Co.

LOWER LAKE

LOWER LAKE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Don L. Emblen, Libn.

Book fund: \$700; Circ: 2,700
 Total vols: 3,000; New, 230
 Subs: Mags. 20
 Fac: 8; Stud. 150; Grades 9-12

MIDDLETOWN

MIDDLETOWN LIBRARY. Gibson library bldg.

Note: Supported by dues and donations.

MIDDLETOWN UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.
 Grades 7-12

UPPER LAKE

Dist. Pop. Est. 2,800

UPPER LAKE LIBRARY DISTRICT LIBRARY. Harriet Lee Hammond Memorial Bldg. Box 85. Mrs. Elda M. Howard, Libn.

LASSEN COUNTY

County seat, Susanville

Area, 4,531 sq. mi. Pop: 18,474 ‡

LASSEN CO. FREE LIBRARY, Susanville, 606 Main St. Florence E. Biller, Libn.

Serves: entire county except Herlong
 Outlets: 32

Stations: Bieber, Edgemont, Janesville, Lassen Co. Hospital, Litchfield, Madeline, Merrillville, Milford, Ravendale, Riverside, Standish, Westwood, Wendel

Schools: 18

Teachers Professional Library

LASSEN CO. LAW LIBRARY, Susanville, District Attorney's Office.

LASSEN CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Susanville.

Included in Co. F. L.

SUSANVILLE

Pop. 5,338

Lassen Co. Free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Lassen Co.

LASSEN UNION HIGH SCHOOL AND JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY, Susanville, 1110 Main St. Romilda G. Puccinelli, Libn.
 Grades 9-12

WESTWOOD

WESTWOOD JR.-SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Third and Greenwood. Ocie Tower, Libn.

LOS ANGELES COUNTY

County seat, Los Angeles

Area, 4,115 sq. mi. Pop: 4,151,687 *

LOS ANGELES CO. PUBLIC LIBRARY, Los Angeles. 322 S. Broadway, P. O. Box 111, L. A. 13. John D. Henderson, Libn.

Serves county except: Alhambra, Altadena, Arcadia, Azusa, Beverly Hills, Burbank, Covina, Downey, El Segundo, Glendale, Glendora, Industry, Long Beach, Los Angeles, Monrovia, Monterey Park, Palos Verdes, Pasadena, Pomona, Redondo Beach, San Marino, Santa Monica, Sierra Madre, Signal Hill, South Pasadena, Vernon, and Whittier.

Affiliated libs: Torrance

Outlets: 111

Branches: County General Hospital

Stations: Artesia, Avalon, Baldwin Park, Bandini, Bell, Bella Vista, Bellflower, Bell Gardens, Belvedere,

Bloomfield, Carson, Claremont, Compton, Culver City, Dominguez, Duarte, East Compton, East Los Angeles, El Marino, El Monte, Enterprise, Florence, Friendly Hills, Gardena, Garvey, Graham, Hawthorne, Hermosa Beach, Hollywood, Huntington Park, Imperial, Inglewood, Keystone, La Canada, Lakewood, Lancaster, La Puente, La Verne, Lawndale, Lennox, Littlerock, Live Oak, Lomita, Los Nietos, Lynwood, Manhattan Beach, Manhattan Heights, Maraville, Maywood, Montebello, Morningside Park, Mountain View, Mount Wilson, Newhall, Norwalk, Norwood, Palmdale, Paramount, Pico, Rivera, Roosevelt, Rosemead, San Dimas, San Fernando, San Gabriel, San Vicente, Santa Fe Springs, Sepulveda, Sorensen, South Gate, South San Gabriel, South Whittier, Stephenson, Sunnyslope, Temple City, Terrace, Valermo, View Park, Walnut, West Covina, West Gardena, Westside, Willowbrook, Wiseburn, Woodcrest, Camp Acton, County Jail,

‡ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 16,210.

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 5,758,000.

LOS ANGELES CO.—Continued

County Jail—Terminal, Harbor General Hospital, John Wesley Hospital, Juvenile Hall, Long Beach General Hospital, Mira Loma, Olive View, Rancho Los Amigos, Los Padrinós, Warm Springs, Wayside Honor Rancho, Wayside Maximum Security.
Bookmobile stops: 69 county; 17 school

LOS ANGELES CO. AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT, TECHNICAL LIBRARY. 434 S. San Pedro, L. A. 13. Mrs. Becca Detert, Libn.
Serves: Public by referral.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Total expenditures: \$4,626; Circ: 1,000
Total vols: 1,600; Pams: 1,000
New items: 100, VF drawers: 8
Subs: Mags. 100

LOS ANGELES CO. CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION LIBRARY. 501 N. Main, L. A. 12. Tel: MU 9211, St. 2174. Stanley S. Hardy, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Serves: Civil Service Department, Administrative offices of the County; other libraries.
Total vols: 4,500; Pams: 1,200
New items: 700; VF drawers: 13
Subjects: Public Administration, Management, Personnel Management, Industrial Rel., Psychology, Testing.

LOS ANGELES CO. HEALTH DEPT., JOHN L. POMEROY MEMORIAL LIBRARY. 241 N. Figueroa St., L. A. 12. Agnes Imbrie, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Serves: Staff and other libraries
Total expenditures: \$1,499; Circ: 20,000
Total vols: 5,689; Pams: 5,000
New items: 2; VF drawers: 8
Subs: Mags. 170

LOS ANGELES CO. MUSEUM LIBRARY. Museum of History, Science and Art in Exposition Park, L. A. 7. Tel: RI 8-2194. Mrs. Dorothy Martin, Libn.
Serves: Museum staff and public
Special collections: Newspapers of southern California, 1850-1900; history and natural history of western United States, art history.

LOS ANGELES CO. SUPT. OF SCHOOL LIBRARY SERVICE. 739 N. Spring St., L. A. 12. Mrs. Nina E. Britt, Chief Schools Libn.
See centralized school libraries table.

DIV. OF ELEMENTARY EDUCATION CURRICULUM LIBRARY. Co. Supt. of Schools office, 808 N. Spring St., L. A. 12. Dorothy Carter, Clerk.

Serves: Supervisory force of the Co. Supt. of Schools, and teachers for reference use.

ALHAMBRA
Pop. 51,359 *

ALHAMBRA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 410 W. Main St. George F. Farrier, Libn.
Outlets: 1 Station, 2 Bookmobile stops

ALHAMBRA CITY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 308 W. Main St., Cosby L. Gilstrap, Libn.

C. F. BRAUN & CO. REFERENCE LIBRARY. 1000 S. Fremont Ave. Tel: AT 2-1131. Ralph K. Hagedorn, Libn.
Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks
Serves: Company personnel and other librarians.

Total expenditures: \$10,000
Total vols: 6,000; Pams: 5,000
New items: 700; VF drawers: 20
Subs: Mags. 200, Newsp. 4
Subjects: Physics, chemistry, technology, architecture, construction, industry and management

MARK KEPPEL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 501 E. Hellman Ave. Mrs. Hope H. Brewer, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 13,501
Total vols: 8,594; New, 660
Subs: Mags. 85, Newsp. 2
Fac: 98; Stud. 2,050; Grades 9-14

RAMONA CONVENT OF THE HOLY NAMES LIBRARY. 1700 S. Marengo Ave. Sister Mary Katharine, Libn.

ALTADENA
Pop. about 32,000

ALTADENA LIBRARY DISTRICT LIBRARY. 2366 N. Lake Ave. Mrs. Gladys V. Babcock, Libn.
Outlets: 1 station

The Chas. W. Eliot Jr. High School Library. See under Pasadena.

FIRST FEDERAL SAVINGS & LOAN ASSN OF ALTADENA, BUSINESS LIBRARY. 2246 N. Lake Ave. Eva Walker, Libn.
Special collection: House plans.

ARCADIA
Pop. 23, 066 †

ARCADIA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 25 N. First Ave. Grace M. Clark, Libn.

ARCADIA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 598. Trudie Hunt, Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census September 25, 1953, is 53,588.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in January, 1957, is 37,271.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
 Book fund: \$4,200; Circ: 19,500
 Total vols: 8,588; New, 1,146
 Subs: Mags. 110, Newsp. 2
 Fac: 110; Stud. 2,500; Grades 9-12

ARCADIA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. Diamond St. and First, P. O. Box 597. Anne L. Leigh, Supv. and Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

ARTESIA

ARTESIA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 12108 E. Del Amo Blvd., Mrs. Marjorie P. James, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Total vols: 4,600; New, 600
 Subs: Mags. 77, Newsp. 3
 Fac: 54; Stud. 1,400; Grades 9-12
 Circ: 10,000

CERRITOS JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 17923 E. Pioneer Blvd. Artesia. LeRoy Otto, Libn.

AVALON

Avalon High School Library. See under Long Beach.

AZUSA

Pop. 11,042 ‡

AZUSA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Civic Center. 213 E. Foothill Blvd. Mrs. Gladys C. Alexander, Libn.

AZUSA CITY SCHOOLS DIST. LIBRARY. 456 E. Fifth, P. O. Box 500, E. Louise Larick, Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

AZUSA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 240 N. Cerritos Ave. Reba B. Brown, Libn.

Book Fund: \$4,000; Circ: 16,149
 Total vols: 2,114; New, 1,010
 Subs: Mags. 80, Newsp. 6
 Fac: 80; Stud. 1,800; Grade 12

CITRUS JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 18824 E. Foothill Blvd. Mrs. Aline Crowley, Libn.

CITRUS UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 18824 E. Foothill Blvd. Mrs. Irene M. McLeod, Libn.
 Book fund: \$1,300; Circ: 46,105
 Total vols: 5,425; New, 425
 Subs: Mags. 85, Newsp. 6
 Fac: 56; Stud. 1,137; Grades 9-12

BALDWIN PARK

Baldwin Park High School Library. See under Covina.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in December, 1956, is 18,579.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1956, is 30,443.

BELL

Bell High School Library. See under Los Angeles.

BELL GARDENS

Bell Gardens High School Library. See under Montebello.

BELLFLOWER

BELLFLOWER HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 15301 S. McNab Ave. Mrs. Sylvia Ziskind, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
 Book fund: \$6,933; Circ: 32,137
 Total vols: 8,694; New, 1,630
 Subs: Mags. 70, Newsp. 3
 Fac: 102; Stud. 2,650; Grades 9-12

BELLFLOWER UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 16703 S. Clark St. Mrs. Grace E. Dunkley, Supv. of Libs.

See centralized school libraries table.

BEVERLY HILLS

Pop. 29,032 *

BEVERLY HILLS [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 450 N. Crescent Drive, City Hall. Lura B. Wallace, Libn.

BEVERLY HILLS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 205 S. Rexford Drive. Hazel S. Vaughan, Supv.
 Staff: 1 libn; 1½ clerks
 Book fund: \$2,000
 Total vols: 23,341; New, 821
 Subs: Mags. 125, Newsp. 4
 Fac: 74; Stud. 1,386; Grades 9-12

BEVERLY HILLS UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARIES. 205 S. Rexford Drive. Hazel S. Vaughan, Supv.

See centralized school libraries table.

BURBANK

Pop. 78,577 †

BURBANK [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 425 E. Olive Ave., Edward Casswell Perry, Libn.
 Contracts with: Los Angeles, Glendale
 Outlets: 3 branches

BURBANK ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS CENTRAL LIBRARY, 245 E. Magnolia. Eva Alice Riecks, Supv.

BURBANK SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 902 N. Third. Mrs. Pauline M. Salvage, Libn.

DAVID STARR JORDAN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 420 S. Mariposa. Mrs. Fay K. Stewart, Libn.
 Grades 7-9

† Population by Special U. S. Census in August, 1953, is 83,043.

LOS ANGELES CO.—Continued

JOHN BURROUGHS SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1920 Clark St. Lenora Crawford, Libn.

JOHN MUIR JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1111 N. Kenneth Road. Mrs. Dorothy J. Wyse, Libn.

LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORP. ENGINEERING LIBRARY. Dept. 72-25, Plant A-1, Bldg. 63-1. Marion Louise Stute, Chief Libn.

Staff: 4 Libns; 10 clerks

Total vols: 9,439; Docs and Pams: 100,000

Circ: 64,000

Subject: aeronautical engineering

Note: This is a research library for the Engineering Department

LUTHER BURBANK JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3700 W. Jeffries Ave. Helen M. Houston, Libn.

THE STUART CO. LIBRARY. 40 East Verdugo Ave. Tel: TH 6-3186. Mrs. Carmen S. Kreiter, Libn.

TECHNICOLOR CORPORATION RESEARCH LIBRARY. 2800 W. Olive. Tel: VI 9-2495. Mrs. Betty R. Tarr, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Serves: Company staff and public by referral

Total vols: 2,500; Pams: 1,600

New items: 200

VF drawers: 13

Subjects: Photography, graphic arts, motion pictures, dyes, chemistry (organic and physical), optics and electronics.

VILLA CABRINI ACADEMY LIBRARY. 7505 Glenoaks Blvd. Sister M. Agnes, Libn.

WALT DISNEY PRODUCTIONS, BOOK LIBRARY. 2400 W. Alameda. Koneta Roxby, Libn.

WARNER BROS. PICTURES, INC., RESEARCH DEPT. LIBRARY. Herman Lissauer, Libn.

CANOGA PARK

ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 309. Albert P. Bradley, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 16 clerks

Total Expenditures: \$19,000; Circ. 30,000

Total vols: 6,300; Pams: 47

New items: 15,000; VF drawers: 47

Subs: Mags. 308, Newsp. 3

Special collections: 40,000 reports pertaining to the Atomic Energy field

CANOGA PARK HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6850 Topanga Canyon Blvd. Irene Pilat, Libn.

JOHN A. SUTTER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7330 Winnetka Ave. Mrs. Lu Gibbons, Libn.

CLAREMONT

CLAREMONT COLLEGES, HONNOLD LIBRARY. Dr. David W. Davies, Libn and director.

Note: The combined library for three of the Associated Colleges at Claremont (Claremont Graduate School, Claremont Men's College, Pomona College).

CLAREMONT HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Foothill and Indian Hills Bldvs. Mrs. Mary E. Blanchard, Libn.

Pomona College Library. Combined with Claremont Colleges libraries as the Honnold Library.

RANCHO SANTA ANA BOTANIC GARDEN LIBRARY. 1500 N. College Ave. Tel: LYC 6-3922. Mrs. Philip A. Munz, Libn.

SCRIPPS COLLEGE LIBRARY. Ella Strong Denison Library Bldg. Dorothy M. Drake, Libn.

Serves: Associated Colleges, Claremont also.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY LIBRARY. Tel: LYC 6-3521. Elton E. Shell, Libn.

Staff: 3 libns; 3 clerks

Book fund: \$11,065; Circ. 5,385

Total vols: 40,821; New, 11,756

Subs: Mags. 362, Newsp. 2

Fac: 12; Stud. 100

WEBB SCHOOL OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. 625 E. Base Line Road. Edward T. Price, Libn.

CLEARWATER

Paramount Jr. High School Library. See under Compton.

COMPTON

CENTENNIAL SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2606 N. Central. Frances T. Moore, Libn.

COMPTON COLLEGE LIBRARY. 1111 S. Artesia. Elizabeth Neal, Libn.

COMPTON SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 601 S. Artesia St. Joy H. Howell, Libn.

Grades 10-12

DOMINQUEZ SEMINARY LIBRARY. 18127 S. Alameda. David Clark, Libn.

ENTERPRISE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 940 E. Compton Blvd. Mrs. Grace B. Sweeney, Libn.

FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1200 E. Olive St. Mrs. Loucile Heckman, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
 Book fund: \$1,050
 Total vols: 5,000; New, 422
 Subs: Mags. 46, Newsp. 2
 Fac: 46; Stud. 1,100; Grades 7-9

FRANKLIN S. WHALEY JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 14401 Gibson St., Compton 2. Mrs. Alfreda W. Foxley, Libn.

PARAMOUNT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 14708 S. Paramount Blvd., Paramount. Selma C. Wald, Libn.
 Grades 7-9

PARAMOUNT SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 14429 S. Downey Ave., Paramount. Ruth K. Hinshilwood, Libn.

WALTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 900 W. Greenleaf Drive. Mrs. Helen R. Engleman, Libn.

WILLOWBROOK JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2601 N. Wilmington Ave., Willowbrook (Compton city schools).
 Book fund: \$1,080
 Total vols: 6,000
 Subs: Mags. 23
 Fac: 43; Stud. 1,080; Grades 7-9

COVINA
 Pop. 3,956 *

COVINA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 234 North Second Street. Mrs. Vera Elder Fitch, Libn.

BALDWIN PARK HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3900 Puente Ave., Baldwin Park (Covina city schools). Mrs. Gene Lewis, Libn.

CALIFORNIA BAPTIST THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY LIBRARY. Seminary Knolls. Genevieve Kelly, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; 8 clerks
 Book fund: \$7,500
 Total vols: 27,000; New, 3,000
 Subs: Mags. 400, Newsp. 4
 Fac: 28; Stud. 230; Grades: 3 year graduate school

COVINA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 463 S. Hollenbeck St. Marion Cohee, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
 Book fund: \$1,000; Circ: 29,970
 Total vols: 10,995; New, 937
 Subs: Mags. 122, Newsp. 3
 Fac: 76; Stud. 1,763; Grades 9-12

COVINA HIGH SCHOOL OLD CAMPUS, FRESHMAN LIBRARY. 311 S. Citrus Ave. Wilma Bennett, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 8,083
 Total vols: 1,108
 Subs: Mags. 70
 Fac: 39; Stud. 829; Grade 9

* Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1957, is 13,968.

WEST COVINA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Citrus and Puente. Mrs. Simone Monteverde, Libn.

CULVER CITY

CULVER CITY JR. AND SR. HIGH SCHOOLS LIBRARY. 4401 Elenda St. Margaret M. Harsh, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn; 2 clerks
 Book fund: \$5,000; Circ: 26,021
 Total vols: 10,854; New, 1,962
 Subs: Mags. 70, Newsp. 4
 Fac: 130; Stud. 2,451; Grades 7-12

CULVER CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT ELEMENTARY LIBRARY. 4034 Irving Place. Mrs. Mildred A. Scott, Libn.
See centralized school libraries table.

HUGHES AIRCRAFT CO. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LIBRARY. Florence Ave. at Teale St. Tel: Texas 0-7111, Ext. 3809. J. Harris Gable, Dir.
 Staff: 8 libns; 18 clerks
 Serves: Company personnel and public by referral
 Total vols: 34,000; Pams: 75,000
 New items: 3,000; Circ: 100,000
 Subs: Mags. 1,100, Newsp. 3
 VF drawers: 10
 Subjects: Electronics, pure and applied physical sciences, and space technology

METRO-GOLDWYN-MAYER STUDIO, RESEARCH DEPT. LIBRARY. Tel: Texas 0-3311, Ext. 1474. Elliott Morgan, Dir. of Res.
 Staff: 4 libns; 4 clerks
 Serves: Company staff and other librarians
 Total expenditures: \$3,000
 Total vols: 15,000
 Pams, Pictures and Clippings: 300,000
 New items: 200
 Subs: Mags. 81
 Subjects: Architecture, decoration, costume

DOWNEY

ALAMEDA SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 8613 E. Alameda. Howard Kaston, Libn.
See centralized school libraries table.

DOWNEY PUBLIC LIBRARY. 8426 East Third St. Lester J. Bergslien, Libn.

DOWNEY SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 10932 Brookshire Avenue. Sarah Jean Jenkins, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn, $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
 Book fund: \$3,800; Circ: 11,484
 Total vols: 5,873; New, 762
 Subs: Mags. 60, Newsp. 1
 Fac: 71; Stud. 1,800; Grades 10-12

LOS ANGELES CO.—Continued

EARL WARREN SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 8141 E. De Palma. Lulo H. H. Amos, Libn.

EAST JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 10301 S. Woodruff Ave. Mrs. Irene Bridges, Libn.

NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC., MISSILE DEVELOPMENT DIVISION, ENGINEERING LIBRARY. 12214 Lakewood Blvd. Lee M. Foster, Libn.

Staff: 4 libns; 1 clerk
Serves: Company staff
Total vols: 800; VF drawers: 700
Subs: Mags. 55
Subjects: Science-technology, physics, chemistry, aerodynamics, astronomy and astronautics

NORTH JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 9633 Tweedy Lane. Faye L. Williams, Libn.

Book fund: \$2,200; Circ: 10,513
Total vols: 4,611; New, 636
Subs: Mags. 57, Newsp. 1
Fac: 42; Stud. 1,080; Grades 7-9

RHEEM MANUFACTURING COMPANY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORY LIBRARY. 9236 E. Hall Road. Marvin E. Burtlett, Libn.

Staff: 2 clerks
Total expenditures: \$1,232
Total vols: 675; New items: 132
Subs: Mags. 19, Newsp. 1

SOUTH JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 12500 Birchdale. LeRoy Blank, Libn.
Grades 7-9

WEST JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 11985 Old River Road. Mrs. Dorothy P. Isom, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,780; Circ: 10,183
Total vols: 2,072; New, 338
Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 2
Fac: 42; Stud. 890; Grades 7-9

EAGLE ROCK

See under City of Los Angeles.

EL CAMINO COLLEGE

EL CAMINO COLLEGE LIBRARY. Mrs. Helen B. Rodgers, Libn.

EL MONTE

ARROYO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4921 N. Cedar Ave. Mrs. Frances M. Gafvert, Libn.

EL MONTE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 712 S. Tyler St. Willa M. Sherwood, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

* Population by Special U. S. Census in February, 1955, is 11,688.

Book fund: \$1,700; Circ: 28,621
Total vols: 16,813; New, 531
Subs: Mags. 83, Newsp. 3
Fac: 85; Stud. 1,802; Grades 9-12

ROSEMEAD HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 9063 E. Mission Drive, Rosemead (El Monte city schools). Cosette W. Anderson, Libn.

EL SEGUNDO

Pop. 8,011 *

EL SEGUNDO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 608 Richmond St. Dorothea Fitzgerald, Libn.

EL SEGUNDO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 604 Main St. Mrs. Katharine Martin, Libn.
Grades 9-12

FORT MacARTHUR

See U. S. Army library under Los Angeles.

GARDENA

Gardena High School Library, see under Los Angeles.

GLENDALE

Pop. 95,702

GLENDALE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 319 E. Harvard St., Glendale 5. Jack A. Ramsey, Libn.
Outlets: 6 Branches

AERONUTRONIC SYSTEMS, INC. LIBRARY. 1234 Air Way. Tel: CH 5-6651. John D. Gibson, Libn.

Serves: Other libraries for reference use
Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
Total Expenditures: \$5,000; Circ: 400
Total vols: 600; Pams: 100
Subs: Mags. 150, Newsp. 5
VF drawers: 22
Subjects: Aeronautics, Electronics, Computers and Space

ANDERSON W. CLARK JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4400 Ramsdell Ave. La Crescenta (Glendale city schools). Mrs. Betty C. Steffy, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 3 clerk
Book fund: \$3,200
Total vols: 4,921; New, 900
Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 2
Fac: 68; Stud. 1,600; Grades 7-9

ELEANOR J. TOLL JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 700 Glenwood Rd., Glendale 2. Dorothy A. McPherson, Libn.
Grades 7-9

GENERAL CONTROLS COMPANY LIBRARY. 801 Allen Ave., Glendale 1. Mrs. Gertrude C. Branch, In charge.
Serves Company personnel only.

GLENDALÉ BRANCH, LOS ANGELES COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. 5th floor Public Service bldg., Glendale 6. John Tubbs, Attendant.

GLENDALÉ COLLEGE LIBRARY. 1500 N. Verdugo Road, Glendale 8. Thomas J. Toohey, Libn.

GLENDALÉ SANITARIUM AND HOSPITAL MEDICAL LIBRARY. 1509 E. Wilson Ave., Glendale 6. Tel: Ch 5-1121

Staff: 1 libn; 4 clerks
Serves: Public by referral
Total expenditures: \$3,000; Circ: 9,350
Total vols: 7,800; VF drawers: 3
New items: 400
Subs: Newsp. 3
Subjects: Medicine and nursing

GLENDALÉ SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1440 E. Broadway, Glendale 5. Estelle D. Lake, Libn.

HERBERT HOOVER SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 651 Glenwood Road, Glendale 2. Mrs. Romaine Palmer, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,700
Total vols: 12,000; New, 562
Subs: Mags. 160; Newsp. 3
Fac: 76; Stud. 1,487; Grades 10-12

HOLY FAMILY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 400 E. Lomita, Glendale 5. Sister Mary Laura, Libn.

LIBRASCOPE, INCORPORATED LIBRARY. 808 Western Ave., Glendale 1. Tel: CHapman 5-7511, Ext. 328. Nathan J. Sands, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 3 clerks
Serves: Personnel in Engineering Dept.
Total expenditures: \$4,000
Total vols: 1,250; VF drawers: 25
Subs: Mags. 225, Newsp. 4
Subjects: computers, computing and automatic control components

THEODORE ROOSEVELT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1017 S. Glendale Ave., Glendale 5. Helen S. Sours, Libn.

WOODROW WILSON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1221 Monterey Road, Glendale 6. Mrs. Helen M. Nadherny, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,750; Circ: 13,500
Total vols: 6,650; New, 720
Subs: Mags. 83
Fac: 42; Stud. 1,090; Grades 7-9

GLENDORA
Pop. 3,988 *

GLENDORA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 122 East Foothill Blvd. Mrs. Hazel M. Domer, Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1956, is 11,697.

HAWTHORNE

HAWTHORNE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4859 W. El Segundo Blvd. Mrs. Dorothy Rhodes, Libn.

NATIONAL CASH REGISTER COMPANY, ELECTRONICS DIVISION LIBRARY. 1401 E. El Segundo Blvd. Helen Jane Jones, Libn.

NORTHROP AIRCRAFT, INC., ENGINEERING LIBRARY. 1001 Broadway. Mary Jo Sommer, Libn.

HIGHLAND PARK

See under Los Angeles.

HOLLYWOOD

See under Los Angeles.

HUNTINGTON PARK

Carmelita High School, Gage Avenue Jr. High School and Huntington Park Union High School libraries, see under Los Angeles.

INGLEWOOD

INGLEWOOD UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Library Arts Bldg., 231 S. Grevillea. Berniece D. Sward, Libn.

Book fund: \$5,000
Total vols: 15,402; New, 652
Subs: Mags. 52, Newsp. 3
Fac: 86; Stud. 1,666; Grades 9-12

MORNINGSIDE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 10500 Yukon, Inglewood 2. Mrs. Lenore Eberle, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn.
Book fund: \$1,000
Total vols: 5,600; New, 250
Subs: Mags. 110, Newsp. 3
Fac: 83; Stud. 1,800; Grades 9-12

NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC., ENGINEERING LIBRARY. 5701 W. Imperial Highway. R. K. Anderson, In charge.
Serves: Engineering personnel only.

LA CANADA

La Canada Jr. High School Library and the Jet Propulsion Laboratory Library, see under Pasadena.

LA CRESCENTA

Anderson W. Clark Jr. High School Library, see under Glendale.

LOS ANGELES CO.—Continued

LANCASTER

ANTELOPE VALLEY JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 44900 Division St. Mrs. Elizabeth U. Lorbeer and Beatrice Fuller, Libns.
Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,000; Circ. 12,232
Total vols: 12,409; New, 529
Subs: Mags. 100, Newsp. 2
Fac: 112; Stud. 2,400; Grades 9-12

ANTELOPE VALLEY JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 45024 Third Street East. Marguerite Barsot, Libn.

LA PUENTE

LA PUENTE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 15515 E. Nelson Ave. William J. Strange, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$5,000; Circ: 27,000
Total vols: 4,500; New, 1,500
Subs: Mags. 120, Newsp. 6
Fac: 92; Stud. 2,300; Grades 9-12

LOS GATOS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. High School Court, Tel: ELgato 4-2730 Mrs. Ferguson, Libn.
Book fund: \$6,000
Subs: Mags. 80, Newsp. 3
Fac: 24; Stud. 500; Grades 9-10

LA VERNE

BONITA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Durwood Hall, 1124 Bonita Ave. Rebecca E. Burdorf, Libn.

LA VERNE COLLEGE, W. I. T. HOOVER MEMORIAL LIBRARY. Eunice M. Swank, Libn.

LAWNDALE

LEUZINGER HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4118 Rosecrans Ave. Catherine Bitticks, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$100
New vols: 1,473
Subs: Mags. 84, Newsp. 5
Fac: 90; Stud. 2,149; Grades 9-12

LOMITA

Nathaniel Narbonne High School Library, see under Los Angeles.

LONG BEACH

Pop. 250,767

LONG BEACH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Lincoln Park, Long Beach 2. Edwin Castagna, Libn.
Outlets: 10 Branches, 1 Station, 7 Bookmobile stops.

ALEXANDER HAMILTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1060 E. 70th St., Long Beach 15. Mildred Bakke, Libn.

Staff: 1½ libns; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,355; Circ: 30,010
Total vols: 5,667; New, 665
Subs: Mags. 42, Newsp. 2
Fac: 51; Stud. 1,200; Grades 7-9

AVALON HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Falls Canyon Road, Box J-1 Avalon, Catalina Island (Long Beach city schools). Jane B. Bowman, Libn.

Book fund: \$600
Total vols.: 6,872; New, 291
Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 1
Fac: 56; Stud. 1,259; Grades 7-9

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 540 Cerritos Ave., Long Beach 12. Mrs. Marion D. Pack, Libn.

CECIL B. DeMILLE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7025 E. Parkcrest St., Long Beach 8. Mrs. Ivadene M. Welch, Libn.

Staff: 1½ libns; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,411; Circ: 34,393
Total vols: 5,093; New, 2,574
Subs: Mags. 43, Newsp. 2
Fac: 50; Stud. 1,196; Grades 7-9

CHAS. A. LINDBERGH JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Market St. (1022 E.) Long Beach 5. Beryl M. Woodward, Libn.

Staff: 1½ libns; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,238; Circ: 23,944
Total vols: 10,000; New, 662
Subs: Mags. 39, Newsp. 2
Fac: 47; Stud. 946; Grades 7-9

DAVID STARR JORDAN HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6480 Atlantic Ave., Long Beach 5. Mrs. Ellanora H. Kramer, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$4,133; Circ: 17,268
Total vols: 15,679; New, 1,343
Subs: Mags. 117, Newsp. 4
Fac: 87; Stud. 1,767; Grades 10-12

GEORGE WASHINGTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1450 Cedar Ave., Long Beach 13. Kathryn Provencher, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
Book fund: \$1,600; Circ: 23,350
Total vols: 8,340; New, 597
Subs: Mags. 43, Newsp. 2
Fac: 40; Stud. 930; Grades 7-9

HERBERT HOOVER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3501 E. Greentop St. Barbara J. Ringheim, Libn.

HUGHES JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3846 California, Long Beach 7. Louise Butler, Libn.

Staff: 1½ libns; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,962; Circ: 40,928
Total vols: 9,174; New, 526

Subs: Mags. 39, Newsp. 2
Fac: 51; Stud. 1,239; Grades 7-9

**JOHN DEWEY CONTINUATION
HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 835 E.
8th St., Long Beach 2. Lucille G.
Lucy, Libn.

**JOHN MARSHALL JR. HIGH
SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 5870 E. Ward-
low Road, Long Beach 8. Trudy Sny-
der, Libn.

Staff: 1½ libns; ½ clerk
Book fund: \$1,519; Circ: 30,541
Total vols: 4,630; New, 603
Subs: Mags. 46, Newsp. 1
Fac: 40; Stud. 980; Grades 7-9

**LAKEWOOD HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** 4400 Briercrest. Marjorie F.
Ray, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,640; Circ: 19,622
Total vols: 6,168; New, 1,335
Subs: Mags. 91, Newsp. 2
Fac: 76; Stud. 1,727; Grades 10-12

*Lakewood Jr. High School Library. See
Bancroft Jr. High School Library.*

**LELAND STANFORD JR. HIGH
SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 5871 Los Arcos,
Long Beach 15. Mrs. Lois H. Nissen
and Marjorie Wintz, Libns.

Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,546; Circ: 36,523
Total vols: 4,727; New, 803
Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 2
Fac: 53; Stud. 1,316; Grades 7-9

**LONG BEACH BRANCH, LOS AN-
GELES CO. LAW LIBRARY.** 36 Ar-
cade, Jergins Trust Bldg., 100 E.
Ocean Ave., Long Beach 2. Mrs. Kay
Dunn, Attendant.

**LONG BEACH CITY COLLEGE LI-
BRARY.** 4901 East Carson Blvd.,
Long Beach 8. Fred Osborne, Libn.

—— **BUSINESS AND TECHNOL-
OGY DIV. LIBRARY.** 1305 E. Pacific,
Long Beach 6. Bess E. Olson, Secre-
tary.

**LONG BEACH STATE COLLEGE
LIBRARY.** 6101 East Seventh St.,
Long Beach 4. Charles J. Boorkman,
Libn.

**LONG BEACH UNIFIED SCHOOL
DIST. OFFICE OF LIBRARY SERV-
ICE.** Board of Education Bldg., 715
Locust Ave., Long Beach 13. Mary
Fleck, Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

—— **TEACHERS PROFESSIONAL
LIBRARY.**

**POLYTECHNIC SR. HIGH SCHOOL
LIBRARY.** 1600 Atlantic Ave., Long
Beach 6. Jeanne C. Newhouse, Libn.
Staff: 3 libns; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$5,000
Total vols: 28,000; New, 1,656
Subs: Mags. 108, Newsp. 4
Fac: 134; Stud. 3,000; Grades 10-12

**ROBERT A. MILLIKAN HIGH
SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 5551 Snowden,
Long Beach 15. C. Cecilia Burch,
Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$3,465; Circ: 19,500
Total vols: 7,000; New, 2,400
Subs: Mags. 117, Newsp. 3
Fac: 80; Stud. 1,870; Grades 10-12

**ST. ANTHONY HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** 7th and Olive, Long Beach
12. Brother Franklin, Libn.

**THOMAS JEFFERSON JR. HIGH
SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 750 Euclid Ave.,
Long Beach 3. Mrs. Venice V. Ost-
wald, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1½ clerk
Book fund: \$1,660; Circ: 33,500
Total vols: 8,900; New, 460
Subs: Mags. 37, Newsp. 2
Fac: 50; Stud. 1,200; Grades 7-9

**U. S. AIR FORCE 2347th AFRTC LI-
BRARY.** Municipal Airport, Long
Beach. Mrs. Minnie Presett, Libn.

U. S. NAVAL STATION LIBRARY.
Long Beach 2. Mrs. Ethel Robinson,
Libn.

Serves: Station personnel only.

**VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION
HOSPITAL LIBRARIES.** 5901 E. 7th
St., Long Beach 4. Mrs. Nila Staar-
gaard, Chief Libn.

Staff: 4 libns; 1 clerk
Total expenditures: \$5,500; Circ: 42,-
400
Total vols: General Lib. 17,512; Medi-
cal Lib. 4,476
New items: 700
Subs: Mags. General Lib. 251, Newsp.
5; Medical Lib. 200

**WILL ROGERS JR. HIGH SCHOOL
LIBRARY.** Monrovia and Appian
Way, Long Beach 3. Shirley Hollis,
Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,691; Circ: 31,709
Total vols: 6,697; New, 520
Subs: Mags. 31, Newsp. 1
Fac: 29; Stud. 755; Grades 7-9

**WILLIAM LOGAN STEPHENS JR.
HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Santa Fe
and Columbia Aves., Long Beach 6.
Mrs. Ina Venable, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,300; Circ: 19,677
Total vols: 6,816; New, 245
Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 1
Fac: 45; Stud. 930; Grades 7-9

LOS ANGELES CO.—Continued

WOODROW WILSON SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 10th and Ximeno Ave., Long Beach 4. Beverly J. Wilson, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk

Subs: Mags. 96, Newsp. 3

Fac: 85; Stud. 1,914; Grades 10-12

LOS ANGELES

Pop. 1,970,358 *

LOS ANGELES [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 630 W. Fifth St., L. A. 17. Harold L. Hamill, Libn.

Contracts with: Alhambra, Burbank, Glendale, Long Beach, Santa Monica, South Pasadena.

Outlets: 46 Branches, 6 Stations, 62 Bookmobile stops (7 community, 55 school).

ABRAHAM LINCOLN HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3501 N. Broadway, L. A. 31. Mrs. Nancy O. Jouett, Libn.

ACADEMY OF MOTION PICTURE ARTS AND SCIENCES LIBRARY. 9038 Melrose, L. A. 46. Mrs. Margaret B. Gledhill, Libn.

AIRESEARCH MANUFACTURING COMPANY, TECHNICAL LIBRARY. 9851-9951 Sepulveda Blvd., L. A. 45. Tel: OR 2-0131, Ext. 1638. Mrs. Maurine M. Stein, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Serves company employees only

Total vols: 2,226; VF drawers: 100

Subs: Mags. 100

AIRPORT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 9000 Airport Blvd., L. A. 45. Mrs. Lena Gorelick, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,135; Circ: 20,000

Total vols: 6,608; New, 795

Subs: Mags. 88, Newsp. 1

Fac: 70; Stud. 1,600; Grades 7-9

ALEXANDER HAMILTON HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2955 Robertson Blvd., L. A. 34. Mrs. Zelma C. Revier, Libn.

AMERICAN MERCHANT MARINE LIBRARY. 820 S. Beacon St., San Pedro. Alice Halladay, Port Libn.

ANDREW JACKSON HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2821 E. Seventh St., L. A. 23. Sam Rubenstein, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn.

Book fund: \$230; Circ: 960

Total vols: 1,750; New, 52

Subs: Mags. 31, Newsp. 3

Fac: 27; Stud. 425; Grades 7-12

ARCHITECTURE AND ALLIED ARTS LIBRARY. Suite 9A, 3723 Wilshire Blvd., L. A. 5. Tel: DU nkirk 4-8548. D. L. Roberts, Libn.

Serves: Architects, students, general public

Subjects: Ornament, the various fine arts (sculpture, painting, ceramics, etc.), architectural engineering, interior decoration.

Atomics International Library, Div., North American Aviation, Inc. See under Canoga Park.

AUDUBON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4201 Creed Ave., L. A. 8. Cecelia M. Martucci, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; ½ clerk

Book fund: \$1,228

Total vols: 10,876; New, 659

Subs: Mags. 95

Fac: 77; Stud. 1,970; Grades 7-9

BARLOW SANATORIUM, ELKS TUBERCULOSIS LIBRARY. 1301 Chavez Ravine Road, L. A. 26. Betty Warrington, Libn.

Serves: Other librarians and the public by referral

Total vols: 2,700; Pams: 12,000

VF drawers: 12

BELL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4238 Bell Ave. (L. A. city schools.) Helen L. Neel, Libn.

BELMONT SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1575 West Second St., L. A. 26. Mrs. Katherine F. Gibson, Libn.

BELVEDERE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 312 N. Record St., L. A. 33. Mrs. Dorothy D. Keiser, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,910; Circ: 25,867

Total vols: 8,241; New, 476

Subs: Mags. 80

Fac: 64; Stud. 1,319; Grades 7-9

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 820 N. Ave. 54, L. A. 42. Mrs. Jean D. Sandlie, Libn.

Total vols: 13,486; New, 259

Subs: Mags. 55, Newsp. 3

Fac: 65; Stud. 1,401; Grades 10-12

BERENDO JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1157 S. Berendo St., L. A. 6. Mrs. Madelon Blissert, Libn.

BIBLE INSTITUTE OF LOS ANGELES LIBRARY. 558 S. Hope St., L. A. 17. Arnold D. Ehlert, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 3½ clerks

Book fund: \$12,768; Circ: 17,133

Total vols: 35,700; New, 5,675

Subs: Mags. 181, Newsp. 4

Fac: 65; Stud. 736; Grades 14

BIRMINGHAM JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6451 Balboa Blvd., Van Nuys (L. A. city schools). Mrs. Catharine J. Hall, Libn.

BISHOP CONATY MEMORIAL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2900 W. Pico Blvd., L. A. 6. Margaret St. George, Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in February, 1956, is 2,243,901.

BLACK FOXE MILITARY SCHOOL LIBRARY. 637 N. Wilcox, L. A. 4. Flora B. Houston, Libn.

BRILLE INSTITUTE OF AMERICA, INC., LIBRARY. 741 N. Vermont Ave., L. A. 29. Tel: NO 3-1111. Michael Soulé, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 9 clerks

Serves: Visually handicapped persons and professional workers with the blind

Total vols: 28,500; Pams: 250

Subs: Mags. 39; Circ: 108,000

BRET HARTE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 9301 S. Hoover St., L. A. 44. Mrs. Jean Acree, Libn.

Total vols: 9,858; New, 541

Subs: 96

Fac: 75; Stud. 1,875; Grades 7-9

Circ: 22,301

Bureau of Power and Light Library.
See Dept. of Water and Power Library.

CALIFORNIA HOSPITAL LIBRARY. 1414 S. Hope St., L. A. 15. Caroline S. Henry, Libn.

Total expenditures: \$60; Circ: 4,600

Total vols: 1,450; New items: 30

Subs: Mags. 5

California State . . . See State . . .

CALIFORNIA TAXPAYERS ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. 750 Pacific Electric Bldg., L. A. 14. J. R. Holland, Dir. of Research. Mrs. Florence N. Jury, Libn.

Special collection: County budgets, financial reports, salary ordinances and school data

Canoga Park High School Library. See under Canoga Park.

CATHEDRAL HIGH SCHOOL FOR BOYS LIBRARY. 1263 Bishop's Road, L. A. 12. Brother E. Lucian, Libn.

CATHOLIC GIRLS' SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2900 Pico Blvd., L. A. 6. Sister M. Lucille, Libn.

Grades: 9-12

CEDARS OF LEBANON HOSPITAL MEDICAL LIBRARY. 4833 Fountain Ave., L. A. 29. Wilma Press, Libn.

CHARLES R. HADLEY CO., SYSTEMS RESEARCH DEPT. LIBRARY. 330 N. Los Angeles St., L. A. 12. Iva May Walton, Libn.

Special collection: Pamphlets, accounting systems, samples of accounting forms

Subjects: Accounting and bookkeeping

CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL, DOCTOR'S LIBRARY. 4614 Sunset Blvd., L. A. 27. Tel: NO 3-3341, Ext. 376. Mrs. Marian C. Hayes, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 4 clerks

Serves: Hospital staff and public by referral

Total expenditures: \$1,761; Circ: 4,700

Total vols: 4,712; Pams: 250

New items: 275

Subs: Mags. 93, Newsp. 3

Special collections: Medicine (especially Pediatrics) nursing and Allied Sciences

CLARENCE W. PIERCE JR. COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE LIBRARY. 6201 Winnetka Ave., Woodland Hills. Mrs. Helene S. Sloat, Libn.

College of Medical Evangelists Library.
See White Memorial Medical Library.

COLLEGE OF OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS LIBRARY. 1721 Griffin Ave., L. A. 31. Margaret D. Cressaty, Libn.

COLUMBIA PICTURES CORP., RESEARCH DEPT. LIBRARY. 1438 N. Gower St., Hollywood 28. Thelma Hoover, Libn.

Serves: Company personnel, other studio research depts.

Special collections: Architecture, art and costume, interior decorating

DANIEL WEBSTER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 11330 W. Graham Place, L. A. 64. Mrs. Ruth K. Reynolds, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk

Book fund: \$1,340

Total vols: 4,761; New, 566

Subs: Mags. 72

Fac: 68; Stud. 1,602; Grades 7-9

DAVID STARR JORDAN HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2265 E. 103d St., L. A. 2. Mrs. Maria L. Derry, Libn.

Book fund: \$860

Vols: added: 291

Subs: Mags. 101, Newsp. 2

Fac: 56; Stud. 878; Grades 10-12

DAVID STARR JORDAN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 420 S. Mariposa. Mrs. Fay Stewart, Libn.

Department of Health Library of the City of Los Angeles. See Public Health Library.

Department of Water and Power Library. See Water and Power Div., Municipal Reference Library.

Doheny Memorial Library. See University of Southern California Library.

EAGLE ROCK HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1750 Yosemite Drive, L. A. 41. Mary L. MacDonald, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,900; Circ: 15,500

Total vols: 10,988; New, 433

Subs: Mags. 115, Newsp. 2

Fac: 88; Stud. 1,629; Grades 7-12

LOS ANGELES CO.—Continued

EAST LOS ANGELES JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 5357 E. Brooklyn Ave., L. A. 22. Frederic M. Blissert and Carolyn S. Palmer, Co-libns.

Elks' Tuberculosis Library. See *Barlow Sanatorium.*

FAIRFAX SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7850 Melrose Ave., L. A. 46. Mrs. Nadine Stegelmeyer, Libn. Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk. Book fund: \$2,031; Circ: 21,807. Total vols: 13,613; New, 570. Subs: Mags. 70, Newsp. 3. Fac: 86; Stud. 2,082; Grades 10-12.

FARMERS INSURANCE GROUP LIBRARY. 4680 Wilshire Blvd., L. A. 54. Mrs. Kathleen S. Edwards, Libn. Serves: Other librarians and the public by referral. Subjects: Insurance, bank and finance, office management. Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk. Total vols: 5,000; Pams: 2,000. Subs: Mags. 250, Newsp. 6. VF drawers: 12.

FARRAND FISHER & FARRAND, LAW LIBRARY. Suite 1028, 215 W. Sixth St., L. A. 14. Mrs. Nancy Duncan, Libn. Total vols: 15,000.

FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3311 N. Figueroa St., L. A. 65. Mrs. Camille L. Hopmans, Libn. Book fund: \$464. Total vols: 7,215; New, 368. Subs: Mags. 57, Newsp. 1. Fac: 45; Stud. 1,018.

Frank Wiggins Trade School Library. See *Los Angeles Trade-Technical Jr. College Library.*

GAGE AVENUE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2880 E. Gage Ave., Huntington Park (L. A. city schools). Mrs. Virginia H. Womble, Libn. Book fund: \$1,000. Total vols: 6,000; New, 360. Subs: Mags. 25. Fac: 39; Stud. 799; Grades 7-8.

GARDENA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1415 Gardena Blvd., Gardena (L. A. city schools). Mrs. Vatura Hicks, Libn. Grades: 7-12.

GENERAL PETROLEUM CORP. OF CALIFORNIA, TECHNICAL LIBRARY. 2721 E. 37th St. (P. O. Box 2122, Terminal Annex). R. W. Johnson, Libn. Serves: Company personnel and other librarians. Total vols: 3,250; Pams: 15,000. New items: 500; VF drawers: 90. Subs: Mags. 125, Newsp. 2.

Subjects: Petroleum engineering and related engineering subjects. **GEORGE PEPPERDINE COLLEGE LIBRARY.** 1121 W. 79th St., L. A. 44. Mrs. Pearl L. Ward, Libn.

GEORGE WASHINGTON CARVER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 885 E. 45th St., L. A. 11. Mrs. Eileithya Williams, Libn.

GEORGE WASHINGTON SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 10860 S. Denker Ave., L. A. 47. Eva L. Andrews, Libn. Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk. Book fund: \$2,789; Circ: 28,363. Total vols: 15,350; New, 704. Subs: Mags. 116, Newsp. 3. Fac: 120; Stud. 3,068; Grades 10-12.

GIBSON, DUNN AND CRUTCHER LAW LIBRARY. 634 S. Spring St., L. A. 14. Helen Verrill Kathy, Libn. Total vols: 12,680.

GOLDEN STATE MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE CO. LIBRARY. 1999 West Adams Blvd., L. A. 11. Shirley Skinner, Libn. Special collection: Negro life and history.

GRIFFITH JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4765 E. 4th St., L. A. 22. Ella Mary Coughlin, Libn. Book fund: \$1,644. Total vols: 8,300; New, 345. Subs: Mags. 67. Fac: 52; Stud. 1,078; Grades 7-9.

Harbor Jr. College. See *Los Angeles Harbor Jr. College Library.*

Health Dept. Library. See *Public Health Library.*

HELMS ATHLETIC FOUNDATION LIBRARY. 8760 Venice Blvd., L. A. 34. William R. Schroeder, Dir.

Historical Society of Southern California. See *Los Angeles County Museum Library.*

HOFFMAN LABORATORIES, INC., ENGINEERING LIBRARY. 3717 S. Grand Ave., L. A. 7. Tel: RI 7-9661, Ext. 215. Mrs. Kittye Cannata, Libn. Serves: Engineers, scientists and physicians.

HOLLENBECK JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2510 E. Sixth St., L. A. 23. Wilna Cornwell, Libn. Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk. Book fund: \$1,268; Circ: 32,500. Total vols: 11,945; New, 481. Subs: Mags. 54, Newsp. 1. Fac: 78; Stud. 1,687; Grades 7-9.

HOLLYWOOD SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1521 N. Highland Ave., L. A. 28. (L. A. city schools.) Mrs. Winifred S. Bishop, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$1,820
 Total vols: 10,949; New, 370
 Subs: Mags. 81, Newsp. 1
 Fac: 86; Stud. 1,923; Grades 10-12

HORACE MANN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7001 S. St. Andrews Place, L. A. 47. Mrs. Johanna Faye Hayes, Libn.

HUBERT HOWE BANCROFT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 929 N. Las Palmas Ave., Hollywood 38. Esther S. Schuster, Libn.
 Grades 7-9

HUNTINGTON PARK HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6020 Miles Ave., Huntington Park (L. A. city schools). Mrs. Reba R. Bartlett, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
 Book fund: \$1,038
 Total vols: 17,397; New, 333
 Subs: Mags. 97, Newsp. 3
 Fac: 87; Stud. 1,899; Grades 9-12

HYLAND LABORATORIES LIBRARY. 4501 Colorado Blvd., L. A. 39. Mrs. Winifred Lantz, Libn.
 Serves: Company personnel and other libraries only
 Total expenditures: \$650
 Total vols: 600; Reprints: 115
 Subs: Mags. 43; VF drawers: 1
 Subjects: Immunology, blood and blood fractions

IMMACULATE HEART COLLEGE LIBRARY. 2070 E. Live Oak, L. A. 28. Sister Mary Regis, Libn.

IMMACULATE HEART HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5515 Franklin Ave., L. A. 28. Sister Mary Angela, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn.
 Book fund: \$1,065; Circ: 16,000
 Total vols: 3,500; New, 225
 Subs: Mags. 50, Newsp. 2
 Fac: 32; Stud. 665; Grades 9-12

JACOB A. RIIS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 139 W. 69th St., L. A. 3. Grades 8-12

JAMES A. FOSHAY JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3751 S. Harvard Blvd., L. A. 18. Elizabeth E. Vaughn, Libn.

JAMES A. GARFIELD HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5101 E. Sixth St., L. A. 22. Catherine H. Jones, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
 Book fund: \$1,434; Circ. 17,942
 Total vols: 7,467; New, 512
 Subs: Mags. 81, Newsp. 2
 Fac: 100; Stud. 2,197; Grades 10-12

John A. Sutter Jr. High School Library. See under Canoga Park

JOHN ADAMS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 151 W. 30th St., L. A. 7. Mrs. Margaret A. Francis, Libn.
 Book fund: \$884; Circ: 13,108

Total vols: 7,920; New, 409
 Subs: Mags. 88, Newsp. 2
 Fac: 58; Stud. 1,283; Grades 7-9

JOHN BURROUGHS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 600 S. McCadden Place, L. A. 5. Dorothy E. Adams, Libn.

JOHN C. FREMONT HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7676 S. San Pedro St., L. A. 3. Mrs. Gloria M. Sturges, Libn.

JOHN MARSHALL SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3939 Tracy St., L. A. 27. Rosemary E. Fitzpatrick, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$2,138; Circ: 19,327
 Total vols: 10,363
 Subs: Mags. 79, Newsp. 2
 Fac: 83; Stud. 1,858; Grades 10-12

JOHN MUIR JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5929 S. Vermont Ave., L. A. 44. Mrs. Bethel M. Breckenridge, Libn.
 Book fund: \$1,400
 Vols. added: 492
 Subs: Mags. 61
 Fac: 60; Stud. 1,500; Grades 7-9

JOSEPH LE CONTE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1316 N. Bronson Ave., L. A. 46 (Hollywood). Mrs. Jennie F. Meisels, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
 Book fund: \$1,657; Circ. 23,770
 Total vols: 7,534; New, 966
 Subs: Mags. 70, Newsp. 1
 Fac: 59; Stud. 1,520; Grades 7-9

KERN AVENUE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.
See Griffith Jr. High School Library.

LIBRARY OF VEHICLES. 2919 W. Broadway (Eagle Rock), L. A. 41. Tel: CLinton 5-0268. W. Everett Miller, Libn.
 Special collection: Automobile catalogs, photographs, drawings and clippings, covering the history of vehicles of personal land transport.
 Subjects: Automotive, horse-drawn vehicles, bicycles, motorcycles, aircraft, railroads

LOS ANGELES BAPTIST COLLEGE AND SEMINARY. 450 S. St. Louis St., L. A. 39. Ethel G. Reeve, Libn.
 Book fund: \$400
 Total vols: 9,000; New, 1,000
 Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 1
 Fac: 10; Stud. 65; Grades: Graduate School

LOS ANGELES CHAMBER OF COMMERCE RESEARCH LIBRARY. 404 S. Bixel St. James H. Lewis, Libn.
 Serves: Public by referral
 Total vols: 600
 Subject: Government, economics, commerce, finance, useful arts, local and state history, business and economic data relating to Los Angeles and southern California

LOS ANGELES CO.—Continued

LOS ANGELES CITY COLLEGE LIBRARY. 855 N. Vermont Ave., L. A. 29. T. Frances Smith, Libn.

Los Angeles City Directory Library. See R. L. Polk & Co., Library

LOS ANGELES CITY SCHOOLS, LIBRARY AND TEXTBOOK SECTION. 1205 W. Pico Blvd., L. A. 15. Elizabeth Williams, Supv. and Ann Molloy, Library Supv.

See centralized school libraries table.

PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY. 450 N. Grand, L. A. 12. Elizabeth Williams, Supv. and Libn.

LOS ANGELES COLLEGE OF OPTOMETRY, M. B. KETCHUM MEMORIAL LIBRARY. 950 W. Jefferson Blvd., L. A. 7. Tel: RI 7-9161, Ext. 12. Mrs. Grace Weiner, Libn.

Serves: Students and staff of the College and members of the local and national optometric association

Special collections: 26 16mm. motion pictures, many slides on ocular pathology, optometry, ophthalmology, visual sciences

Los Angeles Co. Public, Civil Service Commission, Health, Law, Museum and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Los Angeles Co.

LOS ANGELES CO. LAW LIBRARY. 301 W. First St., L. A. 12. Forrest S. Drummond, Libn.

Branches: Glendale, Long Beach, Pasadena, Pomona, and Santa Monica

Staff: 54

Income: \$557,891; Circ: 35,748

Total vols: 312,902; New, 10,645

Subs: 4,730 periodicals

LOS ANGELES CO. MEDICAL ASSOCIATION LIBRARY, Los Angeles. 634 S. Westlake Ave., L. A. 57. Tel: DU 2-8403. John M. Connor, Libn.

Staff: 5 libns; 5 clerks

Serves: Medical community of southern California

Total expenditures: \$18,990; Circ: 27,000

Total vols: 76,600; New items: 1,542

Subs: Mags. 705; VF drawers: 17

LOS ANGELES EXAMINER LIBRARY. 11th and Broadway. T. K. Kennington, Libn.

LOS ANGELES HARBOR JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 1111 Figueroa Place, Wilmington. Mrs. Thelma V. Taylor and Camille L. Baxter, Libns.

Los Angeles Jr. College Library. See East Los Angeles Jr. College Library, Los Angeles City College Library, Los Angeles Harbor Jr. College Library, Los Angeles Jr. College of Business Library, Los Angeles Trade-Technical

Jr. College Library; see also Los Angeles Valley Jr. College Lib. under Van Nuys.

LOS ANGELES JR. COLLEGE OF BUSINESS LIBRARY. 1601 S. Olive St., L. A. 15. Mrs. Carmela A. Corey, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$5,656; Circ: 19,469

Total vols: 9,960; New, 892

Subs: Mags. 189, Newsp. 4

Fac: 75; Stud. 700; Grades 13-14

Los Angeles Museum Library. See under Los Angeles County.

LOS ANGELES PACIFIC COLLEGE LIBRARY. 625 Coleman Ave., L. A. 42. Ruth C. Monahan, Libn.

LOS ANGELES POLICE DEPARTMENT LIBRARY. 150 N. Los Angeles St., L. A. 12. (A division of Municipal Reference Dept. Library). Constance Martois, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Serves: Los Angeles municipal officials and employees, particularly personnel of Los Angeles Police Department

Total expenditures: \$2,000; Circ: 9,296

Total vols: 2,956; Pams: 2,820

New items: 344

Subs: Mags. 129, Newsp. 2

VF drawers: 4

Special Collections: Police administration, criminology and related subjects

LOS ANGELES SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4600 W. Olympic Blvd., L. A. 19. Marjorie L. Schramling, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$895; Circ: 21,628

Total vols: 16,783; New, 563

Subs: Mags. 65, Newsp. 2

Fac: 98; Stud. 2,585; Grades 10-12

LOS ANGELES STATE COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS AND SCIENCES LIBRARY. 855 N. Vermont Ave., L. A. 29.

For San Fernando Valley State College, see under Northridge.

LOS ANGELES TIMES LIBRARY. 202 W. First St., L. A. 53. Romeo Carraro, Libn.

Special collection: Clippings, card index of the *Times*.

Staff: 10

LOS ANGELES TRADE - TECHNICAL JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 400 W. Washington Blvd., L. A. 26. Henry L. Lash, Libn.

Los Angeles Valley Jr. College Library, see under Van Nuys.

LOUIS PASTEUR JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5931 W. 18th St., L. A. 35. Mildred E. Adams, Libn.

LOYOLA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.
7101 W. 80th St., L. A. 45. Rev. Theodore Marshall, Dir. of Lib. Mrs. Dorothy E. O'Malley, Libn.
Subjects: Catholic religion, Spanish culture and civilization

LAW SCHOOL LIBRARY.
1137 S. Grand Ave., L. A. 15. James H. Tibbetts, Libn.
Total vols: 26,236
Vols added: 1,786

LUTHER BURBANK JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6460 N. Figueroa St., L. A. 42. Mrs. Catherine Condit, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Total vols: 7,965; New 710
Subs: Mags. 61, Newsp. 2
Fac: 57; Stud. 1,425; Grades 7-9

MANUAL ARTS SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4131 S. Vermont Ave., L. A. 37. Velma Nelous, Libn.

MARK TWAIN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2200 Walgrove Ave., Venice (Los Angeles city schools). Mrs. Helen G. Lagerquist, Libn.

MARLBOROUGH SCHOOL FOR GIRLS LIBRARY. 5029 W. Third St., L. A. 5. Mrs. Dorothy B. Rhodes, Libn.
Book fund: \$273; Circ: 8,155
Total vols: 10,026; New, 114
Subs: Mags. 20, Newsp. 2
Fac: 25; Stud. 375; Grades 7-12

MARYMOUNT COLLEGE LIBRARY. 10643 Sunset Blvd., L. A. 24. Mother M. Constance, Libn.

MASONIC LIBRARY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, LTD. Masonic Temple at Pico and Figueroa Sts. Frank H. Reinsch, Libn.
Serves: Masonic lodges and bodies.

METROPOLITAN HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1822 E. Seventh St., L. A. 21. Mrs. Rose G. Pauley, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn.
Total vols: 4,938; New, 232
Subs: Mags. 50, Newsp. 2

MOTION PICTURE RESEARCH COUNCIL, INC., LIBRARY. 6660 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood 38. Ruth B. Vail, Libn.

MOUNT CARMEL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7011 S. Hoover St., L. A. 44. E. M. Leonard, Libn.

MOUNT ST. MARY'S COLLEGE LIBRARY. 12001 Chalon Road, L. A. 49. Sister Catherine Anita Fitzgerald, Libn.

MOUNT VERNON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2621 W. 17th St., L. A. 19. Alice C. Michael, Libn.
Book fund: \$1,637; Circ: 15,670
Total vols: 9,697; New, 467

Subs: Mags. 60, Newsp. 1
Fac: 63; Stud. 1,503; Grades 7-9

MUNICIPAL REFERENCE LIBRARY. Room 300 City Hall, L. A. 12. Tel: MA 4-5211, Ext. 3366. Ruth E. Palmer, Libn.

Staff: 3 libns; 6 clerks
Serves: Government personnel in Los Angeles Civic Center, also public by referral

Total expenditures: \$5,200; Circ: 22,968

Total vols: 36,383; Pams: 52,229

New items: 1,200

Subs: Mags. 500, Newsp. 4

Subjects: Municipal administration and planning, personnel, fire, engineering, public recreation, civil service, municipal finance, municipal documents.

Note: A department of the Los Angeles Public Library with branches in the Department of Water and Power, the Health Department, and the Police Department.

NATHANIEL NARBONNE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 25425 Walnut St., Lomita (Los Angeles city schools). Johnnie May Hanno, Libn.

O'MELVENY & MYERS, LAW LIBRARY. 433 S. Spring St., L. A. 13. Robert W. Lewis, Libn.

Staff: 4

Total vols: 18,250

OCCIDENTAL COLLEGE LIBRARY. Mary N. Clapp Library bldg. 1600 Campus Road, L. A. 41. Andrew H. Horn, Libn.

PACIFIC AERONAUTICAL LIBRARY, INSTITUTE OF AERONAUTICAL SCIENCE. 7660 Beverly Blvd., L. A. 36. Mrs. Nell Steinmetz, Libn.

Serves: Public by referral

Special collections: Microcards of reports done under government contract, microfilm of captured German documents.

Subjects: Aeronautics, mathematics, physics, chemistry, metallurgy, mechanics.

PACIFIC TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CO., SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA AREA, LIBRARY. Room 201, 747 S. Hill St., L. A. 55. Tel: MA 1-2489. Gladys L. Walker, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 3 clerks

Serves: Company staff, other libraries, and public by referral

New items: 300; Circ: 22,411

Total vols: 4,000; Pams: 3,500

Subs: Mags. 100; VF drawers: 18

PAGE MILITARY ACADEMY LIBRARY. 1201 S. Cochran Ave., L. A. 35.

Palisades-Brentwood Jr. High School Library. See Paul Revere Jr. High School Library.

LOS ANGELES CO.—Continued

PALMS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 10860 Woodbine St., L. A. 34. Grades 7-9

PARAMOUNT PICTURES, INC., RESEARCH DEPT. LIBRARY. 5451 Marathon St., Hollywood 38. Tel: Hollywood 9-2411. Helen Gladys Percy, Libn.

Serves: Public by referral
Subjects: Architecture, art, costume, furniture, interior decoration
Staff: 3 libns; 1 clerk
Total vols: 34,300
New items: 750; VF drawers: 290

PAUL REVERE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. (Formerly Palisades-Brentwood Jr. High School). 1450 Allenford, L. A. 49. E. Clifford Maxell, Libn.

Total vols: 4,776; New, 1,103
Subs: Mags. 78
Fac: 62; Stud. 1,684; Grades 7-9

Pepperdine College Library. See George Pepperdine College Library.

PHILOSOPHICAL RESEARCH SOCIETY, INC., LIBRARY. 3341 Griffith Park Blvd., L. A. 27. Tel: NO 3-2167. George H. Lark, Libn.

Serves: Other libraries and the public by referral
Total vols: 50,000; Subjects: Alchemy, Rosicrucianism, oriental mss., astrology, psychology
Note: Research library on comparative religion and philosophy

PHINEAS BANNING HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1500 N. Avalon Blvd., Wilmington (Los Angeles city schools). Florence M. Gregory, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,382
Total vols: 9,497; New, 470
Subs: Mags. 65, Newsp. 2
Fac: 91; Stud. 2,143; Grades 10-12

Power and Light Division Library, see Water and Power Division Library.

PRUDENTIAL INSURANCE CO. OF AMERICA, BUSINESS, RECREATION AND FIELD MANAGEMENT LIBRARIES. Western Home Office, Prudential Square, 5757 Wilshire Blvd., L. A. 36. Sherry Taylor, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Serves: Staff, other libraries and public by referral
Total vols: 5,500; Pams: 10,000
Subs: Mags. 370, Newsp. 25

PUBLIC HEALTH LIBRARY. Room 701, 111 East First St., L. A. 12. Tel: MA 4-5211. Josephine W. Herrmann, Libn.

Serves: Public health information to public by referral
Note: Division of Municipal Reference Dept. Library

Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks
Total Expenditures: \$4,938; Circ: 28,475
Total vols: 9,476; Pams: 12,671
New items: 850
Subs: Mags. 497, Newsp. 2
VF drawers: 3

QUEEN OF ANGELS HOSPITAL, COLLEGE OF NURSING LIBRARY. 926 N. Coronado Terrace, L. A. 26. Sister Mary Concordia, Libn.

R. K. O. STUDIOS LIBRARY. 780 Grower St., Hollywood. Marjorie Johnson, Libn.

R. L. POLK & CO. OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. 120 E. Eighth St., L. A. 14. Viola Nicholl, Libn.

Serves: Public by referral
Note: A reference library of city directories

RALPH WALDO EMERSON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1650 Selby Ave., West L. A. 24. Margaret F. Glassey, Libn.

Rexall Drug Company Library, see Riker Laboratories, Inc. Library.

RICHARD HENRY DANA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1501 Cabrillo Ave., San Pedro (Los Angeles city schools). William C. McMillan, Libn.

RICHFIELD OIL CORP. LAW LIBRARY. 555 South Flower St., L. A. 17. George Smith, Libn.

RICHFIELD OIL CORPORATION, ECONOMIC RESEARCH LIBRARY. 555 S. Flower St., L. A. 17. Tel: MA 9-4111, Ext. 2688. Catherine Ann Pearce, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Serves: Company personnel and public by referral
Total vols: 500; Pams: 500
New items: 200; VF drawers: 8
Subs: Mags. 150, Newsp. 4

RICHFIELD OIL CORP., TECHNICAL LIBRARY. Box 787, 1801 E. Sepulveda, Wilmington. Tel: TE 4-2521, Ext. 73. Mrs. Hester L. Dale, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1½ clerks
Serves: Public by referral
Total expenditures: \$3,000
Total vols: 3,000; VF drawers: 8
Subs: Mags. 202, Newsp. 4
Special collections: Abstract card files on the literature of air pollution, corrosion, petroleum and product additives

RICHLAND JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 11330 W. Graham Place, L. A. 64. Mrs. Ruth K. Reynolds, Libn.

RIKER LABORATORIES INC., AND REXALL DRUG COMPANY TECHNICAL LIBRARY. 8480 Beverly Blvd.,

L. A. 54. P. O. Box 3157. Frank G. Bennett, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
Serves: Staff only

ROBERT E. PEARY JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Gardena and Normandie, Gardena. (Los Angeles city schools). Mrs. Marilyn Sawyer, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Book fund: \$1,326
Total vols: 5,712; New, 587
Subs: Mags. 97, Newsp. 1
Fac: 84; Stud. 2,019; Grades 7-9

ROBERT LOUIS STEVENSON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 725 S. Indiana St., L. A. 23. Farol C. Davidson, Libn.

SACRED HEART HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2111 Griffin Ave., L. A. 31. Sister M. Anita, Libn.

ST. MARY'S ACADEMY LIBRARY. 3300 W. Slauson Ave., L. A. 43. Sister Mary Conrad, Libn.

ST. VINCENT HOSPITAL COLLEGE OF NURSING LIBRARY. 262 S. Lake St., L. A. 57. Loraine Sneath, Libn.

Serves: Hospital personnel and other librarians

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,000; Circ: 13,836
Total vols: 4,652; New, 199
Subs: Mags. 64
Fac: 15; Stud. 145

SAMUEL GOMPERS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 234 E. 112th St., L. A. 61. Belle A. Maley, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,450
Total vols: 7,511; New, 436
Subs: Mags. 69, Newsp. 2
Fac: 70; Stud. 1,738; Grades 7-9

SAN PEDRO SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1001 15th St., San Pedro (Los Angeles city schools). Dorothy Johnson, Libn.

SANTA FE AVENUE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2320 E. 16th St., L. A. 19. Avery W. Smith, Libn.
Grades 7-12

SECURITY-FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF LOS ANGELES RESEARCH DEPT. LIBRARY. 834 Pacific Southwest Bldg., 215 W. Sixth St., (P. O. Box 2097 Terminal Annex, L. A. 54). Hilda Butler, Libn.

Serves: Public by referral
Total vols: 1,170; Pams: 1,670
Subs: Mags. 91, Newsp. 12
VF drawers: 100
Subjects: banking and finance, general business, agriculture, building and real estate

SONS OF THE REVOLUTION IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA LI-

BRARY. 437 S. Hope St., L. A. 17. Mrs. Ella F. J. Tafe, Libn.
Serves: Company personnel and other librarians

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON CO. LIBRARY. 301 Edison Bldg., 601 W. Fifth St., P. O. Box 351, L. A. 53. Edith Bewley, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Serves: Company staff, other libraries and public by referral
Total Expenditures: \$1,200
Total vols: 7,500; VF drawers: 28
Subs: Mags. 82, Newsp. 1

SOUTH GATE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 8926 San Vicente Blvd., South Gate (Los Angeles city schools). Mrs. Mary L. Hallgren, Libn.

SOUTH GATE SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3351 Firestone Blvd., South Gate (Los Angeles city schools). Marjory L. Pearson (on leave); Elizabeth Leonard, Libn.

SOUTHWEST MUSEUM LIBRARY. Museum Drive and Marion Way, Highland Park, L. A. 42. Mrs. Ella L. Ribinson, Libn.

Serves: Public by referral
Total vols: 60,000; Pams: 5,000
Subjects: Anthropology, both ethnology and archaeology of the Western Hemisphere, Maya collection, Western Americana, especially of the Southwest

SOUTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY LAW LIBRARY. 1121 S. Hill St., L. A. 15. Ralph H. Brady and Clarence J. Stubbs, Libns.

STATE FISHERIES LABORATORY LIBRARY. California State Fisheries Laboratory, 511 Tuna St., Terminal Island, East San Pedro. Mrs. Patricia Powell, Libn.

Serves: General public
Subjects: Marine biology, fish taxonomy, oceanography, commercial fisheries statistics, fisheries technology, fishing methods and gear, conservation publications
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Total Expenditures: \$2,500
Total vols: 7,600; Pams: 56,000
New items: 5,000
Subs: Mags. 350, Newsp. 3
VF drawers: 42

SUN VALLEY JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7330 Bakman Ave., Sun Valley (Los Angeles city schools). Mrs. Elise R. Johnson, Libn.

SUSAN MILLER DORSEY SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3537 Farmdale Ave., L. A. 16. Mrs. Ethel L. Blumberg, Libn.

Teachers Professional Library, see Los Angeles City School Library.

LOS ANGELES CO.—Continued

Technicolor Motion Picture Corporation Library, see Burbank.

THEODORE ROOSEVELT SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 450 S. Fickett St., L. A. 33. Mrs. Ruth L. Allbee, Libn.

THOMAS A. EDISON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6500 S. Hooper Ave., L. A. 1. Marjorie Frank Kuttner, Libn.

THOMAS JEFFERSON SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1319 E. 41st St., L. A. 11. Mrs. Jean G. Cook, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk

Total vols: 7,808; New, 493

Subs: Mags. 76, Newsp. 3

Fac: 87; Stud. 1,850; Grades 9-12

THOMAS STARR KING JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1400 Myra Ave., L. A. 27. Mrs. Nell A. Wills, Libn.
Grades 7-9

TWENTIETH CENTURY-FOX RESEARCH LIBRARY. 10201 W. Pico. Tel: BR 2-6111. Frances C. Richardson, Libn.

Staff: 4 libns; 3 clerks

Serves: Company personnel

Total expenditures: \$4,000

Total vols: 28,214; Pams: 306

New items: 550; VF drawers: 265

Subs: Mags. 128, Newsp. 6

Note: Research library for motion picture production

UNITED STATES ARMY. FORT MACARTHUR POST LIBRARY. San Pedro. Helen Burgess, Post Libn.

Note: Has one bookmobile

U. S. ATTORNEY'S LAW LIBRARY. 616 Federal Bldg. Muriel L. Merrell, Libn.

Serves: U. S. Attorney, his staff and properly identified representatives of other government agencies

Total vols: 4,800; New, 40

Subs: Mags. 2

UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS, NINTH CIRCUIT LIBRARY. 1601 U. S. Post Office and courthouse, L. A. 12. William S. Stack, Libn.

Serves: Judges and court officials only

Total vols: 7,000; New, 300

Subs: Mags. 12

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY WATER RESOURCES BRANCH LIBRARY. 1031 Bartlett Bldg., 215 W. 7th St., L. A. 14. Lucy E. Birdsall, in charge.

Special collections: U. S. Geological Survey publications (depository), especially publications now out-of-print and no longer available for purchase.

UNIVERSITY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 11800 Texas Ave., L. A. 25. Florence J. Riniker, Libn.

Total vols: 11,274; New, 542

Subs: Mags. 112, Newsp. 2

Fac: 122; Stud. 3,085; Grades 10-12

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA AT LOS ANGELES LIBRARY. 405 Hilgard Ave., L. A. 24. Dr. Lawrence Clark Powell, Libn.

Serves: Public for reference

Special collection: Oriental collection, the Sadlier collection of nineteenth century fiction, the Olive Percival collection of children's books, Spinoza, Californiana, Western Americana, Southern California imprints, and manuscripts of California authors.

Branch libraries: Agriculture, Dora Gerard, Libn; Art, Mary De Wolf, Libn; Biomedical, Louise Darling, Libn; Chemistry, Mrs. Eve A. Dolbee, Libn; Education, Gladys Coryell, Libn; Engineering, Mrs. Johanna Tallman, Libn; English Reading Room, Mrs. Grace Hunt, Libn; Geology, L. Kenneth Wilson, Libn; Home Economics, Mrs. Marjorie Mansouri, Libn; Institute of Industrial Relations, Paul Miles, Libn; Meteorology, Tom Jensen, Libn; Music, Ruth Doxsee, Libn; Physics, Donald Black, Libn; Theater Arts, Mrs. Shirley Hood, Libn; University Elementary School, Mrs. Winifred V. Walker, Libn.

ATOMIC ENERGY PROJECT LIBRARY. 10874 Le Conte Ave., L. A. 24. Mrs. Pat L. Walter, Libn.

Subjects: Chemistry, biochemistry, physics, biology and medicine.

BUREAU OF GOVERNMENTAL RESEARCH LIBRARY. 405 Hilgard Ave., L. A. 24. Tel. BA 2-6161. Dorothy V. Wells, Libn.

Staff: 2 libn; 2 clerks

Serves: Staff, other libraries and public by referral

Total pams: 87,709; New items: 5,813

Subs: Mags. 243; VF drawers: 100

Special Collection: John Randolph Haynes and Dora Haynes Foundation Collection on direct legislation, progressive and reform measures, politics and government of Los Angeles.

ELMER BELT LIBRARY OF VINCIANA. 1893 Wilshire Blvd., L. A. 57. Tel: HU 3-6830, Ext. 29. Mrs. Kate T. Steinitz, Libn.

Staff: 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ libns.

Serves: On appointment students and scholars

Total vols: 10,000; Pams: 5

New items: 500

Subs: Mags. 20

VF drawers: 18

Subjects: Leonardo da Vinci and the Renaissance

SCHOOL OF LAW LIBRARY. 405 Hilgard Ave., L. A. 24. Louis Piacenza, Libn.
Staff: 15
Income: \$35,000
Total vols: 116,000
Subs: 555 periodicals

WILLIAM ANDREWS CLARK MEMORIAL LIBRARY. 2205 West Adams Blvd., L. A. 18. Dr. Lawrence Clark Powell, Dir.
Serves: Graduate students, professors and visiting scholars upon application.
Subjects: English civilization, 1640-1750, particularly the Age of Dryden; Oscar Wilde; Bret Harte; Montana history.

UNIVERSITY OF JUDAISM, TANNEBAUM MEMORIAL LIBRARY. 612 South Ardmore St., L. A. 5. Joseph Salomon, Libn.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. 3518 University Ave., L. A. 7. Dr. Lewis F. Stieg, Libn.
Departmental libraries: Architecture and Fine Arts, Education, Engineering, Science, Music, American Literature, World Affairs (von KleinSmid), Philosophy (Hoose)

ALLAN HANCOCK LIBRARY OF BIOLOGY AND OCEANOGRAPHY. Mrs. Dorothy M. Halmos, Libn.
Serves: Qualified scientists only
Subjects: Marine invertebrates, oceanography

SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY, GEORGE H. CUSHING LIBRARY. University Park, L. A. 7. Dorothy Dragonette, Libn.

SCHOOL OF LAW LIBRARY. University Park, L. A. 7. Riley Paul Burton, Libn.

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE LIBRARY. Bridge Hall, 3518 University Ave., L. A. 5. Tel: RI 8-2311, Ext. 368. Dr. Vilma Proctor, Libn.
Staff: 3 libns; 2 clerks
Serves: Students, teachers and research staff of the school of medicine and allied sciences, research institutes, hospitals, and scientific laboratories
Total expenditures: \$24,611; Circ: 15,887
Total vols: 33,387; Pams: 2,000
New items: 2,804
Subs: Mags. 560
VF drawers: 8

VENICE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 13000 Venice Blvd., L. A. 66. Mrs. Evelyn H. Lincoln, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Total vols: 10,211; New, 456
Subs: Mags. 105, Newsp. 2
Fac: 96; Stud. 2,177; Grades 10-12

VERDUGO HILLS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 10625 Plainview Ave., Tu-

junga (Los Angeles city schools). Maryline H. Conrey, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn; ½ clerk
Book fund: \$2,688; Circ: 20,772
Total vols: 9,456; New, 1,458
Subs: Mags. 86, Newsp. 2
Fac: 107; Stud. 2,444; Grades 7-12

VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION CENTER LIBRARY. Wilshire and Sawtelle Bldvs., L. A. 25. Dorothy E. Nieman, Chief Libn.
Subjects: Psychiatry, psychology, military divisional histories

VIRGIL JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 152 N. Vermont Ave., L. A. 4. Elsie Brown, Libn.

WASHINGTON IRVING JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3010 Estara Ave., L. A. 65. Elsie I. Hill, Libn.

WATER AND POWER DIVISION, MUNICIPAL REFERENCE LIBRARY, Room 1328, 316 W. Second St., L. A. 12. Mrs. Frances S. Davis, Libn.

Serves: Public by referral
Subjects: Water supply and distribution, electric energy, rivers—development for water and distribution, atomic energy for power development.
Note: Administered as a division of the Municipal Reference Dept.
Staff: 3 libns; 3½ clerks
Total vols: 14,665; Pams: 10,765
New items: 813; Circ: 119,052
Subs: Mags. 394, Newsp. 8
VF drawers: 34

WELFARE PLANNING COUNCIL LIBRARY, LOS ANGELES REGION. 733½ S. Hope St., L. A. 17, MA 2-1231. Robert E. Baldrige, Libn.

Staff: 2
Serves: Council staff and members and public by referral
Total Expenditures: \$400; VF drawers: 30
Total vols: 1,100; Pams: 12,000

WESTCHESTER HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7400 W. Manchester Ave., L. A. 45. Mrs. Esther W. Bennett, Libn.

WESTERN JEWISH INSTITUTE, LIBRARY. 7269 Beverly Blvd., L. A. 36. Dr. S. M. Neches, Dean.
Special collection: Jewish Californiana

WESTERN OIL AND GAS ASSOCIATION LIBRARY. 609 S. Grand Ave., L. A. 14. Mrs. Jean W. Alexander, Libn.

WESTERN PRECIPITATION CORP. LIBRARY. 1000 W. Ninth St., L. A. 15. Mrs. Susanne A. Reed, Libn.
Serves: Staff and other librarians
Subjects: Electrostatic precipitation, mechanical dust collection, chemistry, chemical and industrial engineering, mechanical and electrical engineering

LOS ANGELES CO.—Continued

WESTLAKE SCHOOL FOR GIRLS LIBRARY. 700 N. Faring Road, L. A. 24. Agnes A. Chaney, Libn.

WHITE MEMORIAL MEDICAL LIBRARY, COLLEGE OF MEDICAL EVANGELISTS. 312 N. Boyle Ave., L. A. 33. Mrs. Mollie L. Sittner, Libn.
Serves: Public by referral
Subjects: Medicine, nursing and allied sciences, dermatology
Special collection: Scripps-Remondino Historical Collection

Wiggins Trade-Technical Jr. College Library, see Los Angeles Trade-Technical Jr. College Library.

WILMINGTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1700 Gulf Ave., Wilmington (Los Angeles city schools). Mrs. Selma P. Haytema, Libn.

WOODROW WILSON HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2839 N. Eastern Ave., L. A. 32. Mardie Jay Bakjean, Libn.
Book fund: \$1,569; Circ: 20,000
Total vols: 10,100; New, 390
Subs: Mags. 122, Newsp. 2
Fac: 88; Stud. 2,000; Grades 7-12

LYNWOOD

FRED W. HOSLER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 11300 Spruce. Mrs. M. S. Gleason, Libn.
Book fund: \$1,500; Circ: 20,071
Total vols: 6,000; New, 600
Subs: Mags. 28, Newsp. 3
Fac: 50; Stud. 1,050; Grades 7-8

LYNWOOD ACADEMY LIBRARY. 11081 Harris St. Mrs. Aletha H. Fletcher, Libn.

LYNWOOD HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 12124 Bullis Road, Lynwood (Compton city schools). Mrs. Lucy Bonner, Libn.
Grades 9-12

WESTERN GEAR CORPORATION ENGINEERING LIBRARY. P. O. Box 192. Tel: NE 6-2161. E. W. Cavette, Libn.
Subjects: Gears and gear mechanisms.

MANHATTAN BEACH

Mira Costa High School Library, see under Redondo Beach.

MONROVIA
Pop. 20,186 *

MONROVIA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 321 S. Myrtle. Katherine Ainsworth, Libn.

MONROVIA-DUARTE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Colorado at Madison. Mrs. Patricia A. De Meere, Libn.

MONTEBELLO

BELL GARDENS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5841 Live Oak St., Bell Gardens (Montebello city schools). Mrs. Myrtis G. Lucas, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,994; Circ: 35,000
Total vols: 8,000; New, 800
Subs: Mags. 45, Newsp. 2
Fac: 60; Stud. 1,190; Grades 7-9

BELL GARDENS SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6119 E. Agra St., Bell Gardens (Montebello city schools). Mrs. Evelyn F. Barnes, Libn.
Grades 10-12

CANTWELL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 329 N. Garfield Ave. John D. Walsh, Libn.

EASTMOUNT JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 400 N. Bradshawe. Mrs. Maybell Nollar, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk
Total vols: 7,130; New, 754
Fac: 62; Stud. 1,300; Grades 7-9

MONTEBELLO JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1600 Whittier Blvd. Mrs. Lonnie J. Ross, Libn.
Grades 7-9

MONTEBELLO SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2100 W. Cleveland Blvd. Marion G. Renshaw, Libn.
Grades 10-12

MONTEBELLO UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT, CENTRAL LIBRARY. 123 S. Montebello Blvd. Mrs. Arline E. Bock, Dist. Libn.

See Centralized School Libraries Tables.

MONTEREY PARK
Pop. 20,395 †

MONTEREY PARK [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Bruggemeyer Memorial Library Bldg., 302 West Garvey. James R. Housel, Libn.
127 Bookmobile stops

NEWHALL

WILLIAM S. HART UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 24825 N. Newhall Ave. Mrs. Helen S. Nosker, Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in June 1957, is 25,286.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1955, is 29,277.

NORTH HOLLYWOOD

BENDIX AVIATION CORP. TECHNICAL LIBRARY. 11600 Sherman Way. Tel: POplar 5-1010, Ext. 580. Robert K. Kwan, Libn.
Subjects: Component parts of electronics and hydraulic aircraft
Serves: Company staff only
Total vols: 650
Subs: Mags. 60

HARVARD SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3700 Coldwater Canyon Road. Eleanor Lapham, Libn.
Book fund: \$950; Circ: 2,500
Total vols: 5,000; New, 350
Subs: Mags. 26
Fac: 26; Stud. 280; Grades 7-12

MADISON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 13000 Hart St. Mrs. Ruby Edenquist, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Book fund: \$1,500; Circ: 24,482
Total vols: 4,510; New, 861
Subs: Mags. 95, Newsp. 1
Fac: 91; Stud. 2,200; Grades 7-9

NORTH HOLLYWOOD JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4525 Irvine St., North Hollywood (Los Angeles city schools). Mrs. Pauline J. Elliott, Libn.
Grades 7-9

NORTH HOLLYWOOD SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5231 Colfax Ave., North Hollywood (Los Angeles city schools). Mrs. Chesterine G. Cordelle, Libn.
Grades 10-12

NORTHRIDGE

SAN FERNANDO VALLEY STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY. 18111 Nordhoff St. Stanley McElderry, Libn.

NORTHRIDGE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 17960 Chase. Vanja Y. Kastman, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Book fund: \$2,351
Total vols: 5,428; New, 1,046
Subs: Mags. 51, Newsp. 1
Stud. 2,031; Grades 7-9

NORWALK

CERRITOS JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 17923 E. Pioneer Blvd. Leroy W. Otto, Libn.

EXCELSIOR UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Alondra and Pioneer Blvd. Mrs. June Nelson, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 3 clerks
Book fund: \$2,675
Total vols: 10,562; New, 1,049
Subs: Mags. 192; Newsp. 2
Fac: 112; Stud. 2,716; Grades 9-12

* City population by Special U. S. Census in March, 1954, is 4,347.

NORWALK HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 11356 E. Leffingwell Rd. Mrs. Frances MacEwan, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$3,300; Circ: 13,048
Total vols: 3,065; New, 1,200
Subs: Mags. 39, Newsp. 3
Fac: 41; Stud. 980; Grades 9-10

METROPOLITAN STATE HOSPITAL LIBRARY. 11400 S. Norwalk Blvd. Anna J. Pitney, Libn.

PACOIMA

PACOIMA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 9919 Laurel Canyon Blvd. Inez N. Winton, Libn.
Book fund: \$2,635; Circ: 18,902
Total vols: 4,282; New, 628
Subs: Mags. 102, Newsp. 1
Fac: 90; Stud. 2,064; Grades 7-9

PALOS VERDES ESTATES

City Pop. 1,963*
Dist. Pop. Est. 6,820

PALOS VERDES LIBRARY DISTRICT LIBRARY. 2400 Via Campe-sina. David N. McKay, Libn.
Outlets: 1 School Station

PARAMOUNT

Paramount Jr. High School Library, see under Compton.

PASADENA

Pop. 104,577

PASADENA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 285 E. Walnut St., Pasadena 1. Marjorie Donaldson, Libn.
Outlets: 7

BURROUGHS CORPORATION, ELECTRODATA DIVISION LIBRARY. 460 Sierra Madre Villa. Tel: SY 5-7081. Mrs. Sophia P. White, Libn.
Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks
Serves: professional staff, other libraries and public by referral
Total expenditures: \$3,500
Total vols: 2,500; New items: 300
Subs: Mags. 325, Newsp. 2
VF drawers: 24

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY LIBRARY. 1201 California St., Pasadena 4. Dr. Roger Stanton, Dir. of Libs.

JET PROPULSION LABORATORY LIBRARY. 4800 Oak Grove Drive, Pasadena 3. Tel: RY 1-6701 and SY 0-1141. Huston Denslow, Libn.
Staff: 24

Note: Library restrictions on use is subject to government regulations covering security, proprietary information and property accountability.

LOS ANGELES CO.—Continued

CHARLES W. ELIOT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2184 N. Lake Ave., Altadena (Pasadena city schools). Mrs. Betty B. Werking, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$3,792

Total vols: 8,100; New, 1,000

Subs: Mags. 90, Newsp. 3

Fac: 63; Stud. 1,431; Grades 7-9

CONSOLIDATED ELECTRODYNAMICS CORPORATION LIBRARY. 300 N. Sierra Madre Villa. Elizabeth M. Walkey, Libn.

FLINTRIDGE PREPARATORY SCHOOL FOR BOYS LIBRARY. 301 Foothill, La Canada. Louise Gusweiler, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn.

Book fund: \$250; Circ: 1,600

Total vols: 8,000; New, 400

Subs: Mags. 5, Newsp. 2

Fac: 18; Stud. 225; Grades 5-12

FLINTRIDGE SACRED HEART HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 440 St. Katherine Drive, Pasadena 15. Sister M. Louise, Libn.

Total vols: 8,500; New, 47

Subs: Mags. 24, Newsp. 2

Fac: 10; Stud. 170; Grades 9-12

Circ: 3,014

FRANCIS BACON FOUNDATION, INC., LIBRARY. 261 E. Colorado St., Pasadena 1. Tel: Ryan 1-5053. Alice M. Scheck, Libn.

Staff: 3 libns; 1 clerk

Total Expenditures: \$2,000

Total vols: 5,000; Pams: 1,000

New items: 100

Subs: Mags. 15, Newsp. 2

VF drawers: 2

Special collections: Works by and about Sir Francis Bacon (Spec. collection 1597-1750); autograph letters, documents and other Bacon family muni-ments; special 16th and 17th century cryptographic section.

FULLER THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY LIBRARY. 135 N. Oakland Ave., Pasadena 1. Clara B. Allen, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 3 clerks

Book fund: \$7,499; Circ: 32,006

Total vols: 40,209; New, 2,808

Subs: Mags. 241, Newsp. 3

Fac: 16; Stud. 236; Grades: Graduate

School

GEORGE WASHINGTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1505 N. Marengo Ave., Pasadena 3. Harold C. Kime, Libn.

HUNTINGTON MEMORIAL HOSPITAL MEDICAL LIBRARY. 100 Congress St., Pasadena 2. Tel: SY 6-0381, Ext. 225. Mrs. Helen M. Kindy, Libn. Serves: Hospital staff and public by referral

Total expenditures: \$500; Circ: 3,000

Total vols: 5,000; Pams: 2,000

New items: 2,000 journals, 50 other

Subs: Mags. 175, Newsp. 2

VF drawers: 9

Subjects: Medical literature only

Jet Propulsion Laboratory Library, see under California Institute of Technology.

JOHN MARSHALL JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 990 N. Allen Ave., Pasadena 7. Mrs. Gladys K. Weldon, Libn.

JOHN MUIR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1905 Lincoln Ave., Pasadena 3. Mrs. Lura C. Nelson, Libn.

LA CANADA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1100 Foothill Blvd., La Canada (Pasadena City Schools). Mrs. Gladys L. Bowen, Libn.

MOUNT WILSON OBSERVATORY LIBRARY. 813 Santa Barbara St., Pasadena 4. Dr. Alexander Pogo, Libn. Special collections: History of science; Newtoniana
Total vols: 20,000

PASADENA BRANCH, LOS ANGELES COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. Mezzanine, Security Bldg., Pasadena 2. Marian Miller, Attendant.

PASADENA CITY COLLEGE LIBRARY. 1570 E. Colorado St., Pasadena. Dr. L. Herman Smith, Libn.

PASADENA CITY SCHOOLS, CENTRAL LIBRARY SERVICE. 351 S. Hudson Ave., Pasadena 6. (*The Audio-Visual Service is located at 581 N. Garfield Ave., Pasadena 4.*) Lillian M. Watkins, Libn. and asst. coordinator of library services.

See centralized school libraries table.

PASADENA COLLEGE LIBRARY. 1539 E. Howard, Pasadena 7. Elizabeth A. Hall, Libn. Special collection: Religion

PASADENA HEALTH DEPT. LIBRARY. City Hall, 100 N. Garfield, Pasadena 1. Tel: SY 2-6161, Ext. 284. Helen Zinkhon, Libn.

Serves: Staff members and public by referral

Total Expenditures: \$175

New items: 15

VF drawers: 3

Subjects: health periodicals and reference books.

PASADENA STAR-NEWS LIBRARY. 525 E. Colorado St. Alma L. Boegeman, Libn.

RALPH W. PARSONS COMPANY, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LIBRARY. 135 W. Dayton St., Pasadena 2. Mrs. Roy S. Campbell, Libn.

ST. ANDREW'S HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 42 Chestnut, Pasadena 3. Sister Mary Victoria, Libn.

ST. FRANCIS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 200 Michigan, La Canada. Rev. Paul Barrett, Libn.

SARAH CECILIA KRAKOWSKI MEMORIAL LIBRARY. 1434 N. Foothill Blvd., Jewish Community Center. Mrs. Sally Schlosberg, Libn.
Subjects: Religion, Jewish history and literature

U. S. NAVAL ORDNANCE TEST STATION, PASADENA ANNEX, TECHNICAL LIBRARY. 3202 Foothill Blvd. Tel: SY 3-0621, Ext. 264. Marguerite L. Seager, Libn.
Special collections: Underwater ordnance; physical sciences

WESTERN PERSONNEL INSTITUTE: THE J. G. PROSSER LIBRARY. 1136 Steuben St. Mrs. Dorothy E. Fearman, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Serves: Research staff; graduate student trainees
Total vols: 1,300; Pams: 1,700
New items: 200
Subs: Mags. 85, Newsp. 2
VF drawers: 50
Subjects: Student personnel work, personnel work, higher educational statistics, occupational information, education psychology

WIANCKO ENGINEERING COMPANY, TECHNICAL LIBRARY. 255 N. Halstead, Pasadena 8. Mrs. Beverly M. Walters, Libn.
Serves: Company staff and other libraries
Total Expenditures: \$1,650
Total vols: 265; Reports: 1,057
Subs: Mags. 82

WESTRIDGE SCHOOL LIBRARY. 324 Madeline Drive, Pasadena 2. Mrs. Maygene Giari, Libn.
Book fund: \$600; Circ: 3,378
Total vols: 5,409; New, 525
Subs: Mags. 25, Newsp. 1
Fac: 35; Stud. 234; Grades 8-12

WILLIAM McKINLEY JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 325 S. Oak Knoll Ave., Pasadena 5. Helena Lee Corcoran, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$3,200; Circ: 27,000
Total vols: 6,099; New, 700
Subs: Mags. 121, Newsp. 3
Fac: 48; Stud. 1,126; Grades 7-10

WOODROW WILSON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 300 S. Madre Ave., Pasadena 10. S. Helen Damron, Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in October, 1955, is 51,428.

POMONA
Pop. 35,405 *

POMONA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 380 N. Main St. Raymond M. Holt, Libn.
Outlets: 1 Branch, 2 stations

CALIFORNIA STATE POLYTECHNIC COLLEGE, KELLOGG-VOORHIS CAMPUS LIBRARY. Tel: LY 5-1241. Harold F. Wells, Libn.
Staff: 6 libns; 6 clerks
Serves: Public, by referral
Total expenditures: \$11,600; Circ: 21,000
Total vols: 13,000; Pams: 800
New items: 8,000
Subs: Mags. 335, Newsp. 8
Subjects: Agriculture and Engineering

JOHN C. FREMONT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Garey Ave. and Ninth St. Margaret K. Brown, Libn.
Grades 7-9

JOHN MARSHALL JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1921 W. Arroyo Ave. Geneva Crone, Libn.

PACIFIC STATE HOSPITAL LIBRARY. Mrs. Amelia Waldron, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 8 clerks
Serves: Hospital personnel and patients
Total Expenditures: \$1,800; Circ: 5,456
Total vols: Medical lib: 3,400; Patients lib: 3,500
Subs: Mags. 81; VF drawer: 6
Subjects: Mental Deficiency, Psychiatry, Neurology, Psychology and Psychotherapy.

POMONA BRANCH, LOS ANGELES COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. County Courts Building, 350 W. Fifth Avenue. Hyman Bradofsky, Attendant.

POMONA CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 533 W. Holt Ave. Sister M. Laudine, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 6 clerks
Book fund: \$2,159; Circ: 3,276
Total vols: 4,754; New 421
Subs: Mags. 56, Newsp. 2
Fac: 22; Stud. 746; Grades 9-12

POMONA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 650 E. Holt Ave. Margaret S. Moran, libn.

RALPH WALDO EMERSON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 635 Lincoln. Elsie M. Fossum, Libn.
Book fund: \$850; Circ: 15,250
Total vols: 6,426; New, 319
Subs: Mags. 56, Newsp. 1
Fac: 44; Stud. 1,150; Grades 7-9

PUEENTE

PUEENTE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 313 Nelson St. P. O. Box 1299. Ethel L. Hunt, Libn.

LOS ANGELES CO.—Continued

REDONDO BEACH

Pop. 25,226 *

REDONDO BEACH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. City Park. John W. Perkins, Libn.

Outlets: 1 Station.

LOGISTICS RESEARCH INC., LIBRARY. 141 S. Pacific Ave. P. O. Box 431. Mrs. Lillian M. Cole, Libn.

MIRA COSTA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 701 S. Peck, Manhattan Beach (Redondo Beach City Schools). Mrs. Rebecca C. Cowan, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$4,500; Circ: 23,653

Total vols: 8,261; New, 1,885

Subs: Mags. 115, Newsp. 5

Fac: 102; Stud. 2,150; Grades 9-12

REDONDO UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 631 Vincent St. Louise A. Braxton, Libn.

RESEDA

RESEDA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 18320 Kittridge St. Mrs. Tatiana P. Keatinae, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$4,198

Total vols: 3,700; New, 700

Subs: Mags. 98, Newsp. 3

Fac: 121; Stud. 2,562; Grades 10-12

SEQUOIA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 18605 Erwin St. Berdine C. Petri, Libn.

RIVERA

EL RANCHO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6501 S. Passons Blvd., Rivera. Martha A. Quandt, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1½ clerks

Book fund: \$2,220; Circ: 26,944

Total vols: 5,847; New, 933

Subs: Mags. 74, Newsp. 4

Fac: 112; Stud. 2,245; Grades 9-12

ROLLING HILLS

CHADWICK SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4040 W. Palos Verdes Drive N. Hinton A. Miller, Libn.

Staff: 2 teacher-libns

Book fund: \$1,600

Total vols: 7,500; New, 500

Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 5

Fac: 40; Stud. 200; Grades 1-12

ROSEMEAD

Rosemead High School Library, see under El Monte.

SAN FERNANDO

QUEEN OF ANGELS SEMINARY LIBRARY. Box 1071. Rev. D. F. McNeil, Libn.

SAN FERNANDO JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 130 N. Brand. John E. King, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$2,502; Circ: 33,453

Total vols: 10,310; New, 992

Subs: Mags. 73, Newsp. 2

Fac: 118; Stud. 2,889; Grades 7-9

SAN FERNANDO SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 11133 O'Melveny Ave. Mary L. Springer, Libn.

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION HOSPITAL LIBRARY. Mrs. Ruth S. Burwash, Libn.

SAN GABRIEL

SAN GABRIEL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 801 Ramona St. Mrs. Geraldine R. Huck, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$3,000; Circ: 26,538

Total vols: 4,808; New, 834

Subs: Mags. 96, Newsp. 5

Fac: 85; Stud. 1,655; Grades 9-12

SAN GABRIEL MISSION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Santa Anita at Broadway. Sister M. Mercia, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 3 clerks

Book fund: \$800; Circ: 5,470

Total vols: 4,237; New, 459

Subs: Mags. 42, Newsp. 2

Fac: 34; Stud. 890; Grade 12

SAN MARINO

Pop. 11,230 †

SAN MARINO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 1890 Huntington Drive, San Marino 9. June E. Bayless, Libn.

HENRY E. HUNTINGTON LIBRARY AND ART GALLERY. San Marino 9. Robert O. Dougan, Libn.

Serves: All qualified persons for reference and research

Special collections: Approximately one million manuscripts, from the 11th century to the 19th; over 100,000 first and early editions of works on English and American history and literature, from 1477 to 1900; 5,400 incunabula, more than 11,500 early English books (before 1641)

Notes: Open to registered readers on week days from 9 A.M. to 5 P.M. (closed certain holidays and the month of October). The public exhibitions, including the Library, the Art Gallery, and the Botanical Gardens, are open each afternoon (except Mon-

* Population by Special U. S. Census in August, 1956, is 41,723.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in April, 1954, is 12,924.

days, certain holidays, and the month of October) from 1 to 4:30 P.M.

SAN MARINO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2701 Huntington Drive, San Marino 9. Faith-Ann Searle, Libn.
Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 4,700
Total vols: 3,500; New, 512
Subs: Mags. 512, Newsp. 2
Fac: 53; Stud. 1,120; Grades 9-12

SAN PEDRO

See under Los Angeles.

SANTA MONICA

Pop. 71,595 *

SANTA MONICA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 503 Santa Monica Blvd. Hilda M. Glaser, Libn.
Outlets: 1 branch, 2 stations

ABRAHAM LINCOLN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1500 California Ave. Mrs. Theresa G. Aaron, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,282; Circ: 33,703
Total vols: 7,389; New, 709
Subs: Mags. 46, Newsp. 2
Fac: 60; Stud. 1,259; Grades 7-9

DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT CO., INC. LIBRARY. 3000 Ocean Park Blvd. Ethel Bink, Libn.

JOHN ADAMS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 16th and Pearl Sts. Eldora F. Monroe, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,300; Circ: 15,594
Total vols: 8,026
Subs: Mags. 52, Newsp. 1
Fac: 59; Stud. 1,260; Grades 7-9

LEAR, INC., LEARCAL DIVISION ENGINEERING LIBRARY. 3171 S. Bundy Drive. Mrs. Villet E. Gurske, Libn.
Subjects: Electronics; automatic control.

THE RAND CORPORATION LIBRARY. 1700 Main St. Tel: EX 3-0411, TE 0-3351, Ext. 369. Margaret R. Anderson, Libn.

Subjects: Russian economics, guided missile and space material, classified governmental contractor reports, physical sciences, economics, mathematics, social sciences.
Staff: 9 libns; 16 clerks
Serves: Company personnel and other libraries
Total vols: 10,000; Pams: 90,000
New items: 53,871; Circ: 49,000
Subs: Mags. 950

* Population by Special U. S. Census in November, 1953, is 75,132.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1956, is 8,752.

ST. MONICA'S HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1032 Seventh St. Sister Rosalia Mary, Libn.

SANTA MONICA BRANCH, LOS ANGELES COUNTY LAW LIBRARY. 2d Floor, L. A. County Building, 1725 Main Street. Mrs. Paula Mendel, Attendant.

SANTA MONICA CITY COLLEGE LIBRARY. 1815 Pearl St. Edith G. Sperry, Libn.

SANTA MONICA CITY SCHOOLS PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY. 1723 Fourth St. Mrs. Grace W. Jones, Director, Audio Visual Educ. and Library.

See centralized school libraries table.

SANTA MONICA SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Sixth and Pico Sts. Margaret Jackson, Libn.
Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks
Book fund: \$3,886; Circ: 43,823
Total vols: 21,382; New, 957
Subs: Mags. 125, Newsp. 3
Fac: 113; Stud. 2,400; Grades 10-12

SIERRA MADRE

Pop. 7,273 †

SIERRA MADRE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 440 W. Sierra Madre Blvd. Mrs. Marie Wald, Acting Libn.

SIGNAL HILL

Pop. 4,040

SIGNAL HILL [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 2175 Cherry Ave., Signal Hill 6. Mrs. Winnie E. Disney, Libn.

SOUTH GATE

South Gate Jr. and Sr. High School, see under Los Angeles.

SOUTH PASADENA

Pop. 16,935 †

SOUTH PASADENA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 1115 El Centro St. Mrs. Mary E. Murdoch, Libn.
Contracts with: Alhambra, Los Angeles

SOUTH PASADENA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1524 Fair Oaks Ave. Winifred Andrews, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$910; Circ: 12,362
Total vols: 7,473; New, 330
Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 1
Fac: 34; Stud. 666; Grades 7-9

† Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1953, is 18,025.

LOS ANGELES CO.—Continued

SOUTH PASADENA SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1401 Fremont Ave. Helen Reese, Libn.
Book fund: \$1,500; Circ: 5,573
Total vols: 7,500; New, 331
Subs: Mags. 60, Newsp. 2
Fac: 33; Stud. 710; Grades 10-12

STANFORD RESEARCH INSTITUTE LIBRARY. 820 Mission St. Tel: Ryan 1-2147. Mary Flake, Libn.
Serves: Staff and public by referral
Total vols: 500; Pams: 2,000
New items: 18
Subs: Mags. 186, Newsp. 4
VF drawers: 18

STUDIO CITY

CORVALLIS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3925 Laurel Canyon Blvd. Grades 9-12

SUN VALLEY

Sun Valley Jr. High School Library, see under Los Angeles.

TEMPLE CITY

TEMPLE CITY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 9501 E. Lemon. James E. Newbold, Libn.

TERMINAL ISLAND

See under Los Angeles.

TORRANCE

Pop. 22,241 †

TORRANCE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 1345 Post St. Dorothy Jamieson, Libn.
Affiliated with: Los Angeles Co. P. L.

HARBOR GENERAL HOSPITAL LIBRARY. 1124 W. Carson St. Barbara L. Wight, Libn.

Serves: Public by referral
Special collection: Anatomical drawings

NORTH HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3620 W. 182. Charlotte C. Jennett, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$4,898
Total vols: 5,511; New, 1,385
Subs: Mags. 107, Newsp. 8
Fac: 85; Stud. 1,750; Grades 9-12

TORRANCE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2200 Carson St. Mrs. Ruth G. Pearson, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Total vols: 6,000; New, 1,000

† Population by Special U. S. Census in October, 1956, is 82,241.

Subs: Mags. 95, Newsp. 3
Fac: 65; Stud. 1,400; Grades 9-12
TORRANCE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 2335 Plaza del Amo. Gertrude E. Burbage, Libn.

TUJUNGA

Verdugo Hills High School Library, see Los Angeles.

UNIVERSAL CITY

UNIVERSAL PICTURES CO., INC., RESEARCH DEPT. LIBRARY. Tel: ST 7-1211. George Macon, in charge.

VAN NUYS

CARNATION RESEARCH LABORATORIES LIBRARY. 8015 Van Nuys Blvd. Marian Zierath, Libn.
Subjects: Dairy science, food technology, nutrition, biochemistry, chemistry.

LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORP., MISSILE SYSTEM DIVISION LIBRARY. 7701 Woodley. Tel: Stanley 3-2290. Mrs. Vivian L. Long, Libn.

LOS ANGELES VALLEY JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 13161 Burbank Blvd. Mrs. June A. Biermann, Libn.

ROBERT FULTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7477 Kester Ave. Mrs. Jane S. Cavette, Libn.

VAN NUYS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6535 Cedros Ave. Mrs. Clara L. Forman, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,388; Circ: 29,934
Total vols: 12,543; New, 331
Subs: Mags. 161, Newsp. 3
Fac: 146; Stud. 3,795; Grades 10-12

VAN NUYS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6535 Vesper Ave. Robert J. Halcomb, Libn.

VENICE

See Los Angeles

VERNON

Pop. 432

VERNON [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 4305 Santa Fe Ave., Vernon 58. G. G. Skalsky, Dep. City Clerk, in charge.

WALNUT

MT. SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE LIBRARY. 1100 San Jose Hills Rd. Harriett Genung, Libn.

WEST LOS ANGELES

See Los Angeles

WHITTIER
Pop. 23,820 *

WHITTIER [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 206 N. Greenleaf. Margaret Fulmer, Libn.

CALIFORNIA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 9800 S. Mills Ave. Eleanor E. Beach, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,118; Circ: 27,865
Total vols: 6,106; New, 622
Subs: Mags. 71, Newsp. 4
Fac: 114; Stud. 2,450; Grades 9-12

FRED C. NELLES SCHOOL LIBRARY (AND BRANCH, LOS ANGELES PUBLIC LIBRARY). Box 271, Whittier. Mrs. Hazel H. Voth, Libn.

Note: A state correctional school for boys.

SANTA FE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 10400 S. Orr and Day Road, Santa Fe Springs. Miss Bobbie Yamashina, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$3,734; Circ: 30,000
Total vols: 4,908; New, 1,643
Subs: Mags. 70, Newsp. 2
Fac: 75; Stud. 1,500; Grades 9-12

WHITTIER COLLEGE LIBRARY. 505 E. Philadelphia. Dr. Benjamin G. Whitten, Libn.

— **BROADOAKS SCHOOL OF EDUCATION LIBRARY.** Mrs. Margaret C. Jeffries, Libn.

WHITTIER HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 610 W. Philadelphia St. Denton Porter, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,500; Circ: 20,068
Total vols: 10,477; New, 1,050
Subs: Mags. 73, Newsp. 3
Fac: 117; Stud. 2,600; Grades 9-12

MADERA COUNTY

County seat, Madera
Area, 2,112 sq. mi. Pop. 36,964 †

MADERA CO. FREE LIBRARY, Madera. 135 W. Yosemite Ave.
Serves: Entire county
Outlets: 39
Branch: Chowchilla
Stations: Ahwahnee, Bass Lake, Central Camp, Coarsegold, North Fork, Norberg's, Oakhurst, O'Neals, Raymond, South Madera
Schools: 27
Law Library
Teachers Professional Library

MADERA CO. LAW LIBRARY, Madera. Courthouse.
Total vols: 3,205
Included in Co. F. L.

MADERA CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY. Sixth and I Sts., Madera. Rintha Robbins, Libn. and Consultant in instructional materials.

MADERA CO. TEACHERS' LIBRARY, Madera.
Included in Co. F. L.

* Special U. S. Census in April, 1956, is 32,217.

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 39,910.

CHOWCHILLA

CHOWCHILLA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Humboldt St. Gladys Caywood, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 12 stud. assistants
Book fund: \$800; Circ: 11,000
Total vols: 6,000; New, 400
Subs: Mags. 80, Newsp. 5
Fac: 37; Stud. 700; Grades 9-12

MADERA
Pop. 10,497 ‡

Madera Co. Free, Law, Schools, and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Madera Co.

MADERA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. L and Sixth Sts. Mrs. Vivian Wiegand, Libn.
Book fund: \$1,500; Circ: 28,000
Total vols: 9,675; New, 330
Subs: Mags: 145, Newsp. 5
Fac: 70; Stud. 1,550; Grades 9-12

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in June, 1953, is 12,706.

MARIN COUNTY

County seat, San Rafael
Area, 529 sq. mi. Pop: 85,619 †

MARIN CO. FREE LIBRARY. San Rafael. 1711 Grand Ave. Mrs. Virginia V. Keating, Deputy Libn. in charge.

Serves: Entire county except Larkspur, Mill Valley, San Anselmo, San Rafael and Sausalito

Outlets: 110

Stations: Belevedere-Tiburon, Bolinas, Boy Scouts (2), Camp Fire (2), Corte Madera, Fairfax, Girl Scouts (2), Inverness, Kentfield, Lagunitas, Marin City, Novato, Point Reyes, San Quentin, Stinson Beach, Tamalpais Valley, Tomales

Schools: 47

Bookmobile stops: 42

MARIN CO. LAW LIBRARY, San Rafael. Courthouse.

MARIN CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, San Rafael. Courthouse.

HAMILTON FIELD

U. S. AIR FORCE WESTERN AIR DEFENSE FORCE DEPOT LIBRARY. Bldg. 420. Tel: Tucker 3-6991, Ext. 5298. Mrs. Josephine P. Ripley, Staff Libn.

U. S. AIR FORCE, 78th Fighter Group (A.D.) BASE LIBRARY. Tel: Tucker 3-7711, Ext. 2-6202. Harriet C. Cook, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 4 clerks

Serves: Post personnel and their dependents

Total expenditures: \$7,200; Circ: 39,824

Total vols: 16,616

New items: 1,924

Subs: Mags. 221, Newsp. 15

Subjects: Aeronautics and related subjects, military science and tactics, science and technology

U. S. FOURTH AIR FORCE HDQ., RESERVE REFERENCE LIBRARY. Tel: Tucker 3-7711, Ext. 5203. Ann E. Kirkland, Libn.

KENTFIELD

COLLEGE OF MARIN LIBRARY. Fusselman Library bldg. Box 218. Charles Mastin, Libn.

LARKSPUR

Pop. 2,905

LARKSPUR [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. City Hall, P. O. Box 518. Mrs. Helen S. Wilson, Libn.

MILL VALLEY

Pop. 7,331 ‡

MILL VALLEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 52 Lovell Ave. Mrs. Dorothy M. Thomas, Libn.

TAMALPAIS UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. R. F. D. No. 1. Sidney Thompson, Dist. Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; ½ clerk

Book fund: \$1,700; Circ: 23,813

Total vols: 10,148; New, 603

Subs: Mags. 100, Newsp. 4

Fac: 63; Stud. 1,338; Grades 9-12

ROSS

THE KATHARINE BRANSON SCHOOL LIBRARY. Fernhill Road. Mrs. Elizabeth Spangenberg, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$400; Circ: 986

Total vols: 6,190; New, 146

Subs: Mags. 25, Newsp. 2

Fac: 21; Stud. 70; Grades 8-12

SAN ANSELMO

Pop. 9,188 *

SAN ANSELMO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Tunstead Ave. Mrs. Virginia R. Stewart, Libn.

SAN FRANCISCO THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY LIBRARY. 2 Kensington Road. Frances L. Bouquet, Libn.

Serves: Students and Presbyterian clergy

Special collection: Files of Presbyterian Historical Society

Staff: 3 libns; 1 teacher-libn; 5 clerks

Book fund: \$6,600; Circ: 25,710

Total vols: 64,624; New, 3,407

Subs: Mags. 397, Newsp. 5

Fac: 28; Stud. 320

SIR FRANCIS DRAKE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1327 Sir Francis Drake Blvd. Ruth P. Taylor, Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in February, 1955, is 10,446.

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 122,600.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in September, 1953, is 7,965.

SAN QUENTIN

CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON LIBRARY. Tel: GL 4-1460, Ext. 55.

Herman K. Spector, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 14 clerks

Serves: Staff and inmates

Total expenditures: \$6,066; Circ: 208,098

Total vols: 28,663; Pams: 23,547

New items: 3,360

Subs: Mags. 113, Newsp. 6

VF drawers: 58

SAN RAFAEL

Pop. 13,848 †

SAN RAFAEL [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 1418 Fifth Ave. Mrs. Vivian R. Smith, Libn.

DOMINICAN COLLEGE OF SAN RAFAEL. Guzman Hall. Sister Mary Marguerite, Libn.

DOMINICAN CONVENT UPPER SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1520 Grand Ave. Sister M. Dolores, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn.

Book fund: \$500

Total vols: 4,000; New, 200

Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 4

Fac: 18; Stud. 100; Grades 9-12

JAMES B. DAVIDSON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Woodland and Lindaro. Mrs. Margaret V. Todd, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$500; Circ: 15,476

Total vols. 2,753; New, 278

Subs: Mags. 19, Newsp. 1

Fac: 23; Stud. 525; Grades 7-8

MARIN CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 675 Sir Francis Drake Blvd. Mrs. Zoe G. Bintley, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn.

Book fund: \$200; Circ: 2,667

Total vols: 4,000; New, 150

Subs: Mag. 17, Newsp. 2

Fac: 29; Stud. 600; Grades 9-12

Marin Co. Free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Marin Co.

SAN RAFAEL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 121 Linden Lane. Mrs. Gladys K. Gearhart, Libn.

Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 1,700

Total vols: 7,000; New, 581

Subs: Mags. 100, Newsp. 5

Fac: 64, Stud. 1,300; Grades 9-12

TAMALPAIS SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1675 Grand Ave. John Stewart, Libn.

SAUSALITO

Pop. 4,828 *

SAUSALITO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 733 Bridgeway Blvd. Second floor of City Hall. Mabel Wosser, Libn.

TOMALES

TOMALES JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box B. Annie Rook, Libn.

MARIPOSA COUNTY

County seat, Mariposa

Area, 1,463 sq. mi. Pop. 5,145 ‡

MARIPOSA COUNTY FREE LIBRARY. 2125 M Street, Merced. June E. Young, Libn.

Contracts with: Merced Co. F. L. for service

Outlets: 9

Stations: Bear Valley, Coulterville, El Portal, Hornitos, Mariposa, Midpines, Red Cloud, Sebastopol, Yosemite

MARIPOSA CO. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY, Mariposa. Mrs. Helen Thomas, Libn.

MARIPOSA CO. LAW LIBRARY, Mariposa. Courthouse.

MARIPOSA CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY, Mariposa. Melba R. Garrett, Library Supv.

MARIPOSA CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Mariposa. Courthouse

MARIPOSA

Mariposa Co. Free, High School, Law, Schools and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Mariposa Co.

YOSEMITE

YOSEMITE MUSEUM NATURE LIBRARY. Museum. Ruth Glass, Libn. Serves: Park personnel and public

‡ Population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 4,870.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in January, 1956, is 16,526.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in February, 1955, is 4,945.

MENDOCINO COUNTY

County seat, Ukiah
Area, 3,539 sq. mi. Pop: 40,854 *

**MENDOCINO CO. SCHOOLS TRAV-
ELING LIBRARY, Ukiah.** Court-
house. Mrs. Margaret Byrnes, Acting
Libn.

**MENDOCINO CO. TEACHERS' LI-
BRARY, Ukiah.** Courthouse.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn
Total vols: 2,518; New, 227
Subs: Mags. 10, Newsp. 1
Fac: 10; Stud. 170; Grades 7-12
Circ: 1,750

BOONVILLE

**ANDERSON VALLEY UNION HIGH
SCHOOL LIBRARY**

COVELO

**ROUND VALLEY UNION HIGH
SCHOOL LIBRARY.** P. O. Box 278.
Walter Jain, Libn.

FORT BRAGG
Pop. 3,826 †

**FORT BRAGG [FREE] PUBLIC LI-
BRARY.** Mrs. Daisy Dodge, Libn.

**FORT BRAGG UNION HIGH
SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 500 Harold St.
Lois Haw, Libn.

HOPLAND

**HOPLAND UNION HIGH SCHOOL
LIBRARY.** Box 398
Book fund: \$210
Vols. Added: 80
Subs: Mags. 15, Newsp. 3
Fac: 5; Stud. 53; Grades 9-12

**MENDOCINO STUDY CLUB LI-
BRARY.** Kellieowen Hall. Mrs. Thor-
kild Thomsen, Libn.
Staff: 2 libn.
Total expenditures: \$125; Circ: 3,650
Total vols: 3,325; Mags: 4

**MENDOCINO UNION HIGH
SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Box 229. Mrs.
Delores Lemos, Libn.

* Population estimated by California
Taxpayers Assn as of January 1,
1958, is 45,280.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in
September, 1954, is 4,108.

TALMAGE

**MENDOCINO STATE HOSPITAL
MEDICAL LIBRARY.** Mrs. Katherine
Dombaugh, Libn.

UKIAH

Pop. 6,120 ‡

UKIAH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY.
320 South State St. Marian Ruth
Marvin, Libn.

**UKIAH UNION HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** 740 N. Spring. Grace M.
Toles, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$2,647
Total vols: 1,648; New, 303
Subs: Mags. 49, Newsp. 2
Fac: 47; Stud. 1,045; Grades 9-12

WILLITS

Pop. 2,691 §

WILLITS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.
85 Commercial St. Mrs. Lucille Baker,
Libn.

**WILLITS UNION HIGH SCHOOL
LIBRARY.** Mrs. Helen M. Stafford,
Libn.

Book fund: \$200
New vols: 40
Subs: Mags. 9, Newsp. 1
Fac: 18; Stud. 360; Grades 9-12

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in
April, 1957, is 10,350.

§ Population by Special U. S. Census in
September, 1954, is 3,506.

MERCED COUNTY

County seat, Merced
Areas, 1,995 sq. mi. Pop: 69,780 *

MERCED CO. FREE LIBRARY, Merced. Courthouse Park, 2125 M St. June E. Young, Libn.

Serves: Entire county and Mariposa County by contract

Outlets: 19

Stations: Amsterdam, Atwater, Ballico, Cressey, Delhi, Dos Palos, El Nido, Gustine, Irwin, Le Grand, Livingston, Los Banos, Museum, Planada, Snelling, South Dos Palos, Stevenson, Winton

MERCED CO. LAW LIBRARY, Merced. County Courts Bldg. Fay Schawitsch, Libn.

Staff: 2

Serves: Attorneys only

Total vols: 8,700; New, 200

MERCED CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY, Merced. 22d and M Sts. Mildred Eshnaur, Libn.

MERCED CO. TEACHERS' LIBRARY, Merced.

DOS PALOS

DOS PALOS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs. Christine Hale, Libn.

GUSTINE

GUSTINE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 501 North Ave. William Murray, Libn.

HILMAR

HILMAR UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Lander Ave.

LIVINGSTON

LIVINGSTON HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box 368. Mrs. Marlowe G. Merkel, Libn.

MERCED

Pop. 15,278

MERCED ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS LIBRARY. 555 W. 22d St., Mrs. Florence E. Pitts, Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

Merced Co. Free, Law, Schools and Teachers libraries are the first listed under Merced Co.

MERCED UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 839. Mrs. Alice M. Osborn, Libn.

U.S.A.F. CASTLE AIR FORCE BASE LIBRARY. Rosa E. Worth, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Serves: Military personnel and their dependents and civilians employed at this base

Total expenditures: \$5,000; Circ: 8,000

Total vols: 13,000

New items: 1,000

Subs: Mags: 120, Newsp. 12

MODOC COUNTY

County seat, Alturas
Area, 3,823 sq. mi. Pop: 9,678 ‡

MODOC CO. FREE LIBRARY, Alturas. Third St. P. O. Box 771. Mrs. Betty L. Malson, Acting Libn.

Serves: Entire county

Outlets: 7

Stations: Adin, Cedarville, Davis Creek, Lookout, Willow Ranch

Schools: 1

MODOC CO. LAW LIBRARY, Alturas. Courthouse.

MODOC COUNTY SCHOOLS LIBRARY, Alturas. 1130 Third St., Alturas. Mrs. Betty Malson, in charge (half-time).

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Book fund: \$2,357; Circ: 26,359

Total vols: 32,144; New, 2,778

Subs: Mags. 30

Fac: 100; Stud. 1,692; Grades 1-8

ADIN

BIG VALLEY JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. John R. O'Boyle, Libn.

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 80,360.

‡ Population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 8,000.

MODOC CO.—Continued

ALTURAS
Pop. 2,819

Modoc Co. Free, Law and Schools libraries are the first listed under Modoc Co.

MODOC UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. G. L. Stockman, Libn.
Grades 9-12

CEDARVILLE

SURPRISE VALLEY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Dale E. Jones, Libn.

MONO COUNTY

County seat, Bridgeport
Area, 3,030 sq. mi. Pop: 2,115 *

MONO CO. FREE LIBRARY. Address: Inyo Co. Free Library, Independence. Mary A. Cavitt, Libn.
Contracts with: Inyo Co. for service
Outlets: 3
Stations: Bridgeport, Hot Creek, Lee Vining

MONO CO. LAW LIBRARY, Bridgeport. Courthouse.

MONO CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY,

Bridgeport. Courthouse. Therese R. Mosere, Libn.
See centralized school libraries table.

MONO CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Bridgeport. Courthouse.

BRIDGEPORT

Mono Co. Free, Law, Schools, and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Mono Co.

MONTEREY COUNTY

County seat, Salinas
Area, 3,330 sq. mi. Pop: 130,498 †

MONTEREY CO. FREE LIBRARY, Salinas. 26 Central Ave. Mrs. Lois Koolwyk, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Monterey, Pacific Grove
Affiliated libs: Carmel P. L., King City P. L.

Contracts with: Salinas (does processing in exchange for public service to county residents)

Outlets: 88

Stations: Alisal, Aromas, Bernable, Farm Center, Big Sur, Bolsa Knolls, Bradley, Carmelo, Castroville, Chualar, County Detention Farm, County Hospital, County Juvenile Hall, Curriculum Department, Emerson, Gonzales, Greenfield, Jamesburg, Lockwood, Marina, Moss Landing, Pajaro, Parkfield, Prunedale, Robley, San Ardo, San Lucas, Soledad, Special Educational Classes, Spreckels

Schools: 25

Bookmobile stops: 32

Teachers Professional Library

MONTEREY CO. LAW LIBRARY, SALINAS, Courthouse.

* Population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 2,220.

† Population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 179,800.

MONTEREY CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY

CARMEL

Pop. 4,351

RALPH CHANDLER HARRISON MEMORIAL [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ocean Ave. and Lincoln St. P. O. Box 800. Mrs. Ruth G. Thornburg, Libn.

Affiliated with: Monterey Co. F. L.

CARMEL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Doris Watson Memorial Library, Box 600. Nellie Jane Ryder, Libn.

FORT ORD

U. S. ARMY. FORT ORD LIBRARY SYSTEM. Tel: FR 5-1511, Ext. 27-221
Serves: Post personnel and their dependents

Outlets: 6

Staff: 6 libns; 10 clerks

Total vols: 34,000; Pams: 2,888

New items: 10,927, Circ: 434,680

Subs: Mags. 211, Newsp. 30

VF drawers: 4

Special collection: Military science

— **POST BRANCH LIBRARY.** Marie Delmas, Asst. Libn. in charge

—— **BUNKER BOOKERY BRANCH LIBRARY.** Dorothy Topham, in charge.

—— **EAST GARRISON BRANCH LIBRARY.** Marie Delmas, in charge.

—— **HOSPITAL BRANCH LIBRARY.** Mrs. Georgia Scott, in charge.

—— **LANGUAGE SCHOOL RESEARCH LIBRARY.** Tatiana S. Lambrin, Libn.

—— **PRESIDIO OF MONTEREY LIBRARY.** Margaret Halstead, Libn.

GONZALES

GONZALES UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Fifth St. Arethusa A. South, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$450; Circ: 3,855
Total vols: 2,982; New, 100
Subs: Mags. 22, Newsp. 4
Fac: 21; Stud. 390; Grades 9-12

KING CITY
Pop. 2,347 *

KING CITY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. City Hall and Library bldg., 212 South Vanderhurst Ave. Mrs. Elsie V. Newman, Libn.
Affiliated with: Monterey Co. F. L.

KING CITY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 720 Broadway. Leona I. Forster, Libn.

Book fund: \$850
Total vols: 5,000, New, 400
Subs: Mags. 36, Newsp. 6
Fac: 35; Stud. 500; Grades 9-12

MONTEREY
Pop. 16,205 †

MONTEREY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Pacific and Madison Sts. Ethel M. Solliday, Libn.
Outlets: 31 Bookmobile stops

MONTEREY PENINSULA COLLEGE LIBRARY. 980 Fremont St. P. O. Box 1231.

Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks
Book fund: \$5,000; Circ: 23,264
Total vols: 13,387; New, 1,460
Subs: Mags. 186, Newsp. 4
Fac: 60; Stud. 1,377; Grades 13-14

MONTEREY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Herrman Drive. Mrs. Ora Gillette, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,500

Total vols: 9,500; New, 500
Subs: Mags. 51, Newsp. 2
Fac: 85; Stud. 1,750; Grades 9-12

U. S. NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL LIBRARY. Del Monte. Tel: FR 2-7171, Ext. 570. George R. Luckett, Libn.

Staff: 7 libns; 7 clerks
Serves: Staff, other libraries and public by referral.
Total expenditures: \$31,250; Circ: 19,458

Total vols: 165,000; Pams: 4,375

New items: 8,470

Subs: Mags. 650, Newsp. 6

VF drawers: 35

Subjects: Engineering, Science, Humanities, Management, Naval Studies
Special Collection: Christopher A. Buckley Lib. of Naval History and the Sea (5,000 vols.)

PACIFIC GROVE
Pop. 9,623 ‡

HOPKINS MARINE STATION LIBRARY. R. L. Bruckman, in charge.

Note: Supported by Stanford University, and statistics included with those of the University Libraries.

PACIFIC GROVE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Forest Ave. Frances E. Whitehead, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$600
Vols added: 256
Subs: Mags. 62; Newsp. 1
Fac: 26; Stud. 640; Grades 9-12

SALINAS
Pop. 13,917 §

SALINAS CITY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Main and San Luis Sts. John Ward, Libn.

Contracts with: Monterey Co. F. L., giving public service to Co. residents in exchange for processing service
Outlets: 2 Stations

EL SAUSAL JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1155 E. Alisal St. Mrs. Helen G. Russell, Libn.

HARTNELL COLLEGE LIBRARY. Homestead Ave. Luella Wiens and Catherine Carpenter, Libns.

Monterey Co. Free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Monterey Co.

SALINAS UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 726 South Main St. Patricia Kings, Libn.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in August, 1955, is 10,741.

§ Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1955, is 21,133.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in April, 1953, is 2,575.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in November, 1956, is 21,840.

MONTEREY CO.—Continued

WASHINGTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Iverson and Lang Sts. Mrs. Grete Flores, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn; 2 clerks

Book fund: \$1,400; Circ: 20,290

Total vols: 9,000; New, 492

Subs: Mags. 30

Fac: 52; Stud. 1,150; Grades 7-9

SOLEDAD

CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON LIBRARY. P. O. Box 686. John Raffile, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 7 clerks

Serves: Institutional personnel only

Total Expenditures: \$500; Circ: 45,772

Total vols: 18,000; Pams: 400

New items: 500; VF drawers: 1

Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 5

Special collections: Penology, Criminology and United States History

NAPA COUNTY

County seat, Napa

Area, 788 sq. mi. Pop: 46,603 *

NAPA CO. FREE LIBRARY, Napa. 1201 Franklin St. Mrs. Dorothy Donahoe, Assistant Libn. in charge.

Serves: Entire county except Calistoga, Napa and St. Helena

Outlets: 65

Stations: Aetna Springs, Browns Valley and Rosemont, Calistoga School, 4-H Camp, Lodi, McKnight Acres, Monticello, Mount George, Rutherford, Salvador, Sanitarium, Yountville

Schools: 21

Bookmobile stops: 30

NAPA CO. LAW LIBRARY, Napa. Courthouse. M. C. Lernhart, Libn.

NAPA COUNTY SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1525 Polk Street. Mrs. Dorothy M. Yoder, Libn.

ANGWIN

PACIFIC UNION COLLEGE LIBRARY. Lois J. Walker, Libn.

CALISTOGA

Pop. 1,418

CALISTOGA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Lincoln Avenue and Myrtle Street. Mrs. Edith L. McGill, Libn.

CALISTOGA JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Lake St. Twila Watters, Libn.

IMOLA

NAPA STATE HOSPITAL LIBRARY. Tel: Baldwin 6-2011, Ext. 477.

Serves: Staff and patients

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 66,750.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1954, is 15,290.

NAPA

Pop. 13,579 †

GOODMAN [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. 1219 First St. Mrs. Ella W. Pimentel, Libn.

7 Bookmobile stops.

NAPA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Jefferson and Park. Virginia Borges, Libn.

Napa Co. Free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Napa Co.

NAPA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Lincoln and Jefferson Sts. Mrs. Florence Baldwin, Libn.

RIDGEVIEW JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2447 Old Sonoma Road. Alice Baker, Libn.

Book fund: \$3,000; Circ: 16,158

Total vols: 5,550; New, 1,200

Subs: Mags. 85, Newsp. 2

Fac: 64; Stud. 1,500; Grades 7-10

ST. HELENA

Pop. 2,297

ST. HELENA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Oak and Adams Sts. Alice Armstrong, Libn.

ST. HELENA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Rt. 2, Box 178. Isabella E. Shinn, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk pt-time

Book fund: \$700; Circ: 500

Total vols: 2,000; New, 300

Subs: Mags. 50, Newsp. 3

Fac: 20; Stud. 300; Grades 7-12

VETERANS HOME

VETERANS HOME POST LIBRARY. Box 662. Tel: Napa BA 6-5501, Ext. 279. Virginia M. Hanrahan, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Serves: Patients, employees and families

Total expenditures: \$1,800; Circ:

147,431

Total vols: 25,002; Pams: 1,454; VF
drawers: 10
New items: 2,000

Subs: Mags. 50, Newsp. 30
Special collection: Spanish-American
War

NEVADA COUNTY

County seat, Nevada City
Area 974 sq. mi. Pop: 18,888 ‡

NEVADA CO. LAW LIBRARY, Nevada City. Courthouse.

NEVADA CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Nevada City.
Contracts with: Placer Co. Instructional
Materials Center, Auburn.

GRASS VALLEY
Pop. 5,283

GRASS VALLEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mill St. Alma Popp, Libn.

NEVADA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 340 Buena Vista St.
Staff: 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,293; Circ: 3,500
Total vols: 4,135; New 481
Subs: Mags. 27, Newsp. 3
Fac: 33; Stud. 760; Grades 10-12

NEVADA CITY
Pop. 2,505

NEVADA CITY FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. North Pine St. Mrs. Esther M. McCluskey, Libn.

NEVADA UNION JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 633 Zion St.
Grades 7-9

Nevada Co. Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Nevada Co.

TRUCKEE

TAHOE TRUCKEE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT COMMUNITY CENTER LIBRARY. Roy D. Baker, Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

ORANGE COUNTY

County seat, Santa Ana
Area, 795 sq. mi. Pop: 216,224 *

ORANGE CO. FREE LIBRARY, Santa Ana. 1104-B West Eighth St. Mrs. Margaret A. Morrison, Libn.
Serves: Entire county except Anaheim, Buena Park Library District, Fullerton, Huntington Beach, Newport Beach, Orange, Placentia Library District, Santa Ana and Yorba Linda Library District

Outlets: 60

Stations: Barber City, Brea, Costa Mesa, Cypress, Dana Point, El Modena, El Toro, Garden Grove, Laguna Beach, La Habra, Los Alamitos, Midway City, Ocean View, Olive, San Clemente, San Juan Capistrano, Santa Ana Gardens, Seal Beach, Silverado, Stanton, Trabuco, Tustin, Westminster

Schools: 36

Teachers Professional Library

ORANGE CO. LAW LIBRARY, Santa Ana. Courthouse. Stella Groff and Helen Cramer, Libns.
Serves: Primarily for attorneys
Total vols: 11,036

ORANGE CO. TEACHERS' LIBRARY, Santa Ana. Included in Co. F. L.

ANAHEIM
Pop. 14,556

ANAHEIM [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 241 South Los Angeles St. William Griffith, Libn.
3 Bookmobile stops

ANAHEIM SCHOOL LIBRARY. 501 E. Vermont. Mrs. Pearl Sweitzer, Supv. and Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

ANAHEIM UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 811 W. Center St. Imogene Forker, Libn.

BROOKHURST JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 8411 Brookhurst Ave. Mrs. Irma C. Vance, Libn.

‡ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 16,720.

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 586,900.

ORANGE CO.—Continued

FREMONT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 608 W. Center St. Dorothy Minnick, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,800; Circ: 22,456
Total vols: 4,808; New, 1,120
Subs: Mags. 53, Newsp. 1
Fac: 69; Stud. 1,566; Grades 7-9

NORTHROP AIRCRAFT, INC., ANAHEIM DIV. LIBRARY. 500 E. Orangethorpe Ave. Mrs. Gordon Wilcox, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
Serves: Company personnel and other libraries
Total vols: 500; Reports: 2,500
New items: 70
Special collections: 3,000 vendor catalogs, 4,000 government specifications

RICHFIELD OIL CORPORATION RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LIBRARY. 1900 Crescent Ave. Tel: KE 3-3141. Theresa B. Johnson, Libn.

ROBERTSHAW-FULTON CONTROL CO., AERONAUTICAL DIV., TECHNICAL LIBRARY. Santa Ana Freeway at Euclid. Tel: MU 5144. Mrs. Doris Banks, Libn.

WESTERN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 9411 S. Western Ave. Beatrice H. Griffin, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

BREA

BREA-OLINDA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 803 E. Birch St. UNION OIL COMPANY RESEARCH LIBRARY. Box 218. Judith LaFortune, Libn.

BUENA PARK
City Pop. 26,551 (1957)

BUENA PARK LIBRARY DISTRICT LIBRARY. 6692 Grand Ave. Mrs. Marie Callaway, Libn.

BUENA PARK HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Magnolia at 10th St. Mrs. Arlene M. Moore, Libn.
Outlets: 1 station

NUTRILITE PRODUCTS, INC., TECHNICAL LIBRARY, 5600 Grand Avenue, H. B. McWilliams, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
Serves: Staff and its employees
Total vols: 2,000; Pams: 500
New items: 5
VF drawers: 12
Subjects: Nutrition, biochemistry and microbiology

* Population by Special U. S. Census in September, 1956, is 43,412.

COSTA MESA

Newport Harbor Union High School Library listed under Newport Beach.

ORANGE COAST COLLEGE LIBRARY. 2701 Fairview Ave., P. O. Box 307. Fred McLean, Libn.

EL TORO

U. S. Marine Corps, Air Station Library listed under Santa Ana.

FULLERTON
Pop. 13,958 *

FULLERTON [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 301 N. Pomona Ave. Harry M. Rowe, Jr., Libn.
17 Bookmobile stops

BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS, INC., SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS DIVISION TECHNICAL LIBRARY. 2500 Fullerton Road, Tel: LA 5-4412. Mrs. Brigitta M. Steidl, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
Serves: Company personnel; the public by referral
Total expenditures: \$15,000; Circ: 10,600

Total vols: 4,300; Pams: 2,000
New items: 1,000

Subs: Mags. 265, Newsp. 5
Subjects: electrical chemistry, instrumentation, clinical chemistry, engineering, electronics

FULLERTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS CENTRAL LIBRARY. E. Wilshire and Harvard. Mrs. Margaret Strickland, Libn.

FULLERTON JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 201 Chapman Ave. Nancy Lee Carmichael, Libn.

FULLERTON UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 201 Chapman Ave. Mrs. Margaret C. Kessler, Libn.
Staff: 2 libns; 3 clerks
Book fund: \$4,000; Circ: 29,244
Total vols: 16,000; New, 1,154
Subs: Mags. 159, Newsp. 9
Fac: 101; Stud. 2,396; Grades 9-12

GARDEN GROVE

GARDEN GROVE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 11271 E. Stanford Ave. Muriel G. Anderson, Libn.
Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$3,000; Circ: 23,552
Total vols: 4,444; New, 838
Subs: Mags. 97, Newsp. 4
Fac: 91; Stud. 2,108; Grades 9-12

RANCHO ALAMITOS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 11351 Dale St., P. O. Box 295, Virginia Kirkham, Libn.
Book fund: \$7,500
Total vols: 3,605; New, 3,597

Subs: Mags. 25, Newsp. 5
Fac: 50; Stud. 1,350; Grades 9-12

HUNTINGTON BEACH Pop. 5,237

HUNTINGTON BEACH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 525 Main St. Mrs. Lylyan Mossinger, Libn.

HUNTINGTON BEACH UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1905 Main St. Mrs. Beth C. Brown, Libn.
Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks
Book fund: \$2,582; Circ. 33,168
Total vols: 15,000; New, 995
Subs: Mags. 88, Newsp. 6
Fac: 88; Stud. 1,658; Grades 9-12

LAGUNA BEACH

LAGUNA BEACH HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 620 Short St. Gertrude Carlin, Libn.
Book fund: \$1,500; Circ: 10,822
Total vols: 5,000; New, 700
Subs: Mags. 62, Newsp. 4
Fac: 36; Stud. 750; Grades 7-12

LA HABRA

CALIFORNIA RESEARCH CORPORATION LIBRARY. P. O. Box 446. Tel: Owen 1-2241, Jean M. Legg, Libn.
Staff: 2 libns; 4 clerks
Total vols: 10,500; Pams: 2,000
New items: 1,000; VF drawers: 45
Subs: Mags. 400
Subjects: Geology, geophysics and petroleum engineering

LA HABRA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 801 W. Rose. Mrs. Gertrude Payne, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$3,800; Circ: 17,202
Total vols: 4,480; New, 1,047
Subs: Mags. 107, Newsp. 6
Fac: 68; Stud. 1,351; Grades 9-12

LOS ANGELES UNIVERSITY OF APPLIED EDUCATION LIBRARY (AND BRANCH, ORANGE CO. FREE LIBRARY).

NEWPORT BEACH Pop. 12,120 *

NEWPORT BEACH [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 216 Island Ave., Balboa. Mrs. Dorothea H. Sheeley, Libn.
Outlets: 2 stations

NEWPORT HARBOR UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Irvine and 15th, Costa Mesa. Antoinette D. Adams, Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1957, is 21,201.
† Population by Special U. S. Census in October, 1955, is 16,683.

ORANGE
Pop. 10,027 †

ORANGE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 407 E. Chapman Ave. Mrs. Ethel H. Swanger, Libn.

CHAPMAN COLLEGE LIBRARY. 333 N. Glassell Ave. Fanny S. Carlton, Libn.

ORANGE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 525 N. Shaffer St. Mrs. Mildred Field, Libn.
Staff: 2 libns.
Book fund: \$1,700
Total vols: 11,053; New, 409
Subs: Mags. 94, Newsp. 2
Fac: 62; Stud. 1,293; Grades 9-12

YORBA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 370 N. Glasell.

PLACENTIA
City pop. 1,682 ‡
District pop. est. 4,500

PLACENTIA LIBRARY DISTRICT LIBRARY. Bradford and Center Sts. Mrs. Mae P. Barlass, Libn.

VALENCIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Bradford Ave. Mrs. Wilhelmine Petty, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
Book fund: \$1,160; Circ: 5,930
Total vols: 6,183; New 300
Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 5
Fac: 23; Stud. 546; Grades 7-12

SAN JUAN CAPISTRANO

CAPISTRANO UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 31422 Highway 101. Ruth E. Morrison, Libn.
Book fund: \$1,200; Circ: 6,065
Total vols: 3,000; New, 350
Subs: Mags. 52, Newsp. 2
Fac: 21; Stud. 380; Grades 9-12

SANTA ANA
Pop. 45,533 §

SANTA ANA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Fifth and Sycamore Sts. Ethel Walker, Libn.
Outlets: 2 branches, 2 stations

FRANCES E. WILLARD JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1342 N. Ross St. Sandra Spencer, Libn.
Book fund: \$800
Total vols: 5,000; New, 300
Subs: Mags. 25, Newsp. 1
Fac: 35; Stud. 965; Grades 7-9

‡ City population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1956, is 3,042.
§ Population by Special U. S. Census in October, 1956, is 69,345.

ORANGE CO.—Continued

JULIA C. LATHROP JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY (AND BRANCH, SANTA ANA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY). 1120 S. Main St. Leona M. Calkins, Libn.

MATER DEI HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1202 W. Edinger. Sister M. Emmaline, Libn.

Orange Co. Free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Orange Co.

RALPH C. SMEDLEY JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2120 W. Edinger. Marge Chaloupka, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 11,020

Total vols: 3,028

Subs: Mags. 48

Fac: 47; Stud. 1,250; Grades 7-9

SANTA ANA CITY SCHOOLS CENTRAL AND PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY. 1415 Franch St. Kenneth N. French, Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

SANTA ANA COLLEGE LIBRARY. 1530 W. 17th St. Ruth Bradley, Libn.

SANTA ANA SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 520 W. Walnut St. Deloris Prior, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$2,375; Circ: 26,015

Total vols: 12,800; New, 668

Subs: Mags. 129, Newsp. 2

Fac: 87; Stud. 2,100; Grades 10-12

U. S. MARINE CORPS, EL TORO AIR STATION LIBRARY. El Toro. Tel: 1304. Jean R. Miller, Libn.

TUSTIN

TUSTIN UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Highway 101, Box F. Georgiana Bissel, Libn.

YORBA LINDA

District pop. est. 2,000

YORBA LINDA LIBRARY DISTRICT LIBRARY. 4845 Olinda St. Mrs. March Butz, Libn.

PLACER COUNTY

County seat, Auburn

Area, 1,411 sq. mi. Pop: 41,649 *

PLACER, CO. FREE LIBRARY, Auburn. 1244 High Street. Jane C. Cotton, Libn.

Serves: Entire Co. except Auburn, Lincoln and Roseville

Contracts with: Roseville for service to county residents

Outlets: 19

Stations: Applegate, Agricultural Extension Service, Auburn Elementary School, Colfax, County Hospital, Dutch Flat, Foresthill, Fruitvale, Kings Beach, Loomis, Meadow Vista, Newcastle, Penryn, Rocklin, Sheridan, Tahoe City, Weimar

PLACER CO. LAW LIBRARY, Auburn. Courthouse. Edith Martin, Libn.

PLACER CO. SCHOOLS, INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS CENTER. 1212 E. Lincoln Way, Auburn. Mrs. Wilma S. Rogers, Supervisor and Libn.

Serves: Nevada, Placer and Sierra County Schools; audio visual service to Alpine, Nevada, Placer and Sierra County schools.

See centralized school libraries table.

AUBURN

Pop. 4,653

AUBURN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 175 Almond St. Mrs. Virginia H. Sword, Libn.

COLLEGE OF OUR LADY OF MERCY OF AUBURN LIBRARY. Rt. 3 Box 3010.

DeWITT STATE HOSPITAL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 192. Frieda Zimelman, Libn.

Serves: Patients only

Placer Co. Free, Law and Schools' libraries are the first listed under Placer Co.

PLACER UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 275 Orange. Katherine Kaye, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$1,100; Circ: 13,893

Total vols: 6,360; New, 322

Subs: Mags. 112, Newsp. 4

Fac: 73; Stud. 1,460; Grades 9-12

SIERRA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Orange St. Mrs. Elma L. C. Young, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$2,800; Circ: 8,881

Total vols: 17,348; New, 1,220

Subs: Mags. 248, Newsps. 5

Fac: 43; Stud. 648; Grades 13-14

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 48,460.

LINCOLN
Pop. 2,410

LINCOLN UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Fifth and G Sts., P. O. Box 547. Janet Mustapha, Libn.

ROSEVILLE
Pop. 8,723 *

ROSEVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 557 Lincoln St. Mrs. Alice E. Ickes, Libn.

Contracts with: Placer County Library
Outlets: 1 Station

ROSEVILLE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Gloria M. Webster, Libn.

WEIMAR

WEIMAR JOINT SANATORIUM LIBRARY. The county libraries of the several counties co-operating in the upkeep of the sanatorium send in books and magazines.

PLUMAS COUNTY

County seat, Quincy
Area, 2,593 sq. mi. Pop: 13,519 †

PLUMAS CO. FREE LIBRARY, Quincy. Courthouse. Florence E. Biller, Libn.

Serves: Entire county, Sierra County by contract

Outlets: 17

Stations: Beckwourth, Belden, Caribou, Chester, Chilcot, Crescent Mills, Cromberg, Greenville, La Porte, Portola, Sloat, Storrie, Taylorsville, Twain, Vinton

PLUMAS CO. LAW LIBRARY, Quincy. Courthouse.

PLUMAS CO. TEACHERS' PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY.

QUINCY
Pop. 1,330

Plumas Co. Free and Law Libraries are the first listed under Plumas Co.

PLUMAS UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. Mrs. Viola Cheney, Libn.

QUINCY JR.-SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Herbert C. Behm, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 5 clerks

Total vols: 5,000; New, 800

Subs: Mags. 60, Newsp. 3

Fac: 25; Stud. 519; Grades 7-12

Circ: 2,400

RIVERSIDE COUNTY

County seat, Riverside
Area 7,223 sq. mi. Pop: 170,046 †

RIVERSIDE CO. FREE LIBRARY, Riverside. 3575 Seventh St. Albert C. Lake, Libn.

Contracts with: Riverside P. L.

Serves: Entire county

Affiliated with: Banning, Beaumont, Blythe, Coachella, Corona, Elsinore, Hemet, Indio, Palm Springs, Perris, San Jacinto

Outlets: 60

Stations: Arlington, Magnolia Center, Casa Blanca, Lincoln Park, Aguanga, Cabazon, Canyon Crest, Cathedral City, Desert Hot Springs, Desert Center, Eagle Mountain, Glen Avon, Highgrove, Idyllwild, La Sierra, Mecca, Midland, Norco, Palm Desert, Ripley, Rubidoux, Temecula, Thermal, Valle Vista

Schools: 30

RIVERSIDE CO. LAW LIBRARY, Riverside. Miss M. M. Wayne, Libn.

RIVERSIDE CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Riverside. Courthouse Annex, Orange at Tenth St. Elizabeth Reining, Consultant, Library Services.

ARLINGTON

LA SIERRA COLLEGE, BULTON MEMORIAL LIBRARY. Route 1, Arlington. David Glenn Hills, Libn.

BANNING
City Pop. 7,034

BANNING PUBLIC (UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT) LIBRARY. 21 West Nicolet St. Mrs. Dolores Smith-peter, Libn.

Affiliated with: Riverside Co. F. L.

Outlets: 1 Station

* Population by Special U. S. Census in March 1955, is 10,257.

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 10,760.

‡ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 271,300.

RIVERSIDE CO.—Continued

BANNING UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 101 E. Nicolet St. Mrs. Opal Brown, Libn.

BEAUMONT

City Pop. 3,152 §
District Pop. est. 6,118

BEAUMONT LIBRARY DISTRICT LIBRARY. 125 E. Eighth St. Helen S. Clapp, Libn.

Affiliated with: Riverside Co. F. L.

BEAUMONT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 550 E. 6th St. Roberta A. Baker, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk
Total vols: 1,001; New, 25
Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 2
Fac: 18; Stud. 535; Grades 9-12

BLYTHER

Pop. 4,089

BLYTHER [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 142 South Spring St. Mrs. Exabee M. Waggoner, Libn.*

Affiliated with: Riverside Co. F. L.

PALO VERDE VALLEY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Rt. 1, Box 46. Bernard L. McNary, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$1,300; Circ: 8,000
Total vols: 3,000; New, 398
Subs: Mags. 52, Newsp. 4
Fac: 31; Stud. 660; Grades 9-12

COACHELLA

COACHELLA MUNICIPAL PUBLIC LIBRARY. City Hall. Mrs. Wilma Roggero, Libn.

Affiliated with: Riverside Co. F. L.

COACHELLA VALLEY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 56 and Van Buren. Patricia King, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$3,000; Circ: 18,688
Total vols: 10,000; New, 895
Subs: Mags. 105; Newsp. 5
Fac: 60; Stud. 1,267; Grades 9-12

CORONA

Pop. 10,233 ‡

CORONA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 805 Main St. Mrs. Helen M. Wilkins, Libn.

Affiliated with: Riverside Co. F. L.

* Voters have approved formation of **PALO VERDE DISTRICT LIBRARY** which was activated January 1, 1959.

§ City population by Special U. S. Census in November, 1954, is 3,417.

CORONA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1213 Main St. Ruth C. Irons, Libn.

CORONA UNION SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 815 West Sixth St. Florence C. Powell, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; ½ clerk
Book fund: \$1,600; Circ: 12,032
Total vols: 6,588; New, 514
Subs: Mags. 64, Newsp. 4
Fac: 44; Stud. 832; Grades 10-12

U. S. NAVAL HOSPITAL LIBRARY. Elizabeth Guethlein, Libn.

U. S. NAVAL ORDNANCE LABORATORY LIBRARY. Tel: RE 7-1800, Ext. 421, Virginia L. Parker, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 3 clerks
Serves: Scientists and engineers at the Laboratory; Public by referral
Total expenditures: \$11,000; Circ: 17,000

Total vols: 3,100; Pams: 11,000
New items: 2,000

Subs: Mags. 225, Newsp. 3
Subjects: physics and electronics

ELSINORE

Pop. 2,068

ELSINORE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 400 West Graham. Mrs. Altha M. Cauch, Libn.

Affiliated with: Riverside Co. F. L.

ELSINORE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. W. Graham Ave. Mrs. Gertrude Lorensen, Libn.

HEMET

Pop. 3,386

HEMET [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 510 E. Florida Ave. Violet R. Tapper, Libn.

Affiliated with: Riverside Co. F. L.

Outlets: 1 Station

HEMET JR.-SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 831 E. Devonshire St. Mrs. Pearl H. Tuttle, Libn.
Grades 7-12

INDIO

Pop. 5,300 †

INDIO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Miles Ave. and Deglet Noor, P. O. Box 415. Mrs. Jane M. Walker, Libn.
Affiliated with: Riverside Co. F. L.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in December, 1952, is 6,450.

‡ Population by Special Census in February, 1957, is 12,707.

MARCH FIELD**U. S. AIR FORCE BASE, POST AND TECHNICAL LIBRARY.** Norma L. Springston, Libn.

Serves: Base personnel and other libraries

U. S. FIFTEENTH AIR FORCE HEADQUARTERS LIBRARY. Carolyn Binder, Libn.**PALM SPRINGS**

Pop. 7,660 ‡

WELWOOD MURRAY MEMORIAL LIBRARY. 100 South Palm Canyon Drive. Dorothy Bear, Libn.

Affiliated with: Riverside Co. F. L.

Outlets: 1 Station

PALM SPRINGS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2248 E. Ramon Road. Helen I. Thompson, Libn.**PERRIS**

Pop. 1,807 *

PERRIS [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Fifth and D Sts. Mrs. Nina Nelander, Libn.

Affiliated with: Riverside Co. F. L.

PERRIS UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Highway 395. Mrs. Elisabeth Olson, Libn.**CENTRAL JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 4795 Magnolia Ave. Edna O. Hyland, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; ½ clerk

Book fund: \$1,500; Circ: 18,954

Total vols: 4,800; New, 600

Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 2

Fac: 48; Stud. 1,170; Grades 7-9

CHEMAWA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 8830 Magnolia Ave. Verna B. McKeenan, Libn.**JURUPA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 8700 Galena St. Barbara Snow, Libn.**POLYTECHNIC SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 3575 Terracina Drive. Sylvia Markland, Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in November, 1952, is 2,276.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in February, 1956, is 12,225.

RAMONA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7675 Magnolia Ave. Louise Didden, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; ½ clerk

Book fund: \$10,000; Circ: 18,420

Total vols: 4,582; New, 866

Subs: Mags. 109, Newsp. 4

Fac: 76; Stud. 1,498; Grades 10-12

RIVERSIDE COLLEGE LIBRARY. 3608 Terracina Drive. Ernest W. Toy, Jr., Libn.

Riverside Co. Free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Riverside Co.

RIVERSIDE ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS LIBRARY. 3954 12th St. Mildred Brown, Libn and Supv.

See centralized school libraries table.

UNIVERSITY HEIGHTS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2060 Eighth St. Bertha M. Lorenz, Libn.**UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, RIVERSIDE COLLEGE OF LETTERS AND SCIENCES LIBRARY.** Edwin T. Coman, Jr., Libn.**—CITRUS EXPERIMENT STATION LIBRARY.** Tel: OV 4-2210, Ext. 431, 432. Mrs. Jeanne H. Lloyd, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks

Serves: Staff members, visiting research scientists and public by referral

Total expenditures: \$5,000

Total vols: 18,676; Pams: 3,273

New items: 876; VF drawers: 6

Subs: Mags. 574, Newsp. 1

Subjects: Avocado collection, citrus fruits, citrus industry in California, publications of the U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, publications of State Agricultural Station, Foreign horticultural publications

SAN JACINTO

Pop. 1,778

SAN JACINTO PUBLIC LIBRARY. 220 Ramona Blvd., P. O. Box 306. Mrs. Ruth H. Wedge, Libn.

Affiliated with: Riverside Co. P. L.

SAN JACINTO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 349 W. First St. Mrs. Ruth Shepherd, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 2 clerks

Book fund: \$350; Circ: 935

Total vols: 2,572; New, 75

Subs: Mags. 22, Newsp. 4

Fac: 14; Stud. 243; Grades 9-12

SACRAMENTO COUNTY

County seat, Sacramento
Area 938 sq. mi. Pop: 277,140 ‡

SACRAMENTO CO. FREE LIBRARY. Sacramento. 914 Seventh St., Sacramento 14. Frederick A. Wemmer, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Sacramento

Outlets: 30

Stations: Arcade, Antelope, Arden Town, Carmichael, Courtland, Del Paso Heights, Dos Rios, Elk Grove, Fair Oaks, Florin, Folsom, Franklin, Fruitridge, Galt, Hagginwood, Herald, Isleton, Natomas, North Highlands, North Sacramento, Orangevale, Rancho Cordova, Reese, Rio Linda, Seamas, South Sacramento, Sylvan, Walnut Grove, Wilton

SACRAMENTO CO. LAW LIBRARY. Sacramento. Courthouse, Sixth and I Sts. Rosalie S. Asher, Libn.

SACRAMENTO CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY AND TEXTBOOK SERVICES. Sacramento. 3257 Folsom Blvd. Mildred M. Brackett, Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

CARMICHAEL

LA SIERRA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5330 Gibbons. Jean D. Beisheim, Libn.

COURTLAND

COURTLAND JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. S. R. McVickar, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn; 6 stud. assistants

Book fund: \$500

Total vols: 2,300; New, 155

Subs: Mags. 25, Newsp. 1

Fac: 14; Stud. 250; Grades 9-12

DEL PASO HEIGHTS

DEL PASO JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1221 South Ave. Mrs. Hazel G. Yourd, Libn.

Book fund: \$800; Circ: 12,988

Total vols: 3,450; New, 250

Subs: Mags. 36, Newsp. 3

Fac: 32; Stud. 760; Grades 7-9

GRANT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1400 Grand Ave. Mrs. Madeline S. Cole, Libn.

ELK GROVE

ELK GROVE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Lizabeth Richeson, Libn.

FAIR OAKS

FAIR OAKS SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. P. O. Box 738. Mrs. Velma G. White, Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

SAN JUAN UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7551 Greenback Lane. Phebe Cale, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 6 teacher-libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$4129; Circ: 17,472

Total vols: 6,212; New, 706

Subs: Mags. 136, Newsp. 4

Fac: 68; Stud. 1,530; Grades 9-12

FOLSOM

FOLSOM UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs. Helene S. Garrett, Libn.

Book fund: \$500; Circ: 1,720

Total vols: 1,200; New, 50

Subs: Mags. 25; Newsp. 1

Fac: 25; Grades 8-12

GALT

GALT JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 337. Velma Ward, Libn.

Book fund: \$600; Circ: 4,500

Total vols: 2,482; New, 280

Subs: Mags. 50, Newsp. 1

Fac: 25; Stud. 525; Grades 9-12

MCCLELLAN FIELD

U. S. AIR FORCE BASE LIBRARY. Bonnie B. Kruckenberg, Libn.

— **PUBLICATIONS LIBRARY**
AGP 3, McClellan Field. Mrs. Jean E. Parker, Libn.

MATHER FIELD

U. S. AIR FORCE LIBRARY. Pearl M. Wade, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Serves: Military staff and their dependents and base employees

Total expenditures: \$7,640; Circ: 41,086

Total vols: 16,682; Pams: 768; VF drawers 4

Subs: Mags. 295, Newsp. 16

Subjects: Aeronautics, Navigation and Electronics

‡ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 424,800.

NORTH HIGHLANDS

DON JULIO JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6444 Walerga Road. Mrs. Mary F. Helm, Libn.
Staff: 1 clerk
Book fund: \$500; Circ: 20,797
Total vols: 2,668; New, 250
Subs: Mags. 30, Newsp. 3
Fac: 44; Stud. 1,060; Grades 7-10

NORTH SACRAMENTO

LAS PALMAS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Fairfield and Las Palmas, North Sacramento 15. Mrs. Rebecca Sprague, Libn.

NORTE DEL RIO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3501 N. Fairfield St., Mrs. Ruth N. Smith, Libn.
Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 14,260
Total vols: 5,327; New, 826
Subs: Mags. 52, Newsp. 5
Fac: 46; Stud. 973; Grades 10-12

NORTH SACRAMENTO SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. Genevieve Walker, Libn.

REPRESA

CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON AT FOLSOM LIBRARY. David Kantor, Libn.
Serves: Prison personnel and inmates

RIO LINDA

RIO LINDA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Twelfth and G Sts. Wilbur Clarke, Library Co-ordinator.

SACRAMENTO

Pop. 137,572 *

SACRAMENTO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Ninth and I Sts., Sacramento 14. Dorothy Drake, Libn.
Outlets: 5 Branches, 17 Bookmobile stops

AEROJET GENERAL CORPORATION LIBRARY. P. O. Box 1947, Sacramento 9. Tel: YU 5-5111, Ext. 614. Mrs. Miriam S. Nylin, Libn.
Staff: 2 libns; 5 clerks
Serves: Aerojet employees; other libraries for unclassified material
Total expenditures: \$20,000; Circ: 48,000
Total vols: 3,600; Reports: 16,000
Subs: Mags. 400, Newsp. 1
Subjects: rocket propulsion

AMERICAN RIVER JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 4700 Oak Avenue, Sacramento 21. Robert C. Jones, Libn.

BISHOP ARMSTRONG HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4515 Sacramento Blvd. Mrs. Olive McNeill, Libn. Grades 11-12

C. K. McCLATCHY SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3066 Freeport Blvd., Sacramento 18. Jeanette F. Craig, Libn.
Staff: 2 libns; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Book fund: \$1,228; Circ: 34,699
Total vols: 8,919; New, 307
Subs: Mags. 128, Newsp. 1
Fac: 126; Stud. 2,693; Grades 10-12

CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL ACADEMY LIBRARY. Meadowview Road near 24th St. Mrs. Marion Jackson, Libn.

CALIFORNIA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2991 Land Park Drive, Sacramento 18. Jean A. Ketcham, Libn.

California State Library. See page 1.

CALIFORNIA-WESTERN STATES LIFE INSURANCE CO. LIBRARY. 21st and L Sts. Tel: GI 2-3661, Ext. 374. Mrs. Venice K. Arnold, Libn.

CHRISTIAN BROTHERS SCHOOL LIBRARY. 21st and Broadway, Sacramento 18. Brother Avila, Libn.
Book fund: \$200; Circ: 2,500
Total vols: 4,000; New, 50
Subs: Mags. 15, Newsp. 8
Fac: 16; Stud. 425; Grades 9-10

EL CAMINO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4300 El Camino Ave., Sacramento 21. Mrs. Frances M. Smith, Libn.
Book fund: \$2,800; Circ: 25,000
Total vols: 3,000; New, 1,000
Subs: Mags. 65, Newsp. 1
Fac: 85; Stud. 2,000; Grades 9-12

JOAQUIN MILLER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4701 Joaquin Way, Sacramento 22. Jeraldine A. Medo, Libn.
Book fund: \$1,000; Circ: 10,500
Total vols: 2,500; New, 334
Subs: Mags. 32
Fac: 45; Stud. 924; Grades 7-9

KIT CARSON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1324 54th St., Sacramento 19. Frances M. Graves, Libn.
Book fund: \$982; Circ: 30,000
Total vols: 3,900; New, 277
Subs: Mags. 55, Newsp. 1
Fac: 55; Stud. 1,181; Grades 7-9

LINCOLN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 418 P St., Sacramento 14. Mary A. Sands, Libn.
Book fund: \$455; Circ: 6,570
Total vols: 5,200; New, 116
Subs: Mags. 50
Fac: 29; Stud. 450; Grades 7-9

* Population by Special U. S. Census in August, 1955, is 157,182.

SACRAMENTO CO.—Continued

MARY GLIDE GOETHE MEMORIAL LIBRARY OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION. 3720 Folsom Blvd., Sacramento 16.

Note: Operated by Sacramento Council of Churches.

PAUL H. GUTTMAN LIBRARY OF THE SACRAMENTO COUNTY SOCIETY FOR MEDICAL IMPROVEMENT. 2731 Capitol Ave., Sacramento 16. GI 1-2771. Mrs. Stanley R. Nuzum, Libn.

Serves: Physicians of Sacramento County

Total expenditures: \$1,900

Total vols: 5,500; New items: 500

Subs: Mags. 130

PETER LASSEN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5022 58th St. Mrs. Dorothy McGee, Libn.

SACRAMENTO BEE REFERENCE LIBRARY. 21st and Q Sts. Mrs. Elouise T. Hammes, Libn.

Sacramento Co. Free, Law and Schools libraries are the first listed under Sacramento Co.

SACRAMENTO JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 3835 Freeport Blvd., Sacramento 14. Mrs. Marie Erwin, Marvin Cragun, and W. R. Poole, Libns.

SACRAMENTO SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2315 34th St., Sacramento 17. Mrs. Essie W. Primrose, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,000; Circ: 10,519

Total vols: 7,338; New, 329

Subs: Mags. 62, Newsp. 2

Fac: 134; Stud. 2,949; Grades 10-12

SACRAMENTO STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY. 6000 J St., Sacramento 19. Alan D. Covey, Libn.

ST. FRANCIS GIRLS' HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2529 K St., Sacramento 16. Sister M. Roswitha, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 15 stud. assts.

Book fund: \$300

Total vols: 4,432; New, 300

Subs: Mags. 6

Fac: 15; Stud. 285; Grades 1-10

ST. JOSEPH ACADEMY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Ninth and G Sts., Sacramento 14. Sister Mary Evangelist, Libn.

Staff: 2 teacher-libns

Book fund: \$200; Circ: 600

Total vols: 6,000; New, 50

Subs: Mags. 15; Newsp. 3

Fac: 10; Stud. 110; Grades 9-10

ST. THOMAS AQUINAS LIBRARY. 1115 K St., Sacramento 14. Rev. James D. Poole, Dir.

STANFORD JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3545 Sacramento Blvd., Sacramento 17. Mrs. Annalee Murphy, Libn.

STATE AUDITOR-GENERAL LIBRARY. 2169 State Capitol. Helen Carver, in charge.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE LIBRARY. 1220 N St., Sacramento 14. Tel: HI 5-4711, Ext. 3992.

STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION LAW LIBRARY. Room 276, 1020 N St., Sacramento 14. Mrs. Frances Greenwade, Libn.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, DIVISION OF INSTRUCTION. CURRICULUM LABORATORY LIBRARY. Education Bldg., 721 Capitol Ave., Sacramento 21. Dr. Robert E. Browne, Libn.

Staff: 2

Serves: Department personnel and public by referral

Total pams: 5,000; VF drawers: 10

— *Division of Libraries, see California State Library, page 1.*

STATE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, DIVISION OF BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTS LIBRARY. Room 5087 State Capitol. Tel: HI 5-4711, Ext. 4513. Mrs. Joyce Gibbon, Libn.

Serves: Staff

Total expenditures: \$800

Total vols: 200; Pams: 3,000

New items: 400

Subs: Mags. 27, Newsp. 1

— **LOCAL PLANNING OFFICE LIBRARY.** Room 5016 State Capitol, Ext. 4104. David C. Anderson, Libn.

Serves: Staff, other libraries and public by referral

Total Expenditures: \$750; Circ: 500

Total vols: 25; Pams: 4,000

Subs: Mags. 28, Others: 150

Subjects: Zoning and subdivision ordinances, Cities and counties in California, City and county planning

STATE DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME AND DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES LIBRARY. State Office Bldg. No. 1, Sacramento 14. Mrs. Evelyn C. Oathout, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Serves: Department personnel; public by referral

Total expenditures: \$7,465; Circ: 12,000

Total vols: 6,500; Pams: 5,000

New items: 8,000; VF drawers: 2

Subs: Mags. 460, Newsp. 5

Subjects: general coverage of natural resources with particular strength in materials on freshwater fish and forestry.

STATE DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS. BRIDGE DEPT. LIBRARY. Mildred Cannon, in charge.

———— **MATERIALS AND RE-SEARCH DEPT. LIBRARY.** 5900 Folsom Blvd. Robert A. Anderson, Libn.

STATE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS. CONTRACTS AND RIGHTS OF WAY LAW LIBRARY. Room 120, Public Works Bldg., 1120 N St. Marion Bradshaw, in charge.
Total vols: 3,000; New, 200
Subs: 7 periodicals

———— **PLANNING DEPT. PLANNING LIBRARY.** Room A539, Public Works Bldg. Mrs. Vivian Brady, Supv. Mrs. Martha Harris, in charge.

STATE DEPT. OF SOCIAL WELFARE. Room 3071, 722 Capitol Ave. Mrs. Dilla Ludlow, Libn.

STATE DEPT. OF WATER RESOURCES, LAW AND ENGINEERING LIBRARY. Room 455, Public Works Bldg., 1120 N St. Tel: H1 5-4711, Ext. 3372. Mrs. Irene Alice Mullnix, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 9 clerks
Serves: Department staff and public by referral

Total expenditures: \$4,000; Circ: 1,200
Total vols: 7,000; Pams: 10,000
New items: 800

Subs: Mags. 125, Newsp. 12

VF drawers: 4

Special collections: Hydraulic engineering, agricultural engineering, construction of hydraulic structures, dams,

water requirements and development of water law

STATE LEGISLATIVE BUDGET COMMITTEE LIBRARY. Room 306, State Capitol.

STATE LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL BUREAU LIBRARY. Room 3021 State Capitol. Mrs. Helen C. Nardi, Libn.

Serves: Legal staff only

Total vols: 13,274; Pams: 840

New items: 58,709

SUTTER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1816 K St., Sacramento 14. Beth Howes, Libn.

TEACHERS PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY. 16th and N Sts., P. O. Box 2271, Sacramento 10. Bernice Braden, Libn. and Supv. of School libs.

See centralized school libraries table.

U. S. ARMY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS DISTRICT LIBRARY. 1209 Eighth St., P. O. Box 1739, Sacramento 8. Tel: H14-8090, Ext. 156. Mrs. Lois Erickson, Libn.

Staff: 2

Serves: Staff, other libraries and public by referral

Total expenditures: \$3,000

Total vols: 3,000; Pams: 6,000

New items: 1,000; VF drawers: 6

Subs: Mags. 137, Newsp. 17

Special collections: Dams, floods and water

U. S. BUREAU OF RECLAMATION, REGIONAL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 2511. Tel: IV 9-7631, Ext. 457. Mrs. Verle L. Carey, Libn.

SAN BENITO COUNTY

County seat, Hollister

Land area, 1,396 sq. mi. Pop: 14,370 *

SAN BENITO CO. FREE LIBRARY, Hollister. Veterans Memorial Bldg. Kathryn Dooling, Libn.

Serves: Entire county

Affiliated libs: Hollister P. L., San Juan Bautista P. L.

Outlets: 32

Stations: Aromitas, Bear Valley, Bitterwater, Paicines, Panoche, San Benito

Schools: 23

Teachers Professional Library

SAN BENITO CO. HIGH SCHOOL AND JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. Monterey St. Mrs. Denise Keil, Libn.

SAN BENITO CO. LAW LIBRARY. Hollister. Courthouse.

SAN BENITO CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY. Included in Co. F. L.

HOLLISTER

Pop. 4,903

HOLLISTER FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 367 Fifth St. Mrs. Verne T. Endicott, Libn. Affiliated with: San Benito Co. F. L.

San Benito Co. Free, High School, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under San Benito Co.

SAN JUAN BAUTISTA

Pop. 1,031

SAN JUAN BAUTISTA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Masonic Bldg. Mrs. E. Zanetta, in charge.

Affiliated with: San Benito Co. F. L.

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 13,170.

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY

County seat, San Bernardino
Area 20,157 sq. mi. Pop. 281,642 †

SAN BERNARDINO CO. FREE LIBRARY, San Bernardino. 364 Mountain View Ave. Dorothy Traver, Co. Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Ontario, Redlands, San Bernardino and Upland

Affiliated with: Colton

Outlets: 135

Stations: Adelanto, Alta Loma, Amboy, Apple Valley, Baker, Barstow, Big Bear, Bloomington, Boys Republic, Camp Angelus, Chino, County Hospital, County Juvenile Hall, Crestline, Cucamonga, Daggett, East Valley, Essex, Etiwanda, Fawnskin, Fontana, Helendale, Highland, Hinckley, Joshua Tree, Kelso, Lake Arrowhead, Loma Linda, Los Flores, Lucerne, Ludlow, Mentone, Mill, Mission, Monte Vista, Morongo, Mt. Baldy, Mt. Pass, Muscog, Needles, Newberry, Oak Glen, Oro Grande, Osdick, Parker Dam, Phelan, Rialto, Rice, Running Springs, San Salvador, Trona, Twentynine Palms, Verdemont, Victoria, Victorville, Wrightwood, Yermo, Yucaipa, Yucca Valley

Schools: 74

Teachers Professional Library

SAN BERNARDINO CO. LAW LIBRARY, San Bernardino. Room 323, Courthouse. Beulah M. Brown, Libn.

SAN BERNARDINO CO. SCHOOLS, CURRICULUM LABORATORY AND PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY. 565 Sierra Way, Box 1201. Mrs. Stella G. Bolles, Libn.

SAN BERNARDINO CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, San Bernardino. Included in Co. F. L.

BARSTOW

BARSTOW UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1 Campus Way. Helena M. Schoffier, Libn.

Affiliated with: San Bernardino Co. F. L.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,750; Circ: 22,456

Total vols: 6,553; New, 687

Subs: Mags. 54, Newsp. 3

Fac: 99; Stud. 1,874; Grades 7-12

* Population by Special U. S. Census in April, 1955, is 17,312.

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 464,400.

U. S. ARMY, CAMP IRWIN, POST LIBRARY. Miss Martha M. Earl, Post Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Serves: Military and civilian employees and their dependents

Total expenditures: \$1,400; Circ: 30,000

Total vols: 8,245; Pams: 800

New items: 800

Subs: Mags. 67, Newsp. 7

Special collection: Military affairs collection

BIG BEAR LAKE

BIG BEAR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY, Box W. Mrs. Alice Cummings, Libn.

Affiliated with: San Bernardino Co. F. L.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn.

Book fund: \$750

Total vols: 2,000

Subs: Mags. 20, Newsp. 1

Fac: 11; Stud. 215; Grades 9-12

CAMP IRWIN

U. S. Army Post Library listed under Barstow.

CHINO

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION FOR MEN LIBRARY. P. O. Box 128, Chino. Abe Oppenheim, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 8 clerks

Total Expenditures: \$3,000; Circ: 92,000

Total vols: 18,000; Pams: 1,000

VF drawers: 2

Subjects: Collection of clinical material

CHINO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 600 Riverside Drive.

COLTON

Pop. 12,465 *

COLTON [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 380 North Eighth St. Mrs. Jane E. MacLin, Libn.

Affiliated with: San Bernardino Co. F. L.

COLTON UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Rancho and I Sts. Mrs. Minnie P. Bishop, Libn.

FONTANA

FONTANA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 9453 Citrus Ave. Mrs. Alma B. Polk, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn.

Book fund: \$8,000; Circ: 10,000

New vols: 3,000

Subs: Mags. 150, Newsp. 6

Fac: 100; Stud. 1,800; Grades 9-12

HIGHLAND

Highland Jr. High School Library, see San Bernardino.

LOMA LINDA

COLLEGE OF MEDICAL EVANGELISTS LIBRARY. P. O. Box 488. Library-Admin. Bldg. Alfred N. Brandon, Libn.

Note: The Clinical Div. Lib. is in the White Memorial Hospital at Los Angeles, which reports separately.

NEEDLES

NEEDLES JR.-SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Washington St. Mrs. Jane K. Kroeber, Libn.

Affiliated with: San Bernardino Co. F. L.

ONTARIO

Pop. 22,872 †

ONTARIO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 333 N. Euclid Ave. Alberta Schaefer, Libn.

CHAFFEY COLLEGE LIBRARY. 5th and Euclid Ave. Dr. Shirley L. Hopkinson, Libn.

CHAFFEY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. George Chaffey Memorial Library Bldg., N. Euclid Ave. Adaline Nyberg, Libn.

SUNKIST GROWERS, INC., RESEARCH DEPT. LIBRARY. 616 E. Grove St. Mrs. Olive M. Higby, Acting Libn.

Special collection: 10,500 photostats and reprints; 700 bibliofilm references

VINA F. DANKS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 317 W. J St. Mrs. Faye Spencer, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn.

Total vols: 1,350; New, 152

Subs: Mags. 6, Newsp. 2

Fac. 32; Stud. 754; Grades 7-8

* Population by Special U. S. Census in April, 1955, is 21,266.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in February, 1957, is 41,656.

PATTON

PATTON STATE HOSPITAL LIBRARY. Tel: San Bernardino 8-3271. Alva S. Klotter, Libn.

Patients Library:

Staff: $\frac{1}{2}$ libn; 5 clerks

Serves: Patients only

Total expenditures: \$750; Circ: 3,600

Total vols: 4,500; VF drawers: 8

Subs: Mags. 50, Newsp. 8

Medical Library:

Staff: $\frac{1}{2}$ libn.

Serves: Hospital personnel

Total expenditures: \$1,800; Circ: 3,327

Total vols: 3,000; New items: 250

VF drawers: 6

Subs: Mags. 95

Subjects: psychiatry, psychology, psychiatric nursing, neurology

REDLANDS

Pop. 18,429 *

A. K. SMILEY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 4th and Vine St. Edith W. Taylor, Libn.

EDWARD M. COPE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 279.

REDLANDS ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS CENTRAL LIBRARY. 528 Orange St. Mrs. Jeannine Dickey, in charge.

REDLANDS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 729 E. Citrus Ave. Mrs. June Miley, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$2,400; Circ. 15,200

Total vols: 6,500; New, 700

Subs: Mags. 30, Newsp. 3

Fac: 45; Stud. 980; Grades 7-9

REDLANDS SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 750 E. Citrus Ave. Mary E. Pew, Libn.

UNIVERSITY OF REDLANDS LIBRARY. East Colton Ave. Esther Hile, Libn.

RIALTO

Rialto Jr. High School Library, see San Bernardino.

SAN BERNARDINO

Pop. 63,058 ‡

SAN BERNARDINO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 587 E St. Howard M. Rowe, Libn.

Outlets: 2 branches, 1 station

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in January, 1956, is 83,145.

SAN BERNARDINO CO.—Continued

ARROWVIEW JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Highland Ave. and G St.

FRANKLIN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1290 Muscatt St. Fred W. Siegel, Libn.

FREMONT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3173 Kerry St. Mrs. Florence Corrigan, Libn.

Book fund: \$2,096; Circ: 7,500
Total vols: 6,000; New, 1,700
Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 1
Fac: 22; Stud. 550; Grades 7-9

GOLDEN VALLEY JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3800 Waterman Ave. Leola Murphy, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 3/4 clerk
Book fund: \$3,650
Total vols: 3,451; New, 725
Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 2
Fac: 44; Stud. 1,080; Grades 7-9

HIGHLAND JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Central and Pacific Sts., Highland (San Bernardino city Schools). Roy F. Barker, Libn.
Staff: 2 libns.

Book fund: \$2,900; Circ. 45,000
Total vols: 7,000; New, 1,000
Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 1
Fac: 40; Stud. 872; Grades 7-9

N. A. RICHARDSON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mill and K Sts. Mrs. Avonelle Tierney, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,375; Circ: 14,233
Total vols: 4,000; New, 882
Subs: Mags. 65, Newsp. 1
Fac: 24; Stud. 560; Grades 7-9

PACIFIC HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1020 Pacific Ave. Eldred C. Jones, Libn.

RIALTO JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 324 N. Palm St., Rialto. (San Bernardino city schools.) Penlie B. Ledbetter, Libn.

SAN BERNARDINO CITY SCHOOLS ELEMENTARY LIBRARY DEPT. 799 F St. Mrs. Elizabeth E. Martin, Supv. and Libn.

PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY. 799 F St. Mrs. Dora Buzzin, in charge.

San Bernardino Co. Free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under San Bernardino Co.

SAN BERNARDINO SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 18th and E Sts. Irving Honer, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$6,500; Circ: 26,590
Total vols: 13,500; New, 750
Subs: Mags. 160, Newsp. 4
Fac: 98; Stud. 2,400; Grades 10-12

* Population by Special U. S. Census in November, 1956, is 12,650.

SAN BERNARDINO VALLEY COLLEGE LIBRARY. 701 S. Mt. Vernon Ave. Mrs. Edna Storr Bauer, Libn.

STURGES JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Eighth and E Sts. Norma C. Parker, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,490; Circ: 24,832
Total vols: 9,500; New, 551
Subs: Mags. 55, Newsp. 1
Fac: 45; Stud. 1,000; Grades 7-9

U. S. AIR FORCE, SAN BERNARDINO AIR MATERIAL AREA, NORTON AIR FORCE BASE LIBRARY. Tel: Turner 9-4411, Ext. 7119. Sidney M. Hequembourg, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
Serves: Military personnel and their dependents, public, by referral
Total expenditures: \$18,000; Circ: 125,-928

Total vols: 23,500; Pams. 1,700
Subs: Mags 620, Newsp. 24

VF drawers: 18
Special collections: Aeronautics, management, military science and engineering

TRONA

TRONA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. County Road, Box 307. Mrs. Alene Blackmun, Libn.

Affiliated with: San Bernardino Co. F. L.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn.
Book fund: \$2,477; Circ: 4,814
Total vols: 3,000; New, 438
Subs: Mags. 76, Newsp. 4
Fac: 28; Stud. 410; Grades 7-12

UPLAND

Pop. 9,203 *

UPLAND [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 123 D St. Dr. Hazel A. Pulling, Libn.

VICTORVILLE

U. S. AIR FORCE, GEORGE AIR FORCE BASE LIBRARY. Mrs. Francis B. Haysley, Libn.

VICTOR VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Sixth and Mojave Drive. Beulah Dillenbeck, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,500; Circ: 11,016
Total vols: 4,438; New, 556
Subs: Mags. 27, Newsp. 4
Fac: 40; Stud. 850; Grades 10-12

YUCAIPA

YUCAIPA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 12358 6th. Mrs. Laura M. Ide, Libn.

SAN DIEGO COUNTY

County seat, San Diego

Area, 4,221 sq. mi. Pop: 556,808 †

SAN DIEGO CO. FREE LIBRARY,
San Diego, 3532 Meade Ave., S. D. 16.
Frances A. Hahn, Libn.Serves: Entire county except Carlsbad,
Chula Vista, Coronado, Escondido,
National City, Oceanside, San Diego
Outlets: 47Branches: El Cajon, La Mesa, Enci-
nitasStations: Alpine, Banner Queen, Bor-
rego Springs, Boulder Oaks, Boule-
vard, Caliente Springs, Campo, Castle
Park, Del Mar, Descanso, Dulzura,
Escondido, Fallbrook, Fletcher Hills,
Grossmont, Harbison Canyon, Im-
perial Beach, Jacumba, Jamul, Julian,
Lakeside, Lemon Grove, Lincoln
Acre, Mesa Grande, Pala, Palamar
Mt., Pauma, Potrero, Poway, Ra-
mona, Ranchita, Rancho Santa Fe,
San Marcos, Santa Ysabel, Santee,
Solana Beach, Spring Valley, Sun-
crest-La Cresta, Tierra del Sol, Val-
ley Center, Vista, Witch Creek, Wy-
nola**SAN DIEGO CO. GENERAL HOSPI-
TAL MEDICAL LIBRARY.** North
Front St., S. D. 3. Adelia P. Mustain,
Libn.— **SCHOOL OF NURSING LI-
BRARY.** Front St., S. D. 3. Adelia P.
Mustain, Libn.**SAN DIEGO CO. LAW LIBRARY,**
San Diego, Courthouse, S. D. 1. Le-
land G. Stanford, Libn.Staff: 9
Serves: Open to public
Income: \$100,000
Total vols: 74,500
Subs: 300 periodicals**SAN DIEGO CO. SCHOOL LIBRARY
SERVICE.** 209 Civic Center, S. D. 1.
Edna B. Ziebold, Dir.*See centralized school libraries table.*— **CURRICULUM LIBRARY.** 209
Civic Center, S. D. 1. Edna B. Ziebold,
Supv. Libn. Mrs. Lillian K. Spitzer,
Libn.*See centralized school libraries table.***SAN DIEGO CO. TUBERCULOSIS
SANATORIUM LIBRARY.** North
Third Ave., S. D. 3. Harold L. Thurs-
ton, Libn.Serves: Patients and hospital staff
Total vols: 12,300; Pams: 500
New items: 1,500; Circ: 15,000
Subs: Mags. 97, Newsp. 1
VF drawers: 4† County population estimated by Cali-
fornia Taxpayers Assn as of Janu-
ary 1, 1958, is 877,500.**CAMP PENDLETON****U. S. MARINE CORPS BARRACKS
LIBRARY.** Bldg. 1122. Tel: SA 2-4111,
Ext. 2410. H. Vernese Bennett, Libn.Staff: 5 libns; 23 clerks
Serves: Base personnel and their de-
pendents and public by referral
Total expenditures: \$30,000; Circ: 94,-
394

Total vols: 90,000; Pams: 1,500

New items: 9,000

Subs: Mags. 102, Newsp. 20

VF drawers: 12

Subjects: Military and Naval subjects.
Children and Young People's collec-
tions.

Special collection: 1700 LP recordings

U. S. NAVAL HOSPITAL LIBRARY.
Mrs. Nancy Haynes, Libn.**CARLSBAD**

Pop. 4,383

**CARLSBAD CITY [FREE PUBLIC]
LIBRARY.** 3075 Harding St. Mrs.
Georgina D. Cole, Libn.**CARLSBAD UNION SCHOOL DIS-
TRICT LIBRARY.** 801 Pine Ave.,
P. O. Box 428. Mrs. J. June Jones,
Libn.*See centralized school libraries table.***CHULA VISTA**

Pop. 15,927 *

**CHULA VISTA [FREE] PUBLIC LI-
BRARY.** Memorial Way. Mrs. Janice
L. Stewart, Libn.**CASTLE PARK JR. HIGH SCHOOL
LIBRARY.** 160 Quintard St. Mrs. Eva
N. Sennett, Libn.**CHULA VISTA JR. HIGH SCHOOL
LIBRARY.** 415 Fifth Ave. Mrs. Vir-
ginia A. Spencer, Libn.**CHULA VISTA SR. HIGH SCHOOL
LIBRARY.** 820 Fourth Ave. Barbara
Mayfield, Libn.**CORONADO**

Pop. 12,700 †

**CORONADO [FREE] PUBLIC LI-
BRARY.** 640 Orange Ave., Coronado
18. Merna J. Cox, Libn.
Outlets: 1 Station* Population by Special U. S. Census in
December, 1955, is 31,339.† Population by Special U. S. Census in
April, 1957, is 18,764.

SAN DIEGO CO.—Continued

CORONADO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 650 D Ave. Marguerite A. Carrara, Libn.

New vols: 463

Subs: Mags. 60, Newsp. 3

Fac: 29; Stud. 580; Grades 9-12

U. S. NAVAL AMPHIBIOUS BASE LIBRARY. Mrs. Elizabeth D. Weisgerber, Libn.

EL CAJON

CAJON VALLEY JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 495 Ballantine Lane. John E. Lynch, Libn.

Branch of San Diego County school library

Subs: Mags. 28, Newsp. 2

Fac: 36; Stud. 821; Grades 7-8

Circ: 11,320

EL CAJON VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1035 Madison St. Mrs. Marian V. Cook, Libn.

ENCINITAS

SAN DIEGUITO UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box 548, Santa Fe Drive. Mrs. P. McCasey, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,200

Total vols: 6,000; New, 450

Subs: Mags. 43, Newsp. 4

Fac: 35; Stud. 600; Grades 10-12

ESCONDIDO

Pop. 6,544 ‡

ESCONDIDO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 239 S. Kalmia St. Mrs. Martha H. Roick, Libn.

ESCONDIDO UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1550 N. Broadway. Edwin C. Mirise, Libn.

FALLBROOK

FALLBROOK HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 321 N. Iowa St., P. O. Box 368. Mrs. Mary E. Boyd, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,500; Circ: 11,865

Total vols: 4,500; New, 506

Subs: Mags. 83, Newsp. 4

Fac: 28; Stud. 500; Grades 9-12

FALLBROOK SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 405 W. Fallbrook St., P. O. Box 368. Mrs. Dorothy M. Vatnsdal, Libn.

GROSSMONT

GROSSMONT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Lois Kelly, Libn.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in July, 1956, is 10,064.

IMPERIAL BEACH

Mar Vista High School Library, see Palm City.

JULIAN

JULIAN UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Banner Road, P. O. Box 154. Mrs. Margaret M. Morton, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$350

Total vols: 2,975; New, 150

Subs: Mags. 23, Newsp. 2

Fac: 10; Stud. 115; Grades 9-12

LA JOLLA

Libraries in La Jolla are listed under San Diego.

LA MESA

HELIX HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7323 University Ave. Robert F. Free-land, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,800

Total vols: 9,200; New, 500

Subs: Mags. 33, Newsp. 5

Fac: 52; Stud. 1,450; Grades 9-12

LA MESA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4200 Parks Ave. Edward W. Barth, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; ½ clerk

Book fund: \$3,650; Circ: 25,179

Total vols: 8,500; New, 1,539

Subs: Mags: 46, Newsp. 2

Fac: 42; Stud. 1,080; Grades 7-8

LA MESA-SPRING VALLEY SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 4750 Date Ave., P. O. Box 457. Mrs. Margaret V. Spengler, Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

LINDA VISTA

Libraries in Linda Vista are listed under San Diego.

NATIONAL CITY

Pop. 21,199

NATIONAL CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 200 E. Twelfth St. Mrs. Ellen Baeder, Libn.

Outlets: 7 schools

GRANGER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2101 Granger. Mrs. Mary E. Kurtz, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn.

Book fund: \$1,400; Circ: 9,500

Total vols: 1,850; New, 586

Subs: Mags. 30, Newsp. 2

Fac: 21; Stud. 490; Grades 7-9

NATIONAL CITY JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1701 D Ave. Mrs. Irma Korbitz, Libn.

SWEETWATER UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2900 Highland Ave. Mrs. Evelyn H. Fegan, Libn.

Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 13,816

Total vols: 5,402; New, 770

Subs: Mags. 77, Newsp. 3

Fac: 41; Stud. 923; Grades 10-12

NESTOR**SOUTHWEST JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 2700 Iris St. Mrs. Mary L. Goodell, Libn.**OCEANSIDE**

Pop. 12,881 *

OCEANSIDE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 321 N. Nevada St. Mary C. Love, Libn.**JEFFERSON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 823 Acacia Ave. Mrs. Linda G. McLeod, Libn.**OCEANSIDE-CARLSBAD [COLLEGE AND HIGH SCHOOL] DISTRICT LIBRARY.** 1101 First St. Mrs. Elizabeth M. Rexford, Libn.**OCEANSIDE-LIBBY UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY.** 2110 Mission Road. Mrs. Mary Ann Larson, Libn.**PACIFIC BEACH***Pacific Beach Jr. High School Library, see San Diego.***PALM CITY****MAR VISTA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 505 Elm Ave. Marie C. Reynolds, Libn.

Book fund: \$343; Circ: 7,051

Total vols: 1,600; New, 117

Subs: Mags. 49, Newsp. 3

Fac: 26; Stud. 584; Grades 10-12

POINT LOMA*Libraries in Point Loma listed under San Diego.***RAMONA****RAMONA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Ninth and G Sts., P. O. Box 347. Glen Forsythe, Libn.**SAN DIEGO**

Pop. 334,387 †

SAN DIEGO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 820 E St. Clara E. Breed, Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in July, 1956, is 20,489.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in March, 1957, is 494,201.

Outlets: 12 Branches, 6 Stations, 13 Bookmobile stops

ABRAHAM LINCOLN JR.-SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 150 S. 49th St., S. D. 13. Mrs. Hester H. Kylo, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,987; Circ: 14,604

Total vols: 5,262; New, 609

Subs: Mags. 71, Newsp. 3

Fac: 57; Stud. 1,350; Grades 10-12

CALIFORNIA WESTERN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. 3902 Lomaland Drive, P. O. Box 265, S. D. 6.**CITY SCHOOLS LIBRARY SERVICE.** Education Center, 4100 Normal St., S. D. 3. Thelma Reid, Supv. and Chief Libn.**PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY.** 4100 Normal St., S. D. 3. Bethel L. Merrill, Research Libn.**CONSOLIDATED VULTEE AIRCRAFT CORP. LIBRARIES.** Lindbergh Field Methods and Research Section, S. D. 12. Mrs. Martha Peterson, Libn, Industrial Relations Lib.: Mrs. Dora Burke, Libn, Engineering Lib.**CONVAIR, A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORP., ENGINEERING LIBRARY.** 3302 Pacific Highway, S. D. 1. Keith G. Blair, Libn.**E. R. SNYDER CONTINUATION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 1372 12th St., S. D. 2. Ruth Hilyard, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,372; Circ: 11,141

Total vols: 5,753; New, 340

Subs: Mags. 37, Newsp. 2

Fac: 32; Stud. 743; Grades 9-12

FOURTH DISTRICT COURT OF APPEAL LAW LIBRARY. 620 Ash St., S. D. 1. E. J. Verdeckberg, Libn.**FRANCIS W. PARKER SCHOOL OF SAN DIEGO LIBRARY.** 4201 Randolph St., S. D. 3. Marian Schuyler, Libn.

Book fund: \$300

Total vols: 6,000; New, 148

Subs: Mags. 15

Fac: 25; Stud. 380; Grades 10

GENERAL ATOMIC DIV. OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORP. LIBRARY. 2969 Barnard St., P. O. Box 608, S. D. 12. Francis W. Simpson, Libn.**GEORGE W. MARSTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 3799 Clairemont Drive, S. D. 17. Dan M. Gibson, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$2,800

Total vols: 5,400; New, 1,234

Subs: Mags. 42, Newsp. 2

Fac: 73; Stud. 1,804; Grades 7-9

SAN DIEGO CO.—Continued

GOMPERS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1005 47th St., S. D. 13. Mrs. Esther M. Krummell, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$3,635; Circ: 36,408
Total vols: 7,250; New, 1,451
Subs: Mags. 86, Newsp. 3
Fac: 80; Stud. 2,100; Grades 7-9

GOVERNMENTAL REFERENCE LIBRARY OF SAN DIEGO. Room 384, Civic Center Bldg., S. D. 1. Tel: Belmont 9-7511, Ext. 330. A branch of the city library for San Diego city and county employees. Mrs. Elizabeth N. Lee, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
Serves: City and county officials and public by referral
Total Expenditures: \$3,500; Circ: 44,786

Total vols: 3,505; Pams: 7,826
New items: 1,824
Subs: Mags. 280, Newsp. 7
VF drawers: 20
Special collection: National, state, and local government documents.

HERBERT HOOVER SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4474 El Cajon Blvd., S. D. 15. Phyllis Kefalas and Mrs. Hollis Monzingo, Libns.

Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk
Total vols: 12,724; New, 859
Subs: Mags. 85, Newsp. 4
Fac: 99; Stud. 2,342; Grades 10-12

HORACE MANN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4345 54th St., S. D. 15. Martha Marie Vaughn, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$3,150; Circ: 45,242
Total vols: 8,268; New, 743
Subs: Mags. 88, Newsp. 2
Fac: 89; Stud. 2,089; Grades 7-9

INSTITUTE OF AERONAUTICAL SCIENCES LIBRARY. 3380 N. Harbor Drive, S. D. 1. Roy Elliott, in charge.

Serves: Local aircraft companies and members of the aeronautical society.

KELCO CO. LIBRARY. 530 Broadway, S. D. 1. Helen J. Wright, Libn.

LA JOLLA JR.-SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 750 Nautilus St., La Jolla. Jessica F. Wayland, Libn.

LUCE, FORWARD, KUNZEL AND SCRIPPS, LAW LIBRARY. 1220 San Diego Trust and Savings Bldg., S. D. 1. Marshall L. Foreman, Jr., Libn.

MEMORIAL JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2884 Marcy St., S. D. 13. Mrs. Martha L. Blaird, Libn.

MERCY COLLEGE OF NURSING LIBRARY. 510 East Lewis St., S. D. 3. Sister Mary Baptist, in charge.

MERCY HOSPITAL LIBRARY. Hillcrest Drive, S. D. 3. Mrs. Margaret Logan, Libn.

MISSION BAY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2475 Grand Ave., S. D. 9. Mrs. Mildred W. Stites, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1½ clerks
Book fund: \$3,000; Circ: 26,038
Total vols: 6,489; New, 1,298
Subs: Mags. 134, Newsp. 7
Fac: 80; Stud. 1,960; Grades 10-12

MONTGOMERY JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2470 Ulric St., San Diego 11. Cecelia A. Piesinger, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,999; Circ: 23,412
Total vols: 6,325; New, 1,077
Subs: Mags. 104, Newsp. 2
Fac: 70; Stud. 1,595; Grades 7-9

PACIFIC BEACH JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4679 Ingraham St., S. D. 9. Frances E. Crowe, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,154; Circ: 19,294
Total vols: 6,091; New, 460
Subs: Mags. 94, Newsp. 2
Fac: 54; Stud. 1,310; Grades 7-9

POINT LOMA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2335 Chatsworth Blvd., S. D. 6. Jean Lyman, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Total vols: 8,500; New, 713
Subs: Mags. 68, Newsp. 3
Fac: 70; Stud. 1,700; Grades 9-12

REES-STEALY MEDICAL CLINIC LIBRARY. 2001 Fourth Ave., S. D. 1. Tel: BE 2-2171, Ext. 19. Mrs. Margaret O'Rourke, Libn.

Serves: Clinic staff and laboratory training program
Total expenditures: \$1,200
Total vols: 5,500; Pams: 100
VF drawers: 3
Subjects: Medicine and allied fields, particularly biochemistry

RICHARD HENRY DANA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1775 Chatsworth Blvd., S. D. 7. Lee B. Curtice, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,592; Circ: 41,025
New vols: 928
Subs: Mags. 91, Newsp. 2
Fac: 71; Stud. 1,728; Grades 7-9

ROOSEVELT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3366 Park Blvd., S. D. 3. Mrs. Wanda Wiltse, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,500; Circ: 30,089
Total vols: 10,835; New, 1,246
Subs: Mags. 44, Newsp. 1
Fac: 70; Stud. 1,700; Grades 7-9

RYAN AERONAUTICAL COMPANY ENGINEERING DIVISION LIBRARY. Lindbergh Field, S. D. 12. Tel: CY 6-6681, Ext. 625. Stella Derksen, Libn.

San Diego Co. Free, General Hospital, Law, School Library Service and Curriculum Libraries are the first listed under San Diego Co.

SAN DIEGO CO. MEDICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. 3427 Fourth Ave., S. D. 3. Mrs. Joan E. Damrau, Acting Libn.

Serves: Members of the San Diego Co. Medical Society. Open to public by referral.

SAN DIEGO FINE ARTS SOCIETY REFERENCE LIBRARY. Balboa Park, S. D. 12. Audrey Anderson, Libn. Serves: Public by referral.

Special collections: European, American and Asiatic art.

SAN DIEGO GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY LIBRARY. 812 Electric Bldg., 861 Sixth Ave., S. D. 1. Cleora Caton, Libn.

Serves: Technical reference library chiefly for use of company employees.

SAN DIEGO HISTORICAL SOCIETY JUNIPERO SERRA MUSEUM LIBRARY. 2727 Presidio Drive, S. D. 3. Tel: CY 5-5310. G. F. MacMullen, Dir. James Mills, Curator.

Research material for the study of the Pacific Southwest, with special emphasis on the County of San Diego. Special collections: Kerr collection; California land titles; biographical files; school documents; 1,000 bound vols. of newspaper files, 1868-1948 (incomplete); 20 albums historical photos, plus framed and mounted photos.

Serves: Students and public by referral
Total expenditures: \$75; VF drawers: 45

Total vols: 1,200; Pams: 1,000

New items: 25

Subs: Mags. 2, Newsp. 1

SAN DIEGO JR. COLLEGE AND VOCATIONAL SCHOOL LIBRARY (APPLIED ARTS AND SCIENCE CENTER). 14th and Russ St., S. D. 2. Mrs. Evelyn B. Detchon, Ina Maddux and Dr. Lewis P. Kohrs, Libns.

SAN DIEGO MUSEUM OF MAN LIBRARY. Balboa Park, S. D. 1. Mrs. Mildred H. Meeder, Libn.

SAN DIEGO MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY LIBRARY. Balboa Park, S. D. 1. Mrs. Mildred H. Meeder, Libn.

San Diego Scientific Library, see Museum of Natural History Library.

SAN DIEGO SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 12th St. and Russ Blvd., S. D. 2. Mrs. Rosalie Maheras and Warren C. Heyer, Libns.
Grades 10-12

San Diego Scientific Library and Society of Natural History Library, see Museum of Natural History Library.

SAN DIEGO STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY. 5402 College Ave., S. D. 15. John Paul Stone, Libn. Campus Laboratory School Library. Dorothea Fox, Libn.

SAN DIEGO UNION-TRIBUNE PUBLISHING CO. LIBRARY. 912 Second Ave., S. D. 1. Mrs. Mary Russell, Libn.

SCRIPPS METABOLIC CLINIC LIBRARY. 476 Prospect St., La Jolla. Katherine Kline, Libn.

SOLAR AIRCRAFT COMPANY LIBRARY. 2200 Pacific Highway, S. D. 12. Mrs. Anne Alvis, Libn.

STEPHEN W. KEARNEY SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 7651 Wellington, S. D. 11. Mrs. Irma S. Durr, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,242; Circ: 9,293

Total vols: 6,394; New, 461

Subs: Mags. 117, Newsp. 2

Fac: 41; Stud. 777; Grades 10-12

UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS RECRUIT DEPOT POST LIBRARY. S. D. 40

UNITED STATES NAVAL AIR STATION LIBRARY. North Island, S. D. 35. Louise Bidwell, Libn.

Total vols: 14,000

Subs: Mags. 82, Newsp. 22

VF drawers: 4; Circ: 18,000

Subjects: Naval and aeronautical materials

REAM FIELD BRANCH LIBRARY. Mrs. Dorothy C. Hickey, Libn.

UNITED STATES NAVAL HOSPITAL STATION LIBRARY. Bldgs. 7, 21, 222, S. D. 34. Tel: BE 2-6951, Ext. 660. Sherill E. McMillan, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns.

Serves: Patients and staff

Total vols: 19,165; Circ: 6,776

Subs: Mags. 50, Newsp. 3

MEDICAL LIBRARY. S. D. 34. Tel: BE 2-6951, Ext. 287. Mrs. Helene V. Laurence, Libn.

Total vols: 4,764; Circ: 616

UNITED STATES NAVAL STATION LIBRARY. Foot 32 St., S. D. 36. Gail Richardson, Libn.

Serves: Navy personnel; public by referral

Staff: 2 libns; 4 clerks

Total expenditures: \$7,900; Circ: 21,138

Total vols: 22,000; New items: 1,400

Subs: Mags. 88, Newsp. 6

VF drawers: 5

Special collection: Record collection; vocational and career, navy and war material

SAN DIEGO CO.—Continued

— **REPAIR FACILITY LIBRARY.** S. D. 36. Sybil O'Day, Libn.

UNITED STATES NAVAL TRAINING CENTER STATION LIBRARY. S. D. 33. Elizabeth Kennedy, Libn.
Serves: Navy personnel; public by referral

UNITED STATES NAVY ELECTRONICS LABORATORY LIBRARY. Point Loma, S. D. 52. Tel: AC 2-6311, Ext. 523. William E. Jorgensen, Libn.
Serves: Laboratory, its tenant activities, Dept. of Defense activities and contractors in the area. Open to Navy personnel and the public by referral
Staff: 6 libns; 7 clerks
Total vols: 164,173; Pams: 13,600
New items: 26,000; Circ: 67,917
Subs: Mags. 665, Newsp. 5

UNITED STATES NAVY, ELEVENTH NAVAL DISTRICT HDQ. LIBRARY. 937 Harbor Drive, S. D. 30. Mrs. Helen E. Hendrick, Libn.
Serves: Staff of the 11th Naval District Hdq. ships attached to District ports, and acts as a clearinghouse for service. 40 Navy and Marine Corps libraries operating under the Chief of Naval Personnel in the District
Subjects: Naval history, international law and international relations
Special collections: Auxiliary Library Service collection consisting of books selected by the Naval War College for officers reading
Staff: 2 libns.
Total vols: 15,000
Mags. 40, Newsp. 1

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, SCRIPPS INSTITUTION OF OCEANOGRAPHY LIBRARY. 8601 La Jolla Shores Drive, La Jolla. W. Roy Holleman, Libn.

Staff: 5 libns; 5 clerks
Serves: Faculty, students, and public by referral
Total expenditures: \$17,380; Circ: 6,647
Total vols: 31,137; Pams: 12,728
New items: 4,162; VF drawers: 4
Subs: Mags. 822, Newsp. 1
Subjects: Marine biology, geology, botany, zoology, biochemistry, chemistry, microbiology, genetics, geophysics, physical oceanography

WOODROW WILSON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3737 El Cajon Blvd., S. D. 4. Mrs. Eleanore M. Geiger, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,910; Circ: 35,844
Total vols: 10,329; New, 982
Subs: Mags. 61, Newsp. 2
Fac: 80; Stud. 1,970; Grades 7-9

SAN MARCOS

PALOMAR COLLEGE LIBRARY. 321 S. Santa Fe Ave. Mrs. Esther W. Nesbin, Libn.

VISTA

VISTA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 100 Escondido Ave. Mrs. Mary E. Humphrey, Libn. Grades 9-12.

SAN FRANCISCO

City and County coterminous
Area, 42 sq. mi. Pop: 775,357 *

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO. Civic Center, S. F. 2. Laurence J. Clarke, Libn.
Outlets: 24 Branches, 4 Stations, 11 Bookmobile stops

SAN FRANCISCO CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY. Harold Spears, City and County Supt.

A. P. GIANNINI JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 39th and Ortega Sts., S. F. 16. Gloria Baxter and Wynn Weidener, Libns.
Staff: 2 libns
Book fund: \$3,061; Circ: 81,643
Total vols: 7,240; New, 1,348
Subs: Mags. 52, Newsp. 1
Fac: 63; Stud. 1,575; Grades 7-9

* Population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 752,700.

ABRAHAM LINCOLN SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 24th Ave. and Quintara St., S. F. 16. Grace Dixon and Martha E. Uhlir, Libns.
Staff: 2 libns
Book fund: \$3,198; Circ: 14,572
Total vols: 10,293; New, 873
Subs: Mags. 96, Newsp. 3
Fac: 99; Stud. 2,369; Grades 10-12

AMERICAN MERCHANT MARINE LIBRARY. 105 Embarcadero, S. F. 11. Mary B. Hunter, Libn.
Note: Income from contributions and Seamen's membership in the Association.

AMERICAN RUSSIAN INSTITUTE LIBRARY. 90 McAllister St., S. F. 2. Telephone UN 1-3813. Rose Isaak, Libn.
Serves: Public for reference use only
Special collections: books and periodicals in English, Armenian, Russian

and Ukrainian and of pictures, music and exhibits depicting cultural developments in the Soviet Union. Has film library

Note: Supported by memberships in the Institute and by contributions.

ANGLO CALIFORNIA NATIONAL BANK LIBRARY. 1 Sansome St., S. F. 20. Mrs. Isabella Nestor, Libn. Serves: Bank Staff

Ann Bremer Memorial Library. See San Francisco Art Association . . . Library.

APTOS JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Aptos Ave. and Upland Drive, S. F. 27. Mrs. Lucille Bushell and Mrs. Margaret J. Stoker, Libns. Staff: 2 libns
Book fund: \$1,959; Circ: 27,022
Total vols: 8,469; New, 749
Subs: Mags. 45, Newsp. 1
Fac: 57; Stud. 1,340; Grades 7-9

THE ASIA FOUNDATION LIBRARY. 550 Kearny St. P. O. Box 3223, S. F. 19. Tel: Yukon 2-4640. Jane Wilson, Libn.
Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk
Serves: Staff members
Total expenditures: \$3,400
Total vols: 2,600; Pams: 2,400
New items: 900
Subs: Mags. 317, Newsp. 37
VF drawers: 69
Special collection: Asian affairs

BALBOA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1000 Cayuga St., S. F. 12. Mrs. Leta P. Wheeler and Wallace Look, Libns. Staff: 2 libns
Book fund: \$3,780; Circ: 30,528
Total vols: 12,584; New, 1,162
Subs: Mags. 56, Newsp. 3
Fac: 123; Stud. 2,617; Grades 10-12

BANK OF AMERICA LAW LIBRARY. 300 Montgomery St., Room 418, Rincon Annex, P. O. Box 3415, S. F. 20. Dorothy E. Hayes, Libn.

BANK OF AMERICA REFERENCE LIBRARY. 300 Montgomery St., Rincon Annex, P. O. Box 3415, S. F. 20. Tel: DO 2-6112, Ext. 2107 or 2369. Miriam Droege, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Serves: Staff personnel, other libraries and public by referral.

Total expenditures: \$5,500; Circ: 3,000
Total vols: 2,100; Pams: 10,000
New items: 1,150; VF drawers: 20
Subs: Mags. 150, Newsp. 15

Subjects: Agriculture, Banking, Economics, Foreign Trade (emphasis on western states and countries in which Bank of America branches are located)

BECHTEL CORPORATION LIBRARY. 101 California St., S. F. 11. Tel: DO 2-4032. Doris Lanctot, Libn. Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Serves: Public by referral

Total vols: 850; VF drawers: 25

New items: 140

Subs: Mags. 200, Newsp. 2

Special collections: Business and engineering

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Scott and Geary Sts., S. F. 15. Margaret Redmond, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,065; Circ: 10,495

Total vols: 3,883; New, 426

Subs: Mags. 29, Newsp. 1

Fac: 45; Stud. 900; Grades 7-9

BETHLEHEM PACIFIC COAST STEEL CORP. LIBRARY. 20th and Illinois Sts., S. F. 19. Anne K. Kelly, Libn.

Serves: Public by referral

Special collections: Metallurgy and metal-working shipbuilding

Blindcraft Library. See San Francisco Assn. for the Blind.

BOHEMIAN CLUB LIBRARY. 624 Taylor Street, S. F. 2. John J. Herzog, Libn.

BRITISH INFORMATION SERVICES LIBRARY. 310 Sansome St., S. F. 4. Ursula M. Skinner, Dir. The B. I. S. is an agency of the British Government, with material on Britain and The Commonwealth for reference and distribution.

Serves: Agency personnel, other librarians and the public by referral

BROBECK, PHLEGER AND HARRISON, LAW LIBRARY. Bailey Lang, in charge.

CALIFORNIA ACADEMY OF SCIENCES LIBRARY. Academy Bldg. in Golden Gate Park, S. F. 18. Tel: Bayview 1-5100. Dr. Chas. H. Danforth, Libn. Veronica J. Sexton, Exec. Libn. in charge.

Serves: Public by referral

CALIFORNIA GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. 926-928 de Young Bldg., 690 Market St., S. F. 4.

Serves: Public for reference only

Special collections: American and English family genealogies; town and county histories; manuscripts and charts relating to genealogy

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. 2090 Jackson St., S. F. 9. James de T. Abajian, Libn.

Serves: Qualified persons for reference and research

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Total expenditures: \$1,500

Total vols: 20,000; Pams: 15,000

Subs: Mags. 76; VF drawers: 128

Subjects: California historical source materials of all types from the earliest time to the present

SAN FRANCISCO CO.—Continued

CALIFORNIA PACKING CORP. RESEARCH DEPT. LIBRARY. 215 Fremont St., S. F. 19. Tel: Sutter 1-7760, Ext. 731. Mary E. Mack, Libn.

California School of Fine Arts Library. See San Francisco Art Association, Ann Bremer Memorial Library.

CALIFORNIA SCHOOL OF MECHANICAL ARTS, LUX TECHNICAL INSTITUTE AND WILMERDING SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIAL ARTS LIBRARY. 2250 17th St., S. F. 3. A. B. Patterson, in charge. Grades: 9-12

CALIFORNIA SOCIETY, SONS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION LIBRARY. 926-928 de Young Bldg., 690 Market St., S. F. 4. Tel: Sutter 1-1776. H. Lewis Mathewson, Pres. Serves: Members only Total vols: 2,500; Pams: 100 Special collections: Genealogical records and early Americana

*California State . . .
See State . . .*

CALIFORNIA TEACHERS ASSOCIATION RESEARCH LIBRARY. 693 Sutter St., S. F. 2. Tel: PR 6-4110. Mrs. Anne T. Protopopoff, Libn. Serves: Staff; association members; public and other orgs. for reference Total vols: 1,370; Pams: 1,400 New items: 125; VF drawers: 20 Subs: Mags. 106 Subjects: School finance, personnel policies and procedures for educ., salary procedures and practices for educ., school-community relations, professional standards for teachers and school administrators, school legislation, California educ. history

CHINESE WORLD LIBRARY. 736 Grant Ave., S. F. 8. C. H. Kwock, Libn. Special collections: Chinese classics; Manchu Dynasty history; old Chinese newspapers

CITY ATTORNEY'S LAW LIBRARY. 206 Hall of Records. Helen Moots, Libn.

CITY COLLEGE OF SAN FRANCISCO LIBRARY. Ocean and Phelan Aves., S. F. 12. Dr. L. G. Conlan, Pres. Note: An administrative committee is in charge of the library.

COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS, ERNEST G. SLOMAN MEMORIAL LIBRARY. 344 14th St., S. F. 3. Arline E. Robinson, Libn.

COMMONWEALTH CLUB OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. Hotel St. Francis, S. F. 19. Tel: DO 2-4903, Ext. 9.

Stuart R. Ward, Exec. Sec'ty. Mae Miller, Libn. Serves: Club members and their families Total vols: 11,875; Pams: 27,750 New items: 150; VF drawers: 10 and 200 boxes Subs: Mags. 100, Newsp. 12 Subjects: Material of specific interest to study groups

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART LIBRARY. 2222 Broadway, S. F. 15. Mother M. McHugh, Libn. Grades 1-12

de Young Memorial Museum Library. See M. H. de Young Museum. Art Reference Library.

DONAHUE LIBRARY (CATHOLIC LIBRARY OF SAN FRANCISCO). 50 Oak St., S. F. 2. Y. M. I. Bldg.

DREW SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2901 California St., S. F. 15. Grades 4-12

EVERETT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 450 Church St., S. F. 14. Dorris Pratt and Jean Gnagy, Libns. Staff: 2 libns. Book fund: \$1,500; Circ: 19,735 Total vols: 7,275; New, 484 Subs: Mags. 36, Newsp. 1 Fac: 74, Stud. 1,607; Grades 7-9

FAMILY RELATIONS CENTER LIBRARY. 2504 Jackson St., S. F. 15. Henry M. Grant, Exec. Dir. Mrs. Madge E. Grant, Libn.

FEDERAL RESERVE BANK LIBRARY. 400 Sansome St., S. F. 20. Elizabeth H. Holden, Libn.

FIRE UNDERWRITERS ASSOCIATION OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. 320 California St., S. F. 4. Tel: Yukon 6-6356. Corinne Clark, Libn. Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk Serves: 65 insurance offices in S. F. Public by referral

Total vols: 7,400; Pams: 3,900 New items: 250 Subs: Mags. 44, Newsp. 1 VF drawers: 16 Subjects: Fire, casualty and marine insurance, fire protection engineering, all kinds of insurance except life. Special collection: San Francisco earthquakes

FOREMOST DAIRIES, INC., LIBRARY. 425 Battery St., S. F. 11. Elsie Hoffman, Libn.

Fort Baker Library and Fort Winfield Scott Library. See U. S. Army . . .

FRANCISCO JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Francisco and Powell Sts., S. F. 11. James Boykin, Libn. Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk Book fund: \$1,753; Circ: 11,856

Total vols: 8,098; New, 517
Subs: Mags. 34, Newsp. 1
Fac: 45; Stud. 828; Grades 7-9

FRENCH LIBRARY (L'ALLIANCE FRANCAISE). Native Sons Blvd., 414 Mason St., S. F. 9. Mabel M. White and Marguerite Grayson, Libns.
Staff: 2 libns
Book fund: \$1,978; Circ: 15,265
Total vols: 10,338; New, 698
Subs: Mags. 60, Newsp. 2
Fac: 69; Stud. 1,350; Grades 10-12

GEORGE WASHINGTON HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 32d Ave. and Anza St., S.F. 21. David Le Claire and B. L. Schieck, Libns.
Staff: 2 libns
Book fund: \$3,326; Circ: 23,739
Total vols: 9,005; New, 774
Subs: Mags. 83, Newsp. 4
Fac: 106; Stud. 2,640; Grades 10-12

GOLDEN GATE COLLEGE LIBRARY. 220 Golden Gate Ave., S. F. 2. Paul Kruse, Dir. of Libs.
Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks
Book fund: \$10,000; Circ: 4,613
Total vols: 24,091; New 2,317
Subs: Mags. 376, Newsp. 7
Fac: 29; Stud. 742

GRIZZLY BEAR CLUB LIBRARY. 414 Mason St. E. Tietjen, Sec.
Note: Formerly Native Sons Library.

HAMLIN SCHOOL LIBRARY (SARAH DIX HAMLIN SCHOOL). 2120 Broadway, S. F. 17. Mrs. Edna C. Longshore, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn
Book fund: \$258
Total vols: 2,353; New, 29
Subs: Mags. 29, Newsp. 2
Fac: 26; Stud. 172; Grades 7-12

HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW LIBRARY. (UNIV. OF CALIF). 198 McAllister, S. F. 2. Hazel Reed, Libn.
Staff: 6
Total vols: 41,423

HERBERT HOOVER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 14th Ave. and Santiago, S. F. 16. Maryann M. Esteves, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Book fund: \$3,846; Circ: 17,679
Total vols: 5,654; New, 1,554
Subs: Mags. 60, Newsp. 2
Fac: 57; Stud. 1,308; Grades 7-9

HORACE MANN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Valencia and 23d St., S. F. 10. Mrs. Barbara Neilsen, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Book fund: \$1,815; Circ: 13,170
Total vols: 6,334; New, 878
Subs: Mags. 31, Newsp. 2
Fac: 52; Stud. 1,142; Grades 7-9

IMMACULATE CONCEPTION ACADEMY LIBRARY. 1212 Guerrero St., S. F. 10. Sister Margaret Mary, Libn.
Book fund: \$700; Circ: 3,221
Total vols: 4,189; New, 100
Subs: Mags. 23, Newsp. 1
Fac: 14; Stud. 345; Grades 9-12

INDUSTRIAL INDEMNITY CO. LIBRARY. 155 Sansome St., S. F. 4. Mary Jane Hawkinson, Libn.
Serves: Company staff. Public by referral
Subjects: Insurance history; business histories; Californiana; insurance basic reference books.

INTERNATIONAL LONGSHOREMEN'S AND WAREHOUSEMEN'S UNION LIBRARY. 604 Montgomery St., S. F. 11. Anne Rand, Libn.
Total vols. and pamphlets: 600

JAMES DENMAN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Oneida and Otsega Sts., S. F. 12. Lynnea Berthelsson and John J. Gallas, Libns.
Staff: 2 libns
Book fund: \$1,758; Circ: 14,834
Total vols: 8,087; New, 598
Subs: Mags. 24, Newsp. 1
Fac: 57; Stud. 1,200; Grades 7-9

JAMES LICK JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 25th and Noe Sts., S. F. 14. Lelia V. Price, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Book fund: \$1,094; Circ: 17,138
Total vols: 8,320; New, 496
Subs: Mags. 24, Newsp. 1
Fac: 39; Stud. 890; Grades 7-9

JOHN A. O'CONNELL VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL INSTITUTE LIBRARY. 21st and Harrison Sts., S. F. 10. Mrs. Helen Skrabak, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Book fund: \$4,221; Circ: 4,019
Total vols: 6,172; New, 529
Subs: Mags. 176, Newsp. 2
Fac: 36; Stud. 1,120; Grades 10-12

KATHERINE D. BURKE SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3065 Jackson St., S. F. 15. Ann Andreason, Libn.

LANE MEDICAL LIBRARY OF STANFORD UNIVERSITY. 2395 Sacramento St., S. F. 15. Clara Manson, Libn.
Note: Statistics included with those of Stanford University Libraries, Santa Clara Co.

LANGLEY PORTER CLINIC LIBRARY. First and Parnassus Aves., S. F. 22. Tel: OV 1-8080, Ext. 250. Dr. Karl Bowman, Dir. Edwarda M. Adams, Libn.
Serves: Teaching and research staff, and students. Separate patients' collection

SAN FRANCISCO CO.—Continued

Subjects: Psychiatry, Neuropathology, Clinical psychology, psychiatric social work, occupational therapy
 Note: Operated by the California State Dept. of Mental Hygiene.

Letterman General Hospital Library.
See U. S. Army. Letterman General Hospital Library.

LOWELL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1800 Hayes St., S. F. 17. June Farris and Jean Anderson, Libns.
 Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$2,671; Circ: 25,701
 Total vols: 13,126; New, 924
 Subs: Mags. 45, Newsp. 2
 Fac: 80; Stud. 1,810; Grades 9-12

LUTHER BURBANK JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 325 La Grande. Norma Jean Rider, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
 Book fund: \$2,329; Circ: 11,350
 Total vols: 4,650; New, 815
 Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 1
 Fac: 49; Stud. 1,050; Grades 7-9

Lux Technical Institute Library. See California School of Mechanical Arts, Lux Technical Institute and Wilmerding School of Industrial Arts Library.

M. H. deYOUNG MUSEUM, ART REFERENCE LIBRARY. Golden Gate Park, S. F. 18. Dr. Walter Heil, Dir. Bea Haberl, Libn.
 For reference only

McCANN-ERICKSON, INC., LIBRARY. 114 Sansome St., S. F. 4. Mrs. Emma G. West, Libn.
 Serves: Staff and clients only
 Subjects: Advertising research
 Total vols: 1,000; Pams: 100
 VF drawers: 16

McCUTCHEN, THOMAS, MATTHEW, GRIFFITHS AND GREEN LAW LIBRARY. Balfour Bldg. Dorothy M. Andrews, Libn.

MARINA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3500 Fillmore, S. F. 23. Mrs. Magdalena Fahs, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
 Book fund: \$1,048; Circ: 8,141
 Total vols: 5,212; New, 332
 Subs: Mags. 30, Newsp. 3
 Fac: 40; Stud. 815; Grades 7-9

MARY'S HELP COLLEGE OF NURSING LIBRARY. 145 Guerrero St., S. F. 3. Marie Grace Abbruzzese, Libn.

MECHANICS' INSTITUTE LIBRARY. Mechanics Inst. Bldg., 57 Post St., S. F. 4. Tel: GA 1-1750. John C. Stump, Libn.
 Staff: 13
 Serves: Members only
 Totals vols: 157,378; Circ: 149,687
 Subs. Mags. 500, Newsp. 50

METROPOLITAN LIFE INSURANCE CO. LIBRARY. Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. Bldg., 600 Stockton St., S. F. 20. Tel: EX 7-1000. Margaret Hatch, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Serves: Company officials and employees
 Total vols: 2,000; Circ: 8,500
 Subs: Mags. 90
 VF drawers: 20
 Subjects: Life insurance, vital statistics and public health

MISSION SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 18th and Dolores Sts., S. F. 14. Kara S. Whitchee and Mrs. Marilyn Bergen, Libns.
 Staff: 2 libns
 Book fund: \$3,001; Circ: 12,360
 Total vols: 10,445; New, 880
 Subs: Mags. 60, Newsp. 2
 Fac: 84; Stud. 1,800; Grades 10-12

MORRISON, FOERSTER, HOLLOWAY, SHUMAN AND CLARK LAW LIBRARY. Crocker Bldg., S. F. 4. Edith C. Nielsen, Libn.
 Serves: Company personnel and clients only
 Total vols: 15,800; New, 606
 Subs: 65 law reviews

Native Sons Library and Reading Room. See Grizzly Bear Club Library.
Ninth Circuit Court Library. See U. S. Circuit Court of Appeals Library.

NOTRE DAME DES VICTOIRES HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 659 Pine St., S. F. 8. Sister M. Clara, Libn.

NOTRE DAME HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 347 Dolores St., S. F. 10. Sister Roberta Julia, Libn.
 Grades 9-12

PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY LAW DEPT. LIBRARY. 245 Market St., S. F. 6. John C. Morrissey, Libn.
 Serves: Company personnel and attorneys only
 Total vols: 15,580; New, 60
 Subs: 30 periodicals

PACIFIC GAS AND ELECTRIC COMPANY LIBRARY. 245 Market St., S. F. 6. Tel: SU 1-4211, Ext. 2877. Anne Burnett, Libn.
 Staff: 3 libns
 Serves: Company personnel. Open to public
 Total vols: 5,488; New items: 148
 Subs: Mags. 268
 Special collections: Public utilities, engineering, business and economics.

PACIFIC TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY LIBRARY. 140 New Montgomery St., Room 2620, S. F. 5. Mrs. Christine K. Watson, Libn.
 Serves: Company personnel

PACIFIC-UNION CLUB LIBRARY.
1000 California St., S. F. 8. Tel:
PR 5-1233. Mrs. Rosa Nicol, Libn.
Serves: Members only
Total vols: 20,300
Subject: Californiana

**PAN AMERICAN WORLD AIR-
WAYS, INC., PACIFIC-ALASKA DIV.
LIBRARY.** International Airport. Tel:
PL 5-7000. Phyllis J. Anderson, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Serves: Company personnel. Public by
referral
Subjects: Air transportation; Far East
and Pacific area

PAULIST CIRCULATING LIBRARY.
614 Grant Ave., S. F. 8. Tel: DO 2-
0959. Minna Berger, Libn.
Staff: 3 libns; 39 clerks
Serves: Members. Open to public

**PILLSBURY, MADISON & SUTRO,
LAW LIBRARY.** Mrs. Amy W. Rose,
Libn.

**POLYTECHNIC HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** 701 Frederick St., S. F. 17. C.
Marie Carroll and Mary Foster, Libns.
Staff: 2 libns
Book fund: \$3,829; Circ: 20,578
Total vols: 11,087; New, 1,148
Subs: Mags. 111, Newsp. 2
Fac: 83; Stud. 1,725; Grades 10-12

**PORTOLA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** Bacon and Girard St., S. F.
24. Mrs. Helen M. Van De Venter,
Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,508; Circ: 11,679
Total vols: 9,752; New, 786
Subs: Mags. 55, Newsp. 2
Fac: 50; Stud. 1,047; Grades 7-9

**PRESENTATION HIGH SCHOOL
LIBRARY.** 231 Masonic Ave., S. F. 18.
Sister M. Alma, Libn.

**PRESIDIO JR. HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** 30th Ave. and Geary Blvd.,
S. F. 21. Phyllis Grieve, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,719; Circ: 18,173
Total vols: 7,911; New, 666
Subs: Mags. 63, Newsp. 1
Fac: 48; Stud. 1,090; Grades 7-9

*Presidio of San Francisco, Post Library.
See U. S. Army, Presidio of San Fran-
cisco, Post Library.*

**PRESS AND UNION LEAGUE CLUB
OF SAN FRANCISCO LIBRARY.** 555
Post St., S. F. 9. Frederic J. Souther-
land, Libn.

RIORDAN HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.
175 Phelan Ave., S. F. 12. Brother
Richard Roesch, Libn.
Book fund: \$2,700; Circ: 14,143
Total vols: 6,400; New, 787
Subs: Mags. 75, Newsp. 5
Fac: 35; Stud. 865; Grades 9-12

**ROOSEVELT JR. HIGH SCHOOL
LIBRARY.** 450 Arguello Blvd., S. F.
18. Helen J. McBride, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,476; Circ: 15,525
Total vols: 9,847; New, 567
Subs: Mags. 38, Newsp. 1
Fac: 51; Stud. 1,150; Grades 7-9

**SACRED HEART HIGH SCHOOL
LIBRARY.** 1075 Ellis St.

ST. ANDREWS SOCIETY LIBRARY.
Native Sons' Hall, 414 Mason St.,
S. F. 2.
Serves: Members only.

**ST. IGNATIUS HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** Stanyan and Turk Sts., S. F.
18. Brother Leonard Sullivan, Libn.
Book fund: \$800; Circ: 13,000
Total vols: 6,000; New, 200
Subs: Mags. 48, Newsp. 2
Fac: 43; Stud. 1,040; Grades 9-12

**ST. JAMES HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** 180 Fair Oaks St., S. F. 10.
Brother Lawrence W. Sandman, Libn.

**ST. LUKE'S HOSPITAL MEDICAL
LIBRARY.** 1580 Valencia St., S. F. 10.
Tel: MI 7-8600. H. M. Peck, Libn.
Serves: Medical staff
Total vols: 711; New, 65

**ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL LIBRAR-
IES.** 2200 Hayes St., S. F. 17. Tel: SK
2-4000. Sister Mary Joan, Libn.
Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks
Serves: Hospital personnel. Public by
referral. Medical Library serves staff.
College Library serves students. Pa-
tients' Library serves patients.
Total Expenditures: \$2,500; Circ:
10,000
Total vols: 14,000; Pams: 350
New items: 850; VF drawers: 15-20
Subs: Mags. 18, Newsp. 4
Subjects: Marian books, Californiana,
nursing education, Catholicism, Hil-
aire Belloc.

**ST. PAUL'S HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** 323 - 29th St., S. F. 14. Mrs.
Juanita Shanahan, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn.
Total vols: 5,000; New, 150
Subs: Mags. 8

ST. PETER'S ACADEMY LIBRARY.
1245 Alabama St., S. F. 10. Sister
Mary Jude, Libn.

ST. ROSE ACADEMY LIBRARY.
2475 Pine St., S. F. 15. Sister M.
Christopher, Libn.

**ST. VINCENT HIGH AND COM-
MERCIAL SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 1301
Geary St., S. F. 9. Sister Colette, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn.
Book fund: \$315; Circ: 8,650
Total vols: 3,673; New, 178
Subs: Mags. 36
Fac: 13; Stud. 265; Grades 9-12

SAN FRANCISCO CO.—Continued

SAN FRANCISCO ART ASSOCIATION, ANN BREMER MEMORIAL LIBRARY. California School of Fine Arts, 800 Chestnut St., S. F. 11. Tel: OR 3-2640. Jay Werlhof, Libn.
Staff: 8

SAN FRANCISCO ASSOCIATION FOR THE BLIND LIBRARY. 1097 Howard St., Blindcraft Bldg. S. F. 3.
Note: Annual income from membership dues, voluntary donations and industries.

SAN FRANCISCO CHAMBER OF COMMERCE RESEARCH DEPT. LIBRARY. 333 Pine St., S. F. 4. Judith Bruggerman, Libn.

Serves: Staff only

Subjects: World and domestic trade; transportation; legislation

Special collections: Directories and yearbooks.

SAN FRANCISCO CHRONICLE LIBRARY. Chronicle Bldg., Fifth and Mission Sts., S. F. 19. Thelma Weber, Libn.

Serves: Company personnel. Open to public.

San Francisco City College Library. See City College of San Francisco.

SAN FRANCISCO COLLEGE FOR WOMEN, MONSIGNOR JOSEPH M. GLEASON MEMORIAL LIBRARY. 2800 Turk St., S. F. 18. Katherine M. Cassidy, Libn.

SAN FRANCISCO CONTINUATION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1950 Mission St., S. F. 3. Marian E. Smith, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk

Book fund: \$834; Circ: 6,144

Total vols: 3,205; New, 206

Subs: Mags. 81, Newsp. 2

Fac: 28; Stud. 664; Grades 10-12

SAN FRANCISCO EMPLOYERS COUNCIL, RESEARCH DEPT. LIBRARY. Room 911, Adam Grant Bldg., 114 Sansome St., S. F. 4. Leonora R. Martin, Libn.

Subjects: Labor relations, economics and legislation; collective bargaining.

SAN FRANCISCO EXAMINER LIBRARY. Hearst Bldg., Third and Market Sts., S. F. 19. Larry Lieurance, Libn.

SAN FRANCISCO HOUSING AUTHORITY LIBRARY. 440 Turk St. Elizabeth Bell, Libn.

SAN FRANCISCO LAW LIBRARY. 436 City Hall, S. F. 2. Robert J. Everson, Libn. Maintains Mill's Branch at 950 Mills Tower, S. F. 4.
Staff: 14

Income: \$102,547

Total vols: 161,430

Subs: 360 periodicals

SAN FRANCISCO LAW SCHOOL LIBRARY. 431 Sutter St. S. J. Hugh Allen, Libn.

SAN FRANCISCO MUSEUM OF ART REFERENCE LIBRARY. War Memorial, Civic Center, S. F. 2. Tel: HE 1-2040. Mrs. Anneliese Hoyer, Libn.

Serves: Staff and members. Open to the public. Reference only.

Special collection: Art museum catalogs, domestic and foreign

SAN FRANCISCO NEWS LIBRARY. 812 Mission St., S. F. 1. Alyce Kniveton, Libn.

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC SCHOOLS, BUREAU OF TEXTS AND LIBRARIES. 135 Van Ness Ave. Margaret V. Girdner, Dir. of Bureau. Edith Bond and Verna Simoncelli, Libns. of Teachers Professional Library.

See centralized school libraries table.

SAN FRANCISCO STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY. 1600 Holloway Ave., S. F. 27. Dr. Kenneth J. Brough, Libn.

Branches: Education, Music, Laboratory School

SAN FRANCISCO SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA MUSIC LIBRARY. War Memorial Opera House. Mrs. Alma Haug, Libn.

Serves: S. F. Symphony members.

Subject: Orchestrations and scores only

Note: Income from Musical Assn. of S. F.

SCOTTISH RITE OF FREEMASONRY LIBRARY. Scottish Rite Temple, 1290 Sutter St., S. F. 9

Serves: Members only

Total vols: 3,000

SIERRA CLUB LIBRARY. 1050 Mills Tower, S. F. 4.

Serves: Club members only

Total expenditures: \$250

Total vols: 1,500

Subs: Mags. 125

Subjects: Muiriana: Many Muir letters to Robert U. Johnson and others; early runs of Overland Monthly, Scribners, Century Magazine, and many mountaineering journals

SIMPSON BIBLE COLLEGE LIBRARY. 801 Silver Ave., S. F. 24. Stuart Compton, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 3 clerks

SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA PIONEERS LIBRARY. Pioneer Hall, 456 McAllister St., S. F. 2. Mrs. Hester Robinson, Libn.

Serves: Members, public by referral
 Total vols: 4,000; Pams: 1,000
 VF drawers: 42
 Subjects: Early California history and biographies of pioneers
 Special collections: Californiana, manuscripts, diaries, pictures

SOCIETY OF MAYFLOWER DESCENDANTS LIBRARY. Room 603, 12 Geary St., S. F. 8. Helen M. Bruner, State Historian.
 Serves: Members only

Sons of the American Revolution Library. See California Society, Sons of the American Revolution Library.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC COMPANY LIBRARY. Southern Pacific Bldg., 65 Market St., S. F. 5. Mrs. Elsie M. Peterson, Libn.
 Serves: Company personnel. Public by referral
 Staff: 2 libns.
 Total vols: 8,100; Pams: 5,000

SOUTHERN PACIFIC GENERAL HOSPITAL MEDICAL LIBRARY. 1400 Fell St. Mrs. Marjorie Kempt, Libn.

STANDARD OIL CO. OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. Standard Oil Co., Bldg., 225 Bush St., S. F. 20. Tel: SU 1-7700; Ext. 2374. Mrs. Margaret M. Rocq, Libn.
 Staff: 7 libns; 8 clerks
 Serves: Company personnel
 Total vols: 12,816; Pams: 27,310
 New items: 2,826
 Subs: Mags. 1,000, Newsp. 15
 VF drawers: 66, Circ: 98,780
 Special collections: Petroleum technology and geology; business methods

STATE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE LIBRARY. 350 Bush St., S. F. 4. Tel: EX 2-1400. Mrs. Joan D. Hudson, Libn.
 Total vols: 5,000; VF drawers: 40
 Subs: Mags. 100, Newsp. 5
 Subjects: Business and governmental research, economic data on California

State Dept. of Mental Hygiene. See Langley Porter Clinic Library.

STATE DIVISION OF MINES LIBRARY. Ferry Bldg., S. F. 11. William A. Sansburn, Libn.

STATE FEDERATION OF LABOR RESEARCH LIBRARY. 810 David Hewes Bldg., 995 Market St., S. F. 3. Joan London, Libn.
 Serves: Staff only

SUPREME COURT OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. Room 407 State Bldg., S. F. 2. Mrs. M. S. Millholen, Libn.
 Serves: Justices only

SUTRO LIBRARY, CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY. Public Library Bldg., Civic Center, S. F. 2. Mrs. Carma R. Zimmerman, State Libn. Richard H. Dillon, Sutro Libn.
 Subjects: English history, genealogy, U. S. local history, voyages and travel, early science, rare books
 Special collections: Sir Joseph Banks manuscripts, 200,000 pieces; English, Mexican, and Hebrew pamphlets; genealogy reference; Renaissance and Reformation books in Latin and German; maps; first editions

SWEDISH SOCIETY OF SAN FRANCISCO LIBRARY. Swedish-American Hall, 2174 Market St., S. F. 14, Chas. Anderson, in charge.

Teachers Professional Library. See San Francisco Public Schools, Bureau of Texts and Libraries.

THEOSOPHICAL SOCIETY, SAN FRANCISCO LODGE LIBRARY. Native Sons Bldg., 414 Mason St., S. F. 2. Agnes Kast, Libn.
 Employees: 5
 Serves: Public for reference
 Special collection: Film library
 Subjects: Oriental and occult, religious, philosophy, astrology and psychology
 Note: Income from donations

UNITED STATES ARMY, SIXTH ARMY LIBRARY AND LIBRARY DEPOT. Bldg. M 13-14, Presidio of San Francisco. Tel: WE 1-6111, Ext. 3115 or 3760. Weldell B. Coon, Sixth Army Libn., Mrs. Elizabeth Bock, Supervising Libn.
 Sixth Army Lib. serves: Military personnel. Station Libs. by interlib. loan

—— **FORT BAKER BRANCH LIBRARY.** Military personnel in charge.
 Total vols: 2,878
 Record player, 157 recordings

—— **FORT CRONKHITE BRANCH LIBRARY.** Military personnel in charge.
 Total vols: 1,531
 Subs: Mags. 26
 Record player and recordings

—— **FORT MASON, POST LIBRARY.** Mrs. Helen Rodan, Libn.
 Record player, 325 recordings

—— **FORT WINFIELD SCOTT POST LIBRARY BRANCH.** Military personnel in charge.
 Total vols: 5,643
 Record player and recordings

—— **LETTERMAN GENERAL HOSPITAL LIBRARIES (RECREATIONAL AND MEDICAL.)** Presidio of San Francisco. Mrs. Helen J. Houston, Chief Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

SAN FRANCISCO CO.—Continued

Serves: Letterman patients, personnel (active and retired) and their dependents

Total vols: 16,900; Pams: 830

New items: 1,350; Circ: 122,346

Subs: Mags. 62, Newsp. 8

VF drawers: 3

Special collections: Military books and pamphlets, Californiana, 700 recordings (classical music, jazz, literary)

—— **MEDICAL LIBRARY.** Hospital bldg., Presidio of San Francisco, 42d Ave. and Clement St., S. F. 21. Tel: WE 1-6111, Ext. 3124. Mrs. Hilda Allen, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk

Serves: Medical staff and other librarians only

—— **PRESIDIO OF SAN FRANCISCO POST LIBRARY.** Mrs. Elizabeth Bock, Supv. Libn; Mary Jane Bustruck, Post Libn.

UNITED STATES BUREAU OF MINES FUELS TECHNOLOGY DIV. LIBRARY. 1429 Appraisers Bldg., 630 Sansome St., S. F. 11. G. B. Shea, in charge.

Serves: Public by referral

UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS, NINTH CIRCUIT, LIBRARY. Room 310, Post Office Bldg., 7th and Missions Sts., S. F. 1. George F. Longsdorf, Libn.

Serves: Ninth circuit court and bar only

U. S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE, OFFICE OF FIELD SERVICES LIBRARY. Room 419, 555 Battery St., S. F. 11. Tel: YU 6-3111, Ext. 2176. Louise Candau, Libn.

Staff: 2 clerks

Serves: Public for reference and research. Sells gov't pubs.

U. S. MARINE CORPS. SUPPLY FORWARDING ANNEX, SPECIAL SERVICES LIBRARY. Bldg. 1, Room 219, 100 Harrison St. Tel: GA 1-2030, Ext. 525. Mrs. Carmelita P. Barrett, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Special collections: USMC history of divisions monograph series on World War II

U. S. NAVAL RADIOLOGICAL DEFENSE LABORATORY LIBRARY. Library, Code 3,222, S. F. 24. Tel: MI 8-6900, Ext. 340.

U. S. NAVY TRAINING SCHOOL LIBRARY. Bldg. 121, San Francisco Naval Shipyard, Hunter's Point, S. F.

24. John F. Johnston, Training Supt. Florence E. Haviland, Libn.

U. S. NAVY TREASURE ISLAND LIBRARY. Treasure Island. Tel: EX 2-3931, Ext. 2676. Mrs. Alice B. Hardison, Libn.

Serves: Station personnel and dependents

Subjects: Radio and electronic engineering, atomic defense

UNITED STATES PENITENTIARY LIBRARY. Alcatraz Island. John C. Ringwald, Supv.

Staff: 1 libn; 6 clerks

Total expenditures: \$650; Circ: 60,000

Total vols: 12,500; Pams: 1,000

New items: 20; VF drawers: 6

Subs: Mags. 122

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA MEDICAL CENTER LIBRARY. Third and Parnassus Ave., 257 Medical Sciences Bldg., S. F. 22. Dr. John B. Saunders, Libn. Mrs. Carmenina Tomassini, Adm. Libn. Tel: MO 4-3600, Ext. 255.

Staff: 9 libns; 24 clerks

Serves: Campus staff and public by referral

Total vols: 120,084; Circ: 54,000

New items: 5,000

Subs: Mags. 1,853, Newsp. 3

Special collections: Osleriana, anesthesia, medical Californiana

UNIVERSITY OF SAN FRANCISCO, RICHARD A. GLEESON LIBRARY. 2130 Fulton St., S. F. 17. Rev. William J. Monihan, Libn.

—— **SCHOOL OF LAW LIBRARY.** 2130 Fulton St., S. F. 17. Elizabeth-Anne Quigley, Libn.

Staff: 3

Total vols: 25,006; New, 1,256

Subs: 73 periodicals

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION HOSPITAL LIBRARY. 42d Ave. and Clement St., S. F. 21. Tel: BA 1-4810, Ext. 317. Mrs. Myrtle W. Carlisle, Libn.

—— **MEDICAL LIBRARY.** 42d and Clement St., S. F. 21. (Fort Miley.) Tel: BA 1-4810, Ext. 291. Eloise Ryan, Libn.

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION REGIONAL OFFICE, MEDICAL LIBRARY. 49 Fourth St., S. F. 3. Tel: YU 6-3500, Ext. 98. Mrs. Alice E. Duffy, Libn.

Serves: Staff. Other librarians

Total vols: 2,952

WELLS FARGO BANK LIBRARY. 14 Montgomery St., S. F. 20. Edna J. Durkee, Libn.

Serves: Public by referral

HISTORY ROOM LIBRARY.
30 Montgomery St., S. F. 20. Tel: SU 1-1500. Irene Simpson, in charge.
Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Serves: Public, for reference, and as company museum

WESTERN PACIFIC RAILROAD CO., FREIGHT TRAFFIC DEPT. LIBRARY. 526 Mission St., S. F. 5. Mrs. Ruth Lyon, Libn.

Wilmerding School of Industrial Arts Library. See California School of Mechanical Arts, Lux Technical Institute and Wilmerding School of Industrial Arts Library.

WINE INSTITUTE LIBRARY. 717 Market St., S. F. 3. Tel: YU 6-0878, Ext. 20. Eleanor Prindle, Libn.

Staff: 2
Serves: Public by referral

WOMEN'S CITY CLUB LIBRARY.
465 Post St., S. F. 2. Hazel P. Faulkner, Exec. Secty.
Serves: Members only

WORLD AFFAIRS COUNCIL OF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA LIBRARY. 421 Powell St., S. F. 2. Mrs. Rosemarie Benton, in charge.
Serves: Public by referral
Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
Total expenditures: \$1,200; Circ: 3,500
Total vols: 6,900; Pams: 10,000
New items: 350; VF drawers: 16
Subs: Mags. 200; Newsp. 10

WORLD TRADE CENTER LIBRARY. Jean Nichols, Libn.

SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY

County seat, Stockton
Area, 1,448 sq. mi. Pop: 200,750 *

SAN JOAQUIN CO. FREE LIBRARY, Stockton. Address: Stockton Free Public Library, Hunter and Market Sts., Stockton 2. Ext. Dept. 111 S. Sutter St. Margaret Klausner, Libn.
Serves: Entire county except Stockton and Lodi

Contracts with: Stockton

Outlets: 75

Stations: Stockton-Fair Oaks, Stockton-North, Calla, Clements, Collegeville, Escalon, Greenwood, Honor Farm, Lathrop, Linden, Live Oak, Lockeford, Manteca, Nile Garden, Peterson Hall, Ripon, San Joaquin Co. School of Nursing, State Hospital, Thornton, Tracy

School: 24

Bookmobile stops: 29

Note: Distributing agencies included in count of Stockton Public Library agencies

SAN JOAQUIN CO. LAW LIBRARY, Stockton. Courthouse. Mrs. Irene A. McCall, Libn.

Staff: 1

Serves: Reference library for public

Income: \$14,000

Total vols: 12,000; New, 265

Subs: 5 periodicals

SAN JOAQUIN CO. SCHOOL OF NURSING LIBRARY. Box 1890, Stockton. Mrs. Charlotte Greene, Libn.
Book fund: \$650

Total vols: 1,511; New, 339

Subs: Mags. 38, Newsp. 1

Fac: 12; Stud. 60; Grades 13-15

SAN JOAQUIN CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY, Stockton. 338 E. Market St. John F. Bahnsen, Coordinator of Instructional Materials.

See centralized school libraries table.

SAN JOAQUIN CO. TEACHERS PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY, Stockton. 338 E. Market, Stockton 2. Mrs. Raychel Taggart, Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

ESCALON

ESCALON UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Kern and Yosemite. Mrs. Mildred H. Ellis, Libn.

FRENCH CAMP

SAN JOAQUIN GENERAL HOSPITAL SCHOOL OF NURSING LIBRARY. Box 1890, Stockton. Tel: HO 4-7651, Ext. 220. Mrs. Charlotte Greene, Libn.

LATHROP

U. S. ARMY, SHARP GENERAL DEPOT POST LIBRARY. Mary Gilen, in charge.

LINDEN

LINDEN UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 538. Fay Long, Libn.

LODI

Pop. 13,798 †

† Special U. S. Census, March, 1954, lists population as 16,621.

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 229,500.

SAN JOAQUIN CO.—Continued

LODI FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 305 W. Pine St., Lodi 3. Amy L. Boynton, Libn.

LODI ACADEMY LIBRARY. 1215 S. Garfield. Grace Morel, Libn.

Book fund: \$586

Total vols: 4,617; New, 200

Subs: Mags. 35

Fac: 23; Stud. 243; Grades 9-12

LODI UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Hutchins and Walnut Sts., Lodi 4. Warren B. Hicks, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$3,750; Circ: 38,842

Total vols: 13,291; New, 2,621

Subs: Mags. 116, Newsp. 6

Fac: 85; Stud. 1,864; Grades 9-12

MANTECA

MANTECA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. East Yosemite St. Mrs. Grace Rhoads, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$2,000

Total vols: 5,200; New, 500

Subs: Newsp. 2

Fac: 40; Stud. 1,000; Grades 9-12

STOCKTON

Pop. 70,853 †

STOCKTON [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Hunter and Market Sts., Stockton 2. Ext. Dept. 111 S. Sutter St. Margaret Klausner, Libn.

Contracts with: San Joaquin Co., Amador Co.

Outlets: (Incl. San Joaquin Co.) 18 Stations, 28 Schools, 59 Bookmobile stops.

Note: For list of San Joaquin County communities outlets see under San Joaquin County Library.

AMOS ALONZO STAGG SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1014 W. Stadium Drive. Chrysta O. Richards, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$5,000; Circ: 19,838

Total vols: 6,362; New, 1,232

Subs: Mags. 93, Newsp. 1

Fac: 79; Stud. 1,877; Grades 10-12

COLLEGE OF THE PACIFIC LIBRARY. Stockton 4. Allan R. Laursen, Libn.

DANIEL WEBSTER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2725 Michigan Ave., Stockton 4. Myrtle R. Hanson, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; ½ clerk

Book fund: \$2,125; Circ: 29,054

Total vols: 6,369; New, 541

† Population by Special U. S. Census in March, 1954, is 75,154.

Subs: Mags. 84, Newsp. 2

Fac: 56; Stud. 1,380; Grades 7-9

EDISON HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1425 S. Center St. Nan R. Sykes, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; ½ clerk

Book fund: \$1,500; Circ: 12,311

Total vols: 9,000; New, 975

Subs: Mags. 72, Newsp. 3

Fac: 54; Stud. 1,014; Grades 10-12

FRANKLIN HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 300 N. Gertrude, Stockton 5.

Elsie G. Foster, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,723; Circ: 12,677

Total vols: 7,020; New, 640

Subs: Mags. 86; Newsp. 4

Fac: 56; Stud. 1,150; Grades 10-12

FREMONT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2021 E. Flora, Stockton 5.

Esther L. Lipsey, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; ½ clerk

Book fund: \$5,000; Circ: 14,616

Total vols: 4,336; New, 2,650

Subs: Mags. 60, Newsp. 2

Fac: 65; Stud. 1,460; Grades 7-9

HUMPHREYS COLLEGE LIBRARY. 108 N. California, Stockton 2. Walde-mar Klundt, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$741

Total vols: 4,916; New, 198

Subs: Mags. 39, Newsp. 3

Fac: 36; Stud. 282; Grades 13-14

JOHN MARSHALL JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1601 Lever Blvd.

Mrs. Celesta Meier, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; ½ clerk

Book fund: \$2,500; Circ: 12,928

Total vols: 4,450; New, 1,085

Subs: Mags. 85, Newsp. 2

Fac: 57; Stud. 1,200; Grades 7-9

San Joaquin Co. Free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under San Joaquin Co.

SAN JOAQUIN PIONEER MUSEUM AND HAGGIN ART GALLERIES LIBRARY. Victory Park, Pershing Ave., Stockton 3. Tel: HO 2-4116. Mrs. Alice B. Johnson, Libn.

STOCKTON COLLEGE LIBRARY.

3301 Kensington Way, Stockton 4.

Allan R. Laursen, Libn.

STOCKTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 351 E. Vine, Stockton 3. Fern Rommel, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; ½ clerk

Book fund: \$984; Circ: 16,958

Total vols: 7,000; New, 314

Subs: Mags. 179, Newsp. 1

Fac: 77; Stud. 1,964; Grades 7-9

STOCKTON UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT, CENTRAL LIBRARY. Washington School, 324 N. San Joaquin, Stockton 2. Gertrude H. Miller, Coordinator.

**U. S. BUREAU OF RECLAMATION,
DELTA DISTRICT LIBRARY.****STOCKTON RECORD LIBRARY.** 129
S. American. Ann Sausedo, Libn.**STOCKTON STATE HOSPITAL LI-
BRARY (AND BRANCH, SAN JOA-
QUIN CO. FREE LIBRARY).** 501 E.
Magnolia St., Eunice M. Keefe, Libn.
Serves: Patients and hospital personnel
only**TRACY****CALIFORNIA (DEUEL) VOCA-
TIONAL INSTITUTION LIBRARY.**
P. O. Box 400. W. E. Watts, Acting
Libn.

Staff: 12

Serves: Institutional personnel only
Total expenditures: \$1,200; Circ:
53,808

Total vols: 10,000; Pams: 1,000

New items: 100

Subs: Mags. 8, Newsp. 18

**TRACY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** 315 E. 11th St. Wm. Davies,
Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$900; Circ: 9,370

Total vols: 6,000; New, 400

Subs: Mags. 43, Newsp. 3

Fac: 45; Stud. 1,050; Grades 9-12

SAN LUIS OBISPO COUNTYCounty seat, San Luis Obispo
Area, 3,334 sq. mi. Pop: 51,417***SAN LUIS OBISPO CO. FREE LI-
BRARY,** San Luis Obispo. P. O. Box
809, 1354 Bishop St. Walter A. Shara-
fanowich, Libn.Serves: Entire county except Paso
Robles and San Luis Obispo

Outlets: 21

Stations: Arroyo Grande, Atascadero,
Avila, Cambria, Cayucos, Creston,
Garden Farms, Grover City, Halcyon,
Morro Bay, Nipomo, Oceano, Pismo
Beach, Pozo, San Miguel, Santa Mar-
garita, Shandon, Shell Beach, Simm-
ler, Templeton**SAN LUIS OBISPO CO. LAW LI-
BRARY,** San Luis Obispo. Courthouse
Bessie Shipsey, Libn.**SAN LUIS OBISPO CO. SCHOOLS
LIBRARY,** San Luis Obispo. 2156
Sierra Way. Mrs. Muriel Patterson,
Libn.*See Centralized school libraries table.***SAN LUIS OBISPO CO. TEACHERS
LIBRARY,** San Luis Obispo.**ARROYO GRANDE****ARROYO GRANDE UNION HIGH
SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 495 Valley Road.
Sara A. Steigerwalt, Libn.**ATASCADERO****ATASCADERO STATE HOSPITAL
LIBRARY.** P. O. Box 1026. Tel: 600.
Mrs. Jeanette C. Barry, Libn.* County population estimated by Cali-
fornia Taxpayers Assn as of January
1, 1958, is 66,200.

Medical Library:

Staff: $\frac{1}{2}$ libn; 2 clerks

Serves: Staff and other librarians only

Total expenditures: \$1,327; Circ: 1,506

Total vols: 955; Pams: 1,100; VF
drawers: 5

New items: 186

Subs: Mags. 97

Patients Library:

Staff: 1 libn; 7 clerks

Serves: Patients only

Total expenditures: \$577; Circ: 32,749

Total vols: 5,000; Pams: 25

New items: 1,000

Subs: Mags. 16, Newsp. 3

**ATASCADERO UNION HIGH
SCHOOL LIBRARY.** P. O. Box 727.**CAMBRIA****COAST UNION HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** Ruth J. Warner, Libn.

Book fund: \$200

Total vols: 1,900; New, 100

Subs: Mags. 41, Newsp. 6

Fac: 9; Stud. 100; Grades 9-12

PASO ROBLES

Pop. 4,821 †

**PASO ROBLES [FREE] PUBLIC
LIBRARY.** Twelfth and Park Sts.,
P. O. Box 697. Mrs. Gertrude H. Ches-
more, Libn.**PASO ROBLES UNION HIGH
LIBRARY.** 24th and Spring Sts. Max
E. Tompkins, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn; 11 clerks

Book fund: \$500; Circ. 6,000

† Special U. S. Census in February, 1952,
gives population 6,148.

SAN LUIS OBISPO CO.—Continued

Total vols: 3,000; New, 200
 Subs: Mags. 6
 Fac: 26; Stud. 600; Grades 9-12

SAN LUIS OBISPO

Pop. 14,180 †

SAN LUIS OBISPO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 888 Morro St. Patricia Clark, Libn.

CALIFORNIA MEN'S COLONY LIBRARY. Los Padres. Theodore H. Odell, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 8 clerks
 Serves: Inmates and staff of prison
 Total expenditures: \$2,231; Circ: 50,815
 Total vols: 5,500; Pams: 15
 New items: 850
 Subs: Mags. 34, Newsp. 9

CALIFORNIA STATE POLYTECHNIC COLLEGE, WALTER F. DEXTER MEMORIAL LIBRARY. Francis S. Allen, Libn.

San Luis Obispo Co. Free, Law, Schools and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under San Luis Obispo Co.

SAN LUIS OBISPO JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Marsh St. Mrs. Dorothy Coleman, Libn.

Total vols: 3,650; New, 597
 Subs: Mags. 30
 Fac: 36; Stud. 850; Grades 7-9
 Circ: 13,126

SAN LUIS OBISPO SR. HIGH SCHOOL AND JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. Marsh and Ida Sts. Elinor C. Smith, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; ½ clerk
 Book fund: \$2,900; Circ: 12,379
 Total vols: 7,000; New: 500
 Subs: Mags. 55; Newsp. 3
 Fac: 55; Stud: 900; Grades 10-14

TEMPLETON

TEMPLETON UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box 148

SAN MATEO COUNTY

County seat, Redwood City
 Area 447 sq. mi. Pop: 235,659 ‡

SAN MATEO CO. FREE LIBRARY. Redwood City. 842 Middlefield Road. Virginia L. Ross, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Burlingame, Hillsborough, Redwood City, San Bruno, San Mateo and South San Francisco

Affiliated with: Daly City, Menlo Park Outlets: 51

Branches: San Carlos

Stations: Atherton, Bayshore, Belmont, Brisbane, Colma, El Granada, Francisco, Half Moon Bay, La Honda, Main Branch, Millbrae, Montara, Pescadero, Sanatorium, Sharp Park, Woodside

Schools: 11

Bookmobile stops: 31

SAN MATEO CO. LAW LIBRARY. Redwood City. Hall of Justice and Records. W. H. Thorpe, Libn.

Book fund: \$11,708
 Total vols: 10,207; New, 1,237

SAN MATEO CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY. Redwood City. Old county courthouse. Mrs. Betty L. James, Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

† Special U. S. Census in January, 1953, gives population 16,001.

‡ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 277,600.

ATHERTON

LAS LOMITAS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 299 Alameda de las Pulgas. Arthemise Samuelson, Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

MENLO-ATHERTON HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Middlefield Road. Maxine Hegland, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
 Book fund: \$5,600; Circ: 27,475
 Total vols: 13,000; New, 2,738
 Subs: Mags. 112, Newsp. 3
 Fac: 120; Stud. 2,600; Grades 9-12

BELMONT

CARLMONT HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Alameda de Las Pulgas. Grades 9-12

COLLEGE OF NOTRE DAME LIBRARY. Ralston Ave. Sister Mary Justine, Libn.

DALMO VICTOR COMPANY TECHNICAL LIBRARY. 1515 Industrial Way. Mary Ellen Addems, Libn.

Serves: Company personnel and other libraries only
 Total expenditures: \$1,200
 Total vols: 500; VF drawers: 70

New items: 990
Subs: Mags. 114

NOTRE DAME HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Sister Immaculata, Libn.

BURLINGAME
Pop. 19,886 *

BURLINGAME [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 1269 Bellevue Ave. George P. Lechich, Libn.
Outlets: 1 Branch

BURLINGAME ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS, LESTER D. HENDERSON, LIBRARY. 701 Paloma Ave., McKinley School. Mrs. Mildred K. Burklow, Supt. and Libn.

BURLINGAME HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Carolan Ave. Marion Harris, Libn.
Grades 9-12

MERCY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2300 Adelone Drive. Sister Mary Ernest, Libn.

DALY CITY
Pop. 15,191 †

DALY CITY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 6351 Mission St., Daly City 25. Samuel P. Chandler, Libn.
Affiliated with: San Mateo Co. F. L.
Outlets: 1 Station

JEFFERSON UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 6996 Mission St., Daly City 25. I. Matteucig, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$3,285; Circ: 8,231
Total vols: 7,585; New, 482
Subs: Mags. 101, Newsp. 1
Fac: 55; Stud. 1,200; Grades 9-12

Westmoor High School Library, see Jefferson High School Library.

HALF MOON BAY

HALF MOON BAY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box H. Richard Sangalli, Libn.

MENLO PARK
Pop. 13,587 ‡

MENLO PARK MUNICIPAL PUBLIC LIBRARY. Civic Center, 631 Menlo Ave. Philip G. Morales, Libn.
Affiliated with: San Mateo Co. F.L.

CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART LIBRARY. Calparaiso Ave. Mother C. Welch, Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1957, is 21,985.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1956, is 30,506.

Grades 9-12
Staff: 1 libn; 2 teacher-libns; 2 clerks
Total vols: 24,140; New, 1,206
Subs: Mags. 14, Newsp. 5
Fac: 40

MENLO PARK SCHOOLS CENTRAL LIBRARY. 1300 El Camino Real. Mrs. Naoma Knight, Libn.

MENLO SCHOOL AND JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. Mrs. Evelyn P. Bennett, Libn.

ST. PATRICK'S SEMINARY LIBRARY. Middlefield Road. Rev. Edward A. Connolly, Libn.

SUNSET MAGAZINE REFERENCE LIBRARY. Lane Publishing Company Bldg., Menlo Park.

U. S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY LIBRARY. Pacific Coast Center. 4 Homewood Place. Eleanore E. Wilkins, Libn. Tel. DA 5-6761. Includes Surface Water Branch, formerly in San Francisco.
Staff: 3 libns; 5 clerks
Serves: Public by referral
Total vols: 50,000; maps: 12,000
New items: 10,000; VF drawers: 8
Subs: Mags. 250
Circ: 5,000
Subjects: geology and related sciences

REDWOOD CITY
Pop: 25,544 §

REDWOOD CITY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Jefferson Ave. at Middlefield Road. Mrs. Muriel K. Merman, Libn.
Outlets: 1 Branch, 1 Station, 5 Schools

AMPEX CORP. LIBRARY. 934 Charter St., Tel: EM 9-1481, Ext. 220. Mrs. Josephine Joan William, Libn.
Staff: 3 libns
Serves: Staff and public by referral
Total expenditures: \$4,500; Circ: 7,700
Total vols: 1,500; Pams: 4,000
VF drawers: 35
Subs: Mags. 458, Newsp. 2
Subjects: Magnetic recorders and recording; electronic, electrical and mechanical engineering information, management.

REDWOOD CITY ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY. McKinley School. Mrs. Viola Hammer, Libn.

San Mateo Co. Free, Law and Teachers' Libraries are the first listed under San Mateo Co.

SEQUOIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Angelina B. Burns, Libn.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in April, 1955, is 23,811.

§ Population by Special U. S. Census in July, 1955, is 38,960.

SAN MATEO CO.—Continued

SAN BRUNO

Pop. 12,478 ‡

SAN BRUNO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. El Camino and Kains Ave., Civic Center. Thelma Passo, Libn.

CAPUCHINO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 900 Hacienda Blvd. Robert G. Sumpter, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks

Book fund: \$5,500; Circ: 16,118

Total vols: 9,000; New, 2,000

Subs: Mags. 90, Newsp. 8

Fac: 98; Stud. 1,856; Grades 9-12

U. S. NAVY. TWELFTH NAVAL DIST. PUBLIC WORKS OFFICE, TECHNICAL LIBRARY. Naval Dist. Public Works Office Bldg., B101. Mrs. Betty R. Lechich, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk

Serves: Public by referral

Total vols: 2,000; Pams: 4,000

New items: 300

Subs: Mags. 105, Newsp. 4

SAN CARLOS

Dalmo Victor Co. Technical Library, see under Belmont.

LENKURT ELECTRIC LIBRARY. 1105 County Road. Tel: LY 1-8461, Ext. 293. Mary Lew Waller, Libn.

Serves: Company personnel; other librarians only.

SAN CARLOS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 826 Chestnut St. Dorothy L. Hamilton, Dist. Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

SAN MATEO

Pop. 41,782 *

SAN MATEO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 129 Second Ave. Mrs. Pauline H. Coleman, Libn.

Outlets: 1 Branch, 2 stations

* Population by Special U. S. Census in October, 1955, is 60,437.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in April, 1956, is 20,037.

COLLEGE OF SAN MATEO LIBRARY. Coyote Point Campus. Mrs. Edla R. Walter, Libn.

HILLSDALE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 31st and Del Monte. Nancy Craig, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1½ clerks

Book fund: \$5,000; Circ: 12,413

Total vols: 4,000; New, 1,000

Subs: Mags. 87, Newsp. 4

Fac: 85; Stud. 1,420; Grades 9-12

SAN MATEO CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT. 117 N. San Mateo Drive.

See centralized school libraries table.

SAN MATEO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Bellevue and Delaware. Arthur J. Pettinicchi, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1½ clerks

Book fund: \$4,200; Circ: 15,954

Total vols: 10,720; New, 1,138

Subs: Mags. 160, Newsp. 5

Fac: 92; Stud. 1,825; Grades 9-12

San Mateo Jr. College Library, see College of San Mateo Library.

SERRA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 451 W. 20th. Rev. John L. Zoph, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 3 clerks

Book fund: \$750

Total vols: 8,212; New, 250

Subs: Mags. 30, Newsp. 2

Fac: 28; Stud. 750; Grades 9-12

SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO

Pop. 19,351 ‡

SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 440 Grand Ave. Lauretta Hussar, Libn.

Pan American World Airways Library, see under San Francisco.

SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 400 B St. Mrs. Leonora V. Mahoney, Libn.

UNITED AIR LINES TRAINING CENTER LIBRARY. Mills Field, Box 3000. W. Phil Herriott, in charge.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in March, 1956, is 35,690.

SANTA BARBARA COUNTY

County seat, Santa Barbara
Area 2,740 sq. mi. Pop. 98,220 ‡

SANTA BARBARA CO. FREE LIBRARY, Santa Barbara. 40 E. Anapamu St. John E. Smith, Libn.

Serves: Entire county

Contracts with: Santa Barbara Free Public Lib. for service

Affiliated with: Lompoc P. L. and Santa Maria P. L.

Outlets: 53

Stations: Buellton, Carpinteria, Casmalia, Cuyama, Goleta, Guadalupe, Cottage Hospital, General Hospital, Sanitarium-General Hospital, Los Alamos, Los Olivos, Montecito, Orcutt, Santa Ynez, Solvang, Summerland

Bookmobile stops: 34

SANTA BARBARA CO. LAW LIBRARY, Santa Barbara. Courthouse. Mrs. Elizabeth Coen, Libn.

SANTA BARBARA CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARIES, Goleta. Education Services Center, P. O. Box 488, Goleta. Mrs. Charlotte D. Davis, Coordinator of Library Services.

See centralized school libraries table.

CARPINTERIA

CARPINTERIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 5351 Carpinteria Ave. Marjorie Holmes, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn.

Book fund: \$400

Total vols: 3,615; New, 70

Fac: 17; Stud. 310; Grades 9-12

GOLETA

Educational Service Center, see Santa Barbara Co. Schools Libraries under Santa Barbara Co.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA. SANTA BARBARA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Dr. Donald C. Davidson, Libn.

LOMPOC

Pop. 5,520

LOMPOC FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 200 South H St. Miriam Casteel, Libn.
Affiliated with: Santa Barbara Co. F. L.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in October, 1955, is 50,793.

‡ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 120,500.

LOMPOC UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 211 S. L St. Mrs. Ruth Solovsky, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,500; Circ: 8,686

Total vols: 3,611; New, 313

Subs: Mags. 37, Newsp. 4

Fac: 25; Stud. 431; Grades 9-12

U. S. ARMY BRANCH DISCIPLINARY BARRACKS, POST LIBRARY. Military personnel in charge.

LOS OLIVOS

MIDLAND SCHOOL LIBRARY. A. B. Dunn, Libn.

SANTA BARBARA

Pop. 44,913 *

SANTA BARBARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 40 E. Anapamu St. John E. Smith, Libn.

Contracts with: Santa Barbara Co., q.v.

Outlets: 15 stations

34 Bookmobile stops

Catholic Library and Information Center, see Our Lady of Light Catholic Library and Information Center.

LA CUMBRE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Rt. 1, Box 394, Modoc Road. Alice T. Torkelsen, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$1,900; Circ: 18,000

Total vols: 6,258; New, 413

Subs: Mags: 50, Newsp. 1

Fac: 65; Stud. 1,350; Grades 7-9

MONTECITO SCHOOL FOR GIRLS LIBRARY. 300 Hot Springs Road. Courtenay Monsen, Libn.

OLD MISSION (FRANCISCAN FATHERS) LIBRARY. Rev. Bernard Weishaar, Libn.

Serves: Mission only

Subjects: Theology, Spanish-American history

OUR LADY OF LIGHT CATHOLIC LIBRARY AND INFORMATION CENTER. 1611 Anacapa St. Tel: WO 2-9708. Mrs. Sallie G. May, Libn.
Serves: Public by referral

Santa Barbara Co. Free, Law and Schools libraries are the first listed under Santa Barbara Co.

SANTA BARBARA CO. MEDICAL SOCIETY, MEDICAL LIBRARY. Cottage Hospital, 300 W. Pueblo St. Tel: 6-7393. M. A. Cross, Libn.

SANTA BARBARA CO.—Continued

SANTA BARBARA JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. The Riviera. Lois F. Barnett, Libn.

SANTA BARBARA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 721 E. Cota St. Dora F. Sager, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Total vols: 8,400; New, 411
Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 2
Fac: 58; Stud. 1,238; Grades 7-9

SANTA BARBARA MEDICAL CLINIC LIBRARY. 1421 State St. Tel: 2-8111. Mrs. Beverly J. Putnam, Libn.

SANTA BARBARA MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY LIBRARY. 2559 Puesta del Sol. Tel: 6-6720. Clifton F. Smith, Libn.
Serves: Public by referral. Reference only.

SANTA BARBARA NEWS-PRESS LIBRARY. Ida White, Libn.

SANTA BARBARA SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 700 E. Anapamu. Mrs. Olma B. Bowman, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$3,000; Circ: 21,219
Total vols: 8,193; New, 702
Subs: Mags. 88, Newsp. 3
Fac: 102; Stud. 2,000; Grades 10-12

University of California, Santa Barbara College Library, see under Goleta.

SANTA CLARA COUNTY

County seat, San Jose
Area, 1,328 sq. mi. Pop: 290,547 *

SANTA CLARA CO. FREE LIBRARY, San Jose. 257 N. Market St., San Jose 10. Mrs. Elizabeth Singletary, Libn.
Serves: Entire county except Los Gatos, Palo Alto, San Jose, Santa Clara
Affiliated with: Gilroy and Sunnyvale
Outlets: 232
Branches: Alum Rock, Campbell, Los Altos, Milpitas, Saratoga, Sunnyvale
Stations: Burbank, Co. Hospital, Co. Medical, Grant, Mt. Hamilton, Morgan Hill, Union, Wrights
Schools: 120
Bookmobile stops: 96
Teachers Professional Library

SANTA CLARA CO. HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL LIBRARY. Santa Clara County Hospital, San Jose. Mrs. Zelma Sweet, Libn.

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 510,900.

SANTA MARIA
Pop. 10,440

SANTA MARIA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. 420 S. Broadway. Mrs. Dorothea D. Nelson, Libn.
Affiliated with: Santa Barbara Co. F. L.
Note: Maintains a Bookmobile jointly with Santa Barbara Public Library, serving both incorporated and unincorporated areas.

ALLAN HANCOCK JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. South Airport Ave. Mrs. Margaret L. Crawford, Libn.

SANTA MARIA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL CENTRAL DISTRICT LIBRARY. 321 N. Thornburg, P. O. Box 460. Mrs. Grace Elam, Supv. and Libn.
See centralized school libraries table.

SANTA MARIA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 901 S. Broadway. Marguerite C. Gaspar, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,293
Total vols: 10,389; New, 652
Subs: Mags. 144, Newsp. 6
Fac: 66 $\frac{1}{2}$; Stud. 1,464; Grades 9-12

SANTA YNEZ

SANTA YNEZ VALLEY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Highway 150 and Grand St., Box 42.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 stud. asst.
Book fund: \$500; Circ: 2,200
Total vols: 2,000; New, 100
Subs: Mags. 20, Newsp. 3
Fac: 16; Stud. 300; Grades 9-12

Serves: Hospital personnel and other librarians.

SANTA CLARA CO. LAW LIBRARY, San Jose. Room 203, Hall of Records, San Jose 13. Albert C. Wagner, Libn.
Income: \$18,370
Total vols: 14,403; New, 163
Subs: 12 periodicals

SANTA CLARA CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, San Jose. Dr. O. S. Hubbard, Co. Supt.
Included in Co. F. L.

AGNEW

AGNEWS STATE HOSPITAL LIBRARIES. Tel: AX 6-4151, Ext. 315
Medical Library:
Total expenditures: \$1,500; Circ: 3,500
Total vols: 2,100; VF drawers: 3
Subs: Mags. 75
Subjects: psychiatry and related fields

Patients Library:

Total expenditures: \$750; Circ: 21,000

Total vols: 8,500

Subs: Mags. 8, Newsp. 3

CAMPBELL**CAMDEN HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.**

See under San Jose.

CAMPBELL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.

1 West Campbell Ave. Robert Torgny, Libn.

Affiliated with: Santa Clara Co. F. L.

Included in Co. F. L.

CAMPBELL UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY.

155 N. Third St. Helen O. Allen, Dist. Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

GILROY

Pop. 4,951

GILROY [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Fifth and Church Sts. Mrs. Marjorie K. Grodhaus, Libn.

Affiliated with: Santa Clara Co. F. L.

GILROY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.

I. O. O. F. Ave. Vera Ann Swobada, Libn.

Affiliated with: Santa Clara Co. F. L.

LOS ALTOS**LOS ALTOS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY.**

San Antonio Road. Mrs. Louise Eckert, Teacher-Libn.

Co-operates with: Santa Clara Co. F. L. Sch. Dept.

See centralized school libraries table.

LOS ALTOS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.

201 Almond Ave., P. O. Box 245. Mrs. Martha C. Blalock, Libn.

Book fund: \$3,400; Circ: 9,703

Total vols: 2,240; New, 1,156

Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 6

Fac: 57; Stud. 1,400; Grades 9-12

LOS GATOS

Pop. 4,907 *

LOS GATOS MEMORIAL FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.

123 E. Main St. John F. Schmuck, Libn.

ALMA COLLEGE LIBRARY.

Francis L. Sheerin, Libn.

LOS GATOS UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.

High School Ct., Ruth Slagle, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$4,500

Total vols: 6,800; New, 840

Subs: Mags. 90, Newsp. 4

Fac: 52; Stud. 1,200; Grades 9-12

* Population by Special U. S. Census in March, 1955, is 4,915.

SACRED HEART NOVITIATE LIBRARY.

William G. Burman, Libn.

MOFFETT FIELD**AMES AERONAUTICAL LABORATORY LIBRARY.**

Elizabeth W. Sammonds, Libn.

MORGAN HILL**LIVE OAK UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.**

David B. Ward, Libn.

Affiliated with: Santa Clara Co. F. L.

Grades 9-12

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$1,000

Total vols: 4,500; New, 175

Subs: Mags. 40, Newsp. 2

Fac: 31; Stud. 525; Grade 12

MOUNT HAMILTON**LICK OBSERVATORY LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.**

Tel: CL 8-5061. S. Vasilevskis and Mrs. C. M. Watson, Libns.

Serves: observatory personnel and other

librarians only

Total expenditures: \$2,430

Total vols: 22,890; Pams: 2,783

New items: 500

Subs: Mags. 451, Newsp. 2

Subjects: astronomy

MOUNTAIN VIEW

Pop. 6,563 †

MOUNTAIN VIEW [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY.

939 Dana St. Mrs. Edith G. Duke, Libn.

MARYKNOLL JR. SEMINARY LIBRARY.

Rev. R. Power, Libn.

Note: This is a preparatory seminary

of the Catholic Foreign Mission Society of America

MOUNTAIN VIEW UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.

P. O. Box 1087. Lillian Virgin, Libn.

Book fund: \$2,350; Circ: 7,042

Total vols: 6,600; New, 624

Subs: Mags. 58, Newsp. 6

Fac: 49; Stud. 1,083; Grades 9-12

ST JOSEPH'S COLLEGE LIBRARY.

William V. O'Connor, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 8 clerks

Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 5,000

Total vols: 29,736; New, 510

Subs: Mags. 100, Newsp. 10

Fac: 17; Stud. 325; Grades 9-14

PALO ALTO

Pop. 25,475 ‡

† Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1957, is 26,023.

‡ Special U. S. Census in February, 1953, gives population 33,753.

SANTA CLARA CO.—Continued

PALO ALTO [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 1213 Newell Road.
Outlets: 4 Branches

CASTILLEJA SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1310 Bryant St. Mary B. Diveley, Libn.

Staff: 2 teacher-libns
Book fund: \$1,669; Circ: 3,467
Total vols: 8,567; New, 723
Subs: Mags. 19, Newsp. 1
Fac: 32; Stud. 210; Grades 1-12

CUBBERLEY SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4000 Middlefield Road.

DAVID STARR JORDAN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. California and Middlefield Road. Mrs. Elizabeth N. Millar, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1/12 teacher-libn; 1/2 clerk
Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 16,000
Total vols: 8,000; New, 899
Subs: Mags. 82, Newsp. 3
Fac: 56; Stud. 1,111; Grades 7-9

GENERAL ELECTRIC MICRO-WAVE LABORATORY TECHNICAL LIBRARY. 601 California Ave. Tel: DA 4-1661. Verna Van Velzer, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
Serves: Company personnel only
Total expenditures: \$3,000
Total vols: 650; New items: 300
Subs: Mags. 125; Newsp. 1
VF drawers: 40
Subjects: Physics, electronics and related topics

HEWLETT-PACKARD CO. LIBRARY. 275 Page Mill Road. Mrs. Eileen Dugan, Libn.

MISS HARKER'S SCHOOL LIBRARY. Melville at Greenwood Ave. Mrs. F. Terlinde, in charge.

PALO ALTO SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 50 Embarcadero Road. Lillian M. Morehouse, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,200; Circ: 24,379
Total vols: 14,079; New, 670
Subs: Mags. 65, Newsp. 3
Fac: 63; Stud. 1,000; Grades 10-12

RAY LYMAN WILBUR JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 480 E. Meadow Drive. Mrs. Maurine A. Johnson, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1/2 clerk
Book fund: \$2,000; Circ: 18,039
Totals vols: 5,232; New, 656
Subs: Mags. 86, Newsp. 4
Fac: 57; Stud. 1,244; Grades 7-9

TEACHERS PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY. Board of Education Bldg., 543 Channing Ave. Box 450. Mrs. Emily C. Lamar, Supv. and Libn.

VARIAN ASSOCIATES LIBRARY. 611 Hansen Way. Mrs. Perry Conway, Libn.

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION HOSPITAL LIBRARY. Tel: DA 6-5600, Ext. 282. Winona W. Walker, Chief Libn.

Staff: 3 libns; 1 1/2 clerks
Serves: Staff, patients and public by referral
Total expenditures: \$6,151; Circ: 54,089
Total vols: 8,949; Journals: 1,672
New items: 813; VF drawers: 3
Subs: Mags. 215; Newsp. 18
Subjects: neurology, psychiatry, clinical psychology, biochemistry, psychiatric social work, ethnology, occupational therapy, psychiatric nursing and recreational therapy.

SAN JOSE
Pop. 95,280 *

SAN JOSE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Market and San Fernando Sts., San Jose 17. Mrs. Geraldine L. Nurney, Libn.
Outlets: 2 Branches

ATOMIC POWER EQUIPMENT DEPARTMENT, GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LIBRARY. 2151 S. 1st St., P. O. Box 254. Tel: CY 7-3000, Ext. 2357. Alleen Thompson, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 4 clerks
Serves: Company staff and other libraries only
Total vols: 3,000; Pams: 500
VF drawers: 100
Subs: Mags. 400, Newsp. 5
Special collection: nuclear science

ABRAHAM LINCOLN HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 555 Dana Ave., San Jose 11. Mrs. Eleanor Collins, Libn.

Book fund: \$1,710; Circ: 18,591
Total vols: 6,040; New, 340
Subs: Mags. 106, Newsp. 2
Fac: 53; Stud. 1,130; Grades 10-12

BELLARMINE COLLEGE PREPARATORY LIBRARY. Emory and Elm, San Jose 10. Thomas A. Marshall, Libn.

CAMDEN HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Camden and Union Ave., San Jose 24. Muriel Carson, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
Book fund: \$3,232; New, 1,313
Subs: Mags. 51, Newsp. 5
Fac: 69; Stud. 1,604; Grades 9-12

EDWIN MARKHAM JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2105 Cottle Ave. Mrs. Gladys Tydberg, Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in October, 1956, is 127,564.

HERBERT HOOVER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 4171 Park Ave., San Jose 11. Mrs. Willfred M. Samuels, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn
Book fund: \$580; Circ: 14,936
Total vols: 5,769; New, 287
Subs: Mags. 25, Newsp. 2
Fac: 40; Stud. 760; Grades 7-9

IBM CORP. ENGINEERING RESEARCH LIBRARY. Monterey and Cottle. Tel: CY 7-2950. Marjorie Griffin, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks
Serves: Company personnel and librarians only
Total vols: 3,500; Pams: 3,000
VF drawers: 8
Subs: Mags. 275, Newsp. 8

JAMES LICK UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY, 57 N. White Road. John Demos, Libn.

Book fund: \$4,500; Circ: 25,000
Total vols: 5,800; New, 600
Subs: Mags. 72, Newsp. 2
Fac: 75; Stud. 1,500; Grades 9-12

NOTRE DAME HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 596 S. Second, San Jose 12. Sister Dorothy Marie, Libn.
Grades 9-12

PETER H. BURNETT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Second and Rosa Sts., San Jose 11. Elizabeth C. Bagar, Libn.

ROSICRUCIAN RESEARCH LIBRARY. Rosicrucian Park. Tel: CY 5-0323. Ruth Phelps, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Serves: Members and other libraries
Total expenditures: \$535; Circ: 350
Total vols: 8,300; Pams: 6 drawers
New items: 500; VF drawers: 5
Subs: Mags. 30, Newsp. 1
Subjects: Egyptology, psychology, parapsychology, philosophy, mysticism, Baconianism, Rosicrucianism

SAN JOSE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 275 N. 24th St., San Jose 27. William E. Parker, Libn.

SAN JOSE JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. 2100 Moorpark, San Jose 28. Hubert E. Hall, Libn.

SAN JOSE MERCURY-HERALD-NEWS LIBRARY. 211 W. Santa Clara St. Roger L. Clarke, Libn.

SAN JOSE STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY. Fourth and San Antonio, San Jose 14. Joyce Backus, Libn.

SAN JOSE TECHNICAL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1991 Kingman, San Jose 28.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in March, 1956, is 32,305.

Santa Clara Co. Free, Law and Teachers libraries are the first listed under Santa Clara Co.

SANTA CLARA CO. MEDICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY. 11th floor Medico-Dental Bldg., Sixth and Santa Clara Sts. J. F. Donovan, in charge.
Affiliated with: Santa Clara Co. F. L.

TEACHERS PROFESSIONAL AND CENTRAL ELEMENTARY LIBRARY. Lincoln School, 408 Almaden Ave., San Jose 14. Mary Louise Zingheim, Dir. of Instructional Aids and Libn.

THEODORE ROOSEVELT JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 901 E. Santa Clara St., San Jose 12. Mrs. Islay Stephen, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk
Book fund: \$900; Circ: 10,750
Total vols: 6,414; New, 315
Subs: Mags. 69, Newsp. 3
Fac: 49; Stud. 913; Grades 7-9

WILLOW GLEN SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2001 Cottle Ave. Marion E. Werner, Libn.
Grades 10-12

WOODROW WILSON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Grant and Vine Sts., San Jose 10. Edith V. Titcomb, Libn.

SANTA CLARA
Pop. 11,702*

SANTA CLARA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Main and Lexington Sts. Frances M. Klune, Libn.

SANTA CLARA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 551 Bellomy St. Ethel Kennedy, Libn.

UNIVERSITY OF SANTA CLARA LIBRARIES. Rev. Edward R. A. Boland, Libn.

— **SCHOOL OF LAW LIBRARY.** Bergin Hall. Patricia J. Coffman, Libn.

Staff: 3
Income: \$20,000
Total vols: 24,300; New, 700
Subs: 96 periodicals

STANFORD UNIVERSITY

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES. Raynard C. Swank, Dir. of Libs.

Outlets: 26 special and departmental libraries, including: Education Library, Engineering Library, Branner Geological Library, Biology Library, Music Library, Physics Library, Chemistry Library and Hopkins Marine Station Library at Pacific Grove

SANTA CLARA CO.—Continued

Special collections: Charlotte Ashley Felton Library of 19th and 20th century American and English literature, the Hopkins Transportation Library, Isaac Newton Collection, Memorial Library of Music, Modern Typography Collection, French Revolution Collection

—— **GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS LIBRARY.** LaVern W. Cutler, Director.

—— **HOOVER INSTITUTE ON WAR, REVOLUTION AND PEACE.** Philip McLean, Libn.

—— *Lane Medical Library, see under city of San Francisco.*

—— **SCHOOL OF LAW LIBRARY.** John H. Merryman, Libn.
Staff: 10
Total vols: 105,000; New, 5,000
Subs: 1,500 periodicals

SUNNYVALE

FREMONT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 215. Mrs. Barbara M. Johnston, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,500; Circ: 16,668
Total vols: 5,738; New, 891
Subs: Mags. 55, Newsp. 8
Grades 9-12

SANTA CRUZ COUNTY

County seat, Santa Cruz
Area, 435 sq. mi. Pop: 66,534 *

SANTA CRUZ CO. FREE LIBRARY, Santa Cruz. 224 Church St. Mrs. Geraldine G. Work, Libn.
Serves: Entire county except Santa Cruz and Watsonville
Contracts with: Santa Cruz Pub. Lib.
Outlets: 29
Stations: East Side, Garfield Park, Seabright, Alba School, Aptos, Ben Lomond, Boulder Creek, Capitola, Corralitos, Felton, Freedom, LaSelva, Orchard Park, Scotts Valley, Soquel, Twin Lakes, Bonny Doone
Schools: 12

SANTA CRUZ CO. LAW LIBRARY. Courthouse. Tom Kelly, Libn.

SANTA CRUZ CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Santa Cruz. Courthouse Annex.

FELTON

SAN LORENZO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 247. Mrs. Ernestine Sinnott, Libn.

SANTA CRUZ
Pop. 21,970

SANTA CRUZ [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 224 Church St., Mrs. Geraldine G. Work, Libn.
Serves: Entire county except Watsonville, under contract
Contracts with: Santa Cruz Co. F. L.
Outlets: See Santa Cruz Co. F. L.

BRANCIFORTE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Poplar at Melrose. Aimee J. Hinds, Libn.

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 77,410.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$500
Total vols: 6,087; New, 285
Subs: Mags. 56
Fac: 24; Stud. 487; Grades 7-9

MISSION HILL JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 425 King St. Mildred A. Hunkin, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Total vols: 4,176; New, 212
Subs: Mags. 14
Fac: 16; Stud. 304; Grades 6-8

Santa Cruz Co. Free, Law and Teachers libraries are the first listed under Santa Cruz Co.

SANTA CRUZ SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Walnut Ave. and California St. Mrs. Ruth W. Carmean, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,400
Total vols: 5,801; New, 552
Subs: Mags. 98, Newsp. 3
Fac: 72; Stud. 1,622; Grades 10-12

WATSONVILLE
Pop. 11,572

WATSONVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Mrs. Elizabeth B. Collins, Libn.

WATSONVILLE JR. UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 250 Third St. Ida A. Fuller, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$2,125; Circ: 2,603
Total vols: 11,500; New, 477
Subs: Mags. 98, Newsp. 3
Fac: 72; Stud. 1,683; Grades 9-12

SHASTA COUNTY

County seat, Redding
Area 3,858 sq. mi. Pop: 36,413 †

SHASTA CO. FREE LIBRARY, Redding. Yuba St. Esther L. Mardon, Libn.

Serves: Entire county

Outlets: 20

Stations: Redding, Anderson, Burney, Fall River Mills, Whitmore, Cottonwood, Central Valley, Bella Vista, Castella, Enterprise, French Gulch, Hat Creek, Lakehead, Millville, Montgomery Creek, Oak Run, Ono, Palo Cedro, Pit No. 5, Platina.

SHASTA CO. LAW LIBRARY, Redding. Courthouse.

SHASTA CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY, Redding. Pine St. School. Mr. Harle F. Kise, Supv. and Supt.

See centralized school libraries table.

SHASTA CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Redding. Mrs. Lucy Hunt, Co. Supt.

ANDERSON

ANDERSON UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box 515. Robert M. Graham, Libn.

McARTHUR

FALL RIVER JOINT UNIFIED HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Margaret Porter, Libn.

REDDING
Pop. 10,256 *

ENTERPRISE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box 71. Mrs. Evelyn Crouch, Libn.

Book fund: \$2,500

Total vols: 2,486; New, 1,000

Subs: Mags. 20, Newsp. 2

Fac: 30; Stud. 670; Grades 9-12

Shasta Co. Free, Law, Schools and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Shasta Co.

SHASTA HIGH SCHOOL AND COLLEGE LIBRARY. Mrs. Evelyn Crouch, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; $\frac{1}{2}$ clerk

Book fund: \$2,000

Total vols: 7,400; New, 469

Subs: Mags. 37, Newsp. 2

Fac: 59; Stud. 1,320; Grades 9-12

SIERRA COUNTY

County seat, Downieville
Area 923 sq. mi. Pop: 2,410 †

SIERRA CO. FREE LIBRARY. Address: Plumas Co. Free Library. Florence E. Biller, Libn.

Serves: Entire county

Contracts with: Plumas Co. F. L. for service

Outlets: 7

Stations: Alleghany, Downieville, Loyalton, Pike, Pioneer Camp, Sierra City, Sierraville

SIERRA CO. LAW LIBRARY. Downieville.

SIERRA CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Downieville. Box 37, Loyalton.

Note: Book service and audio-visual service to Sierra Co. schools are provided by the Placer Co. Instructional Materials Center, Auburn

DOWNIEVILLE

Sierra Co. Free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Sierra Co.

LOYALTON

LOYALTON HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs. RoseMary Dyer, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 8 clerks

Book fund: \$150; Circ: 1,200

Total vols: 3,788; New, 200

Fac: 10; Stud. 135; Grades 9-12

* Population by Special U. S. Census in April, 1954, is 11,880

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 50,200.

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 2,000.

SISKIYOU COUNTY

County seat, Yreka
Area 6,313 sq. mi. Pop: 30,733 ‡

SISKIYOU CO. FREE LIBRARY,
Yreka. 300 South Fourth St. Mrs.
Irma Cooley, in charge.

Serves: Entire county
Affiliated libs: Etna P. L.

Outlets: 63

Stations: Bogus, Callahan, Cecilville,
Copco, County Hospital, Dorris,
Dunsmuir, Edgewood, Forks of Sal-
mon, Fort Jones, Greenview, Happy
Camp, Hilt, Hornbrook, Horse Creek,
McCloud, Montague, Mt. Hebron, Mt.
Shasta, Mt. Shasta Hospital, Pondosa,
Sawyers Bar, Scott Bar, Seiad Val-
ley, Somes Bar, Streamwood, Tule-
lake, Walker, Weed

Schools: 34

Teachers Professional Library

SISKIYOU CO. LAW LIBRARY,
Yreka. Courthouse.

**SISKIYOU CO. TEACHERS LI-
BRARY,** Yreka.

Included in Co. F. L.

DUNSMUIR

**DUNSMUIR JOINT UNION HIGH
SCHOOL LIBRARY.**
Grades 9-12

ETNA
Pop. 649

ETNA FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY.
Main St. Mrs. Millie Sethman, Libn.
Affiliated with: Siskiyou Co. F. L.

**ETNA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** Mrs. Carl W. Black, Libn.

McCLOUD

McCLOUD CLUB LIBRARY. Division
and Main Sts., Box 217. Tel: 8F2.
Mrs. Margaret Klunness, Libn.

Serves: McCloud employees and their
families

Total vols: 4,300

**McCLOUD HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** Elizabeth K. Hunt, Libn.

MT. SHASTA

**MT. SHASTA HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** E. Alma. Mrs. Eugenia Ast-
mann, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$350; Circ: 1,700

Total vols: 1,182; New, 100

Subs: Mags. 15, Newsp. 2

Fac: 14; Stud. 200; Grades 9-12

WEED

WEED HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.
Vernis Hughes, Libn.
Grades 9-12

YREKA
Pop. 3,227 *

YREKA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY.
412 W. Miner. Miss Eleanor Harris,
Libn.

*Siskiyou Co. Free, Law and Teachers li-
braries are the first listed under Siski-
you Co.*

YREKA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.
529 N. Oregon St. H. Reynolds Stone,
Libn.

SOLANO COUNTY

County seat, Fairfield
Area 822 sq. mi. Pop: 104,833 †

**SOLANO CO. FREE LIBRARY, Fair-
field.** Union Ave. at Texas St., P. O.
Box 1008. Robert Ragsdale, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Vallejo

Affiliated with: Benicia P. L., Dixon
U. H. S. Dist. L., Vacaville U. H. S.
Dist. L.

Outlets: 117

Branch: Fairfield

Stations: Bay Terrace, Elmira, Floyd
Terrace, Kaiser Hospital, Rio Vista,
Steffan Manor, Suisun, Wallace Ave.,
Welfare Dept.

Schools: 51

Bookmobile stops: 74

Teachers Professional Library

**SOLANO CO. LAW LIBRARY, Fair-
field.** Courthouse. Virginia Eyhenalde,
Libn.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in
May, 1954, is 3,899.

‡ County population estimated by Cali-
fornia Taxpayers Assn as of January
1, 1958, is 26,330.

† County population estimated by Cali-
fornia Taxpayers Assn as of January
1, 1958, is 112,700.

SOLANO CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY.
Fairfield.
Included in Co. F. L.

BENICIA
Pop. 7,284

BENICIA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.
144 East G St. Mrs. LeNoir Miller,
Libn.
Affiliated with: Solano Co. F. L.

BENICIA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.
250 E. L St., P. O. Box 455. John E.
Burrill, Libn.

DIXON
Pop. 1,714 ‡

**DIXON UNION HIGH SCHOOL
DIST. LIBRARY.** 135 B St. Mrs. Mary
Jean Woodman, Libn.
Affiliated with: Solano Co. F. L.

FAIRFIELD
Pop. 3,118

**ARMJO UNION HIGH SCHOOL
LIBRARY.** P. O. Box 1067.

**U. S. AIR FORCE, TRAVIS AIR
FORCE BASE LIBRARY.** Mitchell
Memorial Bldg. Tel: 2451. Mrs. Hollis
M. Edwards, Libn.

*Solano Co. Free, Law and Teachers li-
braries are the first listed under Solano
Co.*

MARE ISLAND

**U. S. NAVAL SHIPYARDS TECH-
NICAL LIBRARY.** Bldg. 746. Tel:
8-1111, Ext. 3614. Edna Ralston, Libn.

**—RODMAN NAVAL CENTER LI-
BRARY.** Mrs. Jean C. Wilcox, Libn.

RIO VISTA

**RIO VISTA JOINT UNION HIGH
SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Mrs. Mariana
Harden, Libn.
Grades 9-12

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in
January, 1955, is 2,244.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in
May, 1956, is 7,353.

VACAVILLE
Pop. 3,169 §

**VACAVILLE UNION HIGH SCHOOL
LIBRARY DIST. LIBRARY.** Main St.
Mrs. Esther Eldredge, Libn.
Affiliated with: Solano Co. F. L.

**STATE DEPT. OF CORRECTIONS,
MEDICAL FACILITY LIBRARY.** Box
568. Bernard E. Richardson, Libn.

VALLEJO
Pop. 26,038 *

VALLEJO FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY.
244 Virginia St. Agnes M. Walsh,
Libn.
Outlets: 3 Branches

**BENJAMIN FRANKLIN JR. HIGH
SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 501 Starr Ave.
Mrs. Lavada H. Bovey, Libn.

**CHIEF FRANCISCO SOLANO JR.
HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Whitney
at Mini Drive. Mrs. Elinor E. Reisen,
Libn.

**HOGAN JR. HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** 850 Rosewood. Dorothy E.
Marsden, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,058
Total vols: 7,033
Subs: Mags. 39, Newsp. 3
Fac: 51; Stud. 950; Grades 7-9

**MARIANO GUADALUPE VALLEJO
JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.** 1347
Amador St. Lloyd A. Scanlon, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,305; Circ: 12,859
Total vols: 7,865; New, 578
Subs: Mags. 60, Newsp. 3
Fac: 39; Stud. 885; Grades 7-9

VALLEJO COLLEGE LIBRARY
Whitney at Mini. Alene M. Parker,
Libn.

**VALLEJO SR. HIGH SCHOOL LI-
BRARY.** 840 Nebraska St. Mrs. Elinor
Reisen, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
Book fund: \$4,000; Circ: 10,000
Total vols: 6,600; New, 1,000
Subs: Mags. 75, Newsp. 3
Fac: 96; Stud. 2,100; Grades 10-12

* Special U. S. Census in October, 1952,
gives population 34,913.

SONOMA COUNTY

County seat, Santa Rosa
Area 1,582 sq. mi. Pop: 103,405 †

SONOMA COUNTY FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Santa Rosa. 1593 Cleveland Ave. Frances G. Murphy, Libn.
Serves: Entire county except Healdsburg, Petaluma, Santa Rosa and Sebastopol
Contracts with: Sonoma, Sebastopol and Cloverdale
Outlets: 38
Stations: Annapolis, Bloomfield, Boyes, Cazadero, Cotati, Forestville, Franz Valley, Geyserville, Glen Ellen, Graton, Guerneville, Kruse Ranch, Monte Rio, Occidental, Windsor
Bookmobile stops: 20

SONOMA CO. LAW LIBRARY, Santa Rosa. Courthouse. Mrs. Gladys M. Miller, Libn.
Serves: Open to public
Total vols: 11,644; New, 146

SONOMA CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY, Santa Rosa. 1593 Cleveland Ave. Robert Muller, Libn. and asst. co-ordinator.

See centralized school libraries table.

CLOVERDALE
Pop. 1,292 ‡

CLOVERDALE FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Mrs. Pat Henry, Libn.
Contracts with: Sonoma Co. F. L.

CLOVERDALE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 6.
Grades 9-12

ELDRIDGE

SONOMA STATE HOSPITAL MEDICAL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 1400. Vera M. Barnes, Libn.
Serves: Hospital staff only
Total Expenditures: \$1,500; Circ: 3,490
Total vols: 1,700; VF drawers: 6
New items: 150
Subs: Mags. 54
Subjects: Psychiatry, Clinical Psychology, Mental Retardation, Psychiatric Nursing, Medicine and Surgery, Psychiatric Social Work, Rehabilitation

Patients Library.
Serves: Patients and hospital staff
Total Expenditures: \$500
Total vols: 2,458

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 135,700.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in February, 1954, is 2,015.

GEYSERVILLE

GEYSERVILLE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 396.

HEALDSBURG
Pop. 3,258

HEALDSBURG CARNEGIE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 221 Matheson St. Mrs. Marie Barbara Duffee, Libn.

HEALDSBURG HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1024 Prince St.
Grades 10-12

HEALDSBURG JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 315 Grant St.

PETALUMA
Pop. 10,315

PETALUMA FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Fourth and B Sts. Edna Bovett, Libn.
Outlets: 1 Station

PETALUMA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Fair St.

PETALUMA SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Fair and Bassett Sts. Mrs. Gwyneth Wilde, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 20 clerks
Book fund: \$1,020; Circ: 10,009
Total vols: 4,000; New, 175
Subs: Mags. 23
Fac: 40; Stud. 806; Grades 10-12

U. S. ARMY. TWO ROCK RANCH POST LIBRARY. Mrs. Myrtle Pine, in charge.

SANTA ROSA
Pop. 17,902

SANTA ROSA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Fourth and E Sts. David Sabsay, Libn.
Outlets: 1 Station

HERBERT SLATER JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 3500 Sonoma St. Phyllis Grieve, Libn.

SANTA ROSA HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1235 Mendocino Ave. Donald E. Crockett, Libn.

SANTA ROSA JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY. Mrs. Avis Stopple, Libn.

SANTA ROSA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. College and King. Mrs. Martha C. Datson, Libn.
Total vols: 5,000; New, 300

Subs: Mags. 31, Newsp. 1
 Fac: 52; Stud. 1,200; Grades 7-9
 Circ: 20,900

*Sonoma Co. Free, Law and Schools
 libraries are the first listed under So-
 nomo Co.*

**URSULINE HIGH SCHOOL LI-
 BRARY.** 551 B St. Mother Margue-
 rite, Libn.
 Grades 9-12

SEBASTOPOL
 Pop. 2,601

**SEBASTOPOL [FREE] PUBLIC LI-
 BRARY.** Bodega Ave. Mrs. Florence

A. McMaster, Libn.
 Contracts with: Sonoma Co. F. L.

**ANALY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LI-
 BRARY.** 154 Analy Ave. Mrs. Helen
 L. Pedroia, Libn.

SONOMA
 Pop. 2,015 *

**SONOMA [FREE] PUBLIC LI-
 BRARY.** 416 First Street East, P. O.
 Box 327. Mrs. Addie M. Sherman,
 Acting Libn.
 Contracts with: Sonoma Co. F. L.

**SONOMA VALLEY UNION HIGH
 SCHOOL LIBRARY.** Mrs. Charlotte
 Brown, Libn.

STANISLAUS COUNTY

County seat, Modesto
 Area 1,450 sq. mi. Pop: 127,231 †

STANISLAUS CO. FREE LIBRARY.
 Modesto. Address: McHenry Free
 Public Library, 1402 I St. Carl W.
 Hamilton, Libn.

Serves: Entire county
 Affiliated libs: McHenry P. L., Turlock
 P. L.

Outlets: 45
 Stations: Ceres, Denair, Empire, Hugh-
 son, Keyes, Newman, Oakdale, Pat-
 terson, Riverbank, Salida, Valley
 Home, Waterford, 1 Fire Station
 Bookmobile stops: 30
 Schools: 9

STANISLAUS CO. LAW LIBRARY.
 Modesto. Old Courthouse, P. O. Box
 854. Mrs. Winifred Specht, Libn.
 Income: \$9,230
 Total vols: 9,679; New, 283
 Subs: Mags. 6

**STANISLAUS CO. SCHOOLS IN-
 STRUCTIONAL MATERIALS LI-
 BRARY.** 2115 Scenic Dr., Modesto.
 Mrs. Ida May Edwards, Supv.

**STANISLAUS CO. TEACHERS LI-
 BRARY,** Modesto. 1515 Tenth St.

CERES

CERES HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY.
 Mary W. Honeyfield, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$2,000
 Total vols: 3,000; New, 452
 Subs: Mags. 86, Newsp. 4
 Fac: 41; Studs. 900; Grades 9-12

* Special U. S. Census in June, 1953,
 gives population 2,416.
 † County population estimated by Cali-
 fornia Taxpayers Assn as of January
 1, 1958, is 147,300.

DENAIR

**DENAIR UNION HIGH SCHOOL LI-
 BRARY.** P. O. Box 138.

HUGHSON

**HUGHSON UNION HIGH SCHOOL
 LIBRARY.** Box 598. Laura NeVille,
 Libn.
 Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 9 stud. assts.
 Book fund: \$500
 Fac: 18; Stud. 400; Grades 9-12

MODESTO
 Pop. 17,389

**McHENRY [FREE] PUBLIC LI-
 BRARY.** 1402 I St. Carl W. Hamilton,
 Libn.
 Affiliated with: Stanislaus Co. F. L.

**MODESTO HIGH SCHOOL LI-
 BRARY.** First and H St. Helen Hart-
 wick, Libn.
 Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
 Book fund: \$6,285; Circ: 18,107
 Total vols: 8,620; New, 649
 Subs: Mags. 75, Newsp. 3
 Fac: 100; Stud. 2,041; Grades 9-12

MODESTO JR. COLLEGE LIBRARY.
 College Ave. Helen F. Pierce, Libn.

**MODESTO STATE HOSPITAL LI-
 BRARY.** Blue Gum Ave., Drawer A.
 Tel: LA 3-7721, Ext. 228. Mrs. Eliza-
 beth Huxtable, Libn.
 Medical Lib: Serves: Staff, other li-
 braries and public by referral
 Total expenditures: \$1,450; Circ: 1,568
 Total vols: 2,400; Pams: 250
 New items: 150; VF drawers: 3
 Subs: Mags. 86

STANISLAUS CO.—Continued

Subjects: Psychiatry, psychology, nursing education and history, maintenance, and administration of mental hospitals

Patients' lib: Total expenditures: \$750; Circ: 4,951

Total vols: 8,000; New items: 150

Subs: Mags. 35, Newsp. 4

VF drawers: 3

NEWMAN

ORESTIMBA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Kern and R Sts. Lillian Andersen, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn.

Total vols: 4,057; New, 14

Subs: Mags. 75, Newsp. 4

Fac: 15; Stud. 304

Circ: 1,259

OAKDALE

OAKDALE JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 739 W. G St. Gladys B. Whitney, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$750; Circ: 8,750
Total vols: 3,770; New, 300
Subs: Mags. 79, Newsp. 5
Fac: 54; Stud. 1,300; Grades 9-12

PATTERSON

PATTERSON UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Seventh and I Sts. Mrs. Alice L. Friedel, Libn.

TURLOCK

Pop. 6,235

TURLOCK [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 250 N. Broadway. Paul F. Thompson, Libn.

Affiliated with: Stanislaus Co. F. L.

TURLOCK JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Canal Drive and Arcade. Mrs. Harriet R. Lee, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk

Book fund: \$500

Total vols: 11,640; New, 397

Subs: Mags. 126, Newsp. 5

Fac: 62; Stud. 1,513; Grades 9-12

SUTTER COUNTY

County seat, Yuba City

Area, 608 sq. mi. Pop: 26,239 *

SUTTER CO. FREE LIBRARY, Yuba City. 463 Second St. Mrs. Irminna S. Rudge, in charge.

Serves: Entire county

Outlets: 36

Stations: Barber, Bear River, East Nicolaus, Meridian, Nicolaus, Pleasant Grove, Rio Oso, Robbins, Sutter

Schools: 26

Teachers Professional Library

SUTTER CO. LAW LIBRARY, Yuba City. Courthouse.

SUTTER CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Yuba City.
Included in Co. F. L.

* County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 31,130.

LIVE OAK

LIVE OAK UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Lou Christian, Libn.

SUTTER CITY

SUTTER UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Joanne Raub, Libn.

YUBA CITY

Pop. 7,861 ‡

Sutter Co. Free, Law and Teachers libraries are the first listed under Sutter Co.

YUBA CITY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs. Josephine L. Tompkins, Libn.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1955, is 10,294.

TEHAMA COUNTY

County seat, Red Bluff
Area 2,925 sq. mi. Pop: 19,276 †

TEHAMA CO. FREE LIBRARY, Red Bluff. Courthouse. Lillian F. Nisbet, Libn.

Serves: Entire county except Red Bluff
Contracts with: Corning P. L.

Outlets: 147

Stations: Gerber, Los Molinos, Los Robles, Tehama, Flournoy, Kirkwood, Mineral, Olive, Pine Creek, Red Bank, Vina

Schools: 21

Bookmobile stops: 112

TEHAMA CO. LAW LIBRARY, Red Bluff. Courthouse.

TEHAMA CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Red Bluff. Courthouse.

CORNING

Pop. 2,537

CORNING FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY, 618 Fourth St. Mrs. Dorothy Moore, in charge.

Contracts with: Tehama Co. F. L.

CORNING UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. First St.

LOS MOLINOS

LOS MOLINOS HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Dorothy D'Andrea, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn.

Book fund: \$200

Total vols: 1,206; New, 61

Subs: Mags. 15, Newsp. 3

Fac. 11; Stud. 150; Grades 9-12

RED BLUFF

Pop. 4,905

HERBERT KRAFT FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. Jefferson St. Mrs. Ella Hendricks, Libn.

RED BLUFF UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Franklin St. Mrs. Alice S.

McClure, Libn.

Tehama Co. Free, Law and Teachers' libraries are the first listed under Tehama Co.

TRINITY COUNTY

County seat, Weaverville
Area 3,096 sq. mi. Pop: 5,087 ‡

TRINITY CO. FREE LIBRARY, Weaverville. P. O. Box 307. Mrs. Margaret Azbill, in charge.

Serves: Entire county

Outlets: 31

Stations: Hayfork, Hyampom, Island Mt., Lake Mt., Mad River, South Fork Mt., Trinity Center, Aenia, Lewiston, Rest Home

Schools: 19

Teachers Professional Library

TRINITY CO. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY, Weaverville.
Grades 9-12

TRINITY CO. LAW LIBRARY, Weaverville. Courthouse.

TRINITY CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Weaverville.
Included in Co. F. L.

WEAVERVILLE

Trinity Co. Free, High School, Law and Teachers libraries are the first listed under Trinity Co.

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 21,520.

‡ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 8,380.

TULARE COUNTY

County seat, Visalia

Area 4,856 sq mi. Pop: 149,264 ‡

TULARE CO. FREE LIBRARY, Visalia. New Courthouse, Rm. 10. Mrs. Hilda L. Collins, Libn.

Serves: Entire county

Affiliated with: Porterville P. L., Tulare P. L., Visalia P. L.

Outlets: 89

Stations: Agric. Office, Alpaugh, California Hot Springs, Detention Home, D. A. Office, Dinuba, Ducor, Earlmart, Exeter, Farmersville, Farm Advisor, Four H Club, Giant Forest, Grant Grove, Girl Scouts, Home Makers Camp, Health Department, Ivanhoe, Johnsondale, Kaweah, Lindsay, Orosi, Pixley, Planning Commission, Panorama Heights, Public Defender, Sequoia Home, Sheriff's Office, Springville store, Strathmore, Surveyors Office, Terra Bella, Three Rivers, Tipton, Tulare-Kings Hospital, Woodville, Woodville Farm Camp.

Bookmobile stops: 46

Schools: 24

TULARE CO. LAW LIBRARY, Visalia. Room 305, Courthouse. Mrs. Josephine Dougherty, Libn.

Staff: 2

Income: \$9,278

Total vols: 10,694; New, 234

TULARE CO. SUPT. OF SCHOOLS LIBRARY. Courthouse, Room 1, Visalia. Mrs. Helen D. Robbins, Dir. of Library Service.

See centralized school libraries table.

DINUBA

DINUBA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Kern and College. Mrs. Margaret E. Finley, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn.

Book fund: \$500; Circ: 5,510

Total vols: 5,407; New, 265

Subs: Mags. 61, Newsp. 4

Fac: 31; Stud. 604; Grades 9-12

WASHINGTON JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. K and Sierra Streets. Mrs. Ruth Leitzke, Libn.

Total vols: 500; New, 40

Subs: Mags. 30, Newsp. 1

Fac: 12; Stud. 260; Grades 7-8

EXETER UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT LIBRARY. Box 127, Exeter. Mrs. Evelyn Johnson, Libn.
Serves: 2 elementary schools

* Population by Special U. S. Census in November, 1954, is 7,802.

‡ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 145,900.

LINDSAY

LINDSAY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY, 250 N. Harvard. Thomas Crooks, Libn.

OROSI

OROSI HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Palm Ave. Benjamin F. Tunnell, Libn.

PORTERVILLE

Pop. 6,904 *

PORTERVILLE [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 200 E. Thurman St. Mrs. Dorothy D. Margo, Libn.
Affiliated with: Tulare Co. F. L.

PORTERVILLE ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS CENTRAL LIBRARY. 710 N. Kessing St. Donald E. Seager, Libn.

PORTERVILLE STATE HOSPITAL LIBRARY. P. O. Box 2000. Patricia Ann Lindberg, Libn.

PORTERVILLE UNION HIGH SCHOOL AND COLLEGE LIBRARY. 735 W. Olive. Mrs. Blanche C. Waters, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn: ½ clerk

Book fund: \$2,000

Total vols: 11,741

Subs: Mags. 75, Newsp. 4

Fac: 90; Stud. 2,000; Grades 10-12

STRATHMORE

STRATHMORE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 201 Tay St., Box 37. Walter Evans, Libn.

Staff: 1 teacher-libn

Book fund: \$700; Circ: 2,500

Total vols: 3,000; New, 250

Subs: Mags. 30, Newsp. 5

Fac: 14; Stud. 262; Grades 9-12

TULARE

Pop. 12,445 †

TULARE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY. Kern and I Sts. Elizabeth La Cell, Libn.

Affiliated with: Tulare Co. F. L.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in May, 1955, is 13,253.

TULARE CITY ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS LIBRARY. 600 N. Cherry Ave. Doris Smith, Libn.

TULARE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 755 E. Tulare St. Mrs. Anne J. Steelman, Libn.

VISALIA
Pop. 11,749 ‡

VISALIA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. Locust and Oak Sts. Mrs. Phoebe M. Winkler, Libn.
Affiliated with: Tulare Co. F. L.

COLLEGE OF THE SEQUOIAS LIBRARY. Mooney Blvd. Natalie Lapike, Libn.

MT. WHITNEY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 900 S. Conyer. Mrs. Vivian W. Gates, Libn.
Book fund: \$2,060; Circ: 54,000
Total vols: 10,000; New, 550
Subs: Mags. 125, Newsp. 5
Fac: 58; Stud. 1,250; Grades 9-12

REDWOOD HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1001 W. Main St. Mrs. Margaret E. Barton, Libn.
Book fund: \$3,000; Circ: 4,360
Total vols: 4,300; New, 468
Subs: Mags. 90, Newsp. 7
Fac: 55; Stud: 1,150; Grades 9-12

Tulare Co. Free, Law and Schools libraries are the first listed under Tulare Co.

VISALIA CITY SCHOOLS LIBRARY. 815 S. Conyer St. Joye F. Bennett, Libn.

Visalia College Library, see College of the Sequoias Library.

Visalia High School Library, see Mt. Whitney High School Library.

WOODLAKE

WOODLAKE HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. B. H. Conkle, Libn.

TUOLUMNE COUNTY

County seat, Sonora
Area, 2,190 sq. mi. Pop: 12,584 *

TUOLUMNE CO. FREE LIBRARY, Sonora. Washington St. in Veterans Memorial Bldg. Mrs. Helen R. Dambacher, Libn.

Serves: Entire county

Affiliated libs: Sonora P. L.

Outlets: 34

Stations: Big Oak Flat, Columbia, Groveland, Jamestown, Long Barn, Moccasin, Standard, Tuolumne, Twain Harte

Schools: 23

Teachers Professional Library

TUOLUMNE CO. LAW LIBRARY, Sonora. Courthouse.

TUOLUMNE CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Sonora.
Included in Co. F. L.

SONORA
Pop. 2,448

SONORA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 92 N. Washington St. Mae R. Kelly, Libn.
Affiliated with: Tuolumne Co. F. L.

SONORA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 430 N. Washington St. Diane V. Hoee, Libn.

Tuolumne Co. Free, Law and Teachers libraries are the first listed under Tuolumne Co.

VENTURA COUNTY

County Seat, Ventura
Area 1,858 sq. mi. Pop: 114,647 †

VENTURA CO. FREE LIBRARY, Ventura. 651 E. Main St., P. O. Box 771. Mrs. Mildred S. Spiller, Libn.
Serves: Entire county except Oxnard and Santa Paula
Affiliated libs: Ventura P. L.
Outlets: 134
Stations: Avenue, Camarillo, Casitas, East Ventura, Fillmore, Matilija,

Moorpark, Oak View, Ojai, Piru, Port Hueneme, Saticoy Branch, Saticoy Church, Simi, Somis, Thousand Oaks
Schools: 52
Bookmobile stops: 64
Teachers Professional Library

VENTURA CO. LAW LIBRARY, Ventura. Courthouse. Juanita C. Ward, Libn.

* Population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 10,290.

‡ Population by Special U. S. Census in November, 1956, is 14,521.

† County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 166,000.

VENTURA CO.—Continued

VENTURA CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Ventura.
Included in Co. F. L.

CAMARILLO

ADOLFO CAMARILLO HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Frank J. Arnich, Libn.

CAMARILLO STATE HOSPITAL LIBRARY. Box A. Mrs. Louise Garcia, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 11 clerks
Serves: Patients and hospital staff
Total Expenditures: \$1,293; Circ: 79,678

Total vols: 14,180; Pams: 50
New items: 4; VF drawers: 1
Subs: Mags. 62, Newsp. 12

ST. JOHN'S SEMINARY LIBRARY.
Edward Laurence Doheny Memorial Library. Rev. Patrick O'Brien, Libn.

FILLMORE

FILLMORE UNION JR.-SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 555 Central Ave. Mrs. Dulcie B. Arnold, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
Book fund: \$2,288; Circ: 39,740
Total vols: 8,382; New, 681
Subs: Mags. 130, Newsp. 4
Fac: 52; Stud. 918; Grades 7-12

FILLMORE JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Second and Palm Sts. Mrs. Dulcie Arnold, Libn.

MOORPARK

MOORPARK MEMORIAL UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Nina M. McComb, Libn.

Affiliated with: Ventura Co. F. L.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,000; Circ: 1,500
Total vols: 3,000; New, 350
Subs: Mags. 14, Newsp. 4
Fac: 15; Stud. 225; Grades 9-12

NEWBURY PARK

NEWBURY PARK ACADEMY LIBRARY. P. O. Box 77. Mrs. Paul Emde, Libn.

OJAI

MATILJA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Route 3, Maricopa Road.

NORDHOFF HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. El Paso Road.
Grades 9-12
Affiliated with: Ventura Co. F. L.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in April, 1956, is 28,879.

OJAI PUBLIC LIBRARY. 11 E. Ojai Ave. George Thacher Memorial Library. Mrs. Viola R. Berrey, in charge.

THACHER SCHOOL LIBRARY. Casa de Piedra Ranch, R. F. D. 1, Thacher Road. Mrs. Martha M. Lavender, Libn.

VILLANOVA PREPARATORY SCHOOL LIBRARY. Route 2, Box 10. Rev. William H. Sullivan, Libn.

OXNARD

Pop. 21,567 *

OXNARD [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 424 S. C St. Emilie Ritchen, Libn.

Outlets: 10 Bookmobile stops

OXNARD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT, CURRICULUM CENTER. 910 S. E St. Mrs. John T. Womack, Libn.

OXNARD UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Third and H Sts. Verna Bloom, Libn.

Staff: 2 libns; 2 clerks
Book fund: \$2,850; Circ: 24,359
Total vols: 10,000; New, 650
Subs: Mags. 84, Newsp. 4
Fac: 110; Stud. 2,300; Grades 9-12

POINT MUGU

U. S. NAVAL AIR MISSILE TEST CENTER, POINT MUGU STATION LIBRARY. Tel: HU 6-1681, Ext. 771. Frances J. Rugen, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 2 clerks
Serves: Military personnel and their dependents
Total vols: 7,500; Pams: 75.
New items: 900
Subs: Mags. 63; Newsp. 5
VF drawers: 2
Special collection: Naval science and history

PORT HUENEME

U. S. NAVAL CIVIL ENGINEERING LABORATORY LIBRARY. Tel: HU 6-1651, Ext. 252. Hope S. Smith, Dir. of Lib. Div.

Staff: 2 libns; 1 clerk
Serves: Civil service personnel, other libraries and public by referral
Total Expenditures: \$8,000; Circ: 4,000
Total vols: 6,000; Technical Reports: 14,000

New items: 2,000
Subs: Mags. 225, Newsp. 2.
Subjects: All branches of engineering (civil, mechanical, electrical, hydraulic, sanitary, structural, nuclear defense, etc.), and allied sciences (chemistry, physics)

U. S. NAVAL CONSTRUCTION BATTALION CENTER LIBRARY.

Byrde Knudson, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk

Total expenditures: \$250; Circ: 1,200

Total vols: 300; Mfr. Catalogs: 140,-000

New items: 1,000

Subs: Mags. 25, Newsp. 2

VF drawers: 50

Subjects: Manufacturers' catalogs, government specifications, standards and drawings

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT DEPARTMENT LIBRARY.

Mrs. Byrde Knudson, Dir. Tech. Lib. Br.

U. S. NAVAL SCHOOLS, CIVIL ENGINEER CORPS OFFICERS, LIBRARY. U. S. N. Construction Battalion Center.Mrs. Alice Kirwan, Dir. Lib. Br.
Subjects: Leadership psychology, disaster relief, business administration, civil defense, labor relations**U. S. NAVY YARDS AND DOCKS SUPPLY OFFICE TECHNICAL LIBRARY. U. S. N. Construction Battalion Center.**Mrs. Carmen List, Dir. Tech. Data Br.
Special collections: Manufacturers' catalogs and government specifications**SAN BUENAVENTURA***See under Ventura.***SANTA PAULA**

Pop. 11,049 *

DEAN HOBBS BLANCHARD MEMORIAL [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. 737 Main St.

Mrs. Irene Folsetter, Libn.

SANTA PAULA UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 404 N. Sixth St.

Mrs. Shirley E. Moore, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; ½ clerk

Book fund: \$1,500; Circ: 19,697

Total vols: 6,500; New, 250

Subs: Mags. 122, Newsp. 4

Fac: 47; Stud. 1,012; Grades 9-12

SIMI**SIMI VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs. Eleanor Taylor, Libn.**

Grades 9-12

VENTURA

Pop. 16,534 †

VENTURA [FREE] PUBLIC LIBRARY. 651 E. Main. Mrs. Mildred S. Spiller, Libn.

Affiliated with: Ventura Co. F. L.

ANACAPA JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 100 S. Mills Road. Allen D. Fowler, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; ½ clerk

Book fund: \$1,485; Circ: 20,076

Total vols: 5,464; New, 327

Subs: Mags. 52, Newsp. 2

Fac: 46; Stud. 850; Grades 7-9

CABRILLO JR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1393 East Meta. Gisela H. Farber, Libn.*Ventura Co. Free, Law and Teachers libraries are the first listed under Ventura Co.**Ventura Jr. High School Library, see Cabrillo Jr. High School Library.***VENTURA COLLEGE LIBRARY. 4620 Loma Vista Road. Grant W. Heil, Libn.**

Grades 13-14

Staff: 2 libns; 5½ clerks

Book fund: \$7,500; Circ: 26,035

Total vols: 20,335; New, 1,400

Subs: Mags. 254, Newsp. 6

VENTURA SR. HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 2155 E. Main St. Eloise McConnell, Libn.

Staff: 1 libn; 1½ clerks

Book fund: \$4,200

Total vols: 8,639, New, 931

Subs: Mags. 144, Newsp. 2

Fac: 90; Stud. 1,650; Grades 10-12

YOLO COUNTY

County seat, Woodland

Area 1,014 sq. mi. Pop. 40,640 §

YOLO CO. FREE LIBRARY, Woodland. First and Court Sts. Mrs. Vivian G. Douglas, Acting Libn.Serves: Entire county except Woodland
Outlets: 63

Stations: Broderick, Brooks, Bryte, Capay, Clarksburg, Davis, Dunnigan, Esparto (2), Guinda, Knights Landing, Rumsey, West Sacramento, Win-ters, Yolo, Zamora

Schools: 29

YOLO CO. LAW LIBRARY, Woodland. Courthouse.

† Population by Special U. S. Census in February, 1957, is 25,880.

* Population by Special U. S. Census in November, 1956, is 12,186.

§ County population estimated by California Taxpayers Assn as of January 1, 1958, is 52,900.

YOLO COUNTY PROFESSIONAL LIBRARY, COUNTY SCHOOLS OFFICE. Mrs. Mary Germeshausen, Libn.
See centralized school libraries table.

CLARKSBURG

CLARKSBURG HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Donald L. Applegate, Libn.
Grades 9-12

DAVIS

DAVIS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 23 Russell Blvd.
Mrs. Ethlyn F. Hall, Libn.
Total vols: 2,521; New, 219
Subs: Mags. 68, Newsp. 2
Fac: 28; Stud. 430; Grades 9-12

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA AT DAVIS LIBRARY. J. Richard Blanchard, Libn.

Branch libraries: Dept. of Agricultural Economics, Mrs. Carolyn R. Christensen, Libn; School of Veterinary Medicine, Jeanette Stanford, Libn.

Serves: By contract with the U. S. Dept. of Agriculture Library, the University Library serves about 1,900 USDA staff members in the seven far western states, in exchange for 1½ employees and additional copies of library materials and free photo-print service

Outlets: 2 branches

ESPARTO

ESPARTO UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Mrs. Hazel Porterfield, Libn.
Grades 9-12

WEST SACRAMENTO

JAMES MARSHALL HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 1100 Clarendon St. Mrs. Mary Lou Wilson, Libn.
Staff: 1 teacher-libn.
Book fund: \$5,000; Circ: 3,000
Total vols: 2,500; New, 900
Subs: Mags. 50
Fac: 45; Grade 9-12

WINTERS

WINTERS JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Grant Ave.

WOODLAND

Pop. 9,386

WOODLAND FREE [PUBLIC] LIBRARY. First and Court Sts. Mrs. Irma C. Bruton, Libn.

Yolo Co. Free, Law and Teachers professional libraries are the first listed under Yolo Co.

WOODLAND HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. College and Hayes St. Mrs. Marian D. Barnes, Libn.
Total vols: 6,000
Subs: Mags. 25, Newsp. 3
Fac: 50; Stud. 1,106; Grades 10-12

YUBA COUNTY

County seat, Marysville
Area 632 sq. mi. Pop: 24,420

YUBA CO. LAW LIBRARY, Marysville. Courthouse.

YUBA CO. SCHOOLS LIBRARY, Marysville. 9th and E Streets. Jack C. Lawson, Supv. and Libn.

See centralized school libraries table.

YUBA CO. TEACHERS LIBRARY, Marysville.

CAMP BEALE

U. S. A. F. Library is listed under Marysville.

MARYSVILLE

Pop. 7,826

MARYSVILLE CITY [FREE PUBLIC] LIBRARY. 301 Fourth St., P. O. Box 991. Thelma G. Neaville, Libn.

MARYSVILLE UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 18th and B Sts. Mrs. Anna B. Cook, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; 1 clerk
Book fund: \$1,300; Circ: 13,950
Total vols: 6,300; New, 301
Subs: Mags. 85, Newsp. 4

86309 2-59 2,200

Fac: 58; Stud. 1,400; Grades 9-12

NOTRE DAME HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 715 C St. Sister Agnes Cecilia, Libn.

U.S.A.F. BEALE AIR FORCE BASE LIBRARY. Camp Beale, Marysville. Cleone Gallagher, Libn.

YUBA COLLEGE LIBRARY. Knight Memorial Library Bldg., 18th and B Sts. William G. Reed, Libn.

WHEATLAND

WHEATLAND UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. Box 398.
Grades 7-12

YUBA CITY

YUBA CITY UNION HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY. 850 B St., Mrs. Josephine E. Tompkins, Libn.
Staff: 1 libn; ¼ clerk
Book fund: \$2,300; Circ: 16,103
Total vols: 5,294; New, 985
Subs: Mags. 64, Newsp. 4
Fac: 61; Stud. 1,050; Grades 9-12

O

printed in CALIFORNIA STATE PRINTING OFFICE

as Second Class Matter.

Return Postage Guaranteed

California Libraries

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Personnel Practices in Setting Salaries for Professional Librarians. Bernard P. Donnelly and Wesley L. Barker.....	191
California State Library Salary Ranges.....	197
Index to County and Municipal Library Salary Tables	198
California Public Library Salaries.....	200
Performance Budgeting and the California Budgetary Process. Robert L. Harris.....	222
Management in Depth. Richard Dillon and Arlene Hope	230
California Board of Library Examiners.....	233

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY STAFF

- Mrs. Carma R. Zimmerman,
State Librarian
- Mrs. Phyllis L. Dalton,
Assistant State Librarian
- Dorothy Sinclair, *Principal Librarian, Field Services*
 - Barbara G. Boyd, *Library Consultant*
 - Arlene Hope, *Library Consultant*
 - M. Virginia Hughes, *Library Consultant*
 - Mrs. Alice F. Reilly, *Library Consultant*
 - Margaret W. Thompson, *Director, Processing Center*
- Beulah Mumm, *Principal Librarian, Reader Services*
 - Richard H. Dillon, *Sutro Library*
 - Mrs. Alicia M. Hook, *Prints and Exhibits Unit*
 - Constance E. Lee, *Reference Section*
 - Allan R. Ottley, *California Section*
 - Mary K. Sanders, *Law Section*
 - Mary E. Schell, *Government Publications Section*
 - John A. Sigel, *Administrative Legislative Reference*
 - Martin E. Thomas, *Circulation Unit*
- Melvin C. Oathout, *Principal Librarian, Technical Services*
 - Mrs. Elizabeth Bruno, *Union Catalog Unit*
 - Edith A. Irwin, *Periodicals Section*
 - Margaret E. Preston, *Order Section*
 - Mrs. Virginia S. Simpson, *Books for the Blind Section*
 - Olive Swain, *Catalog Section*
 - Mrs. Lulu W. Thomsen, *Book Repair Section*
 - Harlo Whipple, *Property and Shipping Section*

EDITOR: Mrs. Amelia M. White
California State Library,
P. O. Box 2037
Sacramento 9.

Issued quarterly in the interest of
the libraries of the State by the
California State Library.

Entered as second-class matter
December 1913, at the post office
at Sacramento, California, under
the act of August 24, 1912.

Accepted for mailing at the spe-
cial rate of postage provided for
in Section 1103, Act of October 3,
1917, auth. August 27, 1918.

news notes of california libraries

Vol. 54, No. 2, Spring, 1959
Salary and Personnel Issue



printed in CALIFORNIA STATE PRINTING OFFICE

PERSONNEL PRACTICES IN SETTING SALARIES FOR PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIANS

*Bernard P. Donnelly and
Wesley L. Barker **

In public libraries, as in other public agencies, one basic concern of personnel programs should be to establish and maintain equitable compensation plans. It is our firm belief that an objective and accurate position classification plan must be developed in each agency as the primary foundation for such a sound salary plan. Personnel consulting organizations, including our own Co-operative Personnel Services of the California State Personnel Board may be called in to assist in achieving this goal.

Position classification is simply the grouping of jobs which are sufficiently similar with respect to assigned duties and responsibilities that they may be treated alike with regard to job title, qualifications, tests of fitness, and salary level. In order to maintain the required degree of objectivity, the classification process should be concerned only with those duties and responsibilities which are actually assigned to the position, rather than with the abilities or shortcomings of the individual employee.

After similar positions have been grouped together, the personnel analyst must next evaluate the differences among those groups or "classes" with respect to such factors as the difficulty and complexity of the work, the level of authority and responsibility exercised, the degree of skill required, and the minimum requirements of education, special training, and previous experience necessary to perform the work satisfactorily. The results of this evaluation are influenced not only by the judgment of the personnel analyst, but also by accepted practice in similar library organizations and the standards established by the library profession itself. When meaningful and clearly defined professional standards are generally accepted within a professional field most personnel analysts will accept them readily as a basis for their recommendations, unless there is a question of conflict with sound principles of personnel management. Even when such conflicts arise,

** The authors, Bernard P. Donnelly and Wesley L. Barker, are staff members of Co-operative Personnel Services, a division of the California State Personnel Board, which provides consulting personnel services to local governmental agencies on a cost basis. In their consulting work with California cities and counties the authors have prepared classification and pay plans covering a wide variety of professional programs including those of many public libraries.*

our organization, for example, has often benefited from the opportunity to resolve them by working with representatives of the profession.

By professional standards, of course, we are referring to the work which your professional groups have already done in clarifying and defining the titles, typical job content, and normal requirements of education and experience of jobs at the basic entering level and also at the next, or first full working level. Since these standards define basic job essentials, which do not vary substantially with the size of a library organization, they provide a sound basis for making inter-library comparisons.

It would be highly desirable if standards which are equally meaningful could also be developed for higher level library positions. In developing such standards, it might well be necessary to consider the advantages of doing away with organizational designations such as "Department Head," since extreme differences in size, organization, and program exist among various libraries.

One useful form which such standards might take would be a series of standard titles and model class specifications for supervisory positions based upon such essential factors as typical duties, supervision received and exercised, size of the unit supervised (possibly in terms of circulation or of number of employees), and the nature and amount of previous experience required to perform assigned work adequately.

Such standard titles and model specifications might be used most effectively if they consisted of a structure of "broad" classes such as Librarian I, II, III, and Supervising Librarian I, II, III rather than "narrow" classes such as Children's Librarian and Catalogue Librarian.

There are definite advantages to broad classes which are important to the library administrator as well as to his staff. For example, they offer the employee a promotional ladder which is not obstructed by specialized "dead-end" classes. At the same time they provide the administrator with a higher degree of flexibility in recruiting and utilizing his professional workers. On the other hand, the use of narrow, specialized classes may be necessary and justifiable in the relatively few cases where a position requires specialized formal training or experience which cannot be obtained in the normal course of professional education or work experience.

More positive standards are also needed to clarify the line between the duties which should be performed by professional librarians and those which should be performed by subprofessional or clerical workers. Unfortunately personnel analysts are still sometimes faced with the dilemma of a clerical worker who is assigned a substantial amount of professional level work, or of a professional librarian who is assigned a substantial amount of clerical work. In these instances, a personnel analyst must still base his recommendations on the duties which are *actually assigned*, unless an appropriate reassignment of duties can be made by the administrator. Library administrators, of course, can help prevent such problems by utilizing to the fullest the highest skills of their professional workers. On the other hand, personnel people can help by recognizing that there may be subtle but significant differences in these professional-clerical jobs when performed by a trained librarian rather than by a worker without professional training.

Up to this point we have been talking about practices and standards relating largely to job titles and position classification. The classification of jobs takes on more practical significance, however, when related to the question of salary practices and standards.

In setting salaries for professional library positions, as for other kinds of employment, the most important factor to be considered is the level of salaries currently paid for comparable jobs—in this case, for jobs in the professional library field with substantially the same duties and responsibilities. Most employees seem to agree that an average salary is, if not a lavish salary, at least a fair one. Moreover, this factor is of primary importance because an employer concerned with recruiting and retaining competent employees must compete directly against the salaries paid by other libraries. Although most personnel analysts believe that primary emphasis should be placed on those salaries paid by *neighboring* library employers, there are good arguments advanced by the library profession itself for giving more consideration to state-wide or profession-wide salary levels.

In order to identify prevailing wage levels, it is necessary to collect salary information for the right jobs in the right agencies. The right jobs are those which are readily identifiable, are found in most agencies, and are representative of the kinds and levels of work in the program under study. The right agencies are those in a *logically defined* geographical area which recruit their employees from the same general sources.

Once salary information has been collected, it is not enough merely to compute an arithmetic average for a particular kind of job and establish a salary on that basis. There are generally differences in local needs, policies and organization which may not be ignored. For example, an agency which requires that Junior Librarians have six months of professional library experience will probably have to pay a higher salary than an agency which hires Juniors directly from library school. Such facts should be considered when salary data from two such agencies is brought together in tabulated form.

In addition to prevailing wage levels, the other major factor to be considered is the need for reasonable salary relationships among similar jobs. For example, considering job titles currently in use, should a Children's Librarian be paid more, less, or the same as a Reference Librarian? In resolving such questions, the two principal considerations are a comparative evaluation of the duties and responsibilities assigned to the positions, and a determination from salary data tabulations of the typical relationship between similar jobs in other agencies. The first of these considerations involves a high degree of judgment by the analyst, and the second reflects the combined judgments both of people in the profession and of general administrators. Furthermore, one should not ignore the effect which salary relationships can have on the morale and working relations of a staff.

Problems of this nature would of course be simplified if broad, clearly defined classes were in common use in the library field.

There are probably few personnel consultants who have not been asked, "How can the library profession ever improve its salaries in relation to other professions if salaries are to be set on the basis of

existing wage levels?" This is indeed a vital issue, but unfortunately, active leadership is often expected from the wrong people—from personnel consultants, or from general administrators. In the salary setting process such individuals should and generally do play an impartial role, for their responsibilities extend beyond the limits of any one professional field. They are usually expected to apply the same principles and to give the same consideration to persons in all fields. For this reason they generally propose salaries based on the factual evidence of prevailing wage levels. To go above these levels would be to exceed the scope of their authority.

The necessary leadership must come instead from professional librarians themselves and from their professional organizations. It is your responsibility to convince the general public of the value of existing library services, and the desirability of better, more professional services. Success in this activity will provide public support for higher salaries, and can be expected to influence the salary policies of elected officials, who are the principal policy-makers of an agency.

In conclusion, let us summarize the things which we believe professional librarians can be doing to improve their situation with respect to classification and pay matters. First and foremost, they can try to clarify and foster adherence to standards within the profession as to job titles, qualifications and levels of skill and responsibility. The greater the recognition of and agreement on such standards within the library field, the more such internally developed standards will be incorporated into existing personnel programs. Second, they can encourage supervisory and administrative personnel in the library field to make maximum use of the technical skills and training of their professional staff members, and to delegate routine, repetitive duties to clerical personnel. And third, they can try to make the public more aware of the value of better, more professional library services and the consequent need to support higher salaries within the profession to encourage more effective library programs.

CLASS TITLES

In the attempt to use a fairly uniform terminology for professional library classes, we define class titles in common use in terms of the following general duty statements that suggest the various levels of personnel classification:

Professional Employee—An employee in a position which requires college or university education and library school graduation, and performance of work of a grade which necessitates training and skill in the theoretical or scientific parts of library work (as distinguished from its mechanical parts). Applies to all classes in this list.

Assistant Librarian—Professional employee who co-ordinates the work of section supervisors or principal librarians, assuming a major portion of planning and policy-making for the library as a whole.

Branch Librarian—Professional employee in charge of an auxiliary library agency which has separate quarters, a permanent staff, a regular schedule and a permanent basic collection of library materials.

Chief Librarian—Librarian who assumes responsibility for operation of the entire library, integrating its work with that of other city or county departments, university or college departments, or other major parts of the larger organization; makes final decisions on policies, plans and programs.

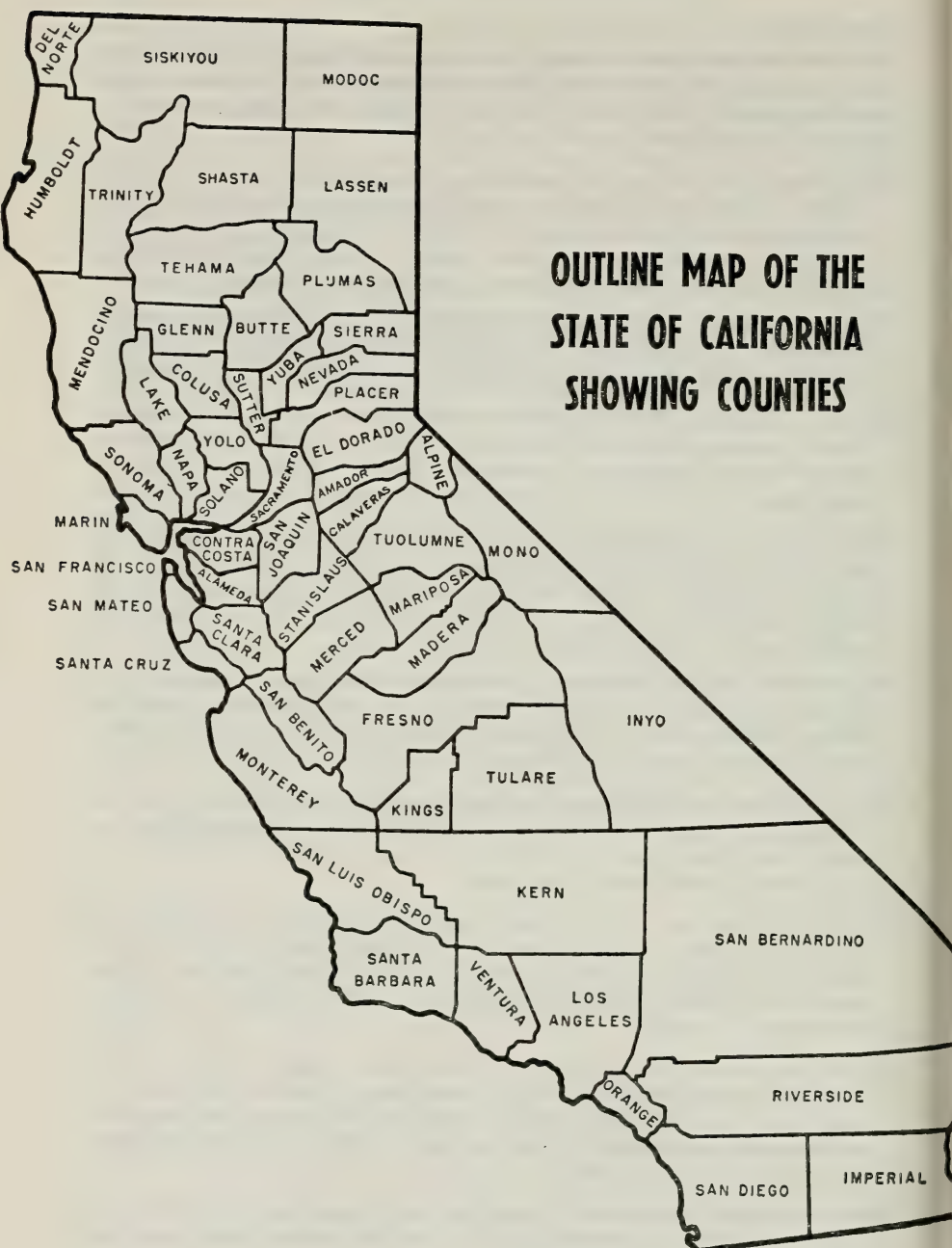
Department Head—Professional employee who plans, organizes and directs the work of the staff of a major section or department of the library; reviews work and passes on difficult problems, and does highly skilled professional work.

Junior Librarian (Librarian I)—Beginning professional position, requiring a college or university education, plus a degree from an accredited library school. This is the trainee grade, for which no professional experience is required.

Principal Librarian—Professional employee who plans, organizes and directs the work of several sections or departments or a particular kind of work (e.g. children's work) in the library system; makes recommendations on policy organization and procedures; develops programs of service.

Senior Librarian (Librarian II)—Professional employee doing varied and difficult professional library work under general supervision; may also be responsible for a subordinate function, and exercise supervisory responsibility over a small staff or act as assistant supervisor of a large staff.

Nonprofessional Employee—Employee in a position, the duties of which are of a mechanical and/or routine nature, not requiring professional library education.



1-A. SALARY RANGES—CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY

	Salary	No. of jobs
Civil service-exempt:		
State librarian (set by statute as of 9/11/57)	\$12,000 per annum	1
Assistant state librarian	710-745-782-821-862	1
Civil service ratings:		
Librarian V (principal librarian)	584-613-644-676-710	2
Library consultant	584-613-644-676-710	6
Librarian IV (supervising librarian)	481-505-530-556-584	5
Supervising blind section librarian	481-505-530-556-584	1
Supervising law librarian	481-505-530-556-584	1
Supervising order librarian	481-505-530-556-584	1
Librarian III (supervising librarian)	436-458-481-505-530	8
Librarian II (senior librarian)	395-415-436-458-481	16½
Librarian I (junior librarian)*	376-395-415	3
NONPROFESSIONAL CLASSES (ALL CIVIL SERVICE) †		
Storekeeper 2-A	\$415-436-458-481-505	1
Storekeeper 1	358-376-395-415-436	1
Senior File Clerk	341-358-376-395-415	1
Senior typist clerk	341-358-376-395-415	7
Senior clerk	341-358-376-395-415	3
Supervisor of book repair	341-358-376-395-415	1
Photocopyist	310-325-341-358-376	2
Stock clerk	310-325-341-358-376	5
Intermediate stenographer-clerk	295-310-325-341-358	1
Intermediate typist-clerk (range B)	295-310-325-341-358	6
Serviceman, book reproducers for the blind	295-310-325-341-358	1
Intermediate clerk	281-295-310-325-341	20
Intermediate file-clerk	281-295-310-325-341	-
Intermediate typist-clerk (range A)	281-295-310-325-341	20½
Book repairer	268-281-295-310-325	6
Elevator operator	268-281-295-310-325	1
Junior typist-clerk	255-268-281-295-310	0
Duplicating machine operator	255-268-281-295-310	1
Junior clerk	243-255-268-281-295	8

* The classification librarian I is a training grade, designed primarily to qualify inexperienced persons for promotion to librarian II. The first salary raise (to \$395) is granted after completion of the six-months probationary period, and the next raise (to \$415) one year later. Incumbents are eligible for promotion to librarian II after completion of one year's service in the State Library and civil service examination.

† The first pay raise for most nonprofessional classifications is granted after completion of the six-months probationary period. Subsequent raises are annual thereafter.

Index to County and Municipal Library Salary Tables

Library	Table	Library	Table
A. K. Smiley P. L.	V	Larkspur P. L.	*
Alameda Co. F. L.	II	Lassen Co. F. L.	II
Alameda P. L.	IV	Lincoln P. L.	VI
Albany	V	Livermore P. L.	V
Alhambra P. L.	*	Lodi P. L.	V
Altadena L. Dist. L.	IV	Lompoc P. L.	VI
Amador Co. F. L.	II	Long Beach P. L.	III
Anaheim P. L.	V	Los Angeles Co. P. L.	II
Arcadia P. L.	IV	Los Angeles P. L.	III
Arcata P. L.	*	Los Gatos P. L.	VI
Auburn P. L.	VI	Madera Co. F. L.	II
Azusa P. L.	*	Marin Co. F. L.	II
Banning Union High School Dist. L.	VI	Marysville City P. L.	V
Beaumont L. Dist. L.	VI	McHenry P. L.	II
Benicia P. L.	*	Menlo Park P. L.	IV
Berkeley P. L.	III	Merced Co. F. L.	II
Beverly Hills P. L.	IV	Mill Valley P. L.	V
Biggs P. L.	*	(Modesto) McHenry P. L.	II
Blythe P. L.	*	Modoc Co. F. L.	*
Brawley P. L.	V	Monrovia P. L.	V
Buena Park L. Dist. L.	VI	Monterey Co. F. L.	II
Burbank P. L.	IV	Monterey Park P. L.	IV
Burlingame P. L.	V	Monterey P. L.	V
Butte Co. F. L.	*	Mountain View P. L.	V
Calaveras Co. F. L.	II	Napa Co. F. L.	II
Calexico P. L.	*	(Napa) Goodman P. L.	V
Calistoga P. L.	*	National City P. L.	V
(Carmel) Harrison L.	VI	Nevada City P. L.	*
Chico P. L.	V	Newport Beach P. L.	V
Chula Vista P. L.	IV	Oakland P. L.	III
Cloverdale P. L.	*	Oceanside P. L.	V
Coachella P. L.	*	Ontario P. L.	*
Coalinga Union High School Dist. L.	V	Orange Co. F. L.	II
Colton P. L.	V	Orange P. L.	V
Colusa Co. F. L.	*	Orland P. L.	VI
Colusa P. L.	VI	Oroville P. L.	*
Contra Costa Co. F. L.	II	Oxnard P. L.	IV
Corning P. L.	*	Pacific Grove P. L.	*
Corona P. L.	V	Palm Springs P. L.	V
Coronado P. L.	V	Palo Alto P. L.	IV
Covina P. L.	*	Palos Verdes L. Dist. L.	VI
Crescent City P. L.	*	Pasadena P. L.	III
Daly City P. L.	V	Paso Robles P. L.	VI
Dean Hobbs Blanchard Memorial P. L.	V	Perris P. L.	VI
Dixon Union High School Dist. L.	*	Petaluma P. L.	V
El Centro P. L.	V	Placentia L. Dist. L.	VI
El Dorado Co. F. L.	II	Placer Co. F. L.	II
El Segundo P. L.	V	Plumas Co. F. L.	II
Elsinore P. L.	*	Pomona P. L.	IV
Emeryville P. L.	*	Porterville P. L.	*
Escondido P. L.	*	(Red Bluff) Herbert Kraft P. L.	VI
Etna P. L.	*	(Redlands) A. K. Smiley P. L.	V
Eureka P. L.	V	Redondo P. L.	IV
Ferndale P. L.	*	Redwood City P. L.	IV
Fort Bragg P. L.	*	Richmond P. L.	IV
Fresno Co. F. L.	II	Riverside Co. F. L.	II
Fullerton P. L.	IV	Riverside P. L.	II
Gilroy P. L.	*	Roseville P. L.	V
Glendale P. L.	IV	Sacramento Co. F. L.	II
Glendora P. L.	VI	Sacramento P. L.	III
Glenn Co. F. L.	*	St. Helena P. L.	*
Goodman P. L.	V	Salinas P. L.	V
Grass Valley P. L.	VI	San Anselmo P. L.	*
Gridley P. L.	*	San Benito Co. F. L.	II
Hanford P. L.	V	San Bernardino Co. F. L.	II
Harrison L.	VI	San Bernardino P. L.	IV
Hayward P. L.	IV	San Bruno P. L.	V
Healdsburg Carnegie P. L.	VI	San Diego Co. F. L.	II
Hemet P. L.	*	San Diego P. L.	III
Herbert Kraft P. L.	VI	San Francisco P. L.	III
Hollister P. L.	VI	San Jacinto P. L.	*
Humboldt Co. F. L.	II	San Joaquin Co. F. L.	II
Huntington Beach P. L.	VI	San Jose P. L.	III
Imperial Co. F. L.	II	San Juan Bautista P. L.	*
Imperial P. L.	*	San Leandro P. L.	IV
Indio P. L.	*	San Luis Obispo Co. F. L.	II
Inyo Co. F. L.	II	San Luis Obispo P. L.	V
Kern Co. F. L.	II	San Marino P. L.	V
King City P. L.	VI	San Mateo Co. F. L.	II
Kings Co. F. L.	II	San Mateo P. L.	IV
Lakeport P. L.	*	San Rafael P. L.	*

* Indicates no report.

Index to County and Municipal Library Salary Tables—Continued

Library	Table	Library	Table
Santa Ana P. L.	IV	Sutter Co. F. L.	II
Santa Barbara Co. F. L.	II	Tehama Co. F. L.	II
Santa Barbara P. L.	II	Torrance P. L.	*
Santa Clara Co. F. L.	II	Trinity Co. F. L.	*
Santa Clara P. L.	V	Tulare Co. F. L.	II
Santa Cruz Co. F. L.	II	Tulare P. L.	V
Santa Cruz P. L.	II	Tuolumne Co. F. L.	II
Santa Maria P. L.	*	Turlock P. L.	II
Santa Monica P. L.	IV	Ukiah P. L.	V
(Santa Paula) Dean Hobbs Blanchard		Upland P. L.	V
Memorial P. L.	V	Upper Lake L. Dist. L.	*
Santa Rosa P. L.	V	Vacaville Union High School Dist. L.	*
Sausalito P. L.	VI	Vallejo P. L.	IV
Sebastopol P. L.	*	Ventura Co. F. L.	II
Shasta Co. F. L.	II	Ventura P. L.	II
Sierra Madre P. L.	V	Vernon P. L.	VI
Signal Hill P. L.	VI	Visalia P. L.	V
Siskiyou Co. F. L.	*	Watsonville P. L.	V
Solano Co. F. L.	II	Whittier P. L.	IV
Sonoma Co. F. L.	II	Willits P. L.	*
Sonoma P. L.	VI	Willows P. L.	*
Sonora P. L.	*	Woodland P. L.	V
South Pasadena P. L.	V	Yolo Co. F. L.	II
South San Francisco P. L.	IV	Yorba Linda L. Dist. L.	VI
Stanislaus Co. F. L.	II	Yreka P. L.	VI
Stockton P. L.	II		

* Indicates no report.

SALARIES RECEIVED BY CALIFORNIA CITY AND COUNTY LIBRARY PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYEES JULY 1, 1958

County	Under \$224		\$225-249		\$250-274		\$275-299		\$300-324		\$325-349		\$350-374		\$375-399		\$400-424		\$425-449	
	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.
Alameda.....				2				4		7		20			9	5	48	7	2	41
Amador.....									1									1		
Butte.....		1											1							
Calaveras.....													1							
Colusa.....	2	1																		
Contra Costa.....																				
El Dorado.....	1						1				1					3	3	1	1	2
Fresno.....																2		4	4	1
Glenn.....									1	1										
Humboldt.....	1						1										1	1		
Imperial.....		1												2					1	
Inyo.....																				
Kern.....											5		7		3		12	2		
Kings.....									1		1	1								
Lake.....		1																		
Lassen*.....																				
Los Angeles.....		12		9			2		1	1	1	7		23	21	77	6	61	15	70
Madera.....	1								1				1		2			1		
Marin.....		5		2		1	1		2	2	2	2	1	1	1				1	1
Mendocino.....										1						2				
Merced.....									1		1							1		
Modoc.....																				
Monterey.....		1		1						1	3	3		4		4	3	2		
Napa.....	1								1			1		1		1	1			
Nevada.....								1												
Orange.....												1		4		1	2	9		14
Placer.....		1						1								1	1			
Plumas*.....																				
Riverside.....										2	6		7			4		4		4
Sacramento.....		1		4		1	1			3	1		1				3			2

SALARIES RECEIVED BY CALIFORNIA CITY AND COUNTY LIBRARY PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYEES JULY 1, 1958—Continued

County	Under \$224		\$225-249		\$250-274		\$275-299		\$300-324		\$325-349		\$350-374		\$375-399		\$400-424		\$425-449	
	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.
San Benito.....	3	2				1	1	7												
San Bernardino.....																				
San Diego.....																				
San Francisco.....																				
San Joaquin.....																				
San Luis Obispo.....	1																			
San Mateo.....																				
Santa Barbara.....																				
Santa Clara.....	1		2		1				2				3				4		1	
Santa Cruz.....																				
Shasta.....																				
Siskiyou.....	2				3															
Solano.....																				
Sonoma.....																				
Stanislaus.....						2		2	4				1		3	1				
Sutter.....																				
Tehama.....								1												
Trinity.....	1																			
Tulare.....						2														
Tuolumne.....																				
Ventura.....	1																			
Yolo.....																				
Yuba.....																				

* County Librarian serves Lassen, Plumas and Sierra Counties. Salary listed under Plumas County.

** Serves Mariposa County by contract.

SALARIES RECEIVED BY CALIFORNIA CITY AND COUNTY LIBRARY PROFESSIONAL EMPLOYEES JULY 1, 1958—Continued

County	\$450-474		\$475-499		\$500-549		\$550-599		\$600-699		\$700-799		\$800-899		\$900-999		\$1,000-		Total number of employees
	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.	Co. lib.	City lib.	
San Benito.....	1	7	1	4	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
San Bernardino.....	1	18	3	3	2	13	10	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	6
San Diego.....	1	14	1	1	1	34	26	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	50
San Francisco.....	1	4	1	1	1	2	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	90
San Joaquin.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	96
San Luis Obispo.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	22
San Mateo.....	1	7	1	1	1	9	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11
Santa Barbara.....	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	56
Santa Clara.....	2	7	2	5	3	11	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14
Santa Cruz.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	60
Shasta.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9
Siskiyou.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	4
Solano.....	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7
Sonoma.....	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	19
Stanislaus.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	17
Sutter.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	22
Tehama.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Trinity.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	6
Tulare.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Tuolumne.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	13
Ventura.....	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Yolo.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	18
Yuba.....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3
																			1

* County Librarian serves Lassen, Plumas and Sierra Counties. Salary listed under Plumas County.

** Serves Mariposa County by contract.

II-A. SALARIES IN COUNTY FREE LIBRARIES

Figures have been reported as amount paid at present or as established salary range (e.g. \$250-290R).
The number of jobs at each pay range is indicated in parentheses preceding it, if reported.

Professional Positions—March, 1959

County	Chief librarian	Assistant librarian; professional administrative assistant	Principal librarian; division chiefs	Regional librarians; supervising librarians; department heads	Branch librarians	Senior librarians; librarian grade II	Junior librarians; librarian grade I
Alameda	\$594-710R*	--	{(1) \$505-513R* (1) 436-530R*}	{(2) \$436-530R* (1) 395-481R*}	---	(5) \$395-481R*	(8) \$376-436R*†
Amador	315-362R**	---	---	---	---	---	---
Butte	No report	---	---	---	---	---	---
Calaveras	365	---	---	---	---	---	---
Colusa	No report	---	(3) 556-676R*	{(2) 491-581R* (2) 436-530R*}	(6) 395-481R*	(2) 395-481R*	(1) 358-436R*
Contra Costa	750-901R*	---	---	{(1) 281-341R** (1) 281-341R**}	---	(12) 381-476R*	(13) 341-426R*
El Dorado	395-481R**	(1) \$281-341R**	(4) 426-532R*	---	---	---	---
Fresno	595-743R*	(1) 476-595R*	---	---	---	---	---
Glenn	No report	---	(1) 415-491R*	(1) 297-371R*	---	---	---
Humboldt	549-649R*†	---	---	---	---	---	---
Imperial	318-455R**††	---	---	---	---	---	---
Inyo	436-530R	---	---	---	---	---	---
Kern	610-742R**	---	(5) 478-581R**	(2) 412-502R**	{(2) 412-502R** (4) 373-455R**}	(17) 373-455R**	(21) 338-412R**
Kings	411-493R**	---	---	(1) 286-343R**	---	---	---
Lassen	---	---	---	---	{(2) 417-516R** (3) 395-489R**}	---	---
Los Angeles	1,107-1,380R**	(1) 842-1,048R**	{(2) 608-755R** (1) 641-797R**}	{(1) 489-608R** (2) 417-516R**}	{(27) 395-464R**† (1) 355-440R** (1) 337-417R**}	(14) 417-516R**	{(22) 395-464R**† (6) 2.72 per hr.
Madera	436-530R**	---	376-458R**	---	{(1) 341-415R** (2) 310-376R**}	(1) 341-415R*	(1) 243-295R**
Marin	556-676R**	(2) 376-458R**	---	(1) 358-436R**	---	---	---
Merced	556-584R**†	(1) 395-481R**	---	(3) 376-436R**†	---	---	(1) 341-415R**
Modoc	No report	---	---	---	---	---	---
Monterey	552-685R*	---	(1) 380-470R*	(1) 325-401R*	(2) 325-401R*	---	{(2) 295-310R† (2) 1.40 per hr.
Napa	436†	---	---	---	---	(2) 325†	{(2) 1.46 per hr. (3) 355-440R*
Orange	715-889R	(1) 516-641R*	---	(4) 417-516R*	(1) 395-489R*	---	---
Placer	416.66	(1) 341-376R**†	---	---	---	---	---

Plumas ³	542-653R**	{ (1) 551-670R* (1) 467-567R** (1) 268-325R** (1) 200-255R** }	---	{(3) 476-579R* (2) 431-525R* ---	{(2) 431-525R* ---	(1) 392-429R**†	---	(11) 371-453R*
Riverside ⁴	704-856R*		---	---	---	(1) 383-467R**	---	---
Sacramento	626-761R**		---	---	---	---	---	---
San Benito ⁵	341-415R**		---	---	---	---	---	---
San Bernardino	616-749R*	{ (1) 466-566R* (1) 491-614R* (1) 553-673R* (1) 447-540R* }	---	{(4) 460-532R**† (1) 417-483R**† (2) 438-532R* (5) 466-566R* (3) 333-400R* }	(1) 360-417R**†	(4) 378-438R**†	(4) 360-417R**†	
San Diego	679-749R*		---	{(1) 397-483R* (1) 378-438R* (5) 423-514R* }	(1) 397-483R*	(1) 397-483R*	(1) 378-438R*	
San Joaquin ⁶	740-900R*		---	(5) 466-566R*	(1) 378-438R*	(5) 423-489R*†	(5) 423-489R*	(4) 383-444R*
San Luis Obispo	460-554R*		---	(3) 333-400R*	(5) 423-514R*	---	---	---
San Mateo	614-767R*	{ (3) 415-505R* (5) 392-478R* }	---	{(3) 439-510R* (1) 253-316 per hr. (2) 376-458R* (4) 392-478R* (3) 338-412R* (1) 370-447R* }	(2) 338-412R*	(1) 392-478R*	(5) 371-439R* (1) 214-253 per hr. (5) 341-415R* (5) 338-412R*	
Santa Barbara ⁷	584-710R*		---	(3) 415-505R*	(2) 338-412R*	(1) 392-478R*	(1) 392-478R*	(5) 307-370R*
Santa Clara	859-1,044R*		---	(5) 392-478R*	(1) 370-447R*	(1) 307-370R*	(1) 337-407R*	(5) 307-370R*
Santa Cruz ⁸	540-654R*		---	---	---	---	(2) 341-415R**	(1) 295-358R**
Shasta	481-584R**	{ (1) 392-470R** }	---	(3) 376-458R*	---	---	---	(2) 341-410R**
Siskiyou	No report		---	---	---	---	---	---
Solano	436-584R*		---	---	---	---	---	---
Sonoma	449-539R**		(1) 392-470R**	---	---	---	---	---
Stanislaus ⁹	505-607R*	{ (1) 423-515R** }	(1) 400-482R*	(2) 365-439R*	(2) 365-439R*	(2) 365-439R*	(7) 333-400R*	
Sutter	375		---	(1) 230-300R	---	---	---	---
Tehama	416-66		---	---	---	---	(1) 337-432R**	(1) 287-366R**
Trinity	No report		---	---	---	---	---	---
Tulare	519-649R*	{ (1) 423-515R** }	---	(3) 351-439R*	---	---	---	---
Tuolumne	368-453R**		---	(4) 384-466R**	---	---	---	(3) 330-403R**
Ventura ¹⁰	615		(1) 423-515R**	---	---	---	(3) 366-445R**	(3) 330-403R**
Yolo	373		---	---	---	---	(1) 322-373R*†	---

* Raise after six months.

† When salary at which current appointments are made is higher than minimum of the established range, that appointive salary is listed here as minimum.

** Raise after 12 months.

†† Library has eight steps. Appointments may be made at first, second or third step.

1. Library has five steps. Two years in step four before advancing to step five.

2. C grade third step with permission of Board of Supervisors.

3. Lassen, Plumas and Sierra Counties are jointly administered.

4. Includes Riverside Public Library.

5. As of 1957-1958 five percent cost of living raise granted over and above regular scale.

6. Includes Stockton Public Library.

7. Includes Santa Barbara Public Library.

8. Includes Santa Cruz Public Library.

9. Includes Modesto and Turlock Public Libraries.

10. Includes Ventura Public Library.

II-B. SALARIES IN COUNTY FREE LIBRARIES

Nonprofessional Positions—March, 1959

County	Administrative aids; public relations assistant; supervising clerks	Secretaries; bookkeepers; senior clerks	Typists and clerks; library aids	Branch library assistants	Pages and shelvers	Bookmenders; bindery assistants	Shipping clerks and drivers
Alameda	\$358-436R	\$281-341R	\$255-395R*	{ \$310-376R 1.30 per hr. 1.06 per hr. }	\$1.40 per hr. 1.00 per hr.	{ \$295-358R 255-310R ----	{ \$310-376R 281-341R ----
Amador	230-282R	230-282R	----	----	----	----	----
Butte	No report	----	110	----	----	----	----
Calaveras	245	----	----	----	----	----	----
Colusa	No report	----	----	----	----	----	----
Contra Costa	----	358-436R	{ 310-376R 268-325R 255-310R }	{ 325-395R 295-358R }	----	281-341R	325-395R
El Dorado	----	255-310R	----	{ 243-295R 1.40-1.70 per hr. }	{ 180-220R 1.04-1.27 per hr. 185-231R .90 per hr. }	----	----
Fresno	381-476R	{ 322-403R 231-288R 288-360R }	{ 273-341R 231-288R 258-322R }	----	----	{ 258-322R 244-305R }	----
Glenn	No report	----	----	----	1.00 per hr.	213-266R	415-464R
Humboldt	266-332R	238-297R	{ 225-281R 201-252R 1.20 per hr. }	----	1.25-1.52 per hr.	----	----
Imperial	{ 257-369R 233-334R 310-376R }	----	----	1.25 per hr.	----	2.25 per hr.	----
Inyo	----	----	----	{ 281-341R 1.00-2.00 per hr. }	----	----	----
Kern	322-392R	{ 322-392R 278-338R ----	{ 265-322R 229-278R 227-273R }	†	{ 228-278R 198-240R ----	{ 265-322R 229-278R ----	{ 265-322R 238-286R ----
Kings	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
Lassen††	----	----	319-395R	----	----	----	395-489R
Los Angeles	{ 575-715R 464-575R 440-545R 319-395R }	{ 417-516R 395-489R 337-417R 319-395R 319-375R* }	{ 303-375R 303-375R 288-355R 273-319R* 259-303R* 1.40-1.57 per hr. }	{ 303-375R 1.45-1.55 per hr. }	1.10 per hr.	273-337R	{ 395-489R 385-440R 337-417R 319-395 1.30 per hr. }

Madera	---	310-376R	{ 231-281R 281-341R	{ 310-376R 295-358R	{ .90 per hr. 1.00 per hr.	---	---	1.50 per hr.
Marina	---	---	{ 255-310R 243-295R 220-268R	---	1.25 per hr.	210-255R	---	---
Merced	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Modoc	No report	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Monterey	---	293-361R	{ 251-308R 226-278R 255	{ 1.00 per hr.	1.10 per hr.	---	---	{ 251-308R 116 per hr. 1.45 per hr.
Napa	---	---	---	{ 310-395R 273-337R	1.00 per hr.	231	---	231
Orange	---	{ 288-355R 273-337R	{ 233-288R	{ 1.25 per hr.	1.25 per hr.	233-298R	---	233-298R
Placer	---	---	{ 268-295R* 1.05 pt. time	---	1.00 per hr.	---	---	---
Plumas††	---	---	247-297R	{ 115, 142, 220 pt. time 2.50-25.00 pt. time 1.40 per hr.	---	---	---	1.00 per hr.
Riverside	336-410R	{ 320-390R 276-336R	{ 238-290R 1.37-1.59 per hr.	{ 238-290R 1.37-1.59 per hr.	276-336R	276-336R	---	---
Sacramento	---	{ 300-364R 285-347R	{ 285-347R 259-315R	285-347R	1.13-1.37 per hr.	---	---	285-347R
San Benito	No report	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
San Bernardino	{ 378-460R 269-327R	269-327R	244-296R	{ 296-360R 269-327R 256-311R	.90-1.00 per hr.	244-296R	---	{ 282-343R 269-327R
San Diego	397-483R	---	{ 244-296R 269-327R	{ 232-282R 200-244R	---	282-343R	---	{ 327-397R 296-360R
San Joaquin	{ 353-466R 306-372R	{ 354-432R 306-372R 231-277R	256-315R	{ 1.15 per hr.	202-247R	---	---	{ 337-411R 306-372R
San Luis Obispo	---	---	211-253R	{ 193-231R 1.17 per hr.	{ 221-265R 1.34 per hr.	251-306R 228-277R 211-253R 202-242R	---	---
San Mateo	332-415R	{ 314-392R 297-371R	{ 266-332R 1.53-1.91 per hr.	{ 297-371R 1.71-2.14 per hr. 1.53-1.91 per hr.	1.16-1.25 per hr.	281-351R	---	{ 332-415R 297-371R
Santa Barbara	341-415R	281-341R	---	{ 310-376R 268-325R	1.40 per hr.	281-341R	---	325-395R
Santa Clara	---	292-355R	252-307R	{ 243-295R 292-355R	1.53 per hr.	252-307R	---	{ 265-322R 1.53 per hr.
Santa Cruz	256-307R	268-322R	---	{ 252-307R 1.00-1.34 per hr.	.85-1.27 per hr.	---	---	---

II-B. SALARIES IN COUNTY FREE LIBRARIES—Continued Nonprofessional Positions—March, 1959

County	Administrative aids; public relations assistant; supervising clerks	Secretaries; bookkeepers; senior clerks	Typists and clerks; library aids	Branch library assistants	Pages and shelvers	Bookmenders; bindery assistants	Shipping clerks and drivers
Shasta.....	281-341R	---	255-310R	210-255R	210-255R	---	243-295R
Siskiyou.....	No report	---	{ 255-310R 231-281R 1.27 per hr. 236-284R 205-247R	{ 310-376R 281-341R 255-310R 196-236R 1.22 per hr.	---	---	268-325R
Solano.....	---	---	---	---	{ 187-225R 1.16 per hr.	---	---
Sonoma.....	271-326	236-284R	---	---	---	---	---
Stanislaus.....	253-304R	---	221-265R	{ 181-218R 158-190 138-166 121-145 1.25 per hr. 230-300R 236-299R 165-193R 1.09-1.46 per hr.	.78-1.06 per hr.	---	{ 304-365R 253-304R
Sutter.....	---	255-324R	---	---	1.25 per hr.	---	---
Tehama.....	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Trinity.....	No report	---	---	---	---	---	---
Tulare.....	281-351E	---	{ 238-297R 213-266R 1.04-1.45 per hr.	{ 297-371R 281-351R 266-332R	---	1.16-1.23 per hr.	{ 252-314R .98 per hr.
Tuolumne.....	222-271E	---	1.00-1.50 per hr.	---	---	---	1.00-1.25 per hr
Ventura.....	315-384R	270-330R	{ 270-330R 243-298R 1.40 per hr. 240-292R	283-348R	1.14 per hr.	243-298R	330-403R
Yolo.....	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

* When salary at which current appointments are made is higher than the minimum of the established range, that appointive salary is listed here as minimum.

† Hourly rates are based on a formula related to circulation during previous year.

‡ Lassen, Plumas and Sierra Counties are jointly administered.

III-A. SALARIES IN MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES—CITIES OVER 100,000 POPULATION (1950 U. S. CENSUS)

Figures have been reported variously as amount paid at present or as established salary range (e.g. \$250-290R).
The number of jobs at each pay range is indicated in parentheses preceding it, if reported.

Professional Positions—March, 1959

City	Chief librarian	Assistant librarian; professional administrative assistant	Principal librarian; division chiefs	Regional librarians; supervising librarians; department heads	Branch librarians	Senior librarians	Junior librarians
Berkeley	\$710-862R**	(1) \$517-628R**	(4) \$469-570R**	(2) \$425-517R**	(1) \$425-517R** (2) 355-469R** (10) 417-510R**	(3½) \$385-469R**	(5) \$349-425R* [†] (7) part time (35-4) 361-439R*
Long Beach	902-1,003R* ^{††}	---	(4) 510-626R*	(3) 439-537R*	(1) 361-439R** (43) 489-608R**	(9) 378-461R*	(1) 343-417R* [‡] (155) 395-489R**
Los Angeles	1,625	(1) 992-1236R** (1) 677-842R**	(1) 677-842R** (3) 575-715R**	(17) 575-715R** (1) 545-677R** (2) 489-608R**	(11) 395-489R**	(22) 489-608R** (5) 417-510R**	(20) 355-440R* ^{‡‡} (2) 1.80 per hr.†† (54) 369-391R** 336-358R**
Oakland	1,050	(1) 625	(8) 519-541R** 485-507R**	(14) 468-490R** 436-458R**	(22) 419-441R** 386-408R**	(31) 419-441R** 386-403R**	(2) 1.80 per hr.†† (54) 369-391R** 336-358R**
Pasadena	728-887R*	(1) 644-747R* [†]	(4) 490-569R* [†]	(4) 444-516R* [†]	(8) 444-516R* [†]	(6) 413-479R* ^{††} (6) 393-479R*	(20) 413-456R* [†]
Sacramento	720-860R*	(1) 525-630R*	---	(7) 460-550R*	(4) 400-480R*	(6) 400-480R*	(7) 345-420R*
San Diego	866-1,052R*	(1) 647-786R*	(1) 532-647R*	(7) 483-587R*	(8) 417-507R* (6) 378-460R*	(8) 417-507R*	(31) 378-460R* (1½) 217-2.64 per hr.
San Francisco	1,100	---	(2) 540-645R*	(1) 515-615R* (10) 490-590R* (5) 426-532R*	(16) 490-590R* (8) 430-515R* (2) 360-450R*	(26) 430-515R*	(32) 390-450R*
San Jose [‡]	685-856R*	---	---	---	(2) 360-450R*	(1) 381-476R*	(6) 341-426R*

* Raise to second step after six months.

† When salary at which current appointments are made is higher than the minimum of the established range, that appointive salary is listed here as minimum.

** Raise to second step after 12 months.

†† Two full-time "Student Librarian" positions allocated under which part-time students are employed.

‡ Appointments may be made at any step in range.

‡ These are librarian trainee positions.

‡ San Jose is included in this population group serving over 100,000 by special census figures.

III-B. SALARIES IN MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES—CITIES OVER 100,000 POPULATION (1950 U. S. CENSUS)

Nonprofessional Positions—March, 1959

City	Administrative aids; public relations assistants	Secretaries; bookkeepers; senior office assistants	Typists and clerks; junior office assistants	Library aids; desk attendants; branch assistants	Bookbinders; bindery assistants	Pages and shelvers	Shipping clerks and drivers
Berkeley	\$367-447R	\$281-341R	{ \$243-281R 1.40-1.62 per hr. }	\$243-281R	{ \$310-376R 243-281R }	{ \$243-281R 231-266R 1.33-1.55 per hr. 175-205R 1.00-1.18 per hr. 259-312R 1.49-1.80 per hr. }	---
Long Beach	{ 361-439R 343-417R 298-361R 677-842R 641-707R 545-677R 516-641R 395-489R }	{ 298-361R 271-328R }	271-328R	{ 298-361R 271-328R }	298-361R 271-328R	---	---
Los Angeles	---	{ 677-842R 316-641R 417-516R 355-440R 303-375R 331-375R 382-436R 320-364R 348-392R 356-413R* 338-393R* 308-356R* 345-420R }	288-355R	288-355R	273-337R	{ 233-288R 1.16 per hr. }	{ 335-440R 319-395R 273-337R }
Oakland	485-541R	---	298-342R	---	259-314R	{ 215-302R 1.00 per hr. }	---
Pasadena	356-413R*	---	265-308R*	---	265-308R*	1.19-1.45 per hr.	---
Sacramento	300-360R	---	288-345R	---	345-420R	{ 230-376R 1.37 per hr. 200-296R 1.15-1.40 per hr. }	345-420R
San Diego	---	{ 532-647R 343-417R 410-490R 370-450R 315-380R 250-300R 322-403R 305-381R }	{ 282-343R 244-296R }	282-343R	{ 282-343R 244-296R 200-244R }	---	---
San Francisco	440-805R	---	305-370R	2.25 per hr.	{ 315-380R 285-345R }	1.30 per hr.	19.50 per day
San Jose†	---	---	288-360R 258-322R	---	258-322R	1.16-1.45 per hr.	---

* When salary at which current appointments are made is higher than the minimum of the established range, that appointive salary is listed here as minimum.

† San Jose is included in this population group serving over 100,000 by special census figures.

IV-A. SALARIES IN MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES—CITIES OF 25,001 TO 100,000 POPULATION (1950 U. S. CENSUS)

Figures have been reported variously as amount paid at present or as established salary range (e.g. \$250-290R).
The number of jobs at each pay range is indicated in parentheses preceding it, if reported.

Professional Positions—March, 1959

City	Chief librarian	Assistant librarian; professional administrative assistant	Department heads; regional librarians; supervising librarians	Branch librarians	Senior librarians	Junior librarians
Alameda	\$813-745R*	(1) \$458-556R*	{ (1) \$400-484R* (2) 425-517R* }	(1) \$400-484R*	(3) \$355-469R*	---
Alhambra	No report	---	(2) 395-455R**†	(1) 350-410R**†	---	---
Altadena	500-525R**†	---	{ (1) 399-486R* (1) 380-463R* }	---	(1) 350-463R*	(1) 328-390R*
Ardenia†	533	---	(1) 377-464R*	---	(2) 339-418R*	---
Beverly Hills	725	(1) 418-517R*	(3) 377-464R*	{ (1) 462-572R* (2) 415-513R* }	(1) 355-430R*	(6) 374-430R*†
Burbank	690-856R*	(1) 513-635R*	(3) 415-513R*	{ (1) 462-572R* (2) 415-513R* }	(1) 415-513R*	(2) 360-438R*
Chula Vista††	587	---	---	---	(1) 397-483R*	(4) 361-428R*
Fullerton††	590-711R*	---	(1) 415-518R*	---	(1) 392-470R*	(12) 378-444R*†
Glendale	716-886R*	(1) 506-627R*	(6) 444-549R*	(5) 399-493R*	---	{ (7) part time (3) 367-447R* }
Hayward††	613-745R*	---	(2) 447-534R*	---	---	---
Menlo Park††	525	---	(2) 409-490R*	---	---	---
Monterey Park††	577-693R*	---	(2) 409-490R*	---	---	---
Ontario††	No report	(1) 319-383R**	{ (4) 429-507R** (4) 376-450R* }	(4) 429-507R**	(2) 319-383R**	---
Oxnard††	527-632R**	(1) 393-471R*	{ (6) 411-493R* }	(1) 376-450R*	---	(8) 383-454R**
Palo Alto	790	---	(6) 411-493R*	---	---	(3) 328-393R*
Pomona	741	---	(1) 451-565R*	---	---	(4) 430-475R*†
Redondo Beach	606-668R*†	---	(1) 499-575R**	---	(2) 403-505R*	(7) 361-451R*
Redwood City	631-759R*	(2) 560-637R**	{ (1) 439-516R** (1) 451-565R* }	(1) 407-444R**	(7) 426-495R**	{ (4) 407-432R*† (2) part time }
Richmond	705-847R**	---	(1) 439-516R**	---	---	---
Riverside	See Riverside Co. F. L.	---	(4) 450-493R*†	{ (2) 411-450R*† (1) 411-493R* }	(1) 450-493R*†	(3) 411-450R*†
San Bernardino	677-741R*†	(1/2) 376-458R*	{ (2) 425-493R*† (1/2) 358-436R* }	---	---	(2) 358-436R*
San Leandro	693-801R*†	---	---	---	---	---

IV-A. SALARIES IN MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES—CITIES OF 25,001 TO 100,000 POPULATION (1950 U. S. CENSUS)—Continued

Figures have been reported variously as amount paid at present or as established salary range (e.g. \$250-290R).
The number of jobs at each pay range is indicated in parentheses preceding it, if reported.

Professional Positions—March, 1959

City	Chief librarian	Assistant librarian; professional administrative assistant	Department heads; regional librarians; supervising librarians	Branch librarians	Senior librarians	Junior librarians
San Mateo.....	745	(1) 508-580R**	(4) 443-508R**	(2) 406-464R** ₁	---	(3) 388-443R**
Santa Ana.....	680-815R*	---	(3) 410-490R*	(1) 410-490R*	(1) 410-490R*	{ (4) 360-430R* (1) 2.08 per hr.
Santa Barbara.....	See Santa Barbara Co. F. L.					
Santa Monica.....	698-818R*†	(1) 500-596R*†	(4) 435-536R*	(3) 392-483R*	(3) 413-483R*†	---
South San Francisco††	436-539R ²	(1) 325-395R ²	(2) 325-395R ²	---	---	---
Stockton.....	See San Joaquin Co. F.L.					
Torrance.....	No report					
Vallejo.....	469-570R**	(1) 395-481R**	---	(3) 268-325R** ₃	{ (2) 341-415R** 310-376R**	(4) 255-310R**
Whittier††.....	675	---	(3) 398-474R*	---	---	(1) 358-427R*

* Raise after six months.

† When salary at which current appointments are made is higher than minimum of the established range, that appointive salary is listed here as minimum.

** Raise after 12 months.

†† Library now serving city of more than 25,000 population by special census.

¹ Professional part time rate \$2.15 per hour.² Plus \$5 monthly longevity pay.³ Prorated according to hours worked.

IV-B. SALARIES IN MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES—CITIES OF 25,001 TO 100,000 POPULATION (1950 U. S. CENSUS)
Nonprofessional Positions—March, 1959

City	Administrative aids; public relations assistants; display artists	Stenographers; bookkeepers; senior clerks; supervising clerks	Typists and clerks	Library aids; desk attendants; branch assistants	Bookmenders; bindery assistants	Pages and shelvers	Shipping clerks
Alameda.....	\$310-376R	\$349-425R	{ \$274-333R 1.55-1.88 per hr. }	---	---	\$1.07-1.30 per hr.	---
Alhambra.....	No report	255-320R	1.40-1.70 per hr.	---	---	1.00-1.30 per hr.	---
Altadena.....	---	{ 312-380R 221-269R }	286-312R	{ 269-328R 221-269R }	---	1.00 per hr.	---
Arcadia.....	---	{ 290-353R ---	---	{ 275-339R 1.76 per hr. }	---	1.16 per hr.	---
Beverly Hills.....	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Burbank.....	415-513R	{ 346-329R 311-385R }	{ 286-365R 270-329R }	---	---	1.21 per hr.	---
Chula Vista*	---	282-343R	267-311R	256-311R	---	232-282R	---
Fullerton*	---	{ 314-376R 300-361R }	251-300R	---	1.25 per hr.	{ 1.46 per hr. 1.10 per hr. }	---
Glendale.....	368-456R	{ 340-421R 290-358R }	{ 253-314R 1.45-1.80 per hr. }	---	290-358R	{ 210-260R 1.21-1.49 per hr. }	---
Hayward*	---	{ 341-415R 302-367R }	{ 268-325R 1.55-1.88 per hr. }	---	268-325R	1.24-1.51 per hr.	---
Menlo Park*	---	1.74-2.12 per hr.	---	297	---	1.16 per hr.	---
Monterey Park*	---	319-383R	256-307R	---	243-292R	1.00 per hr.	256-307R
Oxnard*	No report	---	---	{ 277-334R 1.83 per hr. }	277-334R	193-232R	---
Palo Alto.....	---	343-406R	---	{ 316-353R 1.50 per hr. }	316-353R	.90-1.05 per hr.	---

IV-B. SALARIES IN MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES—CITIES OF 25,001 TO 100,000 POPULATION (1950 U. S. CENSUS—Continued)

Nonprofessional Positions—March, 1959

City	Administrative aids; public relations assistants; display artists	Stenographers; bookkeepers; senior clerks; supervising clerks	Typists and clerks	Library aids; desk attendants; branch assistants	Bookbinders; bindery assistants	Pages and shelvers	Shipping clerks
Pomona.....	---	{ 338-372R† 300-430R† 325-403R }	{ 323-354R† 305-381R 289-361R 307-352R }	---	323-354R† ---	1.20 per hr. 1.00 per hr.	---
Redondo Beach.....	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Redwood City.....	341-427R	---	---	---	---	---	---
Richmond.....	307-352R	371-419R	---	---	295-340R	1.21-1.47 per hr.	---
Riverside.....	See Riverside Co. F. L.	---	---	---	---	---	---
San Bernardino.....	---	313-343R†	{ 313-343R† 273-299R† 286-349R }	{ 313-343R† 273-299R† 173-207R 325-395R }	273-299R†	1.00-1.20 per hr.	---
San Leandro.....	---	285-349R	---	---	1.72-2.05 per hr.	1.08-1.29 per hr.	---
San Mateo.....	---	364-416R	{ 301-347R 263-301R }	{ 316-364R 1.80 per hr. }	---	1.31-1.39 per hr.	---
Santa Ana.....	---	{ 300-360R 262-315R F. L. }	{ 1.80 per hr. 262-315R 1.57 per hr. }	---	---	1.00-1.20 per hr.	---
Santa Barbara.....	See Santa Barbara Co.	---	---	---	---	---	---
Santa Monica.....	---	{ 372-435R† 335-392R† 310-362R† 295-358R }	{ 287-335R† 272-318R† }	326-383R†	326-382R†	1.23-1.34 per hr.	---
South.....	---	---	1.75 per hr.	1.75 per hr.	.70-1.10 per hr.	---	---
San Francisco*.....	281-341R	---	---	---	---	---	---
Stockton.....	See San Joaquin Co. F.	---	---	---	---	---	---
Torrance*.....	No report	---	---	---	---	---	---
Vallejo.....	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Whittier*.....	---	{ 307-365R 276-320R }	---	{ 1.55-1.62 per hr. 1.30 per hr. 62.50 pt. time }	---	1.20 per hr. 1.15 per hr.	---

* These libraries now serving cities of more than 25,000 population by special census.

† When salary at which current appointments are made is higher than the minimum of the established range, that appointive salary is listed here as minimum.

V-A. SALARIES IN MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES—CITIES OF 7,501 TO 25,000 POPULATION (1950 U. S. CENSUS)

Professional Positions—March, 1959

City	Chief librarian	Assistant librarian; professional administrative assistant	Department heads; regional librarians; supervising librarians	Branch librarians	Senior librarians	Junior librarians
Albany.....	\$390-400R*	---	(1) \$430-515R*	---	(1) \$390-470R*	(8) \$360-430R*
Anaheim.....	620-745R*	---	---	---	---	---
Azusa.....	No report	---	---	---	---	---
Brayley.....	450	---	---	---	---	---
Burlingame.....	618-678R**	(1) \$510-555R**	(1) 441-48R**	(1) \$395-433R**	(1) 441-484R**	(2) 350
Chicago.....	457-555R**	(1) 375-457R*	(2) 405-525R**	---	---	(1) 395-433R**
Coalinga.....	577-591	---	(1) 361-79*	---	---	---
Colton.....	472-501	---	(1) 330R**	---	---	---
Corona.....	376R**	(1) 330R**	(3) 367-446R*	---	---	---
Coronado.....	482-598R*	---	---	---	---	---
Covina†.....	No report	---	---	(1) 408-471R**	---	(1) 389-449R**
Daly City.....	417-546R**	---	---	---	---	---
El Centro.....	428-475R**	(2) 345-419R*	---	---	---	---
El Segundo††.....	399-485R*	---	---	---	---	---
Escondido††.....	No report	---	---	---	(2) 260-300R**	(2) 240-270R**
Eureka.....	450-500R**	---	(1) 350-400R**	---	---	---
Hanford.....	483	(1) 286-343R	(1) 373-455R*	---	---	---
Livermore††.....	502-610R*	---	(1) 322-392R*	---	---	---
Lodi.....	635	---	---	---	(2) 358-436R*	(1) 325-395R*
Marysville.....	325-481R	(1) 255-358R*	---	---	---	---
Mill Valley††.....	410-492R	---	---	---	---	---
Modesto.....	See Stanislaus Co., F.L.	---	---	---	---	---
Monrovia.....	458-556R*	(1) 376-458R*	(1) 358-436R*	---	(1) 325-395R*	(1) 281-342R*
Monterey.....	490-561R*†	(1) 387-448R*†	(2) 334-387R*†	---	---	(1) 334-387R*†
Mountain View††.....	458-556R*	---	(3) 341-415R*	---	---	---
Napa.....	426-532R*	---	(3) 331-414R*	---	---	---
National City.....	467-567R*2	(2) 349-423R*2	(1) 390	---	---	---
Newport Beach.....	470-565R*	---	(1) 358-426R*	---	---	---
Oceanside.....	480-574R*	---	(2) 360-430R3	---	(1) 375-450R3	---
Orange.....	515-620R3	---	---	---	---	---

V-A. SALARIES IN MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES—CITIES OF 7,501 TO 25,000 POPULATION (1950 U. S. CENSUS)—Continued

Professional Positions—March, 1959

City	Chief librarian	Assistant librarian; professional administrative assistant	Department heads; regional librarians; supervising librarians	Branch librarians	Senior librarians	Junior librarians
Pacific Grove.....	No report	---	---	(1) 352-433R*	(1) 352-433R* (1) 295-362R*	(7) 335-411R* (1) 243-299R*
Palm Springs.....	480-503R*	---	---	---	---	---
Petaluma.....	369-432R*	---	---	---	---	---
Porterville.....	No report	---	---	---	---	---
Redlands.....	533-659R	---	(4) 403-504R	---	(2) 341-426R	(1) 322-381R
Roseville.....	370-458R*	(1)	(1) 395-481R*	---	(1) 395-481R*	---
Salinas.....	613-745R*	(1)	---	---	---	---
San Anselmo.....	No report	---	(2) 355-432R*	---	---	---
San Bruno.....	453-551R*	---	(2) 395-490R*	---	(1) 336-396R*†	(2) 300-354R*† (3) 360-440R*
San Bruno.....	524-619R*†	---	---	---	---	---
San Marino.....	675	---	---	---	(1) 415-505R**	(1) 358-436R** (4) 217 per hr.
San Rafael.....	No report	---	---	---	---	---
Santa Clara.....	556-676R**	---	---	---	---	---
Santa Cruz.....	See Santa Cruz Co.	---	---	---	---	---
Santa Maria.....	No report	---	{ (1) 345-375R** (1) 340-375R**	---	---	---
Santa Paula.....	445-475R**	---	(1) 403-503R**	---	(1½) 403-503R**	(3) 381-476R**
Santa Rosa.....	600	(1) 450-563R**	---	---	---	---
Sierra Madre††	475-500R*	---	(2½) 423-464R*†	---	{ (1) 386-443R*† (1½) 369-443R*	---
South Pasadena.....	533-639R*	(1) 464-558R*	---	---	---	---
Torrance.....	No report	(2) 243-295R**	---	---	---	---
Tulare.....	341-415R**	---	---	---	---	---
Ukiah.....	412-502R*	---	---	---	---	---
Upland.....	455-553R**	(1)	(2) 322-392R**	---	(2) 322-392R**	---
Ventura.....	See Ventura Co. F.L.	---	---	---	---	---
Visalia.....	504	---	(1) 375	---	(1) 2.50 per hr.	(1) 315
Watsonville.....	375-456R**	---	---	---	---	(1) 341-414R**
Woodland.....	400	---	---	---	---	---

* Raise after six months.

† When salary at which current appointments are made is higher than minimum of the established range, that appointive salary is listed as minimum.

** Raise after 12 months.

†† Now serving city of more than 7,500 population by special census.

‡ Raises given at discretion of board.

* Plus increase for longevity.

s Raise after three months if appointments are made at first step.

V-B. SALARIES IN MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES—CITIES OF 7,501 TO 25,000 POPULATION (1950 U. S. CENSUS)

Nonprofessional Positions—March, 1959

City	Administrative and office assistants; general library assistants	Typists and clerks	Library aids; desk attendants; branch assistants	Bookmenders	Pages and shelvers	Shipping clerks
Albany	\$290-305R					
Anaheim	316-375R	{ \$274-330R 240-237R }			--- \$1.00-1.25 per hr.	--- \$316-375R
Azusa	No report				1.00 per hr.	---
Brawley	{ 321-353R 1.75 per hr. }		1.30-1.55 per hr.		.90-1.10 per hr.	---
Burlingame						
Chico						
Coalinga	250-400R	1.40-1.60 per hr.	{ 267-324R 250-400R 1.50-1.70 per hr. }		1.25 per hr.	---
Colton			{ 216 1.50 per hr. }	\$260	1.00 per hr.	---
Corona			{ 1.25 per hr. }		1.00 per hr.	---
Coronado			{ 274-333R 236-283R }		1.18 per hr.	---
Covina*	No report					
Daly City	318-370R	289-334R	289-334R		1.19 per hr.	---
El Centro	290-350R	296-363R		1.25-1.40 per hr.	1.00-1.25 per hr.	---
El Segundo*	1.08 per hr. No report					---
Eureka						
Hanford	{ 240-290R 217-261R }		{ 225-260R 198-338R 189-227R 1.00-1.25 per hr. }		1.00-1.25 per hr.	---
Livermore*	278-338R		1.20 per hr.			---
Lodi	295-353R	268-325R		1.00 per hr.	1.00 per hr.	---
Marysville			{ 220-300R .90-1.25 per hr. }			---
Mill Valley*	{ 326-392R 284-340R }	284-340R	{ 181-229R 1.50 per hr. }		1.00 per hr.	---
Modesto	248-298R					
Monrovia	See Stanislaus Co. F.L. 281-342R	{ 268-325R 1.33 per hr. }		1.33 per hr.	1.33 per hr.	---

V-B SALARIES IN MUNICIPAL LIBRARIES—CITIES OF 7,501 TO 25,000 POPULATION (1950 CENSUS)—Continued

Nonprofessional Positions—March, 1959

City	Administrative and office assistants; general library assistants	Typists and clerks	Library aids,*desk attendants; branch assistants	Bookbinders	Pages and shelveis	Shipping clerks
Monterey.....	---	{ 318-368R† 265-304R† }	265-304R†	265-304R†	.80-1.15 per hr.	---
Mountain View*	268-325R	---	---	268-325R	1.00 per hr.	---
Napa.....	---	---	251-313R	---	1.00 per hr.	---
National City.....	---	{ 310-384R 260-316R }	---	---	224-273	---
Newport Beach.....	287-345R	250-300R	{ 287-345R 274-330R }	---	1.00 per hr.	---
Oceanside.....	---	---	267-317R	---	1.00 per hr.	---
Orange.....	{ 315-360R† 287-330R† }	{ 262-300R† 250-287R† }	---	1.58 per hr.	{ 230-262R† 1.10-1.15 per hr. }	---
Pacific Grove.....	No report	---	---	---	1.00 per hr.	---
Palm Springs.....	---	---	{ 243-299R 1.40 per hr. }	---	1.10 per hr.	---
Petaluma.....	---	---	---	---	---	---
Porterville.....	No report	{ 305-381R 258-322R }	---	231-288R	.70-1.00 per hr.	---
Redlands.....	---	244-305R	---	---	---	---
Roseville.....	---	---	{ 268-325R 231-295R }	---	---	---
Salinas.....	---	{ 205-355R 281-341R }	{ 1.38 per hr. 268-325R 1.55-1.88 per hr. }	---	1.21-1.47 per hr.	---
San Anselmo.....	No report	292-355R	---	---	1.00 per hr.	---
San Bruno.....	---	---	---	---	1.00 per hr.	---
San Luis Obispo.....	---	---	254-300R†	---	---	---

San Marino	320-395R	280-345R	---	---	---	---
San Rafael	No report	{ 295-353R	1.15 per hr.	---	---	---
Santa Clara	---	{ 1.89 per hr.	---	---	---	---
Santa Cruz	See Santa Cruz Co. F.L.					
Santa Maria	No report					
Santa Paula	250-300	305-381R	258-322R	231-288R	50-1.00 per hr.	---
Santa Rosa	365	1.50 per hr.	{ 288	---	175-218 pt. time	---
Sierra Madre*	---		{ 1.85 per hr.	---	1.00 per hr.	---
South Pasadena	---	{ 293-352R	203-244R	---	{ 177-213R	---
		{ 255-307R			{ 1.02-1.23 per hr.	
		{ 244-293R				
Torrance	No report					
Tulare	No report	229-278R	{ 229-278R	1.20-1.35 per hr.	1.15-1.20 per hr.	---
Ukiah	292-355R	---	{ 1.38-1.43 per hr.	1.00 per hr.	1.00 per hr.	---
Upland	---		{ 1.00 per hr.	---	1.00 per hr.	---
Ventura	See Ventura Co. F.L.	100 pt. time	200-210R	---		---
Visalia	---					
Watsonville	---	---	{ 267-324R	---	---	---
			{ 230-280R	---	---	---
Woodland	---	---	{ 270.40	---	---	---
			{ 1.45-1.88 per hr.			

* Now serving city of more than 7,500 population.

† When salary at which current appointments are made is higher than minimum of the established range, that appointive salary is listed here as minimum.

VI. SALARIES IN MUNICIPAL AND DISTRICT LIBRARIES—AREAS OF LESS THAN 7,500 POPULATION (1950 U. S. CENSUS)

Professional and Nonprofessional Positions—March, 1959

City	Chief librarian†	Other librarians†	Library aids; desk attendants	Pages and shelvers
Arcata.....	No report			
Auburn.....	\$275			
Banning.....	400*	(1) \$285* (1) 265* (1) 260* (1) 175*		
Beaumont.....	500	(1) 160 (1) 125	\$1.50 per hr.	
Benicia.....	No report			
Biggs.....	No report			
Blythe.....	No report			
Buena Park.....	600	(6) 425 (1) 420 (1) 2.50 per hr.	{ 300 1.00-1.75 per hr. }	
Calexico.....	No report			
Calistoga.....	No report			
Carlsbad.....	417-507R**		269-327R	
Carmel.....	515	(1) 388 (1) 369 (1) 358 (1) 328	{ 271 259 250 1.70 per hr. }	1.00 per hr.
Cloverdale.....	No report			
Coachella.....	No report			
Colusa.....	210	(1) 1.25 per hr.		
Corning.....	No report			
Crescent City.....	No report			
Dixon.....	No report			
Elsinore.....	No report			
Emeryville.....	No report			
Etna.....	No report			
Ferndale.....	No report			
Fort Bragg.....	No report			
Gilroy.....	No report			
Glendora.....	550	{ (1) 400 (2) pt. time }	1.75 per hr.	1.50 per hr.
Grass Valley.....	310	{ (1) 290 (1) 270 }		
Gridley.....	No report			
Healdsburg.....	250	{ (1) 120 (1) 30 pt. time }	1.00 per hr.	
Hemet.....	No report			
Hollister.....	116			
Huntington Beach.....	505-636R**	{ (2) 365-460R** (1) 304-382R** }	{ 277-365R** 253-318R** 1.59 per hr. }	1.34 per hr.
Imperial.....	No report			
Indio.....	No report			
King City.....	146			
Lakeport.....	No report			
Larkspur.....	No report			
Lincoln.....	245			
Lompoc.....	436		{ 250 200 }	.95 per hr.
Los Gatos.....	505-613R††	(2) 341-415R††	281-341R	1.00 per hr.
Nevada City.....	No report			
Oroville.....	No report			
Orland.....	121 pt. time		1.00 per hr.	
Palos Verdes.....	505*	{ (1) 436-530R (1½) 395-481R (1) 376-415R (1) 325-358R ¹ (1) 255-310R†† }	{ 256-310R 1.25, 1.40, 1.67 per hr. }	{ 1.00-1.25 per hr. }
Paso Robles.....	325-395R††	{ 1.40-1.70 per hr. }		
Perris.....	192			
Placentia.....	410	{ (1) 308 (1) 277 pt. time }		1.12½ per hr.
Red Bluff.....	350		{ 1.80 per hr. 1.00 per hr. }	
St. Helena.....	No report			
San Jacinto.....	No report			
San Juan Bautista.....	No report			
Sausalito.....	310	{ (1) 145 (1) 65 pt. time (1) 50 pt. time }	20 pt. time	

VI. SALARIES IN MUNICIPAL AND DISTRICT LIBRARIES—AREAS OF LESS THAN 7,500 POPULATION (1950 U. S. CENSUS)—Continued

Professional and Nonprofessional Positions—March, 1959

City	Chief librarian†	Other librarians†	Library aids; desk attendants	Pages and shelvers
Sebastopol.....	No report			
Signal Hill.....	230	----		
Sonoma.....	333.33	----	220-270R**	1.00-1.20 per hr.
Sonora.....	No report			
Turlock.....	See Stanislaus Co. F. L.			
Upper Lake.....	No report			
Vacaville.....	No report			
Vernon.....	25 pt. time	----	100 pt. time	----
Willits.....	No report			
Willows.....	No report			
Yorba Linda.....	400	----	----	----
Yreka.....	175	----	----	----

* Salary set at discretion of library board.

† Some of these positions are filled by persons without library school training, who have been appointed to professional jobs because of inability to secure library school graduates for salaries available. Some of the positions have short schedules of working hours per week.

** Raise after six months.

†† Raise after 12 months.

¹ Librarian trainee position.

PERFORMANCE BUDGETING AND THE CALIFORNIA BUDGETARY PROCESS

*Robert L. Harris**
Associate Budget Analyst
State Department of Finance

The two most important problems in State Government, within the past 50 years, have been: How may an efficiently operating administrative organization be achieved, and how can this administrative organization which has grown so prodigiously be kept responsible so that it may serve the best interests of a democratic state. During this period administrative departments, bureaus, and commissions, have appeared in great number in every state in the Union, to regulate various types of activity, to provide services to the people of the State, and to conduct the business of State Government. State Government has been peculiarly beset by the problem of making the numerous parts of this newly developed machinery work together. The tendency has been toward diversity rather than unity in State Government.

A leading study of State Government structure outlines four types of administrative organization that have been used by American states:

1. The integrated type.
2. Semi-integrated type, in which a number of important agencies, mostly in the regulatory field, are left independent of control by the Governor.
3. The fiscal control type which relies upon the Governor's being able to control administration through control of the state budget system.
4. The commission, or plural—executive type.

California was among the earliest states to overhaul administrative structure, and the various reorganizations which have taken place in California have been based on the third type of reorganization mentioned above or the fiscal control type. Here the Governor is given responsibility for preparing an executive budget and setting up a central control system of the accounts of the various spending departments.

In the early years of State Government there was no central control of expenditures nor was there any way to get the entire picture

* Summary of remarks made to the California State Library Supervisors Meeting, February 19, 1959.

of state costs. During this early period, support of the departments and agencies of the State Government were provided for by a number of appropriation bills conducted through the Legislature by the chairmen of the appropriation committees of the two houses. "Log rolling" and "pork barrel" politics were the rule. The governors from time to time made suggestions to the Legislature regarding fiscal policies but the chief executive had neither the responsibility nor the power to control state expenditures or to shape fiscal policy.

Establishment of the Board of Control in 1911 provided a first step toward centralizing the State's fiscal administration. This board was composed of three members appointed by the Governor to hold office at his pleasure. A department of public accounting was established also and attached to the board. The business affairs of all state departments, hospitals, prisons, boards, and bureaus were placed under the board's supervision. Although there were many shortcomings in this setup it achieved very considerable improvement in control of expenditures and initiated an effective system of accounting.

In 1922 California adopted an executive budget system by constitutional amendment, thereby firmly establishing the principle of executive responsibility for initiating a financial program. This measure was sponsored by the Commonwealth Club of California and put on the ballot by initiative petition. It incorporated several features, such as the item veto, to insure the Governor sufficient power to reinforce his recommendations to the Legislature.

The Department of Finance in 1927 was reorganized under a single head appointed by and responsible to the Governor, and the Board of Control was given less extensive duties. The Board of Control has been reorganized several times, and is now composed of the Director of Finance, the Controller, and one other person appointed by the Governor. Broadly, its function is to make rules for presenting and auditing claims against the State. It also acts as a board of claims to review requests presented under its rules. The Department of Finance now handles the staff and service functions pertaining to budgeting, management analysis, purchasing, printing, fiscal records and managing state-owned lands and buildings. Fiscal matters other than those specifically vested by law with the constitutional officers, the Treasurer and the Controller come within the jurisdiction of the Department of Finance.

The Budgetary Process in California

In 1946 the people of California adopted a constitutional amendment that provided for annual sessions of the Legislature, the sessions of even-numbered years being devoted to the budget and emergency measures. Under this plan the Legislature votes a budget for the State Government every year; consequently, budget preparation, justification, and adjustment become a continuous process.

Expenditure estimates are prepared by the bureaus of the departments several months in advance of the meeting of the Legislature. The Director of Finance sends a letter specifying current estimate forms, and including detailed instructions to each department requesting a tentative budget and outlining the Governor's policies for the period under consideration.

The individual departments' tentative estimates are analyzed and reviewed by the Budget Division of the Department of Finance. These proposals are not only checked for accuracy, they are also scrutinized in comparison with previous expenditures. Trends in the agency's workload or duties, cost of operation, need for personnel, and cost of personnel are given consideration in this process. Representatives of the Budget Division review these figures with the departmental representatives and, at a later stage, discuss major points of policy with the department head and his staff.

The Director of Finance and his staff review the total tentative budget and attempt to secure a balance between proposed expenditures and estimated revenues. Discussions are held with the Governor at various stages of the budget preparation and the final draft of the budget is sent to him for study and approval.

The Constitution requires that the budget shall be accompanied by an appropriation bill covering the proposed expenditures, to be known as the "Budget Bill." Under the terms of the Constitution, the Budget Bill is the only bill that may contain more than one item of appropriation. This bill is prepared by the Department of Finance at the Governor's direction and is introduced immediately to the Legislature by the respective chairmen on the committees having to do with appropriations in the two houses. The Governor is privileged to amend the budget at any time and may propose amendments to the Budget Bill before or after the bill is enacted.

Accompanying the budget document and the Budget Bill is the *Governor's Budget Message to the Legislature*, explaining in broad scope the highlights of this program, calling attention to matters he feels are most urgent.

The Appropriations Committee of each house carefully reviews the material sent to it by the Governor, then holds hearings to gather additional information. Representatives of administrative agencies are called in to answer questions regarding their departmental estimates. The major legislative work on appropriations is done in the committees although changes can be and often are made on the floor of either house. After the two houses have agreed to a Budget Bill they can proceed to pass other additional appropriation acts.

As a result of this procedure, the Governor and the Legislature working together finally determine the spending policy of the State. The executive budget plan does not remove from the Legislature the power to pass upon appropriations. No money can be made available simply by executive or administrative action. The Legislature may scale down or throw out any item in the Governor's budget and it may change items, thereby changing the emphasis in administrative programs. Furthermore, it may attach conditions to expenditures.

When the Governor approves the Budget Bill it becomes the basis for the accounts set up for each agency. Final approval of the legality of payments in accordance with the will of the Legislature as expressed in the statutes is exercised by the Controller.

Performance Budgeting

The performance budget concept was revived in 1949 by the Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government, popularly known as the Hoover Commission. The purpose of performance budgeting is to focus attention on the ends to be served by a governmental unit rather than merely the dollars to be spent. In the formulation of a performance budget the most important single task is the precise definition of work to be done and a careful estimate of what that work will cost. In California, where the annual state budget exceeds the \$2,000,000,000 mark, the concept of ends to be served by the State Government takes on a practical meaning for everyone.

The performance budget document is prepared on the basis of functions and objectives of the several agencies and departments of State Government rather than exclusively on the basis of objects of expenditure and organizational units. This presentation is especially important to those who give attention to the budget after it leaves the unit which originally prepares it. Thus, the format and presentation are vitally important to legislative bodies who pass judgment on the merits of what is presented, and that authorize funds for the administration of the budget. Also, the form of presentation is important for responsible citizens or groups of citizens who actively participate in the budget process, and who ultimately finance the program authorized by the Legislature. From the total sequence of performance budgeting, where an executive budget is used, there are two documents. The first document contains the executive proposal of a governmental work program stated in financial terms and with proposed cost and revenues shown in relation to each other. The second document contains the appropriation acts as passed by the legislative body in one or more parts authorizing the use of public funds for the program as modified by the Legislature.

The Hoover Commission maintained that if the executive preparation of the budget were on a performance basis centering the attention on volume of work to be done, accomplishments achieved, and the cost of services needed it would concentrate legislative action and executive direction on the actual service to be performed. Furthermore, it would place both accomplishment and cost in a clear light before the Legislature and the public.

It is now generally accepted that as a minimum the performance budget process involves:

1. The formulation and adoption of a plan of activities and programs for a stated time.
2. The relating of program cost to resources.
3. The achievement of the authorized plan, according to a time schedule and at a cost within available resources.

To be meaningful this work plan must lie within the framework of a central public policy. It should include such detail as to provide reasonably accurate answers to the following questions concerning each program in the budget:

1. What are we proposing to do and why?
2. How much do we propose to do and when?
3. What resources will be needed and at what cost?
4. When will we be through?

The process of forecasting the answers to these questions is one that never ends. It is a continuous, ongoing activity of arranging, authorizing, and administering the work plan of the State.

Performance budgeting involves decision making by all those who participate in the budgetary process. These decisions are often so complex in nature that they seem to present no orderly pattern. However, it seems possible to isolate at least six areas where decisions are made by one or more of those responsible for public budgeting.

1. Somehow and somewhere there is or should be an analysis and comparative evaluation of all the needs of the people who live within the jurisdiction to be served.
2. There is at some point or points a selection from among these needs of those to be administered by the government and which will therefore be included in the government's plan of activities.
3. There must be at some point the establishment of fiscal resources to meet the cost of planned activities.
4. The responsibility for the direction for administration of the budget must be located.
5. There shall be accounting for performance and a justification of the administration of the budget.

It can readily be seen that these areas of decision making reach into every aspect of public budgeting. They embrace both long-range decisions and manifold short-range decisions. Furthermore, between and during stages of formulation, adoption, and administration of the budget, revision and change inevitably occur. New needs arise and old ones disappear. Hence, the budget must provide for such flexibility as will permit consideration of all contingencies.

At the time the budget is presented to the legislative body it represents executive decision upon how limited resources may be distributed among numerous programs. The budget, as finally enacted in the public law, represents the executive and legislative compromises as they are translated into legal decisions concerning specific programs.

Performance budgeting, especially at the state level, poses a challenge not only for executive leadership but to the Legislature as well. It invites a change in the approach to the problems of legislation and administration. It requires vigilant study, receptiveness to new ideas and techniques and thoroughness in research. In the fullest sense, performance budgeting embraces a theory of management which is partially to be found in the best experience of the past combined with ongoing study and research in the future.

Is it possible, we might ask, in studying a given governmental unit to identify the existence and application of the theory required for fully implementing performance budgeting? Are there tangible evidences of such a theory and if so, what are they?

At the present time features which should be identifiable in such a system should include at least the following:

1. The use of work programs and activities.
2. Installation of work measurement and application of performance standards.
3. The improvement of administrative reporting to include reporting on a performance basis, and the establishment of a progressive system of record keeping along functional lines.
4. The installation and maintenance of an accrual basis of accounting and cost accounting records where applicable or desirable.
5. The provision for a comprehensive and continuous system of management analysis, evaluation and improvement including a system of internal auditing.
6. The presentation, justification, and authorization of public expenditures by appropriate primary categories—usually current operating expenditures and capital expenditures.
7. The revision of appropriation structure in terms of programs and of activities to be administered.
8. The consistency of all the above elements with a central public policy.

Each of the above does not stand alone—each is valuable principally to the extent it interacts upon or operates in relation to each of the others and to the whole. It is in the total complex of these interactions that one finds the full meaning of performance on a program budgeting.

To a limited extent the budget prepared for the State of California utilizes some performance budget features at present. However, some of these have been developed to a greater extent than others, and are therefore more definitive. Those areas which are highly developed I'm sure you will recognize but there are two areas which I feel deserve further comment. However, I would like to discuss in some detail the balance of the items—the first being work programs and activities.

The use of work programs and activities is a principle of executive budget programing. It requires that individual agency programs should be formulated and considered in terms of the government program as a whole and should be in accordance with the policy established for the Governor. A sound work program for a specific time period, should include for each activity a clear definition of objectives, choice of basic methods for achieving the objects, the forecasting of how much and what kind of work could be done, at what cost and when.

It is generally agreed that the first step toward performance budgeting is the improvement and extension of activity schedules. In preparation of activity schedules these steps are absolutely necessary:

- a. Consideration of major purposes to be served.
- b. Specification of the program to carry out the purposes.
- c. Estimate of work volume, with data on past, current, and anticipated workload.

These should be set forth in terms of objectives and functions rather than in terms of organizational structures, unless the organizational structure is a functional one.

The Installation of Work Measurement and the Application of Performance Standards

After the agency programs are budgeted their execution is largely in the hands of the agency administrator. Operations should have been planned in advance according to established performance standards, including both quantity and quality of work expected. This is the basis for later performance estimates and for supervision of an accounting for program achievement. The quantitative plans provide a yardstick of administrative intentions against which actual progress can be measured and subsequent budgetary requests determined.

The installation of work measurement and performance standards will vary in nature from agency to agency. There is no one correct pattern for measuring activity or determining performance standards. In general, it is preferable to decentralize the responsibility for discovering and using the method most suitable for a given program. The variety of government programs, both in nature and volume, is so great that to insist on a particular method of measuring performance is naive. The principle is that there should be method of performance rather than that there should be a general prescription.

In establishing suitable performance standards for a given agency these guides are suggested:

- a. Those who decide upon the standards must have a complete understanding of the nature of the work.
- b. The standards should be set only after examination of past records and of similar work done by other organizations.
- c. The standards should be tested by experience and application.

The Improvement of Administrative Reporting and the Establishment of Record Keeping Along Functional Lines

The success of performance or program budgeting will rest on the improvement of administrative reporting. Reporting should be on a functional or a performance basis. Frequent and regular reports are necessary if management is to check on work done, objectives achieved or not achieved, and utilization of funds and personnel in terms of programs.

Such reports become essential as a part of an agency's budget justification to the Legislature. Budgetary administration without full financial and operating reports flowing periodically from the administrative units of the government is blind and arbitrary.

Representative performance recording systems current in use in several state agencies fall into these major categories:

- a. Those reporting only volume of workload for each activity.
- b. Those reporting both volume and quality of workload.
- c. Those reporting volume and quality of workload and time expended.
- d. Those reporting quality, time expended and cost of each program or activity.

Within these performance reports the content may be as simple or detailed as appropriate. As a minimum the performance budget must

be supported by reports on total costs of each activity which in turn can be summarized by object of expenditure and by organizational unit.

Closely related to both proper accounting and adequate reporting is the necessity for a progressive system of record keeping along functional lines. Reports provide information needed to make proper decisions and to take appropriate action. These reports must receive proper attention if they are to serve their purpose. Careful supervision and direction call for continuous analysis of the reports, appropriate follow-up and regular inspection to ascertain results. In fact, record keeping along functional lines must become the basis for any enduring system of program budgeting.

In conclusion I would like to state that performance budgeting is making substantial progress in California State Government. Improvements are being made within the state agencies as well as on a statewide basis. The major elements of performance budgeting have been generally agreed upon. However, all of these elements have not yet been fully implemented. In the establishment of a performance budgeting system all elements of improvements or changes should move forward simultaneously. This is especially desirable since no one of these elements stands alone. However, no one aspect of performance budgeting should remain static merely because some other part is imperfect. For improvement in one area stimulates and encourages other improvements and the interactions of all will finally determine the level of accomplishment.

Performance budgeting should never be regarded as a magic formula to cure all governmental weaknesses, but it can provide a meaningful basis for administrative accountability at all levels of government. More important, it could provide a basis for rational public appraisal of responsible government.

MANAGEMENT IN DEPTH

Richard Dillon
Sutro Librarian

Arlene Hope
Library Consultant
California State Library

On a blazing hot June day of 1958, typical of sunny Sacramento, the Supervisors' Council of the California State Library was born. The scene was the State Personnel Board Building, just a block down Capitol Avenue from the State Library. This middle-management body came into existence as the result of the participation of the State Library's section supervisors in a State Personnel Board training conference directed by Kenneth Wemmer and Robert Abramson. The training group, in a formal request dated June 30, 1958, and addressed to the State Librarian and her Administrative Committee, asked that there be established a middle-management group, to be composed of those staff members at the supervisory level.

The aims of the group were described as "to make full utilization of supervisory staff resources in State Library policy formation and to facilitate three-way movement in the library communications system." That such a program as this develops the individual, strengthens the organization and provides a reservoir of management replacements is obvious. The first process alone is one of the most important in good management. There is a truism of management philosophy that goes—"By developing the people in an organization one develops the organization itself."

On July 30th the Administrative Committee, composed of the State Librarian, the Assistant State Librarian and the heads of Readers Services, Technical Services and Field Services, Bureaus, commonly referred to as "Adcom," enthusiastically accepted the proposal of the supervisors and the Supervisors' Council began its work.

The composition of the body was as follows: the heads of the State Library's Administrative-Legislative Reference Service: Books for the *Blind*; *California*; *Catalog*; *Government Publications*; *Law*; *Order*; *Periodicals*; *Reference*; *Repair*; *Property and Shipping Sections*; the heads of the Processing Center and the Sutro Library; and the Library Consultants other than the Principal Librarian who, as head of the Field Services Bureau, is a member of Adcom.

Adcom welcomed the assumption of responsibility by the new group as a "task force unit" to offer proposals on matters which Adcom would determine to be in need of new or changed policy and also gave its approval to the suggestion that the Supervisors' Council should suggest additional areas which might be considered as in need of written policy.

Much ado was made in the initial stages over the solving of problems, both great and small, probably because so many techniques in problem-solving had just been learned by the supervisors in the training session which led to the organization of the council. Early communiques, up, down, and sidewise, reflected this by stressing such phrases as "general rather than specific problems" and "problems which do not need immediate solution." They embodied discussions of the propriety of tackling problems which did not concern more than one of the three bureaus, Readers Services, Technical Services, or Field Services.

Although a "please consult me" function was implied in the formation of the Supervisors' Council program, it was understood by both groups that not all problems would be referred to the council by Adcom; many would be handled through regular channels. One of the council's greatest needs was to discover and establish its own "area of freedom," which it feels has now been accomplished.

It would seem at this date that the greatest gains have been made not in problems solved or even in techniques developed for the solving of problems but rather in the improvement of staff morale and communication, as the result of this further delegation of responsibility and trust to the middle-management group of section supervisors. Fresh viewpoints are now brought to bear on the course charted for the California State Library.

Regular monthly meetings of the council are held, usually on the second Wednesday of the month. This continuity has doubtless contributed to the general and overall feeling of satisfaction with the performance of the Supervisors' Council so far. A rotating chairmanship and recordership have kept high both individual interest and participation in council business. The recorder for one meeting steps into the chair for the next meeting. Thus, each member has the opportunity to lead—or at least guide—council discussions in addition to following them and contributing to them. This has made for new and fresh interpretations of long-established policies and programs.

The council sends a summary of its minutes after each meeting to Adcom and at the next meeting of Adcom the current chairman of the Supervisors' Council and the current recorder sit in for further discussion, if needed, with Adcom.

There has never been any doubt that the council should be a realistic, practical body rather than a group functioning in theoretical administration to gain practical experience. On the other hand, the members of the council are unanimous in the opinion that the business of the council should be to aid in policy and program determination and that its functions should never be allowed to subside to the level of busy work or its membership to be considered as a convenient labor pool for "Rush" projects.

Concrete results are beginning to emerge from the co-operation between the council and Adcom. A plan for supervisors occasionally to accompany the Library Consultants on brief trips was developed in the hope that a broader understanding of the service problems of the State Library might result from this closer acquaintance of the supervisors with the libraries of the State.

Other areas of activity have included a revision of the arrangements made annually for the visit of the University of California Library School student body; a re-examination of a problem census conducted earlier and attempted solution, on a priority basis, of the items remaining on the list.

The Public Relations Committee has been exploring means in which State Library policy and programming can be communicated and interpreted to laymen, and to the library profession. This is such a large subject that the committee expects its work to continue for some time to come. An examination of the orientation, rotation and in-service training programs in the State Library was made by another committee. The orientation and rotation program has been revised in several respects as a result of this effort, and the council is currently working on what is hoped will prove a highly successful in-service training course.

The success of a visit by the council to the Processing Center led to a second *en masse* field trip to the State Archives in order that the middle-management group might be initiated into the mysteries of that sister institution. Talks on the preparation of budgets and on performance budgeting in general have been given to the council by officers of the Department of Finance and the Department of Education.

"There fits no doubt," as the Spanish would put it, that the increased participation by section supervisors in the determination and interpretation of State Library policy and programs, through the actions of the Supervisors' Council, has not only made for more effective communication but has already led to a readily recognizable change in each person's stature as supervisor and management-team member, a change towards growth and purposeful development. This has, in turn, given a new depth to State Library management and has created a fresh reservoir of ideas and experience upon which Adcom can draw.

Very soon after the group was developed, one of its members moved up to a higher position and is now a member of Adcom. Several supervisors have taken other positions elsewhere, and new supervisors have been appointed. This change in the composition of the original group which had taken the training course was felt to be serious for such a young and loosely knit organization. A briefer follow-up training session was held, to include all newcomers. There was not quite enough time in this session to allow a great deal of forward-looking and constructive action to be taken, but it did give the opportunity for the council to take a critical look at itself after about six months of operation, to try to make improvements, and re-establish its goals.

Enough has been accomplished now to make the Supervisors' Council felt as an important adjunct to the administration of the library. What is both obvious and gratifying is that the "muscle tone" of State Library administration, since the creation of this middle-management body, was never better and it is not only hoped but confidently expected that the council will have a long and active life ahead.

CALIFORNIA BOARD OF LIBRARY EXAMINERS

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD

Mrs. Carma R. Zimmerman, State Librarian, Chairman.

Harold L. Hamill, Librarian, Los Angeles Public Library.

Laurence J. Clarke, Librarian, San Francisco Public Library.

EXAMINATION OF CANDIDATES

It is the function of the above state commission to "pass upon the qualifications of all persons desiring to become county librarians."

Since the last published list of certificate holders appeared in the October, 1957 issue of *News Notes of California Libraries*, a complete list of those holding certificates as of May 6, 1959, is included below.

Dates for the next examination have not yet been determined. Persons who might be interested in taking a future examination should file immediately with the Chairman of the Board a request to receive the next announcement. The list of those who will possibly be interested is important to the board so that a decision may be reached in regard to the time of holding another examination.

Application blanks will be sent to those who request them after the receipt of the next announcement.

For further information, address the Chairman of the Board, Mrs. Carma R. Zimmerman, State Library, Sacramento 9, California.

CERTIFICATE HOLDERS

Biggins, Albert Joseph, Principal Librarian for Technical Processes; Contra Costa County Library, Martinez.

Biller, Florence E., Librarian; Lassen and Plumas Counties Library, Susanville.

Brother, Shirley, Librarian; Johnson County Library, Mission, Kansas.

Brown, Eleanor Frances, Director; Central Oregon Regional Library and Deschutes County Library, Bend, Oregon.

Burg, Karl O., Public Relations Director; Grand Rapids Public Library, Grand Rapids, Michigan.

Burket, Frances M., Asst.; Butte County Free Library, Oroville.

Casteel, Mariam; Ventura City-County Library, Ventura.

Cavitt, Mary A., Librarian; Inyo County Free Library, Independence.

Chadwick, Mrs. Catherine, Extension Librarian; Dept. of Library Archives, Library Extension Division, Phoenix, Arizona.

Clark, Patricia J., Librarian; San Luis Obispo Public Library, San Luis Obispo.

Clarke, Laurence J., Librarian; Public Library, San Francisco.

Collins, Mrs. Hilda, Librarian; Tulare County Free Library, Visalia.

Cotton, Jane C., Librarian; Placer County Free Library, Auburn.

Crumb, Mrs. Lois K., Librarian; San Luis Obispo County Free Library, San Luis Obispo.

Ewing, Stephen D., Librarian; San Leandro Public Library, San Leandro.

Farrier, George F., Librarian; Santa Clara County Library, San Jose.

Fuller, Donald F., Alameda County Library, Hayward.

- Fulmer, Margaret, Librarian; Whittier Public Library, Whittier.
 Gantt, Edith, Librarian; El Dorado County Free Library, Placerville.
 Geller, William S., Asst. County Librarian; Los Angeles County Public Library, Los Angeles.
 Hahn, Frances A., Librarian; San Diego County Free Library, San Diego.
 Hall, Roxie, Librarian; Calaveras County Free Library, San Andreas.
 Hamill, Harold L., Librarian; Los Angeles Public Library, Los Angeles.
 Hamilton, Carl W., Librarian; McHenry Public and Stanislaus County Free Libraries, Modesto.
 Hanna, Alice M., Librarian; Kings County Free Library, Hanford.
 Hellum, Mrs. Bertha D., Librarian; Contra Costa County Free Library, Martinez.
 Henderson, John D., Librarian; Los Angeles County Public Library, Los Angeles.
 Hope, Arlene, Library Consultant; California State Library, Sacramento.
 Hughes, M. Virginia, Demonstration Program Director; Vista Branch, San Diego County Library, Vista.
 Humphry, John A., Director; Springfield, Massachusetts, Public Library.
 Ingalls, Mrs. Dorothy Dorland, Librarian; Chico Public Library, Chico.
 Jackson, Edwin G., Director; Free Public Library, Trenton, New Jersey.
 Jones, Leon I., Chief Librarian; Muncie, Indiana, Public Library.
 Klausner, Margaret, Librarian; Stockton-San Joaquin County Libraries, Stockton.
 Koolwyk, Mrs. Lois, Librarian; Monterey County Free Library, Salinas.
 Lake, Albert C., Librarian; Public Library, Riverside.
 Luce, Helen, Library Consultant; Library Services Branch, Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare, Washington, D. C.
 Magladry, George C., Librarian; Humboldt County Free Library, Eureka.
 Mardon, Esther L., Librarian; Shasta County Free Library, Redding.
 Mathisen, Mrs. Alice, Asst. Librarian; Butte County Free Library, Oroville.
 Metzger, Mrs. Lucille B., Librarian; Butte County Free Library, Oroville.
 Morales, Philip, Librarian; Menlo Park Public Library, Menlo Park.
 Morrison, Mrs. Margaret A., Librarian; Orange County Free Library, Santa Ana.
 Mulholland, Frederick F., Librarian; Palo Alto Public Library, Palo Alto. (Out of library work after June 1, 1959)
 Murphy, Frances, Librarian; Sonoma County Free Library, Santa Rosa.
 Nisbet, Lillian F., Librarian; Tehama County Free Library, Red Bluff.
 Ossen, Virginia, Chief Central Services Librarian; Los Angeles County Public Library, Los Angeles.
 Palen, Mrs. Oloanne D., Assistant Librarian; Marin County Free Library, San Rafael.
 Pardee, Josephine H., Head Librarian; North Central Regional Library, Wenatchee, Washington.
 Perry, Edward Caswell, Librarian; Burbank Public Library, Burbank.
 Petrella, James A., Librarian; Madera County Free Library, Madera.
 Ragsdale, Robert C., Librarian; Solano County Free Library, Fairfield.
 Ramirez, William L., Bindery Dept. Librarian; San Francisco Public Library.
 Ramsey, Jack A., Librarian; Glendale Public Library, Glendale.
 Reilly, Mrs. Alice F., Library Consultant; California State Library, Sacramento.
 Roberts, Mrs. Dorothy F., Librarian; Alameda County Library, Hayward.
 Ross, Virginia L., Librarian; San Mateo County Free Library, Redwood City.
 Rowe, Harry M., Jr., Librarian; Fullerton Public Library, Fullerton.
 Rowe, Howard M., Librarian; San Bernardino Public Library, San Bernardino.
 Sharafanowich, Walter A., Librarian; Alameda City Public Library, Alameda.
 Sinclair, Dorothy, Principal Librarian, Field Services; California State Library, Sacramento.
 Smith, John E., Librarian; Santa Barbara County Free Library, Santa Barbara.
 Stiller, Mrs. Mildred S., Librarian; Ventura County Free Library, Ventura.
 Stoffel, Lester L., Librarian; Oak Park, Illinois, Public Library.
 Thomas, Mrs. Dorothy M., Librarian; Mill Valley Public Library, Mill Valley.
 Thompson, Margaret W., Librarian; Monterey Peninsula Junior College, Monterey.
 Thorne, Marco G., Asst. Librarian; San Diego Public Library, San Diego.
 Traver, Dorothy A., Librarian; San Bernardino County Library, San Bernardino.
 Turner, Ruth N., Supervising Branch Librarian; Contra Costa County Library, Martinez.
 Vainstein, Rose, Public Library Specialist; Library Service Branch, Dept. of Health, Education and Welfare, Washington, D. C.

VanDussen, Mrs. Margaret, Librarian ; Fresno County Free Library, Fresno.
Vollmayer, Karl A., Asst. Librarian ; Richmond Public Library, Richmond.
Ward, John M., Librarian ; Salinas Public Library, Salinas.
Webster, Helen E., Librarian ; Public Library, Medford, Oregon.
Wemmer, Frederick A., Librarian ; Sacramento County Free Library, Sacramento.
Wheeler, Evanne ; Amador County Free Library, Jackson.
Wilson, Eleanor N., Librarian ; Kern County Free Library, Bakersfield.
Young, June E., Librarian ; Merced County Library, Merced.
Zimmerman, Mrs. Carma Russell, State Librarian ; California State Library, Sacramento.

At Present Out of Library Work

Boyd, Barbara G.
Dambacher, Mrs. Helen R.
Dills, Clara B.
Galloway, Blanche
Gillis, Mabel R.
Hadden, Ann
Hupp, Mrs. Faye K.
Martin, Lenala A.
Morgan, Mrs. Eleanor H.
Provines, Cornelia D.
Reagan, Ida M.
Silverthorn, Bessie B.
Singletary, Mrs. Elizabeth S.
Stoddard, Minette L.
Topping, Elizabeth R.
Watson, Mrs. Katherine W.
Yelland, Mrs. Edna H.

3

as Second Class Matter.

Return Postage Guaranteed

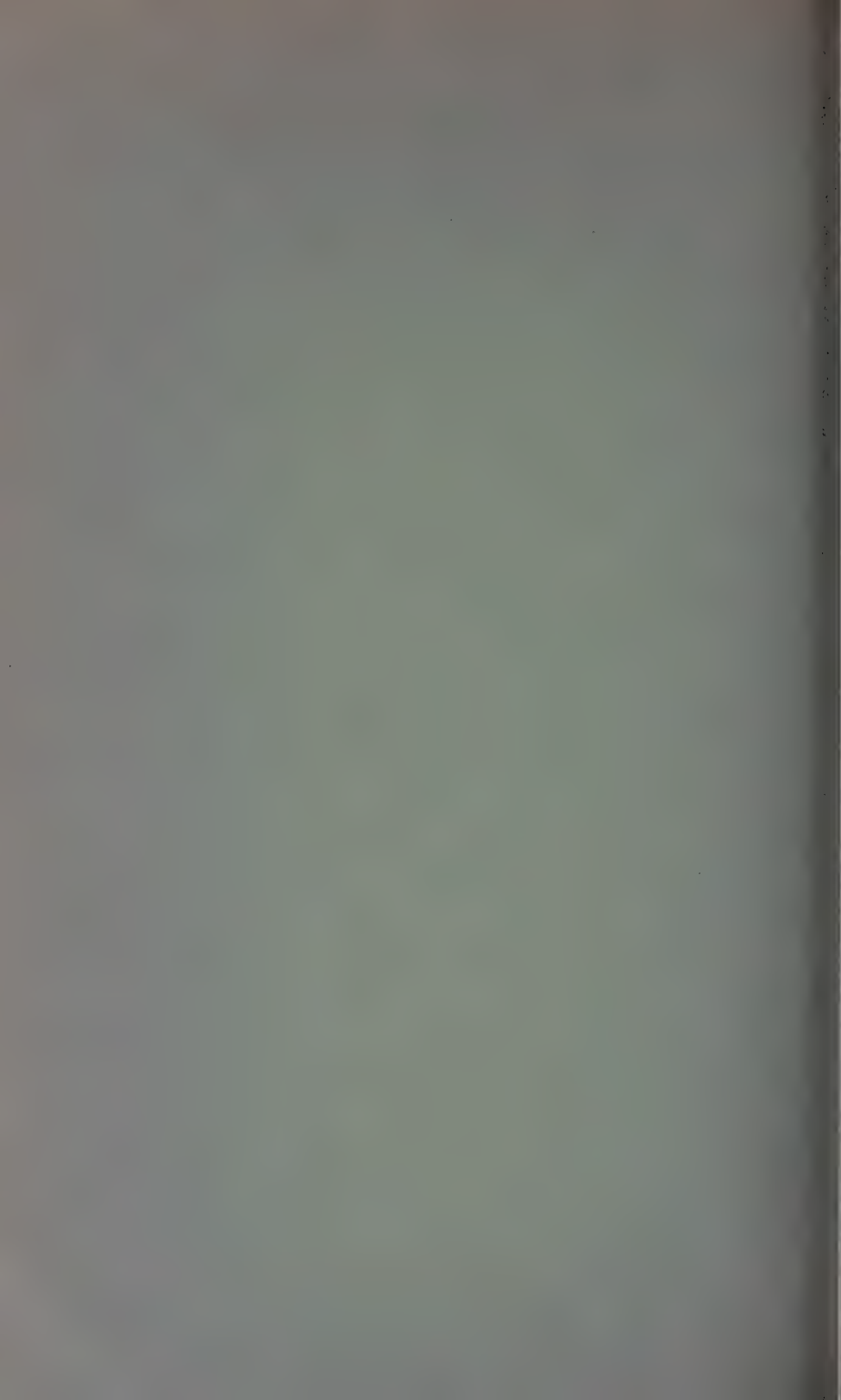
News Notes

California Libraries

CONTENTS

	Page
Spotlight on Systems.....	237
California Public Library Service Problems. Edward A. Wight.....	239
Workshop Objectives—Problems—Methods. Margaret Klausner.....	246
A Federated Library System in Action. Harold S. Hacker.....	247
California Minimum Standards for State Aid—Background and Application—Edward A. Wight.....	262
Objectives, Materials Selection Policies. Edward A. Wight and Le Roy Merritt.....	268
Centralized Processing: Costs and Methods. Margaret Klausner.....	273
Minimum Standards: Personnel. E. A. Wight.....	276
Standards for Community Outlets. Margaret Klausner.....	278
Contracts and Agreements. Dorothy Sinclair.....	283
Questions and Answers.....	288
A Summary of the Summaries.....	290
Responsibilities for Library Development in California. Carma R. Zimmerman.....	293

Summer, 1959



CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY STAFF

- Mrs. Carma R. Zimmerman,
State Librarian
- Mrs. Phyllis L. Dalton,
Assistant State Librarian
- Dorothy Sinclair, Principal
Librarian, Field Services
 - Arlene Hope, Library
Consultant
 - M. Virginia Hughes,
Library Consultant
 - Mrs. Alice F. Reilly,
Library Consultant
 - Douglas Mills, Cataloger,
Processing Center
- Beulah Mumm, Principal
Librarian, Reader Services
 - Richard H. Dillon,
Sutro Library
 - Mrs. Alicia M. Hook,
Prints and Exhibits Unit
 - Constance E. Lee,
Reference Section
 - Allan R. Ottley,
California Section
 - Mary K. Sanders,
Law Section
 - Mary E. Schell,
Government Publications
Section
 - John A. Sigel,
Administrative
Legislative Reference
 - Martin E. Thomas,
Circulation Unit
- Melvin C. Oathout,
Principal Librarian,
Technical Services
 - Mrs. Elizabeth Bruno,
Union Catalog Unit
 - Edith A. Irwin,
Periodicals Section
 - Margaret E. Preston,
Order Section
 - Mrs. Virginia S. Simpson,
Books for the Blind
Section
 - Olive Swain,
Catalog Section
 - Mrs. Lulu W. Thomsen,
Book Repair Section
 - Harlo Whipple, Property
and Shipping Section

EDITOR: Mrs. Amelia M. White
California State Library,
P. O. Box 2037
Sacramento 9.

Issued quarterly in the interest of
the libraries of the State by the
California State Library.

Entered as second-class matter
December 1913, at the post office
at Sacramento, California, under
the act of August 24, 1912.

Accepted for mailing at the special
rate of postage provided for
in Section 1103, Act of October 3,
1917, auth. August 27, 1918.

news notes of california libraries

Vol. 54, No. 3, Summer, 1959

"Your Library and the Wight Report"

A Workshop on Library Systems

March 21-26, 1959 Proceedings



printed in CALIFORNIA STATE PRINTING OFFICE

SPOTLIGHT ON SYSTEMS

The Workshop whose proceedings make up most of this issue of *News Notes of California Libraries* was distinctly a command performance. It arose from the need expressed by many librarians at regional sessions devoted to the California Public Library Commission's Report, culminating at the one held in Sacramento. At that meeting, the group urgently requested the State Library to hold a workshop on the topic of systems, with special reference to the Wight Report, so that they and other librarians could work together to try out the Report's recommendations, and test out the standards set forth therein by actually planning for the systems proposed.

The "command" Workshop was duly held; The California Library Association co-sponsored and helped finance it; its participants found it a huge success—indeed, they made it one. As this issue of *News Notes* goes to press, we know that the legislation failed which would have permitted some of the systems planned in Sacramento during March of 1959 to come into being within a year or two, with the blessing and financial assistance of the State. Much of the good planning done at the workshop can be carried out in any case, however, and this legislative failure will not dampen, we are sure, the spirits of the C. L. A. members who will try again two years hence. It does show that there are misunderstandings and misconceptions to be overcome, a need for possible re-thinking of some of the provisions of the law, and—especially—a need for more information as to what the report (and its companion legislation) says and means, and what it does not say and mean. These proceedings of the March Workshop will, we hope, contribute toward the last of these needs.

YOUR LIBRARY—AND THE WIGHT REPORT
A Workshop on Public Library Systems
CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY—ROOM 202

Co-Directors:

Margaret Klausner, Director, Public Library, Stockton and San Joaquin County

Ed. Wight, Director, California Public Library Commission Study

Resource Consultant:

Harold S. Hacker, Director, Rochester Public Library, N. Y.

- | | |
|--|--|
| Saturday, March 21.
1.30-5.30 p.m. | Registration
Welcome and Introductions. Mrs. Carma R. Zimmerman
California Public Library Service Problems. Ed. Wight
Workshop Problems and Methods. Margaret Klausner |
| Sunday, March 22.
2.00-5.00 p.m. | A New Yorker Looks at California's Plans and Problems
Harold Hacker
"Free Wheeling"—What Do We Want Our Public Libraries
to Be and Do? Discussion. Margaret Klausner and
Participants |
| Monday, March 23.
9.00-12 noon. | Announcements and Reports
California Minimum Standards for State Aid—Background
and Applications. Ed. Wight
Minimum Standards: Objectives, Materials, Selection
Policies. Ed. Wight
Centralized Technical Processing: Introduction to Costs
and Methods. Margaret Klausner |
| 2.00-5.00 p.m. | WORKSHOP SESSIONS |
| Tuesday, March 24.
9.00-12 noon. | Announcements and Reports
Minimum Standards: Personnel. Ed. Wight
Standards for Branches and Extension Agencies.
Margaret Klausner |
| 2.00-5.00 p.m. | WORKSHOP SESSIONS |
| Wednesday, March 25.
9.00-12 noon. | Announcements and Reports
Centralized Selection and Technical Processes: Some New
York Experiences. Harold Hacker
Contracts and Agreements for Public Library Service.
Dorothy Sinclair |
| 2.00-5.00 p.m. | WORKSHOP SESSIONS |
| Thursday, March 26.
9.00-11.00 a.m. | Announcements and Reports
Community Support for Action. Harold Hacker
Responsibilities for Library Development in California.
Carma Zimmerman |
| 11.00-12 noon and
2.00-5.00 p.m. | Summary, Reports and Future Plans. Staff and
Participants |

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC LIBRARY SERVICE PROBLEMS

Edward A. Wight

I'm going to try to remember a story my wife told when she came back from Texas a little while ago. It's different from other Texas stories and may even have a little application here.

The milkman found a message in the milk bottle: "Please leave 50 quarts of milk." Thinking there must be some mistake, he rang the bell and asked the lady of the house when she appeared, "Isn't this a mistake? This note says 50 quarts."

"Oh, no—that's right. I'm going to take a milk bath. I really need 50."

"Oh, I see. Pasteurized?"

"No, only past my shoulders."

My wife, in telling the story to a group of friends, came to the part where the lady said, "I'm going to take a milk bath."

"Homogenized?" said the milkman in Mrs. W's version of the story!

This confusion in terms reminds me of the way a few people are mixed up on the recommendations of the California Public Library Commission. I have a copy of a letter a prominent San Francisco lawyer wrote advising a librarian, in what used to be his home town. The letter says, "* * * the California Public Library Commission * * * will specify the number of books of the various classes which the library must acquire * * *." Well, that's more than slightly mixed up, it seems to me. There have been a lot of misinterpretations of the *Report*. I'm not sure that they will all ever be straightened out. The *Report* is too long, I imagine, for some of these hasty critics to read; some of it is hard reading because there is a lot of factual data; and there's no brief summary. The adverse criticisms to data are based on the tentative drafts of the *Report* and bills.

Background of the Study

You will remember that since Mrs. Zimmerman came as State Librarian in 1951, there has been a long effort to get some kind of factual study of the status of public libraries in the State. We tried for possibly two years to get an appropriation or a grant from a foundation and finally gave that up. Then an item was included in the State Library budget for a survey, but this never got the approval of the Legislature. Finally Assemblyman Ernest R. Geddes and ten of his colleagues introduced AB 2787, which provided for a study by a short-term commission rather than by the State Library. This bill passed and became Chapter 2328 of the Statutes of 1957. It took a long time.

During that interim Assemblyman Geddes kept the library study before the Legislature. The 1953 Legislature in a joint resolution provided for an Interim Committee. That committee and its successors held hearings and published three reports. It seems to me it was a great help in keeping alive the desire and the effort to get a study on a statewide basis. Mr. Geddes has certainly been a tried and true friend of public libraries. Others on the committees that worked with him have probably gained a deeper insight into library problems.

It is unfortunate, however, that when the bill finally passed providing for an appropriation and what seemed to be a long time—two years—for the life of the Commission, that the actual study was conducted in a little more than six months. The Commission was appointed in November. It secured a director late in January and the staff of the Commission finally got organized about the first of April. A draft of the report and recommendations was ready the first of October. This timing was too short and I'm sure that it was not anticipated in the original plan. The report, therefore, does not consider all the important aspects of public library problems in the State.

I think of it then as another stage in the fairly long process of factual study of the library problems of the State. I hope that there will be added to the State Library budget and staff enough people, possibly in connection with the Field Office, to do continuous and continuing factual study of library needs. It seems to me to be the kind of thing that we need. We could convince Mrs. Zimmerman that we have that need and get the item in the State Library's tentative budget. Then the Finance Department and the Legislature need to be convinced that a relatively small amount of money for the continuing study of library problems would be preferable to a series of short, sporadic and frenetic studies.

While I don't have any apologies for the report, I do not feel that it is as comprehensive nor as well reported as it should be. A fairly comprehensive summary, the presentation of detailed arguments supporting the factual data, would make the report more useful. As I think back on New York State's program and progress it seems to me that it took them from before 1950, when a major new bill was successful, to the Legislature of 1958, when the present systems-state aid bill was passed. I hope it won't take us that long to get a real substantial state aid program established.

General California Library Problems

California is, like every state, unique in a good many ways. If one should make a careful comparative study of the development of public libraries in this State with those of the Southeastern or New England States we would see the pre-revolutionary and possibly the first century and a half of library development in the United States compressed in this State into a period of sixty to seventy-five years. I believe that the first association library was founded in the State in Monterey, about 1854, just a little more than a hundred years ago. California's county library law of 1909 and 1911 has probably helped to discourage proliferation of many small and weak municipal libraries. So we do have a great deal to be thankful for.

Having heard for many years before coming to California of the tremendous library program here, I think I feel that California has lost a little of the national leadership it had in the twenties and thirties. When I say leadership, I'm not speaking in terms of persons but feel that we have possibly lagged in recent years in terms of the development of our public library program. I believe that we are now entering a period of new development; you might say of a modernization and strengthening of the public library program. It is possible that this Workshop may mark the beginning of that period of development.

California is not the fastest growing state in the Union in terms of percentage of population growth but rather in terms of a number of new inhabitants. There are states with smaller population which have larger percentage increase of population than has California, but in terms of the number of new persons added to our total population, California leads the states. The population increase is very inequitably distributed over the State. Most of it is in two or three sections of the State, particularly in the Los Angeles and Orange County areas in the south and in the Bay Area and adjoining counties in the north. The predictions of population growth in California through 1965 indicate that more than half of it, almost two-thirds of it, will be in those two sections of the State. Population growth in the mountain counties will be relatively small.

Our 58 counties range from Alpine's 300 population with no library and no municipality, through three other counties with no incorporated town in the whole county, to San Francisco with no unincorporated area in the whole city-county government. In this State, which is so diverse in its present and anticipated population growth, any effort to develop a set of standards for the entire range of libraries is extremely difficult. When talking to Assemblyman Geddes along this line, his answer is, in general, about like this: "Don't think you can develop a perfect system of standards that you can write into legislation. If you did the Legislature would certainly change it! That's the way things happen. You don't seek perfection in legislation all at one stroke. You do try to go from where you are to improvement in relatively easy stages."

The Report and Standards

I think that if I were to make any kind of profession about the basic recommendations of the Commission's report it would be that they are probably too modest. I believe a part of that is due to my conditioning in relation to A. L. A. standards and other kinds of standards. I am by nature inclined to attempt to be factual and objective. I find a great conflict within me when proposing standards that I know will be too high to be attained. I find a great deal of unhappiness, for example, in A. L. A. standards. As far as I know, no public library in the United States has ever tested itself and found that it meets all of them. Maybe there are some that meet them all.

We tend to pick out little sections of A. L. A. and C. L. A. standards that we approve of, or that will help us in our efforts to improve library service; but neither association has ever—I believe this is correct—applied all of its standards consistently to a group of libraries and attempted to find out how the libraries in the group measure up against the total body of standards. Now I say this not so much in criticism of C. L. A. and A. L. A. standards, but with this in mind: when you propose library standards for legislation then you are proposing requirements to be met. They are in the same category as standards for building construction, which are not intended to be decorative—they have to be met in order to get a building permit.

We have become accustomed to a type of standard in librarianship which is looked at more as an ideal or something toward which we shall strive rather than which we shall meet. Whatever standards are adopted

in legislation then as a basis for any kind of program of financial aid are there to be met; and in the administration of these standards someone has to certify that they have been met. In most of our activities in connection with library standards we are not accustomed to working with standards that are to be met rather than to be striven for.

So some people, I'm sure, will feel that elements of the proposed standards are too low; some will feel that they are too high; and some will probably feel that they just don't make much sense. But when you face the problem of getting a set of standards that seem to hold together logically and that can be defended logically before legislative committees with some expectation of passing, it's quite a different situation than we are ordinarily accustomed to.

How One Standard Was Considered

Most of you have probably read or heard reports of some of the Commission's factual data and recommendations, and I don't intend to go through these this afternoon except in connection with two points. I'm particularly happy that Sonoma County and Orange County are represented at the workshop because libraries in these counties agreed to assist in the commission's compilation of data for two special studies. We tried to get a fairly representative sample of what might be a one-library system and what might be a system consisting of two or more libraries. The one-library system was Glendale. In Sonoma County there are seven public libraries, in Orange County there are 10 public libraries. Orange has more than a half million population, and is growing very rapidly. Sonoma has about 125,000 and is also growing rapidly.

One part of the Commission report that has not had wide distribution is the study of titles purchased by a group of California public libraries. I want to describe this briefly because of a part of its connection with recommended standards which we will discuss later. We were faced, it seemed to me, with the basic problem of whether to move in the direction of A. L. A., and New York State standards which say that a system should have a certain number of volumes of useable material in its collection; or should we take some other approach to the basic collection of books. It was obviously impossible on a factual basis, and with the time and other limitations that we had, to make a factual evaluation of the collections in the group of libraries studied. We decided to limit this study primarily to the titles added in a single year and to tie that onto the trade titles published in this country in a year. We, therefore, went to *Publishers Weekly*, in our opinion the most representative current listing of trade books published in this country. Beginning with November 1956, and ending with April 1958, we copied all of the bibliographic entries for all of the 1957 items—more than 12,000 of them. And from that group we eliminated the text books and the paperbound books costing under a dollar. There were 11,827 titles left, for each of which we had an IBM alphabetically punched card, including author, title, list price, subject classification (28 subjects in addition to fiction and juvenile titles and a miscellaneous category) and a few other characteristics of the book. And then we went to each of the 18 libraries—10 in Orange County, 7 in Sonoma,

and Glendale—and usually using photographic means copied the shelf list cards of all titles added in 1957, and 1957 imprints through April 30, 1958, attempting thereby to get (1) a record of what was added in 1957 and (2) what 1957 imprints were added.

I thought you would be interested in these data, just very briefly. Glendale added 3,064 titles, it reported, out of slightly less than 12,000 listed. That was 26 percent of the total list, but Glendale bought 21 percent of the fiction and 20 percent of the juvenile titles. Uniformly, fiction and children's books represented a high incidence of purchase of current titles, more than a fifth of them for Glendale. And at the other extreme with such subjects as economics, philology, and philosophy, the surface was barely touched. In Orange County the 10 libraries added more than 4,000 1957 titles—the largest number added by any one library was about 60 percent of that, 2,700. That's a pretty good representation. But there were some poorly represented subjects, music for example. Less than one-half of 1 percent of the titles in music were added and a few other subjects ranked extremely low. In Sonoma County the pattern is about the same. They added not quite 2,700 titles and in general the fiction and juvenile books are those that are systematically heavily added.

Now the chief significance of that seems to me to be that if we are going to perform a substantial educational function then we have got to have a substantial collection of materials. One of the major functions of the standards is to spread this range of titles and spread it through some kind of co-operative system of acquisition. You can see in the *Report* that approximately 7,000 or 8,000 titles were not held by any library in the group in the 18 libraries. We printed a list of those and the California State Library was good enough to check its catalog against it. These were trade books, that no one of the 18 libraries held. Even then we were left with a long list of titles that none of the libraries nor the State Library held—about half, maybe 40 to 50 percent of the trade titles published in this country in 1957.

Partly as a result of these data then, we did decide to place the emphasis in the standards on current acquisitions of books rather than on some type of standard that would require a certain number of volumes in the total collection. That would mean a great deal of retrospective buying; some of that of course is good and maybe some of it essential if the funds are available. But we came to the very difficult conclusion that the major emphasis in our public library program in the co-operative system should include keeping current on current books. That explains then why the standard for collection is entirely in terms of current titles rather than total number of titles.

Some Inferences From the Report

I think it's extremely significant that in this analysis of holdings in the 18 libraries, using them, however, as three systems, that we were able because we used punched cards to do kinds of analyses that would be almost impossible manually. The cards were run through, let's say for Orange County, in such a way that we were able to tell how many libraries purchased each title, in addition to how many were not purchased at all. For example, in Orange County, there were only

31 percent of the titles that were not duplicated. This has, it seems to me, tremendous significance for technical processing in addition to development of collections. Obviously a great many of them should be duplicated but it doesn't follow that obviously each library should be doing original descriptive cataloging of each. There were 57 titles that by April 30, 1958, had been bought by all 10 libraries; 32 of those were fiction and 11 were juvenile titles. There was the same type of duplication in general in Sonoma County.

What I'm trying to point out, in addition to the extensive duplication—and understand that I don't think that duplication is excessive necessarily—is the fact that even with the duplication we failed to get the breadth of such a representation which could easily be gotten by working together. Whether this is a typical picture of all libraries in the State, or all regions of the State, of course we can't say. But it's nothing more than we would expect if we think of the way we operate when we operate individually. When we reach decisions cooperatively, then our actual ways of operating the individual libraries are the same except that our emphasis is slightly different. That seems to me to be such a simple relationship and yet it has been so widely misinterpreted. It does not take any individuality or any local control from the library individually. Its difference is that we are going to work together in these few ways—and it is a relatively few ways—toward a cooperatively determined program.

Now, one could say, probably, that the data published in Report II, a small part of which I've summarized, is what you can expect. I agree with that, but when we see the figures, and when we see the subjects and when we see the amount of time and energy involved it seems to me to be a little bit more impressive. And it does help, I hope, to give us a factual basis of background for what are in some cases the principles that we might arrive at by logical means.

Personnel Utilization

And now I'd like to mention the other study, namely the third report, *Personnel Utilization*. And again we find the same pattern. Wherever you have a head librarian in a library with a staff of 2½ people or, in some cases, a head librarian who is the only person in the library—that's very rare—it obviously has to be true that that person spends time and energy on a wide range of tasks, from the very simplest to occasionally the very difficult. Now it's obviously true again that as staff is increased, or as functions are specialized, or as technical processing is taken out of a group of small libraries and put together in one processing center—as our work becomes more specialized—it can be more effectively assigned and carried out by people. The third report then, seems to me to show rather clearly that librarians in many California libraries are still doing some of the kinds of nonprofessional activities noted by your professional committees as far back as 1931, when I think you'll find C. L. A.'s first report on the separation of clerical and professional duties was published. (And that too, like the C. L. A. standards, was taken over you'll remember, by A. L. A. and published in 1949 as a publication of our national organization. Those are two examples, by the way, of the leadership of California that has been nationally followed and maybe refutes a part of my earlier con-

tention. Except I think I shall have to add that we haven't gone very far yet in applying our standards.)

Basis for the Recommendations

The report then attempts to provide some factual basis for the recommendations. I must emphasize this however, that after data are compiled and interpretation is made the machines still do not give us any answer in terms of, for example, how many titles shall be added or how many juvenile titles shall be added or what the basic population minimum shall be. The statistics simply indicate that there needs to be, at least as far as the small libraries are concerned, some kind of working together. They do not say where the lines should be drawn. That part represents the application of some kind of simple experience of individuals or an individual. In this case C. L. A.'s Liaison Committee was of great help to the Commission, and some changes were made at its suggestion; probably more may be made before the report is finally implemented. In fact, I think all of you can have a part in further changes in the program as it goes along.

If I may summarize briefly, then, it seems to me that had we started out with more time we would have said, in effect, that here are basic needs of libraries. Books—(meaning all materials) and buildings and staff and money—these four. We attempted to get some data about books, a little about buildings, considerable about staff, relatively little about money. That I guess we all know from firsthand knowledge is one of our great needs! And I think one of the most difficult decisions in the recommendations has to do with the balance between the money that the local community should provide and what the State should provide in a state aid program. Again there is no factual basis for answering that. If we take the $9\frac{1}{2}$ mills or 95 percent of a 10-mill tax, most of the libraries exceed that. The surprising thing to me is that some of the smaller libraries that object to the State's spending any money for public libraries, are in general the ones that are paying a high local rate of tax or appropriation. In one of the libraries that has been most vociferous in opposing the addition of state aid, for example, two years ago the tax rate was 21¢, and last year it was 23¢, much above the average of the level of the State. They complain about having more taxes for state aid and yet because of the way the library is organized in finance it's spending more than would normally be true for library service of a higher standard on a large scale. But those are human inconsistencies; we probably have our own!

I feel strongly that you folk here are pioneers, in a sense, of a new period in California library development. This week, these six days, will be for most of us, certainly for myself, a kind of new experience in trying to work together to test out the standards in real situations. The standards do not propose any tight framework. They leave a great deal of initiative to local planning and I hope it's not more than you are prepared to accept and develop. But I think we will test this week whether the framework is too loose or whether California librarians can and will rally to that challenge. Really I think it is a challenge, to work out this kind of program. There could be an almost infinite variety of exciting local programs developed here in this workshop and I'm happy to be here!

WORKSHOP OBJECTIVES— PROBLEMS—METHODS

Margaret Klausner

This meeting and workshop is the direct outgrowth of a woman's inability to keep her mouth shut. When Ed. Wight and I were both participants in a panel discussion on the California Public Library Commission report last fall I was rash enough to ask the audience if they would be interested in sitting down together to discuss and work out how the proposals recommended in that report might affect them.

Evidently you were because here you are and here am I and Ed. Joking aside, I think we are most pleased to see so much interest displayed and so many people willing to leave their busy libraries, particularly at budget time, to try to gain a practicing understanding of a new way to meet problems.

Cooperation has been a familiar word in library conferences and literature. It appears in the early annals of both our state and national associations as a means of gaining mutual goals on one level or another. Interlibrary loans, for example, are long accepted and operating facts to us.

One cannot say that librarians are not cooperative minded. Our uses of cooperation, however, have been limited—by supposed legal restrictions, by the lack of time to develop effective programs, by fear to venture into wider areas where the way is uncharted and the results not absolute.

There are many factors today which make us realize more clearly than before that our problems will not be solved, or our situations bettered by waiting. The results of the Commission *Report* show that the status of public library service generally in this State is probably worse than we imagined.

For example: In California 86,000 people are without local public service of any kind. Since 1940 there is a 31% decrease in the number of books per capita available to our readers.

These two facts alone open the way to many other questions.

What is a library without books? How can we justify mounting operational costs at the sacrifice of the book or materials budget? This situation can lead only to bankruptcy and a mounting deterioration of public library service and public support.

What can we do about it?

A FEDERATED LIBRARY SYSTEM IN ACTION

*Harold S. Hacker, Director
Rochester Public Library and
Monroe County Library System¹*

I'm here today to talk about a system in action. I am not here to discuss the New York State plan in detail, nor the proposed California plan. I'd be a little presumptuous to discuss the California plan when I know so little about the state. I've boned up and done some home work but I still don't feel very qualified in the field. I will make these few general observations on the New York State plan, in order to introduce my subject:

1. California is a much larger state in area than is New York State. It has the asset of having relatively few independent libraries—slightly over 200. You in California, therefore, have one strength and one weakness, the strength being that you don't have too many libraries to work with and the weakness being that you have the problem of extensive areas. While New York State has a smaller area, it shares similar problems with California, since its whole north country is mountainous and extremely rural with a large area to be covered. New York State does have many more libraries than California—over 650 independent libraries. So it seems to me that our problem, in terms of organization, is going to be more difficult than yours.
2. Both states have large metropolitan populations in some areas. Yours are in the Los Angeles, San Francisco and East Bay areas. Ours are in the New York City, Long Island, Westchester County, Buffalo and Rochester areas.
3. I also have observed that county government in New York State offers some advantages over that form of government in California. In my judgment, county government in New York State is the key to the future development of local government. The cities are more integral parts of county government, from what I can gather, than they are in California. For example, the city of Rochester is the county seat of Monroe County, and the people in Rochester pay general county taxes. We have few programs on a county level that exclude the city, either from financing them or from sharing the program benefits. I gather, although I am not certain of this from what I've read, that it is a little different

¹ Mr. Hacker has been deputy director of Erie County Public Library, which began operating as a system in 1948. His duties included budgeting and extension supervision. As Director of the Grosvenor Library, from 1952 to 1954, he was in charge of the unit of the system that gave the reference and research service. He is now Director of the Rochester Public Library, and also Director of the Monroe County Library System. This is a part of the Pioneer Library System, described in his article. He has had extensive experience in legislative matters, having been closely associated with the library legislation in New York State, and is also Secretary-Treasurer of the Library Trustees Foundation of New York State.

in California. There are many functions, formerly performed by the cities and the town, that now are provided by the counties—welfare, health, water supply, planning, probation, libraries, etc. There has been resistance to these transfers of functions. The towns fear increased county taxes. At the same time, the city people are concerned that the quality of services might be sacrificed.

4. The great increase in the number of library systems in New York State is related directly to the passage of the 1950, 1953 and 1958 library laws. While it is true that there were three systems started before 1950, the great impetus for the development of systems did not occur until the passage of the 1950 law. Before 1950, there were six systems serving eight counties (five in New York City). Between 1950 and 1958, four other systems, serving five counties, were formed. Since the passage of the 1958 law, six additional systems, serving all or parts of 16 counties, have been formed—truly spectacular progress!

The library state aid law is the keystone to system development in New York State, because of these important features (references are to 1958 law):

1. *It provides the money to pay for system services.* Approximately \$4,000,000 has been appropriated by the Legislature for payments to library systems in the fiscal year 1959-60. The present formula in the law would provide a maximum of \$5,300,000, if all areas of the state were served by systems. Now there are a couple of comments about state aid that I would like to make. I know that there are many opponents of state aid programs. State aid opponents argue that local governments could afford to pay the money that the state is paying to their library system. I wouldn't doubt at all that they could. The fact is that they haven't. We have had a county library law on the books since the middle twenties, and no county took advantage of it until 1947. But the real progress has been made since the state aid program was instituted. Another argument for state aid is that the state has sources of tax revenue that the local governments don't have. In our state at least, the real estate tax generally is far overworked, so state aid provides tax funds from other sources to supplement local tax revenues. Further, I might add that in the library program (contrary to what it may be in many other programs in our state like health or welfare) the cost of administering state aid funds is practically nil. The result is that the money raised does go for service in the areas where the service is being provided. The fourth argument for state aid programs is the state's legal responsibility to provide the leadership in planning for *all* of the areas of the state in those fields of public service specified in the constitution or the laws. Public library service belongs in that category in New York State.
2. I would like to make clear that *local financial responsibility is still the bulwark of library service* in our state. It is so stated in the Commissioner's committee's report. The maximum state aid that the committee envisioned would amount only to 20 percent of the

total spent on library service throughout the state; the local governments would provide the remaining 80 percent of the funds in New York State. In other fields (health and welfare, for example) the state contributes 50 percent of the total cost.

3. *Another asset is the flexibility of the New York State program.* I can't overemphasize the need for flexibility. There is no one pattern of organization required in our state, and there never will be. We have four types of systems possible under the present law. Two are not likely to be organized in many areas of the state. These are the consolidated system and the department of county government system. We have two consolidated systems in our state; in one case there were two libraries and in the other case there was just one library, so they didn't have very serious consolidation problems. But I don't anticipate much consolidation in the rest of the state. There are no department of county government systems in operation in the state. Such systems would omit boards of trustees. The types of systems that offer the most promise are the federated system and the cooperative system (which in the report was called an association of libraries system). The federated system is a system of libraries established by county government, and directed by a Board of Trustees, which is appointed by the Board of Supervisors. There are five such systems, serving six counties. These systems may be completely county financed (Erie County) or locally financed by the member towns, villages and cities (Monroe County). The cooperative system is formed by the libraries themselves. This was a new feature in the 1958 law. Here we hit the jackpot because since last April six new systems have been formed, serving all or part of sixteen counties—all in less than one year! That's greater progress in one year, than we have had in the whole history of library development in New York State. In two counties, Westchester and Nassau, such systems were formed after nine years of effort.
4. There is also the principle of *gradualism*, under which we do not expect perfect systems to spring full blown from a plan, but rather to start on a gradual basis and to gain full approval within a five-year period.
5. The 1958 law also stresses the *importance of the central library to a system*. We learned by experience under our 1950 law that a system without a strong central library has little in the way of assets to offer its member libraries. We have one system operating in the north country where they didn't have a strong central library. In the 1958 law, there is a provision for special state aid in the form of books for central libraries in systems which lack 100,000 useful educational and informational books. This collection may be housed in one or in several library buildings. This provision has been put into effect this spring for the first time.

I would like to conclude this discussion of the New York State program by emphasizing that it is not the system itself that counts and it is not the library that counts; it's what are the people going to

gain from cooperation among libraries that counts. If a system is established and doesn't produce improved service, it certainly is no achievement. And I might add that, in my own experience, the citizen in the community is much aware of the possibilities of library system services, as he sees them develop, and he is very much appreciative of them. While giving talks and meeting with people throughout our area, I've heard testimony time and time again of the value of the services offered by our system. I also have the testimony of those librarians and trustees who originally refused to join systems, but who did later on. They have stated that their fears were just creatures of their own imagination. I remember one woman in particular. She was from the town of Grand Island, which is in Erie County, near Buffalo. That library refused to join the Erie County Systems during the first two years of the system's operations. Then they joined and one day this woman, their treasurer, telephoned me. She said: "You can always quote me wherever you go from now on. You know, I led the fight against joining the system. I figured we were certain to lose. Actually, when I realize it now, we had very few assets to lose, but I didn't think so then. Now you can quote me anywhere you want to. We were the losers by staying out. I will send a letter to anyone who doubts it."

The Pioneer Library System

Now to discuss my own system, and how cooperation works. The name of our organization is the Pioneer Library System. We had the name Livingston-Monroe-Wayne Tricounty Library System for a couple of years and that was quite a mouthful. The selection of a new name took parts of several board meetings before the trustees finally agreed on Pioneer Library System. We think that we are pioneering in cooperation among local governmental districts.

The names of our counties are Monroe (where I happen to work and live), Wayne and Livingston. As you can see from the population figures, Monroe (487,632 in 1950) is a metropolitan county, while Wayne (57,323) and Livingston (40,257) are rural. The densities of population vary considerably, as each county is approximately the same size. Our total square mile area is 1,918 square miles. There are 49 library outlets: 32 in Monroe, 10 in Wayne and 7 in Livingston. The number of library boards (meaning the number of contracting libraries) is 33.

The Monroe County Library System was established in 1952, the Livingston County Public Library in 1955 and Wayne County Library System in 1955. The three county systems entered into contractual agreements and began to function as a tricounty system in 1956. Monroe County Library System has 11 trustees appointed by the Board of Supervisors. The other two county systems have 5 each, appointed by the Boards of Supervisors. Each system was chartered by the Board of Regents. Under the 1958 law, we were required to prepare a plan of service in order to be eligible for state aid. This plan was approved by the Commissioner of Education, entitling the three counties in the Pioneer Library System to a total of \$199,319 in state aid last year.

Each one of these three systems is a federated system; it has its own county library board and its own director. Each of these three

federations is joined together in a tricounty federation so that, technically the Pioneer Library System is a federation of federations.

It sounds very complicated. Believe me, it isn't complicated at all in its operation. There are certain ground rules that we observe. For example, we decided to have contracts to formalize our agreements. We have three basic contracts. One contract is between the city of Rochester (for the Rochester Public Library) and the Monroe County Library System. This is the key contract, in that it provides for the extension of certain services from the strong central library. The second contract is between the Monroe County Library System and its town library members, providing the framework for the Monroe County Library System's federation. Both the Wayne and Livingston Systems have similar contracts. And the third contract is the Pioneer Library System contract, between the Monroe County Library System and Wayne and Livingston Systems. Under the terms of this contract, metropolitan Monroe County extends two basic services to the two rural counties, which have their own programs, their own boards and their own directors. These two services are: centralized book processing and interlibrary loans. The Pioneer Library System contract also provides for free use of all libraries within the three counties by all the people living in the tricounty area.

These three contracts comprise the legal foundation for our system.

The Pioneer Library System is a headless federation. There is no one director and no one Board of Trustees for the Pioneer Library System! There are three library boards that work together. But, in order to maintain a working liaison among three partners, we utilize three administrative techniques. First, the three directors communicate frequently with each other. Then there is the Tricounty Planning Committee (formed just last fall), consisting of a trustee and the director of each of the three systems; that's six of us. This group meets when necessary to make recommendations to the three boards, that pertain to tricounty policy. Finally, in May of each year the three boards and staffs meet jointly at a dinner and evening meeting to discuss mutual programs and problems.

In the federated system, the local library boards participating in each of the three systems continue to retain all of their customary functions and responsibilities. The local board—whether it be a city library, a town library, a village library, a school district public library or an association library (all of which we have in our system)—continues to be responsible for the selection of its own staff, for its own book selection policy, for the service program and service hours, for the provision and maintenance of its building, and for adequate local tax support for the local library program. These boards give up nothing. Instead, as you will see, they become part of a team. They take on a bigger job but they get a lot of help, which they never had before.

Centralized Services

I should say a little bit about system headquarters staffs. Centralized book processing is performed by the staff of the Rochester Public Library through contractual agreements. In two of the systems, Wayne and Livingston, headquarters responsibilities still are one-woman assign-

ments. Both Wayne and Livingston have headquarters offices. Neither provides direct public service; only the Monroe System operates bookmobile service at this time. And so in Wayne and Livingston Counties, the directors are combination administrators, field consultants and general handy-women. They do a little bit of everything to help their libraries improve their programs. In Monroe County that is not possible, since I am the director of the Rochester Public Library, as well as serving as county director. Since we have a much larger library system, a greater population to serve, and more libraries with complex problems, I am aided by an assistant director, who is our chief field consultant, and she in turn has an assistant. So we have two full-time field consultants on our headquarters staff. We have several part-time inter-library loan workers, who process the requests for materials from the libraries in the three counties. We also are aided by part-time public relations, display artist, secretarial and clerical personnel. The Monroe County Library System has an extension agency that provides bookmobile and station service to sections of the county and to people in institutions who otherwise would be deprived of readily accessible public library service.

What about our plan of service? What does it provide? Here we come to the real reason for organizing a system. Many people want to know just what a system library board does. Here are its functions:

1. It is a coordinating agency. It provides for new services to the public and to libraries by making recommendations to all of the libraries and by getting their approval.
2. It is a planning agency. It recommends the establishment of necessary new library service outlets and helps in the formation of new libraries. It operates bookmobile service in those areas considered too small to support stationary service. In Monroe County last year, the county library board helped two new libraries to get started and withdrew bookmobile service from the areas served by these libraries.
3. It offers consultative services to its member libraries. (Details of these services will be mentioned later.) The system board must be concerned with standards of service maintained by its member libraries. Monroe County's board has a committee, called the County Outlets Committee (which is not a very good name). The committee's first concern was only with the schedule of service for the bookmobile. Then it made recommendations to towns where the establishment of new stationary libraries seemed necessary. Now the committee is working on standards of service for the member libraries, trying as best it can to persuade the local library boards to improve the quality of service in their libraries.
4. It has a public relations responsibility. The system board does speak for service at the *county* level since it represents all of the libraries.
5. It has a fiscal role to play. The system board receives and disperses state aid and county funds, paying for services rendered

and allocating cash payments to the member libraries. Each of our three systems has a different formula for cash payments.

6. It serves in a liaison capacity between the member libraries and the county government and the State Education Department.

Advantages to the Reader

Now, let's turn to the people. What do they get from a system? After all, the system exists only to serve the public, directly or indirectly. Here are some of the direct services to the public. First of all, free library service for all. In each of our three counties many people were entitled to free library service for the first time because the systems provided for this service.

Library users can borrow books from all libraries in the three county systems with a single library card, issued by any one library. And believe it or not, we do not have any central registration file or other time consuming controls! Yet everyone has access to free library service—with a minimum of effort by the public or the librarians.

Library users also can return their books anywhere in the system, regardless of where they borrowed them. This service has been a tremendous boon to the public, giving to the system a high degree of flexibility that is much appreciated. More than two hundred thousand books are borrowed at one point and returned at another during a single year. These books are returned to the owning libraries via our regular truck or station wagon deliveries. The third of what we call our "big three" services to the public is interlibrary loan service. We tell our readers over and over to ask for the materials or information that their community library cannot supply. We tell them that they are entitled to this service—that it is not merely a courtesy. This is a crucial point since most libraries do provide interlibrary service to some of their patrons. For example, in 1947 town libraries in Erie County borrowed 180 books from the Buffalo Public Library. These were lent as a courtesy. The last time I checked the figures, these same libraries were borrowing almost 20,000 a year, despite the fact that their own collections had improved immeasurably. Speed of service also is important. In the Pioneer Library System we process interlibrary loans for each delivery—resulting in 2 to 3 days delivery service. Our population is much smaller than Erie County's, yet these were the loans supplied in 1958 to town libraries only (the figures do not include city branch requests): 7,800 in Monroe, 3,800 in Wayne and 2,247 in Livingston—a total of almost 14,000 books that readers requested and received!

Interlibrary Loans

Interlibrary loan service is something that intrigues me and I often have thought that it would be interesting to make a study of it. There are so many unknowns involved. I think that there are three basic factors that are required to make interlibrary loan service a success. First of all, you must have the materials requested readily available. Secondly, you must have a librarian, who is service conscious—they are not all equally service conscious. One of our libraries changed librarians and, in one year, their interlibrary loans increased one

thousand percent! Librarians are important! The third factor affecting the volume of interlibrary loans is distance. The greater the distance, the more likely the reader will rely upon this service, rather than on a personal visit to Rochester. Surprisingly enough, in my judgment, the size of the library collection isn't necessarily an accurate gauge in this service area. The better the library collection—the better the librarian and the more interlibrary loans she requests.

How do we process interlibrary loans? We use three-part forms. When a reader asks for material that the library doesn't have, the librarian fills out the proper form: the *author-title* form for requests for specific books; the *subject* form for material on specific subjects or for specific information. Two of the three parts are sent to Interlibrary Loan Headquarters in the Rochester Public Library. The third copy is retained by the requesting library for its records. The materials available are processed for the next delivery (twice a week in Monroe and Livingston Counties; only once a week in Wayne County). Of the two form copies sent to headquarters, one is used as a report form. For example, if the book in the Rochester Public Library is in use when requested, the report form is sent immediately, noting that we have reserved it. The reader then is informed that he will get it in his turn. The State Library in Albany backstops our system for all non-fiction requests not available locally. We instituted teletype service between the Rochester Public Library and the State Library on January 6th of this year to speed up this service. We use the report form to tell the requesting library whether or not the State Library is able to send the materials requested. Now we are prepared to go a step beyond the State Library, if the reader really needs the materials he requests. We have made arrangements with the National Union Catalog in the Library of Congress to locate such material for us.

To summarize, the "big three" services that we try to drive home to our public at every turn are: one library card good anywhere; return of books wherever most convenient; and what readers don't see, they should ask for and the librarian will try to get it promptly.

Book Services

The system offers other services to the public. Among these are more books in the member libraries, area-wide audio-visual services, bookmobile service and new or improved community services.

All three county systems in the Pioneer Library System purchase both rotating and permanent book collections for their member libraries. These collections vary slightly from county to county, but an account of the Monroe programs is a fairly typical one.

The rotating programs that we have are at two levels: the popular and the educational. I know that it is hard for some people to understand why a system, whose purpose is to upgrade service, offers popular rotating collections of mysteries and westerns and the like. Our reason is that we feel that the town libraries, which have varying book budgets (from as low as \$400 and up a year), cannot afford to meet the recreational reading desires of their community and still function as an educational institution. So we urge them to let us do the buying in the recreational area and to do it in the most economical manner possible—by moving these popular collections from library to library at regular

4-month intervals. Thus, for every dollar we spend, each library gets three dollars worth of different titles a year. This has been a very popular program, much appreciated by the member libraries, which have been freed from the burden of buying many recreational books.

Then at the other end of the pole, we offer our nonfiction rotating program. We asked our subject specialists from the Rochester Public Library (which incidentally is organized on the subject division basis, patterned after the Enoch Pratt Library) to select 35 outstanding titles for each of 30 collections on 17 different topics. These titles generally were not held by many town or branch libraries in our system. These collections move at four month intervals. Our public relations director prepares press releases on each collection that are sent to the member libraries to announce the arrival of the collection in the community. We supplied each library with a free-standing pegboard display unit (usable on both sides) that accommodates the rotating collection, the posters and whatever materials the library cared to add from its own collection.

We also offer book projects from system funds. (We expect to spend \$15,000 on book programs for our member libraries during 1959). Each year we select a different project area. We try to focus the attention of the town librarians on some phase of their collections that seems to be neglected. We give books to the libraries. Right now we are working on a list of books for young people. It will be a basic check list from which each library will select 25 books to add to its collection. In previous years, we made similar book grants, purchasing books for children and on the Christmas season. We also presented 25 branch and town libraries with collections of 50 paper cover books on cultural topics, and special display racks. Last fall, we supplied every town library with \$200 worth of free reference books, selected by the librarians from a basic check list that we prepared. We plan to offer \$200 worth of reference books in alternate years, so that over a period of time we will strengthen considerably their reference collections.

One other book program is our matching grants. I will describe it when I discuss field consultant service.

I have stressed these rotating and special project book programs because they directly benefit the public by putting more books into the libraries. There is no substitute for placing books where people can examine them. Interlibrary loan service is an important supplement to the community library's collection, but it presupposes the reader with a specific purpose.

The people living in the three counties served by the Pioneer Library System have free access to the large collection of films and recordings in the Rochester Public Library. Here, however, we do have a limitation—they must be borrowed and returned directly at the Main Library in Rochester. This requirement (made necessary by the limited size of the film and record collections) tends to favor those living nearest to Rochester. We are working on plans now for a metropolitan cooperative audio-visual program, that would provide a special delivery service for audio-visual materials. Such a service would make the use of films and recordings more flexible.

Other System Services

Only the Monroe County Library System offers bookmobile service to rural and suburban residents living in communities not served by libraries. The other two counties are served by 17 member libraries that are located in all of the established communities. There are not enough unserved communities that would benefit from bookmobile service nor is there sufficient unserved population to support such service. We expect a fourth county to join our system in 1959—Ontario County. Then bookmobile service to the rural areas in the three counties will be reconsidered, since there probably will be enough unserved population to support the service.

In addition to these system services to the public, new and improved services are being offered by the member libraries, thanks to help from the system. One of these is better reference service in the communities. The system staff has stressed the importance of this service and has given to the town librarians the opportunities to learn something about the use of reference materials. Many of the town libraries have instituted story-hour programs. Monroe County arranged a two-day story hour clinic several years ago, bringing in Mrs. Ruth Viguers from the Simmons College Library School to conduct an excellent workshop on story telling. Many vacation reading club programs have been organized because the system staff provided the leadership and the necessary art and promotion materials.

In addition to the improved public services described above, a library system provides many benefits to its member libraries that indirectly benefit the public. I want to tell you about some of these services offered by the Pioneer Library System to its member libraries.

In terms of the time saved by the town librarians and the magnitude of the task, centralized book processing and book selection aids are the chief services offered to member libraries. Since I will be speaking at length about these two programs later in the Workshop, I will only summarize them at this time.

Book Selection Aids

1. The system provides from its funds the *Virginia Kirkus Service*, *A.L.A. Booklist* and *The Hornbook* for each of its member libraries that request them.
2. Biweekly check lists of the new titles for consideration are sent to each library for selection immediately or later. About 2,000 titles for children, young people and adults are listed each year by appropriate specialists on the staff of the Rochester Public Library. These check lists contain references to reviews and are used to simplify the ordering work of the town librarian.
3. These titles are discussed at biweekly book selection meetings conducted by the staff of the Rochester Public Library. Town librarians attend these meetings. Copies of all books listed and discussed are available for inspection at the meetings.
4. Special book meetings and check lists are used to facilitate the appraisal of various parts of the town libraries' book collections. Examples: science books for adults, business and economic

books, a basic reference collection for a town library, science books for children, history books for children, books for the pre-school child.

5. Personalized advice to the town librarian on the strength and weaknesses of her collection is given by the system's field consultants.

Centralized Book Processing Services

These services are performed by the staff of the Rochester Public Library for all libraries in the Pioneer Library System as the result of contractual agreements (all costs are paid by the participating *systems* for state aid funds):

1. All books are ordered for member libraries at maximum discounts offered to the system. The town libraries requisition their books either by using the dittoed check lists or individual order cards. It is important to note that the town librarians *select* and requisition any materials they wish *when they want them*.
2. All of the books so ordered are cataloged and prepared for use and delivered to the member libraries. Practically all books are covered with mylar jacket covers and are ready for public use when received by the libraries.

These valuable centralized services permit the town librarians to concentrate on book selection and public services—their primary duties. The quality of cataloging, classification and card production is not only standardized among all libraries, but also is maintained at a high level by experts in this work. The Rochester Public Library also maintains a union catalog of books so processed for all libraries in the Pioneer Library System.

Another key system contribution is our field consultant service. There are two in Monroe County who work in the town libraries with the librarians at their request. The more that these consultants do for the libraries, the longer the waiting list for future projects. The town librarians realize that the consultants can help them by advising them and secondly by helping to do things that would never get done otherwise.

Consultant work emphasis is on the collection itself in the early stages of any system with which I've been connected: weeding and at the same time appraising the whole collection and recommending titles to fill in gaps in the collection. When the consultants weed and appraise the town library collection with the librarian, they invariably find many gaps and the need for replacement of worn out books of lasting usefulness. We know that the town libraries don't have much unbudgeted money to purchase titles recommended as a result of this appraisal. Valuable as weeding is in focusing public attention on the quality books that remain, by itself it is a negative operation. To help the town library strengthen its collection after weeding, the Monroe County Library System offers matching grant funds. For every \$1 the town library spends, we'll spend \$3 for these one-time purchases—up to a thousand dollars maximum on our part. When a weeding and appraisal project is completed, the benefitting library truly has a "new look".

In addition to book appraisal and weeding, the field consultants offer to the town librarians explanations of system services and procedures and advice on relationships between the librarian and her library board, the arrangement of the book collection, the physical appearance of the library, service programs, simplification of library routines, planning moves to new locations, public relations, book selection and orientation of new personnel to library work.

As the system's director, I am consultant to the member library boards in these fields: budgeting, recruiting and selection of professional personnel, planning new library buildings or adapting buildings, relationships with local government, Civil Service, insurance, pensions, Social Security, legal organization of the library and the organizational procedures in starting a new library. After a major weeding and appraisal project has been completed by our field consultants, they prepare a complete report for me. Then I write a letter to the member library board telling the trustees what is good about the library, what is bad about the library and what I think they can do to improve it. This puts our advisory services on a formal basis—a principle recently adopted by the county library board. Of course, the member library board can accept or reject the advice as it sees fit. The member libraries receive regular delivery service, which I've already mentioned. Each county system does its own delivering. Monroe and Livingston provide delivery to the libraries twice a week; Wayne offers weekly deliveries.

The systems also offer art and display services by imaginative artists. This service has been a tremendous advantage to the libraries in making them more attractive and in promoting the use of materials in and outside of the libraries. We also provide public relations and publicity services; book marks, book lists, press releases and radio and television spot announcements to promote the use of all libraries. We also supply press releases to our member libraries whenever there is some major program at the county or tricity level which we would like each library to announce through its community newspaper.

We have a variety of in-service training methods, the purpose of which is to help the librarians to raise their sights toward more and improved public service. I consider this to be one of our most important jobs. We deal with all kinds of librarians, trained and untrained, very able and not so able. Fortunately we have very few in the "not so able" category. Those who are untrained, that is, uncertified, often bring an enthusiasm that should put some of the trained people to shame. I'm very proud of the librarians with whom we work. They are ready to change at a drop of a hat. I give them a great deal of credit, because they've made a lot of changes. But they can see that each change has brought about more use or better service or both. We work with the librarian, first of all, on an individual basis. Both the field consultants and I do this. We also use written memoranda to supply information that everyone must have simultaneously. We schedule monthly topical meetings for our librarians, at which town librarians, system staff and Rochester Public Library personnel discuss such matters as system services and procedures, book selection and the library collections, service programs, public relations and town library operational problems. I have mentioned the two-day workshop on story telling that we had a couple of years ago. Beginning this May

we plan an annual Pioneer Library System two day workshop. This year's will be on work with young people. Margaret Edwards, from the Enoch Pratt Library in Baltimore, will conduct this workshop, intended to improve the calibre of service to young people among the city and town librarians in the three counties.

We also do some centralized purchasing of some library supplies, which we buy in quantity at low prices which are passed along to the town libraries.

We are planning now to make some bulk loans of books to the smaller town libraries from the large collection of the Monroe County Traveling Library (our extension agency). We have made bulk loans to the new libraries, established in the towns of Henrietta and Greece. We loaned them 1500 books each, to enable them to start service to the public much sooner than they would if they had to wait until they built up their own collections.

There is another service that we are just about to extend that I think has as rosy a future as centralized book processing. It is centralized circulation records. This is a major clerical operation that every library must perform. We attacked this problem in the Rochester Public Library just last May, when we centralized registration and overdue book follow-up work. We transferred to a central library division all of the clerical circulation work, formerly performed by the professional staff in the branches. Now we charge books via photography, we use IBM punched cards as day due cards; we have in the central library IBM machines that sort these cards and collate them to determine that transactions have not been completed; and we have a clerical staff that checks the film and types the overdue notices on multiple forms. We started this service just last May so we are not yet prepared to propose this as a system service, but ultimately it certainly will be. However, one of the town libraries in Monroe County (with the largest circulation) has asked the Rochester Public Library to sell the IBM service and we are about to do that in the very near future.

The last benefit that the Pioneer Library System offers to its member libraries is cash grants, distributed under varying formulae by the three county systems.

Advantages of System to Large Libraries

Now you may ask the question: "What about the central library, what does it gain in this?" The Rochester Public must gain from participating in a system, so we have to ask ourselves that question all the time. Here is how it fares. First of all, it receives a cash grant from the Monroe County Library System—\$57,000 in 1958. Secondly, it gets paid for the services that it renders, including, for example, \$29,000 for book processing and delivery service in the County of Monroe and another \$14,000 for book processing for the Livingston and Wayne Systems. Thirdly, its branches participate in the rotating book programs of the Monroe County Library System. The subject divisions in the main library have a special county fund to use to buy added copies of books that are in demand as a result of interlibrary loan. The use of this fund prevents downgrading of service to city tax-

payers when books are lent to town libraries at the request of their readers. Fourthly, the Pioneer Library System provides the staff to process all author-title interlibrary loan requests. The only interlibrary loans processed by RPL staff are the subject requests—and that by their own choice. A fifth central library gain is the \$7,500 worth of equipment purchased to date by the Monroe County Library System for the centralized book processing departments of Rochester Public Library to permit them to mechanize and modernize. This equipment has helped immensely to increase the production of the department, benefiting the city library, as well as the towns.

Finally, the Rochester Public Library gains through its enlarged service role, which is important to the City of Rochester. American cities are trying to retain their roles as regional shopping centers and our city, in particular, is in the midst of a most exciting program to revitalize the downtown section. The key role played by the Rochester Public Library's central library in this three-county program cannot be discounted, in my judgment, as a drawing card for the City of Rochester. Many city and county officials with whom I deal are keenly interested in the tricounty library program. They ask: "How is the tricounty system working out? Is it going as well as you hoped?" And they are taking pride in pointing to this demonstration of cooperation among counties. The chairman of our Board of Supervisors recently spoke about it at a national meeting in Washington.

Summary and Conclusion

In closing today, I would like to make a few observations. The first is that the cooperative or federated organization is most workable. To some librarians and government officials who believe that consolidation is the only road to progress, our system may appear to be an administrative monstrosity. Maybe so, but it works. The quality of service will vary from community to community in a locally financed federation, such as ours, but the system's central services help immeasurably to upgrade services.

Then there is the matter of leadership through personnel administration. I examine my own administrative conscience regularly on this, since I have such an interesting job. As director of a city library with 12 branches, 11 subject divisions, an audio-visual department and the usual complement of departments in the main library, I am the line officer, the boss of the system. In the county system, we have 17 town libraries, managed by 15 Boards of Trustees. There I am a staff officer, a consultant—not a line officer. I try to see where do I see things differently in the two jobs but I don't find many differences. I think that modern personnel administration should avoid the whip cracking, "do this or else" methods, which were commonplace in library administration at one time. Effective leadership, it seems to me, can be exercised more by sincerely, enthusiastic persuasion, rather than by order giving. And that's my job at both levels.

I have said before that field consultant service is the heart of any system. Until you have somebody out in the town, talking to people on their own grounds, in their own style, and at their own pace, you don't really have a system, in my judgment. Directives and memoranda

from headquarters and telephone calls are not a substitute for the personal touch. Also consultant work provides the greatest opportunity in the world for free loading by the field staff. These girls get invited to more homes for lunches than you can shake a stick at. We have developed an esprit de corps among our librarians that has been nurtured by the field consultants. We serve box lunches at alternate meetings, so that town librarians can talk to each other and get to know each other. I feel it takes about five years for a system to mature and to win the confidence of the local boards and librarians. I am talking about a federated system. It's new and strange to everyone at the beginning, and it takes time for people to know you, for you to know them, and for them to decide whether the system's trustees and staff know what they are trying to accomplish. Then, all of a sudden, a good system starts to click. From then on, heaven help the administrator because he will be asked to help at every turn. That's just about where we are now. Almost every library in our system has some key project on which they are counting on us for help, which we're glad to give. But sometimes it's a little difficult to go off in all directions simultaneously.

There is a marvelous spirit of teamwork and idea sharing in a progressive system. Everyone in our system is proud to be a part of it and it's nice to see that pride growing. I mean this in the sense that they can see what they are able to do for their people and they know that the system is doing a real job. Our town librarians are the best salesmen that we have. They have traveled to other counties and to state meetings to preach the gospel of cooperation.

I enjoy dealing with two levels of government: the county and the city and towns. It is fun to be on both sides and to see both points of view.

The federated system demonstrates local democratic processes at work. Two of the libraries in Monroe County didn't join the system in 1952. One has joined now—it decided on its own, but no pressure was put on them. I also mentioned before that the local program is no better than what the local board and librarian want to make it, bearing in mind that there is a minimum level of service that the system has produced—far above the presystem minimum.

But, as I said at the beginning, library systems, important as they are, are not ends in themselves. Sometimes we can get sidetracked, trying to start a system for its own sake. That is not the point of my remarks at all. It is the results that count—the results that benefit the public and the libraries. Whenever we can help the town libraries, in the long run we help the public.

Cooperation among libraries can best be summarized, in my judgment, by stating that several libraries can accomplish much by working together that none could achieve on its own. That is particularly true in areas of your state and mine where there are no strong central libraries like the Rochester Public Library. By planned cooperation and subject field assignments, several libraries can develop a strong decentralized collection.

California has a golden opportunity to give the cooperative system concept a real chance now. Good luck!

CALIFORNIA MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR STATE AID—BACKGROUND AND APPLICATION

Edward A. Wight

With Mr. Hacker's help yesterday we learned a great deal about how a New York State system operates. I believe we could take the label of "federated system"—the official title of that type of system—and attach it to the proposals for the California cooperative system and have an almost accurate description of the proposal here. It's full of exciting possibilities and it seems to me to have very few limiting factors. We will come to some of those later, if there are some in our minds.

Our first objective in this Workshop was to clarify systems. The second stated objective of the Workshop was to apply the standards; and that, of course, we can do only in a study situation where we attempt to apply them with the data that we now have in hand for each member-library of a proposed system.

This objective of applying the standards seems to me to require a little elaboration. I've already said, and I believe you agree, that the concept of systems has moved from an obscure, vague stage to a rather specific indication of possibilities. We now need to see just what our proposed legislation says and whether, by meeting the standards, the objectives and activities as they were discussed yesterday can be attained. That includes also the many exciting possibilities that you suggested in yesterday afternoon's "free wheeling" session.

Objectives Statement

It seems to me that this is the intent of the standards: First, that a group of libraries states what they're trying to do. Yesterday we used a good many terms like "better library service." When it comes to actual planning of program and activities, the many examples we had yesterday show that the phrasing of "better library service" isn't specific enough. It's not something you can work with. You've got to have specifics. So one of the requirements as given in the standards is a statement of objectives. Now the only purpose of that is to do just what was done yesterday, namely to decide, in this effort to get better library service, to improve specific aspects of our program, to add new and different services. This statement of objectives is to help us make up our minds as to what we are going to do. In the proposed legislation, each library in a group of libraries has complete freedom to formulate its own program. There is almost nothing of a program type given in the standards. The beginning of the standards says in effect, "let's decide what we're going to do."

And the second step says, "let's decide *how* we're going to do what we are going to do." The only purpose of library management, and all the resources that go with a library is to help attain the stated objectives through whatever resources are available. The function of management is to accomplish what we set out to do.

Full-time Administrator or Equivalent

The standards do include some items that I think of as safeguards. They could be called techniques of management. They are only devices that modern management uses in order to attain the objectives which it sets out to attain. These parts of the standards are; first, that there shall be a full-time equivalent of a librarian in management and administration activities. We know that every library has a head librarian. It does not follow, however, that in every library the head librarian spends full time in management or top administration. You know (and many of us have been through this!) in the small library the head librarian has a wide range of activities—from charging and discharging, sometimes shelving, on up to the most difficult and important duties of the direction and management of the library. This first safeguard says that there should be the equivalent of a full-time person for management and administration. That doesn't necessarily mean just one person, but that there should be enough time for management planning, budgeting, recruiting staff, working in the community, and so on.

Position Classification

Second, the standards say there should be a position classification plan with at least three classes of professional and three of nonprofessional positions. The reason for this seems to be obvious. One purpose of the position classification plan is that work be grouped together to assign to individual employees on a planned basis. Normally the basis for grouping work together in a position classification plan is that work of like difficulty and responsibility be grouped together for assignment of an employee; simple or easy work for one lowest in the classification scheme (for example, a library aide or a student assistant or a junior library clerk). It doesn't matter what the title is so long as the simplest work is grouped together and assigned to the lowest paid, appropriately qualified person. And so on up the ladder of classes of positions.

That is a requirement that seems to me to be essential for good management. The proposed standard says the position classification plan shall have at least three levels of professional and three of nonprofessional classes of position. I think all of us recognize that the very simplest duties (shelving, for instance) frequently make use of part-time help. High school students can carry them out. In the higher classes the duties are more difficult and the qualifications are higher. There is also a provision that any classes of positions that are used in centralized services for the system, may count in the three classes. For example, if centralized technical processes has three or four classes of positions, professional or nonprofessional, each of those may be included in the number of classes for each library, because the services are performed for each library.

I think I should add here that this phrasing came from one of the members of this group. The first phrasing included only those classes of positions in centralized technical processing. Miss Biller pointed out to me that there are a good many other kinds of cooperative activities that will be carried on in a system for the benefit of each

library and, therefore, the classes of personnel in those should count also. This change got in just before the final revision of the recommendations and the drafting of the legislation. It is the kind of constructive thinking that ought to go on continuously and into the revision of the requirements.

Pay Plan

Another standard is the requirement of a formal pay plan. If libraries are going to work together, they've got to know what each is doing and the mechanics by which they're doing it. It doesn't follow that the pay plan shall be the same or the classification plan shall be the same for each library in a group of libraries working together, but it does follow that each shall have them. And, in general, where there are similar activities and similar classes of positions, it's obvious that pay scales should be relatively similar, or else there will be problems of people wanting to change from one library to another or competition between libraries in the same system for staff, and so on.

Organization Chart

Next, a chart of administrative organization. Many of you have made charts, no doubt. Most of them seem to me to be kind of a "window dressing" that show nothing but squares with the "order department," "circulation department," and so on. The chart, to be of any practical use, has got to go much further than that. Administrative organization is grouping work together to assign to people. It is a plan by which your activities are brought together and staffed to accomplish your library's purposes. So the chart has to show what the major functions of the work group are, and what staff is allocated to the group.

There's nothing mysterious about the organization chart. It is extremely important, in my opinion, in the clarification of the management of the library. I've seen a number of charts for California libraries something like this: at the top is the librarian, under her the assistant librarian, and under her three or four departments. The connecting lines say that the librarian supervises the assistant librarian, and the assistant librarian supervises the three or four department heads. And then when you go into the actual operation of the library I've heard for example, 16 or 17 employees in such a library all say the head librarian was the direct supervisor for their work. Obviously, that's a complete negation of the chart. There seems to be a traditional concept in all of the smaller libraries and in many larger ones that the head librarian supervises everyone. If that is the way the library is operated it is no wonder that the head librarian doesn't have time for planning, for public relations, for many of the things that the head librarian should be doing!

The organization chart should say that the head librarian allocates to *this* department *these* duties and these responsibilities and provides her with *this* staff to do the work. The head of that unit is the one to be held responsible for the attainment of the objectives of that unit and for supervising its staff. The head librarian is then able to free herself for the duties that really belong to the position. And just as

important, the head of each unit knows what responsibilities are allocated, what staff is available, and what is expected. So it's all simply a part of planning at the top level, that the program of work is planned so that it's clear what is expected of each and what resources are available to do it.

Another standard is the estimated work program. It's another aspect of the thing we were just talking about.

Standards for Branches

And, finally, as a management tool, standards for branches and extension are required where branches and extension are a part of the service program of the library. Here, again, is one of the tremendously important recurring problems. We frequently go to a community where a station or a branch is needed without having specific standards that spell out the kinds of resources or facilities required.

Standards for Collection

Other parts of the standards relate to the collection. These standards are very simple. This doesn't mean that they are the best or the most valid, but certainly they are simple and I think make some sense! Those standards are: 3,000 new and current adult titles and 400 new and current juvenile titles; 300 current periodicals; adult and juvenile; 2,000 reference titles; and centralized technical processing. Not, of course, centralized selection.

Population or Size

A fifth type of standard is number of people, or size of the service area. The standard says, in effect, it takes a certain number of people to be able to administer this program on a reasonably economical basis. There's no magic about 100,000. It is a figure that has been fairly widely accepted; even 10 years ago a federal agency studied the national health program and came up with a plan for hospitals throughout the country, and used that figure as the population to support a general hospital. When we get into sparsely populated areas, the 100,000 standard is not followed and size of system is expressed in another way.

Financial Standard

The last standard is annual income. That is Section 27133 (b). It requires an annual income from public sources to be expended for current operating expenditures equivalent to the proceeds of 95 percent of a tax of 10 cents per hundred dollars. This business of a tax floor is awfully difficult. You can't tell where to put it. Frankly, it is put just as low as seems possible for practical purposes. If you have a 10 cent levy, not all of it is always collected every year; that explains the 95 percent of the proceeds of a 10 cent levy. The alternative floor is \$2 per capita, or whichever is lower.

You probably know that in rural counties with large public utility assessed valuations a 10 cent tax for libraries would yield four or five dollars per capita. In general, per capita tax valuations in large California cities are lower than they are in the rural counties. The rural counties are not poor on a per capita basis, but they are poor in the

total available resources. Four dollars per capita for 5,000 people means very little money to spend for a library. Four dollars per capita for 5,000 people is only \$20,000. What can you do with \$20,000 in today's market in the way of employing librarians and buying books? Very little.

Another part of the financial standard is that the total current operating expenditures from local sources shall not be less than the average of that of the immediately preceding two completed fiscal years. In most systems only a slight increase in amount of income will be necessary to meet the standard. Some already meet it on one or the other basis.

Let's take the northeastern group of counties for an example. Lassen, for 1958-1959, this current fiscal year, has \$22,000,000 assessed valuation and 14,000 population. Modoc has about the same, \$23,000,000 with a smaller population, a little over 9,000. Plumas has 12,000 population and \$65,000,000 assessed valuation. Sierra has about \$8,000,000 assessed valuation and 2,000 population. Adding those four valuations together, we get \$118,000,000. There is a very simple way to compute the income equivalent to the proceeds of a 10 cent tax. Ten cents a hundred is the same as a dollar a thousand. All you have to do is to mark off the three right-hand figures and there you have it, \$118,000. But we have to make a 5 percent reduction in that figure. A simple way to get that is to get 10 percent and take half of this figure. To get 10 percent, of course, you just move the decimal over one place to the left. That's \$11,800; half of that is \$5,900, say \$6,000. Subtract the \$6,000 from \$118,000 and we have \$112,000, the approximate equivalent of 95 percent of the proceeds of a tax of 10 cents per \$100. The alternative is income equivalent to \$2 per capita, whichever is less. The 1957 population of the four counties is 37,000. At \$2 per capita this is \$74,000. Since this amount is less than the equivalent of a 9.5-cent tax (\$112,000), the \$74,100 represents the minimum local income that the cooperating libraries in the four counties would need, using 1957 figures, to meet the standard.

Now, let's just run through that once more. It seems to me very simple to do it on a rule of thumb basis as your first check; add together the assessed valuations as assessed for county purposes, use a dollar per thousand as the tax rate (instead of 10 cents per 100) drop the last three figures, and you've got the equivalent of the proceeds of a 10 cent tax. Reduce that by 5 percent and you have one calculation. The other check is the population of the area, using the most recent figure. Today let's agree to use the June 30, 1958, estimates given in the Controller's reports. Take the population and double it, that's all that's required to see what \$2 per capita amounts to. Then use whichever of the two figures is less as the minimum local income needed.

You will find that in Table 60 of the *Report* some of this figuring has been done and the two figures are shown side by side on a per capita basis. But these are not valid any more—obviously the values and populations have changed.

Other Considerations

And, finally, availability of service to all the people in the area is another standard. I want to say just one other thing about the standards, namely that I think the standards are, in general, low. That's my personal feeling. There is a reason for this. We are accustomed to think of standards as something toward which we work over a period of years. That's typical of A. L. A. standards, for example. Most of A. L. A. standards of 1956 have never been met by most public libraries. That is not the point of view of our proposed standards as they are drafted in Assembly Bill No. 1985. They are to be met and, therefore, they are relatively low, it seems to me, in most factual measures.

The phrase or label I think of is "directed energy." This says to me, "let's make up our minds what we're going to do and direct all of our energies to the attainment of these objectives." Let's don't just run a library; let's don't just have "better library service" but let's do *this* and *this* and *this* and *this*. You could even state an objective as specifically as this: we propose to present to every school child in grades 3 to 6 an introduction to the best of children's books. That would be a very specific, factual objective, which would require a specific number of children's librarians to carry out this objective. That is going much further, in terms of a specific objective, than most of us will want to go because most of us are unaccustomed to that kind of specific factual planning. But this afternoon, and every afternoon this week, let's try to be specific!

MINIMUM STANDARDS: OBJECTIVES, MATERIALS SELECTION POLICIES

*Edward A. Wight and
Le Roy Merritt*

One of the best of the early statements of objectives was in A. L. A.'s *Post War Standards* that we have referred to frequently. C. L. A. standards of 1953 and A. L. A. standards of 1956 have examples. These are all broad and, in my opinion, useful primarily as points of departure for the development of more specific standards. The draft of the legislation simply says "adoption of a policy statement by each system and by each member of the system of the objectives of each system and of each constituent member".

Three libraries which plan to form a system may have different local situations and different emphasis. One may have school service, for example, and that certainly would be reflected as one difference in objectives. The extent to which the statements of objectives will be different will depend partly upon differences in program and partly on the methods used to prepare them. A library might attempt to get real community participation in formulating statements of objectives. Here is an opportunity to approach certain individuals and groups in the community with a request for help, suggestions, and criticism of the draft of the statement of objectives. That would be hard work, but it might be a rewarding kind of experience, certainly from some groups. From some you would probably get little help.

When Bertha Hellum presented her draft of a statement of objectives to her County Board of Supervisors, I believe she modified slightly one of the published ones and submitted it to the supervisors. One of the supervisors suggested a change in phrasing that Bertha thought was an improvement over the original statement. I don't know what could happen from going to members of the community and asking for help in formulating a meaningful statement of objectives. But I believe it could be exciting and fruitful. It would be time consuming, of course, but it's one of the kinds of things that might pay considerable dividends in clarifying community concepts of public library service to particular groups.

Obviously, the objectives of the cooperative system are more limited than those of the individual libraries. Let's say it's going to work together on providing reference books, or providing a children's library field worker to coordinate that service. When the members decide what the system is going to do, the statement of objectives for the system is limited to its program.

Le Roy Merritt has done some of this phrasing of book selection policy so I've asked him to talk with us briefly about this next statement in the standards of the adoption of a statement of policy on the selection of material. The principles are the same: the statement on selection of materials can be broad and meaningless, or it can be detailed and specific so that it helps the selector in developing the collection and the public in understanding its standards, and scope.

SELECTION OF MATERIALS POLICY STATEMENTS

Le Roy Merritt

I think the chief virtue of this is that it gives you a different face to look at for a while. I'm sure if I were in Ed's place I'd be looking for a ringer along about now, too. The writing of a selection policy could be done at two levels, a general statement of writing a policy, or one on the very specific work of writing a paragraph of such a policy. I think that in the ten minutes that Ed talked about I'd better work first at the general statement and hope that there will be two minutes at least to give you one or two examples of specific paragraphs.

Preparing a Policy Statement

The writing of a selection policy of any library would start with a meeting of the professional staff to discuss the whole problem of the need for writing a policy, and would go on from there to parcel out the particular areas that each member of the staff is to work on. The smaller the staff, the larger the areas will have to be and in very large libraries there might be committees of the staff to work in each area.

After some weeks, there might be series of staff meetings to discuss and to edit the whole statement so that it meets with the firm approval and assent of the entire staff. At this point, the librarian might be interested in presenting the draft to the library board, city manager, or council, whatever the higher authority is. Again, for discussion, suggestions, possible revisions, additions, deletions, better phrasing, or what not. These suggestions would then go back to the staff for more discussion until staff and higher authority are pretty well agreed. Now, either after this point or while it's going on (desirably while it's going on), the librarian or another qualified member of the staff ought to be presenting this draft policy to a wide variety of civic groups and organizations, the service clubs, the P.T.A., the garden club, the skiing club, any organization willing to put a librarian on a program for a 30- or 40-minute talk. The librarian would take the draft along for distribution and would talk for 15 or 20 minutes along lines somewhat like this: We at the library are writing a selection policy for your public library. We need your help. We need this selection policy to be as broad and representative as it possibly can be. Here is a draft of what the staff has written so far. We want your opinion, your suggestions, your ideas of what ought to be in your public library.

The librarian, in this talk, might go over a few of the points to amplify the policy, to show the kinds of material the statement is concerned with and would conclude by asking for suggestions from the meeting, if there is time then, or suggestions afterward in conversation or suggestions in writing later which would be carefully considered by staff for inclusion in the policy statement. Even if not very much new and important comes out of such meetings, the effort is still worth while in getting community participation in the writing of a selection policy. All good suggestions, new or old, are included in the final statement, which is then the substantial work of practically everybody in town, at least everybody who is organized into some kind of group.

Use of the Policy Statement

The statement would be duplicated and published, perhaps in the local paper, along with a complete list of all the organizations that had participated in writing this statement of selection policy for their public library.

So, fine, the job is done. Also, so what? What do you do with it then? Well, two things. One of these Ed has already suggested to you. This now is a guide for the selection of books with a firm statement of the kinds of materials that belong in and, either by corollary or explicitly stated, the kinds of materials that belong out. The people on your staff will be able to do a much better and much more intelligent job of selecting books for the library. And your collection over the years will be better intrinsically and in much better accord with the demands and needs of your clientele. Now this is really where I ought to stop with this talk, but I've been working with intellectual freedom and censorship too long, and you must forgive me if I make the other point.

It is inevitable that certain questions will be raised from time to time about why certain books are in the library or even why certain books are not there. You might even ask this question of yourself, in terms of: "Now why on earth did I ever buy that?" Well, such questions do arise and when they do, you pick up a handy copy of your selection policy, you turn with your questioner to the relevant paragraph and consider again whether the book in question is in line with policy. If it is, and in practically one hundred percent of the cases it will be, you fight to the end for the place of that book in your library. The policy was created by the people of your town, you can point to the organizations that participated, the book was bought in accordance with that policy, so the book stays.

Now it could happen, and it does occasionally, that the case becomes particularly sticky and becomes a public issue. And you will find then that every organization in town, all of whom have participated in the writing of the policy, are on your side. They agreed that this kind of book belongs there and the issue is resolved. Well, now, it could happen that on the reexamination of a book in light of the policy, you find that the book does not belong, that you had made a mistake in buying it, you admit your mistake, your boner, your goof or whatever, you withdraw the book and presently there is no problem. So whichever way this questioned book falls, belonging in or belonging out, there is a minimum of emotion during the discussion and a minimum of hard feelings afterward. All because you, the librarians, were foresighted enough to write a selection policy.

Examples of Statements

Well, so much for the general statement. I think I have maybe five minutes to give you a little more detail. There haven't been very many selection policies written yet by public librarians in California or in the country as a whole. In the country as a whole, I think I've been able to find some 30 or 40, beginning perhaps with the Enoch Pratt statement of some 10 years ago. Most of the others, if they were not

stolen from Enoch Pratt's statement, are fairly short. In scope, they are very general statements. The librarians have been either not wanting or not willing to make them more specific.

There is at least one public library in California which has done so. Los Angeles County Library has recently published for its own purposes a document called *Services and Book Provision Policies* of the Los Angeles County Library. This contains specific paragraphs on policy in particular fields, covers some 34 pages and this too, as I read it, is still not as specific as I would like to see it. A few examples of what such paragraphs might be like: in biography, for example, and I think this first sentence is a quote from Helen Haines, "A biography is the easiest and the most natural bridge from fiction to fact. So it is that biography is selected which is as readable as good fiction, as reliable as good nonfiction. The library will aim to acquire the readable biographies of historical and contemporary figures of importance and interest. The collection must contain authoritative biographies of the important historical literary and cultural figures of all time, even if some of them do not achieve the criterion of being interesting and readable. Were there no readable biography of Lincoln, the library would have to buy a dull one."

Now you might argue this is in your minds, we do this all the time. This is true. You do, and your collections are remarkably good, with all of this kind of thing being in your minds. I think your collections would be better and your job would be easier if you went through the intellectual exercise of phrasing paragraphs such as these and then having them there to refer to in the process of selection as each entry in PW comes before your eyes.

One other kind of example, this time in the field of hobbies and sports and do-it-yourself, that I've come upon: "The objective in this whole field is to provide books for the creative use of leisure time. Books in this field are tools and must be selected with frank cognizance of their utilitarian values. They must be well written in the sense of providing crystal clear descriptions of procedures that will enable the reader to proceed toward his objective, happily and successfully. The resultant table must not wobble, nor must the novice badminton player have the rules all wrong. In many fields books will need to be at different levels. The beginning wood worker needs something different than the cabinet maker interested in designs for a corner buffet." I think that ideally, and even practically, before selecting books in this field you need to know which particular fields you want to select in. Selection of books must follow and not precede this selection of field. I'll pick a library at random: the Sacramento Public Library might need books on skiing but probably not on curling, books on chess, perhaps not on "Go," books on bridge but who needs a book on bingo?

One more paragraph in a field that all of you must do some work in, the field of Californiana. The library will aim to develop a good basic collection of books in California history, travel, biography, and sociology so that virtually any question of a substantive character may be answered and so that any reader may find something on the topic of his interest. Beyond the basic collection new books will be bought only

if they promise to add to this fund of information or promise to be especially interesting reading. Greater emphasis will be placed on materials concerning the particular region in which the library is located. Such emphasis would not, however, override readability in the purchase of a current book.

Now, please understand: I don't offer these paragraphs as ideal statements for all libraries or even these statements for any library. These are examples that a library could and might like for the development of its collection. And you ought not be trying to find a selection policy that someone else has done. It would be desirable to throw away those you have in your kits and start from scratch on your own. Do this thinking process yourself. Make this selection policy yours, just as the selection afterwards has to be yours.

CENTRALIZED PROCESSING: COSTS AND METHODS

Margaret Klausner

One of the requirements to be met under terms of the proposed State Aid Act for Public Libraries is that libraries participating in a system operation use centralized processing. This is stated simply in the drafted bill as "materials classified, cataloged and prepared centrally."

This requirement arouses a lot of interest in people. Some librarians are eager to learn and to participate in a center; others fear they are going to lose some of their independence if they do so.

I believe that modern librarianship, concerned with making books, information and materials easily available and useful to people is rightly concerned with the problem. A little thought and some knowledge of costs should convince the librarian that the repetitive use of professional skills across the country to classify and catalog the same basic books is an expensive luxury. In today's market of rising demands on library skills, collections, and personnel at an ever increasing cost of materials and labor, such a situation will not long endure.

If librarians cannot find a way to handle these problems, budget officers and administrative analysts will. As an industrial engineer studying operations recently commented to me, "I can't believe that this operation goes on individually in all these libraries. Haven't you people heard of mass production?"

Professional concern with centralized processing centers is relatively new. A search of library literature will show that the term itself is new. In *Library Literature* for June, 1958 the entry "Technical Processing" first appears. The September, 1958 issue has expanded this to "Technical Services, Centralized", an indication of current interest and progress in the field.

Evelyn Day Mullen of the Library Services Branch, Office of Education, defines a centralized processing center as "a single agency which processes materials for a wider group of libraries. This may be, among other types, a library system with its branch or departmental libraries, a central agency such as a state or county library agency, some arrangement among a group of independent library systems whereby they agree to set up and operate such a center cooperatively, or where independent libraries contract to purchase this service from some other established library * * *."¹

It may be that the current operating difficulties of libraries are somewhat responsible for such widespread interest in the Processing Center today. The scarcity of qualified catalogers and the rising costs of operating are but two factors that demand the attention of administrators to the process and the problem.

¹Library Resources and Technical Services, Summer, 1958, page 171.

Let us consider what a processing center can do:

Obtain larger book discounts by quantity purchasing, thus enlarging the participating libraries' budgets and making available more books for public use.

Obtain able catalogers for the process by being able to offer better salaries for the skills needed.

Concentrate expensive catalog tools, at a lower unit cost to each participant.

Generally, provide a better cataloging service at less cost.

Eliminate costly revisions and editing by mass mechanized production. Unify and standardize cataloging rules and practices making catalog use easier for the user.

Free the independent librarian to develop or enrich public services by doing such things as—

Providing better reference service.

Spending more time on book selection and evaluation.

Expanding the local program to provide story hours, develop closer liaison with children in schools, add records or film services, and so on.

Providing in-service training for staff.

Developing a better public relations program.

All this is done with the same staff complement and the knowledge that a good cataloging job will be done in the center and the books that have been selected will arrive ready for use. Book selection in done by the local librarian.

Although the center may issue lists for consideration the individual librarian decides what to add to her collection and supplements the list if she wishes.

Many librarians are unaware of the costs involved in the cataloging process. Since the Stockton Public Library has been experimenting with the extension of its service to Amador County, careful study of the technical processing has been undertaken this past year in order to identify the total procedure in terms of its parts so that a streamlined, economic operation could be assured and an accurate cost be determined for handling it.

A recent time and cost study was made which covered 26 groups of books—adult and juvenile, fiction and non-fiction, new titles and added copies. The results of this study have established for us certain factors which relate to cost:

The most important single factor in establishing low unit costs is to be able to handle multiple copies as a unit. The number of copies per title has more to do with cost per volume than the type of book, i.e. whether it is adult or juvenile, fiction or non-fiction, a new title, an added copy or a new acquisition for branch; cataloging individual volumes is expensive.

Costs must be established on the total variety and volume of work done, since the study shows many variables are involved.

The study covered 26 groups of books, and included 332 adult titles (913 volumes) and 107 juvenile titles (1,017 volumes).

Our established cost (1959) is \$2.12 per unit and includes primary book selection, ordering, classifying, cataloging and processing and includes the cost for plasti-kleer jackets, insurance, retirement and administrative overhead.

This cost is based on a volume of 20,000 books a year. It is our opinion that by further mechanization—for instance using Xerox and a Multilith machine—we can increase production and handle 30,000 units without increasing personnel.

This experience has established for us the need for full consideration and agreement among the libraries concerned in a processing center service for:

Defining the purpose and scope of the center's service.

Coordinating the order routine with the processing activity.

Establishing policies and standards acceptable to the libraries concerned, such as clarifying subject heading procedures, deciding on analytics, and so on.

It cannot be claimed that participation in a processing center will relieve each library of all responsibility for its catalog. Local conditions and events will always need the attention of the local librarian. Coordination of the center's output with the local catalog may be needed at the local level. For example, a local library may wish additional subject entries or more analytics than are supplied. These can be handled locally. What the center can do is to handle the *mass* of material expeditiously at low cost and relieve the local librarian of detail which in turn releases professional time for other activity.

MINIMUM STANDARDS: PERSONNEL

Edward A. Wight

May I start the discussion of standards on personnel with one which isn't there—the certificate for administrative librarian. There was some feeling that this certificate represented an effort to establish a general certificate for head librarian. That was never the intention. The intention was to recognize that most head librarians have not had formal training or experience in planning cooperative activities. Good top-level planning is important for the success of the cooperative system. Requirement of a certificate for one of the head librarians in a cooperative system would also make it necessary to set up some kind of training experience for the people who are to do the planning for coordinative systems. If you've read the last draft of the Bill you'll notice that Section 27127 provides that within two years of the adoption of state aid to a cooperative system, the administrative head of at least one library in the system shall hold the coordinating librarian certificate.

The emphasis is reflected in the current title "coordinating librarian," rather than "administrative librarian." The mechanics of working out the details of cooperation would be part of the knowledge and skill of at least one person in a cooperative library system. The mechanics for awarding the coordinating librarian certificate would be worked out by the present Board of Library Examiners. It is the responsibility of the library schools, C.L.A., and the State Library, to provide any needed opportunities for preparing coordinating librarians. This Workshop is certainly one example.

Work Division and Specialization

Now we can go on to the personnel section of the standards. Section 27132 (a) provides the separation of clerical and professional work. This probably will arouse some discussion. It has been a principle of the California Library Association since 1941, when C.L.A.'s first publication on the separation of professional and clerical activities was published in its *Bulletin* (3:21-27, Sept. 1941). I think we are all agreed upon the principle, but wonder how it can and will be applied. Obviously, the Public Library Aid Board is not going into each library in a system and see whether librarians are charging books and copying catalog cards. Presumably the basic evidence would be in the position classification plan and possibly also reflected in the pay plan.

I urge you in making your position classification plans, and in revising them, to leave out of the "typical tasks" of librarians the kinds of clerical duties that are mentioned in Section 27132; and, of course, where qualified librarians are regularly assigned such tasks, to change these to real professional tasks.

When a management organization goes into a library to do a reclassification of positions, it can only reclassify according to the work assigned and performed. It can't do your work as an administrator,

and change your assignments of duties to staff, or improve methods of work. It cannot change the methods of administering the library and assigning work; this is one of the head librarian's jobs. Consequently, and unfortunately, many of the specifications that have been made as a result of classification surveys have contained mixtures of clerical and professional work and of qualifications. The reclassification survey is not a management study in the sense that it examines work methods and assignments of tasks. It is your job to see that this is done—to segregate work and to install methods of work so that professional librarians do professional work, and simple clerical tasks are assigned to persons in clerical classes of positions.

One of the other standards that will help in this is centralized technical processing. And when we look at such operations as circulation, we will recognize that a great deal of it is simple record keeping. The advising of readers can be conducted effectively by a librarian who is not operating behind the charge desk. The requirement of a full-time professional librarian or the equivalent engaged in professional children's work seems perfectly clear. It does not mean a full-time children's librarian who may be spending part of her time in clerical work but a full-time professional librarian. We still have children's librarians spending much of their time at the charge desk. A few libraries have changed that and have been most rewarded. Many are still not convinced that this is practical. I'm afraid some children's librarians might not know how to use their time if they were relieved from the charge desk, but I believe a good children's librarian can not do a really first-rate professional job in the community if she has to operate the circulation desk. There is, of course, some management skill involved in redesigning a charge desk and reallocation of tasks.

Paragraph (c) specifies "at least one full-time professional librarian, or the equivalent, in administrative and management activities". This should not present any difficulty, it seems to me.

It is important, if we are to establish and maintain professional standards to get the distinctions sharply made between professional and nonprofessional classes of positions. If necessary, get your class specifications changed. But be sure that your practice follows your plan.

Position Classification Plan

The next personnel standard is the position classification plan, referred to in Section 27134 (a) and (b). The standard for the position classification plan requires at least three levels each of professional and of nonprofessional classes of positions. Classes of positions where the incumbents are engaged in carrying out cooperative activities for the system may be counted by each cooperating library in the system. If a system has a senior children's librarian that title is counted as one of the three levels by all of the libraries for which the incumbent does work. If there are two levels of clerk in the centralized technical processing, these titles, if the incumbents are working for each library in the system, are counted in the three required for each individual library.

The position classification plan has to be written down and officially adopted.

Organization Chart

I believe one other personnel point is well illustrated by the organization chart for a small library. (Sample is in kit.) The emphasis there is on few departments. I recommend that to you for study. If, as an outcome of this Workshop, you have an opportunity to change your organization, try to make fewer departments, and group your employees together under two or three strong department heads rather than under a half dozen that include some weak people. It is, I believe, a good organization principle to attempt to have few and strong department heads, and build up their duties and their salaries.

STANDARDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTLETS

Some Problems in Using Them

Margaret Klausner

One of the difficult things the librarian has to determine in developing services in a community is to delineate the needs for branch libraries in terms of land area needed, size of facility, service program, parking needs, volumes to be housed and so on.

All of this is, of course, a part of planning and to be done well should be seen in the framework of the *whole* library plan for service. What I am trying to say is that a branch or community library cannot be well developed unless it is laid out as part of a master plan for library service.

This business of master planning is well known and practiced by our planning boards and departments. If your library is in a city or county where planning departments are operating you are probably familiar with the fact that planners always want standards as a measure or reference in developing the plan.

It is exactly at this point of providing the standard that the librarian has difficulties.

Any librarian who has worked with this problem knows that help from our professional literature is hidden and scattered. Once started on the search for aid the librarian finds himself or herself traveling in circles. After reading reams the librarian finds that the situation is complicated and that finally the search comes back to the local librarian, the local situation, the local community and the local program. There seems to be no cut and dried answer, no positive formula that can be applied. Experience and judgment are the factors that really count.

Part of the trouble is this—what is a branch library? In one community it may be a collection of adult and juvenile books for current, general reading. In another it may be a large, developed collection with extensive reference resources. The population, economic resources and library pattern may have determined which. This latter “branch” tends to lean toward performing as a *central* library. The former is more of a neighborhood service point. Between the neighborhood service, or the bookmobile service, and the complete service of a central facility there is wide diversity of patterns possible.

Both the California and the American Library Associations standards are helpful in developing a plan. However, they do not offer much that is positive in a quantitative way which is what the professional planner, and often the librarian, would like to be able to use.

I have pulled out of these statements some guides which, if seen in one place, rather than as scattered bits, may be of use to the library planner.

In branch library development there are four factors which should be considered: Accessibility, services offered, personnel, physical facilities.

Perhaps the most useful thing I can do is to try to bring together, under these headings, the guides found in our standards statements which are useful in planning.

Accessibility

Here are some of the things the American Library Association standards say:

That there should be a community library easily accessible to every reader and it should connect him with the total resources of his region and state.

That the community library as a unit closest to the reader can be village, town, or small public library, or a branch library or bookmobile.

That the community library should be as easy to reach as a shopping center.

That community libraries and bookmobile stops should be provided at intervals so that every school age child is able to reach the outlet alone.

That the child is taken as the standard in judging distance because if the child can reach the facility alone, presumably most adults can.

The California Library standards do not state where the library unit should be placed in the community.

The 1948 *Post War Standards for Public Libraries*, to which I find myself referring from time to time, say that libraries serving large populations and large areas must make books and service easily accessible through a system of branches. And, that the number, and type and pattern of distribution, will vary with the total population, its density, local geography and so on. It goes on to say that in cities of 100,000 or more, each branch library should serve an area of a mile to a mile and a half, and a minimum population of 25,000 to 55,000. Such branch libraries should be easily accessible, preferably being placed on a main thoroughfare.

From all of this, it is certainly apparent that the librarian is going to have to work out an answer in terms of research, knowledge, and the projection of a pattern of service to meet the situation.

Services Offered

Regarding services, the recent American Library Association standards ask that the community library have sufficient resources to enable it to provide the most frequently requested materials from its collection. And that the library maintain a program of service which locates information, guides reading, organizes and interprets materials, stimulates thinking and aids community enterprise. These services should be available to the public some substantial part of five days a week.

Again, these standards state that materials which furnish information most frequently requested, and personnel who can locate facts and refer inquiries to the central library should be available. Standard reference books should be available as well as materials in such fields as health, family life, child care, public affairs, and on similar topics. Selection of titles of current interest should be provided; also fairy tales, picture books for children, books for young adults, standard favorites for all ages, and popular magazines. Films and recordings should be available on request from the system. Last, but not least, the community library must be able to draw upon larger collections to meet the needs of specialized interests; the community library should be a part of a larger system of libraries.

The California standards are a bit more specific stating that the local unit will have a good collection of printed materials for home use, a limited reference collection and reasonably prompt access to all services of the system. From the book stock immediately at hand, it will provide books of general, current interest for all ages, a substantial stock of standard favorites, basic materials on public affairs, family life, health, and business; popular magazines, basic reference and information tools and materials on topics of major interest to the community served. The entire collection of the library system should be readily available through interlibrary loan. Service should be available at least parts of five days a week.

The 1948 *Post War Standards* are general:

A large (not defined) branch should be open six days a week for a sufficient number of daily hours to meet the needs of the community.

The branch should be well stocked with books selected on the basis of community needs and interests, adequately arranged for educational service, readable rather than scholarly. There should be a strong reference collection with magazines and newspapers.

Then—a quantitative standard is given—15,000 to 20,000 volumes is a minimum.

As can be seen, these statements generally set forth guide lines. The determination of exactly what and how many books to supply the services is left to the professional librarian.

Personnel

Determining the kind, type and number of personnel needed to carry on the branch program as it has been defined is a part of the

branch planning. The American Library Association standards are helpful in that they do say that a community agency should have at least one professional staff member, or in small communities under 5,000, there should be close and regular guidance by professional personnel. In another paragraph they say that community libraries should be in charge of a professional librarian or should be under regular guidance of professional staff members elsewhere in the system who are readily and frequently accessible.

Where sparseness of population and distance make it financially impossible to provide professional personnel, guidance and advice from headquarters staff should be available on call, visits for advisory purposes made frequently and regularly from the center, and specialized personnel such as a children's librarian should maintain a schedule in the local library making professional services available at regular intervals, even though for a short period.

In another paragraph it is stated that one full time equivalent person is needed to serve every 2,500 people in the service area. Although this figure is for the system as a whole, its application to a local situation appears to have validity in practice.

Just for the record, the *Post War Standards* provides a statement that "the most easily applied measure of staff size is that expressed in terms of annual circulation per staff member. The American Library Association proposed a standard of this sort in which the number of volumes circulated per assistant decreases as the population of the city increases. Twenty-five thousand circulation per assistant in places under 10,000 population, 20,000 per assistant in places in which the population range is 10,000-250,000, and 15,000 per assistant in cities of over 250,000 population * * *. These figures are statistical averages * * *."

My comment in relation to all of this is that as librarians and administrators there is a great deal of work yet to be done to clarify and pinpoint personnel needs to work loads. Our experience is that the recent American Library Association figure of one person employed for every 2,500 people served is a good rule of thumb.

Facilities

The physical facilities for library service are related directly to the community to be served and are based usually on the library's program, the population served and a reasonable projection for future growth.

All of the factors outlined previously here are of importance in developing the physical facility—accessibility, services, personnel. The librarian must have accurate knowledge of these if a good physical outlet is provided.

When referring to standards for help or suggestions, again only guide lines will be found. The American Library Association standards, for example, say that separate town or small city libraries, or branches of larger libraries may be housed in rented quarters or in their own buildings. Enough space should be provided for books, readers, activities, exhibits, consultation, work areas and staff. The building should be attractive and well organized.

The California standards are more detailed. The basic unit, described in the statement, should contain not less than 1,400 square feet

and house not less than 7,000 volumes. In cities and areas where larger populations exist the branch will usually contain 3,000 to 8,000 square feet or more.

Contra Costa County Library has produced a useful tabulation of factors for guidance in planning branch library size. These factors are developed from standards and other criteria for services. They are a useful frame of reference for the pre-preliminary development of plans. The chart is included here for reference.

Another point of reference is the plan outline for service and facilities published as "The Sacramento Plan" in *News Notes of California Libraries*, July 1958, page 273. Branch library facilities are typed by population groupings in this study.

From all of this compilation and comment it must be apparent that the librarian concerned with developing service needs to assemble a great deal of information about the community to be served. Before decisions can be made there should be a measuring for size of the proposed service with today's needs and the future projected growth of the service. No hard and fast quantitative standards are at hand for an easy solution but the guide lines found in our published standards are useful and reliable. The professional librarian will add the knowledge, experience, and good judgment needed to translate the idea into reality. Perhaps, with our growing body of experience, we will be able to classify more exactly in the future.

BRANCH BUILDING SIZE CONTRA COSTA COUNTY LIBRARY

	<i>Grade I</i>	<i>Grade II</i>	<i>Grade III</i>
Square feet.....	1,400- 3,800 sq. ft.	4,000- 8,000 sq. ft.	10,000- 14,000 sq. ft.
Population served.....	3,500- 7,500 pop.	7,500- 25,000 pop.	25,000-100,000 pop.
Book capacity.....	7,000-15,000 bks.	15,000- 37,000 bks.	37,000-100,000 bks.
Reader capacity.....	30- 50 seats	50- 75 seats	75- 200 seats
Forum (aud.) room....	seating 60	seating 100	seating 250
Annual circulation (est.).....	35,000-75,000	75,000-350,000	350,000 and more
Staff, full time equiv. 1½ to 3 (incl. 1 prof.)		7 full time (incl. 3 prof.)	Undetermined
Parking facilities.....		40 cars	100 cars
Bookmobile garaging... (depends upon geographical relationship to other branches and population centers)		1 unit	2-3 units
Hours open (per wk.)..	22-40	40-62	62-74

*Tentatively recommended by County Librarian January, 1955
Reaffirmed September, 1957*

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

Dorothy Sinclair

I had planned to cover general background information on contracts and agreements, but in view of our discussions yesterday, it might be well to try to be more specific. Shall we all get out our crystal balls and try to think through together the provisions of the contracts and agreements that will eventually be necessary when we develop our systems and apply for our subventions?

All this, of course, will be pure speculation. There is no Aid Board as yet; there are no regulations. But we have been asked to make suggestions, and we do have two guides to help us. First, there is Assembly Bill No. 1985 itself, which spells out some of the details that must later be followed in the regulations—that is, of course, if it passes and is not amended. And a second guide might be the kind of agreement that the states make with the Federal Government under the Library Services Act, plus the subsidiary agreements the State Library makes with counties under the same act.

As I envision the applications, agreements and contracts, there would be at least two documents and probably three: first, the application which your system submits to the Aid Board for the subvention; second, the agreement among the members of the system itself (which might also be a part of the first document or application), and finally, agreements between the State and each of the system's members.

The Application to the State

The application, if it follows the federal pattern, may be in several parts. In the federal program, there is a rather imposing document known as the State Plan. It is the basic document that assures the Federal Government of a state's financial responsibility, its meeting of various technical qualifications, its legal authority to spend the money as the law requires, and its intentions to do so.

In the case of the Library Services Act, the state submits annually an additional document, called "Conditions for Payment." This is a brief, tabular record of each year's figures, submitted as proof of the fact that the libraries of the state are not spending less, in a given fiscal year, than they spent in the year preceding the passage of the Act. In the case of AB 1985, such an assurance may take the form of evidence of meeting the standards set forth for the systems.

Some such evidence must, of course, be submitted. It might well be offered in some detail in the original application, in briefer tabular form each succeeding year. It may be that the Aid Board will accept as partial evidence the second of our documents, the agreement among the members of the system. In that case, that contract will be an entity in itself and also a part of the application for aid. Regardless of the procedure finally agreed on by the Aid Board, the details of the local agreement if not the agreement itself will almost surely be required.

The System Contract

Let us turn, then, to that second document (which may also be a part of the first)—the contract among the members of the system. I believe that this agreement should begin with a statement of purpose. "We, the undersigned libraries, Library A, Library B, and Library C, in recognition of the importance of the public library as a basic part of our educational system, and in an endeavor to reach the minimum standards for public library service set forth by the American Library Association * * *"—something of this nature should be placed at the very beginning of your agreement. This is your preamble. Keep in mind the fact that the agreement will be approved and probably signed by your Board or other officials; here is your opportunity to call to their attention and present for their approval some of the ideals about libraries that we all believe in.

This statement of purpose is emphatically not just window dressing; it has its real values, over and beyond the important one I just mentioned. In our contracts with the counties under the federal program, we find that we are taking more and more trouble with the statement of purpose that stands at the head of each agreement. These statements have been referred to, when there may be a difference of opinion or a question of emphasis. Be careful, then, in stating the purpose of your system.

Cooperative Activities

The next logical step is the statement of methods by which the system expects to achieve its purpose. This statement must naturally be more specific than the preceding one, but I should like to recommend that you keep it fairly general if you can. You might say, for example, that the system expects to achieve its purpose by the collection and circulation of musical and other recordings, by the employment of a professional show-card painter for the system, by the addition to the system's available personnel of an adult education or another children's librarian. These are specifics, but are still not pinned down too definitely. I should certainly hope you would not be required to state that the system will purchase 372 books on technology, or subscribe to 76 additional magazines at this point, although you may state that the technology collection will be strengthened and the magazines supplemented.

Evidence of Meeting Standards

In this agreement, it is possible under AB 1985 as drafted to include in your plans services that will be paid for by the state subvention. That is, you do not have to be giving them in order to receive the state aid, merely to agree to do so if your application is approved and the aid granted. One requirement must be met, however, prior to the receipt of the money—if you expect to receive the full subvention. That is the financial requirement. Obviously, you cannot use the state aid itself to prove you have met the financial requirements that entitle you to receive it! Under the "gradualism" clause of the Bill, however, you may receive a part of your subvention if your plan shows that you will be meeting all the standards, including the financial one, within a specified time.

As the standards are definite, here your statement must be definite. But it need not be more so than the standards themselves. For example, there is a standard that requires a system to plan to subscribe to 300 periodicals. In your agreement, therefore, you will need to show that your system is indeed planning to do so. But for the purposes of the State, it will probably not be necessary to show just exactly which libraries in the system will add which periodicals, so long as the system meets the standard. There will, of course, have to be agreement among the members of the system, but I would hope that these details need not be a part of the document submitted to the Aid Board.

Here again, experience with contracts under the Library Services Act suggests a pattern. In our first contracts we were too specific. We indicated in contracts exactly how many people should be employed, for example, and at what salaries. Then when there was a vacancy and the need for part-time equivalent help, or a change in salary schedule, we had to go through the tiresome formalities of a contract amendment. Now we state in the contract itself that the personnel shall be employed according to the attached statement, agreed upon by both parties. The "attached statement" is not a part of the contract proper, and can be changed without all the formalities that attend a real amendment. We also are careful to add "or equivalent" to the staffing pattern (for example Clerk II, or equivalent), to cover vacancies, even in the less formal attached document. In the same way, your system can indicate that "In the last fiscal year the contracting libraries subscribed to a total of * * * periodical titles; it is proposed to bring this number up to a minimum of 300 according to the attached plan of shared subscriptions, with certain responsibilities assigned to each library." As we all know, periodicals are unstable. Sometimes they die; sometimes they merge. If your contract states that your system is going to subscribe to a specific periodical which then ceases publication, you have a problem—one that could have been avoided by more careful drafting.

Assignment of State Funds

Next in your agreement or application you will undoubtedly indicate how much State money will be available to the system if it meets standards, and to which libraries this money is to be paid. As we have been discussing them this week, library systems are federations of existing libraries, but have no legal existence—that is, the system itself could not be a party to a contract. (There might be ways in which it could; we'll cover that in a moment.) However, the Bill and the standards make it clear that the subventions are for a system as a whole, not for the individual libraries that make up the system. Furthermore, the money that is earned by the presence of a particular library in the system is *not* necessarily assigned to that library to be used for the whole system.

This is an important point, and one that will perhaps create confusion among officials. Let me therefore illustrate in more detail. Suppose the annual per capita grants of a five-library system come to a total of \$75,000. The population of Library A may earn \$25,000 of that amount; that of Library C only \$10,000. Yet for purposes of the system it is desirable that Library A (let us say because of its central location) increase its periodical subscriptions and its reference collec-

tion for the system as its specific new task; this cost might amount to \$15,000. Library C, on the other hand, is not centrally located but is in an excellent position to assume the centralized processing function. For this purpose, it may need to receive \$35,000 of the system's total income. In other words, the libraries which receive the State money for services to the system do not do so according to any rigid formula, but rather according to the system's own agreement.

When you are indicating to whom each part of the money is paid, here again I would suggest eliminating details that may create problems later. In your appended statement relating to the meeting of the standards you have already indicated which libraries will assume which functions. If you plan to embark on additional services, over and above those in the standards—as many of you no doubt do—a similar statement can be appended. But in the agreement submitted to the State, I hope it may be sufficient to say simply that Library A will receive so much money to carry out its share of the system's program.

Here again I am using the federal program as a guide. Lest you be shocked at this, and assume that the Federal Government is rather casual about its funds, let me assure you that this is not the case. An exact accounting of the money is made, but *after* the fiscal year in which the money is spent. This is of course the only truly exact accounting possible; it seems likely some such accounting will be required by the State also.

I mentioned a while back that there might be ways in which the entire sum of subvention money could be paid to one new entity, the system itself. The simplest way would be that of assigning to one library the distribution of the system's share; this procedure, however, might not be acceptable to local fiscal officers, as the library receiving the entire sum would have to account to the State for its proper expenditure. The other way in which the entire sum could be handed over to the system as a whole would be to give the system a corporate entity. This is possible, under the Joint Exercise of Powers Law, but in many cases it might not be desirable, as it would create another governing body.

The State-System Contract

We come now to the third document, the contract between the members of the system and the State of California. This would probably be a rather short instrument, setting forth the fact that the members of the system agree to meet the standards, and that the libraries agree to receive the money, in certain specified amounts, and to spend it for purposes of the system. Here again the purposes may be indicated in general terms, or they may be simply referred to as "the purposes set forth in the system's application for state funds and approved by the Aid Board."

Payments

If the State Library's contracts with counties under the Library Services Act can be used as a guide, it is probable that the State's money will be paid monthly or quarterly, and in arrears. That is, if payments are quarterly, you would receive your first money at the end of the first quarter. This rule might not apply to the establishment

grants, however. The State would probably also require from each library to which a sum was due a simple statement of this fact—that is, in effect, a bill. Librarians here who are working on projects in the federal program are familiar with this type of simple statement of a payment due. Then before the last payment is made to each library by the State there must be evidence presented to the State that all the money expended under the contract has in fact been spent, and for the purposes agreed on. That is, if your system is receiving \$5000 a month in state aid, the \$5000 due on June 30 would be held up until you could submit a financial statement showing that you had spent or encumbered a total of \$60,000 in State subventions for the fiscal year. In actuality, of course, there would be several statements from the several libraries adding up to a total of \$60,000.

In some of the smaller constituencies, this payment in arrears may create a hardship, but most of the counties, at least, are familiar with the State's way of doing things. We ran into what looked like an impasse recently with one county which declared it had an inflexible rule that it could not spend any money until it was actually in hand; as the State appeared to have an equally inflexible rule that it never makes payments in advance, but always in arrears, things looked dark. However, the details were worked out to the satisfaction of all.

This, I am sure, will be the case with all of your systems when the time comes. The details may be a little complex, the red tape a bright crimson, the paper-work a little frustrating. These things will probably be true even if, as may easily happen, the final regulations adopted by the Aid Board bear no faintest resemblance to the crystal-ball outline I have been imagining. Your position will be like ours three and a half years ago when we entered blithely into the federal program. You can take comfort from the fact that we have survived, that we have been able to do practically everything we really wanted to do—and above all, that we are now old hands at the contract business in the State Library's Field Office, who will be glad to help you all with your own contracts and agreements when you are ready to write the first
“Whereas. * * *

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

(A discussion period followed each talk, and many talks were interrupted from time to time by questions. As a verbal transcript of these question periods makes difficult reading, the following list of questions and answers is printed, and attempts to include the most frequently asked questions, along with summaries of the replies.)

Question: *How will the State decide whether it approves a library's statement of objectives or book selection policy?*

Answer: The exact procedures will have to be worked out by the Aid Board, which, according to the Bill, will include one person from the State Department of Education, one from the State Department of Finance, and the State Librarian. However, it cannot be too strongly stated that there is no intention that this board shall approve or disapprove the *contents* of a statement of library objectives, or a book selection policy. The documents are included in the standards because it is felt that a library needs to think through its objectives and policies; it is asked to submit them to the Aid Board as evidence that it has done so. The Aid Board notes the existence of such statements of objectives and policy, but does not accept or reject the application on the basis of their contents.

Question: *Do the standards concerning a classification plan refer to the whole system or the individual library?*

Answer: They refer to the individual libraries of a system. Each library must list three professional and three nonprofessional grades, at least. However, each library in a system can list the grades that represent services received from the system. For example, if Library A has two professional grades only, but is receiving service from a processing center, located in Library B, serving the whole system, and employing a Librarian II, the grade of Librarian II—if it is not duplicated in the library's own classification plan—can provide the third professional grade.

Question: *Is it necessary for the libraries constituting a system to meet all the standards before they apply for their State Aid, or can they plan to use the State money to meet some of the standards?*

Answer: The plan submitted with the application may indicate that the library system will meet the standards in the fiscal year for which the State Aid is requested, with the understanding that the State Aid money will be used to permit this. One standard, however, the financial one, must be met before the application is approved. There are two ways of meeting the financial standard—it can be met immediately, with the result that an approved plan will earn all the State Aid to which a system is entitled. Or it can be met partially, and filed with a statement of the way in which the system expects to meet the financial standard within four years. In this case, the system will receive only a fractional grant until it qualifies fully.

Question: *Will the money be paid to the system or the individual libraries?*

Answer: The money will be for the system. It need not, probably should not, be divided among the libraries in the same proportion as their population or financial support made the system eligible for the grant. As a practical matter, the money must be given to a responsible legal entity. A system may become such an entity, and in that case, could receive and handle all the money. It is likely that most systems, however, will not work in this way—therefore the money must be assigned to the member libraries, for the services each will render to the system as a whole—and not, necessarily on an equal or proportional basis. Keep in mind that the money is for everybody, and that it does not matter a great deal, necessarily, which libraries receive it and perform the various services.

Question: *May federal funds be counted as income to qualify for State Aid? May the value of certain free services given to the library by its jurisdiction be counted—e.g., free use of a county building given to a county library?*

Answer: This cannot be answered with certainty, as such questions will have to be decided by the Aid Board. However, as the Bill is written, it would seem that federal money would count, as it is public money. By the same token, services paid for with federal money, such as a library's share of the State Library Processing Center operation, might well count. A fair estimate of the rental value of a county-owned building might also be accepted. But it is important to remember two things. First, that if a library uses the federal money or the estimated value of federally-supported services to enable it to qualify for the State Aid, it will have to plan to bring its own income up to the qualifying mark before the federal demonstration is over. Otherwise, the library will fail to be eligible for further State Aid. And second, it will defeat the purpose of the financial part of the Bill if librarians have to resort to too many obvious makeshifts and contortions to qualify. The purpose of this part of the Bill is to assure the State of a reasonable effort on the part of the locality, financially speaking, before the State is asked to help. It is therefore right that the locality should make some such effort, if it has failed to do so, sufficiently, in the past. One value of this standard is that it offers an incentive to localities to make such an effort.

A SUMMARY OF THE SUMMARIES

Throughout the Workshop week, members met in the afternoons in teams, working together on details of their own embryonic systems. At least one contract was drafted, and one four-county system may have had its beginning during these exciting and fruitful afternoons. At the final general session, each team reported on its progress. Because many of the reports were of dreams that might fade away if examined too closely at too early a stage, we are appending only a summary of the types of cooperation each team listed. These are cold, rather formal lists—perhaps even dull ones to the casual reader. Certainly there is, inevitably, repetition. But to those who were present, there was no more exciting time at the Workshop than the morning and early afternoon when team after team enthusiastically reported its Big Plans. Here, stripped of the excitement and the drama, are the bare bones of the reports:¹

Team A: (Two City Librarians; one County Librarian)

Centralized processing now in existence to add two more libraries
 Free service in exchange for processing
 Contracts now being prepared
 Staff from one library to be employed by another
 Change in location of central processing
 Future additions of other libraries to processing center
 Cooperative purchasing of supplies
 Cooperative book purchases
 Book and periodical specialization
 Union lists of reference and periodical holdings (in progress)
 Joint programming of children's work under one coordinator
 Cooperative display work
 Centralizing interlibrary loans for whole system
 Delivery service
 Direct communication among libraries
 Centralized filer for system
 Single borrowers card

Team B: (One City-County Librarian; two County Librarians)

Hopes to set up processing center
 Hopes to add one or two county libraries to proposed cooperative system

Team C: (Two County Librarians; one City Librarian; two other Staff-Members)

Contract between one county and city
 Higher financial support for one county, to qualify
 Sharing of personnel
 Reciprocal borrowing without restriction

¹Two reports, given impromptu at an unscheduled meeting, were not recorded and are therefore not included here.

Joint evaluation of children's books by two children's librarians
Sharing of children's collection
Union catalog of children's films
Cooperative purchase of additional children's films
Distribution of selected and annotated lists of holdings among libraries including all outlets.
Direct borrowing of books on lists without going through headquarters
Weekly delivery and exchange service between libraries

Team D: (One County Librarian; two City Librarians)

County library to improve service to level of cooperating cities
Use of county bookmobiles in city fringes
Distribution of carbons of important letters among cooperating libraries
Distribution of all book lists and bibliographies among all libraries
Coordination of book selection
Coordination of reference service
Telephone communication
Exploration of teletype and micro-wave
Exploration of periodical-list cooperation
System-wide film circuit?
Explore coordinated public relations

Team E: (Three Counties; represented by one Librarian)

Already has centralized processing done outside area for all but one library
Has coordinated book selection for all but one library
Greater number of book titles
Larger reference collection
More periodical titles

Team F: (Seven City Librarians; four County Librarians; one other Staff-Member)

Includes four counties, with a number of city libraries
Stronger interloans
Faster reciprocal borrowing and returning
Local film circuit for the system, or a film collection
Centralized selection, ordering, processing
Rapid communication—teletype or micro-wave (to avoid expense of a union catalog)
Rapid delivery service—twice weekly service at least
Children's service coordinator
Travelling collection
Travelling displays
Coordinated public relations
Subject specialization among libraries, with subject specialists on staff
Processing center
Regional storehouse for little-used materials
Planning of new buildings with system in mind
Contract with some strong research library in the area
Planned meeting on cooperation in magazine holdings

Team G: (Two County Librarians; three City Librarians)

Extend children's services
Coordinated public relations and publicity
Coordinated reference service
Coordinated adult education
Service to young people

Team H: (Two City Librarians; two County Librarians)

Hope to qualify later by expanding system and adding to budgets
Jointly operated bookmobile
Jointly building up book collections, especially reference
Film service, system-wide

Team I: (Four City Librarians; one County Librarian)

Already has union list of reference holdings, and of periodical holdings
Revision of existing plan for centralized processing (deadline 1960)
Expansion of subject specialization undertaken 3 years ago on a limited basis
Agreement on acquisition by individual libraries of periodical indexes and subscriptions to periodicals indexed
Courtesy cards, pending full reciprocal borrowing privileges
Improved interlibrary communications system
Continue in-service training program already in existence
In the future, a union author catalog to be housed in the processing center
Future gift and last copy depository
Future system-wide coordinators of young adult service, adult education, audio-visual service; public relations.

RESPONSIBILITIES FOR LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT IN CALIFORNIA

Carma R. Zimmerman

You have labored here for six days. I hope that on the seventh day you can rest. Although no one planned to create a world in these six days, it is true that you have taken at least the first steps toward the creation of a new world of library service in many local areas of California. There is evidence that you have enjoyed the arguments and discussion. The words, "agreement," "disagreement," and "compromise" have been heard often in these halls during the week. Two ministers given to arguing about their respective faiths were in a heated discussion. "That is all right," said one calmly, "We will just agree to disagree. After all, we are both doing the Lord's work—you in your way, and I in His." You have hammered out your initial plans for local library systems, and can continue to work out agreements—in your own ways.

The beginnings made here can go forward without respect to passage or nonpassage of the state aid bill now before the Legislature. The experience of other states tells us that such aid will be needed before strong local library systems can give good library service in every community throughout the State. But no one could argue against each locality making its strongest possible local effort before asking for state financial grants. And almost every community could and should make a greater local effort for good library service. There are many things two or more localities can do together toward strong local library systems, on their own resources, and your plans take account of this fact.

At the beginning of the week I predicted this would be the most significant Workshop the State Library has held since the one in 1953 when the minimum Standards for Public Library Service in California were developed and later adopted by the California Library Association. Your work this week has borne out that prediction.

We California librarians have been proud of those minimum standards these six years. They were the real foundations for the minimum public library standards later expanded and adopted by the American Library Association. They gave us an underpinning for what we have done since in attempting to evaluate our own library service. But we have made comparatively little progress in developing the systems which are the underlying concept both of the California and American public library minimum standards. From both a quantitative and a qualitative point of view, the progress is slow. The availability of even a small amount of federal funds for public libraries has shown their tremendously stimulating effect on local efforts and local library improvement. Without such stimulus, it is hard to make a concept of minimum standards into a concrete reality.

Now, many events which reach back farther than any of us can realize are coming together to form a stream, a body of knowledge, and a pattern for future planning and action. We have desperately needed the research which has recently been done by the California Public

Library Commission through its research staff. This research is now providing a great body of facts, in an orderly, related, and reasoned way, on which conclusions, recommendations and action can be based with confidence. No longer is it necessary to depend so much on opinion, feelings, impressions, and wishful thinking as library service has in the past. We are beginning to realize that we have been wrong when we have said, "Library service is so intangible that it cannot be measured like many other public services." (It is only the *effects* of library service that are still intangible.) Books, magazines, librarians, bookmobiles, library buildings and a hundred other things that make up a library and its service are not intangible. They can be seen and touched, counted, measured, and expressed in quantitative terms. We owe much gratitude to Dr. Edward Wight for giving us his orderly, factual research findings on which to base plans for future action, and on which to go forward.

It took several years for California librarians to obtain the funds that supported this research. It will take some more years—no one knows how many, and the task will never be done completely, for the need will grow—to obtain the funds that will implement the findings. Meanwhile, conditions will continue to change, and the population will continue to grow, just as they have been doing, at breakneck rate, in California. It is as trite as can be to say it, but we shall have to run very hard, even to stay in the same place. And the "same place" is not good enough for the people of California. We must move ahead just as rapidly as we can.

Working together here this week, we have caught glimpses of what our libraries should and could be. The "free wheeling" session at the beginning freed us to envision what library service could and should be like in California. You have since that day begun to lay the foundations. No matter what happens to present plans, and they will necessarily change, we must regard set-backs as only temporary, and keep at the job until that vision is realized.

We at the California State Library want to help in whatever ways we can to achieve the best in library service throughout the State. We, in turn, need your help in improving our own services to you and the State Government. Our functions as a State Library are tied closely to yours. Together, we are the public library system of California, and we must meet the library needs of the people of California. Only together can we meet the full range of those needs in the most effective and economical way. Only with your knowing our needs, and your support, can we grow and perform the services which are the State Library's responsibility.

We are grateful for this opportunity to have you observe the State Library closely these six days, and to communicate with you at close range. I want to thank all of you for coming from such great distances from all over the State. Our deep appreciation to Harold Hacker for coming from New York State to show us that what we are attempting is not impossible. We are grateful for the inspired leadership of our Workshop Directors, Margaret Klausner and Dr. Edward Wight, and to the many members of our own State Library staff for the countless things they have done to make our days together successful.

WORKSHOP PARTICIPANTS

Florence Biller	Lassen and Plumas Counties
Edna Bovett	Petaluma
Barbara Boyd	State Library
Mrs. Pauline Coleman	San Mateo (city)
Jane Cotton	Placer County
Mrs. Phyllis Dalton	State Library
Mrs. Dorothy Donahoe	Napa County
Mrs. Vivian Douglas	Yolo County
Dorothy Drake	Sacramento (city)
Elizabeth Eubank	Willows
George F. Farrier	Santa Clara County
Edith Gantt	El Dorado County
Grace Gilman	Shasta County
Harold S. Hacker	Rochester-Monroe County, N. Y.
Carl Hamilton	Stanislaus County
Mrs. Priscilla Harris	Lincoln
Mrs. Ella Hendricks	Red Bluff
Arlene Hope	State Library
M. Virginia Hughes	State Library
Lauretta Hussar	South San Francisco
Mrs. Alice Ickes	Roseville
Virginia Keating	Marin County
Margaret Klausner	Stockton-San Joaquin County
Frances Klune	Santa Clara (city)
Mrs. Lois Koolwyk	Monterey County
George P. Lechich	Burlingame
Esther Mardon	Shasta County
Marian R. Marvin	Ukiah
Alice Mathisen	Tehama County
LeNoir Miller	Benicia
Douglas Mills	State Library
Beulah Mumm	State Library
Frances Murphy	Sonoma County
Thelma Neaville	Marysville
Lillian Nisbet	Tehama County
Mrs. Geraldine L. Nurney	San Jose
Melvin Oathout	State Library
Thelma Passo	San Bruno
Mrs. Ella Pimentel	Napa (city)
Robert Ragsdale	Solano County
Virginia Ross	San Mateo County
Harry Rowe	Fullerton
Howard M. Rowe	San Bernardino (city)
Mrs. Irminna Rudge	Sutter County
David Sabsay	Santa Rosa
Howard Samuelson	Santa Ana
Viola Sears	Vallejo
Dorothy Sinclair	State Library
Ethel Solliday	Monterey (city)
Mrs. Dorothy Thomas	Mill Valley
Margaret W. Thompson	State Library
Mrs. Ruth Thornburg	Carmel
Dorothy Traver	San Bernardino County
Agnes M. Walsh	Vallejo
Evanne Wheeler	Amador County
Edward A. Wight	University of California; Public Library Commission
Mrs. Carma R. Zimmerman	State Library

LIBRARY COOPERATION

A supplement to a Bibliographical Essay prepared by John Rather¹ listing material appearing since October 1955.

Cooperative Acquisitions

Dawson, John Minto. The Acquisitions and Cataloging of Research Libraries: A Study of the Possibilities of Centralized Processing. *Library Quarterly*, v.27, no.1, January, 1957. p.1-22.

Hunt, K. G. *Subject Specialization and Co-operative Book Purchase in the Libraries of Great Britain*. London. The Library Association, 1955. (Library Association pamphlet no. 12) 32 p.

Matthews, Sidney E. Multiple Order Form Slips. *Library Journal*, v.82, no.5, March 1, 1957. p.635-638.

The Nature and Development of the Library Collection with Special Reference to the Small and Medium-sized Public Library. Papers presented at an Institute conducted by the University of Illinois Library School, November 11-14, 1956. Champaign, Illinois, 1957. 139 p. (Allerton Park Institute no. 3)

Smith, T. E. The Business End of Book Selection. *Library Review*, no.121, Spring 1957. p.26-31.

Centralized Cataloging

Dennis, Willard K. Too Soon Oldt and Too Late Schmardt. *Oklahoma Librarian*, v.9, no.1, January 1959. p.4-5, 16-17.

Mahoney, Orcena. An Experiment in Cooperative Processing. *A.L.A. Bulletin*, v.52, no.2, February 1958. p.127.

Moss, Margaret. A Smoothly Functioning Central Department. *Library Journal*, v.82, no.4, February 15, 1957. p.565-568.

Cooperation

Contracts and Agreements for Public Library Service. *The PLD Reporter No. 6*, 1958. 49 p.

Cooperative Practices Among Public Libraries. *The PLD Reporter No. 5*, November 1956. 70 p.

Esterquest, Ralph T., ed. Building Library Resources Through Cooperation. *Library Trends*, v.6, no.3, (entire issue) January 1958.

Library Extension

Strouse, Dorothy. The Administrator Looks at Bookmobile Service. *A.L.A. Bulletin*, v.52, no.1, January 1958. p.16-22.

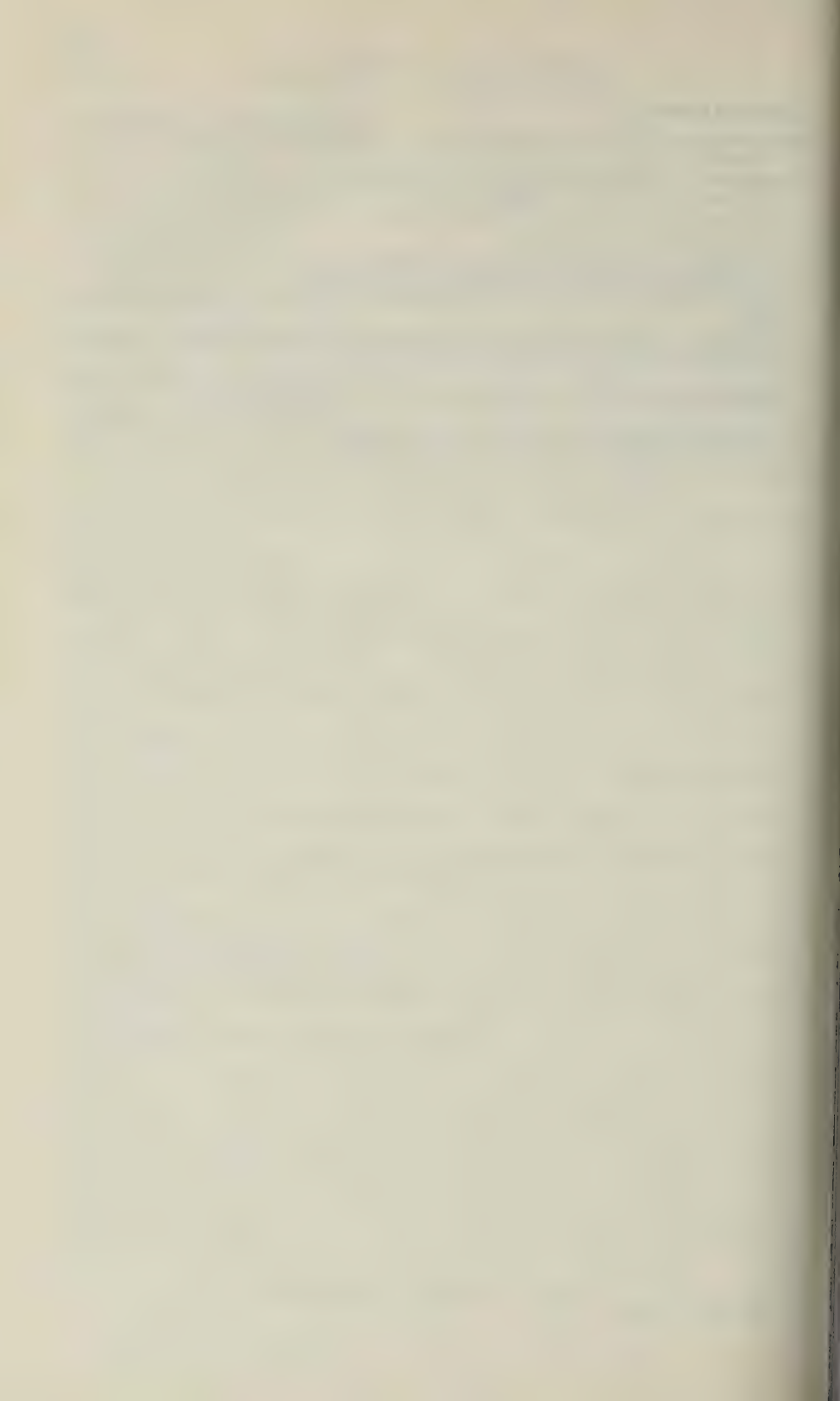
Uridge, Margaret D. Interlibrary Lending and Similar Extension Services. *Library Trends*, v.6, no.1, July 1957. p.66-86.

¹ *California Librarian*. October, 1955. p. 299-310.

Regional Libraries

- Rautenstrauch, Walter and Raymond Villers. *How to Introduce Budgetary Control*. (Chapter 14 of their *Budgetary Control*, New York, 1950. p.249-264.)
- Seeley, Mary Louise. The Problems of a Large System. *Library Journal*, v.82, no.4, February 15, 1957. p.569-571.
- Smith, Hannis S. Organizing a Library System. *Minnesota Libraries*, v.18, no.11, September 1957. p.[339]-344.
- Smith, Hannis S. and Emily L. Mayne. Planning for Library Development. *Minnesota Libraries*, v.18, no.11, September 1957. p.[327]-338.
- Stebbins, Kathleen B. *Personnel Administration in Libraries*. New York, 1958. 304 p.
- Wand, M. W. References and Information Services in County Libraries. *Librarian and Book World*, v.45, no.5, May-June 1956. p.94-97.
- Wayne County Public Library Board. *Local Communities and the Wayne County Public Library Board*. Wayne County, Michigan. May 1958. 18 p.
- Whitehorn, Catharine and M. Bernice Wiese. Central Systems in Operation. *Library Journal*, v.82, no.4, February 15, 1957. p.562-565.

O



News Notes

California Libraries

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
New Library Services in California Resulting From Federal Library Services Act of 1956. Carma R. Zimmerman	299
1959 Legislation Affecting California Libraries. Mary K. Sanders	304
Evolution of the Legislative Reference Library in California. John A. Sigel	311
Processing Center Librarians' Workshop	316
Library Service for Colusa County. Milton Farrell	324
The Functions and Services of the Circulation Desk. Catherine R. Gordon	329

Fall, 1959

CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY STAFF

- Mrs. Carma R. Zimmerman,
State Librarian
- Mrs. Phyllis I. Dalton,
Assistant State Librarian
- Dorothy Sinclair, *Principal Librarian, Field Services*
- Arlene Hope, *Library Consultant*
- M. Virginia Hughes,
Library Consultant
- Mrs. Alice F. Reilly,
Library Consultant
- Mrs. Margaret Luedeke,
Library Consultant
- Douglas Mills, *Cataloger, Processing Center*
- Beulah Mumm, *Principal Librarian, Reader Services*
- Richard H. Dillon,
Sutro Library
- Mrs. Alicia M. Hook,
Prints and Exhibits Unit
- Constance E. Lee,
Reference Section
- Allan R. Ottley,
California Section
- Mary K. Sanders,
Law Section
- Mary E. Schell,
Government Publications Section
- John A. Sigel,
Administrative Legislative Reference
- Martin E. Thomas,
Circulation Unit
- Melvin C. Oathout,
Principal Librarian, Technical Services
- Mrs. Elizabeth Bruno,
Union Catalog Unit
- Edith A. Irwin,
Periodicals Section
- Margaret E. Preston,
Order Section
- Mrs. Virginia S. Simpson,
Books for the Blind Section
- Olive Swain,
Catalog Section
- Mrs. Lulu W. Thomsen,
Book Repair Section
- Harlo Whipple, *Property and Shipping Section*

EDITOR: Mrs. Jeanette G. Kraayenbrink
California State Library,
P. O. Box 2037
Sacramento 9.

Issued quarterly in the interest of the libraries of the State by the California State Library.

Entered as second-class matter December 1913, at the post office at Sacramento, California, under the act of August 24, 1912.

Accepted for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, auth. August 27, 1918.

news notes of california libraries

Vol. 54, No. 4, Fall, 1959

CONTENTS

	Page
New Library Services in California. Carma R. Zimmerman	299
1959 Legislation Affecting California Libraries. Mary K. Sanders.....	304
The Slide Collection of the California State Library. Arlene Hope.....	310
Evolution of the Legislative Reference Library in California. John A. Sigel.....	311
Problems of the Aging; a selected list.....	315
Processing Center Librarians' Workshop.	
How PLAANC Meetings Have Covered Subjects for Book Selection. Thelma Neaville	316
How a Book Selection Meeting Works. Dorothy M. Thomas.....	318
How and Where Can Processing Center Librarians Have Book Selection Meetings? Esther Mardon	319
Planned Weeding, Replacement and Collection Building. Dorothy Sinclair.....	321
Library Service for Colusa County. Milton Farrell	324
The Functions and Services of the Circulation Desk. Catherine R. Gordon.....	329
Foreign Language Books.....	333



printed in CALIFORNIA STATE PRINTING OFFICE

NEW LIBRARY SERVICES IN CALIFORNIA

RESULTING FROM FEDERAL LIBRARY SERVICES ACT OF 1956

*Carma R. Zimmerman **

Before telling of the different federal programs now going on, I should like to speak briefly of some of the problems and future plans of the State Library, as they relate to the statewide library program. As I reported to you last year, we have a serious problem in performing our supplementary book function, because the State Library is still able to purchase only one copy of most books, and has funds for adding only about 5,000 new titles and editions annually. We are acutely aware that this is inadequate for the demands of local libraries and state employees for the kinds of books which it is the State Library's function to supply. Although we asked for a 32% increase in the State Library book budget for the coming fiscal year, due to the general shortage of state funds, it appears that only an 11% increase will be granted, enough only to compensate for price increases of books since last year.

I continue to report this crisis in book funds to you because of a very deep concern over the dwindling book resources available to all the people of California. The current issue of *ALA BULLETIN* comments editorially on the emphasis which the Wight Report places on the importance of good book collections in all California libraries. In my opinion, this is a very proper emphasis on our stock in trade, our primary reasons for having libraries. While we have all been coping with the many other library problems caused primarily by increasing costs and staff shortages, our budgets for book collections have generally, with few exceptions, failed to increase sufficiently. This at a time of explosive population increases has done serious, perhaps irreparable damage to the quality of the services of each of our individual libraries and to the richness and range of our total book resources on which we draw through interlibrary loan.

The Wight Report indicates a large portion of the books published yearly may not be available in any California library. Among our more than 15 million California residents, there are many who are not going to be able to have the books they need if we cannot keep up our book resources. Those who have a need for books, whether realized or not, will continue an apathetic attitude toward books and less than lukewarm support of libraries. I believe it is a time of crisis in our book resources, and that we should together devise a concerted attack on the problem just as quickly as possible.

* Talk given by Mrs. Carma R. Zimmerman, State Librarian, at April 4, 1959, meeting of Yosemite District, California Library Association, College of the Sequoias, Visalia.

The shortage of librarians, of course, is another staggering problem, very damaging to library services generally along with its dangers of lowered professional standards. But there is not time to discuss that enormous problem in the few minutes we have this morning. Its overriding importance demands the most serious professional attention.

I should like now to give you a brief progress report on the several local library services that have been added to existing library services as the result of the federal Library Services Act funds. I should like to emphasize that this program is only one of many services of the staff of the State Library. The federal program merely accelerates to a considerable degree the long-existent field program of extending and improving library services in the state, one of the most firmly established and traditional of all programs of state libraries throughout the United States. Because as far as we now know, the federal program is of only five years' duration, it seems to us that we owe you rather frequent progress reports, and the opportunity for you to react to what we are doing, and, if you wish, make suggestions for improvements, additions, and changes in the program.

California has received a total of \$384,000 in federal funds for the whole three years since 1956: \$40,000 the first year; \$158,000 the second year; and in the third, this current year, \$186,000. This totals about 24 cents per California resident for the entire three years, or 8 cents per year per capita. We hope that in the next two fiscal years we can receive the full amount authorized originally under the law, or \$239,000 per year.*

I will report the new services in the order in which they were and are being started, and point out on the map the areas where the services are. First, there was the Bookmobile Program in Butte County, with a large, new bookmobile and over \$50,000 worth of new books, records and films, bringing service to the remote rural areas of Butte County in north central California. It was so successfully directed by Virginia Hughes, in cooperation with the Butte County Librarian, Mrs. Lucille Metzger and her staff, that after only six months of demonstration, the Butte County Supervisors voted unanimously to take over the full support, local administration and control of the service. We have a film of the Butte County bookmobile service which some of you may have seen. That film has caused other areas to want similar service. Do read, also, Virginia Hughes' article in the May, 1959 *WILSON BULLETIN* about the Butte County Library Bookmobile.

Next, the Amador-County-Stockton-San Joaquin County joint library service. Here there has been a revitalization of service in a relatively poor mountain county, by joining forces with a relatively richer valley county. The benefits are not only to the mountain county, but it is making possible a more efficient central processing of books for both, which may in turn do the processing for two other adjacent counties. The Amador-Stockton contract for co-operative service has been used as a model in other areas and for discussion in still other areas. The successful experience of both partners to the contract is helpful in reassuring both sides of other projected partnerships.

Third, in the rural areas of Santa Barbara County, there has been an enrichment and improvement of reference services, with enlarged

* This amount has been granted for the fiscal year 1959/60.

book collection and the use of radio and television programs for letting residents know of the new services available.

Next, a Processing Center was established at the State Library for 16 city and county libraries in 11 northern counties, extending from the Oregon border to the northern border of Kern County. Many of the problems in developing this service have been worked out and others are yet to be worked out. However, the Center is proving a very valuable demonstration in that it shows clearly that libraries *can* have their books processed by efficient mechanical methods over 200 miles away, while at the same time they retain full and complete local control over the selection of materials. Since almost everybody else in the county has simply *talked* about central processing for separate, independent libraries before this Center was started, we feel it is very valuable to have been able to plunge in and learn what the actual problems are. We are continuing to learn how to solve the problems found.

Fifth, the administration of a tri-county library service has been unified, with one well-qualified professional, certificated county librarian for Lassen, Plumas, and Sierra Counties. All these counties had tried and found it impossible individually to obtain even one professional librarian for themselves. A report of their success will be on the program of the annual California County Supervisors Association convention this fall at the request of the President of that Association, who is the Chairman of the Plumas County Board of Supervisors, Mr. Clare Donnenwirth.

Sixth, we have purchased a small exhibit bookmobile to lend to localities to help them to decide whether they wish to buy and use a bookmobile of their own. A good stock of typical books was also purchased. We have also had the services of another full-time Library Consultant on federal funds, to work generally with rural areas. She and the bookmobile are now "booked" at practically every county fair in California for the rest of the year.

Seventh, a new bookmobile program and possible development of a strong regional service in the northern part of San Diego County is just beginning, centered at Vista, and under the direction of Virginia Hughes.

Eighth, we are considering the establishment and investigating all the details of a possible scholarship program if we should receive the full appropriation from Congress.

Ninth is the Lower San Joaquin Valley Reference Service requested by the libraries of the Lower Valley. It is being planned to serve six counties: Merced; Mariposa; Madera; Fresno; Kings; and Tulare Counties. It may also serve any city libraries serving populations of less than 10,000, if they wish, as they are eligible without cost. Those city libraries of over 10,000 population may share in the service by paying a small pro rata share. It is planned to be centered at Fresno County Library in its big and beautiful new central library building dedicated on the opening day of National Library Week, April 12. It will have close and rapid communication throughout the six counties, through greatly increased use of long distance telephone to get the answers to reference questions. There will be enriched book collections, especially the reference types of books, and a really professional public relations program to make the services known, three professional li-

brarians and three clerical assistants. Teletype is also talked about, and we all hope for the day when libraries may get special telephone rates for telephone reference work just as we get educational rates for books being mailed. We plan to have a Verifax machine to strike off quick copies of needed information. We are now using such a machine in our new Legislative Reference Library in the Capitol building, and find it an excellent means of speeding up and improving reference and research service. We also will have in-service training programs throughout the six counties.

This, then, is the program in California of the Library Services Act at mid-point. Two and one-half years of the 5-years effective period of the Act have gone by. Our activities, expressed in broad, general terms, have been: developing plans and getting approval of those plans by the localities, the state and the federal governments; amending those plans as new opportunities arise to take advantage of new developments of importance; getting the plans and programs onto a service basis; finding librarians and staffs for each of the services. We have been fortunate to be able to attract top notch, excellent people to each of our programs.

Some of the services have already been turned over to the localities for local administration and financing, and others will be up soon for final decision. The Processing Center will continue, with probable changes, until the end of the federal funds.

In-service training has been built into each one of the programs, and all local existing training programs are being taken advantage of. We have had one workshop at Sacramento for everyone working on the federally supported services, and two or three institute-type meetings for all the libraries participating in the Processing Center.

Evaluation of the programs and services is not yet fully possible, since we are still too close to the actual activity of the program. California has taken its responsibilities very seriously, and has in all cases worked very hard to reach *toward* minimum library standards if not actually to *reach* them.

We have tried to balance the services geographically—north, south, and center. We have tried to balance need of the area for the service against the area's ability to carry on after federal funds are over. This has been very difficult. Each separate program has been carefully tailored to fit the needs and financial abilities of each area. We try also to meet the unique problems of California, those problems of great distance, expanding populations and special city-county relationships.

We have learned how very helpful and stimulating to stronger local effort even a small amount of outside money is. Remember, this is all being done on 8 cents of outside money per year apiece. And we believe that we can be sure that each locality that has participated could honestly say that there has been no federal or state domination of localities.

The program as a whole is releasing the most exciting possibilities, demonstrated at the State Library Workshop on Library Systems in March, where about fifty local librarians showed what unlimited creative thinking and planning librarians can do when they do it cooperatively.

Another fact is clear to us. The Library Services Act is by law for rural areas only, while many of California's library problems are metropolitan, and are caused or intensified by our great population growth.

It has been difficult for us to plan in the best way, having to leave out urban, over 10,000 population areas. For California, an aid program that does not discriminate between urban and rural areas would be much more realistic, workable, and beneficial.

We have merely scratched the surface. We have received many more applications for much more money than will ever be available from the present Library Services Act. More can be done, of course, if the full appropriation is ever received.

We believe there is real value in having diversified programs to match our greatly diversified state—reaching for good minimum service standards, *without standardization*.

It is also clear that the federal funds, though small, are a catalytic agent that releases librarians from pessimistic, routine thinking, and stimulates them to dream and then put foundations under their dreams of modernizing their services. The funds have enabled us in several places to jump the gap from the service patterns of the 1920's and 1930's to a more modern, serviceable, and attractive program for the 1960's.

What it really boils down to is that the new programs are giving all of us who share in the work a chance to tool up and modernize quickly, to enable libraries more successfully to keep pace with population growth and community needs—a real shot in the arm for libraries to do the kinds of jobs that we should be doing.

“What is the difference between results and consequences?” a teacher asked her class. Little Jackie answered, “Results are what you expect. Consequences are what you get.” We are getting both results and consequences, as everyone does in most of life's ventures. And it is a real venture in practical, down-to-earth co-operation, about which we have talked so long, a wonderful and exciting experience, as well as hard work for all who are involved.

1959 LEGISLATION AFFECTING CALIFORNIA LIBRARIES

*Mary K. Sanders
Supervising Law Librarian
California State Library*

While a bill of great interest to libraries, State Aid to Public Libraries, failed to pass the 1959 legislature, many bills affecting libraries were passed and signed into law. Technical changes in annexation provisions, civil service and retirement laws are not reported in this article as more detailed information is available in other publications. All citations are to chapters of the STATUTES AND AMENDMENTS TO THE CODES OF CALIFORNIA for 1959, and only the chapter numbers will be cited below.

LIBRARIES GENERALLY

The Education Code has been completely recodified, and while no substantive changes were made in the prior laws by this codification, all sections of the Code have been rearranged. Chapter 2 is the recodification, and by Resolutions Chapter 201, is required to be sold by the Bill Room for \$3.00 rather than given away as other bills. Resolutions Chapter 198 authorizes the State Printer to print 2,000 copies of the Code as a separate chapter and to include an index and cross-reference tables. This chapter is to be sold at a price to cover the costs. As the 1958 edition of Library Laws cites to the old Education Code, cross-reference tables are needed in order to use Library Laws as all new chapters cite to the new Education Code sections. The recodification study is continuing; Resolutions Chapter 233 continues the codification committee and appropriates funds to continue the work. The next phase of recodification will include deletion of obsolete sections, reconciliation of conflicting provisions, and recommendations to the Legislature of needed substantive changes.

Chapter 755 adds a new Section 27000 to the Education Code stating that the establishment and maintenance of libraries is in the public interest, that libraries serve many functions, are a supplement to the formal educational system, and deserve adequate financial support from government at all levels. While this law is only a policy statement in the most general terms, it does recognize the place of libraries in continuing education.

Hereafter, requests for reports or publications should be made to the proper state officials rather than to the Secretary of State. Chapter 1214 deletes the provisions in the laws requiring the Secretary of State to furnish copies and substitutes permissive wording, "may request of the proper state officials."

STATE LIBRARY

The powers and duties of the State Library have been redefined by Chapter 1955 to include functions that the library has been performing and adds authorization for establishment of deposit stations, to receive

books on deposit, to make surveys and adopt rules and regulations as to allocation of federal funds. This amending law changed the few specified mandatory duties to the many permissive functions which the State Library has been performing without benefit of specific authorization until now. Resolutions Chapter 51 established the Joint Legislative Committee on the Legislative Reference Library. This committee provides the space and has purchased equipment for the Capitol Branch of the State Library and is the liaison with the Legislature for the continuing service given them by the State Library. Resolutions Chapter 223 requires that two copies of the California Administrative Code be placed in the Legislative Reference Library and that these copies be kept filed up to date.

COUNTY LIBRARIES

For those county libraries that are furnishing services to school districts, Chapter 754 allows the governing board of the library to initiate proceedings to terminate the contract. This chapter also allows either the governing board of the school district or the governing board of the library to initiate proceedings to make a school library a branch of the county library.

Chapter 911 deletes the fixed term of office for county librarians. It does not affect the civil service status, if any, of these librarians, nor does it limit the powers given to a county by charter. The purpose of this act was to take the county librarian out of that class of county officers who are restricted by the Constitution from receiving a pay raise during their "term of office."

Those counties which have a County Employees Retirement Fund set up by the Retirement Law of 1937 may borrow from this fund to construct and maintain library buildings. The county library may also borrow from the general fund of the county for the same purposes if the county library does not serve the entire county. The funds so borrowed from the county must be repaid in equal annual installments so that the entire amount is repaid in 20 years. Chapter 1197 continues by providing that the amounts borrowed from the Retirement Fund must be repaid under the conditions of the Retirement Law of 1937.

Chapter 632 authorizes the board of supervisors to allocate a specified portion of revenues derived from the county sales and use tax for the establishment and maintenance of extended library facilities within a county service area. The board of supervisors is also authorized by Chapter 796 to specify the time, manner and form for filing of the annual county property inventory. Prior to this law, July 10th was the specified date and the fiscal year ending June 30th the only annual period allowed. The chapter also permits the board to authorize destruction of the inventory records which have been on file for more than five years.

Construction contracts in counties of more than 500,000 population need not be let out for bid if the estimated cost is less than \$5,000, exclusive of materials or supplies. This is an increase from \$4,500 to the \$5,000 limit and is authorized by Chapter 1276. Chapter 236 makes a few changes in the county budget procedure. It deletes the requirement

in the estimate filed by the department heads with the county auditor showing the increase in expenditures of the department over those of the last fiscal year. It also deletes the requirement that the county auditor's budget tabulation show the actual expenditures that have accrued in the current fiscal year, but does require an estimate of such expenditures that will accrue within the year regardless of when it is presented.

The fifteen working-day limitation for the vacation time of county employees was deleted from the law by Chapter 314 leaving no specified amount of time for vacations. The provision that vacations shall not be cumulated from year to year remains in the Government Code. The board of supervisors is authorized to pay rewards from the county funds to persons who give information leading to the apprehension and conviction of persons who wilfully destroy or damage county property according to Chapter 1287. Chapter 641 allows the board of supervisors to establish safety programs and to encourage county officers and employees to follow recognized safety practices. It further allows the giving of cash awards to employees engaging in such programs of an amount not exceeding \$20.00 during any fiscal year.

Chapter 834 repeals the provision in the Government Code, Section 26250 et seq., which required that the board of supervisors subscribe for and preserve at least one newspaper published in the county. The sections of the Education Code allowing the board to transfer the newspapers thus collected to county libraries may be affected by the removal of this mandatory provision.

Chapter 1075 permits a community service district general election to be held on the same day as a general election in a general law city as an alternative to the same day as a state primary. It requires the permission of the board of supervisors to consolidate the election, and the district is required to pay for any additional expenses of the consolidation. It further provides for the appointment of a director for the district in cases where a district election is consolidated with a primary, when only one person, or no person is nominated for an office of director. The board of directors of a community service district are allowed to fix their tax rate on or before the first weekday in September. Prior to Chapter 19, the tax rate had to be fixed in the first weekday and granted no alternative.

MUNICIPAL AND DISTRICT LIBRARIES

Chapter 1082 amends the section of the Education Code relating to the construction and maintenance of municipal libraries to allow construction of a library or libraries and defines "maintenance" to include preserving, repairing and altering existing structures. When a portion of a district organized under the District Organization Act is annexed to a city which provides the same services as the district, that portion may withdraw from the district by filing a petition with the governing board requesting withdrawal. After a hearing and a majority vote of the voters living within the withdrawing territory, the procedure for withdrawal is completed. The authority is Chapter 705 and applies to Library Districts since these districts are covered by the District Organization Act.

SCHOOL LIBRARIES

After many years of effort the position of School Library Consultant now has statutory sanction. Chapter 2052 creates this position in the Department of Education under the State Board of Education and appropriates a \$15,000 augmentation of the Department's budget to establish the school library consultant service. Chapter 1816 amends that section of the Education Code relating to the inclusion of sectarian or partisan literature in school libraries; the amendments allow these materials to be purchased, kept and used in school libraries, but retains the prohibition against the distribution of such materials in the schools and against the teaching of sectarian or partisan doctrines in the schools.

Unified School Districts may, by authority of Chapter 14, organize a library district in the same manner as Union High School District libraries are organized. Chapter 1210 merely rewords the sections of the new Education Code on Union High School District Library hours which were garbled in the printing of Chapter 2 (Education Code, 1959).

Chapter 204 clarifies the provisions regarding the providing of supplementary book services to school districts by county superintendent of schools by adding the wording "upon such terms and conditions as are fixed in the contracts or agreements" to the sections allowing the school boards and the county superintendents to contract for this service. Chapter 456 allows the school board to pay travel expenses of a school employee in advance.

The Federal law known as the National Defense Education Act of 1958 (Public Law 85-864) contains provisions which might be helpful to school libraries to augment their collection in science, mathematics and modern foreign languages. The State Department of Education administers this state's allocation of funds and has issued rules, forms and instruction sheets on the subject.

COUNTY LAW LIBRARIES

Section 6301 of the Business and Professions Code was amended by Chapter 1450 making changes in the composition of the board of law library trustees. The amendment allows the judges of the Superior Court in counties where there are no more than three judges to appoint two members of the bar to serve as trustees in place of all three judges so serving. The new law also permits the chairman of the board of supervisors to appoint an alternate to serve ex officio in his stead either a member of the local bar or another supervisor being eligible for appointment. Chapter 739 adds the provision allowing branch county law libraries to be established within the county seat at a location where there are four or more judges of the municipal court designated to hold sessions more than 10 miles from the principal office of the municipal court. While the board of supervisors is still under the duty to provide sufficient quarters for the county law library, Chapter 1076 allows the board of law library trustees to release the supervisors from this duty and lease or construct quarters of their own provided that they find they have funds over and above that needed for operation and maintenance.

PLANNING

State planning has again been redefined. Chapter 1641 repeals other state planning provisions and establishes the State Office of Planning within the Department of Finance. The office is advisory in nature and not regulatory; it will develop, maintain and revise a comprehensive state development plan, will act as a research agency, collect planning information, and will render assistance to local jurisdiction when requested. Chapter 941 terminates the existence of the Local Planning Advisory Committee; the State Conservation and Planning Board was terminated by Chapter 1641 and in its stead a Planning Advisory Committee was created. Chapter 1706 allows the board of supervisors in a county without a master plan to adopt a tentative master plan by ordinance only. This provision terminates after four years.

BUILDING FINANCING

Two laws were passed regarding the investing of the State Employees Retirement funds in local buildings which might have application to local libraries. Chapter 760 allows the investment of the retirement funds in obligations of a public agency issued to finance a public building and secured solely by such building or revenues therefrom, and Chapter 2070 allows a local agency to issue building certificates to the State Employees' Retirement System in order to obtain funds to pay the cost of public buildings. While no rules or policy statements have been issued as yet which implement these laws, an interpretation as to applicability of these laws to a local situation might be made by contacting the local city or county council or district attorney.

MISCELLANEOUS

Even though the 50 star flag is now the official ensign, the 49 stars may fly over public buildings if they were acquired or contracts awarded prior to March 18, 1959. Chapter 1521 reflects the feelings of the Legislature that those agencies who eagerly complied with the law and ordered new flags when Alaska was admitted should not be penalized for their haste because of the early admission of Hawaii in the next Congress. The 49 stars may fly until the flag is unserviceable.

Chapter 1892 establishes a Lincoln Sesquicentennial Commission, which commission is to provide for appropriate co-ordinated state-wide observances of the 150th anniversary of Lincoln's birth. One of the provisions states that any books, manuscripts, or printed materials that the commission acquires may be donated to the state or local libraries or museums after consultation with the librarians or curators.

Section 533 of the Business and Professions Code was replaced by Chapter 1476. This section appropriated all unencumbered money in excess of \$130,000 in the Board of Medical Examiners Contingent Fund on hand every July 31 to a fund for use of the State Medical Library.

A new Economic Development Agency was created within the Department of Finance by Chapter 1911. Among the many duties of the new agency will be to gather, analyze and correlate information and to publish and disseminate statistics useful to industry, commerce and agriculture; to compile periodically a census of business and industry in the state, as well as the advertising and advising functions.

Because of the boom in higher education that has exploded in this State, the Legislature has requested by Resolutions Chapter 200, a Liaison Committee of the State Board of Education and the Regents of the University of California to prepare a master plan for the development, expansion and integration of the facilities, curriculum, and standards of higher education, in junior colleges, state colleges, the University of California, and other institutions of higher education of the State. This master plan is to anticipate the needs in education for the next 10 years and the Committee has been requested to make it a very comprehensive plan and to report back to the Legislature within three days of the convening of the 1960 Regular Session.

Chapter 1446 requires that all standard employee informational pamphlets published on unemployment and disability insurance be printed both in English and in Spanish.

Now that the space age is with us, the 1959 Legislature by Chapter 1673 paid official recognition to progress by authorizing the Sixth District Agricultural Association to establish a space age museum in its building in Exposition Park in Los Angeles.

Copies of individual chapter laws may be obtained by writing the Bill Room, State Capitol, Sacramento. Single copies are free except Chapter 2, the Education Code. Chapters for 1959 will not be available for distribution from the Bill Room after the beginning of the 1960 Legislative Session, but may be obtained from the Law Section of the California State Library.

THE SLIDE COLLECTION OF THE CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY

Arlene Hope
Library Consultant
California State Library

The 35-millimeter colored slide collection of the Field Services, California State Library, consists of several hundred items, representing mainly the newer library buildings in California. There are also a few selected examples of libraries in other parts of the country.

Most of these photographs have been taken by a member of the field staff, expressly to provide a visual means of analysing library building and equipment problems, and they are not necessarily photographic masterpieces. Where the quality of the slide is not high but it is the only one available to illustrate a certain point, it has been retained in the collection until a more satisfactory substitute can be procured.

The slides were taken with a variety of purposes in mind; some will illustrate a single idea, such as a display case. Others will include a number of features such as color scheme, furniture styles, lighting, and room arrangement.

They depict, for the most part, the desirable features of the best quality buildings in the State. Where a librarian has found that there has been a definite mistake made in the planning, or some feature has proved inconvenient or impractical when tested by use, we have included these as good examples of what *not* to do. These are among the most helpful pictures.

The slides can be used by many types of individuals and groups, such as:

- Librarians planning new buildings
- Architects
- Library staffs, both for participation in planning a building and for in-service training
- Friends of Libraries
- Boards of trustees
- Citizen groups
- Officials, city managers and councils, boards of supervisors

Persons or groups wishing to borrow the slides may make their own selection or may request the Field Office to make a selection geared to the interests of the viewers. Ordinarily an hour's talk will require 45 to 50 slides, if narrative description or any discussion accompanies each slide. For groups which wish to have more extensive coverage a larger number of slides may be necessary.

The slides are loaned through regular interlibrary loan channels for up to three weeks. Adequate time should be allowed in requesting the make-up of a slide series, to take selection and mailing into consideration.

Recently the collection was augmented by the addition of a complete series of slides depicting the services of the State Library. This set will be accompanied by a taped talk, giving explanation and descriptive information, thus providing a guided tour of the library. This series is planned for use as a single program, of about an hour's length. It will be available soon for use in staff meetings, or branch attendant meetings, as the services of the State Library are of especial interest to those who handle interlibrary loans. Friends of the Library, and other citizen groups will also find the program informative.

EVOLUTION OF THE LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY IN CALIFORNIA

John A. Sigel

*Librarian, Administrative-Legislative Reference Section
California State Library*

Ever since the California State Library left its quarters in the Capitol for its present edifice in 1928, there has been need of a Capitol Branch in order to give the Legislature convenient library service.

In an effort to fill this need, in a letter written to the Department of Finance in 1931, the State Library asked that, "in order that it may more effectively comply with the legislative intent, that its resources be made available for its use of them, the State Library suggests that a small room (12 ft. x 18 ft. or slightly larger) in the Capitol building, convenient to the legislative committee rooms, be assigned to the Library for a Capitol Branch thereof, to be kept open throughout legislative sessions during such hours each day as will give the Legislature the library service that it expects to have and should have."

We are to hear more of this request for a "small room . . . convenient to the legislative . . . rooms" in subsequent requests for a Capitol Branch of the State Library. Meanwhile, let us take a brief look at some factors involved in such a library.

A legislative reference library is not, ideally, a desk, a telephone and a reference librarian who takes a question from a legislator, then gives it to another librarian, who in turn "does" something with it, in the case under discussion, in another library altogether. There is need for special information, specially indexed.

Researchers in the field of legislative reference have complained that a large library collection is often filled with old as well as new material, without the special indexing so necessary to quick research, though the indexing may be perfectly adequate for the general purposes of the library.

Successful legislative reference is more easily done in special collections systematically acquired in special subject fields and indexed to provide detailed and speedy access to the material. But to return to our own history—

The Depression, World War II, post-war readjustment and the Korean conflict all seem to have set back further plans for a Capitol Branch, for it was in 1951 the administration of the State Library, together with the Legislative Counsel, Mr. Ralph Kleps, a representative of the Assembly Interim Committee on State Reorganization, and others discussed plans for improving State Library service to the Legislature. One participant suggested there was a "small office available across the hall," others discussed messenger service, staff hours and publicity. Efforts were made by the various participants to secure a room, but no space was available owing to the tight office situation in the Capitol.

A request was made for one position in the 1953/54 budget to provide limited service at the 1954 budget session. This being denied, the State Library transferred a position from another section to the Administrative-Legislative Reference Section in order to provide staff should a Branch be allowed in the future.

Meanwhile letters were sent from the State Library to other states, asking for advice on books to be placed in a special branch collection, on problems involved in setting up such a branch, and on staffing the service. The experience of the National Legislative Service Conference was also of value in formulating plans for the Branch.

Also during the period following 1954 statistics of the ALR section revealed that though legislative use of the State Library was scant, at least 35 per cent of the members used the services of the Library at least once during 1956, indicating that better service combined with proximity to the Legislature might increase demand for library service.

There was a flurry of legislative activity regarding the Library in 1955, when bills were introduced in both houses, along with two Assembly Concurrent Resolutions, all asking for this type of legislative aid. There was even an Assembly Resolution to study the Concurrent Resolutions. *It* established a committee to study the legislative research facilities then available and set up a Legislative Research Committee.

In 1957 the State Librarian again requested, this time by letter to the then chairman of the Assembly Committee on Rules, a "small room near the legislative chambers" for the purpose of establishing a Capitol Branch Library in time to serve the 1957 session. Request was also made for additional staff to "work on legislative studies," and the anticipated position request in the 1957/58 budget was also disclosed. This was granted.

Then two events occurred in 1957 which had important bearing on the Capitol Branch plan. The first was the publication of the Staniford¹ Report on legislative assistance, containing a section entitled "California Legislative Services." Of the State Library as a legislative service, Dr. Staniford said: "Additional staff and a branch office in the State Capitol would go far in enabling the State Library to set up a more effective legislative reference service. . . ." He recommended provision of more personnel and a Capitol office with basic reference materials, the office being of prime consideration.

The second event was the proposal of Assembly Bill No. 2598 by Assemblyman Edward Elliott, which would actually establish a "Legis-

¹Legislative Assistance, by Dr. Edward F. Staniford, University of California, Bureau of Public Administration (1957 Legislative Problems no. 2, February 1957).

lative Reference Library in the State Capitol." This proposal had the full endorsement of the State Library; another proposal in the same bill, establishing similar libraries in major California cities, did not seem desirable for reasons not relevant here.

Assembly Bill No. 2598 did not pass; however, interest aroused by this bill and the Staniford Report was helpful in assuring the passage of Assembly Concurrent Resolution No. 157, thereby enabling the Legislature to establish a "Capitol Legislative Reference Library . . . to be staffed and operated by the California State Library."

All that remained was the staff, the books, the money, and a "small room near the legislative chambers."

The Administrative-Legislative Reference Section of the State Library, the section charged with formulation and direction of plans for the Branch, initiated a "consultation hour" for legislators during the 1958 budget session in the office of the Legislative Counsel. By this time, a position of research librarian had been granted the section for the purpose of limited legislative research. Only 20 questions all told were received in the month-long session, but legislative staffs expressed approval of the experiment. The chief advantage of the "consultation" was the publicizing of the services of the State Library and the encouragement given legislators to use library services.

Meanwhile, conversations between the State Library and Assemblyman Augustus Hawkins early in 1958 revealed that the concept of a Capitol Branch was very much alive in the minds of the legislators, but the space situation was really desperate in the Capitol. Even so modest a request for space as the State Library's "small room" seemed to preclude even broom closet consideration.

Previous to this, however, a plan had been set forth to use the office of the Assembly's Chief Clerk as a Capitol Branch. It met all requirements for space, proximity to the Assembly Chamber, and it had shelves, on which reposed a limited collection of legislative reports, journals, and other publications. It was also well furnished with desks, chairs, and tables.

In May of 1958 the State Library was notified that "quarters" for the Capitol Branch were to be included in the remodeling of the Capitol which would be completed in December. The quarters were to be the office of the Chief Clerk, who was removed to new offices, and would be available when the remodeling was done.

Finally, late in 1958 Assemblyman Hawkins informed the State Library that the above mentioned Chief Clerk's office was to become the Capitol Branch Library, to open in time for the 1959 Regular Session, January 5. The "small room", larger than hoped for, was found at last.

Staff for the Branch was borrowed from other sections of the State Library in time for the opening, which was January 5, the day the session began. For reference materials there were the World Almanac and the Book of the States—plus the remote reserves of the State Library—remote, because at this time there was no telephone.

Positions were requested in the 1959/60 budget, and granted 6 months early for a catalog librarian, half-time, and clerical help, one-quarter time.

The Legislative Reference Library was an instant success. More than 800 formal requests for reference service were taken between January and June. Two thousand patrons used the legislative reports, journals, codes and statutes now housed there. Messenger service from the State Library delivered over 2000 items to legislator's staffs between March and June alone. Special cataloging of the collection of legislative reports progressed to a total of over 4000 new entries in the Branch's dictionary catalog. Cataloging is in depth, a process believed necessary to the demands made upon such a specialized service.

There has been but slight diminution in demand for the services of the Branch during the legislative interim. Plans for 1960/61 foresee expanded service to meet expected increased demands for legislative reference service.

The State Library, through its Capitol Branch, has at last returned to its original "home" to fulfill its original function of direct service to the Legislature.

PROBLEMS OF THE AGING

A Selected List of References in the California State Library

Bankston, Jesse H.

Hospital care for the indigent in Louisiana. *State Government*. 32:109-113. Spring 1959. **Law Section**

Epstein, Lenore A.

Money income of aged persons: a 10-year review, 1948 to 1958. *Social Security Bulletin*, Social Security Administration. 22:3-11. June 1959. **Govt. Pubs. Section FS3.3 22/6**

Homes for education's senior citizens. *NEA Journal*. 48:34-35. May 1959.

Indiana. Conference on Aging.

Aging and the aged in Indiana. Indianapolis, 1958. v.p. **Govt. Pubs. Section**

Iowa. University. Commerce College. Labor and Management Bureau.

Employment problems of older workers, by Jack F. Culley and Fred Slavick. Iowa City, January 1959. (Information series no. 1, Jan. 1959) 38 p. **Govt. Pubs. Section**

Levin, Robert J.

How old do you think you are? *Today's Health*. p. 22-23+. June 1959.

Medical care costs of aged OASI beneficiaries: highlights from preliminary data, 1957 survey. *Social Security Bulletin*, U. S. Social Security Administration. 2:3-9. April 1959. **Govt. Pubs. Section FS3. 22/4**

Old age. Part 1: Personal crisis, U. S. problem. *Life*. 47:14-25. July 13, 1959.

Old age. Part 2: New ways to full lives. *Life*. 47:87-95. July 20, 1959.

Old age. Part 3: Practical ways to be old and happy, by Michael M. Dacso. *Life*. 47:76-90. July 27, 1959.

Oldsters... on a two-way street. *Recreation*. 52:172-173. May 1959.

Oregon. Council on Aging.

First biennial report, 1957-1959. Eugene, 1959. 28 p. **Govt. Pubs. Section**

Raine, John E.

Why a state commission on the aging. *Mental Health in Virginia*. 9:3-6+. Winter 1959. **Govt. Pubs. Section**

Reis, Dr. H. L.

Double career. *New Yorker*. 35:35-36. June 6, 1959.

Shaffer, Helen B.

Housing for the elderly. *Editorial Research Reports*. 1: entire issue. May 20, 1959.

Southern seniors give service: golden age clubs. *Recreation*. 52:192-193. May 1959.

Spotlight on seniors. *Recreation*. 52:181-182. May 1959.

Tarcher, Martin

Needed—education for aging. *Adult Leadership*. 9:47+. June 1959.

Thewlis, Malford W.

The care of the aged (geriatrics). 6th rev. ed. St. Louis, C. V. Mosby Co., 1954. 832 p. **612.6 T419a**

Tunley, R.

Are we retiring people too early? *Saturday Evening Post*. 231:36-37+. June 20, 1959.

PROCESSING CENTER LIBRARIANS' WORKSHOP

On Thursday, February 5th, librarians from the sixteen libraries receiving service from the California State Library Processing Center attended a Workshop to discuss problems of the Center. The morning was devoted to operation with emphasis on the Center itself. There was lively discussion, and a number of details were settled and misunderstandings clarified.

In the afternoon, discussion centered on one perplexing problem. All centralized processing operations are affected by it in some degree. Efficiency of card and book preparation depends to a large extent on simultaneous ordering of titles. Thus, from the point of view of the Processing Center's operation, it would be excellent if every copy of every book purchased by any of the sixteen libraries were to arrive in the Center simultaneously. Obviously, however, this is impossible. The problem discussed the afternoon of the Workshop was how to attain a maximum of coordination of ordering, that would be consistent with the book needs and operating problem of the libraries served. A number of brief talks were given, each emphasizing one possible method of coordinated book selection which might result in a more efficient operation for the Center. As the sixteen libraries served by the Center are widely separated geographically, the obvious method used by larger library systems—that of joint book selection meetings or book selection rooms—could not be considered for the group as a whole. However, a number of interesting suggestions were made, several of which are printed below, in the hope that they will be of interest and value to other libraries interested in problems of centralized processing.

HOW PLAANC MEETINGS HAVE COVERED SUBJECTS FOR BOOK SELECTION

Thelma Neaville, Librarian, Marysville Public Library

PLAANC was organized several years ago. In case you never knew it, or don't remember, it is *Public Library Administrator's Association of Northern California*. Who we are and what we are is certainly clear enough. It is a name to live up to or should I say live down?

The first several topics of the meetings were assigned by the founders of PLAANC and then the group went on to other subjects in which it was interested.

We worked with the Victorian novels (Stowe, Cable) and certain libraries were to keep certain authors of this period, and the others could always borrow from them.

Probably our biggest undertaking was a survey of all libraries in our area, whether members of PLAANC or not, to determine what the loan periods were, where musical biography went (under 920's or with music), what our fines were, and if we separated Westerns. We had a splendid response to this survey and librarians were heard from who had never been known to attend even a district meeting.

We had several speakers and several types of meetings, some good, some just so-so. We tried a book selection meeting. It was a failure. The specific books used had been in most of our libraries. Some of the reviews were definitely playbacks from the reviewing media. We all read reviews—we have to—it's part of our job. Perhaps, there was a wrong approach some place. Anyway, it wasn't a success and we lost a member or two.

We hit on a plan of comparing our collections and are doing this by Dewey Classification order. We compared what we had in library literature, and we found titles on various subjects which had been useful in other libraries.

These meetings also gave us the courage of our convictions to discard when a book was out of date—a phase of book selection often overlooked.

We then progressed to having specialists in different fields talk to us. Among those we have had were Mary Sanders of the Law Section of the State Library and Helen Mayden of the Business Department of the Sacramento Public Library. Dorothy Donahoe brought us two members of the Public Health Department of the University of California at Berkeley. Alan Ottley of the California Section of the State Library gave an excellent talk on California materials and emphasized that we must gather and save and protect with duplicates for the future generations. These are only a few of the speakers whom we have had. The topics varied in value. Some subjects were more interesting to individuals or more important to their libraries. Too, some of the speakers were limited in their viewpoint. Our speaker on Religious Books was excellent and one of our finest, but we would not have known from his presentation that there were persons of other faiths such as Jewish, Buddhist or Catholic. I am just using this as an example.

We also have received the most from the meetings in things in which we had the most interest or need. But, again, to know that a law or chemistry book is out of date in a specific number of years is good for weeding and discarding purposes.

These speakers, in most cases, have almost given us a refresher course in their specific subjects. Personally, I have received a great deal from PLAANC so

Plunge

Lunge

Anchors

Aweigh

Never say die

Come on—let's go!

HOW A BOOK SELECTION MEETING WORKS

Dorothy M. Thomas, Librarian, Mill Valley Public Library

Through the helpful cooperation of Mrs. Bertha Hellum, Head of the Contra Costa County Library and her staff, I join the group of the county library in what are known as "Consider Meetings". From twelve to fifteen of us gather every third Friday and go over new book titles.

In the week preceding the meeting, we receive cards giving the necessary bibliographical information about each book, plus an annotation. These cards include practically all adult books listed in *Kirkus* and *Library Journal*, plus any additional titles, not in these two services, that turn up in other reviewing media such as *Booklist*, *Saturday Review*, *New York Times Book Review*, *New York Herald Tribune Book Review*, *Harper's*, *Atlantic*, *San Francisco Chronicle*, *Yale Review* and *Publishers' Weekly*. The task of writing the annotations and compiling the list of books, which comes to between 200 and 300 titles a meeting, is done by the Contra Costa staff—a big job. Each member of the Consider Group is responsible for at least one reviewing publication, thus making it possible to have most of the sources for general books scrutinized. It is impossible for one person in a small library to cover this number of reviews, and I find it valuable to be part of an evaluating group such as this one so that even though I order only one third to one half of all the titles considered, I at least am aware of what is being published.

The procedure followed at the meetings is to start with any books that have been received on approval, go through the nonfiction list and end up with fiction. Each title is gone over and it is decided whether the title should be bought for the Contra Costa system, whether it should be rejected for any reason, whether they should wait for further information, or, if it is to be purchased, how many copies are needed. I mark my cards to buy or not, but this is not the final decision in my case. Later I go over the cards again and decide which ones should be ordered at once. Many of the pre-publication titles I hold for further reviews. For this purpose I try to read regularly the *New York Times Book Review*, *Booklist*, *Saturday Review*, and the *New Yorker*. We keep the cards for six months since it is extremely useful to have a fairly complete list of new books in one alphabetical file.

The Consider Meetings start at nine in the morning and last (excluding lunch, and usually a coffee break) until three-thirty or four-thirty in the afternoon, depending on the number of titles, and the amount of heat and light engendered in the discussions about them. The meetings are always instructive, frequently amusing, and always tiring. To sit around for six or seven hours talking about books sounds like a lovely relaxing way to spend a day, but on the contrary, it is hard work. There is no other way, however, that one can cover the same number of books and at the same time get such a variety of points of view.

HOW AND WHERE CAN PROCESSING CENTER LIBRARIANS HAVE BOOK SELECTION MEETINGS?

*Esther Mardon,
Librarian, Shasta County Free Library*

Two factors, distance from each other, and relatively small size of member libraries, create problems in the planning of book selection meetings for the group of libraries participating in the Processing Center.

The first factor, distance, has to be accepted, since it cannot be changed. It does, however, increase the importance of making every meeting extremely worth while. For Inyo-Mono in the south, and Siskiyou in the north, 200 miles or more of travel on mountain roads would be necessary, no matter where the meeting was held outside their own county. Sacramento, as the most central location as well as the Processing Center headquarters, seems to be the most desirable location for the meetings.

The second factor, relatively small size, while creating the problem of where to find subject specialists to review and evaluate the books, also points up the need for book selection meetings. In most of the member libraries the administrator is the only trained librarian. Many have no one especially trained to work with children; and specialists in other fields such as business, technical subjects, the arts, history, etc., are non-existent.

In one area I think we all feel that we are capable of doing a good job of book selection, and that is in our feeling that we know our own community and its needs and interests. And if we could all be sure that our communities would remain as they are now we might not need outside assistance in selecting books. But we cannot build our library collections just for today. Their success or failure for their community will depend on how well we buy for future as well as present needs. It is in learning of materials that will keep us ahead of, and leading, our communities that we need to have guidance and advice.

To be of value to us, book selection meetings should be fairly frequent, attended regularly and consistently, and cover materials that would not ordinarily be brought to our attention in the daily routines of checking best seller lists, professional library reviews and borrower requests.

One way to get coverage on such materials would be to make some arrangement with two or three of the larger libraries in the area to submit the findings of their subject specialists to the group. If, in the process of making their recommendations to their own libraries, the subject specialists of Sacramento City Library, Stockton Public Library and the State Library could also submit them to the Processing Center, they could be reproduced in quantities for center members and those three larger libraries. Such lists would be definitely helpful to the Center members, and being able to exchange ideas might compensate the three larger libraries for their trouble.

Such lists need not be burdensome to the contributing large libraries. They could be prepared quarterly, with each quarter covering different subject fields, and once set up on a regular schedule need not involve too much strain on the contributors.

A month after such lists were sent out, a book selection meeting could be held at the Center, with some or all of the recommended titles there for examination. Whenever possible, oral comments, supplementing the brief evaluations on the printed lists, would be helpful at this time.

Such meetings could also serve another purpose as well as that of learning about the new titles before ordering. Not one of the libraries in the Processing Center group has a budget large enough to purchase all the books it should make available to its patrons each year. At these selection meetings, neighboring libraries could work together, sharing in costs by each ordering some titles and keeping a record of which of the other titles were ordered by its close neighbor. Thus a wider coverage for the area could be achieved, and titles purchased be assured of greater use. A card indicating which neighbor has the title could be added to the catalogs of the sharing libraries to make direct borrowing possible.

At this point I would like to say that a procedure similar to this was used by several county libraries in the northern end of California for a few years. The meetings were stimulating, several minds judging a title made for sharper decisions, and titles were satisfactorily shared while still new. However, such practices depend greatly on the willingness of each library to cooperate fully. Personnel changes brought lack of interest in the project—or lack of understanding of what it was meant to achieve. Some of the libraries failed to send representatives to the meetings, and did not inform others of what they were purchasing, and it became useless to continue. It might be that if this procedure were to be made part of the Processing Center procedures (just as mandatory as sending in orders on schedule) it would take on more lasting qualities and not be done or not done at the whim of the current administrator.

There is another way in which evaluations and recommendations might be acquired, if it was felt that asking non-member large libraries to assist was not advisable. By itself, no one member library in the Center is large enough to justify asking publishers to furnish review copies of books. In combination, however, we represent populations of over 300,000. If publishers could be induced to send review copies of their current publications in specific fields to the Processing Center, these copies could be forwarded to member libraries according to pre-arranged subject designations, and these titles could then become material for review and examination at quarterly book selection meetings. If, when the books were distributed from Center, the author, title, reviewing library and date to be considered were sent to each library, this information could be of use in determining the needs in any particular field, and possibly for avoiding ordering similar material without comparison. By the time the selection meeting date arrived the librarians could be well ready to make a decision on ordering.

Arranging for any kind of book selection meetings is going to take considerable time and effort—on the part of any individual or committee that arranges for them, as well as for the member libraries that participate. But if they can add to our knowledge of worth while materials for our libraries, and help us make our libraries vital information centers for the community, they are worth the effort. If they give us only what we can get from the conventional review sources they are not worth the energy spent in getting to meetings. But if they can bring us some of the advantages of specialized knowledge and advice, of pooling our observations in examining materials and of working out some plan of cooperative selection for better coverage in our immediate region, they should be worth while to develop.

PLANNED WEEDING, REPLACEMENT, AND COLLECTION BUILDING

Dorothy Sinclair
Principal Librarian

California State Library—Field Services

The suggestions that follow look toward possible increased coordination in ordering among Processing Center libraries, specifically the ordering of basic and standard works that are not popular and in immediate demand. When librarians can meet together for joint evaluation, coordinated ordering presents no serious problem; when they are separated by hundreds of miles, such meetings are obviously out of the question, that is, on any regular and frequent schedule.

Popular books of the best-seller or almost-best-seller type will be ordered at once by most libraries. It is often the more solid, standard-type work, both fiction and nonfiction, that presents the problem of straggling orders reaching the Center in no discernable pattern, and causes the staff to throw up its hands when the crystal ball all too often fails to guess the proper number of cards to run off.

The books I have in mind have several characteristics that set them off from other titles. As I indicated above, they are not in immediate demand. When fiction, they are either classics or good standard works of the type any librarian wants represented in the collection. When non-fiction, they are most often informational books, not necessarily reference, covering subjects which should be included in all collections in some form. It follows, then, that the librarian asks different questions when she considers ordering such books—not, "Will this interest my readers?" or, "How many copies will we need?" but rather, "Do we need another book on this topic?", "Does this one have any values that our present collection on the subject lacks?" or, "Are we well supplied in this field?"

I have been told, by more than one northern California librarian, that the most common time and place for checking ordering media is in the evening, in bed. Let us suppose, then, that you are propped up on a comfortable pillow, checking the current *Kirkus* or *Booklist*. You know at once that you want certain books—fiction, new biography, humor. You are happy to see a new book on a topic of particular importance in your community; perhaps it is on African violets, and you pounce on it and order two copies. But there are a number of worthy titles you can't decide on with certainty. Here is one on North American trees, for example. Offhand, you are not sure of the condition of your collection on this subject. You have, of course, several standard works. But are they heavily used? Are they in need of mending or replacement? Is there much call in the branches for material on trees, more than the present collection can comfortably supply? Here in bed you don't know. Next morning, you may check the shelves, discuss the book with your staff, perhaps make a note to check the branches next visit. Or you may decide to put the title into your "wait" file, to be considered toward the end of the year if there is any money still in the budget. If there is not a great deal of money in the budget in the first place, it is often books of this type that are slighted in buying, in favor of those popular ones that you know your readers will like.

I should like to suggest that, when you are confronted with such a decision, you make a note of this title and its trade information, and file the note by general class number. Thus, the book on trees would go in your 500's file. There would be others, of a like nature, filed behind each of the Dewey classes, and a file for reprints or new editions of standard and classic fiction that you want to check before deciding.

So far, this file differs from the old "wait" file only by its class divisions. But I am not recommending that you keep these titles on file until you have a little extra money in the budget, or until some circumstance sends you to the file to select a few books to buy. Instead, I am suggesting that you consider this: each month check your entire collection for one class. Do it regularly every year, the same class in the same month. For example, the 500's might come up in January. Every January you would not only look at the slips in the 500's for possible purchase, you would also check your 500 shelflist, look through standard bibliographies, weed in this area, replace when necessary, buy duplicates, fill in gaps. The entire staff could help if you wish, and it would soon become a matter of habit to drop a note behind the appropriate number when a need was noted or a suggestion made.

Needless to say, one would not wait until January if one's best snake book disappeared, nor until fiction replacement month if the library suddenly found itself without a single *David Copperfield*. Emergencies would still be handled immediately, but the regular and planned checking, class by class, would take care of the bulk of the needs.

What would be the advantage of such a method? There might be several. We all know of cases when we have bought a book, perhaps on wild flowers, only to have another, possibly better and less expensive, come out the next month. We really need only one, but now we

must decide whether to buy the second or make do with the first. A planned schedule of buying helps avoid such problems. I have already mentioned the possibility that the budget will be used up completely by the popular book, so that the subject work never gets out of the "wait" file. A plan helps you avoid this. More important, planned collection-checking enables you to select the books you really need, to weigh replacing an old title against adding a new, to weed systematically and fill in gaps at the same time. Your collection improves, your money is spent to best advantage, your own knowledge of your books and their use increases.

All this would be of value without regard to Processing Center problems. Some such schedule is followed by a number of libraries, with excellent results. For the Processing Center, there would be an added dividend. If each of the sixteen member libraries entered into such a plan, and each agreed on the same month for the same subject, there would be achieved a measure of coordination that would be helpful to you in getting your books through. There would, of course, be no rigid rules about this. Your emergency orders would be placed immediately, the popular book on African violets would be ordered at once by some librarians, and in the regular month by others—but at least the chances of six orders in as many months would be somewhat reduced. And the purpose for which the Center exists, better reader service for sixteen communities, would be furthered by the existence of better collections and prompter receipt of books.

LIBRARY SERVICE FOR COLUSA COUNTY

Milton Farrell
*County Administrator Colusa County **

It wasn't long after I started in Colusa as their first County Administrative Officer that I became acquainted with the problems of the rural county library system of Colusa County. Prior to that time, my experience with libraries had been limited to that of a patron of those in metropolitan Los Angeles and the State Library here in Sacramento. So, when Mrs. Sally Harrington, our acting librarian at that time, came to me about the second day to ask if it would be possible to fix the hole in the floor of the Maxwell branch, I looked slightly amazed. "A hole in the floor of one of our library buildings?" She said, "Yes, it is close to the door and I'm afraid one of our patrons or our librarian will fall and injure himself." I immediately assured her that this would be taken care of as soon as possible. Thus encouraged, I was invited to take a look at our central library in the basement of the Courthouse. After seeing what we had in Colusa, I realized how lucky I had been in Los Angeles and Sacramento where such excellent libraries were available.

Here was a headquarters library serving the entire County that was so small it could be placed in one corner of what I used to consider a small branch. I found, for example, a very limited reference section of about 250 volumes plus an encyclopedia collection, and most of these were out of date and seemed to be slanted toward literature. No doubt someone in past years had been interested in literature and these books had been acquired to satisfy this need. It was apparent that many of the books in the library were old and that a good deal of weeding out would be necessary.

But it was the quarters of this main library that really took my eye. Since it was located in the basement, there were a number of pipes crisscrossing the ceiling in many places; the ceiling was too low for a library; shelving was of wood and somewhat unpleasant looking; the paint could stand replacing; the linoleum floor covering was easily 45 years old and no longer covered the entire floor; and the air was stale, making it uncomfortable to breath on hot days. As you can see it did not present a very pleasant atmosphere for a library building. Mrs. Harrington's only comment was, "If you think this is bad, you should look at our branches."

Well, she was certainly right there. There is a library branch in every community regardless of size or location. Several served little more than one hundred people. The buildings were, with the exception of one rented branch, of a similar type. They were very small frame buildings constructed perhaps 50 or more years ago. Due to the recurring serious illness of Mrs. Harrington, not very much had been done to replace the books in the branches. Of course, with all due respects, we did not have a professionally trained and experienced librarian at

* Presented at the California County Librarians Association Annual Meeting, October 20, 1959.

that time, although our library employees seemed to be doing a good job under the circumstances.

I have been somewhat critical here, but I wanted to present a picture of the task that was before us. I believed at that time, and still believe, that libraries should be as good as it is financially possible to make them in a rural county such as ours. We are miles from the center of entertainment in Sacramento and San Francisco, so that it is not always easy to see good shows, attend the opera, hear a good lecture, etc. Therefore, this is at least one basic reason a good library is essential in Colusa County.

Shortly after the death of our librarian, Mrs. Harrington, early this year, I called our State Librarian, Mrs. Carma Zimmerman, for information on how to best recruit a new county librarian. Mrs. Zimmerman suggested that it would be possible to send one of her library consultants to Colusa to provide us with any information we might desire. So, Miss Arlene Hope responded about a week later and the two of us talked at great length about the way in which our county library system could be developed, how we should recruit our new librarian, and in general, informed me of the ways the State Library can be of assistance. I don't know what I would have done without this helping hand during those first few months.

It was during the discussions with the State Library Consultant that it was determined we would try to obtain the State Library bookmobile for our next county fair which was just a few months off. This was done, and I personally feel that this display stimulated a great deal of interest in libraries in general and bookmobiles in particular. In fact many of those who toured through the bookmobile expressed their interest in acquiring one for Colusa County and signed a paper to this effect which had been prepared in anticipation of such interest. A pat on the back is due Mrs. Reilly from the State Library who accompanied the bookmobile and did such a fine job of showing visitors its merit.

Our recruitment of a new librarian proved to be much easier than at first anticipated. It so happened that we were very fortunate indeed in having a trained and experienced librarian, in the person of Miss Eleze Butler, available right in the City of Colusa. Miss Butler is now our Acting County Librarian and she is doing a fine job.

After employing Miss Butler, and with the very helpful recommendations provided us by the State Library Consultant, we began developing our basic program for realistic future development of the Colusa County Free Library System as follows:

First, it was quite obvious that nearly all of our present library buildings must be replaced as soon as we could afford to do so, at least those that fit into our new reorganization program. We requested the State Library Consultant to prepare a site study for a central library; look into a reorganization of our branches; and indicate the feasibility of consolidating the City of Colusa Library with that of our own central library. This report has been extremely helpful. It has now been determined that we should eventually end up with only three branches. The other numerous branches would eventually be eliminated due to the low circulation and small population served, although they would be retained for the present to serve as bookmobile depositories if and when we get our bookmobile. Thus, we should eventually end up with

three minimum sized branches having approximately 1400 square feet of floor space and containing between 7,000 and 10,000 volumes. These branches would be located in the Community of Maxwell, the City of Williams, and the Community of Arbuckle. The main library serving the area of Colusa should also be provided with new quarters as soon as possible. Our library construction program, however, must be dovetailed with the master plan of county buildings which we are now having prepared by a professional planning consultant, and we do not at this time know the priority for our building replacement of the main library.

Our Board of Supervisors, realizing the pressing need for more adequate buildings, recently shocked our librarian by going ahead with the replacement of our two biggest branches, the one in Maxwell and the one in Williams. We have now purchased property for one, are in the process of acquiring property for the other, and have authorized our architect to draw preliminary sketches for both buildings. They are scheduled to be constructed before or shortly after next July first. Since the Arbuckle Branch is presently located in a relatively new rented building, we will soon have our branch libraries, at least those which will continue to be branches under our reorganization program, in excellent buildings.

I might add at this point that in spite of the almost impossible conditions of the library building in Maxwell, they have a very impressive circulation considering the size of the community. Their 1958/59 circulation was approximately 25,000 and the population of the community is only 725. We had far less circulation in some of our much larger communities. This is despite the fact that the building is only about 20 x 25 feet in size; the shelves are extremely overcrowded; the top shelves have to be reached by ladder making it dangerous for both the patrons and our librarian; and there is no reading room or work space in the building.

Our biggest problem is the replacement of our main library. The size of the library, of course, depends mainly upon the size of the collection you intend to house there. This is where the touchy part comes in. About ten years ago, the Colusa Board of Supervisors placed before the people three bond issues, one of which was for the replacement of the main library. Each of these issues failed to receive the necessary two-thirds vote for adoption. Our present Board is again thinking of building a new building, but have a problem in regard to size. I personally believe that we are going to have to be realistic and compromise in the size of the building due to the financial strain it would put on the county. I fully realize that our library system should perhaps have a minimum of 100,000 volumes; however, this would mean a building for our headquarters library large enough to house nearly 80,000 volumes with approximately 25,000 volumes in the branches. This would require over 12,000 sq. feet of building at a cost of over \$450,000, a large sum of money for a county of 12,000 population. It would take many years to raise this amount. For example, the cost of replacing our jail, which is something that has been needed for many years, is going to cost the county about \$350,000 with *Civil Defense* matching funds; and it has taken three years to get this much money in our building fund. We also have a number of other building needs such as buildings

to house a number of departments which are presently located outside of the courthouse in rented buildings throughout the city. Therefore, it seems to me that we are going to have to take a more realistic approach and aim for a smaller collection of around 50,000 volumes in our central library. This would provide our library system within the county with approximately 75,000 volumes. Still not good, but much better than we now have.

Second, in order to provide us with a larger collection, we should strive to work out cooperative arrangements with adjacent jurisdictions. I know our librarian is working diligently to do just this. We now have a cooperative buying arrangement with two other library systems, and hope to work out further arrangements under the *Joint Powers Act* with other neighbors so that a far greater number of books will become available to our local people. I don't want to tread too far into something I know very little about, but I personally feel that if our card catalogs could contain the titles that we do not have but which are available in adjacent libraries, we could greatly strengthen our system.

The possibility of eventually developing a regional system, especially if we can receive State aid such as was provided in *Assembly Bill 1985* which failed to make the grade at the last session of the legislature, does not seem insurmountable to me.

Third, separation of the school service function from our public library system. It was pointed out by the State Library Consultant that many counties have now separated the school function with a number of advantages to both the school department and the public library system. Earlier in the year, just prior to employing our new librarian, an attempt was made to do this. Our Superintendent of Schools investigated and found that this might be a good idea. By separating, he would be eligible for an additional \$6,000 from the State and would thus be in a position to hire a certificated librarian of his own. It was felt that a definite increase in service to the schools would result from this action. On the other side, our public library system would surely benefit since our librarian and clerks now spend much of their time on school library work. Our Board of Supervisors and all concerned feel that this will be a desirable move, and the only thing that stopped us for the present is the lack of facilities once again. We hope before too long that we will be able to go ahead with this project. If we can get our central library into larger quarters, we will then use the basement of the courthouse for a time for the school service depository.

Fourth, consolidate the City of Colusa Library with the Colusa County Library. At present, each jurisdiction has a library of its own directly across the street from one another. The Colusa City Library is in one of the old Carnegie library buildings, and is quite old and small. The problem of combining operations is the small size of both libraries. I hope for awhile that we would be able to move our county library into the city library building and by careful weeding of duplicated books and old books, we would be able to get along with a small but quality collection. We have decided to let this ride for awhile due to the crowded conditions it would create, although it is still a possibility for the near future, and in any event, as soon as larger quarters are made available.

The advantages of such a move are many in my estimation. First, the city library is now a modified county branch. Many county library books are housed there and the City Librarian's salary is partially paid by the county. By combining, a more judicial use of the employee's time would be possible; the library could no doubt be kept open longer hours, and a costly duplication of books would no longer be necessary. The city residents would also benefit through the services of a trained librarian which the county now has.

At the recent County Supervisors Association meeting in San Jose, I was quite surprised to hear, at a panel discussion chaired by Mrs. Zimmerman, that the number of city-county libraries is reducing. I feel that this trend should be going the other way, at least in rural counties such as ours. A small city, such as Colusa with only 3500 population, cannot afford to provide the service that they could by combining with the county system.

Fifth, establish reasonable standards for our library system. This job is up to our trained librarian. Here again, I want to tread lightly since my experience with the interworkings of a library is limited to that of a library user. But I do recognize that much has been done by our librarian to provide our residents with better service. We now have attractive displays at the entrance to and inside our library; we have a much better selection of new books; and have made much headway in building a modest but selective reference collection. Our librarian has a program of lectures under way, a great deal of weeding out of old books has streamlined our collection, and the branch librarians are now meeting periodically so that the branch service will be upgraded and standardized. These are only a few of the benefits of having a good trained librarian with the initiative to carry out such programs.

Well, I hope I have covered briefly here today my image of the county library—past, present, and future. I sincerely hope that in the future we will be in a position to offer our citizens a service that will provide them with the primary functions of a public library as established by tradition; these standards were compiled and adopted by your organization in 1953.

"The public library's function in America has been established by tradition, law, and the logic of a free democratic society. This function is to assemble, preserve and to make easily and freely available to all the printed and other materials that will assist them to:

1. Educate themselves continuously
2. Keep pace with progress in all fields of knowledge
3. Become better political and social citizens
4. Be more capable in their daily occupations
5. Develop their creative and spiritual capacities
6. Appreciate and enjoy works of art and literature
7. Make such use of leisure time as will promote their personal and social well-being.
8. Contribute to the growth of knowledge

I think at the present time in the County of Colusa we are failing to conform to these standards, but I sincerely hope and firmly believe that we are on our way toward achieving them.

THE FUNCTIONS AND SERVICES OF THE CIRCULATION DESK

*Catherine R. Gordon,
Head Circulation Dept., Fullerton Public Library,
Fullerton, California¹*

This topic has a somewhat dull, pedantic sound until you invest it with people, and of course as soon as you think of any subject in terms of people it presents an almost unlimited potential of interest. In thinking of the functions and services of the Circulation Desk, we might paraphrase the General Electric Company's slogan: "People are our most important product." The chief function of the Circulation Desk is to serve them.

At the first workshop of this series Dr. Boaz pointed out that less than 25% of our population are library users. This disgracefully low figure presents a tremendous challenge to libraries. A great responsibility for cultivating library users falls upon the Circulation Desk. Why? Because, as you all know, in a majority of public libraries it is at the Circulation Desk that the potential borrower makes his first contact with the library. In fact, to the uninitiated the Circulation Desk *is* the library. The average person has no understanding of the processes that must take place before books and borrowers can get together. Recently I had a startling illustration of the fact that most people never get past the Circulation Desk in their thinking about a library. I was in a shop just around the corner and a sales clerk and I were talking about the parking problem for those of us who work in Fullerton. She asked if we couldn't use a parking lot owned by a church in back of us, and I said that we had too many people on our staff, even if we could get permission. She looked surprised and asked, "Why, how many people do you have?" Out of curiosity I countered by asking her how many people she thought we had. She reflected for a second and answered, "Well, I'd say about four. Two to work at the desk during the day, and two in the evening." This really appalled me! Naturally I invited her to visit the library. If she should ever walk through the door she would see at a glance what a beehive of activity it is.

The fact that the Circulation Desk is central in a person's thinking about a library makes it highly important that the right kind of impression be made there. This is the strategic place to win friends and influence people to become habitual library users. One unfortunate bit of public relations may be all it takes to discourage a newcomer from ever returning. If the very first function of the Circulation Desk is to establish good public relations—and I am sure we are all agreed on that—then it follows that we must have the kind of personnel at the Desk who can best carry out this function.

Proper behavior is the prime requisite, with good appearance a close second. First of all there should be a *welcoming* attitude on the part of the assistants who wait on the public. Suppose you are a person going into a library for the first time. You approach the Desk tentatively. An attractively-dressed, well-groomed staff member comes forward to greet

¹ Talk given at UCLA Workshop on "Circulation Problems and Procedures," April 7, 1959.

you. She smiles, not in a perfunctory way, but as if she were glad you had come in. You don't need to feel apologetic for interrupting whatever it was that she was doing. You ask to register for a card and she attends to this in a friendly manner. Then she points out the location of the card catalog, the new book racks, and any other helpful information that can be given briefly and quickly. Perhaps she gives you a folder for new borrowers, put out by the library. She may add, "If you have any questions, be sure to ask us." Wouldn't you feel welcome, and wouldn't you think, "What a nice library this is!"

It should be added that library personnel must be attentive not only to first impressions made on the library user, but in all subsequent contacts as well. *Maintaining* good public relations is as essential as creating them, and the process goes on endlessly. Sometimes it takes real effort to smile, to be interested, but that is part of our job, and the effort brings, both to us and to the library, its own rewards.

The good public relations aspect of public library service must motivate, or be implicit in, every phase of Circulation Desk activity. In the kind of libraries we want ours to be, it is not enough for the staff to be dutiful and efficient. There is a certain spirit which must make itself felt, which creates the kind of atmosphere that attracts people and makes them really enjoy their use of the library. This spirit is generated by the warmth and friendliness of those who are sincerely interested in their jobs and in the people they serve. It is a willingness to go a little beyond the limits of duty in the numerous small ways that are possible even for a busy staff. It is not how much *time* one spends with a borrower, it is the *manner* in which one spends it. In fact, we must be careful to draw the line between giving service and merely giving time. You all have had the problem, I'm sure, of the borrower who loves to chat, and who doesn't stop to think that although she may not have a tight schedule, you have more than plenty to do. As anyone knows who works with the public, there are many situations to tax our diplomacy, our resourcefulness, and most of all our patience. But as with any challenge, there is an exhilaration in being able to pass the tests with good grades. In all fairness, I think we can say that the majority of people are reasonable if dealt with reasonably and most of them are very appreciative of the services they receive.

Getting down to specifics in functions and services, I am going to talk about the Circulation Desk in the Fullerton Public Library because that is the one I know best. Each library has its own variations in procedures, but in terms of the basic functions and services I think there is not too much difference between libraries of comparable size. As a basis for comparison let me give you a few statistics: Fullerton is a city with a population of approximately 51,000; the library has almost 70,000 volumes, and we have 35 staff members. Since a number of them are part time, I'll break it down to the equivalent of $12\frac{1}{2}$ full time professionals, 9 full time clericals and 8 pages working 121 hours per week at shelving, mending, and desk work. Staff for the Bookmobile and 2 school Bookmobiles are included. Our monthly circulation for the past year, adult only and not including Bookmobile, has averaged almost 18,000.

As our Circulation Desk is set up, services fall into three broad categories:

1. "Over-the-counter" services
2. Telephone services
3. Readers' Aid services

"Over-the-counter" services include the following: receiving returned books and collecting fines, if any; checking books out; registering borrowers; taking reserves, interlibrary loan requests, requests for purchase of books the library does not have, and magazine request slips. (Magazines not current enough to be on the main floor are obtained from the second floor either by a page or a clerical on desk.)

Telephone services include: renewing books (if not overdue); transferring calls to the proper person or department; answering simple questions ("How late are you open?"—"What time do you close?")

Readers' Aid services are given by the professional on desk duty and include; looking up books in the catalog, answering quick reference questions, for which Desk Reference books may be used, and assisting borrowers in book selection.

In libraries where only clerical assistants are assigned to desk work, the Readers' Aid Desk is apart from the Circulation Desk but is usually close enough at hand to serve as a kind of half-way step between the functions of the Circulation Desk and those of the Reference Room.

In the Fullerton Library it is expedient to have a professional assigned to desk duty, along with two clerical assistants. There is no good place in the Reading Room for a Readers' Aid Desk other than within the semi-circle of the Circulation Desk. This arrangement has both advantages and disadvantages. The professional is at hand to supervise and to step in if a clerical gets into difficulties in handling a problem with a borrower. She is also near the telephone to answer questions that come within her province. On the other hand, with a close proximity to purely clerical functions she naturally becomes involved in helping with them, thus taking time from the things she might be doing in a professional capacity. The question of whether or not a professional librarian is needed at the desk is one that each library must determine according to its own needs.

In back of our Circulation Desk is a partly enclosed alcove that serves as a work area, and provides space for "Desk" books. The slipping tray is here, with a telephone at hand. A clerical assistant, working from 8 to 5, five days a week, is in charge of checking in books, answering the telephone, and typing borrowers' I.D. cards after they have registered and the registration files have been checked. She also assists at the front desk, if needed. When she is not on duty, registration cards are held over for her and the I.D. cards are then mailed to borrowers.

The other clerical assistant arranges and counts the daily circulation, sorts the mail, checks in the new magazines and puts the papers on the racks. She assists with regular desk duties, and examines and cleans returned records as time permits.

The telephone plays a very strategic part in our services. Those of you who attended the first workshop on "Getting Along With the Public," will recall the emphasis that was put on the importance of good telephone etiquette. The person who answers the telephone conveys an impression of the library just as much as the assistant who waits on the public at the desk. Handling telephone calls requires good judgment as well as good etiquette. Quick decisions must be made as to whether questions may be handled at the desk or should be referred elsewhere. When explosions from irate borrowers assault the ears—"I just got an overdue notice and I'm positive I never had the book!"—you know the sort of thing—it takes a poised and tactful person to keep her own patience while soothing the ruffled feelings at the other end of the line. Fortunate indeed is the library which has as able an assistant as we do to cope with the many and varied demands of our telephone service. Obviously one person can't take all incoming calls—unless she has more than one set of hands and ears—but we have found it extremely helpful to have an assistant assigned specifically to the telephone. In this, as in every other kind of work, there is no substitute for experience. A sense of humor is also a saving grace.

The mechanics of any library service must have all proper consideration if it is to function smoothly, but let us always be on guard lest we get so absorbed in procedures that we lose sight of the precious commodity we are dealing with. I can't think of a better way to renew our vision or sharpen our zest for our work than to read Lawrence Clark Powell's *A PASSION FOR BOOKS*. He says many wise and inspiring things in this book, but let me quote one sentence that is pertinent to this subject: "The two chief attributes of a good librarian are that he be a reader of books, and a servant of those in need of help." If you have a passion for books—as librarians should—and a love for people, and you have the opportunity to bring them together, what more can any profession offer?

FOREIGN LANGUAGE BOOKS

Books in German Added to the State Library Collection

Aman, Elisabeth.

Das Vermächtnis; die Schicksale des Comte d'Egrenay, genannt Dreifusz. [c1951] 833 A484

Amann, Gottfried.

Bäume und Sträucher des Waldes; Taschenbildbuch der Nadeln und Blätter, Blüten, Früchte und Samen, Zweige im Winterzustand und Keimlinge der beachtenswertesten Bäume und Sträucher des mitteleuropäischen Waldes, mit Textteil über deren Bau und Leben. [1954] 582 A484

Ammann, Gustav.

Blühende Gärten. Landscape gardens. Jardins en fleurs. [c1955] q712 A518

Andres, Stefan Paul.

Der Mann von Asteri, Roman. [c1955] 833 A561

Arbeitsgemeinschaft des Kunsthandwerks Norderhein-Westfalen.

Lebendiges Handwerk aus Nordrhein-Westfalen. 1953 [c1953] 745 A664

Arpent, Johann.

Adalbert Stifter, eine biographische Skizze (1869) Mit Einleitung und Anmerkungen von Moriz Enzinger. [1955] B S856ar

Auerbach, Berthold.

Barfüssele, von Berthold Auerbach. 3. unveränderter Abdruck. 1858. 833 A91ba

Babinger, Franz Carl Heinrich.

Mehmed der Eroberer und seine Zeit; Weltenstürmer einer Zeitenwende. [1953] 949.6 B114

Bach, Adolf.

Deutsche Namenkunde. 1952-54. r929.4 B118

Bach, Johann Sebastian. [Chorales]

Mehrstimmige Choräle; zum ersten Mal mit den zugehörigen Texten und den Quellen-Nachweisen herausgegeben von Ludwig Erk. Völlig neu durchgesehene und berichtigte Ausgabe, besorgt von Friedrich Smend. [19—?] q783.6 B118

Banse, Ewald.

Alexander von Humboldt; Erschliesser einer neuen Welt. 1953. B H919ba

Barnett, Lincoln Kinnear.

Einstein und das Universum mit einem Vorwort von Albert Einstein. 1950. 530.1 B261

Baulig, Henri.

Vocabulaire franco-anglo-allemand de géomorphologie. 1956. r551.403 B346

Baumann, Ernst.

Neue Gärten. New gardens. [English translation by James Hull] [1955] q712 B347

Baumgart, Fritz Erwin.

Geschichte der abendländischen Malerei von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart. [1954, c1952] q750 B348

Benedikt, Heinrich.

Geschichte der Republik Österreich. Unter Mitwirkung von Walter Goldinger [et al.] hrsg. [1954] 943.6 B463

Benjamin, Walter.

Schriften. [Hrsg. von Th. W. Adorno und Gretel Adorno unter Mitwirkung von Friedrich Podszus. 1955. 834 B468s

Berg, Alban.

[Wozzeck]
Wozzeck; Oper in drei Akten, 15 Szenen, nach George Büchner, op. 7. Partitur. [1955?] q782.3 B493

Betsch, Roland.

Kamerad durch Dick und Dünn, Roman. [c1943] 833 B564

Bettex, Albert W.

Spiegelungen der Schweiz in der deutschen Literatur, 1870 - 1950. [1954] 830.9 B565

Bible. German. 1956.

Die heilige Schrift des alten und des neuen Bundes. Übersetzt von Paul Riessler und Rupert Storr. [1956] 220.53 B582r

——— New Testament. German. 1928.

Das neue Testament, übersetzt und kurz erläutert von P. Konstantin Rösch. [1928] 225.53 B58r

——— O. T. Apocrypha. Tobit. German. 1954. Luther.

Das Buch Tobie; in der Übertragung von Martin Luther, Bibelausgabe von 1546, mit fünfzehn Holzschnitten von Edwin Scharff. 1954. q229 B58olt

- Bibliographie des Musikschritfttums.**
r016.78 B582
- Bismarck, Otto, Fürst von.**
Bismarck-Briefe. Ausgewählt und
eingeleitet von Hans Rothfels. [1955]
B B622ro
- Bithell, Jethro.**
An anthology of German poetry,
1730-1830. [1957] 831.08 B62anth
- Blaschke, Wilhelm.**
Kreis und Kugel. 2., durchgese-
hene und verb. Aufl. 1956. 517.2 B644
- Blaser, Werner.**
Tempel und Teehaus in Japan.
1955. q722.1 B644
- Böll, Heinrich.**
Haus ohne Hüter, Roman. [c1954]
833 B691h
- Bouman, Pieter Jan.**
Verschwörung der Einsamen; Welt-
geschichte unseres Jahrhunderts.
[1954] 909.9 B764
- Bracher, Karl Dietrich.**
Die Auflösung der Weimarer Re-
publik; eine Studie zum Problem des
Machtverfalls in der Demokratie. Mit
einer Einleitung von Hans Herzfeld.
943.08 B796
- Brand, Gerd.**
Welt, Ich und Zeit; nach unveröf-
fentlichen Manuskripten Edmund
Husserls. 1955. B H972b
- Braun-Feldweg, Wilhelm.**
Schmiedeeisen und Leichtmetall am
Bau; Kunstschmiedeund Schlosserar-
beiten. [1955] q739 B825
- Brecht, Bertolt.**
Gedichte und Lieder; Auswahl
Peter Suhrkamp. [1956?] 831 B829g
- Brehm, Bruno.**
Die sanfte Gewalt. [c1940]
830 B834
- Broda, Engelbert.**
Die technischen Anwendungen der
Radioaktivität, von Engelbert Broda
and Thomas Schönfeld. 1956.
541.38 B864t
- Buckwald, Reinhard, 1884-**
Schiller. Neue, bearb. Ausg. 1956.
832.63 Bb
- Chodziesner, Gertrud.**
Das lyrische Werk [von] Gertrud
Kolmar [pseud.] 1955 831 C545
- Clausen, Emma.**
Im Vorübergehn; Gedichte. [1956]
831 C616i
- Collingwood, Robin George.**
Philosophie der Geschichte. [1955]
907 C711a
- Conforto, Fabio.**
Abelsche Funktionen und alge-
braische Geometrie. Aus dem Nachlass
bearb. und hrsg. von W. Gröbner, A.
Andreotti und M. Rosati. 1956.
517.3 C478
- Corsten, Hermann.**
Kölner Schule. Festgabe zum 60.
Geburtstag von Rudolf Juchhoff.
Hrsg. von Hermann Corsten und Ger-
hart Lohse. 1955. 020.4 C826
- Corsten, Severin.**
Die Anfänge des Kölner Buch-
drucks. 1955. 655.1 C826
- Corti, Egon Caesar, conte.**
Wenn . . . Sendung und Schicksal
einer Kaiserin. Auf Grund des bisher
unveröffentlichten Tagebuches der
Kaiserin Friedrich und ihres zum
grossen Teil ebenfalls unveröffentlic-
hten Briefwechsels mit ihrer Mutter
der Königin von England. [1954]
B V6452c
- Dehio, Ludwig.**
Deutschland und die Weltpolitik im
20. Jahrhundert. [1955] 943.08 D322
- Die Grossen Deutschen, deutsche Bio-
graphie.** Hrsg. von Hermann Heimpel,
Theodor Heuss [und] Benno Reifen-
berg. [1956-] r920.043 G878
- Diesel, Eugen.**
Die Geschichte des Diesel-Personen-
wagens. [1955] 625.6 D564
- Dominik, Hans Joachim.**
Der Brand der Cheopspyramide;
Roman. [c1927] 833 D67b
- Ehurfurcht vor dem Leben [des] Albert
Schweitzer; eine Freundesgabe zu
seinem 80. Geburtstag. [1955?]
B S413e**
- Eichendorff, Joseph Karl Benedikt,
Freiherr von.**
Werke in einem Band. [Hrsg. von
Wolfdietrich Rasch]. [1955]
831 E34AAr
- Eitzen, Kurt Hilmar.**
German - English, English - German
military dictionary; with detailed
lists of abbreviations, American and
British tables of measurements, coins
and weights, ranks, calibres, conver-
sion tables, NATO-ABC, etc. [4th
ed.]. 1957. r355.03 E36
- Elsner, Wilhelm.**
Unvergängliche deutsche Lyrik.
1955. 831.08 E49

- Fechter, Paul.**
Das europäische Drama; Geist und Kultur im Spiegel des Theaters. [1956] 809.2 F291
- Fiedler, Herman Georg.**
A first German course for science students, comprising a reader and outline of grammar, with diagrams and vocabulary, by H. G. Fiedler . . . and F. E. Sandbach. [3d ed., rev.]. [1924] 438 F45f
- Finkelnburg, Wolfgang.**
Einführung in die Atomphysik. 1956. q541.2 F499
- Fischer, Kuno.**
Goethes Tasso. [1900?] 832.62 P4f
- Fisher, Sir Ronald Aylmer.**
Statistische Methoden für die Wissenschaft. Zwölfte neu bearb. und erweiterte Aufl. Einzige autorisierte Übertragung ins Deutsche von Dora Lucka. 1956. 310 F53al
- Flake, Otto.**
Schloss Ortenau; roman. [1955] 833 F576
- Fontane, Theodor.**
. . . Der Stechlin, Roman. [n. d.] 833 F679
- Werke. [Ed. by Walter Keitel] [19—] 833 F679AA
- Frank, Anne.**
Das Tagebuch der Anne Frank, 12. Juni 1942–1. August 1944. Mit einer Einführung von Marie Baum. 1958 940.98 F828a
- Franz, Günther.**
Bücherkunde zur Weltgeschichte vom Untergang des Römischen Weltreiches bis zur Gegenwart unter Mitwirkung von Ludwig Alsdorf [et al.] bearb. von Günther Franz. 1956 r016.9 F837
- Frede, Ludger.**
Fachkunde für Former. [c1957] 671 F852
- Fachrechnen für Former. Hrsg. im Auftrage der Wirtschaftsvereinigung Giessereien und der Fachvereinigung Metallguss. [n. d.] 621.72 F852
- Frenssen, Gustav.**
Der Pastor von Poggsee, roman. 1922. 833 F87p
- Freund, Michael.**
Geschichte des zweiten Weltkrieges in Dokumenten. 1953–. 940.98 F891
- Friedenthal, Richard.**
Die Welt in der Nusschale; Roman. [1956] 833 F899
- Friedrich, Carl Joachim.**
Das Zeitalter des Barock; Kultur und Staaten Europas im 17. Jahrhundert. [1954] 940.7 F911a
- Frisch, Max.**
Stiller, roman. 1958. 833 F917
- Garcia Lorca, Federico.**
Zigeuner-Romanzen; Deutsch von Enrique Beck. 1953. 861 G216z
- Geliebte Rose; Rosen, Gedichte und Novellen.**
Mit 12 farbigen Bildtafeln nach der berühmten Rosenbildern von Pierre Joseph Redouté und einer Einleitung von Friedrich Schnack. [1954?] 838 G317
- Georgii, Walter.**
Klaviermusik. [c1950] 786.4 G352
- Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von.**
Reineke Fuchs; mit 35 Bildern nach Zeichnungen von Wilhelm von Kaulbach. [1955?] q832.62 Rk
- Granovskii, V. L.**
Der elektrische Storm im Gas. [Übers. aus dem Russischen von H. Franzkeit] [1955–] 537.5 G759
- Greiser, Josef.**
Lexikon der Abkürzungen; im Auftrage des Verlages bearb. von Jos. Greiser. [1955] r431 G824
- Grohmann, Will.**
Karl Schmidt-Rottluff. [1956] q759.3 S354g
- Grote, Ludwig.**
Deutsche Kunst und Kultur im Germanischen National-Museum. 1952. 709.43 G881d
- Gutman, Robert.**
Ladengestaltung. Shop design. 1956. q725.2 G984
- Hagedorn, Hermann.**
Menschenfreund im Urwald; das Leben Albert Schweitzers. 1957. B S413hl
- Handbuch der deutschen Geschichte,** begründet von Otto Brandt. Fortgeführt von Arnold Oskar Meyer. Neu herausg. von Leo Just. q943 H236
- Handbuch der psychologie,** in 12 bänden. Herausgegeben von Prof. Dr. Ph. Tersch, Prof. Dr. F. Sandler, Prof. Dr. H. Thomae, Prof. Dr. K. Wilde. 1959– 150 H236
- Handbuch der Weltgeschichte,** hrsg. von Alexander Randa. [1954–56] q909 H236

- Hässlin, Johann Jakob.**
Rheinfahrt, von Mainz zum Meer.
[1954] 914.3 H355r
- Hauptmann, Gerhart Johann Robert.**
Die Atriden-Tetralogie, hrsg. von
Hubert Razinger. [1956] 831 H37at
- Der grosse Traum. Hrsg. von
Hans Reisiger mit einem Vorwort
von Rudolf Alexander Schröder.
[1956] 831 H37g
- Hanneles Himmelfahrt; Traum-
dichtung in zwei Teilen, von Ger-
hart Hauptmann. 1902. 831 H37h
- Heberer, Gerhard.**
Die Evolution der Organismen; Er-
gebnisse und Probleme der Abstam-
mungslehre, bearb. von H. Dingler
[et al.] 1954— q575 H445
- Heermann, Paul.**
Färberei- und textilchemische Un-
tersuchungen; Anleitung zur chemi-
schen und koloristischen Untersu-
chung und Bewertung der Rohstoffe,
Hilfsmittel und Erzeugnisse der Tex-
tilveredlungsindustrie [von] Heer-
mann [und] Agster. 1956. 667 H459
- Heimann, Eduard.**
Vernunftglaube und Religion in der
modernen Gesellschaft: Liberalismus,
Marxismus und Demokratie. 1955.
330.1 H467v
- Heine, Heinrich.**
Die Harzreise; von Heinrich Heine,
ed. with notes and vocabulary, by
Parke R. Kolbe. [1908] 831.75 P5k
- Werke; ausgewählt und hrsg.
von Martin Greiner. 1956. 831.75 Jg
- Heinse, Johann Jakob Wilhelm.**
Von grossen Leben; zusammenge-
stellt und eingeführt von Richard
Benz. [1943] 838 H471
- Hesse, Hermann.**
Beschwörungen; späte Prosa, neue
Folge. [1955] 833 H587b
- Briefe; Hermann Hesse/Ro-
main Rolland. [1954] B H587r
- Heuss, Theodor.**
Würdigungen; Reden, Aufsätze und
Briefe aus den Jahren 1949-1955.
Hrsg. von Hans Bott. [1955]
920.043 H595
- Hilker, Franz.**
Pädagogik im Bild; mit insgesamt
614 Abbildungen, schematischen
Zeichnungen und Tabellen in Ver-
bindung mit einführenden Beiträgen
bekannter Fachleute. 1956.
r372.943 H644
- Hindemith, Paul.**
Johann Sebastian Bach; ein ver-
pflichtendes Erbe. [1955]
780.2 B118hl
- Hirzebruch, F.**
Neue topologische Methoden in der
algebraischen Geometrie. 1956.
516 H672
- Historische Zeitschrift.** 053 H673
- Hoboken, Anthony van.**
Joseph Haydn; thematische-biblio-
graphisches Werkverzeichnis. [1957-]
rq781.97 H415v
- Hoffmann, Hubert.**
Neue deutsche Architektur; Ein-
leitung Hubert Hoffmann, Bildtexte
Karl Kaspar. q724.9 H699
- Hohenberg, Fritz.**
Konstruktive Geometrie für Tech-
niker. 1956. 744 H717
- Holland, Josiah Gilbert.**
Das Leben Abraham Lincoln's.
1866. B L736hol
- Hristow, Wilhelm K.**
Die Gausschen und geographischen
Koordinaten auf dem Ellipsoid von
Krassowsky. 1955. 516 H873
- Huch, Ricarda Octavia.**
Der grosse krieg in Deutschland.
1914. 833 H88g
- Hummel, Siegbert.**
Geschichte der tibetischen Kunst.
1953. q709.515 H925
- Husak, Grete.**
Lola Montez, die spanische Tän-
zerin [von] Erich Pottendorf [pseud.]
[1955] B M781hu
- Jacob, Heinrich Eduard.**
Mozart; oder, Geist, Musik und
Schicksal. [1955] 780.2 M93ja
- Jahresberichte für deutsche Geschichte.**
1949— rq016.943 J25
- Jaspers, Karl.**
Philosophie. 1956. 193 J39p
- Jebesen-Marwedel, Hans.**
Die Glasschmelze mikroskopisch
gesehen; ein Beitrag zu ihrer Mor-
phologie. 1951. 666.1 J44
- Jellinek, Oskar.**
Die Geistes- und Lebenstragödie
der Enkel Goethes; ein gesprochenes
Buch. 1953 [c1938] 832.62 Cj
- Jünger, Ernst.**
Am Sarazenenurm. [1955]
914.59 J95

- Jünger, Friedrich Georg.**
Der erste Gang; roman. 1954.
833 J953e
- Zwei Schwestern; Roman.
[c1956] 833 J953s
- Kangro, Bernard.**
Flucht und Bleibe; Gedichte in
Auswahl. Deutsch von Hermann
Stock. [1954] 894.545 K16f
- Kaptsov, Nikolaĭ Aleksandrovich.**
Elektrische Vorgänge in Gasen und
im Vakuum. 1955. 537.5 K17
- Kästner, Erich.**
Der kleine Grenzverkehr; oder,
Georg und die Zwischenfälle. [1956]
438 K19
- Keller, Gottfried.**
Werke, herausgegeben von Gustav
Steiner. [1947] 833 K29AAAs
- Kesselring, Albert.**
Gedanken zum Zweiten Weltkrieg.
1955. 940.98 K424
- Keyser, Erich.**
Deutsches Städtebuch, Handbuch
städtischer Geschichte. [1939—]
q914.3 K44
- Kinsky, Georg.**
Das Werk Beethovens; thematisch-
bibliographisches Verzeichnis seiner
sämtlichen vollendeten Kompositionen.
[c1955] rq781.97 B415k
- Kinzl, Hans.**
Cordillera Blanca, Perú [von]
Hans Kinzl und Erwin Schneider.
[c1950] 918.5 K56
- Kleist, Heinrich von.**
Sämtliche Werke und Briefe.
[1952] 838 K64a
- Klier, Karl M.**
Schatz österreichischer Weihnachts-
lieder; aus den ältesten Quellen mit
den Weisen hrsg. von Karl M. Klier.
[19—] 784.4 K65
- Köhler, Walter.**
Lichtarchitektur, Licht und Farbe
als raumgestaltende Elemente. Idee
und Gestaltung der Bildfolge von
Wassili Luckhardt. [1956]
q729.98 K79
- Kohlhaussen, Heinrich.**
Geschichte des deutschen Kunst-
handwerks. [1955] q709.43 K79
- Kopp, Josef Vital.**
Brutus, Roman. [1950] 833 K832
- Kosack, Hans Peter.**
Die Kartographie, 1943-1954; eine
bibliographische Übersicht [von]
Hans-Peter Kosack [und] Karl-Heinz
Meine. [1955] rq016.912 K86
- Kresz, Mária.**
Ungarische Bauerntrachten (1820-
1867). 1957. q391 K92
- Krüger, Karl.**
Ingenieure bauen die Welt. Erdum-
fassende natürliche Raumplanung.
[1955] 620 K94
- Kuhn, Herbert.**
Karmel. 1950. 833 K95k
- Kunze, Horst.**
Wege zum wissenschaftlichen Buch;
die Bereitstellung von Literatur
durch die wissenschaftlichen Bibliothe-
ken in der Deutschen Demokratischen
Republik. 1955. r027 K96
- Länderlexikon**, hrsg. vom Hamburgi-
schen Welt-Wirtschafts-Archiv. 1953—
r910.3 L255
- Lang, Othmar Franz.**
Der aquarellsommer, Roman. 1955.
833 L271
- Lehmann, Rudolf.**
Bibliographie zur Geschichte der
Niederlausitz. 19— r016.9431 L523
- Lenk, Margarete (Klee).**
Mein Sorgenkind; Erzählung für
die Jugend. [c1921] 833 L566m
- Leyen, Friedrich von der.**
Die Welt der Märchen. [1953-54]
398.2 L683
- Lingenberg, Walter.**
Über die Anwendung von Lochkar-
tenverfahren in Bibliotheken. 1955.
025 L755
- Lothar, Ernst.**
Das Weihnachtsgeschenk, Erzäh-
lung. 1954. 833 L882
- Löwith, Karl.**
Nietzsches Philosophie der ewigen
Wiederkehr des Gleichen. [1956]
193 N67zlo
- Ludwig, Emil.**
Bismarck; Geschichte eines Kämp-
fers. 1928. B B622lud
- Maldonado, Tomás.**
Max Bill. [1955] 759.9 B596m
- Mangoldt, Hans Carl Friedrich von.**
H. V. Mangoldt's Einführung in die
höhere mathematik für studierende
und zum selbststudium. Neu heraus-
gegeben und erweitert von Konrad
Knopp. 1956. 510 M277

- Mann, Golo.**
Vom Geist Amerikas; eine Einführung in amerikanisches Denken und Handeln im zwanzigsten Jahrhundert. [1955] 917.3 M281
- Mann, Thomas.**
Ausgewählte Erzählungen. 1954. [c1945] 833 M282au
- Betrachtungen eines Unpolitischen. 1956. 943.08 M282
- Marc, Franz.**
Skizzenbuch aus dem Felde; [Text] von Klaus Lankheit. [c1956] 741 M313
- Markert, Werner.**
Jugoslawien. In Zusammenarbeit mit zahlreichen Fachgelehrten. 1954. q949.7 M346
- Mathar, Ludwig.**
Fünf Jungesellen und ein Kind, eine traurig lustige Geschichte. [1925] 833 M42f
- Setthens hut, eine altfränkische aber lustige Geschichte vom Venn. 1925. 833 M42s
- Matisse, Henri.**
Frauen; 32 Radierungen. [1953] 767 M433f
- May, Karl Friedrich.**
Am Rio de la Plata, Reiseerzählungen. [192-] 833 M466am
- Am stillen Ozean, Reiseerzählungen. [192-] 833 M466ams
- Ardistan und Schinnistan, Reiseerzählung. 833 M466ar
- Auf fremden Pfaden. [n.d.] 833 M466au
- Benito Juarez, Roman von Karl May, herausgegeben von E. A. Schmid und Franz Kandolf. [1924] 833 M466be
- Der blaurote Methusalem, eine lustige Studentenfahrt nach China. [192-] 833 M466bl
- Das Buschgespenst, Erzählung von Karl May, bearbeitet von E. A. Schmid und Otto Eicke. [1935] 833 M466b
- Der Derwisch, Roman von Karl May, bearbeitet von E. A. Schmid und Franz Kandolf. [1933] 833 M466de
- Durch das Land der Skipetaren. [1908] 833 M466d
- Durch die Wüste, Reiseerzählung. [192-] 833 M466dur
- Durchs wilde Kurdistan. [1908] 833 M466du
- Der Fremde aus Indien, Erzählung von Karl May, bearbeitet von E. A. Schmid und Otto Eicke. [1939] 833 M466f
- Das Geheimnis des Marabut, Roman von Karl May, herausgegeben von E. A. Schmid und Franz Kandolf. [1930] 833 M466ge
- Der Geist des Llano estakado, Erzählung aus dem wilden Westen. [n. d.] 833 M466g
- Die Herren von Griefenklaus, Roman von Karl May, herausgegeben von E. A. Schmid und Franz Kandolf. [1930] 833 M466he
- "Ich." Aus Karl May's Nachlass, herausgegeben von E. A. Schmid. [1916?] B M4662
- Im Tal des Todes, Roman von Karl May, bearbeitet von E. A. Schmid und Franz Kandolf. [1934] 833 M466im
- In den Cordilleren. [n. d.] 833 M466in
- In den Schluchten des Balkan. [1908] 833 M466i
- Kapitän Kaiman, und andere Erzählungen von Karl May, herausgegeben von E. A. Schmid. [192-] 833 M466k
- Der Schatz im Silbersee, Erzählung aus dem wilden Westen. [192-] 833 M466scha
- Schloss Rodriganda, Roman von Karl May, herausgegeben von E. A. Schmid und Franz Kandolf. [1924] 833 M466sch
- Der Schut. [n. d.] 833 M466sc
- Der sterbende Kaiser, Roman von Karl May, herausgegeben von E. A. Schmid und Franz Kandolf. [1925] 833 M466st
- Trapper Geierschnabel, Roman von Karl May, herausgegeben von E. A. Schmid und Franz Kandolf. [1925] 833 M466t
- Und Friede auf Erden! [1912] 833 M466un
- Das Vermächtnis des Inka, Erzählung aus Südamerika. [192-] 833 M466ve

- Vom Rhein zur Mapimi, Roman von Karl May, herausgegeben von E. A. Schmid und Franz Kandolf. [1924] 833 M466vo
- Von Bagdad nach Stambul. [1908] 833 M466v
- Der Weg nach Waterloo, Roman von Karl May herausgegeben von E. A. Schmid und Franz Kandolf. [192-] 833 M466w
- Zobeljäger und Kosak, Roman von Karl May, bearbeitet von E. A. Schmid und Franz Kandolf. [1934] 833 M466z
- Mayer, Hans.
Meisterwerke deutscher Literaturkritik. [1956-] 830.4 M468m
- Meisterwerke Deutscher.
Buchmalerei des Mittelalters. [c1955] f745 M515
- Merlin, Gilbert.
Andrea und die rote Nacht, ein Liebesroman. [1951] 833 M565
- Mevissen, Werner.
Büchereibau. Public library building. [1958] q022.3 M599
- Mohr, Fridtjof Lous.
Weites Land Afrika, Jagd und Fischfang unter dem Äquator. [1940] 916.76 M699
- Muschg, Walter, 1898-
Die Zerstörung der deutschen Literatur. [1956] 830.4 M985
- Musper, H. T.
Albrecht Dürer, der gegenwärtige Stand der Forschung. [1953] q759.3 D9m
- Nachrichten für Dokumentation. 1950- q010.5 N123
- Neumeyer, Fred.
Treue und andere Novellen. [1948] 833 N493
- Neurohr, Jean Frederic.
Der Mythos vom Dritten Reich; zur Geistesgeschichte des Nationalsozialismus. [1957] 943.08 N494
- Nossack, Hans Erich.
Spirale; Roman einer schlaflosen Nacht. 1956. 833 N897
- Oberacker, Karl Heinrich.
Der deutsche Beitrag zum Aufbau der brasilianischen Nation. 1955. 325.243 O12
- Olbrich, Wilhelm.
Einführung in die Verlagsgkunde. 1955. 655.5 O43
- Oppler, Kurt.
Die Neugestaltung des öffentlichen Dienstes; Grundlagen und Probleme von Kurt Oppler und Erich Rosenthal-Pellidram. [c1950] 351.1 O162
- Osterreichisches Biographisches Lexikon, 1815-1950. Hrsg. von der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Bearb. von Eva Obermayer-Marnach. 1954- r920.0436 O86
- Otto, Emil.
Schlüssel zur Kleinen englischen Sprachlehre, von Dr. Emil Otto. 1948. 428 O91s
- Penzoldt, Ernst.
Die schönsten deutschen Erählungen; Hausbuch der deutschen Prosa. [1957] 833 P419
- Peuckert, Will Erich.
Pansophie; ein Versuch zur Geschichte der weissen und schwarzen Magie. [1956] 133 P514
- Piscasso, Pablo.
46 [i. e. Sechs und vierzig] Lithographien. [c1953] 763 P58
- Picht, Johannes.
Mess- und Prüfmethode der optischen Fortigung. 1955. [c1953]- 535.2 P593
- Planitz, Hans.
Die deutsche Stadt im Mittelalter, von der Römerzeit bis zu den Zunftkämpfen. 1954. 323.3 P712
- Poeverlein, Robert.
Bayerisches Kunsthandwerk von heute. [c1952] q745 P745
- Potthast, August.
Wegweiser durch die geschichtswerke des europäischen mittelalters bis 1500. 1954. r016.9401 P869
- Prandtl, Wilhelm.
Deutsche Chemiker in der ersten Hälfte des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts. 1956. 540.9 P899
- Ranke, Leopold von.
Über die Epochen der neueren Geschichte. Vorträge dem Könige Maximilian II. von Bayern gehalten. [1954] 904 R198
- Rauch, Georg von.
Geschichte des bolschewistischen Russland. [1955] 947.08 R241
- Raumer, Kurt von, 1900-
Ewiger Friede; Friedensrufe und Friedenspläne seit der Renaissance. [1953] 172.4 R246

- Remarque, Erich Maria, 1898-**
Der schwarze Obelisk: Geschichte einer verspäteten Jugend. [c1956] 833 R38s
- Rezzori, Gregor von.**
Maghrebinische Geschichten, mit sechundsiebzig Zeichnungen vom Verfasser. [1953] 833 R467m
- Richter, Werner.**
Kleine Geschichte der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. [1954] 973 R537
- Rilke, Rainer Maria.**
Rainer Maria Rilke et Merline [pseud.] correspondance 1920-1926. [1954] B R5732m
- Sämtliche Werke. 1955- 831 R57AAAs
- Rinser, Luise.**
Der Sündenbock, Roman. 1955. [c1954] 833 R582
- Roloff, Heinrich.**
Bibliothek, Bibliothekar, Bibliothekswissenschaft; Festschrift Joris Vorstius zum 60. Geburtstag dargebracht. 1954. 020.4 R755
- Rössler, Hellmuth.**
Biographisches Wörterbuch zur deutschen Geschichte, von Hellmuth Rössler und Günther Franz unter Mitarbeit von Willy Hoppe. 1953. r920.043 R836
- Rossmann, Gebhard.**
Salzburg; ein Bildwerk. Mit einem Geleitwort von Hans Hofmann-Montanus. [c1947] 914.36 R837
- Roth, Alfred.**
The new school. Das neue Schulhaus. La nouvelle école. [1958, c1957] q371.6 R845
- Rowe, Robert Seaman.**
German-English translation guide for river and harbor engineering. 1958. r627.03 R879g
- Ruge, Friedrich.**
Der Seekrieg, 1939-1945. [1954] 940.98 R928
- Sachwörterbuch zur Deutschen Geschichte, von Hellmuth Rössler und Günther Franz, unter Mitarbeit von Willy Hoppe und anderen Fachgelehrten. 1958. r943 S121**
- Saintine, Joseph Xavier Boniface, known as**
Picciola; nach dem Französischen von Saintine. Für die deutsche Mädchenwelt bearbeitet von Helen Stökl. [n. d.] 843 S15a1
- Salis, Jean Rodolphe de.**
Weltgeschichte der neuesten Zeit. 1955. [c1951] 909.9 S166
- Sarkisyanz, Emanuel.**
Russland und der Messianismus des Orients; Sendungsbewusstsein und politischer Chiliasmus des Ostens. 1955. 197 S245
- Saroyan, William.**
Ich hab dich lieb, Mama, Roman. [1957?] 813 S246i
- Menschliche Komödie, Roman. [1949] 813 S246
- Schiestl, Margarete (Bentlage).**
Das Tausendfensterhaus, Roman. [c1954] 843 S332
- Schilpp, Paul Arthur.**
Albert Einstein als Philosoph und Naturforscher. [1955, c1951] B E35s1
- Schmidt, Gerhard.**
Neue Malerei in Österreich. [1956] q759.36 S351
- Schmitt, Otto.**
Reallexikon zur deutschen kunstgeschichte, herausgegeben von Otto Schmitt. 1937- rq709.43 S355
- Schnitzler, Arthur.**
Der junge Medardus; dramatische historie in einem vorspiel und fünf aufzügen. 1910. 832 S36j
- . . . Lebendige stunden, vier einakter. 1906. 832 S36le
- Schwarz, Ernst.**
Die deutschen Mundarten. 1950. 437 S411
- Schweitzer, Albert.**
Aus meinem leben und denken. [1955, c1931] B S413a2
- Das Messianitäts- und Leidensgeheimnis. Eine Skizze des Lebens Jesu. 1956. 232 S41a1
- Sinologica; Zeitschrift für chinesische Kultur und Wissenschaft. 1948- 915.1 S617**
- Sinz, Herbert.**
Der begnadete Rebell; ein Roman um Veit Stoss. [1955] 833 S618b
- Sombart, Werner.**
Vom Menschen; Versuch einer geistwissenschaftlichen Anthropologie. [1956] 572 S693
- Steingräber, Erich.**
Alter Schmuck; die Kunst des europäischen Schmuckes. [c1956] q739 S822

Stierlin, L.

Der staat Kentucky und die stadt
Louisville, mit besonderer berücksich-
tigung des deutschen elements.
1873. Microcard Ref.

Stoudt, John Joseph.

Pennsylvania German poetry, 1685-
1830. [1956] 811.08 S889

Stuart, James.

Die Alterthümer zu Athen. Gemessen
und gezeichnet von J. Stuart und
N. Revett. [18-?] f913.38 S9a1

Stuckert, Franz.

Theodor Storm; sein Leben und
seine Welt. [1955] B S885s

Sudermann, Hermann.

Heimat; Schauspiel in vier Akten.
1909. 832 S94h1

Taubert, Sigfred.

Grundriss des Buchhandels in aller
Welt. 1953. 655.5 T222

Thiele, Ernst Otto.

Die Situation der bildenden Kunst
in Deutschland. 1954. 709.43 T431

Thierfelder, Franz.

Die deutsche Sprache im Ausland.
[1956-] 430 T435

Thoor, Jesse.

Die Sonnette und Lieder, heraus-
gegeben von Alrred Marnau. 1956.
831 T486s

Triegler, Ludwig.

Handbuch der Welthandelstechnik.
1955. rq650 T825

Trübners deutsches Wörterbuch, im
Auftrag der Arbeitsgemeinschaft für
deutsche Wortforschung, herausgege-
ben von Alfred Goetze. 1939-1957.
rq432 T865

Türk, Fritz.

Neuzeitliche methoden der personal-
auslese, von Dr. Fritz Türk und Dr.
Walter Dörrhöfer. [c1950] 658.5 T939

Uhland, Johann Ludwig.

Uhlands gedichte und dramen. 1889.
831 U3u

**Vereinigung Schweizerischer Biblio-
thekare.**

Verzeichnis ausländischer Zeit-
schriften in schweizerischen Biblio-
theken. 1955. rq016.05 V489

Vischer, Melchior.

Jan Hus; Aufruhr wider Papst
und Reich. 1955. B H968v

Volavka, Vojtech.

Die Handschrift des Malers.
[c1953] q759 V899

Von Kármán, Theodore.

Collected works. 1956. q508 v947

Wagner, Richard.

Götterdämmerung, the twilight of
the gods. English translation by
Frederick Jameson; complete vocal
score in a facilitated arrangement by
Karl Klindworth. [1904?] q782.2 W1g

—— [Die Meistersinger von Nürn-
berg. Piano-vocal score. English and
German]. [18-?] q782.2 W1m1

—— [Der Ring des Nibelungen. Das
Rheingold. Piano-vocal score. English
and German]. [18-?] q782.2 W1rh1

—— [Der Ring des Nibelungen.
Siegfried. Piano-vocal score. English
and German]. [18-?] q782.2 W1si1

—— [Der Ring des Nibelungen. Die
Walküre. Piano-vocal score. English
and German]. [18-?] q782.2 W1w1
q782.2 W1g

—— [Tristan und Isolde. Piano-
vocal score. English and German].
[189-?] q782.2 W1tr1

Wattenbach, Wilhelm.

Deutschlands Geschichtsquellen im
Mittelalter, Vorzeit und Karolinger.
1952- 943.01 W346

Wehle, Gerhard Fürchtegott.

Neue Wege im Kompositionsunter-
richt (Elementarlehre) Harmonie-
lehre, Kontrapunkt und Formenlehre
in neuzeitlicher Beleuchtung. [1955-]
781 W413

Weigert, Hans.

Geschichte der europäischen Kunst.
[1951] 709.4 W419

Wenzl, Aloys.

Die philosophischen Grenzfragen
der modernen Naturwissenschaften.
[1954] 501 W482

Weyl, Hermann.

Selecta Hermann Weyl. Herausge-
geben zu seinem siebzigsten Geburts-
tag von der Eidenössischen Techni-
schen Hochschule in Zürich und vom
Institute for Advanced Study in
Princeton. 1956. 510.2 W548

Wiegand, Julius.

Deutsche geistesgeschichte. 1948.
914.3 W645

Wilde, Oscar.

Werke in zwölf Bänden. [19—?] 823 W67AA

Winnig, August.

Der deutsche Ritterorden und seine Burgen. 1948. q929.7 W776

Wolf, Siegmund A.

Wörterbuch des Rotwelschen; deutsche Gaunersprache. [c1956] r437 W855

Wood, Ralph Charles.

Klumpendal (Wooden Shoe Valley) Ernstes und Heiteres aus dem Leben einer deutschen Gemeinde in den USA. [1955] 833 W878k

World Power Conference. 5th, Vienna, 1956.

Gesamtbericht; Transactions; Compte rendu. 1957— 621.8 W92 1956

Wörner, Karl Heinrich.

Neue Musik in der Entscheidung. [1956] 780.9 W928

Zapf, Hermann.

Manuale typographicum. 1954. q655.2 Z35

Zaumüller, Wolfram.

Bibliographisches Handbuch der Sprachwörterbücher, ein internationales Verzeichnis von 5600 Wörterbüchern der Jahre 1460–1958 für mehr als 500 Sprachen und Dialekte. 1958. rq016.413 Z39

Zuckmayer, Karl.

Der Gesang im Feuerofen; Drama in drei Akten. 1956. 833 Z95

——— Das Kalte Licht; Drama in drei Akten. 1955. 832 Z94k

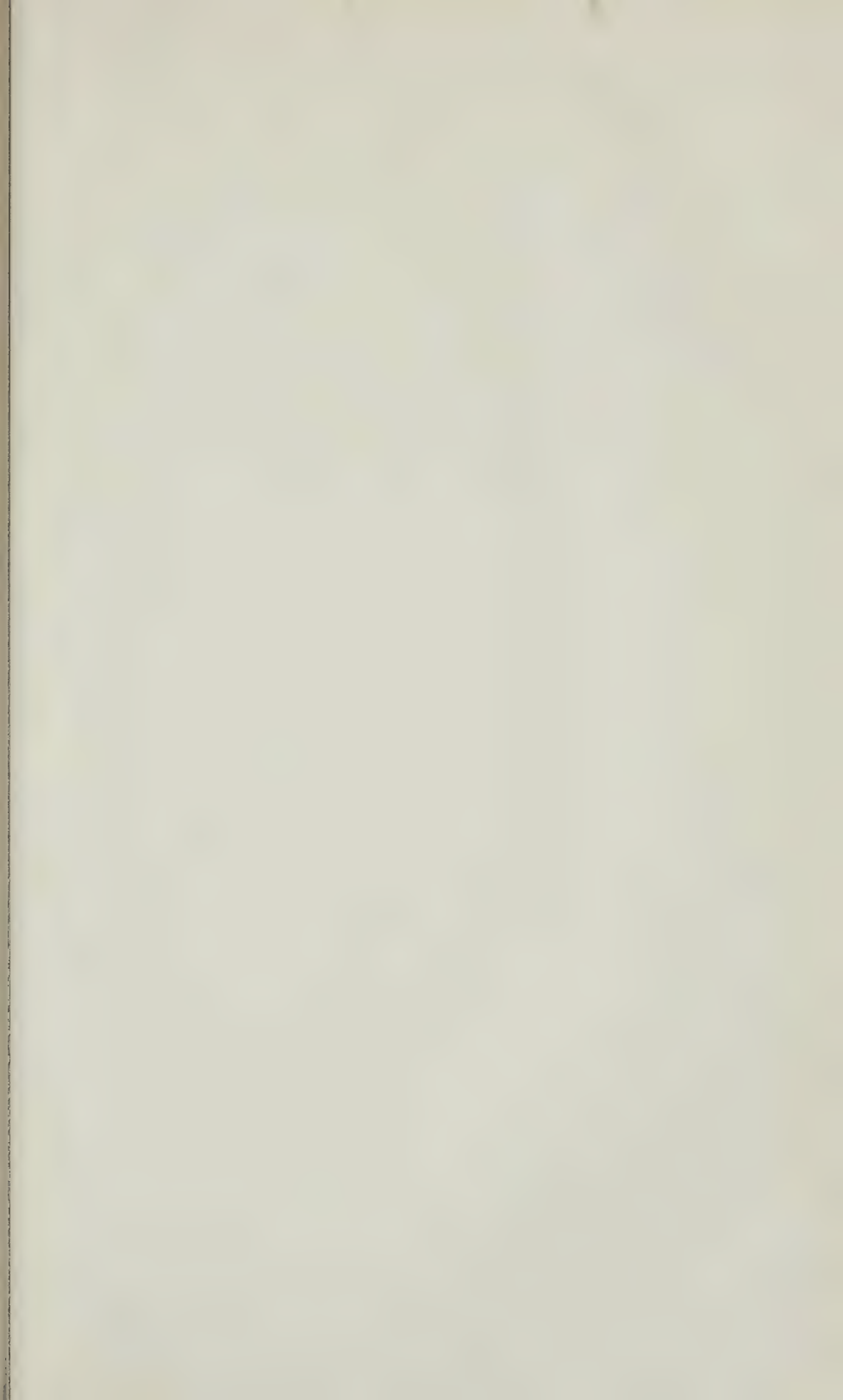
Zürich. Hochbauamt.

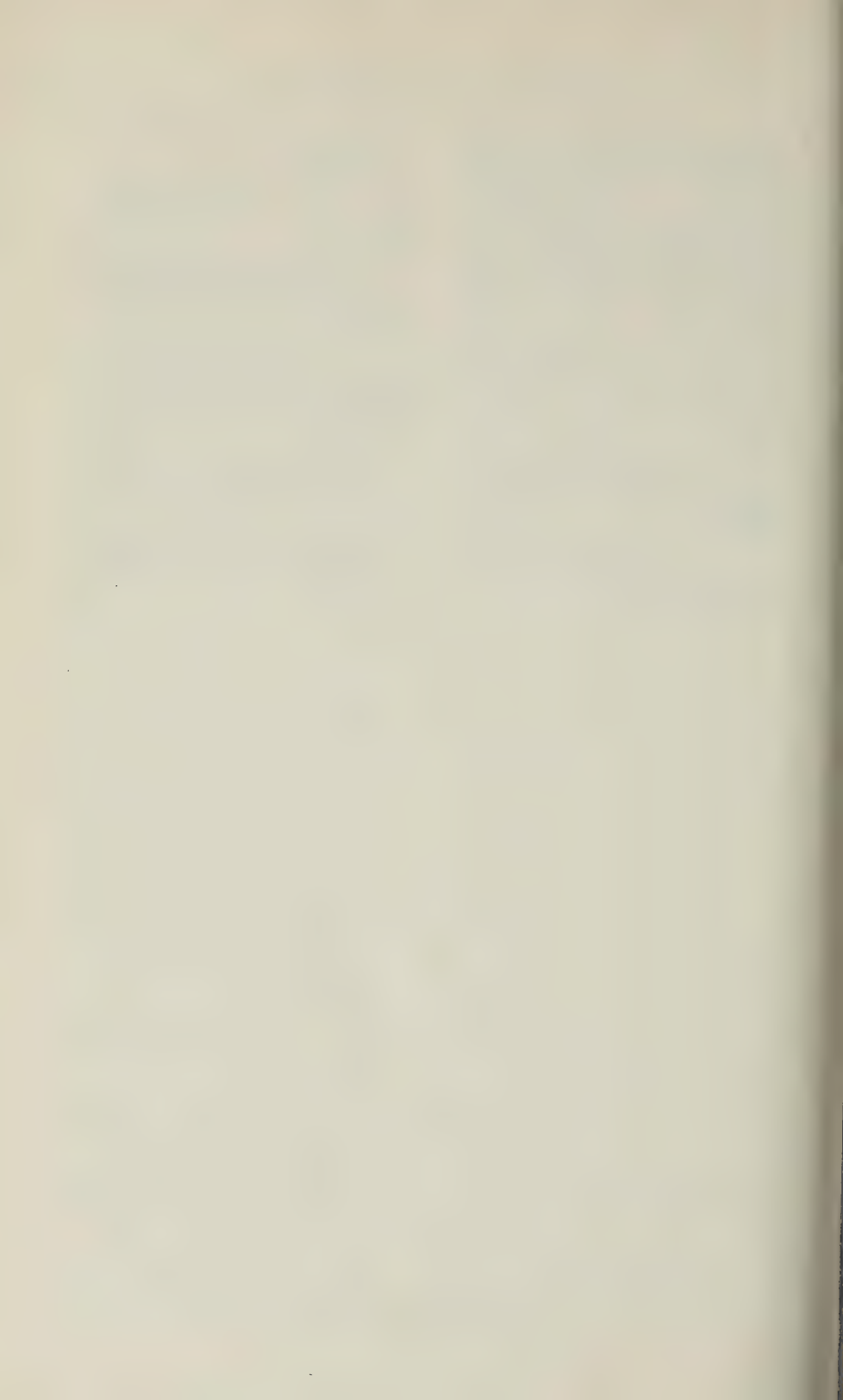
Der soziale Wohnungsbau und seine Förderung in Zürich 1942–1947. [c1948] q728.2 Z96

Zweig, Stefan.

Begegnungen mit menschen, büchern, städten. 1955. [c1937] 834 Z97

O





Entered at the Post Office at Sacramento, Calif.,
as Second Class Matter

Return Postage Guaranteed

